America
General
E11-E29 are reserved for works that are actually comprehensive in scope. A book on travel would only occasionally be classified here; the numbers for the United States, Spanish America, etc., would usually accommodate all works, the choice being determined by the main country or region covered

11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
   For international American Conferences see F1404+

Collections (nonserial). Collected works
12 Several authors
13 Individual authors
14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
   General works see E18

History
16 Historiography
16.5 Study and teaching

Biography
17 Collective
   Individual, see country, period, etc.
18 General works
   Including comprehensive works on America
18.5 Chronology, chronological tables, etc.
18.7 Juvenile works
18.75 General special
   By period
18.82 Pre-Columbian period see E51+; E103+
   1492-1810
   Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
   Cf. E141+ Earliest accounts of America to 1810
18.83 1810-1900
18.85 1901-
19 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
   Including radio programs, pageants, etc.
20 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
21 Historic monuments (General)
21.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
21.7 Historical geography
Description and travel. Views
   Cf. F851 Pacific coast
   Cf. G419+ Travels around the world and in several parts of the world including America and other countries
   Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
   Earliest to 1606 see E141+
   1607-1810 see E143
27 1811-1950
General Description and travel. Views -- Continued

27.2  1951-1980
27.5  1981-

Elements in the population

29.A1 General works
29.A43 Akan
29.A73 Arabs
29.A75 Asians
29.B35 Basques
29.B75 British
29.C35 Canary Islanders
29.C37 Catalans
29.C5 Chinese
29.C73 Creoles
29.C75 Croats
29.C94 Czechs
29.D25 Danube Swabians
29.E37 East Indians
29.E87 Europeans
29.F8 French
29.G26 Galicians (Spain)
29.G3 Germans
29.H9 Huguenots
29.I74 Irish
29.I8 Italians
29.J3 Japanese
29.J5 Jews
29.K67 Koreans
29.N3 Negroes. Blacks
(29.O6) Orientals
29.P6 Poles
29.R83 Russian Germans
29.R84 Russians
29.S65 Spaniards
29.S83 Swedes
29.Y67 Yoruba

North America

The numbers "E31-46" like "E11-29" are to be assigned to works actually comprehensive in scope; for example, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the United States would be classed in F1001-F1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed in E151-E839
North America -- Continued

31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
35 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
   Guidebooks see E41

36 Biography
   Collective
   Individual, see country, period, etc.

38 General works
38.5 Juvenile works
39 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
39.5 Pictorial works
40 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
40.5 Geography
41 Description and travel. Guidebooks
43 Antiquities (non-Indian)
43.5 National and state parks and reservations (Collective
descriptive works)

History
   Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
   Cf. F1411+ History of Latin America

45 General works
46 General special
46.5 Military history

49 Elements in the population
   General works
49.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
   (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South America see F2201+
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
   For language, see PM

51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
   Including anthropological records, Archaeological Institute of
   America
   For American Antiquarian Society see E172

51.5 Congresses

53 Collections (nonserial). Collected works
   Several authors
54 Individual authors
54.5 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes

Study and teaching. Research

55.5 General works

Audiovisual aids
55.6.A1-Z8 General works
55.6.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians -- Continued

56 Museums. Exhibitions
Subarrange by author
Including collections of antiquities

57 Theory. Methods of investigation
Including biography (arranged by biographee), e.g., William Jones

58 General works
58.4 Juvenile works
59.A-Z Topics, A-Z
59.A32 Aesthetics
59.A35 Agriculture
59.A5 Anthropometry
Antiquities see E61
59.A67 Architecture
59.A68 Arms and armor. Weapons
59.A7 Art
59.A73 Arts
59.A8 Astronomy
59.B3 Baskets
59.B43 Beadwork
Boats see E59.C2
59.C18 Cannibalism
59.C2 Canoes. Boats
59.C22 Captivities
59.C25 Cartography
59.C46 Children
59.C5 Chronology
59.C55 City planning
59.C58 Colonization
59.C59 Commerce
59.C6 Costume. Adornment
59.C73 Craniology
59.C9 Cremation
Culture see E58
59.D35 Dance
59.D45 Dentistry
59.D58 Diseases
59.D66 Dolls
59.D69 Domestic animals
59.D9 Dwellings
59.E26 Ecology
59.E3 Economic conditions
Including employment
59.E4 Education
59.E75 Ethnic identity
59.F53 First contact with Europeans
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
Topics -- Continued

59.F6          Folklore. Legends
59.F63         Food
59.G55         Goldwork
Government, Tribal see E59.T75
Government and politics see E59.P73
59.G6          Government relations
59.H54         Hindu influences
59.I4          Implements
59.I5          Industries
59.I53         Influence on other civilizations
59.I58         Intellectual life
59.L3          Land tenure
59.L4          Leatherwork. Tanning
Legends see E59.F6
Literature see PM151+
59.M3          Masks
59.M33         Material culture
59.M34         Mathematics
59.M4          Medicine
59.M47         Metalwork
59.M58         Migrations
59.M65         Missions
59.M66         Mixed descent
59.M7          Money
59.M8          Mortuary customs
Mythology see E59.R38
59.N5          Narcotics
59.N8          Numeration
59.P42         Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
59.P45         Philosophy
Picture writing see E59.W9
Popular attitudes toward Indians see E59.P89
59.P73         Politics and government
59.P75         Population
59.P8          Pottery
59.P87         Psychology
59.P89         Public opinion. Popular attitudes toward Indians
59.P92         Public welfare
Recreation see E59.G3
59.R38         Religion. Mythology
59.R56         Rites and ceremonies
59.R6          Roads. Trails
Rock paintings see E59.P42
59.S35         Science
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
Topics -- Continued
59.S37          Sculpture
59.S45          Sexual behavior
59.S54          Shell engraving
59.S63          Slavery
59.S64          Social conditions
59.S65          Social life and customs
59.S7           Statistics
59.T35          Textile fabrics
59.T6           Tobacco pipes
59.T73          Transpacific influences
59.T75          Tribal government
59.W3           Warfare
59.W8           Women
59.W9           Writing. Picture writing
61               Archaeology of the Americans. Origin of the Indians in
general
65               Latin America (General)
                  For special, class in local history, usually under the country; in
certain cases with state or province; e.g., F1219, Mexico;
                  F1529.M9, Mosquito Reservation
                  For Spanish treatment of the Indians see F1411
North America (north of Mexico)
71               General works
                  For works on Indians only see E77+
73               Mound builders. Mounds
                  Class here general works only
                  For mounds in a particular state, province, or region
                  see E78.A+
(74.A-Z)        By state, province, or region, A-Z
Indians of North America
75               Periodicals. Societies. Collections
76               Congresses
76.2             Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
                  Biography of Indianists
76.4             Collective
76.45.A-Z        Individual, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table E1
76.6             Study and teaching
76.7             Research
76.8             Historiography
                  Museums. Exhibitions
76.85            General works
Indians of North America
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

76.86.A-Z  Special institutions. By place, A-Z
General works
77  Comprehensive works
77.2  Addresses, essays, lectures
77.4  Juvenile works
77.5  Pictorial works
77.6  Minor works
Archeology
77.8  Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congresses
77.9  General treatises
77.92  Juvenile works
77.94  Minor works
78.A-Z  By state, province, or region, A-Z
      Including Indian antiquities. Class all mounds and
      archaeological sites within a county or other division of a
      state, with the state, subarranging by author, e.g., mounds
      in Franklin County, Ohio, are classed in E78.O3
      Class Indian reservations here under state unless held by a
      single tribe, when they are classed in E99
      For Canada (General) see E78.C2
      For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
      Acadia see E78.N9
78.A28  Alabama
78.A3   Alaska
78.A34  Alberta
78.A66  Appalachian Region
      Including Blue Ridge Mountains
78.A7   Arizona
78.A8   Arkansas
78.A88  Atlantic States
      Blue Ridge Mountains see E78.A66
78.B9   British Columbia
78.C15  California
      For the Mojave Desert see E78.S7
78.C2   Canada (General)
      Including the Canadian Northwest
      Cf. E78.B9 British Columbia; E78.N9 Nova Scotia; etc.
      Cf. E92 Government relations
78.C45  Chattahoochee River Valley
78.C5   Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.)
78.C6   Colorado
78.C617  Colorado Plateau
78.C62  Colorado River Valley
78.C63  Columbia Plateau
78.C64  Columbia River Valley
Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.C7 Connecticut
78.D2 Dakota Territory
    For North Dakota see E78.N75
    For South Dakota see E78.S63
78.D3 Delaware
78.D5 Delaware Valley
78.D54 Delmarva Peninsula
78.D6 District of Columbia
78.E2 Eastern North America. Woodlands
78.F6 Florida
    Four Corners Region see E78.S7
78.F73 Franklin (District)
78.G3 Georgia
78.G67 Great Basin
78.G7 Great Lakes
78.G73 Great Plains
78.H83 Hudson Valley
78.I18 Idaho
78.I3 Illinois
78.I5 Indiana
    Including the five civilized tribes before 1907
    For the five civilized tribes after 1907 see E78.O45
78.I53 Iowa
78.K15 Kankakee Valley
78.K16 Kansas
78.K25 Keewatin (District)
78.K3 Kentucky
78.L3 Labrador
78.L58 Little Colorado River Valley (New Mexico and Arizona)
78.L8 Louisiana
78.M16 Mackenzie
78.M2 Maine
78.M25 Manitoba
78.M28 Maritime Provinces
78.M3 Maryland
78.M4 Massachusetts
78.M6 Michigan
78.M65 Middle Atlantic States
78.M67 Middle West
78.M7 Minnesota
78.M73 Mississippi
78.M75 Mississippi Valley
78.M8 Missouri
78.M82 Missouri Valley
Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

Mojave Desert see E78.S7

78.M9 Montana
78.N3 Nebraska
78.N4 Nevada
78.N46 New Brunswick
78.N5 New England
78.N54 New Hampshire
78.N6 New Jersey
78.N65 New Mexico
78.N7 New York
78.N72 Newfoundland
78.N74 North Carolina
78.N75 North Dakota
Northeastern States see E78.E2
78.N76 Northwest (Old)
78.N77 Northwest (Pacific)
78.N78 Northwest coast of North America
78.N79 Northwest Territories
78.N8 Northwestern States
78.N9 Nova Scotia. Acadia
78.O3 Ohio
78.O4 Ohio Valley
78.O45 Oklahoma
    Including the five civilized tribes after 1907
    For the five civilized tribes before 1907 see E78.I5
78.O5 Ontario
78.O6 Oregon
78.O9 Ozark Mountains
78.P2 Pacific Coast
78.P24 Pacific Crest Trail
78.P4 Pennsylvania
    Plains Indians see E78.G73
    Plateau Indians see E78.G67
78.P7 Prairie Provinces
78.P8 Puget Sound
78.Q3 Québec
78.R37 Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
78.R4 Rhode Island
78.R56 Rio Grande Valley
78.R63 Rocky Mountains
78.S2 Saskatchewan
78.S6 South Carolina
78.S63 South Dakota
78.S65 Southern States
Americans of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.S7
Southwest, New
Including Four Corners Region, Mojave Desert
Cf. F802.B25 Cliff dwellings in Frijoles Canyon
Cf. F817.C3 Cliff dwellings in Canyon de Chelly National Monument

78.S8
Southwest, Old

78.S87
Superior, Lake

78.S9
Susquehanna Valley

78.T3
Tennessee

78.T33
Tennessee River Region

78.T4
Texas
Ungava see E78.Q3

78.U55
Utah

78.V5
Vermont

78.V7
Virginia

78.W3
Washington (State)

78.W5
The West

78.W6
West Virginia

78.W8
Wisconsin
Woodlands see E78.E2

78.W95
Wyoming

78.Y44
Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone River Valley

78.Y8
Yukon Territory

Indian wars

81
General works

82
Wars of the colonial period (General)

Individual wars
Arranged chronologically

For biographies, assign first cutter for biographee
For wars and uprisings in Virginia, 1609-1676
(Massacres of 1622 and 1641, etc.) see F229

83.63
Pequot War, 1636-1638

83.65
Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645. Kieft's War

83.655
New York Uprising, 1655

83.663
Esopus wars, 1659-1676

83.67
King Philip's War, 1675-1676

83.69
Frontenac's Expedition, 1696
King William's War, 1689-1697 see E196
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 see E197

83.71
Tuscarora War, 1711-1713

83.713
Yamasee War, 1715-1716

83.72
Eastern Indian Wars (New England), 1722-1726
Including Pigwacket Fight, 1725; Sébastien Rasles (Râle, Rasle); etc.

83.73
Natchez Massacre, 1729
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83.739</td>
<td>Chickasaw War, 1739-1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>King George's War, 1744-1748 see E198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.744</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.759</td>
<td>Cherokee War, 1759-1761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.7595</td>
<td>Wyoming Massacre, 1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.76</td>
<td>Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography: Henry Bouquet, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.77</td>
<td>Dunmore's War, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.775</td>
<td>Indian Wars, 1775-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campaigns of the Revolution see E230+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wyoming Massacre, 1778 see E241.W9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cherry Valley Massacre, 1778 see E241.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sullivan's Campaign, 1779 see E235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crawford's Campaign, 1782 see E238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.79</td>
<td>Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Harmar's Expedition, 1790; Scott's Expedition, May 1791; Wilkinson's Expedition, August 1791; St. Clair's Campaign, November 1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.794</td>
<td>Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.81</td>
<td>Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.812</td>
<td>Indian wars, 1812-1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campaigns of the War of 1812 see E355.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.813</td>
<td>First Creek War, 1813-1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Jackson's execution of the Tennessee militiamen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.817</td>
<td>First Seminole War, 1817-1818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.818</td>
<td>Arikara War, 1823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.83</td>
<td>Black Hawk War, 1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography: Black Hawk, the Sauk chief, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.835</td>
<td>Second Seminole War, 1835-1842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.836</td>
<td>Second Creek War, 1836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Sidney Jesup, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.837</td>
<td>Comanche War, 1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.838</td>
<td>Temecula Massacre, 1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.84</td>
<td>Pacific Northwest Indian wars, 1847-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Cayuse War, 1847-1850; Rogue River War, 1850; Yakima War, 1855-1858; Spokane Expedition, 1858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.854</td>
<td>Dakota Indian or Sioux war, 1855-1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Harney's Expedition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.855</td>
<td>Third Seminole War, 1855-1858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.8565</td>
<td>Battle of Maricopa Wells, 1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.857</td>
<td>Mountain Meadow Massacre, 1857 see F826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.857</td>
<td>Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indians of North America
Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

83.8575  Battle of Solomon’s Fork, 1857
83.8577  Battle of Crooked Creek, 1859
83.858   Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
83.859   Navaho (Navajo) War, 1858-1868
83.8596  Battle of Pease River, 1860
83.86   Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1862-1865
          Including uprising in Minnesota (Battles of Birch Coulee,
          Fort Ridgely, New Ulm, Wood Lake), 1862; Battle of
          Whitestone Hill, 1863; Battle of Killdeer Mountain, July
          1864; Platt Bridge Fight, July 1865; Powder River
          Campaign, July-October 1865
83.863   Indian wars, 1862-1865
          Including Shoshoni War, 1863-1865; Cheyenne War, 1864;
          Sand Creek Massacre, 1864; Battle of Adobe Walls,
          1864
          Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War
          Cf. E83.859 Navaho War
          Cf. E83.86 Sioux War
83.864   Snake War, 1864-1868
83.866   Indian wars, 1866-1898
          Including Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, 1866; Warren
          Wagon Train Massacre, 1871; Red Cloud War, 1866-1867;
          Marias Massacre, 1870
          Biography: George Crook, Nelson Appleton Miles, etc.
83.867   Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872
83.8675  Battle of Camp Cady, 1866
83.868   Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
83.869   Washita Campaign, 1868-1869
83.8695  Battle of Summit Springs, 1869
83.8697  Battle of Belly River, 1870
83.87   Modoc War, 1872-1873
83.875   Red River War, 1874-1875
          Including Cheyenne Outbreak
83.876   Black Hills or Dakota Indian or Great Sioux War, 1876-1877
          Including Dull Knife Battle, 1876; Battle of the Little Big
          Horn, 1876; Battle of Powder River, 1876; Battle of
          the Rosebud, 1876; Battle of Warbonnet Creek,
          1876; Battle of Slim Buttes, 1876; Battle of Cedar
          Creek, 1876; Battle of the Butte, 1877
(83.8765)  Battle of the Butte, 1877
          see E83.876
Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars

Indian wars, 1866-1898 -- Continued

83.877                  Nez Percé War, 1877
Including Battle of the Big Hole, Battle of White Bird Canyon

83.879                  Ute War, 1879
Including White River Massacre

Riel Rebellion see F1060.9

83.88                  Apache War, 1882-1886

83.89                  Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1890-1891. Messiah War
Including Death of Chief Sitting Bull; Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890

83.895                Chippewa War, 1898

Captivities
Including adventures and experiences of those taken captive by the Indians

85                  General works. Collected narratives

Prefer classification in E83.63+ or E99.A+ if captivity relates to a particular war or tribe

88                  Individual memoirs of early explorers, traders, trappers, etc., giving accounts of their experiences among the Indians
For memoirs relating to a specific tribe see E99.A+

Biography

89                  Collective
Including portraits

89.5               Individual and collective biography as a literary form

90.A-Z               Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
Class individuals identified with specific tribes in E99 unless better known in connection with specific wars in which case class with the war in E83.63-.895
e.g.
Black Hawk, Sauk chief see E83.83
Pocahontas see E99.P85
Sitting Bull, Dakota chief see E99.D1

(90.T2)            Tegakouita, Catharine. Kateri Tekakwitha
see BX4700.T38

Government relations
Including government agencies dealing with Indians, Indian rights associations, biography, treatment of Indians, reservations (General), and government services for Indians (General)
For works limited to specific regions or states see E78.A+
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
Indians of North America

Government relations -- Continued

91          General works
92          Canada
               Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
93          United States
   (94)       Law
               see class K
   (95)       Treaties
               see class K

Social life and customs see E98.S7

Education
   For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
96          General works
   Canada
96.2       General works
               Indian schools
96.5       General works
96.6.A-Z   Individual schools. By name, A-Z
               e.g.
96.6.S17   St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.
96.65.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

United States
97          General works
97.3       Finance
               Indian schools
97.5       General works
97.55      Tribal colleges. Indian community colleges
               e.g.
97.6.B87   Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska
97.6.C35   Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.
97.6.F66   Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.)
97.6.H3    Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
               Cf. LC2851.H27+ African American education at
               Hampton Institute
97.6.M5    Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.
               Cf. LD1420+ Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.
97.6.R35   Rapid City Indian School
97.6.S2    Santee Normal Training School, Santee, Nebr.
97.6.T4    Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.
97.6.U54   University of California. Tecumseh Center
97.65.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
97.8       Indian libraries. Library service to Indians
               Cf. E98.B65 Books and reading for Indians
Indians of North America -- Continued

97.9
Indian archives

98.A-Z
Other topics, A-Z

For works limited to specific geographic areas, if specific tribes are not indicated see E78.A+
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

98.A15
Adoption

98.A2
Aesthetics

African Americans relations see E98.R28

98.A27
Aged. Older Indians

98.A3
Agriculture

Alcohol use see E98.L7

98.A55
Anthropometry

Antiquities see E77.8+; E78.A+
Appropriations see E91+

98.A63
Architecture

98.A65
Arms and armor. Weapons

98.A7
Art

For modern art by Indian artists, see class N

98.A73
Arts

98.A84
Asian influences

98.A88
Astronomy

98.B3
Baskets

98.B46
Beadwork

98.B54
Biology. Ethnobiology

98.B6
Boats. Canoes

98.B65
Books and reading

Cf. E97.8 Indian libraries

98.B7
Botany (Economic). Ethnobotany

98.B8
Buffalo

Burial customs see E98.M8

98.B87
Business enterprises

98.C14
Calendar

Captivities see E85+

98.C17
Cartography

Including works about maps of Indian lands

98.C3
Census

98.C47
Charitable contributions. Philanthropy

98.C5
Children

Citizenship see E91+

98.C55
Chronology

Claims

98.C6
By Indians

98.C62
Against Indians

98.C7
Commerce

98.C73
Communication

98.C76
Copperwork
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.C79  Cosmology
98.C8  Costume. Adornment
  Crafts see E98.I5
98.C85  Craniology
98.C87  Crime. Police
  Including Indian reservation police
  Criminal justice system
    see class K
98.C89  Cultural assimilation
  Cf. E91+ Government relations and treatment of Indians
  Culture see E77
98.D2  Dance
98.D6  Diseases
98.D65  Dolls
98.D67  Domestic animals
98.D8  Drama
98.D9  Dwellings. Furniture
98.E2  Economic conditions
  Education see E97+
98.E5  Embroidery
98.E6  Employment
98.E83  Ethics
98.E85  Ethnic identity
  Ethnobiology see E98.B54
  Ethnobotany see E98.B7
98.F3  Financial affairs
  Including trust estates, revolving credit fund, relief
    Cf. E98.P3 Pensions
98.F38  Fire use
98.F39  First contact with Europeans
98.F4  Fishing
98.F58  Folk literature
  For legends and tales see E98.F6
98.F6  Folklore. Legends
  For individual tribes see E99.A+
98.F7  Food
98.F73  Footwear
98.G18  Gambling
  Including gambling on Indian reservations
98.G2  Games. Recreation. Sports
98.G44  Genealogy
  Government relations see E91+
  Handicraft see E98.I5
98.H35  Handicapped Indians. Indians with disabilities
Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

History see E77+
Homosexuality see E98.S48

98.H55
Horses
Hospitals see RA981.A35

98.H58
Housing

98.H77
Humor

98.H8
Hunting

98.I4
Implements. Utensils

98.I5
Industries

Including handicraft, mining, etc.
For basketry see E98.B3
For silversmithing see E98.S55
For textile industry see E98.T35

98.I54
Interviews

98.I75
Irrigation

98.J48
Jewelry

98.K48
Kinship

98.K54
Knives

98.L3
Land tenure

Land transfers see E91+
Language see PM1+

98.L4
Leatherwork. Tanning
Legends see E98.F6

98.L7
Liquor use. Alcohol use

98.M2
Magic

98.M27
Marriage customs and rites

98.M3
Masks

Mass media see P94.5.I53+

98.M34
Material culture

98.M35
Medals

98.M4
Medicine. Medicine men

Cf. E98.D6 Diseases

98.M44
Men

Mental health see RC451.5.I5

98.M45
Metalwork

98.M5
Military capacity and organization. Indians as soldiers

98.M6
Missions (General)

Including biography of missionaries.
Prefer tribe or local

For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+

98.M63
Mixed descent

98.M7
Money. Wampum

98.M8
Mortuary customs

Music (Music scores) see M1669
Music (History and criticism of Indian music) see ML3557
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.N2     Names
98.N5     Narcotics. Drugs
Newspapers see PN4883
Older Indians see E98.A27
Origin see E61

98.O7     Oratory. Speeches, addresses, etc.
Ornaments see E98.C8

98.O76    Orphanages
Cf. HV959+ Indian orphanages

98.P23    Painting
98.P3     Pensions
98.P34    Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
Philanthropy see E98.C47

98.P5     Philosophy
98.P53    Physical anthropology
Including physical characteristics, beauty, etc.
Cf. E98.A55 Anthropometry

98.P6     Picture writing. Rock writing
see E98.P34

98.P74    Poetry
For poetry by Indians in non-Indian languages, see PR, PS, etc.
For poetry in Indian languages see PM151+
Police see E98.C87
Politics and government see E98.T77

98.P76    Population
Portraits (Collected) see E89+

98.P8     Pottery
98.P86    Powwows
98.P9     Property
Including appraisal, removal of restrictions, timber contracts, wills, etc.

98.P95    Psychology
Cf. BF432.I5 Intelligence of Indians

98.P99    Public opinion about Indians. Popular attitudes toward Indians
Recreation see E98.G2

98.R28    Relations with African Americans
98.R3     Religion. Mythology
Including creation, future life, katsinas, occultism, revivalism, rites and ceremonies, shamanism, etc.

98.R4     Removal
Reservations see E78.A+; E91+; E99.A+

98.R5     Riding gear
98.R53    Rites and ceremonies
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
   Rock paintings see E98.P34

98.S26      Salt
98.S3       Sandpaintings
             Scalping see E98.W2
98.S43      Science
98.S46      Services for
98.S48      Sexual behavior
             Including homosexuality
98.S5       Sign language
98.S55      Silversmithing
98.S6       Slavery
             Smoking see E98.T6
98.S67      Social conditions
98.S7       Social life and customs
98.S75      Societies
             Speeches, addresses, etc see E98.O7
             Sports see E98.G2
             Suffrage see E91+
98.S9       Suicide
98.S94      Sweatbaths
98.T2       Tattooing
98.T24      Taxation
98.T35      Textile fabrics. Weaving
             Including blankets, rugs, etc.
98.T6       Tobacco pipes. Smoking
             Including Indian tobacco
98.T65      Totems
             Including totem poles
98.T7       Trails
98.T73      Transatlantic influences
98.T75      Trapping
98.T77      Tribal government. Politics and government
98.U72      Urban residence
             Utensils see E98.I4
98.W2       Warfare. Scalping
             Wars see E81+
             Weapons see E98.A65
             Weaving see E98.T35
98.W49      Wife abuse
             Wills see E98.P9
98.W8       Women
98.W86      Writing
98.Y68      Youth
Indians of North America -- Continued

99.A-Z

Tribes and cultures, A-Z

For biographies, assign second Cutter number for the biographee

Including those Mexican tribes that are also found in the United States

99.A12
Abitibi

99.A13
Abnaki. Abenaki

99.A15
Achomawi

99.A16
Acoma

99.A18
Adena culture

99.A28
Ahtena

99.A34
Aleuts

99.A349
Algonkin

99.A35
Algonquian

99.A4
Alibamu

99.A45
Alsea

Anasazi culture see E99.P9

99.A6
Apache

For biography of Cochise see E99.C68C63

99.A62
Apalachee

99.A63
Apalachicola

99.A7
Arapaho

99.A8
Arikara

99.A82
Arosaguntacook

99.A83
Assateague

99.A84
Assiniboin

99.A86
Athapascan

Atikamekw see E99.T33

99.A87
Atsina. Gros Ventre (Montana)

99.A875
Atsugewi

99.A88
Attacapa

99.B33
Bannock

99.B37
Basket-Maker

99.B376
Bearlake

(99.B38)
Bellabella

see E99.H45

99.B39
Bellacoola

99.B4
Beothuk

99.B5
Biloxi

99.B6
Bocootawwonaueke

99.B7
Brotherton

99.B8
Brulé

99.C12
Caddo

99.C13
Caddoan

99.C15
Cahokia

99.C155
Cahuilla
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.C18          Calusa
99.C19          Campo
99.C2          Capote
Carrier see E99.T17
99.C23          Casas Grandes culture
99.C24          Catawba
99.C26          Cathlamet
(99.C27)          Caughnawaga
see E99.M8
99.C3          Cayuga
99.C32          Cayuse
99.C37          Chaco culture
99.C4          Chakchiuma
99.C48          Chasta
99.C483          Chastacosta
99.C49          Chehalis
99.C4925          Chelan
99.C493          Chemehuevi
99.C495          Cheraw
Cheroenhaha see E99.N93
99.C5          Cherokee
99.C526          Chetco
99.C53          Cheyenne
99.C55          Chickasaw
Chilcotin see E99.T78
99.C552          Chilkat
99.C5523          Chilliwack
99.C553          Chilula
99.C56          Chimariko
99.C565          Chimmesyan
99.C57          Chinook
99.C58          Chinookan
99.C59          Chipewyan
99.C6          Chippewa
99.C68          Chiricahua
99.C68C63          Biography of Cochise
99.C7          Chitimacha
99.C8          Choctaw
99.C815          Chumash. Chumashan
99.C82          Clallam
99.C825          Clatsop
99.C83          Clayoquot
99.C832          Clovis culture
99.C834          Coahuiltecan
99.C835          Cochimi
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.C84          Cochiti
99.C842         Cocopa
  Coeur d'Alene see E99.S63
99.C844         Colville
99.C85          Comanche
99.C86          Comox
99.C87          Conestoga
99.C873         Conoy
  Including Piscataway
99.C874         Coos
99.C87414       Coosa
99.C8742        Coquille
99.C8743        Coree
(99.C8744)      Costanoan
  see E99.O32
99.C875         Cowichan
99.C877         Cowlitz
99.C88          Cree
99.C9           Creek
99.C91          Croatan. Lumbee
99.C92          Crow
99.C94          Cupeño
99.D1           Dakota. Sioux
  Including Chief Sitting Bull
    For death of Chief Sitting Bull see E83.89
99.D18          Deg Hit'an
99.D2           Delaware
  Dena'ina see E99.T185
99.D25          Dene Thá
99.D4           Dhegieha
99.D5           Diegueño
99.D8           Dudley
99.D9           Duwamish
99.E42          Entiat
99.E5           Erie
99.E7           Eskimos
  Including Inuit
99.E8           Esopus
99.E85          Esselen
99.E9           Eyak
99.F65          Folsom culture
99.F67          Fort Ancient culture
99.F7           Fox
Indians of North America  
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.F75  Fremont culture
99.G15  Gabrieleño
        Gitksan see E99.K55
        Gitxsan see E99.K55
99.G67  Gosiute
        Gros Ventre (Montana) see E99.A87
99.G82  Guale
99.H15  Hackensack
99.H2   Haida
99.H23  Haisla
99.H26  Han
99.H28  Hasinai
99.H3   Havasupai
99.H45  Heiltsuk
99.H6   Hidatsa
99.H65  Hitchiti
99.H68  Hohokam culture
99.H69  Hopewell culture
99.H7   Hopi
99.H72  Houma
99.H75  Hualapai
99.H77  Hul'qumi'num
99.H795 Hunkpapa
99.H8   Hupa
99.H9   Huron
        Including Wyandot Indians
99.I2   Illinois
99.I5   Ingalik
99.I55  Innu
        Inuit see E99.E7
99.I6   Iowa
99.I69  Iroquoian
99.I7   Iroquois
99.I8   Isleta
99.J4   Jemez
99.J5   Jicarilla
99.J8   Juaneño
99.J9   Jumano
99.K15  Kainah
99.K16  Kalapuyan
99.K17  Kalispel
99.K18  Kamia
99.K2   Kansa
99.K23  Karankawa
99.K25  Karok
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.K258  Kashaya
99.K26  Kaska
99.K264  Kaskaskia
99.K267  Kato
99.K269  Kawaiisu
99.K28  Kawchottine
99.K3  Keeche
99.K39  Keresan
99.K396  Kichai
99.K4  Kickapoo
99.K5  Kiowa
99.K52  Kiowa Apache
99.K59  Kiyuksa
99.K7  Klamath
99.K76  Klikitat
99.K77  Koasati
  Kootenai see E99.K85
99.K79  Koyukon
99.K82  Kuitsh
99.K83  Kusso
99.K84  Kutchin
99.K85  Kutenai
99.K9  Kwakiutl
99.L2  Laguna
  Lakes Indians see E99.S546
  Lakota see E99.T34
99.L25  Lamar culture
99.L3  Lassik
99.L33  Latgawa
99.L35  Lekwungen. Songhees
99.L4  Lillooet
99.L5  Lipan
99.L9  Luiseño
  Lumbee see E99.C91
99.L95  Lummi
99.L98  Lutuamian
99.M115  Madehshi
99.M12  Mahican
99.M18  Maidu
99.M19  Makah
99.M195  Malecite
99.M198  Manahoac
99.M2  Mandan
99.M22  Manhattan
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.M23  Manso
99.M25  Maricopa
99.M27  Martis culture
99.M3  Mascouten
99.M4  Mashpee
99.M42  Massachuset
99.M424  Massawomeck
99.M43  Mattole
99.M433  Mayas
99.M435  Mdewakanton
Cf. F1435+ Central America
Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
99.M44  Menominee
99.M45  Mescalero
99.M46  Methow
99.M47  Métis
99.M48  Miami
99.M6  Micmac
99.M615  Mikasuki
99.M62  Mikinakwadshiwininiwak
99.M625  Mill Creek
99.M63  Mimbreno
Mimbres culture see E99.M76
99.M64  Mingo
99.M642  Miniconjou
99.M65  Minisink
99.M68  Mississauga
99.M6815  Mississippian culture
99.M682  Missouri
99.M683  Mistassin
99.M69  Miwok
99.M693  Mixed descent
For Métis see E99.M47
99.M697  Moache
99.M698  Mobile
99.M7  Modoc
99.M75  Mogollon Apache
99.M76  Mogollon culture
Including Mimbres culture
99.M77  Mohave
99.M8  Mohawk
99.M83  Mohegan
99.M84  Molala
99.M85  Monacan
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.M86  Mono
99.M87  Montagnais
99.M88  Montauk
99.M89  Moquemnan
99.M9  Moravian
99.M917  Muckleshoot
99.M92  Multnomah
99.M93  Munsee
99.M95  Muskhogan
99.N125  Nahane
99.N14  Nanticoke
99.N16  Narranganset
99.N18  Naskapi
99.N19  Natchesan
99.N2  Natchez
99.N22  Natsikutchin
99.N23  Naugatuck
99.N25  Nauset
99.N3  Navajo
99.N45  Nehalem
99.N46  Nespelim
99.N48  Neutral Nation
99.N5  Nez Percé
99.N6  Niantic
99.N65  Nipissing
99.N7  Nipmuc
99.N73  Nisenan
99.N734  Niska
99.N74  Nisqually
99.N815  Nomlaki
99.N84  Nooksack
99.N85  Nootka
99.N9  Norridgewock
99.N93  Nottoway
99.N96  Ntlakyapamuk
99.N97  Numic
99.O22  Occaneechi
99.O3  Oglala
99.O32  Ohlone
99.O33  Ojiwa see E99.C6
(99.O33)  Oka
          see E99.M8
99.O35  Okinagan
99.O4  Omaha
99.O45  Oneida
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.O5          Oneota (Great Plains)
99.O58         Onondaga
99.O63         Oohenonpa
99.O68         Oowekeeno
99.O8          Osage
99.O87         Oto
99.O9          Ottawa
99.P2          Paiute
99.P215        Palaihnihan
99.P22         Paloos
99.P225        Palamico
99.P23         Pamunkey
99.P24         Panamint
99.P244        Panhandle culture
99.P26         Pascagoula
99.P27         Passamaquoddy
99.P29         Patwin
99.P292        Paugusset
99.P3          Pawnee
99.P32         Payaya
99.P34         Pecos
99.P35         Pee Dee
99.P4          Pennacook
99.P5          Penobscot
99.P515        Peoria
99.P52         Pequawket
99.P53         Pequot
99.P57         Plankashaw
99.P575        Picuris
99.P58         Piegan
99.P6          Pima
99.P62         Piman
99.P63         Piro Pueblo
    Piscataway see E99.C873
    Plains Indians see E78.G73
99.P635        Plaquemine
99.P64         Pocasset
99.P65         Pomo
99.P7          Ponca
99.P8          Potawatomi
99.P83         Potomac
99.P84         Poverty Point culture
99.P85         Powhatan
    Including Pocahontas
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.P9          Pueblo
               Including Anasazi culture and cliff dwellings
99.P98         Puyallup
99.Q2          Quapaw
99.Q5          Quileute
99.Q6          Quinaielt
99.Q7          Quinnipiac
99.R18         Rappahannock
99.S14         Saclan
(99.S15)       Saint Regis
               see E99.M8
99.S16         Sakonnet
               Salado culture see E99.S547
99.S17         Salinan
99.S2          Salish
99.S21         Salishan
               Including Coast Salish and Puget Sound Salish
99.S2115       Samish
99.S212        San Felipe
99.S213        San Ildefonso
99.S214        Sandia
99.S215        Sanpoil
99.S217        Sans Arc
99.S22         Santee
99.S223        Santo Domingo
99.S225        Saone
99.S226        Saponi
99.S227        Sarsi
99.S23         Sauk
(99.S25)       Scaticook (Connecticut)
               see E99.S252
99.S252        Scaticook
99.S258        Sechelt
99.S26         Sekani
99.S28         Seminole
99.S3          Seneca
               Senijextee see E99.S546
99.S31         Serrano
99.S32         Sewee
99.S325        Shahaptian
99.S33         Shasta
99.S332        Shastan
99.S35         Shawnee
99.S38         Shinnecock
99.S39         Shoshonean
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.S4      Shoshoni
99.S45     Shuswap
(99.S5)    Sia
            see E99.Z52
99.S53     Sihasapa
99.S54     Siksika
99.S544    Siletz
99.S547    Sinagua culture
            Including Salado culture
99.S55     Sinkiuse-Columbia
99.S56     Sinkyone
99.S6      Siouan
            Sioux see E99.D1
99.S62     Sisseton
99.S622    Siuslaw
99.S623    Siwanoy
99.S627    Skagit
99.S63     Skitswish. Coeur d'Alene
99.S64     Skokomish
99.S65     Slavey
99.S66     Snoqualmie
99.S662    Sobaipuri
99.S665    Sokoki
            Songhees see E99.L35
99.S68     Spokane
99.S7      Squawmish
99.S72     Stalo
99.S75     Stillquaquamish
99.S8      Stockbridge
99.S85     Suquamish
99.S95     Susquehanna
99.T114    Tabeguache
99.T115    Taensa
99.T12     Tahltan
99.T15     Takelma
99.T17     Takulli
99.T18     Tamaroa
99.T185    Tanai. Dena'ina
99.T187    Tanana
99.T189    Tanoan
99.T2      Taos
99.T315    Tawakoni
99.T32     Tenino
99.T325    Tequesta
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.T33  Têtes de Boule. Atikamekw
99.T34  Teton. Lakota
99.T35  Tewa
99.T4  Thlingchadinne
99.T52  Tigua. Tiwa
99.T53  Timiskaming
99.T54  Tigua. Tiwa
99.T55  Timucua
99.T56  Tinne
99.T57  Tionontati
  Tiwa see E99.T52
99.T58  Tlakluit
99.T6  Tingit
  Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
99.T7  Tolowa
99.T73  Tonikan
99.T75  Tonkawa
99.T76  Toyah culture
99.T77  Tsattine
99.T772  Tsetsaut
99.T78  Tsilkotin
99.T8  Tsimshian
99.T83  Tubatulabal
99.T845  Tukkuthkutchin
99.T85  Tukuarika
99.T87  Tulalip
99.T875  Tunican
99.T88  Tunxis
99.T9  Tuscarora
99.T92  Tutchone
99.T96  Tutelo
99.T97  Tututni
99.T98  Twana
99.T986  Tzotzil
  Cf. F1221.T9 Mexico
99.U35  Uinta
99.U4  Umatilla
99.U45  Umpqua
99.U57  Unkechaug
99.U8  Ute
99.U85  Uto-Aztecan
99.V8  Vuntakutchin
99.W114  Waccamaw
99.W12  Wachusetts
99.W125  Waco
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.W13    Wahpekute
99.W135   Wahpeton
99.W15    Wailaki
99.W16    Wakashan
99.W18    Walla Walla
99.W185   Walpapi
99.W19    Wamesit
99.W2     Wampanoag
99.W3     Wanapum
99.W34    Wappinger
99.W35    Wappo
99.W36    Warm Spring Apache
99.W37    Wasco
99.W38    Washoe. Washo
99.W4     Wawenock
99.W45    Wea
99.W48    Weeden Island culture
99.W5     Welsh
            Including the tradition and theories about this mythic tribe
99.W53    Wenatchi
99.W54    Wenrohronon
99.W56    Wet'suwet'en
99.W6     Wichita
99.W63    Wiechquaeskeck
99.W65    Wiminuche
99.W7     Winnebago
99.W78    Wintu
99.W79    Wintun
99.W8     Wiyat
99.W84    Woodland culture
99.W9     Wyam
99.Y18    Yahuskin
99.Y2     Yakama. Yakima
99.Y212   Yakonan
99.Y22    Yamassee
99.Y225   Yampa
99.Y23    Yana
99.Y25    Yankton
99.Y26    Yanktonai
            Yaqui see F1221.Y3
99.Y5     Yavapai
99.Y54    Yazoo
99.Y7     Yokayo
99.Y75    Yokuts
99.Y77    Yoncalla
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.Y9          Yuchi
99.Y92          Yukian
99.Y94          Yuma
99.Y95          Yuman
99.Y97          Yurok
99.Z52          Zia, Sia
99.Z9          Zuñi

Discovery of America and early explorations
Including early to about 1607

101       General works
Pre-Columbian period

103          General works
Special

105             Norse, Vinland
               Including biography of Leiv Eiriksson, Kensington rune stone
               For Greenland see G725+

109.A-Z             Other, A-Z
109.A35                African
109.B3                Basque
109.C37                Catalan
109.C44                Celtic
109.C5                Chinese
109.D2                Danish
109.D9                Dutch
109.E2                East Indian
109.E3                Egyptian
109.G7                Greek
109.I57                Indonesian
109.I6                Irish
109.I8                Italian
               Including voyages of the brothers Niccolò and Antonio Zeno
109.M34                Malian
109.P5                Phoenician
109.P65                Polynesian
109.P8                Portuguese
109.S7                Spanish
109.T74                Trojan
109.W4                Welsh
               For the tradition of the Welsh Indians see E99.W5

110       Background factors of the discovery, and resulting conditions
Including the influence of Paolo del Pozzo Toscanelli, Martin Behaim

Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)
Discovery of America and early explorations
Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo) -- Continued

111 General works
   Including biography

112 Special
   Including autographs, birthplace, canonization, celebrations, coat of arms, education, friends, iconography, landfall, language, marriage, monuments, name, relics, ships, tomb

For bibliography of Columbus see Z8187

113 Family
   Including the Colombo, Colón, Moniz, and Perestrello families

Writings of Columbus

114 Collected works
   Arranged alphabetically by editor
   Including collected letters and collections of documents concerning him

Individual works

115 First letter (Santangel)
   Spanish text. By date
   Including facsimiles and reprints without translation

115.2 Translations. By language, A-Z, and date of imprint
   With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text

115.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author

116 Second letter (Sánchez)
   Spanish text. By date
   Including facsimiles and reprints without translation

116.1 Translations
   Latin. By date
   Including the earliest translation as well as others made from it; facsimiles and texts

116.2 Other. By initial letter of language and date
   With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text

116.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author

117 Other writings
   For his journal see E118

Voyages. Journal of Columbus

Columbus celebrations, 1892-1893
   Arranged alphabetically by place
   Cf. T400+ National and International exhibitions

119.2 Columbus quincentennial, 1992-1993

120 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
   Including poetry, drama, Columbus Day celebrations and programs
   Cf. PN-PZ, Literature

Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
   Including successors of Columbus to about 1607

33
Discovery of America and early explorations
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado -- Continued

121  General works
Cf. G199.2+ History of geographical discoveries, explorations, and travels
Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
Cf. G640+ Search for the Northwest Passage

Spanish and Portuguese

123  General works
Including Line of Demarcation drawn by Pope Alexander VI in 1493 and modified by Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494
Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America before 1607
Cf. F314 Spanish settlement in Florida before 1821
Cf. F1230 Spanish settlement in Mexico before 1810
Cf. F1411 History of Spanish America before 1600
Cf. F3442 Spanish settlement in Peru before 1820
Cf. G278+ History of geographical discoveries by the Spanish and the Portuguese

125.A-Z  Individual explorers, A-Z
  e.g.
  125.A3  Aguilar, Jerónimo de (Table E1)
  125.A35  Aguirre, Lope de (Table E1)
  125.B2  Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Table E1)
  125.B7  Boyl, Bernardo (Table E1)
  125.C11  Cabral, Pedro Álvares (Table E1)
  125.C12  Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez (Table E1)
  125.C2  Caminha, Pedro Vaz de (Table E1)
  125.C4  Casas, Bartolomé de las (Table E1)
  For the tracts of Las Casas see F1411
  Coronado, Francisco see E125.V3
  125.C8  Cosa, Juan de la (Table E1)
  125.F3  Federmann, Nikolaus (Table E1)
  125.F35  Fernández, Juan (Table E1)
  125.F9  Fuca, Juan de (Table E1)
  125.G2  García, Diego de Moguer (Table E1)
  125.G6  Gómez, Esteban (Table E1)
  125.G8  Grijalva, Juan de (Table E1)
  125.M3  Marco da Nizza, Father (Table E1)
  125.N3  Narváez, Pánfilo de (Table E1)
  125.N9  Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar (Table E1)
  125.O58  Ordás, Diego de (Table E1)
  125.O6  Orellano, Francisco de (Table E1)
  125.P2  Pancaldo, León (Table E1)
  125.P5  Pinzón, Martín Alonso (Table E1)
  125.P52  Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez (Table E1)
  125.P7  Ponce de León, Juan (Table E1)
Discovery of America and early explorations
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
Spanish and Portuguese

Individual explorers, A-Z -- Continued
125.S23 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (Table E1)
125.S3 Schmidel, Ulrich (Table E1)
125.S7 Soto, Hernando de (Table E1)
125.U8 Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)
125.V3 Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco (Table E1)
125.V5 Vespucci, Amerigo (Table E1)
125.V6 The name "America"

English
General works
127 Individual explorers, A-Z
129.A-Z Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)
129.D7 Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)
Cf. G420.D7 Voyage of circumnavigation
129.G4 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)
129.H4 Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)
129.H8 Hudson, Henry (Table E1)
129.R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)
Cf. DA86.22.R2 Biography
Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590

French
Cf. F314 French colony in Florida
Cf. F1030 New France

General works
131 Individual explorers, A-Z
133.A-Z Cartier, Jacques (Table E1)
133.P3 Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot (Table E1)
133.T47 Thevet, André (Table E1)
133.V5 Verrazzano, Giovanni da (Table E1)

Other, A-Z
e.g.
135.D9 Dutch
135.G3 German. Welsers
135.I8 Italian

Allusions
Including works on subjects other than America, containing allusions to the discovery and to the New World
For the books being classified with the subjects of which they treat or the literature to which they belong, e.g., the polyglot
Psalter edited by Agostino Giustiniani, see BS1419 and the Sentencias catholocias del divi, poeta Dant, compiled by Jaume Ferrer de Blanes, see PS3937.F4

Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810
Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810 -- Continued

141
Earliest to 1606
Including 16th century travels
Cf. E101+ Discoveries
Cf. F1411 History of Latin America to 1600

143
1607-1810. Latin America
For other local, see corresponding country and period divisions in F
For English colonies see E162
For New France, 1603-1763 see F1030
For Latin America since 1810 see F1409
United States

General

151 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   Including general societies for the preservation of historic or
   other national interest, e.g., American Scenic and Historic
   Preservation Society
   For historical periodicals and societies, see E171+ E186 etc.
   For patriotic societies, see E172.7 E181 E182 E186 E202 etc.
   For geographic societies see G3

154 Gazetteers

154.5 Directories
   General

154.7 Social directories. Social registers
   (154.9) Business and trade directories
   see HF5035+
   Recreational directories see E158

155 Geographic names
   Cf. E98.N2 Indian names
   Cf. G104+ Geographic names and terms (General)

156 General works

158 Guidebooks. Handbooks
   Including directories of summer and winter resorts, excursions

159 Historic monuments (General)
   Including mansions, mission buildings, public buildings
   For individual mansions, mission buildings, public buildings,
   etc., see local divisions
   For historical and descriptive works on regions traversed by a
   road, see class F
   For general questions of the location and removal of the
   national capital see F195
   For roads see HE356.A+
   Cf. E179.5 Boundaries
   Cf. G109+ Distances

159.5 Antiquities (non-Indian)

160 National and state parks and reservations (Collective
   descriptive works)
   For works on individual parks, including theory, management
   and description, see the subject or local division, e.g.,
   E475.81 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military
   Park; F868.Y6, Yosemite National Park
   Including national forests as parks
   For works on theory, management and history, etc. of
   U.S. parks and public reservations in general see
   SB482.A1+
   Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
General -- Continued

161       Social life and customs (General)
           Including antiquities, museums, etc., illustrative of American life,
           e.g., Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village,
           Dearborn, Mich.
           Cf. E169.1+ Civilization, intellectual life
           By period see E162+

161.3       Geography
           Description and travel
           For regions, see class F, Local history, e.g. F106 Atlantic
           coast; F206+ Southern States; F351+ Mississippi Valley;
           F476+ Old Northwest; F591+ The West
           For travel before era of settlement see E141+

161.5       History of travels. Travel anthologies
           By period
           Including works on civilization, social life
           Class a general work of travel through the country in 1785 in
           E164, not in F106, Atlantic States

162       1607-1764
           Including general descriptive works on the British colonies
           in America including Thanksgiving Day and customs
           Cf. F7 Thanksgiving Day in New England
           Cf. GT4975 Festivals

163       1765-1783
164       1784-1811
165       1812-1844
166       1845-1860
167       1861-1865
           For travels in the Confederate States see F214

168       1866-1913
169.A-.Z7       1914-1944
169.Z8       1945-1980
169.Z83       2001-
(169.02)       1945-1980
               see E169.Z8
(169.04)       1981-2000
               see E169.Z82; E169.Z83

Civilization. Intellectual life
           Including national characteristics, ideals, Americanization
           Cf. E161 Social life and customs (General)
           Cf. JK1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens

169.1       General works
           By period
           Early to 1865 see E162+
           1866-1945 see E169.1

169.12       1945-
General

Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued

Biography (Americanization literature) see E184+

History

171       Periodicals. Yearbooks
172       Societies

Including historical departments of other organizations, e.g., museums, libraries

Cf. E175.4 Historiography

Geographic societies see G3

Patriotic hereditary societies

172.7       General works

Individual societies

see E181+ E186 E202 etc.

Political and patriotic societies primarily interested in social objectives see HS2321+

172.9       Congresses, seminars, etc.

173       Sources and documents. Collections. Collected works

Including exhibitions of source materials

174       Dictionaries and encyclopedias

174.5       Chronology. Chronological tables, etc.

Historiography

For general works on state and local historiography see E180+

175       General works. History
175.1       Pamphlets, etc.
175.4       Institutions

Including programs, reports, methods of organization and work

Including the work of government commissions, historical societies, etc.

175.4.C3       Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical Research

Biography of historians

Including general criticism of their works

For criticism of a particular work, see the work

175.45       Collective
175.5.A-Z       Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1 e.g.

175.5.B38       Beard, Charles Austin

175.7       Methodology

Including theory, comparison and criticism, etc. Research
History -- Continued

175.8 Study and teaching
   Class here study and teaching in colleges, universities, and secondary schools
   For primary schools see LB1530
   For elementary schools see LB1581+

175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)
   Cf. E468.5 Criticism of textbooks on the Civil War

175.87 Film catalogs

175.88 Electronic information resource catalogs

175.9 Philosophy of American history

176 Biography (Collective)

176 General
   For biography of individual periods, see the period, e.g.,
   E302.5, 1775-1829
   For general United States biography not limited to political life see CT210+

176.1 Presidents
   For the biography of each president, see his administration, e.g.,
   E312 Washington; E322 Jefferson
   Presidential inaugurations are classed in local history, e.g,
   F128.44, New York City, for Washington's first inauguration in 1789; but F158.44, Philadelphia, for his second in 1793; F197-200, Washington, D.C., for the inauguration of Jefferson and succeeding presidents
   For White House see F204.W5

176.2 Wives of Presidents

176.25 Fathers of Presidents

176.3 Mothers of Presidents

176.4 Relations with women

176.45 Children and grandchildren of Presidents

176.47 Staff

176.472.A-Z Relations with specific ethnic groups, A-Z

176.472.A34 African Americans

176.472.J47 Jews

176.48 Pets

176.49 Vice-Presidents

176.5 Portraits
   Class here works emphasizing historical aspects
   For works emphasizing the artistic aspect or the artist see N7593+

176.6 Hall of Fame, New York University

176.8 Juvenile works
History -- Continued

Biography (Individual)
see under periods in national or state history, e.g., E195, United
States, 1689-1775; E207, Revolution; F122, New York
State before 1775; also under topics, e.g., E181-E182,
Military and naval leaders; E185.97, African-Americans. For
the life of a representative in Congress and governor of a
state, see state history unless his national career has been
decidedly more prominent

General works
178
Comprehensive works
178.1
Textbooks
178.2
Outlines, syllabi, etc.
   For chronology see E174.5
178.25
Examinations, questions, etc.
178.3
Juvenile works
   Including collections of stories from American history for
   children
   Cf. PE1127.H5+ English readers on United States
   history
178.4
Comic and satirical works
   Including humor of American history
178.5
Pictorial works
178.6
Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
178.9
Poetical works. Rhyming histories
   Collections or single poems on a particular event are classed
   with the subject, e.g., E233, Ballads and poems relating
   to the Burgoyne campaign
   For general collections of American historical poems
   see PS595.H5
179
General special
   Including topics such as disasters, floods, pageants, vigilance
   committees, etc., in general not otherwise provided for
   For local, see class F
179.5
Historical geography
   Including Boundaries (General), the frontier, history of territorial
   expansion, public domain, regionalism
   For anthropogeography see GF503+
   Cf. E713 Expansion controversy, imperialism, etc.
   Cf. JK2556 Territorial government and administration
History

Historical geography -- Continued

Boundaries (Special)
For Northeast (1783-1845) see E398
For Northeast (Maine) see F27.B7
For Northeast (New Hampshire) see F42.B7
For Northeast (Vermont) see F57.B7
For Northeast (New York) see F127.B7
For Southeast (Florida) see F317.B7
For Southwest (Texas) see F392.B7
For North (Great Lakes) see F550.5+
For Northwest see F597
For Southwest see F786
For Pacific Northwest see F854
For Oregon see F880
For Alaska see F912.B7

History of states and counties, collectively
Class counties limited to one state with that state

180
General works

180.5
State and local historiography

181
Military history

Including battles of more than two wars
Including military societies, veterans' organizations, etc.,
covering more than one war: Medal of Honor Legion of the
United States; Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United
States; Military Order of the Purple Heart; Society of
American Wars of the United States, etc.

Including military biography not limited to one war: William
Selby Harney, John Joseph Pershing, Hugh Lenox Scott,
Leonard Wood, etc.

For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E230-239, Revolution; E470-478, Civil War

For Grand Army of the Republic (Civil War) see E462.1
For battles of more than two wars in the twentieth century
see E745

Cf. U52+ Biography (Military science)
History -- Continued

182

Naval history (United States Navy and Marine Corps)
Including naval battles of more than two wars
Including naval societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Naval Order of the United States, United States Navy Veteran Association, etc.
Naval biography not limited to one war: Smedley Darlington Butler; Stephen Decatur, 1752-1808; Robley Dunglison Evans; Ernest Joseph King; Edward Yorke Macauley; Alfred Thayer Mahan; Richard Worsam Meade; Hiram Paulding; Matthew Calbraith Perry; John Woodward Philip; George Henry Preble; Francis Asbury Roe; Stephen Clegg Rowan; Benjamin Franklin Sands; Charles Steedman; Thomas Truxtun, etc.
For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E271, Revolution; E591-600, Civil War
For National Association of Naval Veterans (Civil War) see E462.5
For naval history of the twentieth century see E746
Cf. V62+ Biography (Naval science)

Political history

Political history of a period or administration is classed with the period or administration, e.g., E188, Colonial history; E801, Hoover's administration

183

General works

183.3

Political collectibles. Political Americana

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

General works on the diplomatic history of a period or administration are classed with the period or administration, e.g., E313, Washington's administration; E661.7, Period since the Civil War; E744, Twentieth century. All works on relations with a specific country are classed in E183.8, regardless of administration or period
Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

183.7

General works
History
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

(183.75) Relations with special groups of countries
   For Europe (1945-) see D1065.U5
   For Islamic countries see DS35.74.U6
   For Near East see DS63.2.U5
   For East Asia see DS518.8
   For Africa see DT38+
   For Oceania see DU30
   For Barbary States (1801-1809) see E335
   For Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States see F975
   For International American Conference see F1404.5+
   For Latin America see F1418
   For West Indies see F1622

183.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
183.9 Other (not A-Z)
Elements in the population
   Including racial, ethnic, and religious groups that have significance in the history of the United States, and including collective and individual biography of members of these groups
   Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc., e.g., F128.9.G3, Germans in New York (City)
   The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned
   Cf. BX, Special churches and sects
   For voyages of discovery of various nationalities see E101+
   For voyages of discovery by various nationalities see G220+

184.A1 General works
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts, and problems
184.A2 Acadians. Cajuns
184.A23 Afghans
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.A24          Africans
For African Americans, see E184.4+ E441+ or class F
For works on African Americans in the United States in
general or in individual regions or states, see E185.5+ or
E441+ For works on African Americans in individual
counties, cities or towns, see class F. If the pertinent
number in F provides for an A-Z arrangement for
elements in the population, assign ".N4".

184.A26          Afrikaners
184.A3          Albanians
184.A4          Alsatians
Amish see E184.M45
184.A65          Arabs
184.A67          Argentines
184.A7          Armenians
184.A75          Asians
184.A77          Assamese
184.A8          Assyrians
184.A9          Austrians
184.A94          Azerbajanis
184.A95          Azoreans
184.B12          Balts (Indo-European people)
184.B13          Bangladeshis
184.B15          Basques
184.B2          Belgians
184.B26          Bengali
184.B67          Bohemians. Czechs
184.B674         Bolivians
184.B675         Bosnians
184.B676         Brass Ankles
184.B68          Brazilians
184.B69          Bretons
184.B7          British
Including the English
For other nationalities, see the nationality, e.g., E184.S3,
Scotch
184.B8          Bulgarians
184.B87         Burmese
184.B89         Burundians
Byelorussians see E184.W6
Cajuns see E184.A2
Cambodians see E184.K45
184.C17          Cameroonian
184.C2          Canadians
184.C22          Canary Islanders
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.C24          Cabo Verdeans
184.C27          Caribbeans
184.C29          Catalans
184.C3          Catholics
                For the Catholic Church see BX1404+
                For Catholic religious orders see BX2505+
                Cf. E184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
184.C34          Central Americans
184.C36          Chaldean Catholics
184.C4          Chileans
184.C5          Chinese
184.C58          Colombians
184.C6          Cornish
184.C8          Covenanters
184.C87          Creoles
184.C9          Cretans
184.C93          Croats. Croatians
184.C97          Cubans
184.C98          Cypriots
                Czechs see E184.B67
                Danes see E184.S19
184.D6          Dominicans (Dominican Republic)
184.D78          Druzes
184.D9          Dutch
184.E17          East Europeans
184.E2          East Indians
                Cf. E184.G84 Gujaratis
                Cf. E184.K35 Kanarese
                Cf. E184.M37 Marathas
                Cf. E184.P28 Pakistanis
                Cf. E184.P36 Panjabis
184.E28          Ecuadorians
184.E38          Egyptians
(184.E5)        English
                see E184.B7
184.E7          Estonians
184.E74          Ethiopians
184.E95          Europeans
                Cf. E184.E17 East Europeans
184.F4          Filipinos
184.F5          Finns
184.F57          Flemings
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.F8
French
  Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
  Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians
  Cf. E184.H9 Huguenots

184.F85
French Canadians
  Cf. E184.A2 Acadians

184.F89
Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
  For American yearly meetings see BX7607.A+
  For Friends as religious body see BX7635+
  For individual meeting houses see BX7780

184.F894
Frisians

184.G24
Gambians

184.G27
Georgians (South Caucasians)

184.G3
Germans
  For Palatines see E184.P3
  Cf. E184.M7 Moravians
  Cf. E184.R85 Russian Germans
  Cf. E184.S78 Swabians

184.G44
Ghanaians

184.G7
Greeks

184.G75
Grenadians

184.G82
Guatemalans

184.G84
Gujaratis

184.G86
Guyanese

184.H27
Haitians

184.H3
Hawaiians
  Hispanic Americans see E184.S75

184.H55
Hmong (Asian people)

184.H66
Hondurans

184.H9
Huguenots

184.H95
Hungarians

184.H97
Hutterite Brethren

184.I3
Icelanders
  Indians see E75+

184.I43
Indocheinese

184.I45
Indonesians

184.I5
Iranians

184.I55
Iraqis

184.I6
Irish
  Cf. E184.S4 Scots-Irish
  Isleños see E184.C22

184.I7
Israelis

184.I8
Italians

184.I96
Ivoirians
  Jackson Whites see E184.R3
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.J27  Jamaicans
184.J3   Japanese
    For Japanese-American war relocation see D769.8.A6
184.J5   Jews
    This number is not valid for works about Jews in the United
    States as a whole. The Cutter number .J5 may be used
    under those numbers in the United States local history
    that are subarranged by this list of Cutter numbers, e.g.
    F73.9.J5, Jews in Massachusetts
    see E184.3+
Jugoslovans see E184.Y7
184.K3  Kalmyks
184.K35  Kanarese
184.K37  Kashubes
184.K43  Kenyans
184.K45  Khmers. Cambodians
184.K6  Koreans
184.K87  Kurds
184.L27  Laos
Latin Americans see E184.S75
Latvians see E184.L4
184.L34  Lebanese
184.L4  Letts. Latvians
184.L53  Liberians
184.L55  Liechtensteiner
184.L7  Lithuanians
184.L87  Lushai
184.L88  Luxemburgers
184.M3  Macedonians
184.M33  Malians
184.M34  Maltese
184.M37  Marathas
184.M44  Melungeon
184.M45  Mennonites. Amish
    For the Mennonite Church see BX8116+
184.M47  Mestizos
184.M5  Mexicans
184.M52  Middle Easterners
184.M53  Minoricans
184.M66  Montenegrins
184.M7  Moravians
    For Moravian Church see BX8566; BX8581
184.M8  Mormons
184.M83  Mountain people
    Cf. F210 Southern States
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.M88          Muslims
(184.N4)          Negroes
               see E184.5+, E441+, or class F
               Assign the Cutter .N4 only for numbers in class F that provide
               for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population
184.N53          Nicaraguans
184.N55          Nigerians
Norwegians see E184.S2
184.O6)          Orientals
               see E184.A75
184.P25          Pacific Islanders
184.P28          Pakistanis
184.P3           Palatines
184.P33          Palestinians
184.P35          Panamanians
184.P36          Panjabis
Persians see E184.I5
184.P47          Peruvians
184.P7           Poles
184.P8           Portuguese
184.P85          Puerto Ricans
184.R3           Ramapo Mountain people
184.R8           Romanians
Romanies see DX201
184.R85          Russian Germans
184.R9           Russians
Ruthenians see E184.U5
184.R93          Rwandans
184.R97          Ryukyuans
184.S15          Salvadorans
184.S16          Sami Americans
184.S17          Samoans
184.S18          Scandinavians
184.S19          Danes
184.S2           Norwegians
184.S23          Swedes
184.S3           Scotch. Scots
184.S4           Scots-Irish
184.S48          Senegalese
184.S5           Serbs
184.S53          Shakers
184.S54          Sierra Leoneans
184.S55          Sikhs
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.S6     Slavs
           Cf. E184.B8 Bulgarians
           Cf. E184.C93 Croats
           Cf. E184.P7 Poles
           Cf. E184.R9 Russians
           Cf. E184.S5 Serbs
           Cf. E184.S64 Slovaks
           Cf. E184.S65 Slovenes
           Cf. E184.U5 Ukrainians
           Cf. E184.Y7 Yugoslavs

184.S64    Slovaks
184.S65    Slovenes
184.S67    Somalis
184.S68    Sorbs
184.S69    South Asians
184.S695   Southeast Asians
184.S7     Spaniards
184.S75    Spanish Americans. Hispanic Americans. Latin Americans
           Cf. E184.C34 Central Americans
           Cf. E184.M5 Mexicans
184.S77    Sudanese
184.S78    Swabians
           Swedes see E184.S23
184.S9     Swiss
184.S98    Syrians
184.T35    Taiwanese
184.T4     Thais
184.T53    Tibetans
184.T88    Turks
184.U5     Ukrainians
           Including Ruthenians
184.V53    Vietnamese
184.W35    Walloons
184.W4     Welsh
184.W5     Wesorts
184.W54    West Indians
184.W6     White Russians
184.Y36    Yao (Southeast Asian people)
184.Y44    Yemenites
184.Y66    Yoruba
184.Y7     Yugoslavs
184.2      Americans in foreign countries
           Americans in a particular country are classified with that country
Elements in the population -- Continued
Jews
  Including Italian Jews, Russian Jews, etc.
184.3  Periodicals
184.312  Congresses
184.32  Collections. Sources
184.33  Historiography
184.34  Study and teaching
184.35  History (General). General works
  For history of Judaism in the United States, including
  individual synagogues and congregations see
  BM205+
  By period
  184.3512  Colonial period to 1776
  184.352  1776-1880
  184.353  1880-1925
  184.354  1925-1945
  184.355  1945-
184.36.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
  184.36.A34  African American-Jewish relations
  Antisemitism see DS146.U6
  184.36.E25  Economic conditions
  For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
  184.36.E84  Ethnic identity
  For relations between American Jews and Israel see
  DS132
  184.36.E86  Ethnic relations
184.36.I58  Intellectual life
184.36.P64  Politics and government
184.36.S65  Social conditions. Social life and customs
  Including family, youth, children, etc.
  For special aspects of social conditions, including specific
  activities, services, etc., see class H
  For religious life see BM723+
184.36.W64  Women
  Including collective biography
  By region, state, etc.
  see class F
  Biography and memoirs
  184.37.A1-.A19  Collective
  For collective biography of women see E184.36.W64
  African Americans
  Including works on free African Americans in the United States
  before 1863
  Periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
184.5  Congresses
Elements in the population
African Americans -- Continued

184.6          Collections. Sources
184.65          Historiography
                          Study and teaching. African American studies
                          General works
                          Catalogs of audiovisual materials
184.7.A1-.Z8      General works
184.7.Z9      Catalogs of audiovisual materials
185      General works. History (General)
                          Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
                          Cf. E448 Colonization
                          Cf. E453 Emancipation
                          Cf. GN645 Black race (Anthropology)
                          Cf. HT973.2+ Slave trade (General)
                          Cf. HV3181+ Protection, assistance, and relief for
                                    African Americans
                           Cf. LC2701+ Education of African Americans
185.18      History (By period)
                          To 1863
                          Including free African Americans
                          For free African Americans in an individual state see
                          E185.93.A+
185.2      1863-1877
                          Including from emancipation to the end of the
                          reconstruction period, the African American as a ward
                          of the nation, ex-slaves, slave pensions, Freedmen's
                          Bureau (Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and
                          Abandoned Lands).
                          For Reconstruction in individual southern states, see the
                          state, eg., F231, Virginia; F259, North Carolina
                          For Freedmen, by state see E185.93.A+
                          For Reconstruction (General), 1865-1877 see E668
185.5      1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964
                          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
                          Including periodicals and societies before emancipation,
                          and post 1964
                          Cf. HS2259+ Fraternal and social societies
                          Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
185.53.A1      General works
185.53.A3-Z      By city and museum, A-Z
185.6      General works
Elements in the population
African Americans

History (By period)
1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964 -- Continued

185.61 Race relations
   Including attitudes, discriminations, loyalties, prejudices; civil rights; interracial cooperation, movements, and practices; segregation
   For relations with Indians see E98.R28
   For relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
   Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims
   Cf. JK1924+ African American suffrage
   Cf. LC212.5+ Racial segregation in schools

185.615 1964-
   Including race relations
   For periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5

Special topics
185.62 Intermarriage of races. Miscegenation. Mulattoes
185.625 Psychosocial factors. Race identity
185.63 African Americans in the Armed Forces
   Cf. D639.N4 World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. E269.N3 Revolution, 1775-1783
   Cf. E540.N3 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Union Army)
   Cf. E585.A35 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Confederate Army)
   Cf. E725.5.N3 Spanish-American War, 1898

Crime. Delinquency see HV6197.A+

(185.7) Religion. African American churches
   For African American religions not limited to Christianity see BL1+
   For Black Muslims see BP221+
   For African American churches (General), African American clergy, etc. see BR563.N4
   For missions to African Americans (Individual denominations) see BV2766.A+
   For missions to African Americans (General) see BV2783
   For individual Christian sects, denominations, local churches see BX1+

185.8 Economic conditions
   For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H

The professions
   see the individual profession

185.86 Social conditions. Social life and customs
   Including family, women, youth, children, etc.
Elements in the population
African Americans

Special topics -- Continued
Health. Physical condition
see class R

185.89.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
185.89.E8 Ethnobotany
Gay African Americans see HQ76.27.A37
Housing see HD7293+
Iconography
see class N
185.89.I56 Intellectual life
185.89.N3 Names
Relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
185.89.R45 Reparations
Transportation see HE1+

By region, state, etc.
185.9 African Americans in the North
185.912 African Americans in the Appalachian Region
185.915 African Americans in the Middle West and Old Northwest
185.917 African Americans in New England
185.92 African Americans in the South
For pre-1964 material see E185
For post-1964 material see E185.615
185.925 African Americans in the West
185.93.A-.W By state, A-W
For African Americans in an individual county, city, or town,
see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, African Americans in New York
For slavery in an individual state see E445.A+

185.93.A3 Alabama
185.93.A4 Alaska
185.93.A7 Arizona
185.93.A8 Arkansas
185.93.C2 California
185.93.C6 Colorado
185.93.C7 Connecticut
185.93.D4 Delaware
185.93.D6 District of Columbia
185.93.F5 Florida
185.93.G4 Georgia
185.93.H3 Hawaii
185.93.I15 Idaho
185.93.I2 Illinois
185.93.I4 Indiana
185.93.I64 Iowa
185.93.K16 Kansas
185.93.K3 Kentucky
Elements in the population
African Americans
By region, state, etc.
By state, A-W -- Continued

185.93.L6                Louisiana
185.93.M15                Maine
185.93.M2                Maryland
185.93.M3                Massachusetts
185.93.M5                Michigan
185.93.M55                Minnesota
185.93.M6                Mississippi
185.93.M7                Missouri
185.93.M8                Montana
185.93.N5                Nebraska
185.93.N52                Nevada
185.93.N53                New Hampshire
185.93.N54                New Jersey
185.93.N55                New Mexico
185.93.N56                New York
185.93.N6                North Carolina
185.93.N7                North Dakota
185.93.O2                Ohio
185.93.O4                Oklahoma
185.93.O7                Oregon
185.93.P41                Pennsylvania
185.93.R4                Rhode Island
185.93.S7                South Carolina
                        Including the Sea Islands
185.93.S8                South Dakota
185.93.T3                Tennessee
185.93.T4                Texas
185.93.U8                Utah
185.93.V4                Vermont
185.93.V8                Virginia
185.93.W3                Washington
185.93.W5                West Virginia
185.93.W58                Wisconsin
185.93.W9                Wyoming

185.94                African Americans living in foreign countries (Collectively)
                        For African Americans in a particular country, see the country
                        Biography. Genealogy
Elements in the population
African Americans

Biography, Genealogy -- Continued

185.96
   Collective
   Including biographical dictionaries and directories
   Class here general collected biography, including collected
   biography of African Americans in public life covering
   several or all periods of United States history
   For biography of African Americans in public life covering a
   single period of United States history, see the period
   For African Americans associated with a special field, see
   the field
   For African Americans of an individual county, city or town,
   see F
   For African Americans of special regions or states
   see E185.9+

185.97.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
   For African Americans associated with a special field
   (including politics), see the field or period of activity
   For African Americans in an individual county, city or town,
   see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, New York (City)
   For African Americans of special regions or states
   see E185.9+
   For biography of slaves (1775-1861) see E444
   For biography of slaves (1830-1863) see E449+

Carver, George Washington see S417.A+

185.97.R63
   Robeson, Paul (Table E1)
185.97.T8
   Truth, Sojourner (Table E1)
185.97.W4
   Washington, Booker Taliaferro (Table E1)
185.97.Z9
   Anonymous
   Biography of persons other than African Americans
   identified primarily with African Americans

185.98.A1
   Collective

185.98.A3-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table E1

Colonial history, 1607-1775
   From earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic
   Coast to the American Revolution
   Including the thirteen colonies

186
   Periodicals. Societies
   e.g., The Prince Society and its publications

   Patriotic societies
186.3
   Society of Colonial Wars (Table E4)
186.4
   National Society of the Colonial Dames of America (Table
   E4)
186.5
   Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)
Colonial history, 1607-1775
Patriotic societies -- Continued

186.6 Order of the Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
186.7 Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century (Table E4)
186.8 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
186.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
186.99.C55 Colonial Dames of the XVII Century (Table E5)
186.99.D3 Daughters of the American Colonists (Table E5)
186.99.H55 Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors
(Table E5)
186.99.N33 National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America
(Table E5)
186.99.O6 Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America (Table E5)
186.99.P6 The Pilgrims (Table E5)
186.99.S5 Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims (Table E5)
187 Collections. Collected works
Including monographs, essays, documents, sources
187.A5 American colonial tracts monthly
187.A53 American political tracts
187.C72 Colonial pamphlets
187.F69 Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers
187.H42 Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical collections
187.O7 Original narratives of early American history
187.2 Historiography
Biography
187.5 Collective. Genealogy
Including comprehensive lists of English immigrants
For biography of later colonial period, beginning with French
and Indian War, is classed in E302.5; genealogy of New
England in F3; etc.
For lists of immigrants of other nationalities see
E184.A+
Individual
see E191+ E302.6 and individual wars
Colonial history, 1607-1775 -- Continued

188

General works

Cf. E82 Indian wars (General)
Cf. E83.63+ individual Indian wars
Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America to 1607
Cf. E141+ General accounts of America to 1810
Cf. E162 Travel and description
Cf. F7 New England to 1775
Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
Cf. F314 French Huguenot colonies
Cf. F1030 British North America
Cf. F2131 British West Indies
Cf. F2361+ British Guiana
Cf. JV1000+ Administration of British colonies

188.5

Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

189

Minor works

Including pamphlets, pageants, etc., and otherwise unprovided-
for topics

Discussions on European origin of American institutions are
classed in D unless largely American history

By period

191

1607-1689

Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
Cf. E83.663 War with Esopus Indians, 1658-1664
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
Cf. F7 Council for New England, 1620; Plymouth
Company, 1606; United Colonies of New England,
1643-1684; etc.
Cf. F7.5 Governor Andros and his government, 1688
Cf. F22 Popham Colony, Maine
Cf. F229 Virginia Company of London

1689-1775

Including attempts at union; Albany Congress of 1754; last
years of colonial government, 1763-1775
Biography: Sir William Johnson, William Shirley, etc.
Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
Cf. E83.72 Wars with the eastern Indians (New
England)
Cf. E83.739 Wars with Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E210+ Political history, disputes with Great Britain
Cf. E215.2 Stamp Act Congress, 1765
Cf. F517 Ohio Company
Cf. F1032 Quebec Act, 1774
Cf. F2272.5 Cartagena Expedition, 1741

195

General works
Colonial history, 1607-1775
By period

1689-1775 -- Continued

196  King William's War, 1689-1697
  Including the destruction of Schenectady, 1690; capture of
  Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1690; Quebec Expedition, 1690; Massacre at Haverhill, 1697

197  Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
  Including Massacres at Deerfield (1704), Haverhill (1708),
  etc.; Church's expedition to the eastward; capture of
  Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1710; Walker's expedition to
  Quebec, 1711
  Cf. D281+ War of Spanish Succession, 1710-1714
  Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713

198  King George's War, 1744-1748
  Including siege and capture of Louisburg (Cape Breton
  Island), 1745
  Biography: Sir William Pepperell, etc.
  Cf. D291+ War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-
  1748
  Cf. F1036+ Nova Scotia, Acadia, Cape Breton Island

199  French and Indian War, 1754-1763
  Including battles of Fort Necessity, 1754; Lake George,
  1755; and Ticonderoga, 1758; Braddock's Campaign,
  1755; Crown Point Expedition, 1755; siege of Fort
  Beauséjour, 1755; battle near Ticonderoga, 1757;
  siege of Louisbourg, 1758; capture of Fort Frontenac,
  1758; siege of Old Fort Niagara, 1759; Québec
  Campaign, 1759; Amherst's Expedition against
  Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759
  Biography: John Bradstreet; Francois Gaston, duc de
  Levis; Louis Joseph de Montcalm-Gozon, marquis de
  Saint-Veran; Robert Rogers, etc.
  Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
  Cf. E195+ Albany Congress, 1754
  Cf. F1038 Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
  Cf. F1781 Siege of Havana, 1762-1763

Elements in the population see E184.A+

The Revolution, 1775-1783

201  Periodicals. Societies

202  Societies (Patriotic and hereditary)
  Including reports, registers
  For publications of the Seventy-Six Society, see E203.S49
  For collections of documents, memoirs, etc. see E203

202.1  Society of the Cincinnati (Table E4)

202.2  Daughters of the Cincinnati (Table E4)

59
The Revolution, 1775-1783

Societies (Patriotic and hereditary) -- Continued

202.3  Sons of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.4  Sons of the Revolution (Table E4)
        Including proposals for the union of Sons of the Revolution
        and Sons of the American Revolution
202.5  Daughters of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.6  Daughters of the Revolution (Table E4)
202.7  Order of Washington (Table E4)
202.8  Washington Society of Maryland (Table E4)
202.9  Children of the American Revolution (Table E4)
        Subarrange each by Table E5
        e.g.
  202.99.M64  Military Order of Pulaski (Table E5)
  202.99.O63  Order of LaFayette (Table E5)
        Pact or Prior Declaration of Independence (Table E5)

Museums, exhibitions see E289

203  Collections. Collected works
        Including documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs
        For Collections of anecdotes see E296

204  Congresses, seminars, etc.

Biography
        Including portraits

206  Collective
        Especially military and naval leaders
        For signers of the Declaration of Independence see
        E221
        For statesmen of the Revolutionary period see E302.5

207.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
        Including lives of military and naval commanders and staff
        officers
        e.g.
        For regimental officers and privates see E263.A+;
        E275.A2+
        For scouts and spies see E279+
        Cf. E302.6.A+ Lives of individual statesmen

207.A3  Alexander, William (Table E1)
        Called Lord Sterling
207.A4  Allen, Ethan (Table E1)
207.B2  Barry, John (Table E1)
207.B48  Biddle, Nicholas (Table E1)
207.B5  Biddle, Owen (Table E1)
207.B58  Bigelow, Timothy (Table E1)
207.B8  Brown, John, 1744-1780 (Table E1)
207.C5  Clark, George Rogers (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

207.C62  Clinton, James (Table E1)
207.D3   Davidson, William Lee (Table E1)
207.D9   Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle (Table E1)
207.E3   Elbert, Samuel (Table E1)
207.G2   Gadsden, Christopher (Table E1)
207.G3   Gates, Horatio (Table E1)
207.G56  Glover, John (Table E1)
207.G9   Greene, Nathanael (Table E1)
207.H7   Hopkins, Ezek (Table E1)
207.H85  Howe, Robert (Table E1)
207.J7   Jones, John Paul (Table E1)
207.K14  Kalb, Jean, baron de (Table E1)
207.K74  Knox, Henry (Table E1)
207.K8   Kościusko, Tadeusz Andrzej (Table E1)
          Cf. DK4348.K67 Polish patriot
207.L2   Lafayette, Marquis de (Table E1)
          Including Lafayette in America
          Cf. DC146.L2 Lafayette in France
207.L22  Lamb, John (Table E1)
207.L47  Lee, Charles (Table E1)
207.L5   Lee, Henry (Table E1)
207.M3   Marion, Francis (Table E1)
207.M5   Mercer, Hugh (Table E1)
207.M6   Mifflin, Thomas (Table E1)
207.M7   Montgomery, Richard (Table E1)
207.M8   Morgan, Daniel (Table E1)
207.M85  Moultrie, William (Table E1)
207.M9   Moylan, Stephen (Table E1)
207.M95  Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel (Table E1)
207.N2   Nash, Francis (Table E1)
207.O13  O’Brien, Jeremiah (Table E1)
207.P2   Parsons, Samuel Holden (Table E1)
207.P3   Paterson, John (Table E1)
207.P63  Pickens, Andrew (Table E1)
207.P68  Pitcairn, John (Table E1)
207.P7   Pomeroy, Seth (Table E1)
207.P75  Prescott, William (Table E1)
207.P8   Pulasiki, Kazimierz (Table E1)
          Cf. DK4348.P8 Polish patriot
207.P9   Putnam, Israel (Table E1)
207.R32  Reed, James (Table E1)
207.S3   Schuyler, Philip John (Table E1)
207.S79  Stark, John (Table E1)
207.S8   Steuben, Friederich Wilhelm, Baron von (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

207.S9             Sullivan, John (Table E1)
207.S95            Sumter, Thomas (Table E1)
207.T13            Talbot, Silas (Table E1)
207.T45            Thomas, John (Table E1)
207.T57            Tilghman, Tench (Table E1)
207.T8             Tucker, Samuel (Table E1)
207.W2             Ward, Artemas (Table E1)
207.W26            Ward, Samuel (Table E1)
207.W27            Warner, Seth (Table E1)
207.W35            Wayne, Anthony (Table E1)
207.W63            Wickes, Lambert (Table E1)
207.W65            Willett, Marinus (Table E1)
207.W7             Williams, Otho Holland (Table E1)
207.W78            Wood, James (Table E1)
207.W8             Woodhull, Nathaniel (Table E1)
207.W9             Wooster, David (Table E1)
208       General works. History (General)

For travel, manners, and customs of the period see E163

209       General special

Including pamphlets, pictorial works, chronological tables, etc.,
and otherwise unprovided-for topics, such as
historiography, the Revolution as a social movement,
religious aspects, legends

Political history

Including the causes and origins of the Revolution and the
controversies that preceded it, 1763-1775; the influence of
the American clergy, legal aspects, trade, western lands

For controversies in individual colonies before 1763 see
E263.A+

210          General works (Other than contemporary)
211          Contemporary works

For sermons and addresses of a general character see
E297

215          Special questions and events
215.1          Commercial restrictions (General). Enforcement of trade
and navigation laws. Wris of assistance
215.2          Stamp Act, 1765. Stamp Act Congress, New York, 1765
215.3          Townshend Acts, 1767. Nonimportation agreements of
1768-1769
Including Townshend Acts repealed in April 1770, except
for a tax on tea
215.4          Mutiny Act, 1765. Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770
Including the quartering of troops in Boston
215.5          Taxation and representation
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Political history
Special questions and events -- Continued
215.6       Gaspee affair, June 1772
215.7       Resistance to the tea tax. Boston Tea Party, December 1773
215.8       Boston Port Bill, 1774
215.9       Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
             Including the so-called Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence
215.95      The "Olive branch" petition to George III, 1775
216         Other special topics (not A-Z)
             Including Committees of correspondence and safety; efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland; Paul Revere's ride; Sons of Liberty; the Duché letters
             For Loyalists in the colonies see E277+
             For The parsons' cause, Va. see F229
             For War of the Regulators, N.C. see F257
221         Declaration of Independence
             Including collective biography of the signers
Military operations
             Cf. E271+ Naval history
230         General works
             Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
             For Indian wars, 1775-1783 see E83.775
             For orderly books which are classed with campaigns see E231+
             For individual battles see E241.A+
             For orderly books which are classed with the military organization to which they belong see E251+
230.5.A-Z   By region, A-Z
             Regions within a state are classed under the name of the state
e.g.
230.5.M6    Middle States
230.5.N4    New York (State). Hudson Valley
230.5.O3    Ohio Valley
230.5.V3    Vermont. Mount Independence
Campaigns. By year
231         1775
             Including beginnings, Canadian invasion, siege of Boston (1775-1776), Patriots' Day (April 19)
232         1776
             Including British occupation of New York, Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Campaigns. By year -- Continued

233  
1777
Including Burgoyne's invasion, St. Leger's invasion, Howe's occupation of Philadelphia, Jane McCrea
For Saratoga Campaign see E241.S2

234  
1778
Including Clark's Expedition, Butler's Indian Campaign, Valley Forge

235  
1779
Including Penobscot Expedition, Sullivan's Indian Campaign

236  
1780
Including Benedict Arnold's treason, campaigns in the South
Cf. E278.A7 Arnold as a loyalist

237  
1781
Including campaigns in the Carolinas and Virginia, Clark's Expedition against Detroit
For Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line see E255

238  
1782
Including Crawford's Indian Campaign

239  
1783
Including British evacuation of New York, Evacuation Day
For Newburgh addresses see E255

241.A-Z
Individual battles, A-Z
Including attacks, capture and burning of cities, massacres, sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E231+ if preferred

241.B33
Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester County), 1779

241.B4
Bennington, Vt., 1777

241.B65
Blue Licks, Ky., 1782

241.B76
Bound Brook, N.J., 1777

241.B8
Brandywine, Pa., 1777

241.B87
Brooklyn N.Y., 1777 see E241.L8

241.B8
Bull's Ferry, N.J., 1780

241.B9
Bunker Hill, Mass, 1775

241.C17
Camden, S.C., 1780

241.C2
Carleton's Raid, 1778

241.C4
Charleston, S.C., 1780

241.C48
Chelsea, Mass, 1775

241.C5
Cherry Valley, N.Y., 1778

241.C515
Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781

241.C52
Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1777

241.C56
Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781

64
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

241.C7        Concord, Mass., 1775
241.C73       Cooch's Bridge, Del., 1777
241.C8        Cowpen's Ford, Tenn., 1781
241.C9        Cowpens, S. C., 1781
241.C94       Crooked Billet, Pa., 1778
241.C96       Cumberland, Fort, N.B., 1776
241.D2        Danbury, Conn., 1777
241.E39       Elizabeth, N.J., 1780
241.E4        Elizabethtown, N.C., 1781
241.E86       Eutaw Springs, S.C., 1781
241.F16       Fairfield, Conn., 1779
               Falmouth, Me. see E241.P8
241.F55       Flamborough Head, England, 1779
241.F74       Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa. 1779
241.G3        Germantown, Pa., 1777
241.G6        Great Bridge, Va., 1775
241.G8        Groton Heights, Conn., 1781
241.G9        Guilford Court House, N.C., 1781
241.H2        Harlem Heights, N.Y., 1776
241.H8        Hubbardton, Vt., 1777
241.K48       Kettle Creek, Ga., 1779
241.K5        King's Mountain, S.C., 1780
241.K6        Kingston, N.Y., 1777
241.L6        Lexington, Mass., 1775
241.L65       Lindley's Mill, N.C., 1781
241.L7        Little Egg Harbor, N.J., 1778
241.L8        Long Island, N.Y., 1776
241.M5        Mercer, Fort, N.J., 1777
241.M6        Minisink, N.Y., 1779
241.M7        Monmouth, N.J., 1778
241.M8        Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., 1776
241.M9        Moultrie, Fort, S.C., 1776
241.N5        New Haven, Conn., 1779
241.N59       Newtown, N.Y., 1779
241.O6        Oriskany, N.Y., 1777
241.P2        Paoli, Pa., 1777
241.P24       Paulus Hook, N.J., 1779
241.P3        Pell's Point, N.Y., 1776
241.P46       Pensacola, Fla., 1781
241.P55       Piqua, Ohio, 1780
241.P8        Portland, Me., 1775
241.P9        Princeton, N.J., 1777
241.Q3        Québec (City), 1775-1776
241.R3        Red Bank, N.J., 1777
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

241.R4 Rhode Island, 1778
241.R53 Ridgefield, Conn., 1777
241.S2 Saratoga, N.Y., 1777
241.S26 Savannah, Ga., 1779
241.S53 Short Hills, N.J., 1777
241.S6 Springfield, N.J., 1780
241.S7 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y., 1777
241.S8 Stony Point, N.Y., 1779
241.T5 Ticonderoga, N.Y., 1775
241.T7 Trenton, N.J., 1776
241.V14 Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, 1776
241.W3 Washington, Fort, N.Y., 1776
241.W5 White Plains, N.Y., 1776
241.W9 Wyoming, Pa., 1778
241.Y6 Yorktown, Va., 1781

249 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1783
Including alliances, claims of foreigners against the United
States, diplomatic relations with individual countries,
missions to foreign powers, propaganda, Treaty of 1778
Cf. E265 French participation in the war, French
auxiliaries
Cf. E313+ Final withdrawal of British troops from western
posts

249.3 Foreign public opinion

Armies. Troops

251 General works

255 The American Army
Including bounties; the Conway Cabal; Mutiny of the
Pennsylvania Line, 1781; Newburgh addresses;
pensioners; registers and lists not confined to single
states; war claims
For orderly books see E231+
Cf. E281 Lists of prisoners
Cf. UB373+ Military pensions (General)

Continental army

259 General works

260 Military organizations raised by Congress directly
Including Commander in Chief's Guard, Lee's Legion,
etc.
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Armies. Troops

The American Army -- Continued

263.A-.W
By state, A-W

Including the British American colonies; each state's part in the war and previous controversy
Including collections; histories (General and regional); rolls and orderly books; registers; addresses honoring patriots; diaries, journals, letters, and memoirs of officers, etc.; state continental line; state troops and militia, including minutemen

Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in local history, e.g., F74.W9, Worcester, Mass.

Cf. E230+ Military operations in a state
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in individual states

263.C2
Canada (Province of Quebec)
Biography: Antoine Paulint, etc.
Cf. E216 Efforts to enlist aid of Canada
Cf. E263.N9 Nova Scotia and dependencies
Cf. E269.C27 Canadians in the American army

263.C5
Connecticut
Biography: Jonathan Trumbell, etc.

263.D3
Delaware. Delmarva Peninsula
Biography: Thomas Rodney, etc.

263.F6
Florida (East and West)

263.G3
Georgia
Biography: Lyman Hall, etc.

263.I5
Indiana

263.K4
Kentucky

263.L68
Louisiana

263.M3
Maryland
Including biography: John Gunby, John Eager Howard, etc.
Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.M4
Massachusetts (and Maine)
Biography: Joseph Hawley, Josiah Quincy (1744-1775), Joseph Warren, etc.

263.N4
New Hampshire
Biography: Joseph Cilley, etc.

263.N5
New Jersey
Including biography: Moore Furnam, Margaret (Hill) Morris, etc.

263.N6
New York
Including biography: Simon Boerum, Henry Ludington, etc.
The Revolution, 1775-1783

Armies. Troops

The American Army

By state, A-W -- Continued

263.N8  North Carolina (and Tennessee)
         Biography: Joseph Graham, etc.
         For Tennessee alone see E263.T4
         Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolutions
         Cf. F257 War of the Regulators, 1766-1771

263.N84  Old Northwest

263.N9  Nova Scotia (and dependencies)
         Cf. E263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)

263.O3  Ohio

263.P4  Pennsylvania and Delaware Valley (General)
         Biography: John Bayard, John Rosbrugh, etc.
         Quebec see E263.C2

263.R4  Rhode Island
         Biography: Israel Angell, etc.
         Cf. E215.6 Gaspee Affair, June 1772

263.S7  South Carolina
         Biography: John Drayton, Eliza (Yonge) Wilkinson, etc.

263.T4  Tennessee
         For Tennessee with North Carolina see E263.N8

263.T45  Texas

263.V5  Vermont

263.V8  Virginia
         Biography: Theodorick Bland, John Champe, Filippo Mazzei, Leven Powell, etc.
         Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774
         Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.W5  West Indies. Bermudas

265  Auxiliaries

          Including French participation; histories; lists; personal letters, journals and narratives of soldiers and sailors
          Biography: Comte de Rochambeau, etc.
          For Marquis de Lafayette see E207.L2

The British Army

          Including histories; lists; personal diaries; journals, letters, and narratives
          For Tory regiments see E277.6.A+

267  General works

268  German mercenaries. Hessians

          For Germans in the American Army see E269.G3

269.A-Z  Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z

269.B2  Baptists

269.C27  Canadians
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
-- Continued

269.C3          Catholics
269.C5          Church of England (Anglicans)
269.D88          Dutch
269.F67          Foreigners (General)
                French auxiliaries see E265
269.F8          Friends. Quakers
                German mercenaries see E268
269.G3          Germans
269.H3          Haitians
269.I5          Indians
269.I6          Irish
269.J5          Jews
                Loyalists see E277+
269.L88          Lutherans
269.M6          Moravians
269.N3          Negroes. African Americans
269.P6          Poles
269.P9          Presbyterians
269.S36          Scots-Irish
269.S63          Spaniards
269.S8          Swedes
269.W4          Welsh

Colleges and their participation

270.A1          General works
270.A2-Z        Individual colleges, A-Z
                e.g.
270.P9          Princeton University
270.Y2          Yale University

Naval history. Naval operations
                Including British and French fleets in the West Indies; narratives
                of sailors, privateers
                For lives of naval leaders see E206+
                For naval operations forming part of military movements
                see E231+

271          General works
273.P75        Providence
The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts (General)

Including diaries, journals, letters, memoirs, reminiscences, etc.

For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by year see E231+

For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by state see E263.A+

For narratives of French auxiliaries see E265

For narratives of British soldiers see E267+

For narratives of German mercenaries see E268

For narratives of naval service see E271+

For narratives of loyalists see E278.A+

For narratives of prisoners see E281

Cf. E203 Collections of source material

Cf. E296 Anecdotes

275.A2 Collections

275.A3-Z Individual narratives

276 Women and the war

Loyalists. Traitors

Including biography and narratives of loyalists; loyalists in exile (General) and in England; treatment of Tories, e.g., sequestration, confiscation, and sale of estates

For loyalists in Nova Scotia, Acadia see F1036+

For loyalists in New Brunswick see F1041+

For loyalists in Ontario see F1056+

277 General works

277.6.A-Z Loyalist regiments, etc.

e.g.

277.6.B9 Butler's Rangers

277.6.D3 De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist)

277.6.M2 Maryland Loyalists Regiment

277.6.N5 New Jersey Volunteers

277.6.Q6 Queen's Rangers

278.A-Z Individual loyalists, A-Z

e.g.

278.A3 Alexander, Robert (Table E1)

278.A4 Allen, Jolley (Table E1)

278.A7 Arnold, Benedict (Table E1)

Cf. E236 Arnold's treason

278.A72 Arnold, Margaret (Shippen) (Table E1)

278.B9 Butler, Walter (Table E1)

278.C4 Chandler, John (Table E1)

278.C5 Christie, James (Table E1)

278.C7 Connolly, John (Table E1)

278.C8 Cornell, Samuel (Table E1)

278.C9 Curwen, Samuel (Table E1)

278.D94 Dulany, Daniel (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Loyalists. Traitors
Individ. loyalists, A-Z -- Continued
278.F2 Fanning, David (Table E1)
278.G14 Galloway, Joseph (Table E1)
278.G4 Gilbert, Thomas (Table E1)
278.L5 Leonard, Daniel (Table E1)
278.M13 McAlpine, John (Table E1)
278.M8 Moody, James (Table E1)
278.M98 Murray, James (Table E1)
278.S6 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel (Table E1)
278.T9 Tuttle, Stephen (Table E1)
278.V27 Van Schaack, Henry Cruger (Table E1)
278.V54 Vernon, Thomas (Table E1)
278.W6 Wilkins, Isaac (Table E1)

Secret service. Spies
279 General works
e.g.
280.A5 André, John (Table E1)
   Including his captors: John Paulding, Isaac Van Wart,
   David Williams
280.C95 Crosby, Enoch (Table E1)
280.H2 Hale, Nathan (Table E1)
280.H8 Howe, John (Table E1)
280.T7 Townsend, Robert (Table E1)

Prisoners and prisons
Including exchanges, prison life, prison ships, prisoners’ narratives
283 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals, etc.
   Biography: Jonathan Potts, etc.
Celebrations. Anniversaries
Monuments and memorials are classed by place in F
For special celebrations in the form of expositions see T400+

285 General works
Special centennials
1876
For works limited to the 1876 exposition see T825
285.2 General works
285.25.A-.W By state, A-W
   Under each:
   .x General works
   .x24-.x2Z By city, A-Z
1926 exposition see T826.3
1976
Cf. BV4254.75 Bicentennial sermons
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Celebrations. Anniversaries
Special centennials
1976 -- Continued

285.3 General works
285.4.A-.W By state, A-W

Under each:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By city, A-Z

Special days
Evacuation Day, November 25 see E239
Fourth of July
Class here general works on the observance of the day,
including specific celebrations and addresses
For works of distinct local interest, see F

286.A1-.A19 General works
286.A2-Z Individual celebrations and addresses. By place and
date
e. g.
286.B74 1774 Boston, 1774
286.B74 1933 Boston, 1933

Patriots Day, April 19 see E231

289 Museums. Exhibitions
Including bells, flags, relics, trophies, etc.
(295) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
see class P

296 Anecdotes
Cf. E203 Collections of source materials
Cf. E275.A2+ Personal narratives

297 Sermons. Prayers
For sermons on a specific subject, see the subject

298 Comic and satirical histories. Humor, caricatures, etc.

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
For history of the Revolutionary War see E201+
For history of the Civil War see E461+

300 Historiography

301 General works
Including works covering the preliminaries of the Revolution to
the close of the Civil War, 1765-1865
For political history of slavery, E338+
Cf. E183.7+ Diplomatic history, 1783-1865
Cf. E398 Northeast boundary question
Cf. E441+ Slavery and the antislavery movement
Cf. F550.5+ Northern boundary (Great Lakes)
Cf. F597 Northern boundary
Cf. F854 Pacific Northwest boundary
Cf. F880 Northwest boundary
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861 -- Continued

302.A-Z
Collected works of American statesmen (Revolutionary group), A-Z

e.g.
For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century
see E337.8.A+
For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century
see E415.6.A+

302.A26-.A269
Adams, John (Table E3)

302.F82
Franklin, Benjamin (Collected and selected works). By date
For his literary works and biography see PS745+

302.H2-.H29
Hamilton, Alexander (Table E3)

302.J44-.J449
Jefferson, Thomas (Table E3)

302.M19-.M199
Madison, James (Table E3)

302.M74-.M749
Monroe, James (Table E3)
Washington, George see E312.7

302.1
Political history
Including the supremacy of the fathers of the republic
Cf. E210+ Political history of the Revolution
Cf. E357+ Political history of the War of 1812
Cf. E407 Political history of the War with Mexico

Biography (Late eighteenth century)
For Revolutionary leaders, especially military commanders see E206+

302.5
Collective
For signers of the Declaration of Independence, collectively see E221

302.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

e.g.
302.6.A2
Adams, Samuel (Table E2A)

302.6.A5
Ames, Fisher (Table E2A)

302.6.A7
Armstrong, John (Table E2A)

302.6.B14
Bache, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)

302.6.B17
Baldwin, Abraham (Table E2A)

302.6.B19
Baldwin, Simeon (Table E2A)

302.6.B2
Bartlett, Josiah (Table E2A)

302.6.B3
Bayard, James Asheton (Table E2A)

302.6.B6
Blount, William (Table E2A)

302.6.B7
Boudinot, Elias (Table E2A)

302.6.B8
Bradley, Stephen Row (Table E2A)

302.6.B84
Breckinridge, John (Table E2A)

302.6.B9
Burr, Aaron (Table E2A)
For Burr's conspiracy see E334

302.6.B91
Jumel, Eliza (Bowen) (Table E2A)

302.6.B93
Burr, Esther (Edwards) (Table E2A)

302.6.B954
Alston, Theodosia Burr (Table E2A)

302.6.C11
Cabot, George (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.C2  Campbell, George Washington (Table E2A)
302.6.C3  Carroll, Charles (Table E2A)
         Charles Carroll of Carrollton
302.6.C33 Carroll, Daniel (Table E2A)
302.6.C4  Chase, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.C55 Clark, Abraham (Table E2A)
302.6.C6  Clinton, George (Table E2A)
302.6.C7  Cooper, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.D14 Dallas, Alexander James (Table E2A)
302.6.D16 Dana, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.D2  Davie, William Richardson (Table E2A)
302.6.D25 Deane, Silas (Table E2A)
302.6.D3  Dearborn, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.D45 Dexter, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.D5  Dickinson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.D8  Duane, James (Table E2A)
302.6.D82 Duane, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E16 Eaton, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E3  Ellery, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E4  Ellsworth, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.F24 Farragut, George (Table E2A)
302.6.F56 FitzSimons, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.F6  Fowler, John (Table E2A)
         Franklin, Benjamin
         For his collected works see E302.F82
          Autobiography
302.6.F7A2  English. By date
302.6.F7A3-.F7Z3 Translations. By language and date
302.6.F7Z4-.F7Z99 Commentaries
          Letters
302.6.F75A1-.F75A6 Collections. By title
302.6.F75A7 Single letters. By date
302.6.F8  Biography
302.6.G16 Gallatin, Albert (Table E2A)
302.6.G37 Gerry, Elbridge (Table E2A)
302.6.G47 Giles, William Branch (Table E2A)
302.6.G66 Gorham, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.G95 Gwinnett, Button (Table E2A)
302.6.H2  Hamilton, Alexander (Table E2A)
          For his collected works see E302.H2+
302.6.H22 Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler) (Table E2A)
          Hancock, John
302.6.H23 General works (Table E2A)
302.6.H24 Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy) (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.H27  Hanson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H29  Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
302.6.H4   Henry, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H5   Henry, Patrick (Table E2A)
302.6.H6   Hillegas, Michael (Table E2A)
302.6.H63  Hillhouse, James (Table E2A)
302.6.H65  Hindham, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H7   Hooper, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H78  Hopkins, Stephen (Table E2A)
302.6.H8   Hosmer, Titus (Table E2A)
302.6.H89  Humphreys, David (Table E2A)
302.6.H9   Huntingdon, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.H93  Husbands, Herman (Table E2A)
302.6.I6   Ingersoll, Jared (Table E2A)
302.6.I7   Iredell, James (Table E2A)
302.6.J4   Jay, John (Table E2A)
            For Jay's Treaty see E314
302.6.J65  Johnson, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.J7   Johnson, William Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.K3   Kavanagh, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.K5   King, Rufus (Table E2A)
302.6.L26  Langdon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.L3   Laurens, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L4   Lee, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L6   Lewis, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.L66  Livermore, Edward St. Loe (Table E2A)
302.6.L67  Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen) (Table E2A)
302.6.L68  Livingston, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.L684  Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau (Table E2A)
302.6.L7   Livingston, Philip (Table E2A)
302.6.L72  Livingston, Robert R. (Table E2A)
302.6.L75  Livingston, William (Table E2A)
302.6.L8   Logan, George (Table E2A)
302.6.L9   Lyon, Matthew (Table E2A)
302.6.M12  McHenry, James (Table E2A)
302.6.M13  McKean, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.M14  Maclay, William (Table E2A)
302.6.M17  Macon, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.M35  Marshall, Humphrey (Table E2A)
302.6.M4   Marshall, John (Table E2A)
            Including John Marshall Day
302.6.M432  Mason, Armistead Thomson (Table E2A)
302.6.M45  Mason, George (Table E2A)
302.6.M6   Morgan, George (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.M7    Morris, Gouverneur (Table E2A)
302.6.M8    Morris, Robert (Table E2A)
302.6.M81   Morris, Mary (White) (Table E2A)
302.6.M88   Mulligan, Hercules (Table E2A)
302.6.O8    Otis, James (Table E2A)
302.6.P14   Paine, Robert Treat (Table E2A)
302.6.P3    Paterson, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P5    Pickering, Timothy (Table E2A)
302.6.P54   Pinckney, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.P55   Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (Table E2A)
302.6.P57   Pinckney, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.P6    Pinkney, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P73   Plumer, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P84   Pollock, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.P86   Pope, John (Table E2A)
302.6.P93   Preston, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.Q7    Quincy, Josiah, 1772-1864 (Table E2A)
302.6.R18   Randolph, Edmund (Table E2A)
302.6.R2    Randolph, John (Table E2A)
302.6.R27   Read, George (Table E2A)
302.6.R3    Reed, Joseph (Table E2A)
302.6.R6    Rodney, Caesar (Table E2A)
302.6.R61   Rodney, Caesar Augustus (Table E2A)
302.6.R77   Ross, Betsy (Griscom) (Table E2A)
302.6.R79   Ross, George, 1730-1779 (Table E2A)
302.6.R8    Ross, James (Table E2A)
302.6.R85   Rush, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.R89   Rutledge, John, 1739-1800 (Table E2A)
302.6.R9    Rutledge, John, 1766-1819 (Table E2A)
302.6.S13   Sailly, Peter (Table E2A)
302.6.S17   Salomon, Haym (Table E2A)
302.6.S3    Sawyer, Lemuel (Table E2A)
302.6.S45   Sevier, John (Table E2A)
302.6.S5    Sherman, Roger (Table E2A)
302.6.S57   Smith, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
302.6.S59   Smith, William Stephens (Table E2A)
302.6.S7    Spaight, Richard Dobbs (Table E2A)
302.6.S85   Stockton, Richard (Table E2A)
302.6.S98   Symmes, John Cleves (Table E2A)
302.6.T18   Tait, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T2    Tallmadge, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.T23   Taylor, John (Table E2A)
302.6.T4    Thomas, Ebenezer Smith (Table E2A)
302.6.T48   Thomson, Charles (Table E2A)

76
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.T8        Tompkins, Daniel D. (Table E2A)
302.6.T93       Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer) (Table E2A)
302.6.V33       Varnum, James Mitchell (Table E2A)
302.6.V4        Varnum, Joseph Bradley (Table E2A)
302.6.W15       Washington, Bushrod (Table E2A)
302.6.W2        Webster, Pelatiah (Table E2A)
302.6.W4        Weems, Mason Locke (Table E2A)
302.6.W5        Whipple, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W55       Williams, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W6        Williamson, Hugh (Table E2A)
302.6.W62       Willing, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.W64       Wilson, James (Table E2A)
302.6.W67       Wingate, Paine (Table E2A)
302.6.W68       Wisner, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.W7        Witherspoon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.W85       Wolcott, Oliver (Table E2A)

By period

1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789

303 General works
   Including Continental Congress, 1774-1788. Articles of
   Confederation. The Constitution. Foreign relations,
   1783-1789
   For Revolution see E201+
   For Shay's Rebellion see F69
   For Constitutional history see JK116+

303.2 Bicentennial celebrations for the Constitution

309 Territorial questions
   Including cession of western land claims to the general
   government by Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York,
   North Carolina and Virginia, 1781-1786. Northwest
   Ordinance, 1787
   For Georgia land cessions of 1802 see F290
   For South Carolina cession of 1787 see F292.B7
   For Old Northwest see F476+

1789-1809. Constitutional period

310 General works

310.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
   For diplomatic history of special periods, see E313-314,
   E323, E333-336, E357, etc.
   Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
   For wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
   see E83.79
   Cf. HG2525+ United States banks (First and second)

311 General works
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
  1789-1809. Constitutional period
    Washington's administrations, 1789-1797 -- Continued
    Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799
      For bibliography see Z8950
  312
    General works. Washington as president
  312.1
    Societies
  312.15
    Reminiscences of contemporaries, anecdotes, calendars, etc.
  312.17
    Special
      Including personality, character, religion, etc.; relations with special classes or individuals; etc.
  312.19
    Ancestry. Family. Servants
      Including biography, e.g., Martha Washington
      For genealogy of the Washingtons and genealogical tables see CS71.A+
  312.195
    Sulgrave Manor
      Including home of the Washington family in England
      Including publications of the Sulgrave Institution
By period
  312.2
    Early life to 1775
  312.23
    Expeditions to the Ohio, 1753-1754. Participation in French and Indian War
      For general accounts of Braddock's Campaign see E199
  312.25
    Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783
      Cf. E201+ The American Revolution
  312.27
    Itineraries, etc.
      Class individual headquarters with locality in F
  312.29
    Period after the Revolution, 1783-1799
      For period of the Presidency, 1789-1797 see E311+
  312.3
    Death. Funeral. Memorial services
      Including memorial publications
      For tomb see E312.5
      For funeral addresses and sermons see E312.62+
Iconography
  312.4
    General works
  312.43
    Portraits, etc.
      For medals see CJ5801+
    Monuments, statues, etc.
  312.45
    General works
      Local monuments, statues, etc.
        see class F, e.g. F203.4.W3 Washington monument in Washington, D.C.
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799 -- Continued
312.5 Homes and haunts
   Including birthplace, Wakefield, Va.; Mount Vernon;
   Washington estate; Washington's tomb and relics
312.6 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials (since 1800 only)
   Including Washington's birthday, centennial celebrations, etc.
   For funeral and memorial services, 1799-1800 see E312.3
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
312.62 Collections
312.63 Individual
(312.65) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
   see subclasses P - PZ
312.66 Juvenile works
Music
   see class M
312.67 Other works
   Including questions and answers on his life
Writings of Washington
312.7 Collected works. By date
312.72 Partial collections. Selected works. By date
Letters
   Collections
312.74 General. By date
312.75.A-Z By subject, A-Z
   e.g.
   312.75.A2-.A3 Agriculture
   312.75.M4-.M5 Freemasons
   312.75.R3-.R4 Religion
   Revolution see E203
   312.75.S6-.S7 Society of the Cincinnati
312.76 Individual letters. By date
312.77 Spurious letters. Editions, by date
312.78 Rules of civility. By date
312.79 Selections. Extracts
   Including maxims, prayers, sayings, etc.
312.8 Diaries. Journals. By date
   For selected Revolutionary orders see E230
312.81 Accounts. Editions. By date
Addresses and messages
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Writings of Washington

Addresses and messages -- Continued

312.83 Addresses to officers of the army, March 15, 1783
312.85 Circular letter, June 18, 1783

Another edition has title "Last official address ... to the legislatures of the United States"

Addressed to the governors of the several states

Editions arranged by place of publication

312.87 Farewell address to the army, November 2, 1783
312.9 Speeches and messages as President. By date
312.95 Farewell address, 1796. By date

Subarranged by place of publication

312.952 History and criticism

312.99 Will. Editions, by date

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including Neutrality proclamation of 1793; withdrawal of British garrisons from western posts; embargo of 1794; Treaty with Spain, 1795

Including activities of foreign ministers Adet, Genet, and Casa Yrujo

313 General works

314 Jay's Treaty

Signed November 1794, ratified August, 1795

For British right of search see E357.2

315 Whiskey insurrection of Pennsylvania, 1794
320 Presidential campaign of 1796

John Adams' administration, 1797-1801

For Washington, D.C. selected as capital see F195

321 General works

Biography of John Adams, 1735-1826

For his collected works see E302.A26+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A2+

322 General works (Table E2)

322.1 Adams family (not genealogy)

323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800

Including "XYZ" letters, naval conflicts

326 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799
327 Alien and sedition laws, 1798
328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions
330 Presidential campaign of 1800
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period -- Continued

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

For impressment of American sailors see E357.2
For Chesapeake Affair see E357.3
For Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 see F592.3+

331
General works

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826
For bibliography see Z8452

332
General works. Jefferson as president and statesman
For autobiography see E332.9.A8

332.15
Reminiscences of contemporaries. Anecdotes

332.2
Special

Including Jefferson's personality, character, religion, catholicity, etc.; attitude toward civil and religious liberty, state rights, freedom of the press, etc.; knowledge of government, language, science, the fine and useful arts

Including Jefferson as scholar, humanist, author, architect, musician, educator, social reformer, farmer, inventor

Including Jefferson's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, slaves; relations with contemporaries, e.g., Alexander Hamilton, James Madison

For Jefferson as a philosopher see B885
For Jefferson as president and statesman see E332
For Jefferson as legislator see E332.3+
For Jefferson as diplomat see E332.45
For Jefferson as traveler see E332.745

332.25
Ancestry. Family. Family life

Including biography, e.g., Martha (Jefferson) Randolph, his daughter

By period

332.27
Early life

Including frontier life in western Virginia; education; admission to the bar, 1764; professional career, 1767-1774; marriage

Public life

332.3
General works

332.4
State politics

Including service in Virginia House of Burgesses, 1770; Virginia legislature, 1776-1778; governor, 1779-1781
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826
By period
Public life -- Continued

332.45 International diplomacy
   Including treaty negotiator with European powers, 1784; Minister to France, 1785-1789

332.5 National politics
   Including delegate to the Continental Congress, 1775-1776, 1781, 1783-1784; Secretary of State, 1790-1793; Vice-president, 1796-1800
   For Presidency, 1801-1809 see E331+
   Cf. E221 Declaration of Independence
   Cf. E320 Presidential campaign, 1796
   Cf. E330 Presidential campaign, 1800
   Cf. E337 Presidential campaign, 1808
   Cf. HG521 History of United States money, 1783-1860
   Cf. JK2311+ Democratic (Democratic-Republican) Party

332.6 Later life
   Including financial difficulties; sale of library to Congress, 1815; death and burial; funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827; memorial publications
   For tomb see E332.74
   For funeral addresses and sermons see E332.76+
   For the founding of the University of Virginia, 1819 see LD5660+

Iconography
332.7 General works
332.72 Portraits, etc.
   Cf. subclass NE, Engraved portraits
   For medals see CJ5801+
332.73 Monuments, statues, etc.
   Includes foreign monuments and statues, e.g., the Jefferson statue at Angers, France
   For local monuments and statues, see F, e.g., the Thomas Jefferson Memorial in Washington, F203.4.J4.
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
  1789-1809. Constitutional period
    Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
    Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826 -- Continued

332.74 Homes and haunts
    Including his birthplace, Shadwell, Va.; Monticello with
tomb and relics; Graff House, Philadelphia; Hotel
de Langear, Paris; etc.

332.745 Journeys
    Including those in America and Europe

332.75 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials
    Including memorials since 1827; Jefferson's birthday;
centennial celebrations
    For funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827
    see E332.6

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
332.76 Collections
332.77 Individual
(332.78) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
    see subclasses P - PZ

Music
    see class M

332.79 Juvenile works
332.795 Other works
    Including The Thomas Jefferson quiz book

332.799 Uncataloged pamphlets, clippings, etc.

Writings of Jefferson
    For speeches and messages as President see
    J82.A3+
(332.8) Collected works
    see E302.J44
(332.82) Selected works
    see E302.J44

Correspondence
332.84 Calendar of correspondence
332.85 Collections of letters (General). By date
332.86 Selected letters (General). By date

Special
    see the subject, e.g., PA70.U6, Letters concerning
philology and the classics

    e.g.
332.88.D8 Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel
332.88.J4 Jefferson, Randolph
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Writings of Jefferson -- Continued

332.9.A-Z
Individual works, A-Z
  e.g.
  In general, prefer classification by subject in classes, A-Z

332.9.A8
Autobiography (1743-1790)

332.9.C6
Commonplace books. Literary Bible
  Declaration of Independence see E221
  Jefferson Bible see BT304.95.J44
  Literary Bible see E332.9.C6
  Notes on the state of Virginia see F230
  Summary view of the rights of British America see E211

(332.95)
Addresses, essays, lectures
  see E302.J44

(332.98)
Doubtful or spurious works
  see classification by subject

(332.99)
Criticism and evaluation of Jefferson's writings
  see E332.2

333
Purchase of Louisiana, 1803
  Including Treaty of Paris, 1803; diplomatic and political aspects; etc.
  For the region purchased see F351; F352+; F366+

333.7
Presidential campaign of 1804

334
Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation
  For Burr, Aaron (Biography) see E302.6.B9
  For Wilkinson, James (Biography) see E353.1.W6
  For Mississippi Valley see F353

335
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805
  Called also Tripolitan or Tripoline War
  Including general relations with Barbary States; Treaty of Peace and Amity; the capture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia; etc.
  Biography: James Barron, Richard Valentine Morris, Mordecai Manuel Noah, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, etc.
  For War with Algeria see E365

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810
  Including French spoliations after 1800
  For controversies with England see E357+
  Cf. HF3505.8 Early 19th century British commerce

336
General works
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
  Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
  Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810 --
  Continued
336.5
  Embargo, December 1807-March 1809
  For Embargo effects on commerce see HF3025
337
  Presidential campaign of 1808
337.5

Nineteenth century (General)

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
  Including slavery controversy in politics, general works on "manifest destiny," territorial expansion
  For Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845 see HS525+
  Cf. E441+ Moral and economic aspects of slavery in the United States
337.8.A-Z
  Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
  e.g.
  For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century see E415.6.A+
337.8.A2
  Adams, John Quincy
337.8.C13
  Calhoun, John Caldwell
337.8.C55
  Clay, Henry
337.8.E9
  Everett, Edward
337.8.J3
  Jackson, Andrew
337.8.W24
  Webster, Daniel
338
  General works
  Biography
    For middle nineteenth century see E415.8+
339
  Collective
340.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
340.A4
  Allen, Charles (Table E2A)
340.B2
  Bancroft, George (Table E2A)
340.B4
  Benton, Thomas Hart (Table E2A)
340.B57
  Binney, Horace, 1780-1875 (Table E2A)
340.B6
  Birney, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
340.B67
  Branch, John (Table E2A)
340.B8
  Brockenbrough, William Henry (Table E2A)
340.B88
  Brown, James (Table E2A)
340.B9
  Burges, Tristam (Table E2A)
340.B98
  Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1795-1858 (Table E2A)
340.C15
  Calhoun, John Caldwell (Table E2A)
340.C3
  Cass, Lewis (Table E2A)
340.C4
  Choate, Rufus (Table E2A)
340.C5
  Cilley, Jonathan (Table E2A)

Including the Graves-Cilley duel
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.C6 Clay, Henry (Table E2A)
340.C62 Clayton, Augustin Smith (Table E2A)
340.C65 Clinton, De Witt (Table E2A)
340.C7 Cook, Daniel Pope (Table E2A)
340.C76 Corwin, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.C89 Crawford, William Harris (Table E2A)
340.C9 Crittenden, John Jordan (Table E2A)
340.D14 Dallas, George Mifflin (Table E2A)
340.D4 DeForest, David Curtis (Table E2A)
340.D7 Dodge, Henry (Table E2A)
340.E8 Everett, Edward (Table E2A)
340.E9 Ewing, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.F16 Fairfield, John (Table E2A)
340.F86 Frelinghuysen, Theodore (Table E2A)
340.G2 Gaston, William (Table E2A)
340.G48 Gilpin, Henry Dilworth (Table E2A)
340.G8 Grundy, Felix (Table E2A)
340.H2 Hammon, Charles (Table E2A)
340.H26 Hardin, Benjamin (Table E2A)
340.H4 Hayne, Robert Young (Table E2A)
340.H9 Huntington, Jabez Williams (Table E2A)
340.I5 Ingersoll, Charles Jared (Table E2A)
340.I53 Ingersoll, Joseph Reed (Table E2A)
340.J3 Jarvis, Leonard (Table E2A)
340.J69 Johnson, Richard Mentor (Table E2A)
340.K2 Kaufman, David Spangler (Table E2A)
340.K33 Kendall, Amos (Table E2A)
340.K54 King, William Rufus (Table E2A)
340.L4 Lawrence, Abbott (Table E2A)
340.L5 Legaré, Hugh Swinton (Table E2A)
340.L7 Linn, Lewis Fields (Table E2A)
340.M17 McDuffie, George (Table E2A)
340.M2 McLean, John (Table E2A)
340.M3 Mangum, Willie Person (Table E2A)
340.M34 Mason, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.M4 Menefee, Richard Hickman (Table E2A)
340.M5 Mercer, Charles Fenton (Table E2A)
340.M7 Monroe, James, 1799-1870 (Table E2A)
340.M8 Morris, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.M83 Morrow, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.O8 Otis, Harrison Gray (Table E2A)
340.P3 Pearce, James Alfred (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.P54 Phelps, Samuel Shethar (Table E2A)
340.P75 Poindexter, George (Table E2A)
340.P77 Poinsett, Joel Roberts (Table E2A)
340.P88 Prentiss, Samuel (Table E2A)
340.P9 Prentiss, Seargent Smith (Table E2A)

Including the Prentiss-Tucker duel

340.R6 Ritchie, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.R7 Robertson, George (Table E2A)
340.R88 Royall, Anne (Newport) (Table E2A)
340.R9 Rush, Richard (Table E2A)
340.S18 Saltonstall, Leverett (Table E2A)
340.S75 Stevenson, Andrew (Table E2A)

Story, Joseph see KF8745.A+
Taney, Roger Booke see KF8745.A+

340.T47 Thompson, Richard Wigginton (Table E2A)
340.V7 Vinton, Samuel Finley (Table E2A)
340.W3 Wayne, James Moore (Table E2A)
340.W4 Webster, Daniel (Table E2A)
340.W53 White, Hugh Lawson (Table E2A)
340.W65 Wilmot, David (Table E2A)
340.W73 Winthrop, Robert Charles (Table E2A)
340.W79 Wirt, William (Table E2A)
340.W8 Woodbury, Levi (Table E2A)
340.W95 Wright, Silas (Table E2A)

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809 see E331+
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

For War with Algeria, 1815 see E365
For Presidential campaign of 1816 see E370
Cf. E83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E357+ Troubles with England since 1797
Cf. F314 Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido

341
General works

342 Biography of James Madison, 1751-1836 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E302.M19+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A4+

342.1 Madison's family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Dorothy (Payne) Todd
Madison (Dolley Madison)

349 Presidential campaign of 1812
War of 1812
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison’s administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812 -- Continued

351
Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Societies of veterans

351.2
National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

351.23
Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812

351.27
New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812

351.28
New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

Patriotic societies of descendants

351.3
Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.32
Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York (Table E6)

351.5
Military Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.6
National Society of United States Daughters of 1812 (Table E6)

Biography

353
Collective

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E302.5+; E339+

353.1.A-Z
Individual

e.g.

353.1.A19
Adair, John (Table E1)

353.1.B2
Bainbridge, William (Table E1)

353.1.B26
Barney, Joshua (Table E1)

353.1.B5
Biddle, James (Table E1)

353.1.B8
Brock, Sir Isaac (Table E1)

353.1.B9
Brown, Jacob (Table E1)

353.1.C75
Covington, Leonard (Table E1)

353.1.C8
Croghan, George (Table E1)

353.1.D29
Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820 (Table E1)

353.1.E4
Elliot, Jesse Duncan (Table E1)

353.1.G14
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton (Table E1)

353.1.H2
Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835 (Table E1)

353.1.H8
Hull, Isaac (Table E1)

353.1.H9
Hull, William (Table E1)

353.1.J7
Jones, Jacob (Table E1)

353.1.L4
Lawrence, James (Table E1)

353.1.M15
McArthur, Duncan (Table E1)

353.1.M2
Macdonough, Thomas (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period
- Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
- Madison’s administrations, 1809-1817
- War of 1812

Biography
- Individual -- Continued

353.1.M3                      Macomb, Alexander (Table E1)
353.1.M8                      Morris, Charles (Table E1)
353.1.P4                      Perry, Oliver Hazard (Table E1)
353.1.P7                      Porter, David (Table E1)
353.1.R5                      Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock (Table E1)
353.1.R7                      Rodgers, John (Table E1)
353.1.S8                      Stewart, Charles (Table E1)
353.1.W6                      Wilkinson, James (Table E1)

354 General works
   Cf. E165 Manners and customs, and general travel, 1812-1845

Military operations, 1812-1815
   Cf. E83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815

355 General works
   Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
   For individual battles see E356.A+

355.1.A-Z By region, A-Z
   Campaigns of the northwestern army, the war in the north, in the south, etc., in general

355.1.N5 Campaigns on the Niagara frontier

355.2 Campaigns. By year
   1812
      Including campaigns in the north and northwest covering Detroit, Lake Champlain, Niagara

355.4 1813
      Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River
      Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

355.6 1814-1815
      Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, New Orleans, Niagara
      For the capture and burning of Washington see E356.W3
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Military operations, 1812-1815 -- Continued
356.A-Z
Individual battles, A-Z
Including attacks; capture and burning of cities; sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E355.2+
356.B2
Baltimore, 1814
Including the battle of North Point and the bombardment of Fort McHenry
Class here also the Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine
356.B3
Beaver Dams, Ont., 1813
356.B5
Bladensburg, Md., 1814
356.B6
Boquet River, N.Y., 1814
Bridgewater, Ont. see E356.L9
356.B8
Brownstown, Mich., 1812
356.C2
Campbell's Island, 1814
In Mississippi River east of Moline, Ill.
356.C3
Caulk's Field, Md., 1814
Champlain, Lake see E356.P7
356.C4
Chateauguay, N.Y., 1813
356.C53
Chicago, 1812
Including the Fort Dearborn Massacre
356.C55
Chippewa, Ont., 1814
356.C74
Cook's Mills, Ont., 1814
356.C8
Craney Island, Va., 1813
Dearborn, Fort see E356.C53
356.D4
Detroit, 1812
356.D8
Dudley's defeat
356.E5
Erie, Fort, Ont., 1814
356.E6
Erie, Lake, 1813
Including Perry Memorial, Put-in-Bay, Ohio
Frenchtown, Mich. see E356.R2
356.G4
George, Fort, Ont., 1812
356.H3
Harrison, Fort, Ind., 1812
356.L9
Lundy's Lane, Ont., 1814
356.M15
Mackinac, Mich., 1812
On Mackinac Island, Lake Huron
McHenry, Fort see E356.B2
356.M5
Meigs, Fort, Ohio, 1813
356.N5
New Orleans, 1815
Including Chalmette National Historical Park
Niagara, Ont. see E356.L9
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison’s administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812
Military operations, 1812-1815

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued
North Point see E356.B2

356.P6 Pigeon Roost, Ind., 1812
356.P7 Plattsburg, N.Y., 1814
356.Q3 Queenston (Queenston Heights), Ont., 1812
356.R2 Raisin River, Mich., 1813
356.S34 Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813
356.S7 Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, 1813
356.S77 Stoney Creek, Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813
356.S8 Stonington, Conn., 1813
356.T3 Thames, Ont., 1813
356.T68 Toronto, 1813
356.W3 Washington, D.C., 1814
York, Ont. see E356.T68

Political history
Including controversy with England, 1797-1812
Cf. E314 Jay’s Treaty
Cf. E336+ Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810
Cf. E336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

357 General works
357.2 Right of search and impressment
357.3 The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807
Opposition to the war by the New England Federalists

357.6 General works
357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814
357.9 Effects of the war

358 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including Treaty of Ghent, 1814; treatment of alien enemies; fisheries; boundaries

Armies. Troops

359 General works
The American Army

359.2 Regulars
359.24 Infantry
359.25 Cavalry
359.26 Artillery
359.3 Militia
359.4 Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Armies. Troops

The American Army -- Continued

359.5.A-.W  The states and their participation, A-W
359.5.C7    Connecticut
359.5.F6    Florida
359.5.G4    Georgia
359.5.I3    Illinois
359.5.I53   Indiana
359.5.K5    Kentucky
359.5.L8    Louisiana
359.5.M2    Maryland
359.5.M3    Massachusetts
359.5.N3    New Hampshire
359.5.N4    New Jersey
359.5.N6    New York
359.5.N7    North Carolina
359.5.O2    Ohio
359.5.P3    Pennsylvania
359.5.T45   Tennessee
359.5.T47   Texas
359.5.V3    Vermont
359.5.V8    Virginia
359.8      The British Army
359.85     Canadian participation
359.9.A-Z  Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
359.9.A35  African Americans
359.9.I63  Indians
359.9.J5   Jews
Negroes see E359.9.A35

360      Naval history
Including naval battles on the ocean; naval blockades; narratives of sailors, privateers
For biography of naval leaders see E353+
For naval battles in connection with military operations see E355+
For Chesapeake-Leopard Affair see E357.3

Secret service. Spies

360.5      General works
360.6.A-Z  Individual spies, A-Z
360.6.H5   Henry, John (British) (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
   Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
   Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
   War of 1812 -- Continued

361.A-Z  Personal narratives, A-Z
   For sailor's narratives see E360
   For prisoners' narratives see E362

362  Prisoners and prisons
   Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives, etc., as well as accounts of the Dartmoor Massacre, 1815 (Dartmoor Military Prison, England).

362.5  Medical and hospital services. Hospitals
362.7  Women
363  Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums
   Including exhibitions
   Illustrative material
   (364)  Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
   see class P
364.3  Anecdotes
   Cf. PN-PT, Literature
   Cf. E360 Personal narratives of sailors and soldiers
   Cf. E361.A+ Personal narratives of soldiers
364.5  Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons. Prayers
364.9  Other (not A-Z)
365  War with Algeria, 1815
   Cf. E335 Relations with the Barbary States in general

370  Presidential campaign of 1816
371  Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825
   For First Seminole War, 1817-1818 see E83.817
372  Biography of James Monroe, 1758-1831 (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E302.M74+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.A5+
373  Missouri Compromise, 1820
   Cf. E433 Repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854
   Cf. E446 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it
   Cf. F466 Missouri history

93
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825 -- Continued

374
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
For execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 see
E83.817
For cession of Florida see F314
For Monroe Doctrine see JZ1482

375
Presidential campaign of 1824
Including charge of a corrupt bargain between Adams and Clay
John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829
For Northeastern boundary dispute see E398
For Panama Congress, 1826 see F1404
For Tariff of 1828 see HF1754

376
General works
Biography of John Quincy Adams, 1767-1845
For his collected works see E337.8.A2
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A6+

377
General works (Table E2)
377.2 Adams' family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual families
Diplomatic history see E376+

380
Presidential campaign of 1828
Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837
For Black Hawk War see E83.83
For Second Seminole War see E83.835
For Second Creek War see E83.836
For Northeastern boundary troubles see E398
For Tariff of 1833 see HF1754
For Bank of the United States, 1816-1836 see
HG2525+

381
General works
382
Biography of Andrew Jackson, 1767-1845 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E337.8.J3
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A7+
Cf. E83.813 Execution of Tennessee militiamen,
First Creek War

Jackson's family
382.1.A1 General works
382.1.D6 Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson)
382.1.J2 Jackson, Rachel (Donelson)
383 Presidential campaign of 1832
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837 -- Continued

384.3 Nullification
   For Tariff controversy see HF1754
   Cf. F273 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865

384.7 Removal of deposits from the Bank of the United States. Vote of censure, 1834. Expunging resolutions, 1834-1837
   Cf. HG2525+ Bank of the United States, 1816-1836

384.8 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
   For Mexican protest against advance of United States troops see F390

385 Presidential campaign of 1836
Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841
   For Second Seminole War, 1835-1842 see E83.835
   For removal of the Creek Indians to the West see E99.C9
   For Aroostook War, and Northeast boundary troubles see E398
   For "Armistad" case see E447
   For movement for annexation of Texas see F390
   For Alton riot, 1837 see F549.A4
   For Canadian Rebellion 1837, and destruction of the "Caroline" see F1032
   For Panic of 1837 see HB3717
   For independent treasury see HG2535+

386 General works

387 Biography of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1862 (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E337.8.A2
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.A8+

390 Presidential campaign of 1840
W. H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841

391 General works

392 Biography of William H. Harrison, 1773-1841 (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E337.8.A+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.B1+

Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845
   For Dorr's Rebellion, 1842 see F83.4
   For question of the annexation of Texas see F390
   For tariff see HF1754
   For attempt to reestablish Bank of the United States see HG2525+
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845 -- Continued

396 General works

Including explosion of the frigate "Princeton," 1844

397 Biography of John Tyler, 1790-1862 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B2+

398 Northeastern boundary dispute, 1783-1845

Including the Aroostook War, 1839; Webster-Ashburton Treaty (known also as Treaty of Washington, Ashburton Treaty), 1842

After 1845 reports on boundary disputes are classed with locality, e.g. F27.B7, Maine; F42.B7, New Hampshire; F127.B7, New York

400 Presidential campaign of 1844

Mexican War, 1846-1848

401 Periodicals

Societies

401.1 Aztec Club of 1847
401.2 Guadalupe Club of 1848, Washington, D.C.
401.3 National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War
401.34 Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico
401.36 Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans
401.7 Dames of 1846

Biography

Chiefly military and naval leaders
For statesmen and politicians see E339+; E415.8+

403 Collective

403.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.
403.1.B9 Butler, William Orlando (Table E1)
403.1.C7 Connor, David (Table E1)
Cf. E410 Naval history
403.1.D6 Doniphan, Alexander William (Table E1)
403.1.H2 Hamer, Thomas Lyon (Table E1)
403.1.H87 Hungerford, Daniel Elihu (Table E1)
403.1.K2 Kearny, Stephen Watts (Table E1)
403.1.P6 Pillow, Gideon Johnson (Table E1)
For Pillow's court martial see E405.6
403.1.Q8 Quitman, John Anthony (Table E1)
403.1.R2 Ransom, Truman Bishop (Table E1)
403.1.S4 Scott, Winfield (Table E1)
403.1.S5 Shields, James (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Mexican War, 1846-1848
Biography
 Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 403.1.S6 Sloat, John Drake (Table E1)
 403.1.S8 Stockton, Robert Field (Table E1)
 403.1.W8 Wool, John Ellis (Table E1)
    Cf. E405.4 Wool's campaign in Mexico
    Cf. E601+ Civil War reminiscences
 403.1.W9 Worth, William Jenkins (Table E1)
404 General works
Military operations
 For individual battles see E406.A+
    Cf. E410 Naval history
405 General works
Campaigns
 For general campaigns see E405
 405.1 Taylor's Campaign, 1846-1847
    Including campaign along the Rio Grande and in northern Mexico
 405.2 Campaigns in and the occupation of New Mexico and California
    Including expeditions made by Doniphan, Kearny, Stockton
 405.4 Chihuahua Campaign, 1846-1848
    Including Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo
 405.6 Scott's Campaign, 1847
    From Veracruz to Mexico City
 406.A48 Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico, 1846
 406.B9 Buena Vista, Mexico, 1847
 406.C4 Cerro Gordo, Mexico, 1847
 406.C47 Chapultepec, Mexico, 1847
 406.C5 Churubusco, Mexico, 1847
 406.C6 Contreras, Mexico, 1847
 406.L3 La Mesa, Calif., 1847
 406.M3 Matamoros, Mexico, 1846
 406.M6 Mexico City, 1847
 406.M65 Molino del Rey, Mexico, 1847
 406.M7 Monterrey, Mexico, 1846
 406.P3 Palo Alto, Mexico, 1846
 406.R4 Resaca de la Palma, Mexico, 1846
 406.S2 San Pasqual, Calif., 1846
 406.S25 Santa Clara, Calif., 1847
 406.V4 Veracruz, Mexico, 1847
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

407 Political history
   Including causes of the war
   Cf. F390 Revolt and annexation of Texas

408 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848
   Including Mexican cessions of 1848
   Cf. F786 Mexican boundary after 1848, and the
      Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Armies. Troops

409 General works
   The American Army
   Regulars
   Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
      For United States military pensions (General) see
      UB373+

409.5.A-W The states and their participation, A-W
409.5.A8 Arkansas
409.5.C6 Connecticut
409.5.D6 District of Columbia
409.5.F5 Florida
409.5.I4 Illinois
409.5.I7 Indiana
409.5.I72 Iowa
409.5.K4 Kentucky
409.5.M2 Maryland
409.5.M56 Mississippi
409.5.N6 New York
409.5.O3 Ohio
409.5.P3 Pennsylvania
409.5.S7 South Carolina
409.5.T4 Tennessee
409.5.T45 Texas

409.7 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
409.8 The Mexican Army

410 Naval history
   Including narratives of sailors
   For biography of naval leaders see E403+
   For operations in connection with military campaigns
   see E405+

411 Personal narratives
   For sailors' narratives see E410
   For prisoners' narratives see E412

412 Prisoners and prisons
   Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives

412.5 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals

98
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

413
Celebrations. Anniversaries
Cf. E401.1+ Societies of veterans
War poetry, drama, etc.
see class P

415
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
415.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
415.2.A78
Art and the war
Censorship see E415.2.P74
415.2.D48
Desertions
Female participation see E415.2.W66
415.2.P74
Press. Censorship
415.2.P82
Public opinion
415.2.S43
Secret service
415.2.W66
Women. Female participation

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

415.6.A-Z
Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth
century see E337.8.A+

415.6.D16-.D169
Dana, Richard Henry (Table E3)
415.6.J65-.J659
Johnson, Andrew (Table E3)
415.6.J94-.J949
Julian, George Washington (Table E3)
Lincoln, Abraham see E457.91+
415.6.P55-.P559
Phillips, Wendell (Table E3)
415.6.S51-.S519
Seward, William Henry (Table E3)
415.6.S93-.S939
Sumner, Charles (Table E3)
415.6.T57-.T579
Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E3)

General works
From the outbreak of the Mexican War through the period
of reconstruction after the Civil War, 1845-1877
Including political aspects of the slavery question,
extension of slavery to the territories, squatter
sovereignty
For the wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-
1865 see E83.84
Cf. F1783 Cuban question, 1810-1899
Cf. JK2341 American Party (Know-Nothing Pary)

Biography
For military leaders of the Mexican War see E403+
For military leaders of the Civil War see E467+

415.8
Collective
415.9.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

e.g.
415.9.B4
Bell, John (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.B45 Belmont, August (Table E2A)
415.9.B6 Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Table E2A)
415.9.B79 Breckinridge, John Cabell (Table E2A)
415.9.B84 Broderick, David Colbreth (Table E2A)
415.9.B88 Browning, Orville Hickman (Table E2A)
415.9.B9 Brownlow, William Gannaway (Table E2A)
415.9.C18 Cameron, Simon (Table E2A)
415.9.C19 Campbell, John Archibald (Table E2A)
415.9.C4 Chase, Salmon Portland (Table E2A)
415.9.C55 Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Table E2A)
415.9.C6 Clayton, John Middleton (Table E2A)
415.9.C63 Clingman, Thomas Lanier (Table E2A)
415.9.C68 Colfax, Schuyler (Table E2A)
415.9.C96 Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (Table E2A)
415.9.C98 Cushing, Caleb (Table E2A)
415.9.D15 Dana, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.D26 Davis, Henry Winter (Table E2A)
415.9.D27 Dayton, William Lewis (Table E2A)
415.9.D48 Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth (Table E2A)
415.9.D5 Dickinson, Daniel Stevens (Table E2A)
415.9.D6 Dix, John Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.D73 Douglas, Stephen Arnold (Table E2A)
415.9.D9 Dunn, William McKee (Table E2A)
415.9.F4 Fessenden, William Pitt (Table E2A)
415.9.F5 Field, David Dudley (Table E2A)
415.9.F55 Field, Maunsell Bradhurst (Table E2A)
415.9.F64 Floyd, John Buchanan (Table E2A)
415.9.F7 Foote, Henry Stuart (Table E2A)
415.9.F8 Frémont, John Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.G4 Giddings, Joshua Reed (Table E2A)
415.9.G7 Graham, William Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.G8 Greeley, Horace Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.G85 Grimes, James Wilson (Table E2A)
415.9.G86 Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell (Table E2A)
415.9.G89 Grow, Galusha Aaron (Table E2A)
415.9.H15 Hale, John Parker (Table E2A)
415.9.H2 Hamlin, Hannibal (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.H28                    Harris, Benjamin Gwinn (Table E2A)
                           For Harris court-martial, 1865 see E458.8
415.9.H35                    Haskin, John Bussing (Table E2A)
415.9.H6                     Hicks, Thomas Holliday (Table E2A)
415.9.H65                   Hilliard, Henry Washington (Table E2A)
415.9.H9                   Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro (Table E2A)
415.9.J5                    Jenckes, Thomas Allen (Table E2A)
415.9.J6                    Jones, George Wallace (Table E2A)
415.9.J7                    Jones, J. Glancy (Table E2A)
415.9.J95                  Julian, George Washington (Table E2A)
                           For his collected works see E415.6.J94+
415.9.K35                  Kennedy, John Pendleton (Table E2A)
415.9.K52                   King, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.K7                    Körner, Gustav Philip (Table E2A)
415.9.L2                   Lane, Joseph (Table E2A)
415.9.L38                  Lawrence, Amos Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.L4                    Lawrence, William Beach (Table E2A)
415.9.L7                   Lieber, Francis (Table E2A)
415.9.L89                Lovejoy, Owen (Table E2A)
415.9.M16                 Maclay, William Brown (Table E2A)
415.9.M18                  Marcy, William Learned (Table E2A)
415.9.M19                  Mason, Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.M2                   Mason, James Murray (Table E2A)
415.9.M3                   Maury, Dabney Herndon (Table E2A)
415.9.M4                  Memminger, Christopher Gustavus (Table E2A)
415.9.M5                 Meredith, William Morris (Table E2A)
415.9.P4                   Pendleton, George Hunt (Table E2A)
415.9.P78                Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke (Table E2A)
415.9.R75                Rollins, Edward Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.R76              Rollins, James Sidney (Table E2A)
415.9.S4                   Seward, William Henry (Table E2A)
                           For his collected works see E415.6.S51+
415.9.S5                   Seymour, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.S53                Sickles, Daniel Edgar (Table E2A)
415.9.S58                 Slidell, John (Table E2A)
415.9.S64                 Smith, Gerrit (Table E2A)
415.9.S72                Soulé, Pierre (Table E2A)
415.9.S74               Speed, James (Table E2A)
415.9.S84              Stevens, Thaddeus (Table E2A)
415.9.S88            Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.S9
Sumner, Charles (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.S93+
For works on Brooks' assault see E434.8

415.9.T12
Taft, Alphonso (Table E2A)

415.9.T45
Thompson, Jacob (Table E2A)

415.9.T5
Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.T57+

415.9.T6
Toombs, Robert Augustus (Table E2A)

415.9.T86
Trumbell, Lyman (Table E2A)

415.9.T88
Tuck, Amos (Table E2A)

415.9.T93
Tyler, Robert (Table E2A)

415.9.V2
Vallandigham, Clement Laird (Table E2A)

415.9.W16
Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)

415.9.W2
Walker, Robert James (Table E2A)

415.9.W39
Weed, Thurlow (Table E2A)

415.9.W6
Wilson, Henry (Table E2A)

415.9.W8
Wise, Henry Alexander (Table E2A)

415.9.Y2
Yancey, William Lowndes (Table E2A)

415.9.Y9
Yulee, David Levy (Table E2A)

Polk's administration, 1845-1849

Including government of the newly acquired Spanish possessions in the Southwest; slavery in the territories; slavery question in politics; Wilmot Proviso, 1846
For Annexation of Texas, 1845 see F390
For Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to 1846 see F880

416
General works

Biography of James K. Polk, 1795-1849
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B3+

417
General works (Table E2)

417.1
Polk, Sarah (Childress)

420
Presidential campaign of 1848

Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850
For organization of New Mexico see F801
For organization of Utah territory see F826
For admission of California see F864

421
General works
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850 -- Continued

422  Biography of Zachary Taylor, 1784-1850 (Table E2)
For his campaign, 1846-1847 see E405.1
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B4+

423  Slavery question, 1849-1853
Including Clay's Omnibus Bill (Compromise of 1850);
Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
For fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 see E450

Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853

426  General works

427  Biography of Millard Fillmore, 1800-1874 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B5+

429  Diplomatic history, 1849-1853. Foreign relations
Including intervention; political refugees from abroad
For Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850 see F1438
For the Cuban question see F1783

430  Presidential campaign of 1852
Pierce's administration, 1853-1857
For the wars with Pacific coast Indians see E83.84
For the Third Seminole War, 1855-1858 see E83.855
For the Gadsden Purchase see F786
For the Filibuster War in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 see F1526
For the Bombardment of Greytown, Nicaragua, 1854 see F1536.S2
For the Cuban question see F1783
For the American Party (Know-Nothing Party) see JK2341

431  General works
Including diplomatic history; the Ostend Manifesto, October 1854

Biography of Franklin Pierce, 1804-1869
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B6+

432  General works (Table E2)

432.2  Pierce family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Pierce's administration, 1853-1857 -- Continued

433  Slavery question, 1853-1857
    Including repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854;
    Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May 1854
    For squatter sovereignty see E415.7
    For moral and economic aspects of the slavery
    question see E449+
    For Kansas troubles see F685

434.5  Election of speaker of the House

434.8  Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856

435  Presidential campaign of 1856

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861
    For Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857 see E83.857
    For Mill Creek War, 1857-1865 see E83.858
    For Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859 see F826
    For Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 see F1526
    For Cuban question see F1783
    For Paraguay Expedition see F2686

436  General works

Biography of James Buchanan, 1791-1868
    For his collected works see E337.8.A+
    For speeches and messages as President see
    J82.B7+

437  General works (Table E2)

437.1  Buchanan family (not genealogy)
    Including biography, e.g., Harriet Lane, 1830-1903

438  Slavery question, 1857-1861
    Including attempt to revive slave trade, 1858, Lincoln's
    Cooper Institute address
    For Squatter sovereignty see E415.7
    For Dred Scott decision, 1857 see E450
    For Harpers Ferry raid, 1859 see E451
    For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
    For Kansas and the Lecompton Constitution see
    F685

440  Presidential campaign of 1860
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861 -- Continued

440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861

Including attempts at compromise (Crittenden Compromise, December 18, 1860; Crittenden Resolution, July 22, 1861; etc.); Peace Conference at Washington (Border Slave State Convention), 1861; secession of certain states

Cf. E458.1 Political history, March 4-December 31, 1861

Cf. E471.1 Opening events of the Civil War

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

Including general works on slavery in the South

For various political aspects of the slavery question of the Revolution to the Civil War period, see E301, including especially E373, E407, E415.7, E416, E423, E433, E438, E440.5

For general works on African Americans, including the period since the Civil War see E185

Cf. HT851+ Slavery and the slave trade (General)

441 General works

Including history of slavery in general

For history to 1830 see E446+

For history, 1830-1863 see E449+

Periodicals (To 1830) see E446

Periodicals (1830-1863) see E449

442 The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions

443 Slave life

Including duties of slaves and masters, overseers

444 Biography. Personal narratives of slaves

For biography of fugitive slaves see E450

Cf. E449 Life and writings of Frederick Douglass

445.A-.W By state, A-W

Including history of antislavery movements

Slavery in an individual county is to be classed here under the state

Cf. E185.93.A+ African Americans in the individual states

445.A3 Alabama

445.C7 Connecticut

445.D3 Delaware

445.D6 District of Columbia

445.F6 Florida

445.G3 Georgia

445.I2 Illinois
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
By state, A-W -- Continued

445.I3 Indiana
445.I8 Iowa
445.K16 Kansas
  Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties
445.K5 Kentucky
445.L8 Louisiana
445.M3 Maryland
445.M4 Massachusetts
445.M6 Mississippi
445.M67 Missouri
445.N2 Nebraska
445.N5 New England
445.N53 New Hampshire
445.N54 New Jersey
445.N55 New Mexico
445.N56 New York
  Cf. F128.4 Negro plot in New York City, 1741
445.N8 North Carolina
445.P3 Pennsylania
445.R4 Rhode Island
445.S7 South Carolina
  Cf. F273 Trouble with Massachusetts over its African American citizens in South Carolina
  Cf. F279.C4+ Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822
445.T3 Tennessee
445.T47 Texas
445.V4 Vermont
445.V8 Virginia
  Cf. F232.S7 Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831
  Cf. F234.R5+ Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800
445.W8 Wisconsin
  History of slavery to 1830
    Including controversial literature
446 General works
  Including attempts to revive slave trade, early anti-slavery movements
  Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
  Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

History of slavery to 1830 -- Continued

447

Slave insurrections (General)

Including mutiny on slave ships, e.g., Amistad (Schooner); Creole (Brig)

For individual insurrections, see local history, e.g.,
Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822 in F279.C4; New York Negro plot, 1741 in F128.4; Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800 in F234.R5; Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831, in F232.S7

448

Colonization

Including the American Colonization Society and affiliated organizations: their origin, plans, history, etc.; also modern colonization societies

Cf. DT621+ Liberia

History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation

Including controversial literature

Cf. E337.8+ Political aspects of slavery question
Cf. E416+ Wilmot Proviso, 1846
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
Cf. E434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
Cf. F273 Dispute between Massachusetts and South Carolina over African American citizens of Massachusetts, 1845
Cf. F549.A4 Alton Riot, 1837
Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties in Kansas

449

General works

Biography: Frederick Douglass, William Lloyd Garrison, William Jay, Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, Wendell Phillips
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation -
- Continued

450             Fugitive slaves
Including biographies and narratives of fugitive slaves, e.g.,
John Anderson, Eliza Harris, James Williams; Fugitive
Slave Law; personal liberty laws; slaves in free states;
Underground Railroad; biographies and narratives of
protectors of slaves, e.g., Levi Coffin, Jonathan Walker,
Laura S. Haviland
Including such events and cases as the Garrison mob,
Boston, 1835; case of the slave child, Med Slater,
1836; Isaac Brown case, 1847; Dred Scott case, 1848-1857; South Bend slave case, 1849; Randolph epistles,
1850; Christiana Riot, 1851, and trial of Castner
Hanway and others for assault on Edward Gorsuch;
Sherman M. Booth case, 1854; Anthony Burns case in
Boston, 1854; Addison White rescue, 1857; Oberlin-
Wellington rescue, 1858; Jonathan Lemmon slave
case, 1860
For court records of individual trials see KF223.A+
Cf. KF4545.S5 Fugitive slave act

451             John Brown's Raid at Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 1859
Including the capture, trial, execution and biography of
John Brown
Cf. F685 John Brown in Kansas

453             Slaves and the slavery question in the Civil War
Including "Contrabands"; slavery in the Confederate States
of America; emancipation of the slaves in general;
Emancipation Proclamation (manifesto by Abraham
Lincoln on September, 22, 1862, that on January 1,
1863, he would declare free all slaves held in parts of
the United States not in the possession of the Union
armies)
For local material see E185.93.A+; E445.A+
Cf. E185.2 Freedmen, Freedmen's Bureau
Cf. E185.93.S7 Port Royal Mission, S.C.
Cf. E540.N3 African American soldiers in the Union
Army
Cf. E585.A35 African American soldiers in the
Confederate Army

Civil War period, 1861-1865
Civil War period, 1861-1865 -- Continued
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
For wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 see E83.86
For other Indian wars, 1862-1863 see E83.863
For election and events preceding inauguration see
E440; E440.5
For presidential campaign of 1864 see E458.4

456
General works
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865
For his collected works see E457.91+
For his speeches and messages as President see
E457.94

457
General works. Lincoln as president and statesman
(Table E2)
Including campaign biographies of 1860 and 1864
Cf. E456 Political history of the country, 1861-1865
Cf. E458+ Political history of the country, 1861-1865

457.1
Societies
457.15
Anecdotes relating to Lincoln
Including personal reminiscences of contemporaries, but
not formal biographies

457.2
Special
 Including Lincoln's personality (character, kindness, loyalty,
etc.), religion, education, books and reading, etc.
 Attitude toward slavery, temperance and prohibition
 Lincoln as freemason, writer, speaker
 Lincoln's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, private
 soldiers
 For Lincoln as president and statesman see E457
 For Lincoln as lawyer see KF368.L52

457.25
Family life
 Including biography, e.g., Mary (Todd) Lincoln, Thomas
 (Tad) Lincoln

By period
457.3
Early life to 1861
For campaign biographies see E457
Cf. F532.S6 Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial

457.32
To 1830
 Including lineage, family, and parents (Thomas Lincoln,
 Nancy (Hanks) Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston
 Lincoln)
 Including birthplace (Hodgenville, Ky.), boyhood and
 youth in Kentucky and Indiana
 Cf. F532.S6 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln’s administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

By period

Early life to 1861 -- Continued

457.35
1830-1846
Including first years in Illinois; Black Hawk War, 1832;
Illinois legislature, professional career
Including Ann Rutledge, marriage
Cf. E457.25 Family life

457.4
1846-1861
Including national politics; congressional service;
Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858; journey to Washington
Cf. E415.7 Slavery question
Cf. E440 Presidential campaign of 1860
Cf. E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 1861
Cf. E449 The slavery question

1861-1865
Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
Cf. E461+ The Civil War
Cf. E475.55 Gettysburg address

457.45
General works

457.5
Assassination
Including the conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)
For the trials of Booth, Surratt, etc. see KF223.A+

457.52
Death
Including funeral journey to Springfield, burial,
memorial services throughout the country and abroad, guard of honor, tomb
Cf. E457.8 Funeral sermons

457.6
Monuments. Statues. Portraits
Including life and death masks, etc. Class here also monuments, statues, etc. located in foreign countries
For local monuments, statues, etc., in the United States, see F, e.g., in Washington, D.C., F203.4.L72, Lincoln Statue (Lincoln Park); F203.4.L73, Lincoln Memorial
For medals see CJ5801+
Cf. E457.32 Birthplace, Hodgenville, Kentucky
Cf. E457.52 Lincoln Tomb, Springfield, Ill.

457.63
Caricatures and cartoons
Including satirical and comic works

457.64
Homes and haunts of Lincoln (General)
For early years to 1830 see E457.32
For early years, 1830-1846 see E457.35
For Springfield home see F549.S7
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued

457.65  Museums. Exhibitions. Lincoln relics
        Including Lincoln Museum (Ford Theatre), Washington, D.C.; Oldroyd collection of Lincoln relics
        For medals see CJ5801+

457.7  Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials since 1865
        Including centennials, Lincoln Day
        For funeral and memorial services see E457.52

457.8  Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons (Funeral, etc.)
        Class here the addresses that have been delivered since the assassination
        For addresses delivered before April, 1865, see E440, E457, or E458.1-5
        Cf. E457.15 Personal reminiscences
        Cf. E457.52 Funeral services

(457.9)  Poetry. Drama. Fiction
        see class P

Music
        see class M

457.905  Juvenile works

457.909  Lincolniana
        Including miscellaneous printed matter, minor pamphlets
        Reserved for material not separately cataloged

Writings of Lincoln
        Classification by subject is preferred

457.91  Collected works. By date

457.92  Partial collections. Selected works. Selections. By date
        Including collections of speeches (three or more)

457.94  State papers, messages, inaugural addresses. By date
        Under each:
            .A2-.A29  Text
            .A3-.Z  History and criticism
        e.g.

457.94 1861  First inaugural address
457.94 1865  Second inaugural address

457.95  Addresses, essays, lectures. By date
        For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
        For collections of speeches see E457.92

Letters

457.96  Individual. By date

457.962  Collections. By date

457.98  Minor works
        Including history of the Fisher murder mystery; a facsimile of an indenture drawn up, October 25, 1841, by Lincoln and signed by his father
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Writings of Lincoln -- Continued

457.99 Stories, anecdotes, poems, axioms, brief extracts, etc., attributed to Lincoln
Arranged alphabetically by editor or title

Political history (Contemporary works)
Including questions at issue between North and South, the internal policies of the United States, etc.
For treaties published after the close of the war see E459
For foreign public opinion see E469.8
For sermons and addresses see E649+

458 General works
Including collections and works covering more than a single year

458.1 March 4-December 31, 1861
Cf. E440.5 State of the nation, November 1860-March 4, 1861

458.2 1862

458.3 1863
Cf. E453 Emancipation of the slaves

458.4 1864
Including presidential campaign of 1864; campaign literature; etc.

458.5 January-May 1865

458.7 Union men in the South. Refugees

458.8 Confederate sympathizers in the North. "Copperheads," "Butternuts," etc.
Including conspiracies, e.g., Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864; disloyal organizations: Knights of the Golden Circle, Order of American Knights or Sons of Liberty, Order of the Lone Star, etc.; suspension of the writ of habeas corpus; prisoners of state; Harris court-martial, 1865; etc.
Cf. E615+ Union prisons

459 Political history (Non-contemporary works)
Including publications since May 1865; treatises only
For contemporary publications see E458+
For addresses, sermons, etc. see E649+

The Civil War, 1861-1865

461 Periodicals
For Confederate periodicals see E482

Societies of veterans, etc.
For Confederate societies see E483
For regimental associations of veterans see E492

462 General works

462.Z7 Minor publications not separately cataloged

112
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Societies of veterans, etc. -- Continued

Individual societies, etc.

462.1    Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
462.15   Women's Relief Corps (Table E4)
462.17   Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
462.18   Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
462.2    Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States
          (Table E4)
462.25   Dames of the Loyal Legion (Table E4)
462.3    Military Order of the Medal of Honor (Table E4)
462.4    Union Veteran Legion of the United States (Table E4)
462.5    National Association of Naval Veterans (Table E4)
462.6    Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas (Table E4)
462.7    Union League of America (Table E4)
462.84   Union clubs (Table E4)
          For local Union clubs see HS2721+
462.9    Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E4)
462.92   Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of
          Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
462.93   Washington, D.C. Old Guard (Table E4)
462.94   Order of American Freemen (Table E4)
462.96   Union White Boys in Blue (Table E4)
462.97   Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club (Table E4)
462.98   National Soldiers Historical Association (Table E4)
462.99.A-Z  Other societies, etc.
          Subarrange each by Table E5
          e.g.
462.99.D2  Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E5)
          First Defenders see E493.9
          National Association of Civil War Army Nurses see E621
462.99.N27 National Veteran Club of the United States (Table E5)
462.99.O65 Order of Stars and Stripes (Table E5)
462.99.S6  Society for Correct Civil War Information (Table E5)
462.99.S62 Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf (Table E5)
462.99.U53 Union Society of the Civil War (Table E5)
462.99.U57 Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C. (Table E5)
462.99.U63 Union Veterans' Union (Table E5)
          United States Veteran Signal Corps Association see E608
463    Patriotic societies during the war
          Including Loyal League of Union Citizens, Loyal National
          League of the State of New York, Loyal Publication
          Society
          For Loyal Union League clubs see HS2721+
The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

464
Collections. Collected works
Including papers read before Loyal Legion, Grand Army of the Republic
Cf. E458+ Collections of political pamphlets
Cf. E484 Confederate collections
Cf. E655 Anecdotes of the Civil War

Biography

467
Collective (Union and Confederate)
For rolls of college men in the war see E541.A+;
E586.A+
For prisoners of war see E611+
For nurses see E621+

467.1.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Including chiefly lives of commanders and other officers
e.g.
Cf. E415.9.A+ Biography of political leaders except a few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin whose careers culminated in the war
Cf. E495+ Regimental officers and privates
Cf. E545+ Regimental officers and privates
Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of war service

467.1.A2 Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (Table E1)
467.1.A3 Alexander, Andrew Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.A4 Allen, Henry Watkins (Table E1)
467.1.A54 Anderson, Richard Heron (Table E1)
467.1.A78 Arrowsmith, George (Table E1)
467.1.A8 Ashby, Turner (Table E1)
467.1.B14 Bailey, Theodorus (Table E1)
467.1.B16 Baker, Edward Dickenson (Table E1)
467.1.B23 Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (Table E1)
467.1.B25 Barlow, Francis Channing (Table E1)
467.1.B26 Barnes, James (Table E1)
467.1.B29 Bartlett, William Francis (Table E1)
467.1.B3 Bayard, George Dashiel (Table E1)
467.1.B38 Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Table E1)
467.1.B39 Beaver, James Addams (Table E1)
467.1.B397 Benedict, Lewis (Table E1)
467.1.B4 Benjamin, Judah Philip (Table E1)
467.1.B5 Berry, Hiram Gregory (Table E1)
467.1.B6 Birney, David Bell (Table E1)
467.1.B7 Boomer, George Boardman (Table E1)
467.1.B73 Bowen, John Steven (Table E1)
467.1.B75 Bragg, Braxton (Table E1)
467.1.B77 Brown, Joseph Newton (Table E1)
467.1.B8 Burnside, Ambrose Everett (Table E1)
467.1.B87 Butler, Benjamin Franklin (Table E1)

114
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Entry Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>467.1.B9</td>
<td>Butterfield, Daniel</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.C52</td>
<td>Chetlain, Augustus Louis</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.C97</td>
<td>Curtis, Samuel Ryan</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.C98</td>
<td>Cushing, William Barker</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.C99</td>
<td>Custer, George Armstrong</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D13</td>
<td>Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D24</td>
<td>Davis, Charles Henry</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D26</td>
<td>Davis, Jefferson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D27</td>
<td>Davis, Varina (Howell), &quot;Mrs. Jefferson Davis&quot;</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D28</td>
<td>Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D6</td>
<td>Dodge, Grenville Mellen</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D9</td>
<td>Du Pont, Samuel Francis</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E13</td>
<td>Early, Jubal Anderson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E4</td>
<td>Elliott, Stephen</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E47</td>
<td>Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E86</td>
<td>Ewell, Richard Stoddert</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E9</td>
<td>Ewing, Charles</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F23</td>
<td>Farragut, David Glasgow</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F64</td>
<td>Flusser, Charles Williamson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F68</td>
<td>Foote, Andrew Hull</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F72</td>
<td>Forrest, Nathan Bedford</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F83</td>
<td>Franklin, William Buel</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F87</td>
<td>French, Samuel Gibbs</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F9</td>
<td>Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer)</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G29</td>
<td>Geary, John White</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G6</td>
<td>Gooding, Oliver Paul</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G66</td>
<td>Gordon, John Brown</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G68</td>
<td>Gorgas, Josiah</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G79</td>
<td>Greene, George Sears</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G88</td>
<td>Grout, William Wallace</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H18</td>
<td>Halleck, Henry Wager</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H19</td>
<td>Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H2</td>
<td>Hancock, Winfield Scott</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H4</td>
<td>Hartranft, John Frederick</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H44</td>
<td>Hatton, Robert</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H58</td>
<td>Hood, John Bell</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H6</td>
<td>Hooker, Joseph</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H7</td>
<td>Hovey, Alvin Peterson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H8</td>
<td>Howard, Oliver Otis</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H885</td>
<td>Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H89</td>
<td>Hunt, Henry Jackson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H9</td>
<td>Hunter, David</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.J15</td>
<td>Jackson, Thomas Jonathan</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.J73</td>
<td>Johnston, Albert Sidney</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.J74    Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Table E1)
467.1.K24    Kearny, Philip (Table E1)
467.1.L4     Lee, Robert Edward (Table E1)
467.1.L5     Logan, Thomas Muldrup (Table E1)
467.1.L55    Longstreet, James (Table E1)
467.1.L6     Lowell, Charles Russell (Table E1)
467.1.L9     Lyon, Nathaniel (Table E1)
467.1.M2     McClellan, George Brinton (Table E1)

Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864

467.1.M24    McCulloch, Ben (Table E1)
467.1.M35    Maffitt, John Newland (Table E1)
467.1.M38    Meade, George Gordon (Table E1)
467.1.M4     Meagher, Thomas Francis (Table E1)
467.1.M6     Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight (Table E1)
467.1.M86    Morgan, John Hunt (Table E1)
467.1.M87    Mosby, John Singleton (Table E1)
467.1.O7     Ord, Edward Otho Cresap (Table E1)
467.1.P26    Parsons, Lewis Baldwin (Table E1)
467.1.P365   Pemberton, John Clifford (Table E1)
467.1.P37    Pendleton, William Nelson (Table E1)
467.1.P4     Perkins, George Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.P51    Pettigrew, James Johnston (Table E1)
467.1.P57    Pickett, George Edward (Table E1)
467.1.P7     Polk, Leonidas (Table E1)
467.1.P78    Porter, David Dixon (Table E1)
467.1.P8     Porter, Fitz-John (Table E1)

For conduct at 2d battle of Bull Run and court-martial
see E473.772

467.1.P82    Porter, Horace (Table E1)
467.1.R2     Ramseur, Stephen Dodson (Table E1)
467.1.R25    Rawlins, John Aaron (Table E1)
467.1.R4     Reynolds, John Fulton (Table E1)
467.1.R7     Rosecrans, William Starke (Table E1)
467.1.S32    Schenck, Robert Cumming (Table E1)
467.1.S35    Schofield, John McAllister (Table E1)
467.1.S4     Sedgwick, John (Table E1)
467.1.S47    Semmes, Raphael (Table E1)
467.1.S54    Sheridan, Philip Henry (Table E1)
467.1.S55    Sherman, William Tecumseh (Table E1)
467.1.S552   Sherman, Ellen (Ewing) (Table E1)
467.1.S58    Sigel, Franz (Table E1)
467.1.S63    Slocum, Henry Warner (Table E1)
467.1.S75    Smith, William Farrar (Table E1)
467.1.S8     Stanton, Edwin McMasters (Table E1)
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.S84    Steedman, James Barrett (Table E1)
467.1.S85    Stephens, Alexander Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.S87    Stone, Charles Pomeroy (Table E1)
467.1.S9     Stuart, James Ewell Brown (Table E1)
467.1.T4     Thomas, George Henry (Table E1)
467.1.T8     Tucker, John Randolph (Table E1)
467.1.T9     Tyler, Daniel (Table E1)
467.1.T98    Tyndale, Hector (Table E1)
467.1.W13    Wadsworth, James Samuel (Table E1)
467.1.W2     Wallace, Lewis (Table E1)

   Cf. PS3130+ Wallace as an author, his works, and criticism of those works

467.1.W3     Wallace, William Henry Lamme (Table E1)
467.1.W4     Warren, Gouverneur Kemble (Table E1)

   Cf. E477.675 Warren court-martial

467.1.W46    Welles, Gideon (Table E1)
467.1.W5     Wheeler, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.W61    Whiting, William Henry Chase (Table E1)
467.1.W69    Wilder, John Thomas (Table E1)
467.1.W72    Williams, Alpheus Starkey (Table E1)
467.1.W74    Wilson, James Harrison (Table E1)
467.1.W77    Winslow, John Ancrum (Table E1)
467.1.W81    Wistar, Isaac Jones (Table E1)
467.1.W94    Wright, Marcus Joseph (Table E1)

Comprehensive works. General histories

   Cf. E167 Description and travel, 1861-1865
   Cf. E458+ Causes, aims, etc., of the war
   Cf. E470+ Military operations
   Cf. E482+ The Confederate States of America
   Cf. F214 The Confederate States of America

468

General works

468.3

Chronology

   Cf. E470.1 Chronological lists of battles

468.5

Historiography

   Including criticism of histories and textbooks, accuracy and bias of writers

   Cf. E175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)

468.7

Pictorial works

   Including works important solely or chiefly for the illustrations

468.8

Soldiers' almanacs
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Comprehensive works. General histories -- Continued

468.9
General special
Including otherwise unprovided for topics such as propaganda, name of the war, influence, etc.
Cf. E488.5 Confederate propaganda in foreign countries

Diplomatic history
Including Trent Affair, 1861; Gilmore and Jacquess' conference with Jefferson Davis, 1864; Hampton Roads Conference, 1865; construction of Confederate war vessels in England; etc.
Cf. E440.5 Washington Peace Conference, 1860
Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans Raid
Cf. E488 Confederate diplomatic history
Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
Cf. F1233 French intervention in Mexico

469
General works

469.8
Foreign public opinion
Cf. E458+ Contemporary addresses on the war

Military operations

470
General works
Including campaigns and battles (General); military histories of the war; narratives of commanders
For works restricted to a special region, campaign, or battle see E470+
For lists of battles see E470.1
Cf. E468+ General history of the war
Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of minor officers and privates

470.1
Battles (Alphabetical or chronological lists)
For individual battles see E471+

By region
Including military operations of individual armies

Eastern border states
Including Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and Pennsylvania. Army of the James, Army of the Potomac, Army of Virginia, Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.)
For personal narratives of service in the Army of the Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment, see E601, rather than E470.2

470.2
General works
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By region
Eastern border states -- Continued

470.3 Shenandoah Valley
   Including the Romney Campaign
   Cf. E472.16 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25, 1861
   Cf. E473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17, 1862
   Cf. E476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, June 23-August 3, 1864
   Cf. E477.33 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, August 7-November 28, 1864
   Cf. E477.65 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, 1865

Western border states
   Including Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas). Army of West Virginia

470.4 General works
470.45 Border warfare. Guerrillas
470.5 Cumberland and Tennessee Valleys. Chattanooga region
   Including armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee, Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.)

470.6 Lower South
   Including North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and regions west
   For Sherman's march see E476.69

470.65 South Atlantic coast line
   Including siege of Charleston, 1863-1865; supplies for Savannah
   For Naval operations and blockade running see E591+
   Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
   Cf. E475.6+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1863
   Cf. E476.4+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1864

470.7 Gulf States
   Including Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas
   For Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf see E462.99.S62
   For naval operations and blockade running see E591+

470.8 Mississippi Valley
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By region -- Continued

470.9
Trans-Mississippi region
Including Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, New Mexico, Missouri, Arkansas, etc. Army of the Pacific

470.95
Northern frontier of the United States
Including Confederates in Canada; St. Albans (Vt.) Raid, 1864

By campaign and battle
A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is classed in E471-478, rather than E495-582
The literature of the national military parks at Chickamauga and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc. is classed with the battle as are descriptive works dealing with the battlefield
Guidebooks to individual battlefields or campaigns are classed with the battle or campaign in E471-478.1; guidebooks to the battlefields of a state, region, city, etc., in general are classed with guidebooks of the place in F, e.g., F224.3, Virginia; F44.C4, Chattanooga
Naval operations in connection with military movements are classed here, rather than in E591
Cf. E467.1.A+ Biography of leaders
Cf. E468+ Comprehensive histories of the war
Cf. E470 General military histories, and memoirs of commanders
Cf. E470.2+ Military operations by region, and history of armies
Cf. E493.1 History of corps and divisions
Cf. E493.5 History of brigades
Cf. E495+ History of regiments
Cf. E547 History of corps, divisions, and brigades
Cf. E551+ History of regiments

Opening events

471
General works

471.1
South Carolina, December 20, 1860-April 14, 1861
Including Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter)

471.5
Other southern states
Cf. E440.5 General political history
Cf. E458.1 General political history
Cf. E551+ General political history

471.51
Georgia, January 3-26, 1861

471.52
Alabama and Mississippi, January 4-20, 1861

471.53
Florida, January 6-August 31, 1861
Including Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas

471.54
North Carolina, January 9-May 20, 1861
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Opening events
Other southern states -- Continued
471.55 Louisiana, January 10-February 19, 1861
471.56 Texas and New Mexico, February 1-June 11, 1861
471.57 Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Missouri, February 7-May 9, 1861
472.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia, and West Virginia, April 16-July 31, 1861
472.13 Conflict between United States troops and mob in Baltimore, April 19
472.14 Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10
472.16 Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25
472.17 Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17
Including Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11; Battle of Scary Creek, July 17
472.18 Bull Run Campaign, July 16-22
Including First battle of Bull Run (Manassas), July 21
Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park
Manassas National Battlefield Park
472.2 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas and Indian Territory, May 10-November 19, 1861
Including battles of Carthage, Mo., July 5; Athens, Mo., August 5; Fredericktown, Mo., October 17-21
472.23 Battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10
472.25 Siege of Lexington, Mo., September 13-20
472.28 Engagement at Belmont, Mo., and demonstration from Paducah upon Columbus, Ky., November 7
472.3 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, June 11-February 1, 1862
472.32 Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore, and surrender of Union forces at San Augustine, July 25-27
472.4 Kentucky and Tennessee, July 1-November 19, 1861
472.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 1, 1861-January 11, 1862
472.6 Maryland, northern Virginia, and West Virginia, August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862
Including battles of Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., August 26; Carnifex Ferry, W.V., September 10; Cheat Mountain, W.V., September 12-15; Greenbrier River, W.V., October 3
472.63 Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va.
Including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near Edward's Ferry, October 21-24

121
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

472.7
Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east
Florida, August 21, 1861-April 11, 1862
Including Port Royal Expedition, November, 1861
472.79
Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April 10-11

472.8
West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, September 1, 1861-May 12, 1862
472.88
Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip and occupation of New Orleans, by Union Forces, April 18-May 1
Cf. E510+ General Butler’s government of Louisiana

472.9
Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 19, 1861-March 4, 1862
Including Anna E. Carroll’s claim; battles of Rowlett’s Station, Ky., December 17, 1861; Middle Creek, Ky., January 10, 1862; Mill Springs, Ky., January 19, 1862
472.96
Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., February 6
472.97
Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., February 12-16

473.1
Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Indian Territory, November 19, 1861-April 10, 1862
473.15
Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No. 10, and descent upon Union City, Tenn., February 28-April 8

473.17
Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8
473.2
Southeastern Virginia, January 11-March 17, 1862
Including naval engagement in Hampton Roads, Merrimac and Monitor
473.3
North Carolina, January 11-August 20, 1862
Including Burnside’s Expedition; siege of Fort Macon, N.C., March 23-26; Battle of South Mills, April 19; and capture of Elizabeth City, N.C., September 10

473.31
Battle of Roanoake Island, February 8
473.34
Battle of New Bern, March 14

473.4
Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, February 1-September 20, 1862
Including battles of Valverde, N.M., February 20-21, Glorieta Pass, N.M., March 26-28; Nueces River, August 10

473.46
Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20
Including California column
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

473.5 Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern
Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10,
1862
Including Battle of Memphis, Tenn., June 6

473.52 Cumberland Gap campaign, March 28-June 18

473.54 Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7
Including Shiloh National Military Park

473.55 Raid on Confederate line of communication between
    Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta, Ga., April 7-12
    Including Andrews' railroad raid

473.56 Advance upon and siege of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit
    of the Confederate forces, April 29-June 10

473.59 Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8

473.6 Peninsular campaign, Va., March 17-September 2, 1862
Including Battle of Hanover Court House, Va., May 27

473.61 Siege of Yorktown, April 5-May 4

473.63 Battle of Williamsburg, May 5

473.635 Battle of Eltham's Landing, May 7

473.64 Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10

473.65 Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1

473.66 Stuart's raid, June 13-15

473.68 Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1
    Including Battles of Mechanicsville (Beaver Dam Creek),
        June 26; Gaines' Mill, June 27; White Oak Swamp,
        June 28-30; Savage Station, June 29; Glendale
        (Frayser's Farm), June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1

473.7 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March
    17-September 2, 1862
    Including General Pope's Virginia campaign; battles of
        McDowell, Va., May 8; Port Republic, June 9

473.72 Battle of Kernstown, Va., March 23

473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17
    Including 1st Battle of Winchester, May 25; and Battle of
        Cross Keys, Va., June 8

473.76 Battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9

473.77 Campaign in northern Virginia, August 16-September 2
    Including Battles of Groveton, August 28-29; Bull Run
        (Second battle), August 30; Chantilly, September 1

473.772 Fitz-John Porter case
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

473.8 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the
    Department of the Northwest, April 10-November 20,
    1862
    Including battles of Searcy Landing, Ark., May 19; Locust
    Grove, Okla., July 3; Newtonia, Mo., September 30;
    and Clark's Mill, Mo., November 7
    Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865

473.9 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east
    Florida, April 12, 1862-June 11, 1863
    Including Battle of Pocotaligo, S.C., October 22, 1862

473.92 Engagement at Secessionville (James Island), S.C.,
    June 16, 1862

473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863

474.1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi,
    and Louisiana, May 12, 1862-May 14, 1863. Texas,
    New Mexico and Arizona, September 20, 1862-May
    14, 1863
    Including Battle of Galveston, January 1, 1863
    For Grierson's raid, April 17-May 2, 1863 see
    E475.23

474.11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge,
    La., May 18-August 6, 1862
    Including the Essex (U.S. ironclad) and Arkansas
    (Confederate ironclad)

474.17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, La., March
    7-27, 1863
    For seige of Port Hudson see E475.42

474.18 Operations in west Louisiana, April 9-May 14, 1863

474.3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
    and southwest Virginia, June 10-October 31, 1862
    Including Battle of Snow's Pond, Ky., September 25

474.32 Morgan's first Kentucky raid, July 4-28

474.34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13

474.37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., August 30

474.38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap, Tenn., September 17-
    October 3

474.39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., October 8

474.4 West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10,
    1862-January 20, 1863

474.42 Engagement at Iuka, Miss., September 19

474.44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate
    forces, October 3-12

474.46 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee, December
    15-January 2
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle

West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10, 1862-January 20, 1863 -- Continued

474.47 Operations against Vicksburg, December 20-January 3
474.48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman, Ark., and operations in that vicinity, January 4-17
474.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 20, 1862-June 3, 1863
Including battles of New River, N.C., November 23-25, 1862; and Whitehall, N.C., December 16; and siege of Suffolk, Va.
474.52 Expedition from New Bern, to Goldsboro, N.C., December 11-20, 1862
474.55 Siege of Washington, N.C., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, March 30-April 20, 1863
474.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862
474.61 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20
Including siege of Harper's Ferry, September 14-15; and battles of Crampton's Gap, Md., September 14; and South Mountain, Md., September 14
474.65 Battle of Antietam, September 17
Including Antietam National Cemetery
474.67 Stuart's expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, October 9-12
474.7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 1, 1862-January 20, 1863
474.75 Morgan's second Kentucky raid, December 22-January 2
474.77 The Stone's River or Murfreesboro, Tenn. campaign, December 26-January 5
Including Stones River National Military Park
474.8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, November 15, 1862-January 25, 1863
474.85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 11-15
Including Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park

125
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

474.9  Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the
Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-
December 31, 1863
Including battles of Cane Hill, Ark., November 28, 1862;
Chalk Bluff, May 1-2, 1863; Helena, Ark., July 4, 1863;
Honey Springs, Okla., July 17, 1863; and Baxter
Springs, Kan., October 6, 1863
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865

474.92  Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., December 7, 1862
474.94  Battle of Fayetteville, Ark., April 18, 1863
474.96  Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., August
1-September 14, 1863
474.97  Quantrill's raid into Kansas and pursuit by Union forces,
August 20-28
Including the Lawrence massacre and burning, August 21
474.98  Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, September 22-
October 26

475.1  Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
and southwest Virginia, January 21-August 10, 1863
Including Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., April-May 1863;
and Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5

475.16  The middle Tennessee or Tullahoma campaign, June
23-July 7
475.18  Morgan's raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, July 2-26
Including Battle of Corydon, Ind., July 9

475.2  Mississippi and west Tennessee
Including operations in Arkansas and Louisiana connected
with the siege of Vicksburg, January 20-August 10,
1863

475.22  Yazoo Pass expedition, February 24-April 8
475.23  Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton
Rouge, La., April 17-May 2
475.24  Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1
475.26  Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16
475.27  Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4
Including Vicksburg National Military Park
475.29  The Jackson, Miss., campaign and siege, July 5-25,
1863. Battle of Jackson, May 13, 1863

475.3  Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
Pennsylvania, January 26-June 3, 1863
Including Battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17

475.35  The Chancellorsville campaign, April 27-May 6
Including the Battle of Salem Church, May 3-4

475.38  The Stoneman raid, April 29-May 7
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

475.4
West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, May 14-December 31, 1863
Including engagements at Milliken's Bend, June 7, and Sabine Pass, September 8
For Siege of Vicksburg see E475.27

475.42
Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 22-July 8

475.5
North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Department of the East, June 3-August 3, 1863
Including 2nd Battle of Winchester, Va., June 12-15; and Battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17-18
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16

475.51
The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-August 1
Including battles of Brandy Station, Va., June 9; and Hanover, Pa., June 30

475.53
Battle of Gettysburg

475.55
Gettysburg National Cemetery
Including dedication, national monument, and Lincoln's Gettysburg address

475.56
Gettysburg National Military Park
Including state, regimental, and other monuments
For accounts of the battle see E475.53

475.57
Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1913

475.58
Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 1938

475.582
One-hundredth anniversary celebration, 1963

Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. Middle and east Florida, June 12-December 31, 1863

475.6
General works

475.62
Charleston Harbor, April-December, 1863
Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863

475.63
Operations on Morris Island, S.C., July 10-September 7
Including attack and fall of Battery Wagner

475.65
Bombardment of Fort Sumter, August 17-December 31

475.68
Engagement in Charleston Harbor, September 7-8

475.7
North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863
Including Battle of White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., August 26-27; Battle of Bulltown, W.Va., October 13; and 2nd Battle of Rappahannock Station, November 7; Salem Raid, December 8-25

475.75
The Bristoe, Va., campaign, October 9-22
Including Battle of Bristoe Station, Va., October 14
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863 -- Continued

475.76 Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against
Lewisburg, W. Va., November 1-7
Including Battle of Droop Mountain, W. Va., November 6

475.78 Mine Run, Va., campaign, November 26-December 2

475.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-
October 19, 1863
Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., October 10

475.81 Chickamauga, Ga., campaign, August 16-September 22
Including Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park

475.85 East Tennessee campaign, August 16-October 19

475.87 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, September 30-October 17

475.88 Chalmer's raid in west Tennessee and northern
Mississippi, October 4-17

475.9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-
December 31, 1863
Including Battle of Mossy Creek, Tenn., December 29

475.92 Reopening of the Tennessee River, October 26-29
Including skirmish at Brown's Ferry and engagement at
Wauhatchie, Tenn., October 29

475.94 Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, November 4-December 23
Including Battle of Campbell's Station, November 16;
attack upon Fort Sanders, November 29; and siege
of Knoxville

475.97 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, November 23-27
Including battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary
Ridge

476.1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
Alabama, and north Georgia, January 1-April 30,
1864
Including Battle of Cloyds Mountain, Va., May 9

476.14 The Meridian, Miss., expedition, February 3-March 6
Including cooperating expeditions from Memphis and up
the Yazoo River; Battle of Okolona, Feb. 22

476.17 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and
Kentucky, March 16-April 14
Including Massacre at Fort Pillow, April 12
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

476.2 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-April 30, 1864
   Including Battle of Plymouth, Va., April 17-20

476.23 Expedition against New Bern, N.C., January 28-February 10

476.27 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, February 28-March 4
   Including Dahlgren's raid

476.3 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1-June 30, 1864
   Including Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6

476.33 Red River, La., campaign, March 10-May 22
   Including battles of Mansfield, La., April 8; and Pleasant Hill, La., April 9

476.35 Camden, Ark., expedition, March 23-May 3
   Including battles of Fitzhugh's Woods, April 1; Poison Spring, April 18; Marks' Mill, April 25; and Jenkins' Ferry, April 30

South Carolina, Florida, and coast of Georgia, January 1-November 13, 1864
   Including Battle of Champion's Fort, May 26

476.4 General works

476.41 Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity, January 1-November 13

476.43 Florida expedition, February 5-22
   Including Battle of Olustee, February 20

476.5 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, May 1-June 12, 1864

476.52 Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June 12
   Including Overland Campaign: battles of the Wilderness, May 5-7; Spotsylvania, May 8-21; North Anna River, May 23-26; Wilson's Wharf, Va., May 24; Totopotomoy Creek, Va., May 26-30; Hawes Shops, Va., May 28; Cold Harbor, June 3

476.57 Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June 2
   Including Battle of Drewrys Bluff, Va., May 12-16 and Bermuda Hundred, Va., May 16-30

476.59 Engagement at Petersburg, Va., June 9

476.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864
   Including Battle of Piedmont, June 5; Battle of Trevilian Station, Va., June 11-12
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864 -- Continued

476.62 Expedition against the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, May 2-19

476.64 Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15

476.65 Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29

476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, June 23-August 3
Including Battle of Cool Spring, Va., July 17-18; Battle of Rutherford's Farm, July 20; 2nd Battle of Kernstown, Va., July 24, 1864; and Maryland campaign: Battle of Monocacy River, July 9; attack on Fort Stevens, Washington, D.C., July 11-12
For burning of Chambersburg, Pa., July 30 see F159.C4

476.69 Sherman's march, May 1864-April 1865
Cf. E476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
Cf. E476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13, 1864
Cf. E477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
Cf. E477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865

476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
Including battles of Resaca, May 13-15; New Hope Church, May 24-28; Pickett's Mill, May 27; Kennesaw Mountain, June 27; Peachtree Creek, July 20; Ezra Church, July 28; Jonesboro (Jonesborough), August 31-September 1; capture of Atlanta, September 1
Including Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park

476.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13, 1864
Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., August 23; and Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5
For Atlanta campaign see E476.7

476.82 Morgan's raid into Kentucky, May 31-June 20

476.83 Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Mississippi, June 1-13
Including Battle of Brice's Crossroads, June 10
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
   Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13,
   1864 -- Continued

476.84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss.,
   July 5-21
   Including Battle of Tupelo, Miss., July 14-15

476.85 Operations in Mobile Bay, August 2-23

476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama,
   September 29-November 13
   Including Battle of Allatoona, October 5

476.9 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, June 13-July
   31, 1864

476.91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31
   Including Wilson-Kautz Raid, Va., June 22-29

476.93 Siege of Petersburg. Battle of Petersburg Crater
   Including Petersburg National Military Park and battles
   of Deep Bottom, July 27-29; Ream's Station,
   August 22-25; and Boydton Plank Road, October
   27-28

477.1 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,
   July 1-December 31, 1864
   Including 2nd Battle of Cabin Creek, Okla., September 19
   Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns in Dakota

477.16 Price's Missouri expedition, August 29-December 2
   Including Battles of Pilot Knob, September 27; Westport,
   October 21-23; Big Blue, October 22; Mine Creek,
   Kan., October 25

477.2 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, August 1-
   December 31, 1864

477.21 Richmond campaign, August 1-December 31
   Including Weldon Railroad; Hicksford Raid, Emporia, Va.,
   December 7; battle and capture of Fort Harrison,
   September 29-30; Battle of New Market Heights,
   September 29

477.28 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N.C.,
   December 7-27

477.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and
   Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1864

477.33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, August 7-November 28
   Including Battles of Winchester, September 19; Fisher's
   Hill, September 22; Tom's Brook, October 9; Cedar
   Creek, October 19

477.4 South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-
   December 31, 1864
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle

South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-December 31, 1864 -- Continued

477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
Including Battle of Griswoldville, Ga., November 22

477.44 Engagement at Honey Hill, S.C., November 30

477.5 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865

477.52 Campaign in north Alabama and middle Tennessee,
November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865
Including Battles of Spring Hill, Tenn., November 29;
Franklin, Tenn., November 30; Nashville, December 15-16

477.6 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina
(January 1-31), West Virginia, Maryland, and
Pennsylvania, January 1-June 30, 1865

477.61 Richmond campaign, January 1-April 3
Including attack on Fort Stedman, March 25; attack on
Fort Gregg, April 2; evacuation of Petersburg, April 2

477.63 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N.C., January 3-17

477.65 Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg,
February 27-March 28
Including operations in the Shenandoah Valley

477.67 Appomattox campaign, March 29-April 9
Including Battles of Gravelly Run, Dinwiddie Courthouse,
Five Forks, Sailor's Creek

477.675 Warren court-martial

477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina,
southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June
30, 1865
Including Sherman's March through the Carolinas and
battles of Aiken, S.C., February 11; Wise's Forks,
March 7-10; Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., March 10;
Bentonville, N.C., March 19-21; and Asheville, N.C.,
April 6; and Potter's Raid, N.C., April 9

477.75 Capture and burning of Columbia, S.C., February 17-18

477.8 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,
January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Palmito Ranch, Tex., May 12-13
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

477.9 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama and West Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Natural Bridge, March 6; Stoneman's raid, March 24-April 15; Gillem's raid, April 15-25

477.94 Mobile campaign, March 17-May 4

477.96 Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., March 22-April 24
Including capture of Columbus, Ga., April 16; Battle of West Point, Ga., April 16

477.98 Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis, May 1-10

478.1 Pacific coast, January 1, 1861-June 30, 1865
For Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20, 1862 see E473.46
Cf. E83.86 Indian campaigns
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars

480 Finance, Commerce, Confiscations, etc.
Including abandoned and confiscable property, blockade, government contracts, purchase of products from insurgents, war claims
Cf. HF3027.6 History of United States commerce during Civil War
Cf. HJ251+ Public finance of the Civil War
Cf. HJ2371+ Revenue and taxation during Civil War

480.5 Confederate States of America

482 Periodicals

483 Societies

483.1 United Confederate Veterans

483.2 Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky

483.25 Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland

483.28 Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of Virginia

483.4 Sons of Confederate Veterans
Formerly United Sons of Confederate Veterans

483.5 United Daughters of the Confederacy

483.55 Children of the Confederacy

483.7 Southern Historical Society

483.72 Confederate Southern Memorial Association

483.75 Confederate Memorial Literary Society

483.99.A-Z Other societies, A-Z

e.g.
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Confederate States of America
Societies

Other societies, A-Z -- Continued

483.99.C78 Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia

484 Collections. Collected works
Biography (Collective and individual) see E467+
Description and travel, social conditions, etc. see F214

487 History (General). Political history
Including administration of Jefferson Davis and memoirs and reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants
Cf. E458+ Political history and causes of the war
Cf. E468+ General histories of the war
Cf. E470+ Military operations
Cf. JK9663+ C.S.A. documents

488 Diplomatic history
Cf. E469+ Diplomatic history of the United States
Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
Military history see E470.2++; E545+
Naval history see E591+
Economic history see HC105.65
Addresses, sermons, etc. see E650
Commemorations, Memorial Day see E645
Battle Abbey, Richmond see F234.R5+
Flags see E646
Hospitals see E625
Military prisons see E611

488.5 Propaganda in foreign countries
Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608
Union men in the South see E458.7

489 Other (not A-Z)
Armies. Troops
The Union Army

491 General works
Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, Southern federals, statistics, numbers and losses, Civil War medals of honor, transportation, supplies

492 Arms of the service
492.3 United States regular troops
For general histories of regular army organizations see UA24+

492.4 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms of the service
United States regular troops -- Continued

492.5  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.6  Artillery
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.7  Other (not A-Z)
Including Balloon Service, Corps of Engineers,
Sharpshooters
For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

492.9  African American regiments
For various state regiments of African Americans
see E495+
For general subject of African Americans in the war
see E540.N3

492.94  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.95  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

493.1  Corps. Divisions
Subarranged by number or name of corps, A-Z, and by
author, A-Z
Including associations, societies, unions, etc., of
individual corps

493.5  Brigades
Subarranged by number or name of brigade, A-Z, and by
author, A-Z
Including associations, reunions, etc., of individual
brigades
A brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state
whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E496-
537, subdivision ".4" under state number, e.g.,
E507.4.C9, Crocker's Iowa Brigade

493.9  First defenders or Minute Men of 1861
Including works on troops who responded to President
Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms, Troops
The Union Army
Arms of the service -- Continued
494
Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
Including lists of soldiers and officers from more than one
state and veterans residing in particular states
Veterans residing in a county or town are classed with
local biography in F
For lists of prisoners see E611
By state
Including state political history, 1861-1865; quotas in the
war; war governors
For military operations in a state see E470.2+
For relief associations see E629
For a comprehensive history of a state militia
regiment see UA50+
Alabama
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.52; E551+
495
General works
495.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
495.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
495.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
495.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
495.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
Class here Union troops
495.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Alabama
Military organizations -- Continued
495.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
495.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
495.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was
the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are
covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military
operations around Richmond)
495.95 Arizona
Arizona is not to be further subdivided
Arkansas
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E553+
496 General works
496.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
496.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
496.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
496.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Arms. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Arkansas

Military organizations -- Continued

496.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z; e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards.

Class here Union troops

496.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z.

Class here Union troops

496.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z.

Class here Union troops

496.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z.

Class here Union troops

496.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond).

California

Cf. E473.46 The California column, 1862

497

General works

497.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

497.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

497.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

497.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states.

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
California
Military organizations -- Continued
497.5  Infantry
           Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
           and by author, A-Z
497.6  Cavalry
           Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
           and by author, A-Z
497.7  Artillery, Heavy
           Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
           and by author, A-Z
497.8  Artillery, Light
           Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
           and by author, A-Z
497.9  Other (not A-Z)
           History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
           War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
           local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was
           the seat of military operations, as
           Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
           E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are
           covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military
           operations around Richmond)

Colorado
498  General works
498.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
        service of the troops in the war
498.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
498.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
498.4  Histories of the states' troops
           Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
           general associations of survivors, the draft, state
           brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
           state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
           organizations of other states

Military organizations
498.5  Infantry
           Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
           and by author, A-Z
498.6  Cavalry
           Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
           and by author, A-Z

139
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armed Troops
The Union Army
By state
Colorado
Military organizations -- Continued
498.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
498.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
498.9 Other (not A-Z)
   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
   War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
   local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
   was the seat of military operations, as
   Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
   E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
   are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
   all military operations around Richmond)
Connecticut
   Including biography: William Alfred Buckingham
   For Dakota Territory see E530+
499 General works
499.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
   service of the troops in the war
499.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
499.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
499.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
   organizations of other states
Military organizations
499.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
499.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
499.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
CONNECTICUT
Military organizations -- Continued
499.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
499.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Dakota Territory see E530+

Delaware
500 General works
500.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
500.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
500.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
500.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
500.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

141
The Civil War, 1861-1865
  Armies. Troops
    The Union Army
      By state
        Delaware
      Military organizations -- Continued
        500.9 Other (not A-Z)
          History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

        District of Columbia
          For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
        501 General works
        501.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
        501.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
        501.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
        501.4 Histories of the states' troops
          Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

      Military organizations
        501.5 Infantry
          Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
        501.6 Cavalry
          Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
        501.7 Artillery, Heavy
          Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
        501.8 Artillery, Light
          Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
District of Columbia
Military organizations -- Continued
501.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Florida
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.53; E558+

502
General works
502.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
502.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
502.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
502.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops
502.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
Class here Union troops
502.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Florida
Military organizations -- Continued

502.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

502.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

502.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Georgia
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.51; E559+

503 General works
503.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
503.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
503.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops

503.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Georgia

Military organizations -- Continued

503.5                      Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
Class here Union troops

503.6                      Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.7                      Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.8                      Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.9                      Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Illinois
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+

505                   General works
505.1                   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
505.2                   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
505.3                   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
505.4                   Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Illinois -- Continued
Military organizations

505.5                      Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.6                      Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.7                      Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.8                      Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.9                      Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

505.95                Indian Territory
Not to be further subdivided
For Indian tribes see E99.A+
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E561

Indiana
Including biography: Oliver Perry Morton
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+

506                   General works
506.1                   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

506.2                   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
506.3                   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
506.4                   Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Indiana -- Continued
Military organizations

506.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.7  Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.8  Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.9  Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Iowa
Including biography: Samuel Jordan Kirkwood

507  General works

507.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

507.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

507.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

507.4  Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

507.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Iowa

Military organizations -- Continued

507.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Kansas
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

508 General works
508.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
508.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
508.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
508.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

508.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Kansas

Military organizations -- Continued

508.9 Other (not A-Z)
For the seceded states, this subdivision is used for
Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Kentucky
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8;
E471+
For Confederate history see E564+

509 General works
509.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
509.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
509.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
509.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

509.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Kentucky
Military organizations -- Continued

509.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond).

Louisiana
Including the administration of the Department of the Gulf by General Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1862
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.55; E565+

510 General works
510.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
510.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
510.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
510.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops

510.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

510.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Louisiana
Military organizations -- Continued

510.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

510.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

510.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Maine
Including biography: Abner Coburn, Israel Washburn

511 General works

511.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

511.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

511.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

511.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

511.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

151
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Maine

Military organizations -- Continued

511.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

511.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Maryland
For prisoners of state see E458.8
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
For Confederate history see E566+

512 General works

512.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

512.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

512.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

512.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

512.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

152
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Maryland
Military organizations -- Continued

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Massachusetts
Including biography: John Albion Andrew

513
General works

513.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

513.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

513.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

513.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

513.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

513.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

153
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Massachusetts
Military organizations -- Continued
513.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Michigan
514 General works
514.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
514.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
514.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
514.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations
514.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
514.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
514.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
514.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Michigan
Military organizations -- Continued

514.9 Other (not A-Z)
   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Minnesota
   For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863
515 General works
515.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
515.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
515.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
515.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations
515.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

155
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Minnesota
Military organizations -- Continued
515.9                      Other (not A-Z)
                       History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
                       War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
                       local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
                       was the seat of military operations, as
                       Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
                       E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
                       are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
                       all military operations around Richmond)
Mississippi
                       For Lower South military operations see E470.6
                       For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
                       For campaigns and battles see E471+
                       For Confederate history see E471.52; E568+; E568
516                   General works
516.1                   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
                       service of the troops in the war
516.2                   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
516.3                   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
                       Class here Union troops
516.4                   Histories of the states' troops
                       Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
                       general associations of survivors, the draft, state
                       brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
                       state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
                       organizations of other states
                       Class here Union troops
Military organizations
                       Class here Union troops
516.5                   Infantry
                       Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                       and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
                       Guards
                       Class here Union troops
516.6                   Cavalry
                       Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                       and by author, A-Z
                       Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies, Troops
The Union Army
By state
Mississippi
Military organizations -- Continued
516.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
516.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
516.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)
Missouri
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E569+
517 General works
517.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
517.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
517.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
517.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Military organizations
517.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
517.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

157
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Missouri
Military organizations -- Continued
517.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
517.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
517.9 Other (not A-Z)
   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
   War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
   local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
   was the seat of military operations, as
   Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
   E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
   are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
   all military operations around Richmond)
Nebraska
518 General works
518.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
   service of the troops in the war
518.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
518.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
518.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
   organizations of other states
Military organizations
518.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
518.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
518.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
518.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

158
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Nebraska

Military organizations -- Continued

518.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nevada

519 General works
519.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
519.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
519.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
519.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

519.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Nevada
  Military organizations -- Continued
  519.9                      Other (not A-Z)
    History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
    War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
    local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
    was the seat of military operations, as
    Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
    E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
    are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
    all military operations around Richmond)

New Hampshire
  520                   General works
  520.1                   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
                         service of the troops in the war
  520.2                   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
  520.3                   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
  520.4                   Histories of the states' troops
    Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
    general associations of survivors, the draft, state
    brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
    state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
    organizations of other states

Military organizations
  520.5                      Infantry
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z
  520.6                      Cavalry
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z
  520.7                      Artillery, Heavy
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z
  520.8                      Artillery, Light
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New Hampshire
Military organizations -- Continued
520.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Jersey
Including biography: Joel Parker, etc.
521 General works
521.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
521.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
521.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
521.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations
521.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
521.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
521.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
521.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New Jersey
Military organizations -- Continued

521.9  Other (not A-Z)
      History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
      War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
      local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
      was the seat of military operations, as
      Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
      E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
      are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
      all military operations around Richmond)

New Mexico
      For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
      For Confederate history see E471.56; E571+

522  General works
522.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
      service of the troops in the war
522.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
522.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
522.4  Histories of the states' troops
      Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
      general associations of survivors, the draft, state
      brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
      state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
      organizations of other states

Military organizations

522.5  Infantry
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z

522.6  Cavalry
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z

522.7  Artillery, Heavy
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z

522.8  Artillery, Light
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New Mexico

Military organizations -- Continued

522.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New York

Cf. F128.44 Draft riots, New York City

523 General works

523.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

523.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

523.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

523.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

523.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New York
Military organizations -- Continued

523.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Carolina
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.54; E573+

524 General works
524.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
524.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
524.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
524.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
524.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
524.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
524.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

164
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
North Carolina
Military organizations -- Continued
524.8  Artillery, Light
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z
        Class here Union troops
524.9  Other (not A-Z)
        Class here Union troops
        History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
        War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
        local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
        was the seat of military operations, as
        Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
        E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
        are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
        all military operations around Richmond)
North Dakota see E530+
Ohio
        For general military operations see E470.4+
        For campaigns and battles see E471+
525  General works
525.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
        service of the troops in the war
525.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
525.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
525.4  Histories of the states' troops
        Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
        general associations of survivors, the draft, state
        brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
        state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
        organizations of other states
Military organizations
525.5  Infantry
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z
525.6  Cavalry
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z
525.7  Artillery, Heavy
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Ohio
Military organizations -- Continued
525.8                      Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
525.9                      Other (not A-Z)
   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
   War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
   local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
   was the seat of military operations, as
   Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
   E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
   are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
   all military operations around Richmond)

Oklahoma see E505.95
Oregon
526                   General works
526.1                   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
   service of the troops in the war
526.2                   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
526.3                   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
526.4                   Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
   organizations of other states

Military organizations
526.5                      Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
526.6                      Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
526.7                      Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
526.8                      Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

166
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Oregon

Military organizations -- Continued
526.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Pennsylvania
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
527
General works
527.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
527.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
527.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
527.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations
527.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
527.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
527.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
527.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Pennsylvania
Military organizations -- Continued

527.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

528
General works
Rhode Island
528.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
528.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
528.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
528.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

528.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Rhode Island
Military organizations -- Continued

Other (not A-Z)
- History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
  War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
  local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
  was the seat of military operations, as
  Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
  E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
  are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
  all military operations around Richmond)

South Carolina
- For Lower South military operations see E470.6
- For campaigns and battles see E471+
- For Confederate history see E471.1; E577+
- Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Island
  District

General works

- Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
  service of the troops in the war

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- Class here Union troops

Histories of the states' troops
- Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
  general associations of survivors, the draft, state
  brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
  state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
  organizations of other states
- Class here Union troops

Military organizations
- Class here Union troops

Infantry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
  Guards
- Class here Union troops

Cavalry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z
- Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
South Carolina
Military organizations -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>529.7</td>
<td>Artillery, Heavy&lt;br&gt;Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.8</td>
<td>Artillery, Light&lt;br&gt;Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.9</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)&lt;br&gt;Class here Union troops&lt;br&gt;History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

South Dakota
For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>General works&lt;br&gt;Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.1</td>
<td>Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.2</td>
<td>Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.4</td>
<td>Histories of the states' troops&lt;br&gt;Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Military organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.5</td>
<td>Infantry&lt;br&gt;Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.6</td>
<td>Cavalry&lt;br&gt;Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.7</td>
<td>Artillery, Heavy&lt;br&gt;Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armed Forces
The Union Army
By state
South Dakota
Military organizations -- Continued

530.8  Artillery, Light
       Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
       and by author, A-Z

530.9  Other (not A-Z)
       History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
       War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
       local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
       was the seat of military operations, as
       Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
       E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
       are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
       all military operations around Richmond)

Tennessee
   For general military operations see E470.4+
   For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
   For Confederate history see E579+

531  General works
531.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
       service of the troops in the war
531.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
531.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
       Class here Union troops
531.4  Histories of the states' troops
       Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
       general associations of survivors, the draft, state
       brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
       state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
       organizations of other states
       Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops

531.5  Infantry
       Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
       and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
       Guards
       Class here Union troops

531.6  Cavalry
       Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
       and by author, A-Z
       Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Tennessee
Military organizations -- Continued

531.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

531.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

531.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Texas
For campaigns and battles see E470.7; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.56; E580+

532 General works

532.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

532.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

532.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops

532.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Texas

Military organizations -- Continued

532.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

532.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

532.95 Utah
Not to be further subdivided

Vermont
Cf. E470.95 St. Albans Raid, 1864

533 General works

533.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

533.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

533.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

173
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state

Vermont -- Continued

533.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

533.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county’s participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Virginia
Including biography of Governor Francis Harrison Pierpont
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
For Confederate history see E581.1+

534 General works

534.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

534.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

534.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Virginia -- Continued

534.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops

534.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

534.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

534.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

534.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

534.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Washington (State)

535 General works

535.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

535.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

535.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

175
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state

Washington (State) -- Continued

535.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
   organizations of other states

Military organizations

535.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

535.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

535.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

535.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

535.9 Other (not A-Z)
   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
   War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
   local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
   was the seat of military operations, as
   Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
   E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
   are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
   all military operations around Richmond)

West Virginia
   For general military operations see E470.4
   For campaigns and battles see E471
   For Confederate history see E582

536 General works
536.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
       service of the troops in the war
536.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
536.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

176
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state

536.4  Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
   organizations of other states

Military organizations

536.5  Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

536.6  Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

536.7  Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

536.8  Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z

536.9  Other (not A-Z)
   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
   War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
   local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
   was the seat of military operations, as
   Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
   E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
   are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
   all military operations around Richmond)

Wisconsin

537  General works

537.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
   service of the troops in the war

537.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

537.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

537.4  Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
   organizations of other states

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Wisconsin

Military organizations -- Continued

537.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

540.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
A-Z

African Americans see E540.N3

540.B4 Belgians
540.C25 Canadians
540.C3 Catholics
540.C47 Children
540.C5 Christians. Clergy. Churches (General)
540.C94 Czechs
540.D36 Danes
540.F6 Foreigners (General). Immigrants
Cf. E540.G3 Germans
Cf. E540.H6 Hungarians
Cf. E540.I6 Irish

540.F74 French
540.F8 Friends
540.G3 Germans
540.H6 Hungarians
Immigrants see E540.F6

178
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,

A-Z -- Continued

540.I3 Indians

For Indian wars, 1861-1865 see E83.86
For Indian wars, 1861-1863 see E83.863

540.I6 Irish
540.I8 Italians
540.J5 Jews
540.M5 Methodists
540.M54 Mexicans
540.N3 Negroes. African Americans

For United States African American regiments see E492.9
For State African American regiments see E495+
Cf. E453 Slavery as affected by the war

540.P64 Poles
540.P9 Presbyterians
540.S73 Spanish
540.S8 Swedes
541.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z

e.g.
Cf. E586.A+ Confederate colleges, schools, etc.

541.A5 Amherst College
541.B7 Bowdoin College
541.B8 Brown College
541.D22 Dartmouth College
541.E13 East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport
541.H2 Harvard University
541.I6 Iowa. University
541.M3 Marietta College
541.N5 New York. City College
541.O2 Oberlin College
541.P4 Pennsylvania. University
541.P9 Princeton University
541.U5 Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.
541.W7 Williams College
541.Y2 Yale University

The Confederate States Army
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Confederate States Army -- Continued

545
General works
Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, statistics, transportation, supplies
For Separate armies see E470.2+
For Flags see E646
For Amnesty see E668

Arms of service

546
General works
Individual corps, divisions, etc., that are confined to a single state are classed in E551-582 with subdivision "A" under each

546.4
Infantry
546.5
Cavalry
546.6
Artillery
546.7
Other (not A-Z)
For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

547
Corps. Divisions. Brigades
Including associations
e.g.
547.C6
Cleburne's Division
547.F6
Forrest's Cavalry Corps
547.H2
Hampton's Cavalry Division
547.M8
Morgan's Cavalry Division
547.P5
Pickett's Division
547.W5
Wheeler's Cavalry Corps

548
Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
In general, lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states are classed here
For veterans residing in county or town, see F
For lists of prisoners see E615+

By state
Subdivided like E495-537. Under the border states (Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and territory of New Mexico), the subdivisions "A-9" are used for Confederate troops, all general and political history of the state being classed in E509, 512, 517, 522, and 536
Including individual Confederate States and border states with troops in the Confederate States Army
For military operations in a state see E470.2+
For Southern relief agencies see E634

180
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Confederate States army
By state
Alabama
   For Lower South military operations see E470.6
   For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
   For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
   For Union history see E495+
551 General works
551.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
   service of the troops in the war
551.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
551.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
551.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
   organizations of other states, etc.
Military organizations
   For regimental associations of veterans, see the
   regiment
   A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is
   classed in UA50-549 even if Civil War service is
   given
551.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
   Guards
551.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
551.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
551.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
551.9 Other (not A-Z)
Arizona
552 General works
552.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
   service of the troops in the war
552.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
552.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Arizona -- Continued

552.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

552.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

552.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.9 Other (not A-Z)

Arkansas
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
For Union history see E496+

553 General works

553.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

553.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

553.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

553.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Arkansas
Military organizations -- Continued
553.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
553.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
553.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
553.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
553.9 Other (not A-Z)
Florida
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.53
For Union history see E502+
558 General works
558.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
558.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
558.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
558.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
Military organizations
558.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
558.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
558.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Army. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Florida
Military organizations -- Continued
558.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
558.9 Other (not A-Z)
Georgia
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.51
For Union history see E503+
559 General works
559.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
559.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
559.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
559.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
Military organizations
559.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
559.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
559.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
559.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
559.9 Other (not A-Z)
561 Indian Territory
Not to be further subdivided
For individual Indian tribes see E99.A+
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States army
By state
Kentucky
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E509+

564
General works
564.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
564.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
564.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
564.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations
564.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Louisiana
For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.55
For Union history see E510+

565
General works
565.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
565.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
565.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Confederate States Army

By state
Louisiana -- Continued

565.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

565.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

565.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Maryland
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E512+

566 General works

566.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

566.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

566.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

566.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Maryland
Military organizations -- Continued

566.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Mississippi
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
For Union history see E516+

568 General works
568.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
568.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
568.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Military organizations

568.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

568.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

568.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

187
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Mississippi
   Military organizations -- Continued
568.8  Artillery, Light
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z
568.9  Other (not A-Z)
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Missouri
   For general military operations see E470.4+
   For campaigns and battles see E470.8
   For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
   For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
   For Union history see E517+
569  General works
569.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
      service of the troops in the war
569.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
569.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
569.4  Histories of the states' troops
      Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
      general associations of survivors, the draft, state
      brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
      state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
      organizations of other states
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Military organizations
569.5  Infantry
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
      Guards
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.6  Cavalry
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.7  Artillery, Heavy
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.8  Artillery, Light
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
      and by author, A-Z
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms, Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Missouri
Military organizations -- Continued
569.9
Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
New Mexico
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
571
General works
571.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
571.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
571.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
Military organizations
571.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
571.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
571.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
571.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
571.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
North Carolina
For campaigns and battles see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.54
For Union history see E524+
573 General works
573.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
573.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
573.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
North Carolina -- Continued

573.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

573.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

573.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Oklahoma see E561

South Carolina
For campaigns and battles see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.1
For Union history see E529+

577 General works

577.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

577.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

577.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

577.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

South Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

577.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

577.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

577.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

577.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

577.9 Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Tennessee

For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E531+

579 General works

579.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

579.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

579.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

579.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

579.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

579.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Army. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Tennessee
Military organizations -- Continued
579.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
579.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
579.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Texas
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
For Union army see E532+
580 General works
580.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
580.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
580.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
580.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
580.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
580.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Virginia
For Union history see E534+
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Virginia

581.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

581.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

581.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

581.4 Histories of the states' troops

   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

581.5 Infantry

   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

581.6 Cavalry

   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.7 Artillery, Heavy

   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.8 Artillery, Light

   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.9 Other (not A-Z)

West Virginia

   For general military operations see E470.4+
   For Union history see E536+

582 General works

582.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

582.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

582.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

582.4 Histories of the states' troops

   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

193
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies, Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
West Virginia
Military organizations -- Continued
582.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
582.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
582.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
582.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
582.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
585.A35 African Americans
585.C54 Children
585.I53 Indian
585.I75 Irish
Negroes see E585.A35
586.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z e.g.
586.N8 North Carolina. University
586.S5 Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana
586.S7 South Carolina. University
586.U5 U.S. Military Academy, West Point
586.V6 Virginia. University
Naval history

194
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Naval history -- Continued

591 General works. The Union Navy
   Including naval operations, registers, naval reminiscences, individual fleets or squadrons
   Cf. E462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans
   Cf. E467+ Lives of naval commanders
   Cf. E470+ Naval operations in combination with military campaigns (e.g., Monitor-Merrimac battle)
   Cf. E480 Naval contracts

595.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
   e.g.
   595.C5 Cherokee (Steamer)
   595.C9 Cumberland (Frigate)
   595.H2 Hartford (Sloop)
   595.K2 Kearsarge (Corvette)
   595.L5 Lehigh (Monitor)
   595.M7 Monitor (Ironclad)
   595.R6 Roanoke (Steamer)

The Confederate States Navy
   Including registers, naval reminiscences, privateers and cruisers
   Cf. E469+ Construction of cruisers abroad

596 General works

599.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
   e.g.
   599.A3 Alabama (Confederate cruiser)
   599.A4 Albemarle (Ram)
   599.A8 Atlanta (Ram)
   599.F6 Florida (Privateer)
   599.M5 Merrimac (Frigate)
   599.S2 Savannah (Privateer)
   599.S5 Shenandoah (Cruiser)
   599.S8 Sumter (Cruiser)

600 Blockade and blockade running
The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts

The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E470 unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are classed in E470.2-9 or E471-478

The narratives of regimental officers and privates are classed in E495-537 or E551-552 if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories

The narratives of noncombatants are classed in E470-478, if relating to military operations; otherwise in E456, E468, E491, E545, F214, or under state in E495-582

For biography of commanding officers see E467+

For narratives of regimental officers and privates if they are of value for military history of special campaigns see E471+

Cf. E464 Collections of narratives
Cf. E484 Collections of narratives
Cf. E591+ Sailors’ narratives
Cf. E611+ Prisoners’ narratives
Cf. E621+ Nurses’ narratives
Cf. E628 Women
Cf. E655 Collections of anecdotes

601 Union narratives
Including journals, diaries, letters
Cf. E458.7 Refugees from the South

605 Confederate narratives
Cf. E487 Memoirs and reminiscences of Confederate civil officials and noncombatants
Cf. F214 The South (Travel and description during the Civil War)

607 Army life. The private soldier

608 Secret Service. Signal Corps
Including United States Veteran Signal Corps Association, telegraph service, United States Military Telegraph Corps, spies, scouts, etc. (North and South)
Cf. E473.55 Andrews’ Railroad Raid, 1862

609 Press. Censorship
Prisoners and prisons
Including prison life

611 Confederate prisons
Including general lists of prisoners, exchanges

612.A-Z Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
E.g.
612.A5 Andersonville, Ga. Military Prison
612.B3 Belle Isle Prison, Richmond
612.C2 Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison
612.D2 Danville, Va. Military Prison
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Prisoners and prisons
Confederate prisons
   Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z --
      Continued

612.L6               Libby Prison, Richmond
612.L7               Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond
612.M1                Macon, Ga. Military Prison
612.R6                Richmond prisons (Collective)
612.S15               Salisbury, N.C. Military Prison
612.T9                Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford

Union prisons
   Cf. E458.8 Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners of state, and suspension of habeas corpus

615
   General works
616.A-Z               Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
   e.g.
616.A4                Alton, Ill. Military Prison
616.C4                Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio
616.D3                Fort Delaware, Del.
616.D4                Camp Dennison, Ohio
616.D7                Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.
616.E4                Elmira, N.Y. Military Prison
616.J7                Johnson's Island, Lake Erie
616.L2                Fort Lafayette, N.Y.
616.L8                Point Lookout, Md.
616.M8                Camp Morton, Ind.
616.O4                Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
616.R6                Rock Island, Ill. Military Prison
                        Washington, D.C. Old Capitol see E616.O4

Medical and hospital services. Sanitary services
   Including ambulance service; hospitals; mortality and health statistics; nurses, physicians, surgeons; transportation of the wounded

621
   General, and the North
      Including National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War
      Including biography: Mary Ann Bickerdyke, John Hill Brinton

625
   The South
      Including biography

627
   Deaf

628
   Women

Relief. Charities
629
   General, and the North
      Including southern relief agencies and associations
      United States Sanitary Commission

197
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Relief. Charities

General, and the North

United States Sanitary Commission -- Continued

631.A1-.A7 Official publications
631.A8-.Z4 Branch societies. By name
   Including publications of and about these societies
631.Z5 General works

Western Sanitary Commission

631.5.A1-.A7 Official publications
631.5.A8-Z General works
631.7.A-Z Local sanitary commissions. By state, city, etc., A-Z
631.7.A1 General works

632 Sanitary fairs

634 The South
   Including southern relief agencies

635 Religion in the armed forces (North and South)
   Including religious life of the personnel; work of chaplains,
   church denominations, United States Christian
   Commission, Young Men's Christian Association, etc.
   Including religious and other tracts

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

National cemeteries located on battlefields are classed in E471-
478. Those located elsewhere are classed in local history,
   e.g., F234.A7, Arlington, Va.

For Registers of the dead (Union) see E494
For Registers of the dead (Confederate) see E548
For Registers of deceased prisoners of war see E611+
Cf. E495+ Civil War history of the states

641 General, and the North

642 Memorial Day services and addresses
   Cf. BV4279 Memorial Day sermons

645 The South. Confederate Memorial Day
   Including services and addresses

646 War museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
   Cf. E495+ subdivision ".4" Battle flags of individual
   states

646.5 Antiquities

Illustrative material

647 Cartoons

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers

649 The North
   Including those delivered since the war
   For Lincoln memorial address see E457.8
   For those delivered during the war see E458+
   For Memorial Day addresses see E642
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Illustrative material
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers --
Continued

650
The South
Including southern addresses and sermons made during
the war and after
For Confederate Memorial Day addresses see E645

655
Anecdotes. Collections of short narratives
For literature, see PN-PT
Cf. E464 General collections
Cf. E484 Confederate collections

656
Motion pictures about the war
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

660.A-Z
Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
Including works of statesmen of the twentieth century to 1921
E.g.
660.B6-.B69 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E3)
660.B87-.B879 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E3)
660.D3-.D39 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E3)
660.G2-.G29 Garfield, James Abram (Table E3)
660.G756-.G7569 Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Table E3)
660.H29-.H299 Harrison, Benjamin (Table E3)
660.L75-.L759 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E3)
660.M14-.M149 McKinley, William (Table E3)
660.R7-.R79 Roosevelt, Theodore (Table E3)
660.S3-.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E3)
660.T11-.T119 Taft, William Howard (Table E3)
660.W71-.W719 Wilson, Woodrow (Table E3)

661
General works
Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
Cf. E185 African Americans, the race question
Cf. E668 Reconstruction
Cf. E741 Twentieth century

661.7
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418

Biography
Including biography of statesmen of the early twentieth century

663
Collective

664.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
E.g.
664.A19 Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (Table E2A)
664.A55 Angell, James Burrill (Table E2A)
664.A6 Anthony, Henry Bowen (Table E2A)
664.B123 Bacon, Robert (Table E2A)
664.B2 Bailey, Joseph Weldon (Table E2A)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.B3 Bayard, Thomas Francis (Table E2A)
664.B5 Belmont, Perry (Table E2A)
664.B75 Bigelow, John (Table E2A)
664.B6 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.B6+
664.B62 Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Table E2A)
   "Mrs. J.G. Blaine"
664.B64 Bland, Richard Parks (Table E2A)
664.B69 Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (Table E2A)
664.B819 Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (Table E2A)
664.B87 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.B87+
664.C22 Cannon, Joseph Gurney (Table E2A)
664.C29 Carpenter, Matthew Hale (Table E2A)
664.C4 Chandler, Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.C45 Choate, Joseph Hodges (Table E2A)
664.C49 Clark, Champ (Table E2A)
664.C543 Cockran, William Bourke (Table E2A)
664.C75 Conkling, Roscoe (Table E2A)
664.C78 Cox, Jacob Dolson (Table E2A)
664.C8 Cox, Samuel Sullivan (Table E2A)
664.D28 Davis, Jeff (Table E2A)
664.D4 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.D3+
664.D58 Dingley, Nelson Jr. (Table E2A)
664.E88 Evarts, William Maxwell (Table E2A)
664.F46 Field, Stephen Johnson (Table E2A)
664.F52 Fish, Hamilton (Table E2A)
664.F53 Fisk, Clinton Bowen (Table E2A)
664.F69 Foraker, Joseph Benson (Table E2A)
664.G2 Gardner, Augustus Peabody (Table E2A)
664.G34 George, James Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.G67 Gorman, Arthur Pue (Table E2A)
664.G73 Grady, Henry Woodfin (Table E2A)
664.H24 Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Table E2A)
664.H27 Harlan, James (Table E2A)
664.H31 Harris, Isham Green (Table E2A)
664.H41 Hay, John (Table E2A)
664.H49 Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (Table E2A)
664.H53 Hill, Benjamin Harvey (Table E2A)
664.H65 Hoar, George Frisbie (Table E2A)
664.H73 Hobart, Garret Augustus (Table E2A)
664.H86 Hughes, Charles Evans (Table E2A)
664.I4 Ingalls, John James (Table E2A)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.K4 Kerr, Michael Crawford (Table E2A)
664.L16 La Follette, Robert Marion (Table E2A)
664.L2 Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus (Table E2A)
664.L7 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E660.L75+

664.L83 Logan, John Alexander (Table E2A)
664.M8 Morrill, Justin Smith (Table E2A)
664.M82 Morton, Julius Sterling (Table E2A)
664.M85 Morton, Levi Parsons (Table E2A)
664.N4 Nelson, Knute (Table E2A)
664.P15 Page, Walter Hines (Table E2A)
664.P2 Palmer, John McAuley (Table E2A)
664.P41 Penrose, Boies (Table E2A)
664.P53 Phelps, William Walter (Table E2A)
664.P62 Pinchot, Gifford (Table E2A)
664.P7 Platt, Orville Hitchcock (Table E2A)
664.P72 Platt, Thomas Collier (Table E2A)
664.P73 Plumb, Preston B. (Table E2A)
664.Q2 Quay, Matthew Stanley (Table E2A)
664.R3 Reed, Thomas Brackett (Table E2A)
664.R35 Reid, Whitelaw (Table E2A)
664.R7 Root, Elihu (Table E2A)
664.R93 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain (Table E2A)
664.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E660.S3+

664.S57 Sherman, John (Table E2A)
664.S68 Smoot, Reed (Table E2A)
664.S78 Stanford, Leland (Table E2A)
664.S896 Straus, Oscar Solomon (Table E2A)
664.T2 Teller, Henry Moore (Table E2A)
664.T57 Tillman, Benjamin Ryan (Table E2A)
664.V2 Vance, Zebulon Baird (Table E2A)
664.W24 Wanamaker, John (Table E2A)
664.W337 Watson, Thomas Edward (Table E2A)
664.W55 Wharton, Francis (Table E2A)
664.W675 Williams, John Sharp (Table E2A)
664.W76 Windom, William (Table E2A)
664.W8 Wolcott, Edward Oliver (Table E2A)

Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869

666 General works

Including impeachment of the President
Cf. E83.868 Beecher Island Fight
Cf. F1032 Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869 --
Continued
Biography of Andrew Johnson, 1808-1875
For his collected works see E415.6.J65+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.B9+
667 General works (Table E2)
667.1 Johnson family (not genealogy) (Table E2)
Including biography of individual families
668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877
Including amnesty; Ku-Klux Klan; relations of seceded states
to the Union; removal of political disabilities
For reconstruction in individual states, see the state in class F
Cf. E185.2 African Americans during reconstruction
Cf. F216 Travel in the South during reconstruction
669 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including proposed annexation of Danish West Indies, 1867-
1869; purchase of Alaska, 1867
Cf. F901+ Alaska, Klondike region, Bering Sea, and
Aleutian Islands
Cf. F1233 French in Mexico
670 Presidential campaign of 1868
Grant's administrations, 1869-1877
671 General works
Including Grant and Sumner controversy; Liberal Republicans
Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, Custer Massacre,
1876
Cf. E668 Reconstruction
Cf. HB3717 Panic of 1873
Cf. HG527 Specie Resumption Act, January 1875
Cf. HJ5021 Whiskey Ring, 1875
Cf. JK681 Civil service reform
Cf. T825 Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876
Biography of Ulysses Simpson Grant, 1822-1885
For his collected works see E660.G756+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C1+
672 General works (Table E2)
672.1 Grant family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Grant's administrations, 1869-1877 -- Continued

673
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  Including proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871; sale of arms to France
  Cf. F854 Northwest San Juan border
  Cf. F1033 Fenian invasions of Canada, 1870-1871
  Cf. F1785 Cuban question; Virginius affair, October-December, 1873
  Cf. F1938.2+ Dominican Republic foreign relations

675
Presidential campaign of 1872

678
Presidential campaign of 1876
  Including Hayes-Tilden contest, Electoral Commission

Hayes' administration, 1877-1881

681
General works
  Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
  Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
  Cf. HG527 Resumption of gold payments, 1879
  Biography of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1822-1893
  For his collected works see E660.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.C2+

682
General works (Table E2)

682.1
Hayes family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

685
Presidential campaign of 1880

Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881

686
General works
  Including Blaine's foreign policy
  Cf. E691 Arthur's administration
  Cf. E701 Harrison's administration
  Biography of James Abram Garfield, 1831-1881
  For his collected works see E660.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.C3+

687
General works (Table E2)

687.2
Garfield's family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

687.9
Assassination. Guiteau

Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885

691
General works
  Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

692
Biography of Chester Alan Arthur, 1830-1886 (Table E2)
  For his collected works see E660.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.C4+

695
Presidential campaign of 1884

Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889 -- Continued

696  General works
     For Cleveland's second administration see E706+
     Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

697  Biography of Grover Cleveland, 1837-1908 (Table E2)
     For his collected works see E660.A+
     For speeches and messages as President see J82.C5+

697.5  Cleveland family (not genealogy)
       Including biography of individual members

700  Presidential campaign of 1888
Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893

701  General works
     Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
     Cf. F1404.5+ International American Conference, 1889-1890
     Cf. HF1755 McKinley Tariff Act, 1890
Biography of Benjamin Harrison, 1833-1901
     For his collected works see E660.H29+
     For speeches and messages as President see J82.C6+

702  General works (Table E2)

702.2  Harrison family (not genealogy)
       Including biography of individual members

705  Presidential campaign of 1892
Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897

706  General works
     For Cleveland's first administration see E696+
     Cf. DU627.19+ Hawaiian Revolution, 1893-1898
     Cf. F2331.B7+ Venezuela-British Guiana boundary controversy
     Cf. HF1755 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Act, 1894
     Cf. HG529+ Currency question, 1890-1900

710  Presidential campaign of 1896
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

711  General works
     For McKinley's second administration see E751+
     Cf. DS770+ Boxer Insurrection in China, 1900
     Cf. E713 Territorial expansion
Biography of William McKinley, 1843-1901
     For his collected works see E660.M14+
     For speeches and messages as President see J82.C8+

711.6  General works (Table E2)
711.9  Assassination. Czolgosz
711.95  McKinley, Ida (Saxton)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901 -- Continued

713
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  Including imperialism; territorial expansion, e.g., Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands
  Cf. DS679 Annexation of Philippine Islands, 1898
  Cf. DU627.3+ Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 1898
  Cf. E179.5 Historical geography of United States
  Cf. F970 Insular possessions of the United States as a whole
  Cf. F1786 Question of Cuban annexation
  Cf. F1975 Annexation of Puerto Rico, 1898

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

714
Periodicals. Collections
  714.3.A-Z Societies
    e.g.
    714.3.A12 Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904)
    714.3.N2-.N8 Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War
    714.3.S48-.S5 Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904)
    714.3.S67-.S68 Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba
    714.3.U57-.U95 United Spanish War Veterans

Biography
  For individual narratives see E729

714.5 Collective
  714.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    e.g.
    714.6.D51 Dewey, George (Table E2A)
    714.6.D55 Dickinson, Walter Mason (Table E2A)
    714.6.R8 Rowan, Andrew Summers (Table E2A)
    714.6.S3 Schley, Winfield Scott (Table E2A)
      Cf. E727 Court-martial

715
Comprehensive works. General histories
Military operations. Campaigns and battles

717
General works
  717.1 Cuban Campaign
    Including Santiago Campaign; battles of El Caney, San Juan Hill, Santiago
    Cf. E727 Naval battle off Santiago
    Cf. F1786 Cuban Revolution, 1895-1898

717.3 Puerto Rican Campaign

717.7 Philippine Campaign. Battle of Manila Bay
  Cf. DS679 Philippine Insurrection

Battles see E717+

721
Political history
  Including question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine"; public opinion
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Political history -- Continued
721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship), February 15, 1898
723 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1898
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and
related documents see KZ1389+
Armies. Troops
725 General works
725.3 United States Army. Corps. Brigades
725.4 Infantry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.4.9th for Ninth
regiment (Volunteer)
Including regulars and volunteers
725.45 Cavalry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.45.1st for First
regiment (Volunteer), "The Rough Riders"
Including regulars and volunteers
725.46 Artillery
725.47 Other (not A-Z)
Including engineers, Signal Corps
725.5.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E725.5.N3
725.5.C5 Churches
725.5.G3 Germans
725.5.J4 Jews
725.5.N3 Negroes. African Americans
725.6.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
    e.g.
725.6.H3 Harvard University
725.6.P7 Princeton University
725.8 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
725.9 Spanish Army
726.A-.W By state, A-W. Regimental histories
726.A3 Alabama
726.C1 California
726.C7 Connecticut
726.F6 Florida
726.I2 Illinois
726.I3 Indiana
726.I4 Iowa
726.K2 Kansas
726.K37 Kentucky
726.L8 Louisiana
726.M4 Massachusetts
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
  McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
  War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
  By state, A-W. Regimental histories -- Continued

726.M6                Michigan
726.M7                Minnesota
726.M8                Missouri
726.N27                Nebraska
726.N3                New Hampshire
726.N4                New Jersey
726.N5                New York
726.N8                North Carolina
726.O3                Ohio
726.P4                Pennsylvania
726.R4                Rhode Island
726.T4                Tennessee
726.T5                Texas
726.V5                Vermont
726.W6                Wisconsin

Naval history

727                General works. United States Navy
  Including naval operations including battle of Santiago
  and destruction of Cervera's fleet but not battle of
  Manila Bay, which is classed in E717.7; court-martial
  of Schley; individual squadrons and ships
  Cf. E721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship)

727.8                Spanish Navy
729                Personal narratives and other accounts
  Including diaries, letters, reminiscences
  Cf. E727 Sailors' narratives
  Cf. E730 Prisoners' narratives

730                Prisoners and prisons
  Including prison life

731                Medical and hospital services. War relief work
  Including camps, Red Cross, sanitary services

733                Celebrations. Monuments
734                Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
735                Addresses, essays, lectures
738                Presidential campaign of 1900

Twentieth century

740                Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
740.5                Sources and documents
740.7                Dictionaries and encyclopedias
741                General works
742               Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
  By several authors or an individual author
Twentieth century -- Continued

742.5.A-Z  Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
           For works of statesmen of the early 20th century see
           E660.A+
           For works of statesmen prominent after 1960 see
           E838.5.A+

742.5.E37-.E379  Eisenhower, Dwight David (Table E3)
742.5.H66-.H669  Hoover, Herbert Clark (Table E3)
742.5.R6-.R69  Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (Table E3)
742.5.T6-.T69  Truman, Harry S. (Table E3)

Political history

743  General works

743.5  Un-American activities
           Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive
           activities, fifth column
           For Soviet propaganda in the United States see
           DK272.A+
           For Anti-Soviet propaganda in the United States see
           DK272.7.A+

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
           For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
           For relations with Latin America see F1418

744  General works

744.5  Cultural relations (General)
           Including the work and publications of the U.S. Department of
           State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange;
           the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America
           Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of
           countries are classed with foreign countries, e.g., E183.8;
           F1418; etc.
           For works treating only of American information
           libraries see Z675.G7

745  Military history
           Including military biography of World War I-II and the Korean
           War, e.g., Claire Lee Chennault, Douglas MacArthur,
           George Catlett Marshall, George Smith Patton, Jonathan
           Mayhew Wainright
           For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g. D509+
           World War I, 1914-1918; D731+ World War II, 1939-1945;
           DS918+ Korean War, 1950-1953
           For military societies established before 1951 see E181
           For biographees whose careers extend into the Vietnam
           War see E840.5.A+
Twentieth century -- Continued

746       Naval history

Including naval battles of more than two wars
Including naval biography, not limited to one war (Collective and
individual): William Frederick Halsey

For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., Korean
War, DS920

Biography

747          Collective
748.A-Z          Individual, A-Z

  e.g.
748.B32             Baruch, Bernard Mannes (Table E2A)
748.B63             Bloom, Sol (Table E2A)
748.B7              Borah, William Edgar (Table E2A)
748.D22             Dawes, Charles Gates (Table E2A)
748.D48             Dewey, Thomas Edmund (Table E2A)
748.D868            Dulles, John Foster (Table E2A)
748.F24             Farley, James Aloysius (Table E2A)
748.G23             Garner, John Nance (Table E2A)
748.G53             Glass, Carter (Table E2A)
748.H93             Hull, Cordell (Table E2A)
748.I28             Ickes, Harold Le Claire (Table E2A)
748.L23             La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (Table E2A)
748.L7              Lilienthal, David Eli (Table E2A)
748.L86             Long, Huey Pierce (Table E2A)
748.L893            Lucas, Scott Wike (Table E2A)
748.M52             Mellon, Andrew William (Table E2A)
748.M75             Morrow, Dwight Whitney (Table E2A)
748.N65             Norris, George William (Table E2A)
748.S63             Smith, Alfred Emanuel (Table E2A)
748.S88             Stimson, Frederic Jesup (Table E2A)
748.T2              Taft, Robert Alphonso (Table E2A)
748.W225            Walker, Frank C. (Table E2A)
748.W23             Wallace, Henry Agard (Table E2A)
748.W7              Willkie, Wendell Lewis (Table E2A)
748.Y74             Young, Owen D. (Table E2A)

749       Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

  McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901
    For McKinley's first administration see E711+
    For presidential campaign of 1900 see E738

751          General works

  Biography and assassination of McKinley see E711.6+
  Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909
Twentieth century
Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909 -- Continued

756 General works
Including negotiations for purchase of Danish West Indies, policy in Russo-Japanese War
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary question, 1903
Cf. F1566.5 Panama foreign relations, 1903
Biography of Theodore Roosevelt, 1858-1919
For his collected works see E660.R7+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C9+

757 General works (Table E2)

757.2 Roosevelt memorials
Including reports
Cf. F129.O98 Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, N.Y.
Cf. F203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island, D.C.

757.3 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)

758 Presidential campaign of 1904

760 Presidential campaign of 1908

Taft's administration, 1909-1913

761 General works
Cf. HD2771+ Regulation of corporations
Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930
For his collected works see E660.T11+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D1+

762 General works (Table E2)

762.1 Taft family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Helen (Herron) Taft

765 Presidential campaign of 1912

Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921

766 General works
For period of World War I see E780
Cf. HG2559+ Establishment of Federal Reserve System
Cf. HV5089 18th amendment to the Constitution, 1919 (Prohibition)
Cf. JK1880+ 19th amendment to Constitution, 1920 (Woman suffrage)
Biography of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1924
For his collected works see E660.W71+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D2+

767 General works (Table E2)

767.1 Special (not A-Z)

767.3 Wilson family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson
Twentieth century
Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921 -- Continued

768
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  Including purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands)
  For frontier trouble with Mexico, 1913 see F1234
  Cf. D570+ Participation of the United States in World War I
  Cf. D619+ Relation of United States to World War I prior to its entry

769
Presidential campaign of 1916

772
Woodrow Wilson Foundation

780
Internal history during World War I

783
Presidential campaign of 1920

784
  Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923

785
General works
  Including history of Teapot Dome oil scandal
  Cf. HD242.5 Oil leases

786
Biography of Warren Gamaliel Harding, 1865-1923
  (Table E2)
  For his collected works see E742.5.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.D3+

786.2
Harding family (not genealogy)
  Including biography, e. g. Florence Kling Harding

791
Coolidge's administrations, August 1923-1929

792
General works
  Cf. D649.G3A4+ Dawes and Young plans

792.1
Coolidge family (not genealogy)
  Including biography, e.g., Calvin Coolidge, Jr.

795
Presidential campaign of 1924

796
Presidential campaign of 1928

796.Z9
Campaign literature not separately cataloged

796.Z93
Democratic

796.Z95
Republican

801
Hoover's administration, 1929-1933

General works
  Cf. HB3717 Stock market crash, 1929
  Cf. HG3729.A+ Reconstruction Finance Corporation (created 1932)
Twentieth century

Hoover's administration, 1929-1933 -- Continued
Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964
For his collected works see E742.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D5+

802 General works (Table E2)
802.1 Hoover family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Lou (Henry) Hoover

805 Presidential campaign of 1932

F.D. Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945

806 General works
Period of the "New Deal." Including works covering the
Roosevelt and Truman administrations, 1933-1953
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. DS686+ Commonwealth of the Philippines, 1935-
1946
Cf. HD7121+ Social security
Cf. TK1421+ Tennessee Valley Authority (created
1932)

Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945
For his collected works see E742.5.R6+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D6+
Cf. F129.H99 Hyde Park

807 General works (Table E2)
807.1 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Eleanor Roosevelt

807.3 Assassination attempt
Including biography of Giuseppe Zangara

810 Presidential campaign of 1936
811 Presidential campaign of 1940
812 Presidential campaign of 1944

Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953

813 General works
Including period of the "Fair Deal"
Cf. D845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
Cf. DS686.5+ Republic of the Philippines, 1946-
Cf. DS919 Participation in the Korean War, 1950-1953
Cf. HC60 Point four program, Technical assistance
program
Cf. HC240+ Marshall Plan (European Recovery
Program), Foreign Assistance Act, 1948
Cf. HD7795+ Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947
Cf. UA646.3+ North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Cf. UB343 Selective Service Act, 1948
Twentieth century

Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953 -- Continued

Biography of Harry S. Truman, 1884-1972
For his collected works see E742.5.T6+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D7+

814 General works (Table E2)
814.1 Truman family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Margaret (Truman) Daniels

815 Presidential campaign of 1948
816 Presidential campaign of 1952

Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961

835 General works
Cf. DS921.7 Korean armistice, 1953
Cf. E743.5 Internal security, subversive activities, etc.
Cf. HD242.5 Tidelands oil controversy
Cf. HD9698+ Atoms for peace program
Cf. LC212.5+ Segregation in schools

Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969
For his collected works see E742.5.E37+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D8+

836 General works (Table E2)
837 Eisenhower family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower

837.5 Presidential campaign of 1956
837.7 Presidential campaign of 1960

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

838 Periodicals. Societies
Collections

838.3 Sources and documents
838.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
838.5.K4-.K49 Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (Table E3)

838.6 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
839 General works
839.3 Minor works. Pamphlets
839.4 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
By several authors or an individual author

Political history

839.5 General works
839.8 Un-American activities
Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries or groups of countries see E183.8.A+

840 General works
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

840.2 Cultural relations (General)
  e.g., The work and publications of the U.S. Department of
  State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange;
  the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America; etc.
  Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of
  countries are classed with foreign relations, e.g., E183.8;
  F1418; etc.
  For works treating only of American information
  libraries see Z675.G7

840.4 Military, naval and air force history

840.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table E1

Biography (General)

840.6 Collective

  e.g.

840.8.K4 Kennedy, Robert F. (Table E2A)
840.8.K58 Kissinger, Henry (Table E2A)

Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
  Including Cuban missile crisis

841 General works

Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963
  General works. Kennedy as President and statesman
  For his collected works see E838.5.K4+
  For speeches and messages as President see
  J82.D9+
  For his speeches and messages issued as official
  documents see KF70.A47+

842.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
842.A4 Letters. By date
842.A6-Z8 Biography and criticism
842.Z9 Juvenile works on all or portions of Kennedy's life

842.1 Special (not A-Z)
  By period

842.3 Naval career, 1941-1945
842.47 Visit to Ireland, 1963
842.5 Monuments, portraits, statues, etc.
  Class here also monuments, etc. located in foreign
  countries
  For medals see CJ5801+

842.9 Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.

843 Kennedy family (not genealogy)
  Including biography, e.g., Jacqueline (Bouvier) Kennedy.
  For Jacqueline (Kennedy) Onassis see CT275.A+
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 -- Continued
Lyndon Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969

846 General works
   Biography of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1908-1973
      For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.E1+

847 General works (Table E2)
847.2 Special (not A-Z)
848 Johnson family (not genealogy)
      Including biography, e.g., Claudia Alta (Taylor) Johnson

850 Presidential campaign of 1964
851 Presidential campaign of 1968

Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974

855 General works
   Biography of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1913-
      For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.E2+

856 General works (Table E2)
857 Nixon family (not genealogy)
      Including biography, e.g., Thelma (Ryan) Nixon

859 Presidential campaign of 1972
860 Watergate Affair, 1972-1974
861 Impeachment question. Resignation

Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977

865 General works
   Biography of Gerald R. Ford, 1913-
      For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.E3+

866 General works (Table E2)
866.3 Assassination attempts
      Including biography of Lynette Fromme

867 Ford family (not genealogy)
      Including biography of individual members

868 Presidential campaign of 1976

Carter's administration, 1977-1981

872 General works
   Biography of Jimmy Carter, 1924-
      For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.E4+

873 General works (Table E2)
873.2 Special (not A-Z)
874 Carter family (not genealogy)
      Including biography of individual members

   Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+

875 Presidential campaign of 1980

Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989

876 General works
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
Reagan’s administrations, 1981-1989 -- Continued

Biography of Ronald Reagan, 1911-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For his acting career see PN2287.A+

877 General works (Table E2)
877.2 Special (not A-Z)
877.3 Assassination attempt
Including biography of John Hinckley

878 Reagan family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

879 Presidential campaign of 1984
880 Presidential campaign of 1988

George H. W. Bush’s administration, 1989-1993

881 General works

882 Biography of George H. W. Bush, 1924- (Table E2)
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For his speeches as President see J82.E6+

882.2 Special (not A-Z)

883 Bush family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

884 Presidential campaign of 1992

Clinton’s administrations, 1993-2001

885 General works

886 Biography of Bill Clinton, 1946-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For his speeches as President see J82.E7+

886.2 Special (not A-Z)

887 Clinton family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

888 Presidential campaign of 1996
889 Presidential campaign of 2000

Twenty-first century

Collections

891 Sources and documents
891.5 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
891.5.B87-.B879 Bush, George W. (George Walker), 1946- (Table E3)
891.5.O33-.O339 Obama, Barack (Table E3)
891.5.T78-.T789 Trump, Donald, 1946- (Table E3)

893 General works

895 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418

Military history

897 General works
Twenty-first century

Military history -- Continued

Biography

897.3 Collective
897.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table E1

Biography (General)

901 Collective
901.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z

George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009

902 General works
  Biography of G.W. Bush, 1946-
  For his collected works see E891.5.B87+
  For speeches and messages as president see
  J82.E8+

903 General works (Table E2)
903.3 Special (not A-Z)

904 Bush family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

905 Presidential campaign of 2004

906 Presidential campaign of 2008

Barack Obama's administration, 2009-2017

For his collected works see E891.5.O33+
For speeches and messages as president see J82.E9+

907 General works
  Biography of Barack Obama

908 General works (Table E2)
908.3 Special (not A-Z)

909 Obama family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

910 Presidential campaign of 2012

911 Presidential campaign of 2016

Donald Trump's administration, 2017-

For his collected works see E891.5.T78+
For speeches and messages as president see J82.F2+

912 General works
  Biography of Donald Trump, 1946-

913 General works (Table E2)
913.3 Special (not A-Z)

914 Trump family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual family members
United States local history

New England

1       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1.5     Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2.3     Guidebooks
3       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
3.2     Historiography
        Historians see E175.5.A+
3.5     Study and teaching
4       General works. Histories
4.3     Juvenile works
4.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
4.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
5       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
6       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

7       Early to 1775
        Including the Plymouth Company, 1606; Council for New
        England, 1620; United Colonies of New England, 1643-
        1684; Puritans; Pilgrims; Thanksgiving Day in New
        England
        Including individual voyagers after 1607, e.g., Bartholomew
        Gosnold, John Smith, George Waymouth
        Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft in New England
        Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
        Cf. E83.67 King Philip’s War, 1675-1676
        Cf. E83.72 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
        Cf. E105 Norsemen, Vinland
        Cf. E121+ Early voyages before 1607
        Cf. E162 Thanksgiving Day in the United States
        Cf. E196 King William’s War, 1689-1697
        Cf. E197 Queen Anne’s War, 1702-1713
        Cf. E198 King George’s War, 1744-1748
        Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
        Cf. F22 Popham Colony
        Cf. F67 Puritans in Massachusetts
        Cf. F68 Pilgrims in New Plymouth Colony

7.5     Dominion of New England, 1686-1689
        Including consolidation of New England colonies and
        regions into one province; later (1688), enlarged by the
        addition of New York and New Jersey
        Including relations with Governor Edmund Andros;
        Revolution of 1689

8       1775-1865
        Cf. E357.6+ Opposition to War of 1812

218
New England
By period -- Continued
9
1865-1950
   Including New England hurricane, 1938
   For effects of hurricane on an individual state or city, see the
   local classification number

10
1951-
12.A74 Atlantic Coast
   Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
12.C7 Connecticut River and Valley
   Cf. F42.C65 New Hampshire
   Cf. F57.C7 Vermont
   Cf. F72.C7 Massachusetts
   Cf. F102.C7 Connecticut
   Isle of Shoals see F42.I8
   Merrimac River and Valley see F42.M4; F72.M6
   White Mountains see F41
Elements in the population
15.A1 General works
15.A2-Z Individual elements
   For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Maine
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this
region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New
England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of
Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix
was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William
Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in
his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In
the latter year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were
made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the
Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the
17th century the whole of the English settlements were
absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the
province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the
District of Maine. State 1820."
16 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
16.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
17 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
17.3 Guidebooks
18 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
18.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
18.5 Study and teaching
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>General works. Histories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Antiquities (Non-Indian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Early to 1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1620-1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1775-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1865-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1951-1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.3</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A-Z</td>
<td>Regions, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A15</td>
<td>Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A16</td>
<td>Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A17</td>
<td>Rivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A18</td>
<td>Lakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A19</td>
<td>Islands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

27.A4
Acadia National Park see F27.M9

27.A5
Allagash River and Valley

27.A53
Androscoggin County
Including Lake Androscoggin, Snow Falls

27.A7
Androscoggin River and Valley
Including general works on the Aroostook River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
For works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River
And Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.A7

27.A75
Atlantic Coast
Bartlett Island see F27.M9

27.B49
Baxter State Park see F27.P5

27.B7
Bartlett Island see F27.Y6

27.C3
Bluff Island see F27.Y6

27.C9
Boundaries
Cf. E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

27.C9
Casco Bay and islands (Collectively)
For Individual islands see F27.C9

27.D2
Cumberland County
Including Orr’s Island, Peak Island, Sebago Lake
For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
For Saco Bay see F27.Y6

27.D2
Dead River and Valley
Dochet Island see F27.W3

27.F8
Franklin County
Including Temple Stream
Friendship Long Island see F27.K7

27.H3
Great Gott Island see F27.H3

27.H3
Hancock County
Including Great Gott Island, Little Cranberry Island, Little Gott
Island, Long Island, Placentia Island, Swans Island,
Union River and Valley, Union River Bay, Holbrook Island
For Mount Desert Island see F27.M9

27.K2
Holbrook Island see F27.H3
Isles of Shoals see F42.I8

27.K3
Islesboro Island see F27.W16
Kennebago Lake see F27.R2

27.K3
Kennebec County
Including Lake Cobosseecontee

27.K32
Kennebec Patent. Plymouth Company (1749-1816)

27.K32
Kennebec River and Valley
Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
27.K7  Knox County
   Including Friendship Long Island
   For Matinicus Island see F27.M3
27.L7  Lincoln County
   For Monhegan Island see F27.M7
   Little Cranberry Island see F27.H3
   Little Gott Island see F27.H3
   Long Island see F27.H3
   Machias Bay see F27.W3
27.M18 Magalloway Island
   Malaga Island see F27.S18
27.M3  Matinicus Island
27.M7  Monhegan Island
27.M8  Moosehead Lake region
27.M9  Mount Desert Island
   Including Acadia National Park, Bartlett Island
   Cf. F1038 Jesuit station, 1609
   Moxie Pond see F27.S7
27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
   Including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of
   Lincoln counties
27.O9  Oxford County
   Including Oxford Hills, Parmachenee Lake
   Oxford Hills see F27.O9
   Parmachenee Lake see F27.O9
27.P3  Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine
   Cf. F1044.P3 New Brunswick
   Pejepscot Patent (Brunswick) see F29.B9
27.P37 Penobscot Bay region
27.P38 Penobscot County
27.P4  Penobscot River and Valley
27.P48 Piscataqua River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
   and Valley located in Maine
   For general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in New
   Hampshire see F42.P4
27.P5  Piscataquis County
   Including Baxter State Park, Debsconeag Lake region, Mount
   Kathadin, Chesuncook Lake, Sebec Lake
   Placentia Island see F27.H3
   Pond Island see F27.W3
27.R2  Rangeley Lakes. Kennebago Lake
   Roque Island see F27.W3
   Saco Bay see F27.Y6

222
Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

27.S15  Saco River and Valley
27.S18  Sagadahoc County
        Including Malaga Island
        Saint Croix (Dochet) Island see F27.W3
27.S2   Saint Croix River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
        as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
        For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
        and Valley located in New Brunswick see
        F1044.S17
27.S25  Saint George (George's) River
27.S3   Saint John River and Valley
        Class here works on the part of the Saint John River and
        Valley located in Maine
        For general works on the Saint John River and Valley,
        as well as works on the part located in New
        Brunswick see F1044.S2
27.S42  Sebasticook River and Valley
        Sebec Lake see F27.P5
        Sheepscot River and Valley see F27.W16
        Smuttynose Island see F27.Y6
        Snow Falls see F27.A53
27.S7   Somerset County
        Including Moxie Pond, Great Moose Lake
        Stratton Island see F27.Y6
        Swans Island see F27.H3
        Temple Stream see F27.F8
27.T48  Thompson Lake and Region
        Union River and Valley. Union River Bay see F27.H3
27.W16  Waldo County
        Including Islesboro Island, Sheepscot River and Valley
        For Waldo Patent see F27.M95
27.W3   Washington County
        Including Narraguagus Valley, Pond Island, St. Croix
        (Dochet) Island, Roque Island, Machias Bay
27.Y6   York County
        Including Bluff Island, Boon Island, Saco Bay, Stratton Island,
        Smuttynose Island
        For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
29.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
29.A9   Augusta
29.B2   Bangor
29.B3   Bar Harbor

223
Maine
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
29.B9 Brunswick
   Including Pejepscot Purchase. Pejepscot Company
      (Brunswick Proprietors)
29.K3 Kennebunk
29.P9 Portland
29.Y6 York

Elements in the population
30.A1 General works
30.A2-Z Individual elements
   For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
      Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

New Hampshire
31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
31.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
32 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
32.3 Guidebooks
33 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
33.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
33.5 Study and teaching
34 General works. Histories
34.3 Juvenile works
34.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
34.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
35 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
36 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
37 Early to 1775. Mason's Grant
   Including biography: John Mason
      Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
      Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
      Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
38 1775-1865
   Including biography: William Henry Young Hackett, Isaac Hill,
      etc.
      Cf. E359.5.N3 War of 1812
      Cf. E520+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
39 1865-1950
   Including biography: Harry Bingham, Charles Doe
      Cf. D570.85.N25+ World War I, 1914-1918
      Cf. E726.N3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
40 1951-
41 White Mountains

224
New Hampshire

White Mountains -- Continued

41.1          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
41.2          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
41.25          Guidebooks
41.3          General works
41.32          Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
41.37          Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

By period
41.44             Early to 1865
41.5             1865-1950
41.52             1951-

41.6.A-Z          Regions, places, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 For political subdivisions see F42.A+
 For political divisions see F44.A+

41.6.F8             Franconia Notch
 Old Man of the Mountain see F41.6.P9

41.6.P9             The Profile
41.6.W3             Washington, Mount

41.6.W48             White Mountain National Forest
 Class here general works on the White Mountain National
 Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in
 New Hampshire

42.A-Z          Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
42.A15          Counties
42.A16          Mountains
42.A17          Rivers
42.A18          Lakes
42.A19          Islands
42.B4          Belknap County
42.B7          Boundaries
 For New York-New Hampshire dispute over New
 Hampshire Grants see F52

42.C3             Carroll County
 Including Mount Pequawket (Kearsarge), Ossipee Mountain
 Park
 For Mount Kearsarge, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5

42.C5             Cheshire County
 Including Mount Monadnock

42.C65             Connecticut River and Valley, N.H.
 Cf. F12.C7 New England

42.C7             Coos County
 Including Indian Stream

42.G7             Grafton County
 Including Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake, Mount Moosilauke

225
New Hampshire
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

42.H6  Hillsboro (Hillsborough) County
       Including Uncanoonuc Mountains

42.I8  Isles of Shoals
       Kearsarge, Mount, Carroll Co. see F42.C3
       Kearsarge, Mount, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
       Magalloway Valley see F27.M18

42.M4  Merrimac River and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Merrimac River
       and Valley located in New Hampshire
       For general works on the Merrimac River and Valley,
       as well as works limited to the part located in
       Massachusetts see F72.M6

42.M5  Merrimac County
       Including Mount Kearsarge
       Odiorne Point State Park see F42.R7

42.P4  Piscataqua River and Valley
       Class here general works on the Piscataqua River and
       Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New
       Hampshire
       For works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
       and Valley located in Maine see F27.P48

42.R7  Rockingham County
       Including Lake Massabesic, Odiorne Point State Park
       For Isles of Shoals see F42.I8

42.S8  Strafford County

42.S87 Sullivan County

42.S9  Sunapee Lake
       Waterville Valley see F44.W32
       Welch Island see F42.W7
       White Mountains see F41

42.W7  Winnipesaukee, Lake
       Including Welch Island

44.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
       e.g.
44.C7  Concord
44.D7  Dover
44.M2  Manchester
44.N2  Nashua
44.P8  Portsmouth
44.W32 Waterville
       Including Waterville Valley

45.A1  General works
New Hampshire
   Elements in the population -- Continued

Individual elements
   For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Vermont
   Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “This region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the 18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the area by means of township grants (whence the name "New Hampshire Grants" by which it was commonly known). In 1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to be New York's eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At first the whole "New Hampshire Grants" were annexed to Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the northwestern half of the "Grants" in 1772 formed the eastern part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777 to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to the union.”

   | 46 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
   | 46.5 | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits |
   | 47 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names |
   | 47.3 | Guidebooks |
   | 48 | Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective) |
   | 48.2 | Historiography |
   | 48.5 | Study and teaching |
   | 49 | General works. Histories |
   | 49.3 | Juvenile works |
   | 49.5 | Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc. |
   | 49.6 | Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. |
   | 50 | Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material |
   | 51 | Antiquities. (Non-Indian) |

By period
Vermont

By period -- Continued

52          Early to 1791
    Including New Hampshire Grants; Green Mountain boys
    Including biography: Ira Allen, Thomas Chittenden
    Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
    Cf. E263.V5 Vermont in the Revolution (General)
    Cf. F37 New Hampshire colonial history
    Cf. F122 New York colonial history
    Cf. F127.W3 Charlotte (now Washington) County, N.Y.

53          1791-1865
    Including admission as a state, March 4, 1791
    Biography: Jacob Collamer, etc.
    Cf. E355 Military operations
    Cf. E359.5.V3 War of 1812
    Cf. E470.95 St. Alban's Raid
    Cf. E533+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

54          1865-1950
    Cf. D570.85.V5+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. D769.85.V5+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E726.V5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

55          1951-
    General works
    Biography
    55.2    Collective
    55.22.A-Z    Individual, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table F5

57.A-Z    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
57.A15    Counties
57.A16    Mountains
57.A17    Rivers
57.A18    Lakes
57.A19    Islands
57.A2    Addison County
        Including Lake Dunmore
57.B4    Bennington County
        Including works on the part of the Hoosic River and Valley
        located in Vermont
        For the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in
        Massachusetts see F72.B5
        For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in New
        York State see F127.H73
Vermont
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

57.B7 Boundaries
For New Hampshire-New York dispute over land in the present state of Vermont see F52
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

57.C2 Caledonia County
57.C4 Champlain, Lake, Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont
For general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C6
Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co.

57.C5 Chittenden County
57.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.
Cf. F12.C7 New England
57.E7 Essex County
57.F8 Franklin County
For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
57.G7 Grand Isle County
57.G8 Green Mountains
Hoosic River and Valley, Vt. see F57.B4
57.L2 Lamoille County
57.L22 Lamoille River and Valley
57.M25 Mad River and Valley
57.M3 Mount Mansfield
57.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, region, Vt.
Cf. F1054.M5 Quebec
57.M7 Missisquoi River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Missisquoi River and Valley located in Vermont
For general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in and Quebec see F1054.B8
57.O56 Ompompanoosuc Parish
Cf. F59.N9 Norwich
Cf. F59.T4 Thetford
57.O6 Orange County
57.O7 Orleans County
Including Willoughby Lake
For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
57.R9 Rutland County
Including Lake Bomoseen
57.W3 Washington County
Vermont
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  Willoughby Lake see F57.O7
  57.W6          Windham County
  57.W7          Windsor County
  57.W73         Winooski River
  59.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
       e.g.
  59.B4          Bennington
  59.B8          Brattleboro
  59.B9          Burlington
  59.M7          Montpelier
  59.N9          Norwich
  59.T4          Thetford
  Ompompanoosuc Parish see F57.O56

Elements in the population
  60.A1         General works
  60.A2-Z       Individual elements
       For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
       Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Massachusetts
  Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of
  the grant to the Plymouth Company 1606 and later to the
  Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made
  under latter's grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620.
  Wessagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624. Wollaston
  or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.)
  The province charter 1691 united all the separate settlements
  within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine.
  Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to
  U.S., 1785 except those in western N.Y. which were
  surrendered to that state in 1786."

  61            Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  61.5          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
  62            Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
  62.3          Guidebooks
  63            Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
  63.2          Historiography
       Historians see E175.5.A+
  63.5          Study and teaching
  64            General works. Histories
  64.3          Juvenile works
  64.5          Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
  64.6          Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  65            Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
  66            Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  By period
Massachusetts
By period -- Continued

67    Early to 1775
   Including Dorchester Company; Massachusetts Bay
   Company; persecution of Quakers; Province of
   Massachusetts; Puritans
   Including biography: Roger Conant, Thomas Dudley, John
   Endecott, Daniel Gookin, Anne (Marbury) Hutchinson,
   Thomas Hutchinson, Cotton Mather, Increase Mather,
   Peter Oliver, Thomas Pownall, John Read, Timothy
   Ruggles, Samuel Sewall, John Winthrop (1588-1649),
   etc.
   Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft delusion
   Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
   Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
   Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
   Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
   Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. F7.5 Andros and his province of New England,
   1688-1689

68    New Plymouth Colony
   Including Pilgrims; annexation to Massachusetts, 1691
   (forming the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, and
   Plymouth); etc., Pilgrim Society, Plymouth; Society of
   Mayflower Descendants
   Including biography: Isaac Allerton, William Bradford,
   William Brewster, Miles Standish, etc.
   For Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton see
   F74.T2
Massachusetts

By period -- Continued

69  1775-1865
   Including Shays' Rebellion, 1786-1787
   Biography: James Bowdoin, Christopher Gore, David
   Henshaw, Samuel Howe, Amos Lawrence, Theophilus
   Parsons, Samuel Phillips, William Phillips, Paul Revere,
   Caleb Strong
   Cf. E210+ Preliminaries (Revolution)
   Cf. E216 Paul Revere's ride
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
   Cf. E263.M4 Massachusetts and the Revolution
   Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
   Cf. E359.5.M3 War of 1812
   Cf. E513+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F273 Trouble with South Carolina over African
       American citizens, 1845
   Cf. F483 Cession of western lands

70  1865-1950
   Including biography: James Michael Curley, Frederic Thomas
   Greenhalge, Samuel Hoar, Roger Wolcott, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.M4+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.M4+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.M4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

71
    1951-
    General works
    Biography

71.2
    Collective

71.22.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

72.A-Z
    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

72.A15
    Counties

72.A16
    Mountains

72.A17
    Rivers

72.A18
    Lakes

72.A19
    Islands
    Barnstable Co. see F72.C3
Massachusetts
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.B5 Berkshire County
  Including Berkshire Hills, Greylock Mountain, Mount Everest, and the part of the Hoosic River and Valley and the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts
  For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
  For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.H73
  For works limited to the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State see F127.M55

72.B57 Blackstone River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts
  For general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode Island see F87.B55
  Boon Lake see F72.M7
  "Boston Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.B7 Boundaries
  For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
  Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
  Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

72.B77 Breakheart Reservation

72.B8 Bristol County
72.B9 Buzzards Bay region
72.C3 Cape Cod. Barnstable County
  Including Cape Cod Bay, Sparrow-hawk (Ship) wreck (1626), Nauset Beach
  Chappaquiddick Island see F72.M5

72.C46 Charles River
  Cf. F12.C7 New England
  Dukes County see F72.M5

72.E5 Elizabeth Islands
  Including Cuttyhunk, Nashawena, Naushon, Nonamesset, Pasque, and Penikese Islands

72.E7 Essex County
  Including Cape Ann, Ipswich (Agawam) River, North Shore, Saugus River

72.F8 Franklin County
  Including Deerfield River, Pocumtuck Valley

72.H2 Hampden County
Massachusetts

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.H3
Hampshire County
Including Mill River, Mount Holyoke, Mount Tom

72.H7
Housatonic River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts
For general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut see F102.H7

72.M5
Martha's Vineyard. Dukes County
Including Chappaquiddick Island
"Massachusetts Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.M6
Merrimac River and Valley
Class here general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts
For works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire see F42.M4

72.M7
Middlesex County
Including Lake Boon, Concord River, Middlesex Fells Reservation, Minute Man National Historical Park, Walden Pond, Lake Quannapowitt

Middlesex Fells Reservation see F72.M7

72.M73
Millers River and Valley
Minute Man National Historical Park see F72.M7

72.N2
Nantucket County
Including Nantucket, Muskeget, and Tuckernuck Islands
Nauset Beach see F72.C3

72.N6
No Mans Land (Island)

72.N8
Norfolk County
Peddocks Island see F72.P7
Pioneer Valley see F72.C7

72.P6
Plum Island

72.P7
Plymouth County
Including North River, South Shore, Peddocks Island
Quannapowitt, Lake see F72.M7

72.S86
Sudbury River and Valley

72.S9
Suffolk County
Cf. F73 Boston

72.S94
Swift River Valley. Quabbin Reservoir. Ware River Valley
Walden Pond see F72.M7

72.W9
Worcester County
Including Wachusett Mountain, Lake Quinsigamond

73
Boston

73.1
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Massachusetts
   Boston -- Continued
73.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
   For Foreign Exhibition, 1883 see T460
73.18 Guidebooks
73.25 Biography (Collective), Genealogy (Collective)
   Including vital records, epitaphs
73.27 Historiography
73.29 Study and teaching
73.3 General works, Histories
73.33 Juvenile works
73.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
73.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
73.37 Historic monuments (General), Illustrative material
73.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
73.4 Early to 1775
   Including the fires of 1711, 1737, 1760, etc.
   Including biography: William Blackstone, etc.
   Cf. E215 Events just prior to the Revolution
73.44 1775-1865
   Cf. E450 Fugitive slave riots
73.5 1865-1950
   Including fire of 1872
   1951-
73.52 General works
   Biography
73.53 Collective
73.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities, Districts, etc.
73.6 General works
73.61 Cemeteries
   Including Copp's Hill Burial Ground, Granary Burial Ground,
   King's Chapel Burial Ground, Mount Hope Cemetery
73.62 Churches
   For religious aspects see BX1+
73.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
73.627 Places of amusement
73.63 Harbor
73.64 Monuments, Statues
   e.g.
73.64.A1 General works
73.64.B4 Beacon Hill Monument
73.64.W4 Wendell Phillips Statue
73.65 Parks, Squares, Circles
   Including Boston Common, Franklin Park
Massachusetts
Boston
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc. -- Continued

73.67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc.
    e.g.
73.67.A1 General works
73.67.P3 Park Street
73.67.S7 State Street
73.67.T7 Tremont Street
73.67.W3 Washington Street
73.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
73.68.B32 Back Bay
73.68.B4 Beacon Hill
73.68.C3 Castle Island
73.68.E2 East Boston
73.68.L43 Leather District
73.68.N65 North End
73.68.R2 Rainsford Island
73.68.R67 Roslindale
73.68.S7 South Boston
73.68.T5 Thompson Island
73.68.W47 West End
73.69 Wards
Buildings
73.7 Collective
73.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    e.g.
73.8.C9 Crown Coffee House
73.8.F2 Faneuil Hall Market
73.8.O4 Old State House
73.8.P3 Parker House
73.8.S8 State House
Elements in the population
73.9.A1 Collective
73.9.A2-Z Individual elements
    For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
74.A-Z Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
74.B73 Brighton
74.C1 Cambridge
74.C4 Charlestown

236
Massachusetts
Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
74.C8 Concord
74.D5 Dorchester
74.G9 Groton
74.L98 Lynn
Old Sturbridge Village see F74.S93
74.P8 Plymouth
74.P96 Provincetown
74.R9 Roxbury
74.S1 Salem
74.S8 Springfield
74.S84 Sterling
74.S88 Stoneham
74.S89 Stow
74.S93 Sturbridge
Including Old Sturbridge Village
74.T2 Taunton
Including Old Colony Historical Society
74.W59 West Roxbury
74.W9 Worcester
Elements in the population
75.A1 Collective
75.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Rhode Island
76 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
76.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
77 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
77.3 Guidebooks
78 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
78.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
78.5 Study and teaching
79 General works. Histories
79.3 Juvenile works
79.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
79.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
80 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
81 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Rhode Island
By period -- Continued

82          Early to 1775
            Including First Rhode Island Charter, 1663; the Narragansett
country; union of plantations at Newport, Portsmouth,
Providence, and Warwick, 1636-1643
            Including biography: John Clarke, Samuel Gorton, Roger
Williams, etc.
            Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

83          1775-1865
            Cf. E215.6 Gaspee affair
            Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
            Cf. E263.R4 Rhode Island in the Revolution (General)
            Cf. E528.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

83.4        Dorr Rebellion, 1842
            Including biography: Thomas Wilson Dorr, etc.

84          1865-1950
            Cf. D570.85.R4+ World War I, 1914-1918
            Cf. D769.85.R4+ World War II, 1939-1945
            Cf. E726.R4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

85          1951-

87.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
87.A15       Counties
87.A16       Mountains
87.A17       Rivers
87.A18       Lakes
87.A19       Islands
87.B55       Blackstone River and Valley
            Class here general works on the Blackstone River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode
Island
            For works limited to the part of the Blackstone River
and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B57

87.B6       Block Island (Manisees)
87.B7       Boundaries
            Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
            Cf. F82 Massachusetts claims to Narragansett country
            Cf. F102.B7 Connecticut boundary

87.B86      Bristol County
87.K3       Kent County
87.N2       Narragansett Bay region
87.N5       Newport County
            For Block Island see F87.B6
            For Rhode Island (Island) see F87.R4

87.P3       Pawtuxet River and Valley
87.P5       Pettaquamscutt Purchase
87.P9       Providence County

238
Rhode Island
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
87.R4    Rhode Island (Island) (Aquidneck)
87.S25    Sakonnet River and Region
87.W3    Washington County
89.A-Z    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
89.N5    Newport
89.P9-.P99    Providence (Table F2)
Elements in the population
90.A1    General works
90.A2-Z    Individual elements
          For a list of racial ethnic, and religious elements (with
          Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Connecticut
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
whole region was claimed by the Council for New England
and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and
region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New
Netherland, and trading posts established. The English
settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford
(1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639.
New Haven, settled 1638, maintained a separate existence till
1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut.
Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern
Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N.Y. 1674-5.
Claims to western lands were surrendered to U.S. in 1786,
the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers the tract
known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip
of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was
the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state."
91    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
91.5    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
92    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
92.3    Guidebooks
93    Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
93.2    Historiography
          Historians see E175.5.A+
93.5    Study and teaching
94    General works. Histories
94.3    Juvenile works
94.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
94.6    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
94.8    Geography
95    Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
96    Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Connecticut
By period -- Continued

97 Early to 1775
  Including early grants by the Council for New England; Dutch posts
  Including biography: John Winthrop, 1606-1676
  Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
  Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
  Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
  Cf. F7.5 Government of Andros, 1688-1689
  Cf. F157.W9 Claims to Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna Company

98 New Haven Colony
  Cf. F102.N5 New Haven County
  Cf. F104.N6+ New Haven

99 1775-1865
  Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
  Cf. E263.C5 Connecticut in the Revolution (General)
  Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
  Cf. E357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814
  Cf. E359.5.C7 War of 1812
  Cf. E409.5.C6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
  Cf. E499+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  Cf. F157.W9 Susquehanna claims
  Cf. F483 Cession of western lands
  Cf. F497.W5 Cession of western lands

100 1865-1950
  Cf. D570.85.C8+ World War I, 1914-1918
  Cf. D769.85.C8+ World War II, 1939-1945
  Cf. E726.C7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

101 1951-
  General works
  Biography
  101.2 Collective
  101.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

102.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  102.A15 Counties
  102.A16 Mountains
  102.A17 Rivers
  102.A18 Lakes
  102.A19 Islands
  102.A85 Atlantic Coast
Connecticut
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

102.B7  Boundaries
  Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
  Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

102.C2  Candlewood, Lake

102.C7  Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.
  Cf. F12.C7 New England

102.F2  Fairfield County
  Including Norwalk Islands, Sheffield Island, Putnam Memorial State Park
  Fishers Island see F127.F5
  Griswold Point see F102.N7

102.H3  Hartford County

102.H7  Housatonic River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut
  For works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.H7

102.L6  Litchfield County
  Including Highland Lake, Litchfield Hills
  For Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
  Long Island see F127.L8

102.M6  Middlesex County

102.N2  Naugatuck River and Valley

102.N5  New Haven County
  Including Leetes Island
  Cf. F98 New Haven Colony

102.N7  New London County
  Including Griswold Point
  Putnam Memorial State Park see F102.F2

102.T4  The Thimbles

102.T6  Tolland County
  Western Reserve see F497.W5
  Westmoreland (township, 1774; county, 1775) see F157.W9

102.W7  Windham County

104.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
  e.g.
  104.H3  Hartford
  104.L7  Litchfield
  104.N6-.N69  New Haven (Table F2)
Connecticut
Cities, towns, etc. A-Z -- Continued

104.N7          New London
104.N93          Norwich
104.S8          Stamford

Elements in the population

105.A1          General works
105.A2-Z          Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

106    Atlantic coast of North America. Middle Atlantic States
Including the eastern United States as a whole; Atlantic States (Maine to Florida); Middle States; Appalachian Mountains (General)

Class here descriptive and historic works after 1825
For earlier works, see E162-165; E186-375
Cf. F157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Cf. F157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Cf. F172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Cf. F187.C5 Chesapeake Bay and region
Cf. F187.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Cf. F217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
Cf. F1035.8 Atlantic coast of Canada

New York

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Delaware, New Jersey, and southeastern Pennsylvania). It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N.J. was for many years attached to N.Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Connecticut and Massachusetts in colonial times, and later to Vermont. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights.”

116    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
New York Historical Society
Collections

116.N62                First and second series, 1811-1859

242
New York
Periodicals, Societies, Collections
New York Historical Society
Collections -- Continued

116.N63                John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund series
Formerly Publication Fund series
116.N638             Quarterly bulletin, 1917-
116.N64             Proceedings, 1843-1849
116.N65             Annual report of the Executive Committee
116.N66             Charter, constitution, etc. Editions by date
116.N67             Lists of members. Editions by date
116.N68             Anniversary address. By date
116.N69             Inaugural address of President. By date
116.N7-.N76             Other official publications. By title
116.N77A-.N77Z             Publications about the society or its officer. By author or
name of officer
116.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
117       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
117.3       Guidebooks
118       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
118.2       Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
118.5       Study and teaching
119       General works. Histories
119.3       Juvenile works
119.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
119.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
120       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
121       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1775
   Including English province, 1664-1774; Dutch reconquest,
   1673-1674; Leisler's Rebellion, 1689; Agrarian conflicts,
   1711-1715
   Including biography: Nicholas Bayard; William Burnet;
   Cadwallader Colden; Thomas Dongan, Earl of Limerick;
   Caleb Heathcote; Jacob Leisler, etc.
Cf. E101+ Early voyages to America
Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F7.5 Andros and his government, 1688-1689
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F1030 French explorations, invasions, and missionaries in western New York
122       General works
New York
By period

122.1  Early to 1775 -- Continued

New Netherlands. Dutch Colony, 1610-1664
Including biography: Arent van Curler, Adriaen van der Donck, Jonas Michaelius, Peter Minuit, Peter Stuyvesant, etc.
Cf. E83.655 Indian uprising of 1655
Cf. E83.663 Esopus Indian War, 1663-1664
Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
Cf. F167 Subjugation of the Swedes on the Delaware, 1655

123  1775-1865
Including biography: John Watts DePeyster, James Kent, John Alsop King, Elias Warner Leavenworth, Henry Cruse Murphy, Daniel D. Tompkins, Stephen Van Rensselaer, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E355+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E359.5.N6 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E409.5.N6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E523+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F1032 Burning of the "Caroline"; the McLeod case
Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State) 1839-1846
Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845
Cf. TC625.E6 Erie Canal

124  1865-1950
Including biography: John Alden Dix, Daniel Drew, Roswell Pettibone Flower, Herbert Henry Lehman, Patrick Henry McCarren, James Aloysius O'Gorman, John Boyd Thatcher, etc.
Cf. D570.85.N4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951- 125
General works
Biography

125.2  Collective
125.3.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

126.8  Upstate New York
126.9  Western New York
127.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
127.A15  Counties
127.A16  Mountains
New York
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.A17          Rivers
127.A18          Lakes
127.A19          Islands
127.A2          Adirondack Mountains
   Including Esther Mountain, Mount Marcy, etc.
127.A3          Albany County
   Including Helderberg Mountains
   Cf. F52 New Hampshire
   Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
127.A4          Allegany County
127.A43          Allegany State Park
127.A45          Allegheny River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny River
   and Valley located in New York State
   Allens Creek and Valley see F127.M6
   Altona Flat Rock see F127.C77
   Association Island see F127.J4
   Au Sable River and Valley see F127.E8
   Bear Mountain State Park see F127.R6
127.B4          Beaver Kill and Beaver Kill Valley
   Big Moose Lake see F127.H5
127.B48          Black River
   Bluff Point see F127.C77
   "Boston Ten Townships" see F127.T6
127.B7          Boundaries
   For New Hampshire-New York dispute over New
   Hampshire Grants see F52
   For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New
   York see F127.G2
   Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
   Cf. F142.B7 New Jersey boundary
   Bronx Co. see F128.68.B8
127.B8          Broome County
   Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
   Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten
   Townships"
   Canandaigua Lake see F127.O7
127.C28          Castleton Island State Park
127.C3           Catskill Mountains
   Including Kaaterskill Park, Rip Van Winkle Trail
127.C4           Cattaraugus County
127.C5           Cayuga County
   Including Fair Haven Beach State Park, Howland Island
127.C52          Cayuga Lake
127.C56          Cedar River and Valley
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.C6          Champlain, Lake, Region
    Class here general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as
    well as works limited to the part located in New York
    State
    Including Champlain Valley; Lake Champlain Tercentenary,
    1909
    For works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain
    Region located in Vermont see F57.C4
Charlotte Co. (1772) see F127.W3

127.C7          Chautauqua County
    Including Chautauqua Creek and Valley, Lake Chautauqua,
Portage Trail

127.C72          Chemung County
127.C73          Chemung River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Chemung River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in New York
    State
    For works limited to the part of the Chemung River and
    Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.C37

127.C76          Chenango County
127.C765         Chenango River and Valley, Chenango Canal
    Clermont State Park see F127.L73

127.C77          Clinton County
    Including Altona Flat Rock, Bluff Point

127.C8          Columbia County
127.C83          Constitution Island
    Cornwall Co. see F23

127.C85          Cortland County
    Cumberland Co. (1768) see F52

127.D3          Delaware County
127.D4          Delaware River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River
    and Valley located in New York State
    For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
    Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
    For general works on the Delaware River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in
    Pennsylvania see F157.D4
    For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
    Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
    Denning Point see F127.D8

127.D8          Dutchess County
    Including Little (or Upper) Nine Partners Patent, Denning
    Point

246
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

(127.E5)  
Erie Canal  
see HE396.E6

127.E6  
Erie County

127.E65  
Erie, Lake, region, N.Y.  
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)

127.E8  
Essex County  
Including Au Sable River and Valley, Au Sable Chasm  
Esther Mountain see F127.A2  
Fair Haven Beach State Park see F127.C5

127.F4  
Finger Lakes region  
Cf. F127.C52 Cayuga Lake, etc.

127.F5  
Fishers Island  
Cf. F129.S74 Southold

127.F8  
Franklin County  
Including Mount Seward, Saranac Lakes

127.F88  
Fulton Chain Lakes and Region

127.F9  
Fulton County  
Gardiner's Island see F129.E13

127.G15  
Gateway National Recreation Area  
Class here general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York  
For works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey see F142.G37

127.G19  
Genesee County

127.G2  
Genesee region. Genesee River and Valley  
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788), etc.  
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase  
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"

127.G3  
George, Lake  
Gloucester Co. (1770) see F52  
Grand Island see F129.G68  
Great Lakes Seaway Trail see F127.N38

127.G67  
Great Sacandaga Lake

127.G7  
Greene County  
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3  
Grindstone Island see F127.T5

127.H2  
Hamilton County  
Including Blue Mountain Lake, Long Lake, Racquette Lake  
Hamptons see F127.S9  
Helderberg Mountains see F127.A3

247
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.H5  Herkimer County
Including West Canada Creek, Big Moose Lake
Hiawatha Island see F127.S96

127.H7  Holland Purchase. Treaty of Big Tree, 1797
Honeoye Lake see F127.O7

127.H73  Hoosic River and Valley
Class here general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
Howland Island see F127.C5

127.H8  Hudson River and Valley
Class here general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State
Including Highlands; Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909; Palisades
For works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.H83
Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades
Irondequoit Creek and Valley see F127.M6

127.J4  Jefferson County
Including Association Island
Jones Beach State Park see F127.N2

127.K4  Keuka Lake

127.K5  Kings County
Cf. F129.B7 Borough of Brooklyn

127.L57  Letchworth State Park

127.L6  Lewis County

127.L7  Livingston County
Including Hemlock Lake

127.L73  Livingston Manor. Clermont State Park

127.L8  Long Island
For Fishers Island see F127.F5
For Shelter Island see F127.S54
Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
Cf. F127.S9 Suffolk Co.

127.M2  Madison County
Manhasset Neck see F127.N2
Marcy, Mount see F127.A2
"Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships" see F127.T6
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
127.M4 Military tract (set off from Tryon County, 1782)
127.M5 Minisink region
   For Minisink Patent (1704) see F142.B7
127.M55 Mohawk River and Valley
   Including the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York
   State
   For the part of the Mohawk Trail located in
   Massachusetts see F72.B5
127.M6 Monroe County
   Including Allens Creek and Valley, Irondequoit Creek and
   Valley
127.M7 Montgomery County
   Including Tryon Co. (1772-1784)
127.N2 Nassau County
   Including Manhasset Neck, Jones Beach State Park
New Hampshire Grants see F52
New York Co. see F128+
127.N38 New York State Seaway Trail. Great Lakes Seaway Trail
   Class here general works on the Great Lakes Seaway Trail,
   as well as works limited to the part in New York
127.N5 Niagara County
127.N6 Niagara River and Region
   Class here general works on the Niagara River and Region,
   as well as works limited to the part located in New York
   State
   Including Niagara Frontier, Niagara River and Valley
   Cf. F1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula, Ontario
127.N8 Niagara Falls
   Including State Reservation, Goat Island
   Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park,
   Ontario
127.O5 Oneida County
   Including Sauquoit Valley
127.O52 Oneida Lake
127.O6 Onondaga County
   Including Onondaga Lake
127.O7 Ontario County
   Including Canandaigua Lake, Honeoye Lake
   Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
   Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
127.O72 Ontario, Lake, region, N.Y.
   Cf. F556 Lake Ontario (General)

249
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.O8          Orange County
   Including Newburgh Bay, Orange Lake
   For Highlands see F127.H8
   For Minisink region see F127.M5
   For Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
   Orange Lake see F127.O8
127.O85          Oriskany Valley
127.O9          Orleans County
127.0908         Oswegatchie River
127.O91          Oswego County
127.O93          Otsego County
   Ozonia Lake see F127.S2
   Palisades of the Hudson see F127.H8
   Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788) see F127.G2
   Poesten Kill see F127.R3
127.P9          Putnam County
127.Q3          Queens County
   Cf. F128.68.Q4 Borough of Queens
   Raquette Lake see F127.H2
127.R3          Rensselaer County
   Including Taconic Mountains, Poesten Kill
127.R32          Rensselaerswyck. The Van Rennsselaer Manor
   Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846
   Richmond Co. see F127.S7
   Robins Island see F127.S9
127.R6          Rockland County
   Including Bear Mountain State Park
127.S2          Saint Lawrence County
   Including Black Lake, Ozonia Lake, Sylvia Lake
127.S23          Saint Lawrence River and Valley, N.Y.
   Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
   Cf. F1050 General, and Canada
127.S235         Sampson State Park
127.S26          Saratoga County
   Including Mount McGregor, etc.
   Sauquoit Valley see F127.O5
127.S27          Schenectady County
127.S3          Schoharie County
   Including Schoharie Creek and Valley
127.S33          Schroon River and Valley
127.S34          Schuyler County
   Including Watkins Glen
   Seaway Trail see F127.N38
127.S4          Seneca County
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.S43  Seneca Lake
127.S54  Shelter Island
127.S7   Staten Island. Richmond County Borough of Richmond
127.S8   Steuben County
         Including Canisteo River
127.S9   Suffolk County
         Including Fire Island, Fire Island State Park, Hamptons,
         Robins Island
         For Fishers Island see F127.F5
127.S91  Sullivan County
         For Minisink region see F127.M5
127.S96  Susquehanna River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna
         River and Valley located in New York State
         Including Hiawatha Island
         For general works on the Susquehanna River and
         Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
         in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
         For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River
         and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
127.T5   Thousand Islands
         Including Carleton Island, Grenell Island, Grindstone Island
127.T6   Tioga County "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships."
         Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
127.T7   Tompkins County
         Tryon Co. (1772-1784) see F127.M7
127.T83  Tug Hill region
127.U4   Ulster County
         Including Lake Minnewaska, Mohonk Lake, Mount
         Meenahga, Shawangunk Mountains
         For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
         For Minisink region see F127.M5
127.U54  Unadilla River and Valley
         Upstate New York see F126.8
127.W2   Warren County
         Including Luzerne Lake
         Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
127.W3   Washington County
         Including Charlotte County (1772)
         Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
         Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
         Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
127.W4   Wayne County

251
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.W5  Westchester County
   Including Fordham Manor, Philipsburg Manor, Van Cortlandt Manor
   Cf. F128.68.B8 Borough of the Bronx

127.W9  Wyoming County

127.Y3  Yates County

New York City
Class here general works on New York City, as well as works limited to Manhattan (New York County)

128  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
128.15  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
   For World's Fair, 1939-1940 see T785
128.18  Guidebooks
128.25  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
128.27  Historiography
128.29  Study and teaching
128.3  General works. Histories
128.33  Juvenile works
128.35  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
128.36  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
128.37  Historic monuments. Illustrative material
128.39  Antiquities. (Non-Indian)

By period

128.4  Early to 1775
   Including New Amsterdam; Negro plot, 1741
   Including biography: Annetje Jane Bogardus, etc.
   Cf. F122+ New York (State)

128.44  1775-1865
   Including Fire, 1835; Draft riot, 1863
   Including biography: Michael Floy, Philip Hone, Fernando Wood, etc.
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

128.47  1865-1900
   Including Riot, 1871; Blizzard, 1888
   Including biography: Richard Croker, Andrew Haswell Green, John Kelly, Abram Stevens Hewitt, William Marcy Tweed, etc.

128.5  1901-1950. Greater New York
   Including "General Slocum" disaster, 1904
   Including biography: Edward Joseph Flynn, William Jay Gaynor, Seth Low, James John Walker, etc.
   Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
   Cf. F127.S7 Staten Island, Richmond County
   Cf. F129.B7 Brooklyn

252
New York
New York City
By period -- Continued
1951-1980
128.52                General works
                Biography
128.53                Collective
128.54.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
                Subarrange each by Table F5
1981-
128.55                General works
                Biography
128.56                Collective
                Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
128.6                General works
128.61.A-Z                Cemeteries
                e.g.
128.61.A1                General works
128.61.W8                Woodlawn Cemetery
128.62                Churches
                For architecture, see NA; for religious aspects, see BX
128.625                Hotels, taverns, etc.
128.627                Places of amusement
128.63                Harbor
128.64.A-Z                Monuments. Statues
                e.g.
128.64.A1                General works
128.64.G7                Grant Monument (Grant's Tomb)
128.64.L6                Statue of Liberty
                e.g.
128.65.A1                General works
128.65.B3                Battery
128.65.B8                Bronx Parkway
128.65.C3                Central Park
128.65.C5                City Hall Park
128.65.R5                Riverside Park
128.65.Z6                Zoological Park
                e.g.
128.67.A1                General works
128.67.B6                Bowery
128.67.B7                Broadway
128.67.F4                Fifth Avenue
128.67.F7                Forty-second Street
New York
New York City
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued

128.67.P3  Park Avenue
128.67.R6  Riverside Drive
128.67.W2  Wall Street
128.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
   e.g.
128.68.A1  General works
128.68.B6  Bloomingdale
128.68.B8  Bronx (Borough)
        Including Morrisania Manor, Pelham Manor
        Brooklyn (Borough) see F129.B7
128.68.C47 Chinatown
128.68.C5  City Island
        Coney Island see F129.C75
128.68.C76 Crown Heights
        Flatbush see F129.F5
128.68.G7  Governor's Island
128.68.G8  Greenwich Village
128.68.H3  Harlem
128.68.H4  Harlem River
128.68.L5  Little Italy
        Long Island City see F129.L78
        Manhattan see F128+
128.68.Q4  Queens (Borough)
        Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
        Richmond (Borough) see F127.S7
        Rockaway Beach see F129.R8
        Staten Island see F127.S7
128.68.S9  Stuyvesant Village
128.68.W2  Washington Heights
128.69    Wards
Buildings
128.7  General works. Collective
   e.g.
128.8.M8  Morris Mansion (Jumel Mansion)
128.8.P4  Pennsylvania Station
128.8.R7  Rockefeller Center
128.8.V2  Van Cortlandt Mansion
128.8.W82 Woolworth Building
Elements in the population
128.9.A1  General works
New York
  New York City
  Elements in the population -- Continued

128.9.A2-Z  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

129.A-Z  Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
129.A1  General works
129.A3-.A39  Albany (Table F2)
129.B7  Brooklyn
    A borough of New York (City)
129.B8-.B89  Buffalo (Table F2)
129.C75  Coney Island
129.E13  East Hampton
    Including Gardiner's Island, Gardiner Manor
129.F5  Flatbush (New York, N.Y.)
129.F503  Flatbush (Ulster County)
129.G68  Grand Island
129.H99  Hyde Park
129.L78  Long Island City
129.O98  Oyster Bay
    Including Sagamore Hill
129.R7-.R79  Rochester (Table F2)
129.R8  Rockaway Beach
129.S3  Saratoga Springs
129.S74  Southold
    Cf. F127.F5 Fishers Island

Elements in the population

130.A1  General works
130.A2-Z  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Jersey

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were subjugated in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of “New Albion” covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the “Quintipartite deed” whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret’s portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey.”
New Jersey
By period -- Continued

138
1775-1865
Including biography: Richard Stockton Field, William Churchill
Houston, Andrew Kirkpatrick, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.N5 New Jersey in the Revolution
Cf. E359.5.N4 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E521+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

139
1865-1950
Including biography: Harold Giles Hoffman, John Peter
Jackson, Henry Cooper Pitney, etc.
Cf. D570.85.N3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N3+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

140
General works
Biography

140.2
Collective

140.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

142.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
142.A15
Counties
142.A16
Mountains
142.A17
Rivers
142.A18
Lakes
142.A19
Islands
142.A79
Atlantic Coast
142.A8
Atlantic County
Barneget Bay see F142.O2
142.B4
Bergen County
Including Hackensack River and Valley; New Jersey
Palisades
Cf. F127.H8 New Jersey Palisades
142.B7
Boundaries
Including Minisink and Wawayanda Patents
Cf. F172.B7 Delaware boundary
142.B9
Burlington County
Including Rancocas Valley
142.C16
Camden County
142.C2
Cape May County
142.C9
Cumberland County
Deal Lake see F142.M7
New Jersey
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

142.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
   Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey
   For general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.D3

142.D4 Delaware River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
   For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
   Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5

142.E8 Essex County
   Including Nutley area

142.G37 Gateway National Recreation Area
   Class here works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area locate in New Jersey
   For general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York see F127.G15

142.G5 Gloucester County

142.H35 Hackensack Meadowlands
   Hacklebarney State Park see F142.M8

142.H7 Hopatcong, Lake

142.H8 Hudson County

142.H83 Hudson River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey
   For general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State see F127.H8
   Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades

142.H9 Hunterdon County
   Including Round Valley Reservoir

142.J4 Jersey Shore

142.L65 Long Beach Island

142.M5 Mercer County
   Including Washington Crossing State Park

142.M6 Middlesex County

142.M64 Millstone River and Valley

258
New Jersey
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
142.M7
Monmouth County
Including Deal Lake, Monmouth Patent, Navesink River and
Valley, Shark River
142.M8
Morris County
Including Hacklebarney State Park
142.M85
Morristown National Historical Park
142.M9
Mullica River
Navesink River and Valley see F142.M7
New Albion Grant see F137
142.N48
New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail
142.O2
Ocean County
Including Barnegat Bay, Long Beach, Sedge Islands, Tucker
Island
Palisades of New Jersey see F142.B4
Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park) see F127.H8
142.P2
Passaic County
Including Ringwood Manor
142.P3
Passaic River and Valley
142.P5
Pine Barrens. Pinelands National Reserve
Pinelands National Reserve see F142.P5
142.R16
Ramapo River and Valley, N.J.
142.R2
Raritan River and Valley
Round Valley Reservoir see F142.H9
142.S2
Salem County
Including John Fenwick's colony
Sedge Islands see F142.O2
142.S6
Somerset County
Staten Island see F127.S7
142.S9
Sussex County
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Minisink Patent see F142.B7
Tucker Island see F142.O2
142.U5
Union County
142.W2
Warren County
For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
Washington Crossing State Park see F142.M5
142.W47
Wharton State Forest
144.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
E.g.
144.A1
General works
144.A8
Atlantic City
144.C2
Camden
East Orange see F144.O6
144.E4
Elizabeth
144.J5-.J59
Jersey City (Table F2)
New Jersey
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

144.N6-.N69 Newark (Table F2)
144.O6 Orange (East, South, West)
144.P4 Paterson
South Orange see F144.O6
144.T7-.T79 Trenton (Table F2)
West Orange see F144.O6

Elements in the population

145.A1 General works
145.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Pennsylvania
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was a portion of the colony of New Sweden; in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments."

146 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
146.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
147 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
147.3 Guidebooks
148 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
148.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
148.5 Study and teaching
149 General works. Histories
149.3 Juvenile works
149.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
149.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
149.8 Geography
150 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
151 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
Pennsylvania
By period -- Continued

152          Early to 1775
  Including Grant to Penn, 1681; the Paxton boys
  Including biography: Andrew Hamilton, Sir William Keith,
                      James Logan, Francis Daniel Pastorius, Richard Peters,
                      Michael Schlatter, Conrad Weiser, etc.
  Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
  Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
  Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
  Cf. F157.W5 Virginia claims in southwestern Pennsylvania

152.2          The proprietors: William Penn and family

153          1775-1865
  Including Harrisburg Convention, 1788; Buckshot War, 1838
  Including biography: Charles Biddle, Benjamin Chew, James Cooper, William John Duane, Thomas Earle, John Bannister Gibson, Joseph Hiester, Ellis Lewis, Joseph Ritner, William Rodman, George Washington Woodward, etc.
  Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
  Cf. E263.P4 Pennsylvania in the Revolution
  Cf. E315 Whiskey Rebellion, 1794
  Cf. E326 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799
  Cf. E359.5.P3 War of 1812
  Cf. E409.5.P3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
  Cf. E470.2+ Campaigns and battles
  Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  Cf. E527+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

154          1865-1950
  Including biography: John Wallace Crawford, John A. Lemon, Arthur George Olmsted, Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, George Ross, 1841-1894, etc.
  Cf. D570.85.P4+ World War I, 1914-1918
  Cf. D769.85.P4+ World War II, 1939-1945
  Cf. E726.P4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
  Cf. HV6452.A+ Molly Maguires

155          1951-

155          General works

155.2          Biography

155.3.A-Z          Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5

261
Pennsylvania -- Continued
157.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
157.A15       Counties
157.A16       Mountains
157.A17       Rivers
157.A18       Lakes
157.A19       Islands
157.A2        Adams County
               For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.A4        Allegheny County
157.A45       Allegheny Mountains
               Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny
               Mountains located in Pennsylvania
               For general works on the Allegheny Mountains see
               F217.A3
157.A5        Allegheny River and Valley
               Class here general works on the Allegheny River and Valley,
               as well as works limited to the part located in
               Pennsylvania
               For the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located
               in New York State see F127.A45
157.A7        Armstrong County
157.B16       Bald Eagle Mountain
157.B2        Beaver County
               Including Ohio River and Valley, Pa.
               Cf. F516+ General
157.B23       Beaver River and Valley
157.B25       Bedford County
157.B3        Berks County
               Including Oley Valley
157.B5        Blair County
157.B65       Blue Mountains
157.B7        Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's Line
               For Virginia claim to land south and east of the Ohio
               River see F157.W5
               For Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania
               see F157.W9
               Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
               Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
157.B76       Bradford County
157.B77       Brandywine Creek and Valley
               Class here general works on the Brandywine Creek and
               Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
               Pennsylvania
               For works limited to the part of the Brandwyine Creek
               and Valley located in Delaware see F172.B78

262
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

**Bucks County**
For Perkiomen River and Valley see F157.M7
Buffalo Creek and Valley see F157.U5

**Butler County**

**Cambria County**

**Cameron County**

**Carbon County**

**Centre County**
Including Penn's Cave

**Chemung River and Valley**
Class here works limited to the part of the Chemung River
and Valley located in Pennsylvania
For general works on the Chemung River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in New
York State see F127.C73

**Chester County**

**Clarion County**

**Clarion River**

**Clearfield County**

**Clinton County**
Including Sugar Valley

**Cocalico Creek and Valley**

**Columbia County**

**Conemaugh River and Valley**
Conestoga Creek and Valley see F157.L2

**Conewago Creek and Valley**

**Cook Forest Park**

**Coxton Lake see F157.W35**

**Crawford County**
Including Conneaut Lake

**Cumberland County**
Including Old Cumberland Co. (Formed 1750)

**Cumberland Road. National Road**
Cf. HE356.C8 Traffic engineering

**Cumberland (Kittochtinny) Valley**
Including Cumberland and Franklin Counties
For Franklin County only see F157.F8

**Dauphin County**

**Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor**

**Delaware County**

---

263
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.D4  Delaware River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4

157.D5  Delaware Water Gap
157.E4  Elk County
157.E45  Endless Mountains
157.E6  Erie County
   Including Lake Erie region, Pa., Presque Isle State Park
   Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)

157.F2  Fayette County (Formed 1783)

157.F65  Forbes Road
157.F7  Forest County
157.F8  Franklin County
   Including Cumberland Valley (the part in Franklin Co.), Conococheague Creek and Valley
   Cf. F157.C9 Cumberland Valley (General, and Cumberland Co.)
   Cf. F187.W3 Conococheague Creek, Md.

157.F9  Fulton County
157.G8  Greene County (Formed 1796)

157.H9  Huntingdon County

157.I3  Indiana County
157.J4  Jefferson County
157.J6  Juniata County
157.J7  Juniata River and Valley
157.L15  Lackawanna County
157.L17  Lackawanna River and Valley
157.L2  Lancaster County
   Including Conestoga Creek, Mill Creek and Valley, Pequea Creek
157.L3  Lawrence County
   League Island see F158.68.L4
157.L4  Lebanon County
157.L5  Lehigh County
157.L6  Lehigh River and Valley
Pennsylvania
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.L8  Luzerne County
157.L9  Lycoming County
157.M2  McKean County
157.M3  Mahoning River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Mahoning River
  and Valley located in Pennsylvania
  For general works on the Mahoning River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
  see F497.M2
  Mason and Dixon's Line see F157.B7

157.M5  Mercer County
157.M55  Mifflin County
  Mill Creek and Valley see F157.L2

157.M58  Monongahela River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Monongahela River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
  Pennsylvania
  For works limited to the part of the Monongahela River
  and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.M6

157.M6  Monroe County
  Including Pocono Mountains
  For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5

157.M7  Montgomery County
  Including Perkiomen River and Valley

157.M8  Montour County

157.N57  Nippenose Valley

157.N7  Northampton County

157.N8  Northumberland County

157.O26  Octoraro Creek and Valley
  Class here general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Pennsylvania
  For works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and
  Valley located in Maryland see F187.O27
  Ohio River and Valley see F157.B2
  Oley Valley see F157.B3

157.P44  Pennsylvania Dutch Country
  Cf. F157.L2 Pennsylvania Dutch in Lancaster County

157.P5  Perry County

157.P56  Philadelphia County
  Cf. F158.44 Consolidation Act merging the county into
  the city in 1854

157.P6  Pike County
  Including Promised Land State Park and Wallenpaupack
  Creek and Valley
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
157.P63 Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
157.P64 Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area
157.P8 Potter County
Presque Isle State Park see F157.E6
Promised Land State Park see F157.P6
157.S3 Schuylkill County
157.S33 Schuylkill River and Valley
157.S47 Shenango River and Valley
157.S49 Sinnamahoning Creek
157.S5 Snyder County
157.S6 Somerset County
Sugar Valley (Clinton County) see F157.C6
157.S67 Sullivan County
Including Eagle's Mere
157.S7 Susquehanna County
157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
157.S9 West Branch of the Susquehanna
157.T5 Tioga County
157.U5 Union County
Including Buffalo Creek and Valley
157.V4 Venango County
Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley see F157.P6
157.W2 Warren County
157.W3 Washington County (Formed 1781)
157.W35 Wayne County
Including Coxton Lake
157.W5 Westmoreland County
Including Old Westmoreland County, formed 1773 (present-day Westmoreland, Washington, Fayette, and Greene counties); boundary disputes with Virginia until 1784 over land south and east of the Ohio River (Virginia's so-called District of West Augusta: counties of Monongalia, Yohogania, and Ohio)
157.W62 Wissahickon Creek and Valley

266
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.W8    Wyoming County
157.W9    Wyoming Valley
          Including Connecticut claims, Susquehanna Company,
          "Connecticut Gore," Connecticut town and county of
          Westmoreland

157.Y6    York County
          For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.Y7    York Road
157.Y72   Youghiogheny River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Youghiogheny River and
          Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
          Pennsylvania
          For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
          and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68
          For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
          and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

Philadelphia
158.1    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
158.15   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
          For Centennial Exposition, 1876 see T825
          For Sesquicentennial International Exposition, 1926
          see T826.3
158.18   Guidebooks
158.25   Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
158.27   Historiography
158.29   Study and teaching
158.3    General works. Histories
158.33   Juvenile works
158.35   Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
158.36   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
158.37   Historic monuments. Illustrative material
158.39   Antiquities (Non-Indian)
          By period
158.4    Early to 1775
158.44   1775-1865
          Including merging of the county of Philadelphia into the city;
          burning of the Orphan Asylum, 1822; riots of 1831,
          1838, 1844
          Cf. E233 Howe's occupation in 1777
158.5    1865-1950
          1951-
158.52   General works
          Biography
158.53   Collective

267
Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
By period
1951-

Biography -- Continued

158.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

158.6 General works
158.61.A-Z Cemeteries
158.61.A1 General works
158.61.M8 Monument Cemetery
158.62.A-Z Churches
For religious aspects see BX1+
158.62.A1 General works
158.62.C5 Christ Church
158.62.F5 First Presbyterian Church
158.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
158.627 Places of amusement
158.63 Harbor
158.64.A-Z Monuments. Statues
eg.
158.64.A1 General works
158.64.G3 Garfield Memorial
158.64.M2 McKinley Statue
158.64.P4 Pennypacker Memorial
158.64.W3 Washington monuments
158.65.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
eg.
158.65.A1 General works
158.65.F2 Fairmount Park
158.65.I3 Independence National Historical Park
For Independence Hall alone see F158.8.I3
eg.
158.67.A1 General works
158.67.F17 Fairmount Parkway
158.67.I33 Independence Square
158.67.M34 Market Street
158.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
eg.
158.68.A1 General works
158.68.E4 Elmwood
158.68.F2 Falls of Schuylkill
Germantown see F159.G3
158.68.L4 League Island
158.68.N8 North Penn Village

268
Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc. -- Continued

158.68.N9 Northern Liberties
158.68.O8 Oxford Township
158.68.P8 Port Royal Farm
158.68.P85 Powelton Village
158.68.S6 Southwark
158.68.W5 West Philadelphia
158.68.W7 Windmill Island
158.68.W8 Wissahickon Creek
158.69 Wards

Buildings
158.7 General works. Collective
158.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   e.g.
   158.8.A7 Arsenal, Frankford
   158.8.C2 Carpenters' Hall
   158.8.C5 City Hall
   158.8.C7 Congress Hall
   158.8.I3 Independence Hall
      Including Liberty bell
   158.8.P4 Pennsylvania Hall
   158.8.S8 Strawberry Mansion

Elements in the population
158.9.A1 General works
158.9.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

159.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   159.C4 Chambersburg
   159.E7 Erie
   159.G3 Germantown
   159.H3 Harrisburg
   Jim Thorpe see F159.M4
   159.J7 Johnstown
   159.M4 Mauch Chunk. Jim Thorpe
   159.P6-.P69 Pittsburgh (Table F2)
   159.R2 Reading
   159.S4 Scranton
   159.W6 Wilkes-Barre

Elements in the population
160.A1 General works

269
Pennsylvania
Elements in the population -- Continued

160.A2-Z  Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Delaware
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Nether-land conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Perm, and adjudged to the latter. Knownasthe “Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703.”

161  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
161.5  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
162  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
162.3  Guidebooks
163  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
163.2  Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
163.5  Study and teaching
164  General works. Histories
164.3  Juvenile works
164.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
164.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
165  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
166  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
167  Early to 1775
   Including Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden; Dutch conquest, 1655; English conquest, 1664; part of Penn's grant, 1681; the “Lower Counties on the Delaware”
   Including biography: Johan Classon Rising, etc.
168  1775-1865
   Including biography: Jacob Broom, etc.
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
   Cf. E263.D3 Delaware in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E500+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
169  1865-1950
   Including biography: John Edward Addicks, Edward Woodward Gilpin, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.D4+ World War I, 1914-1918
1951-
Delaware
By period
  1951- -- Continued
170
  General works
  Biography
170.3
  Collective
170.4.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5
172.A-Z
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
172.A15
  Counties
172.A16
  Mountains
172.A17
  Rivers
172.A18
  Lakes
172.A19
  Islands
172.B7
  Boundaries
    Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary, Mason and Dixon's line
    Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
172.B78
  Brandywine Creek and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware
    For general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.B77
172.D3
  Delaware Bay and Region
    Class here general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
    For works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey see F142.D3
172.D4
  Delaware River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware
    For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
    For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
    For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
172.K3
  Kent County
172.N35
  Nanticoke River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
    For works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.N35
Delaware
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

172.N5
New Castle County
Including Christina River (Creek)
For Bohemia Manor see F187.C3

172.S8
Sussex County

174.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

174.D74
Dover

174.W7-.W79
Wilmington (Table F2)

Elements in the population

175.A1
General works

175.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Maryland

176
Periodicals. Societies. Collections

178
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

179
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

179.3
Guidebooks

180
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

180.2
Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+

180.5
Study and teaching

181
General works. Histories

181.3
Juvenile works

181.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

181.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

181.8
Geography

182
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

183
Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

184
Early to 1775
Including the Calverts, proprietors of Maryland; Kent Island and Claiborne; toleration in Maryland
Including biography: George Calvert, 1st Baron of Baltimore; Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of Baltimore; William Claiborne, etc.
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F157.B7 Mason and Dixon's line
Maryland
By period -- Continued

185
1775-1865
Including biography: Enoch Louis Lowe, John Van Lear McMahon, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
Cf. E263.M3 Maryland in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
Cf. E359.5.M2 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E409.5.M2 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E512+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E566+ As a Confederate state
Cf. F189.B1+ Baltimore Riot, 1812

186
1865-1950
Including Reconstruction, 1865-1877
Biography: Aloysius Leo Knott, Charles Edward Phelps
Cf. D570.85.M3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M3+ World War II, 1939-1945

186.2
General works
Biography

186.3
Collective

186.35.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

186.9
Western Maryland

187.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
187.A15
Counties
187.A16
Mountains
187.A17
Rivers
187.A18
Lakes
187.A19
Islands
187.A4
Allegany County
187.A6
Anne Arundel County
Including Severn River and Valley, Saint Anne’s Parish, Saint James’ Parish
Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7

187.B2
Baltimore County
Including Patapsco Neck and River, Hampton National Historic Site
Blackwater River and Valley see F187.D6

187.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary; Mason and Dixon’s line
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
Maryland
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.C15  
Calvert County  
Including Christ Church Parish, Solomons Island

187.C2  
Caroline County

187.C25  
Carroll County

187.C3  
Catoctin Mountain see F187.F8

187.C5  
Cecil County  
Including Saint Mary Anne's Parish, Bohemia Manor, Worwell Manor

187.C4  
Charles County

187.C47  
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area

187.C5  
Chesapeake Bay Region  
Class here general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland  
Including Kent Island, Magothy River and Valley, Smith Island  
For works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia see F232.C43  

187.C6  
Cobb Island  
Deal Island see F187.S7

187.D6  
Dorchester County  
Including Blackwater River and Valley, Elliott Island, Hooper Islands

187.E2  
Eastern Shore of Maryland. Delmarva Peninsula  
Including Pocomoke River  
Elliott Island see F187.D6

187.F8  
Frederick County  
Including Catoctin Mountain, Prince George's Parish, Sugar Loaf Mountain, Middletown Valley

187.G2  
Garrett County  
Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7

187.G89  
Gwynns Falls Watershed

187.H2  
Hampton National Historic Site see F187.B2

187.H8  
Harford County  
Including Deer Creek, Saint George's Parish  
Hooper Islands see F187.D6

187.K3  
Howard County

187.K3  
Kent County  
Including Chester Parish  
Kent Island see F187.C5  
Magothy River and Valley see F187.C5  
Maryland Heights see F187.W3  
Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7  
Middletown Valley see F187.F8
Maryland
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.M7  Montgomery County
   Including Great Falls of the Potomac, Prince George's Parish
187.N35  Nanticoke River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River
   and Valley located in Maryland
   For general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Delaware see F172.N35
187.O27  Octoraro Creek and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek
   and Valley located in Maryland
   For general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Pennsylvania see F157.O26
Patapsco Neck and River see F187.B2
187.P38  Patuxent River and Valley
187.P56  Piscataway Park
Pocomoke River see F187.E2
187.P8  Potomac River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Potomac River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
   For Great Falls see F187.M7
   For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
   Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
   For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
   Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
   For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
   Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
187.P9  Prince Georges County
   Including King George's Parish, Queen Anne's Parish
187.Q3  Queen Annes County
187.S2  Saint Marys County
   Including Saint Catherine Island
   Severn River and Valley see F187.A6
   Smith Island see F187.C5
   Solomons Island see F187.C15
187.S7  Somerset County
   Including Deal Island
   Sugar Loaf Mountain see F187.F8
Maryland
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.S8  Susquehanna River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna
        River and Valley located in Maryland
        For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River
        and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
        For general works on the Susquehanna River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
        in Pennsylvania see F157.S8

187.T2  Talbot County
187.W3  Washington County
        Including Antietam Creek, Conococheague Creek and Valley,
        Md., Maryland Heights
        Cf. F157.F8 Conococheague Creek and Valley,
        Pennsylvania

187.W5  Wicomico County
187.W7  Worcester County
        Including Assateague Island National Seashore

187.Y68  Youghiogheny River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny
        River and Valley located in Maryland
        For general works on the Youghiogheny River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
        in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
        For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
        and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

189.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
        189.A6-.A69  Annapolis (Table F2)
        189.B1-.B19  Baltimore (Table F2)
        189.C9  Cumberland
        189.S14  Saint Marys City

Elements in the population
190.A1  General works
190.A2-Z  Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
        Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
District of Columbia. Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89. District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria, separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general government for the District. Georgetown was already a city when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District were under county governments at the head of which were Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the county government abolished, and the entire District consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In 1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and 1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two civilian and one engineer commissioner."

191 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
191.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
192 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
192.3 Guidebooks
193 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
193.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
193.5 Study and teaching
194 General works. Histories
194.3 Juvenile works
194.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
194.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
195 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
   Including location of national capital, L'Enfant and his plan, retrocession
195.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
196 Political and social life
   By period
      Including Inauguration ceremonies, 1801-
197 Early to 1815
   Cf. E356.W3 Capture by the British, 1814
District of Columbia. Washington
By period -- Continued

198          1815-1878
  Including biography: William Albert Bradley, Joseph Gales,
     Walter Lenox, Alexander Robey Shepherd, etc.
  Cf. E396 Explosion of frigate Princeton, 1844
  Cf. E409.5.D6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
  Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
  Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  Cf. E501+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia,
       1846

199          1878-1950
  Including Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933
  Cf. D570.85.D6 World War I, 1914-1918
  Cf. D769.85.D6 World War II, 1939-1945

1951-1980

200          General works
  Biography and memoirs
  200.2         Collective
  200.3.A-Z     Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

1981-

201          General works
  Biography and memoirs
  201.2         Collective
  201.3.A-Z     Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

202.A-Z       Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  202.A5        Anacostia River and Valley
  202.B56       Bloomingdale
  202.B7        Boundaries
    Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia
  202.B8        Brightwood
  202.B9        Brookland
    For West Brookland see F202.W5
  202.C2        Capitol Hill
  202.C46       Chinatown
  202.C6        Columbia Heights
  202.F64       Foggy Bottom
  202.G3        Georgetown
  202.L4        Le Droit Park
  202.M9        Mount Pleasant
  202.N7        Northwest Washington
District of Columbia. Washington
   Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z -- Continued

202.P8  Potomac River and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
       Valley located in Washington, D.C.
       For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as
       well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
       see F187.P8
       For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
       Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
       For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
       Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
       Cf. F203.3 Washington Harbor

202.S6  Southeast Washington
202.S7  Southwest Washington
202.T4  Temple Heights
202.T43 Tenleytown
       Theodore Roosevelt (Analostan) Island see F203.4.T5
202.W5  West Brookland
203    Localities, etc.
203.1.A-Z Cemeteries
       e.g.
       Cf. RA626+ Management, laying-out, etc., of
            cemeteries
203.1.A1 General works
       Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
203.1.C7 Congressional Cemetery
203.1.G5 Glenwood Cemetery
203.1.O12 Oak Hill Cemetery
203.2.A-Z Churches
       e.g.
       For religious aspects see BX1+
203.2.A1 General works
203.2.N4 New York Avenue Presbyterian Church
203.2.S14 Saint John's Church, Georgetown
203.3 Harbor
203.35 Hotels, taverns, etc.
       e.g.
203.4.A1 General works
       Cf. F204.C2 The Capitol, Statuary Hall
203.4.B7 Braddock's Rock
203.4.C7 Columbus Monument
203.4.E6 Ericsson Monument
203.4.G2 Garfield Statue
203.4.G7 Grant Memorial
203.4.J4 Jefferson Memorial

279
District of Columbia. Washington
Localities, etc.
Monuments. Statues. Memorials -- Continued

203.4.L73 Lincoln Memorial
203.4.M5 Meade Monument
203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island
203.4.W3 Washington Monument
203.5.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
  e.g.
  203.5.A1 General works
  203.5.C2 Capitol Grounds
  203.5.L2 Lafayette Park
  203.5.M2 The Mall
  203.5.P86 Potomac Park
  203.5.R6 Rock Creek Park
  e.g.
  203.7.A1 General works
  203.7.A6 Arlington Memorial Bridge
  203.7.C7 Constitution Avenue
  203.7.F7 Fourteenth Street
  203.7.L8 Long Bridge
  203.7.P4 Pennsylvania Avenue
  203.7.S6 Sixteenth Street
203.9 Wards
204.A-Z Buildings
  e.g.
  204.A1 General works
  204.B5 Blair House
  204.C2 Capitol
  204.C3 Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul
  204.C5 City Hall
  204.D43 Department of Commerce Building
  204.F6 Ford Theatre
  204.H8 House Office Building
  204.M5 Memorial Continental Hall
  204.N23 National Theatre
  204.O2 Octagon House
  204.P47 Petersen House
  204.S9 Supreme Court Building
  204.U5 Union Railroad Station
  204.W5 White House

Elements in the population
205.A1 General works
205.A2-Z Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
The South. South Atlantic States
   Including region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River
   Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
206      Periodicals. Societies. Collections
206.5    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
207      Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
207.3    Guidebooks
207.7    Dictionaries and encyclopedias of history
208      Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
208.2    Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
208.5    Study and teaching
209      General works. Histories
209.3    Juvenile works
209.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
209.6    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
209.8    Geography
210      Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
   Including life and conditions of Appalachian people (General)
211      Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
212      Early to 1775
   Cf. F229 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies, etc.
213      1775-1865
   Including plantation life
   Cf. E230+ Campaigns of the Revolution
   Cf. E423 Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
   Cf. E441+ Slavery
214      Period of the Civil War
   Including description and travel
   Cf. E468+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E482+ Confederate States of America
1865-1951
215      General works
216      1865-1877. Reconstruction
   Including northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions in the South
   Cf. E668 Histories of reconstruction
1951-
216.2
217.A15  Counties
217.A16  Mountains
217.A17  Rivers
217.A18  Lakes
217.A19  Islands
The South. South Atlantic States
Regions, A-Z -- Continued

217.A3  Allegheny (Alleghany) Mountains
         For works limited to the part of the Allegheny
         Mountains in Pennsylvania see F157.A45

217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
         Atlantic Coast see F106

217.B6  Blue Ridge Mountains
         For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
         Mountains located in Virginia see F232.B57
         For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
         Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B6
         Cf. F232.S48 Shenandoah National Park (Va.)

217.B67 Border States
         Class here works on the border states of the Civil War era,
         Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West
         Virginia, treated collectively
         Chesapeake Bay region see F187.C5

217.C45 Chattooga River and Valley
         Gulf Coast see F296

217.N37 Natchez Trace
         Ohio River and Valley see F516+
         Old Southwest, Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
         Pickwick Landing Reservoir see F217.T3

217.P53 Piedmont Region
         Potomac River and Valley see F187.P8

217.T3  Tennessee River and Valley
         Including Pickwick Landing Reservoir
         For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
         and Valley located in Alabama see F332.T2
         For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
         and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.T3
         For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
         and Valley located in Kentucky see F457.T3

217.W57 Wiregrass Country
         Elements in the population

220.A1  General works

220.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
         For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
         Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Name first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584. Virginia was defined under King James' 1st, 2d and 3d charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the IT. S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio 1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital at Alexandria was recognized by the IT. S. and that part of the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring against secession."

221       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
223       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
224       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
224.3     Guidebooks
225       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
225.2     Historiography
           Historians see E175.5.A+
225.5     Study and teaching
226       General works. Histories
226.3     Juvenile works
226.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
226.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
227       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
228       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Virginia

By period -- Continued

229          Early to 1775

Including Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590;
Virginia Company of London; Jamestown settlement;
Indian massacres; Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; the Parsons' Cause, 1763
Including biography: William Claiborne, Virginia Dare, Nicolas Martiau, John Smith, Alexander Spotswood, etc.
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774; Battle of Point Pleasant
Cf. E99.P85 Pocahontas
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F517 Explorations in the Ohio Valley

230          1775-1865

Including biography: Archibald Cary, John Floyd, Edmund Pendleton, John Howe Peyton, Edmund Ruffin, etc.
For Kentucky County and District see F454
Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
Cf. E234 Clark's conquest of the Northwest
Cf. E263.V8 Virginia in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E309 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River
Cf. E328 Virginia Resolutions, 1798
Cf. E355 War of 1812, Military operations and battles
Cf. E359.5.V8 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E451 John Brown at Harper's Ferry
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E534+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E581.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F157.W5 Relinquishment of claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
Cf. F232.S7 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831
Cf. F241 Separation of West Virginia
For Kentucky County and District see F454
Cf. F483 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River

231          1865-1950. Reconstruction

Biography: William Mahone, John Edward Massey
Cf. D570.85.V8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.V8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F241 Controversies with West Virginia

231.2          1951-

Biography

231.3.A2          Collective
Virginia
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued

231.3.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

231.9
Southwest Virginia

232.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

232.A15
Counties

232.A16
Mountains

232.A17
Rivers

232.A18
Lakes

232.A19
Islands

232.A2
Accomac (Accomack) County
Including Chincoteague Island

232.A3
Albemarle County

232.A35
Albemarle Parish

232.A4
Alexandria County (To June 6, 1920). Arlington County
(Since June 6, 1920)
For Retrocession from the District of Columbia see F195
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

232.A5
Alleghany County

232.A54
Amelia County

232.A55
Amherst County

232.A6
Appomattox County
Arlington Co. see F232.A4
Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7

232.A9
Augusta County
Including Weyer's (Wier's) Cave
Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and boundary disputes with Pennsylvania

232.B24
Back Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.B14

232.B3
Bath County

232.B4
Bedford County

232.B5
Blacks Run and Valley see F232.R7

232.B55
Bland County

232.B55
Blissland (Blisland) Parish

232.B57
Blue Ridge Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in Virginia

285
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.B6
Botetourt County

232.B7
Boundaries
For Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
For Virginia's claims in southwestern Pennsylvania see F157.W5
Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

232.B8
Bristol Parish
Brocks Gap see F232.R7

232.B9
Brunswick County

232.B94
Buchanan County

232.B96
Buckingham County
Burkes Garden Basin see F232.T2
Cabell Co. see F247.C2

232.C15
Campbell County
Including Timber Lake

232.C2
Caroline County

232.C27
Carroll County

232.C3
Chesapeake Bay Region
Cedar Creek and Belle Grove National Historical Park see F232.S5

232.C4
Charles City County

232.C52
Chesapeake Bay Region
Including Governor's Land Archaeological District
For general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.C5

232.C54
Chesterfield County

232.C59
Chickahominy River and Valley
Chincoteague Island see F232.A2
Clark Mountain see F232.O6

232.C65
Clarke County
Including Cunningham Chapel Parish, Frederick Parish

232.C7
Colonial National Historical Park

232.C8
Craig County

232.C9
Culpeper County
Cf. F232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish

232.C93
Cumberland County
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.C94  Cumberland Parish
         Dean Mountain see F232.S48
         Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
232.D2   Dickenson County
232.D6   Dinwiddie County
232.D7   Dismal Swamp. Lake Drummond
         Class here general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as
         works limited to the part located in Virginia
         For works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp
         located in North Carolina see F262.D7
232.E2   Eastern Shore of Virginia
         Cf. F187.E2 Maryland
232.E5   Elizabeth City County
232.E6   Elizabeth City Parish
232.E62  Elizabeth River and Valley
         Endless Caverns see F232.S47
232.E7   Essex County
         Including Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.F2   Fairfax County
         Including Great Falls Park, Fort Hunt Park
232.F3   Fauquier County
232.F38  Fincastle County
232.F4   Floyd County
232.F6   Fluvanna County
         Fort Hunt Park see F232.F2
         Fort Valley see F232.S47
232.F7   Franklin County
232.F75  Frederick County
         Frederick Parish see F232.C59
232.F76  Fredericksville Parrish
         Memorial Highway
232.G4   Giles County
         Including Mountain Lake
232.G6   Gloucester County
         Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
         Cf. F232.P45 Petsworth Parish
232.G65  Goochland County
         Governor's Land Archaeological District see F232.C43
232.G7   Grayson County
         Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
         Great Falls Park see F232.F2
232.G8   Greene County
232.G85  Greensville County
         Gwynn Island see F232.M3
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.H17 Halifax County
232.H2 Hamilton Parish
232.H23 Hampton Roads
   Cf. F232.J2 James River and Valley
232.H3 Hanover County
232.H4 Henrico County
232.H5 Henrico Parish
232.H6 Henry County
232.H8 Highland County
Holmans Creek see F232.S47
Hungry Mother Creek and Valley see F232.S6
232.I8 Isle of Wight County
232.J13 Jackson River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Jackson River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
   For works limited to the part of the Jackson River and
   Valley located in West Virginia see F247.J22
232.J15 James City County
232.J2 James River and Valley
   Including Mulberry Island
   Cf. F232.H23 Hampton Roads
Jones Mountain see F232.S48
Kentucky County and District see F454
232.K4 King and Queen County
232.K45 King George County
232.K5 King William County
232.K54 Kingston Parish
232.L2 Lancaster County
232.L4 Lee County
Lewis Mountain see F232.S48
232.L8 Loudoun County
   Including Lowes area
232.L85 Louisa County
232.L9 Lunenburgh County
232.M2 Madison County
232.M3 Mathews County
   Including Gwynn Island
   Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
232.M4 Mecklenburgh County
232.M6 Middlesex County
Monongalia Co. see F247.M7
232.M7 Montgomery County
Mount Vernon Memorial Highway see F232.G38
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Mulberry Island see F232.J2
Nansemond County
Natural Bridge see F232.R68
Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park see F232.S3
Nelson County
Including Tye River and Valley
New Kent County
Including Saint Peter's Parish
New Market Endless Caverns see F232.S47
New River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia
For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5
For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6
Norfolk County
Northampton County
Northern Neck
Northern Virginia
Northumberland County
Nottoway County
Ohio Co. see F247.O3
Orange County
Including Clark Mountain
Otter, Peaks of
Overwharton Parish
Page County
Including Luray Caverns
Pamunkey River and Valley
Patrick County
Petsworth Parish
Piedmont
Pittsylvania County
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.P8  Potomac River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia
        For Great Falls see F187.M7
        For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8
        For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
        For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

232.P816  Powell River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
        For works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.P78

232.P82  Powhatan County
232.P83  Prince Edward County
232.P85  Prince George County
232.P86  Prince William County
        Including Prince William Forest Park
232.P87  Princess Anne County
        Including Lynnhaven Parish
232.P9  Pulaski County
232.R18  Rappahannock County
        Cf. F232.E7 Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.R4  Richmond County
232.R6  Roanoke County
232.R63  Roanoke River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia
        For general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.R5
232.R68  Rockbridge County
        Including Natural Bridge
232.R7  Rockingham County
        Including Blacks Run and Valley, Brocks Gap
232.R9  Russell County
232.S15  Saint George's Parish
232.S2  Saint Mark's Parish
232.S3  Scott County
        Including Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.S47 Shenandoah County
  Including Endless Caverns, Holmans Creek, Fort Valley
232.S48 Shenandoah National Park
  Including Dean Mountain, Jones Mountain, Lewis Mountain
232.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Shenandoah River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
  Virginia
  For individual caves, see the county
  For works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River
  and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.S5

232.S6 Smyth County
  Including Hungry Mother Creek and Valley
232.S7 Southampton County
  Including Southampton Insurrection, 1831 (Nat Turner's
  Insurrection, Turner's Negro Insurrection)

232.S8 Spotsylvania County
  Cf. F232.S15 Saint George's Parish
232.S86 Stafford County
  Cf. F232.O9 Overwharton Parish
232.S9 Surry County
  Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish

232.S96 Sussex County
  Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish

232.T15 Tangier Island
232.T2 Tazewell County
  Including Burkes Garden Basin
232.T54 Tidewater Region
  Timber Lake see F232.C15
232.T8 Truro Parish
  Tye River and Valley see F232.N25
  Valley of Virginia see F232.S5

232.W25 Warren County
232.W27 Warwick County
  Including Lake Maury

232.W3 Washington County
  West Augusta District see F157.W5
232.W4 Westmoreland County
232.W8 Wise County
  Wood Co. see F247.W8
232.W9 Wythe County
  Yohogania Co. see F157.W5
232.Y6 York County
234.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
Virginia
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
234.A3          Alexandria
234.A7          Arlington
    Including Arlington National Cemetery, Lee Mansion
234.F8          Fredericksburg
234.J3          Jamestown
234.N48          New Market
    For Endless Caverns see F232.S47
234.N8          Norfolk
234.R5-.R59      Richmond (Table F2)
234.S865        Stratford Hall
234.W7          Williamsburg
234.Y6          Yorktown
    Cf. F232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park
Elements in the population
235.A1          General works
235.A2-Z        Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
West Virginia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Those
    counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861.
    Admitted as a state June 19, 1863.”
236              Periodicals. Societies. Collections
238              Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
239              Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
239.3            Guidebooks
240              Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
240.2            Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
240.5            Study and teaching
West Virginia -- Continued

241
General works. Histories
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including controversies between Virginia and West Virginia
growing out of separation; admission as a state, June 20,
1863
Biography: Anne Bailey
For 1951 and later see F245
Cf. D570.85.W4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.W4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.3 Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E534+ Union government of Virginia
Cf. E536+ West Virginia in the Civil War and organization
of the state (General)
Cf. E582+ Confederate history
Cf. F229 Virginia (Early to 1865)
Cf. F230 Virginia (Early to 1865)

241.3
Juvenile works
241.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
241.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
242
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
243
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F229; F230; F241
1951-
245
General works
Biography
245.4
Collective
245.42.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
247.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
247.A15
Counties
247.A16
Mountains
247.A17
Rivers
247.A18
Lakes
247.A19
Islands
Babcock State Park see F247.F2
247.B14
Back Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
located in West Virginia
For general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Virginia see
F232.B24
247.B2
Barbour County
247.B5
Berkeley County
247.B54
Big Coal River and Valley

293
West Virginia
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.B55  Birch River and Valley
247.B56  Blennerhassett Island
247.B6   Boone County
  Including Turtle Creek and Valley
247.B7   Boundaries
  Cf. F187.B7 Maryland and old Maryland-Virginia boundary
  Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
247.B8   Braxton County
247.B9   Brooke County
247.C2   Cabell County
247.C24  Cacapon River and Valley
247.C3   Calhoun County
  Campbell's Creek and Valley see F247.K2
  Kanawha Valley see F247.T8
  Cheat Mountain see F247.R2
247.C5   Clay County
247.D6   Doddridge County
247.D79  Dry Fork River and region
247.E4   Elk River and Valley
247.F2   Fayette County
  Including Babcock State Park
247.G5   Gilmer County
247.G67  Grant County
  Great Kanawha River and Valley see F247.K3
247.G7   Greenbrier County
247.G73  Greenbrier River Trail
247.H17  Hacker's Creek and Valley
247.H2   Hampshire County
247.H24  Hancock County
  Including Tomlinson Run, Tomlinson Run State Park
247.H28  Hardy County
247.H3   Harrison County
247.I47  Indian Creek and Valley (Ritchie County) see F247.R6
247.J2   Jackson County
247.J22  Jackson River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia
  For general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.J13
247.J4   Jefferson County
247.K2   Kanawha County
  Including Campbell's Creek and Valley
247.K3   Kanawha River and Valley
West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.L6          Lewis County
247.L7          Lincoln County
247.L8          Logan County
247.M2          McDowell County
247.M26         Marion County
247.M3          Marshall County
247.M4          Mason County
247.M5          Mercer County
247.M55         Mineral County
247.M57         Mingo County
247.M59         Monongahela National Forest
247.M6          Monongahela River and Valley
                Class here works limited to the part of the Monongahela River
                and Valley located in West Virginia
                For general works on the Monongahela River and
                Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
                in Pennsylvania see F157.M58

247.M7          Monongalia County
                Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia
                boundary disputes with Pennsylvania

247.M75         Monroe County
247.M8          Morgan County
247.N5          New River and Valley
                Class here general works on the New River and Valley, as
                well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
                For works limited to the part of the New River and
                Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
                For works limited to the part of the New River and
                Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6

247.N6          Nicholas County
247.O3          Ohio County
                Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia
                boundary disputes with Pennsylvania

                Cf. F516+ General

247.P3          Pendleton County
247.P5          Pleasants County
247.P7          Pocahontas County
West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.P8  Potomac River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
        Valley located in West Virginia
        For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
        see F187.P8
        For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
        For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

247.P9  Preston County
247.P95 Putnam County
247.R15 Raleigh County
247.R2  Randolph County
        Including Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River, Cheat Mountain
247.R6  Ritchie County
        Including Indian Creek and Valley
247.R8  Roane County
247.S5  Shenandoah River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia
        For general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.S5

247.S9  Summers County
247.T3  Taylor County
247.T4  Tenmile Creek and Valley
        Tomlinson Run see F247.H24
        Tomlinson Run State Park see F247.H24
247.T8  Tucker County
        Including Canaan Valley
247.T86 Tygart River and Valley
        Turtle Creek and Valley see F247.B6
247.T9  Tyler County
247.U6  Upshur County
247.W3  Wayne County
247.W37 Webster County
247.W5  Wetzel County
247.W6  Wirt County
247.W8  Wood County
247.W9  Wyoming County
West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.Y68 Youghiogheny River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia.
For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72.
For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68.

249.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
249.C4 Charleston
249.H2 Harpers Ferry
249.H95 Huntington
249.W5 Wheeling
249.W6 White Sulphur Springs

Elements in the population
250.A1 General works
250.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Carolina
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Within the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia, and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers, the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the name of "Caro-lana." No colony was established and the tract between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors. Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon (the Cape Fear region) in N. C., and a few years later at Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from each other that during most of the proprietary period, their governments were separate in fact, though the colony was not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of Tennessee."

251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
251.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
252 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
252.3 Guidebooks
253 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
North Carolina -- Continued

253.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
253.5 Study and teaching
254 General works. Histories
254.3 Juvenile works
254.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
254.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
254.8 Geography
255 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
256 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
257 Early to 1775
   Including grant of Carolina to eight proprietors, 1663;
      Albemarle and Clarendon settlements; Royal province;
      Regulator Insurrection;, 1766-1771
   Including biography: George Burrington, Sir Richard Everard,
      William Tryon, etc.
   Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
   Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
   Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
   Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
   Cf. F272 Original Carolina grant
   Cf. F314 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740
258 1775-1865
   Biography: Charles Manley, John Motley Morehead, Thomas
      Ruffin, Benjamin Smith
   Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
   Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and
      battles
   Cf. E263.N8 North Carolina in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
   Cf. E359.5.N7 War of 1812
   Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E524+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E573+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
259 1865-1950. Reconstruction
   Biography: Charles Brantley Aycock, William Woods Holden,
      Jonathan Worth
   Cf. D570.85.N8+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.N8+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.N8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-
260 General works
260.4 Biography

298
North Carolina
By period
1951-
   Biography -- Continued
260.42.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
261
   Western North Carolina
262.A-Z
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
262.A15
   Counties
262.A16
   Mountains
262.A17
   Rivers
262.A18
   Lakes
262.A19
   Islands
262.A3
   Alamance County
262.A33
   Albemarle region (Northeast coast region)
262.A4
   Alexander County
262.A45
   Allegheny County
262.A5
   Anson County
   Including Pond Mountain
262.A7
   Ashe County
262.A84
   Atlantic Coast
262.A9
   Avery County
   Including North Toe River and Valley
   Bald Head Island see F262.B9
262.B3
   Bald Mountains
   Class here works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains
   located in North Carolina
   For general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Tennessee see
   F443.B3
262.B37
   Beaufort County
262.B38
   Bertie County
   Big Bald Mountain see F262.B3
   Big Pine Creek and Valley see F262.M25
262.B4
   Black Mountains
   Including Mount Mitchell
262.B45
   Bladen County
262.B6
   Blue Ridge Mountains
   Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
   Mountains located in North Carolina
   Including Grandfather Mountain
   For general works on the Blue Ridge Mountains see
   F217.B6
   Bogue Banks see F262.C23
262.B7
   Boundaries
   Cf. F232.B7 Virginia boundary
   Cf. F292.B7 Georgia boundary

299
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.B89
Broad River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Broad River and
Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the Broad River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in South
Carolina see F277.B73

262.B9
Brunswick County
Including Cape Fear, Smith Island, Bald Head Island

262.B94
Buncombe County
Including Swannanoa River and Valley

262.B96
Burke County

262.B97
Bute County

262.C12
Cabarrus County

262.C15
Caldwell County

262.C17
Camden County
Cape Fear see F262.B9

262.C2
Cape Fear River and Valley
Cape Hatteras National Seashore see F262.O96
Cape Lookout National Seashore see F262.C23

262.C23
Carteret County
Including Bogue Banks, Harkers Island, Portsmouth Island,
Cape Lookout National Seashore
Cashiers Valley see F262.J2

262.C26
Caswell County

262.C28
Catawba County

262.C3
Catawba River and Valley, N.C.
Cf. F277.C3 South Carolina
Charlotte and Mecklenburg County see F264.C4

262.C4
Chatham County

262.C43
Cherokee County
Chimney Rock Park see F262.R9

262.C44
Chowan County

262.C47
Clay County
Including Matheson Cove

262.C5
Cleveland County

262.C6
Columbus County

262.C8
Craven County

262.C9
Cumberland County

262.C95
Currituck County

262.D2
Dare County
Cf. F262.R4 Roanoke Island

262.D3
Davidson County

262.D4
Davie County

300
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.D7  Dismal Swamp
  Class here works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp
  located in North Carolina
  For general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as
  works limited to the part located in Virginia see
  F232.D7

262.D77  Duplin County

262.D8  Durham County

262.E2  Edgecombe County

262.F7  Forsyth County Wachovia
  Including Tanglewood Park

262.F8  Franklin County

262.F85  French Broad River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the French Broad River
  and Valley located in North Carolina
  For general works on the French Broad River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
  in Tennessee see F443.F8

262.G2  Gaston County

262.G3  Gates County

262.G8  Graham County

262.G85  Grandfather Mountain see F262.B6

262.G86  Greene County

262.G9  Guilford County

262.H2  Halifax County

262.H3  Harnett County

262.H34  Haw River and Valley

262.H35  Haywood County
  Including Maggie Valley
  Hazel Creek and Valley see F262.S95

262.H47  Henderson County

262.H5  Hertford County

262.H7  Hoke County

262.H74  Hominy Creek and Valley

262.H9  Hyde County
  Including Ocracoke Island

262.I7  Iredell County

262.J2  Jackson County
  Including Whiteside Cove, Cashiers Valley

262.J6  Johnston County

262.J7  Jones County

301
North Carolina
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.L4       Lee County
262.L5       Lenoir County
262.L6       Lincoln County
Linville Gorge Wilderness see F262.P57
262.L64      Little Laurel Creek and Valley
262.M15      McDowell County
262.M2       Macon County
   Including Tellico Creek and Valley
262.M25      Madison County
   Including Big Pine Creek and Valley, Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley
Maggie Valley see F262.H35
262.M3       Martin County
Matheson Cove see F262.C47
262.M4       Mecklenburg County
Mitchell, Mount see F262.B4
262.M5       Mitchell County
262.M6       Montgomery County
262.M7       Moore County
262.N2       Nash County
262.N48      Neuse River and Valley
262.N5       New Hanover County
New River and Valley (Onslow Co.) see F262.O5
262.N6       New River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina
   Including Ingles Ferry
   For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
   For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5
262.N67      Norman, Lake
North Toe River and Valley see F262.A9
262.N7       Northampton County
Ocracoke Island see F262.H9
262.O5       Onslow County
   Including New River and Valley, Topsail Island
262.O7       Orange County
262.O96      Outer Banks (General)
   Including Cape Hatteras National Seashore
262.P2       Pamlico County
   Including Goose Creek Island
262.P25      Pasquotank County
Pee Dee (Pedee) River and Valley see F262.Y2; F277.P3
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.P35  Peltier Creek and Valley
262.P37  Pender County
262.P4  Perquimans County
262.P5  Person County
262.P54  Piedmont Triad
262.P57  Pisgah National Forest
   Including Linville Gorge Wilderness
262.P6  Pitt County
262.P65  Polk County
Pond Mountain (Ashe County) see F262.A7
Portsmouth Island see F262.C23
Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R2  Randolph County
262.R25  Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
262.R3  Richmond County
262.R39  Roan Mountain
   Class here general works on Roan Mountain, as well as
   works limited to the part located in North Carolina
   For works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located
   in Tennessee see F443.R49
262.R4  Roanoke Island
   Including Fort Raleigh National Historic Site
   For Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R5  Roanoke River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Roanoke River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in North
   Carolina
   For works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and
   Valley located in Virginia see F232.R63
262.R6  Robeson County
262.R7  Rockingham County
262.R8  Rowan County
262.R9  Rutherford County
   Including Chimney Rock Park
262.S3  Sampson County
262.S34  Sandhills
   Class here general works on Sandhills, as well as works
   limited to the part located in North Carolina
   For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
   South Carolina see F277.S27
   For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
   Georgia see F292.S25
262.S4  Scotland County
   For Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley see F262.M25
North Carolina
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
    Smith Island see F262.B9

262.S7  Stanly County
262.S8  Stokes County
262.S9  Surry County
262.S95  Swain County
  Including Hazel Creek and Valley
  Swannanoa River and Valley see F262.B94
  Tanglewood Park see F262.F7
  Tellico Creek and Valley see F262.M2
  Topsail Island see F262.O5

262.T7  Transylvania County
262.T73  Trent River and Valley
  Tryon Co. (to 1778) see F262.L6; F262.R9
262.T9  Tyrrell County
262.U5  Union County
262.V3  Vance County
262.W18  Waccamaw River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
  and Valley located in North Carolina
  For general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in South
  Carolina see F277.W33
  Wachovia see F262.F7

262.W2  Wake County
262.W27  Warren County
262.W3  Washington County
262.W34  Watauga County
  For New River and Valley see F262.N6
262.W37  Waxhaws
  Cf. F277.W39 South Carolina
262.W4  Wayne County
  Western North Carolina see F261
  Whiteside Cove see F262.J2

262.W6  Wilkes County
262.W7  Wilson County
262.Y19  Yadkin County
262.Y2  Yadkin (Pee Dee) River and Valley
  Cf. F277.P3 Pee Dee River of South Carolina
262.Y3  Yancey County

264.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
264.A8  Asheville
264.C4  Charlotte
264.R1  Raleigh
264.W8  Winston-Salem
North Carolina -- Continued

Elements in the population

265.A1          General works
265.A2-Z          Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Carolina
   Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were so remote from each other that necessarily the governments were separate during most of the proprietary period. About 1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina. Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U.S. 1787."

266       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
266.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
267       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
267.3       Guidebooks
268       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
268.2       Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
268.5       Study and teaching
269       General works. Histories
269.3       Juvenile works
269.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
269.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
269.8       Geography
270       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
271       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
272       Early to 1775
   Including the "Carolana" grant of 1629; province of Carolina (1663-1712); Charleston settlement; Locke's Fundamental constitutions; Spanish attack from Florida in 1680; separation of the two Carolinas
   Including biography: Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, etc.
   Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
   Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
   Cf. F257 North Carolina settlement
   Cf. F289 Georgia settlement, Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia
   Cf. F314 Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562; St. Augustine Expedition, 1740
South Carolina
By period -- Continued
273 1775-1865
   Including dispute with Massachusetts over the latter's African American citizens, 1845; secession
   Biography: James Henry Hammond, Thomas Lee, James Louis Petigru, Robert Barnwell Rhett
   Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands, Port Royal mission
   Cf. E230+ The Revolution, military operations and battles
   Cf. E263.S7 South Carolina in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E384.3 Nullification
   Cf. E409.5.S7 War with Mexico, 1845-1849
   Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E529+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
   Cf. E577+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina'scession of 1787
   Cf. HF1754 Tariff of 1828
274 1865-1950. Reconstruction
   Including biography: David Henry Chamberlain, Benjamin Franklin Perry, Frederick Adolphus Sawyer, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.S6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.S6+ World War II, 1939-1945
1951-
275 General works
   Biography
275.4 Collective
275.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
277.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
277.A15 Counties
277.A16 Mountains
277.A17 Rivers
277.A18 Lakes
277.A19 Islands
277.A2 Abbeville County
277.A3 Aiken County
277.A4 Allendale County
277.A5 Anderson County
277.A84 Ashley River and Valley
277.A86 Atlantic Coast
277.B2 Barnwell County
277.B25 Barnwell County
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.B3  Beaufort County Sea Islands, S.C.
       Including Hilton Head Island, Hunting Island, Kiawah Island,
Parris Island, Saint Helena Island, Edisto Island, Fripp
Island
       Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands
       District

277.B5  Berkeley County. Craven County
       Including Cooper River, Daniel Island

277.B63 Black River and Valley

277.B7  Boundaries
       For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
       F292.B7
       Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary

277.B73 Broad River and Valley
       Class here general works on the Broad River and Valley, as
       well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina
       For works limited to the part of the Broad River and
       Valley located in North Carolina see F262.B89
       Bull Island see F277.C4
       Bullock Creek and Valley see F277.Y6

277.C2  Calhoun County

277.C22 Camden District
       Cape Romain see F277.C4

277.C3  Catawba River and Valley, S.C.
       Cf. F262.C3 North Carolina

277.C4  Charleston County
       Including Folly Island, Wadmalaw Island, Seabrook Island,
       Hampton Plantation State Park, Tea Farm Park,
       Jehossee Island, Bull Island, Johns Island, Dewees
       Island, James Island, Cape Romain
       For Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3

277.C5  Cherokee County

277.C55 Chester County

277.C57 Chesterfield County

277.C7  Clarendon County

277.C8  Colleton County
       Including Poco Sabo Plantation

277.C83 Combahee River and Valley

277.C85 Congaree Swamp and Region
       Cooper River see F277.B5
       Craven County see F277.B5
       Daniel Island see F277.B5

277.D2  Darlington County
       Dewees Island see F277.C4

277.D5  Dillon County
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.D6  Dorchester County
277.E2  Edgefield County
Edisto Island see F277.B3
277.E25  Edisto River and Valley
277.F3  Fairfield County
277.F5  Florence County
Folly Island see F277.C4
Fripp Island see F277.B3
277.G35  Georgetown County
   Including Hobcaw Barony, Pawleys Island
277.G6  Greenville County
277.G7  Greenwood County
277.H3  Hampton County
Hampton Plantation State Park see F277.C4
Hilton Head Island see F277.B3
Hobcaw Barony see F277.G35
277.H6  Horry County
Hunting Island see F277.B3
James Island see F277.C4
277.J3  Jasper County
Jehossee Island see F277.C4
277.K3  Kershaw County
Kiawah Island see F277.B3
277.K5  Kings Mountain National Military Park
277.L2  Lancaster County
277.L3  Laurens County
   Including Rosemont Plantation
277.L4  Lee County
277.L5  Lexington County
277.L94  Lynches Scenic River
277.M15  McCormick County
277.M2  Marion County
277.M3  Marlboro County
277.M87  Murray, Lake, and Region
277.N5  Newberry County Newberry District
277.N6  Ninety-Six (District)
277.O3  Oconee County
277.O5  Orangeburg County
277.O6  Orangeburg District
Parris Island see F277.B3
277.P3  Pee Dee region. Pee Dee River and Valley (Great Pedee and Little Pedee Rivers)
   Cf. F262.Y2 North Carolina
277.P35  Pendleton County Pendleton District
277.P5  Pickens County
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Poco Sabo Plantation see F277.C8
277.P95 Prince Frederick Parish
277.P97 Prince William's Parish
277.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
   Class here works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell
   Lake and Region located in South Carolina
   For general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and
   Region, as well as works limited to the part located
   in Georgia see F292.R49
277.R5 Richland County
   Saint Helena Island see F277.B3
277.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
277.S24 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
277.S26 Saluda County
277.S27 Sandhills
   Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
   South Carolina
   For general works on Sandhills, as well as works
   limited to the part located in North Carolina see
   F262.S34
   For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
   Georgia see F292.S25
277.S28 Santee River, Santee River system
277.S3 Savannah River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Savannah River
   and Valley located in South Carolina
   Including Argyle Island
   For general works on the Savannah River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Georgia see F292.S3
   Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
277.S7 Seabrook Island see F277.C4
277.S77 Spartanburg County
277.S8 Sullivans Island
277.S8 Sumter County
277.U5 Tea Farm Park see F277.C4
277.W33 Waccamaw River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Waccamaw River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
   South Carolina
   For works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
   and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.W18
   Wadmalaw Island see F277.C4
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.W39          Waxhaws
Cf. F262.W37 North Carolina
277.W7          Williamsburg County
277.Y6          York County
Including Bullock Creek and Valley
277.Y62          York District
279.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
279.C4-.C49      Charleston (Table F2)
279.C7          Columbia
279.G79          Greenville
279.S7          Spartanburg
Elements in the population
280.A1          General works
280.A2-Z        Individual elements
          For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
          Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Georgia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part
of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir
Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina
a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was
forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732
the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was
granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the
expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the
land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region
west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the
state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to
the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787
as lay north of its reduced limits."

281          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
283          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
284          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
284.3        Guidebooks
285          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
285.2        Historiography
          Historians see E175.5.A+
285.5        Study and teaching
286          General works. Histories
286.3        Juvenile works
286.5        Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
286.6        Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
287          Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
288          Antiquities (Non-Indian)
Georgia -- Continued

By period

289  Early to 1775
   Including Indian affairs; Spanish claims and attacks;
   Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia; Trustees for
   establishing the colony of Georgia in America; Royal
   province
   Including biography: James Edward Oglethorpe, etc.
   Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1701-1713
   Cf. F295.S1 Salzburger immigration
   Cf. F314 St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

290  1775-1865
   Including cession of western lands to United States, 1802
   Including biography: Elijah Clarke, Howell Cobb, Herschel
   Vespasian Johnson, Charles James McDonald, Thomas
   Spalding, Linton Stephens, etc.
   Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
   Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
   Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
   Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee troubles
   Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and
   battles
   Cf. E263.G3 Georgia in the Revolution
   Cf. E359.5.G4 War of 1812
   Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E503+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
   Cf. E559+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F296 Western lands ceded to the United States
      (General)
   Cf. F341 Yazoo land companies, Yazoo fraud

291  1865-1950. Reconstruction
   Including biography: Rufus Brown Bullock, William Harrell
   Felton, Charles Jones Jenkins, Eugene Talmadge, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.G4+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.G4+ World War II, 1939-1945

291.2  1951-
   General works
   Biography

291.3.A2  Collective
291.3.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

291.7  North Georgia
291.8  South Georgia
292.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
292.A15  Counties
292.A16  Mountains
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Place Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>292.A17</td>
<td>Rivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.A18</td>
<td>Lakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.A19</td>
<td>Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.A48</td>
<td>Altamaha River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.A6</td>
<td>Appling County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argyle Island see F277.S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.A7</td>
<td>Atkinson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.A74</td>
<td>Atlantic coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B13</td>
<td>Bacon County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B14</td>
<td>Baker County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B15</td>
<td>Baldwin County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B2</td>
<td>Banks County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B27</td>
<td>Barrow County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B3</td>
<td>Bartow County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B4</td>
<td>Ben Hill County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B45</td>
<td>Berrien County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B5</td>
<td>Bibb County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Billys Island see F292.O5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B6</td>
<td>Bleckley County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B7</td>
<td>Boundaries. South Carolina cession south of Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F277.B7 South Carolina boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F317.B7 Florida boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B8</td>
<td>Brantley County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B83</td>
<td>Brooks County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B85</td>
<td>Bryan County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B9</td>
<td>Bulloch County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B95</td>
<td>Burke County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.B97</td>
<td>Butts County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.C15</td>
<td>Calhoun County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.C17</td>
<td>Camden County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Kings Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campbell Co. see F292.F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.C18</td>
<td>Candler County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.C19</td>
<td>Carroll County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.C2</td>
<td>Catoosa County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.C3</td>
<td>Charlton County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.C36</td>
<td>Chatham County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Ossabaw Island, Tybee Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.C39</td>
<td>Chattahoochee County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.C4  Chattahoochee River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Chattahoochee River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Georgia
        For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
        River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
        For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
        River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4

292.C43  Chattooga County
292.C47  Cherokee County
292.C5  Clarke County
292.C53  Clay County
292.C54  Clayton County
292.C55  Clinch County
292.C6  Cobb County
292.C63  Coffee County
        Colonel's Island see F292.G5
292.C7  Colquitt County
292.C73  Columbia County
292.C76  Cook County
292.C8  Coweta County
292.C85  Crawford County
292.C93  Crisp County
292.C94  Cumberland Island. Cumberland Island National Seashore
292.D15  Dade County
292.D2  Dawson County
292.D27  Decatur County
292.D3  De Kalb County
292.D5  Dodge County
292.D55  Dooly County
292.D6  Dougherty County
292.D65  Douglas County
292.E2  Early County
292.E25  Echols County
292.E3  Effingham County
292.E4  Elbert County
292.E5  Emanuel County
292.E9  Evans County
292.F2  Fannin County
292.F3  Fayette County
292.F57  Flint River and Valley
292.F6  Floyd County
292.F67  Forsyth County
292.F7  Fort Frederica National Monument
292.F8  Franklin County
Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.F9  Fulton County
         Including Campbell County, Milton Co.
292.G3  Gilmer County
292.G4  Glascock County
292.G5  Glynn County
         Including Colonel's Island
         For Fort Frederica National Monument see F292.F7
292.G58 Golden Isles
         Including Jekyll Island, St. Simon's Island
292.G6  Gordon County
292.G66 Grady County
292.G7  Greene County
292.G9  Gwinnett County
292.H2  Habersham County
292.H25 Hall County
292.H3  Hancock County
292.H5  Haralson County
292.H55 Harris County
292.H6  Hart County
292.H7  Heard County
292.H73 Henry County
292.H8  Houston County
292.I67 Irwin County
292.J13 Jackson County
292.J2  Jasper County
292.J25 Jeff Davis County
292.J28 Jefferson County
         Jekyll Island see F292.G58
292.J4  Jenkins County
292.J6  Johnson County
292.J7  Jones County
         Kings Bay see F292.C17
292.L2  Lamar County
         Lanier, Lake see F292.S53
292.L25 Lanier County
292.L3  Laurens County
292.L4  Lee County
292.L6  Liberty County
292.L63 Lincoln County
         Little Tennessee River and Valley see F443.L64
292.L66 Long County
         Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
292.L7  Lowndes County
292.L8  Lumpkin County
292.M13 McDuffie County
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.M15  McIntosh County
        Including Sapelo Island

292.M17  Macon County

292.M2   Madison County

292.M25  Marion County

McLemore Cove see F292.W16

292.M5   Meriwether County

292.M6   Miller County
        Milton Co. see F292.F9

292.M65  Mitchell County

292.M7   Monroe County

292.M73  Montgomery County

292.M76  Morgan County

292.M8   Murray County

292.M9   Muscogee County

292.N4   Newton County

292.O27  Ocmulgee River

292.O3   Oconee County

292.O33  Oconee River and Valley

292.O38  Ogeechee River and Valley

292.O4   Oglethorpe County

292.O5   Okefenokee Swamp
        Including Billys Island
        Ossabaw Island see F292.C36

292.P3   Paulding County

292.P4   Peach County

292.P57  Pickens County

292.P61  Pierce County

292.P65  Pike County

292.P7   Polk County

Providence Canyons see F292.S8

292.P85  Pulaski County

292.P9   Putnam County

292.Q5   Quitman County

292.R3   Rabun County

292.R35  Randolph County

292.R49  Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
        Class here general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and
        Region, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Georgia
        For works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake
        and Region located in South Carolina see F277.R49

292.R5   Richmond County
        Rock City Gardens see F443.L8
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.R6          Rockdale County
292.S2          Saint Mary's River and Valley
                    Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River
                    and Valley located in Georgia
                    For general works on the Saint Mary's River and
                    Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
                    in Florida see F317.S3
                    Saint Simon's Island see F292.G58
292.S25          Sandhills
                    Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
                    Georgia
                    For general works on Sandhills, as well as works
                    limited to the part located in North Carolina see
                    F262.S34
                    For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
                    South Carolina see F277.S27
                    Sapelo Island see F292.M15
292.S3          Savannah River and Valley
                    Class here general works on the Savannah River and Valley,
                    as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
                    Including Argyle Island
                    For works limited to the part of the Savannah River and
                    Valley located in South Carolina see F277.S3
292.S33          Schley County
292.S35          Screven County
292.S4           Seminole County
292.S53          Sidney Lanier, Lake
292.S6           Spalding County
292.S7           Stephens County
292.S8           Stewart County
                    Including Providence Canyons
292.S85          Stone Mountain Memorial
292.S9           Sumter County
292.T2           Talbot County
292.T23          Taliaferro County
292.T27          Tattnall County
292.T3           Taylor County
292.T35          Telfair County
292.T37          Terrell County
292.T4           Thomas County
292.T5           Tift County
292.T6           Toombs County
292.T65          Towns County
292.T7           Treutlen County
292.T75          Troup County
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.T8 Turner County
292.T9 Twiggs County
Tybee Island see F292.C36
292.U5 Union County
292.U6 Upson County
292.W16 Walker County
Including McLemore Cove
292.W17 Walton County
292.W2 Ware County
292.W23 Warren County
292.W25 Washington County
292.W3 Wayne County
292.W35 Webster County
292.W45 Wheeler County
292.W48 White County
292.W5 Whitfield County
292.W65 Wilcox County
292.W7 Wilkes County
292.W75 Wilkinson County
292.W9 Worth County
294.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
294.A8-.A89 Atlanta (Table F2)
294.A9 Augusta
294.C7 Columbus
294.M2 Macon
294.S2 Savannah

Elements in the population

295.A1 General works
295.A2-Z Individual works
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
295.S1 Salzburgers

296 Gulf States
  Including Gulf coast after 1803; Gulf of Mexico
  For South Atlantic States see F206+
  For West Florida see F301
  For Mississippi Territory (1798) see F336+
  For Gulf coast early to 1803 see F372
  For Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
  Cf. F332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
  Cf. F392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas
West Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U.S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U.S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain next year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819.”

Cf. F317.W5 Pensacola District after 1819
Cf. F334.M6 Mobile
Cf. F341 Natchez District
Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes of Louisiana, Baton Rouge District since 1812
Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, but soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U.S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. A territory 1822. Admitted as a state 1845."

306 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
308 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
309 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
309.3 Guidebooks
310 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
310.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
310.5 Study and teaching
311 General works. Histories
311.3 Juvenile works
311.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
311.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
311.8 Geography
312 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
313 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
314 Early to 1821
   Including French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565; Spanish Colony, 1565-1763, 1783-1821; St. Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743; East Florida; English Colony, 1763-1783; "Republic of Florida," 1812-1816; MacGregor at Amelia Island, 1817; Treaty of Washington, 1819 (with Spain); Spanish Florida claims (General)
   Including biography: Dominique de Gourgues, René Goulaine de Laudonnière, Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, Jean Ribaut (Ribault), etc.
   For West Florida see F301
   Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
   Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818; execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister
   Cf. E359.5.F6 War of 1812
   Cf. F319.S2 Saint Augustine
   Cf. F372 Gulf coast before 1763
   Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
Florida
By period -- Continued

315 1821-1865
   Including Andrew Jackson's administration as governor;
   admission as a state, 1845
   Cf. E83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
   Cf. E83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
   Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E502+ Civil War, Union history
   Cf. E558+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

316 1865-1950
   Including Reconstruction; hurricane disasters, 1926, 1927
   Cf. D769.85.F5+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.F6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-
316.2 General works
   Biography
316.22 Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5

317.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
317.A15 Counties
317.A16 Mountains
317.A17 Rivers
317.A18 Lakes
317.A19 Islands
317.A4 Alachua County
   Including Paynes Prairie
   Amelia Island see F317.N3
   Anna Maria Island see F317.M2
317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
317.A74 Atlantic Coast
317.B2 Baker County
317.B3 Bay County
   Biscayne Bay see F317.D2
317.B54 Big Bend Region
317.B7 Boundaries
   Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
317.B75 Bradford County
317.B8 Brevard County
   Including Cape Canaveral, Indian River, Merritt Island
317.B85 Broward County
   Caladesi Island see F317.P6
317.C3 Calhoun County
317.C36 Caloosahatchee River and Valley
   Cape Canaveral see F317.B8
Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.C4  Charlotte County
         Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. see F317.J2
317.C5  Citrus County
317.C6  Clay County
317.C7  Collier County
         Including Marco Island
317.C75 Columbia County
317.D2  Dade County Miami-Dade County
         Including Biscayne Bay, Lake Worth
         For Everglades see F317.E9
317.D4  De Soto County
317.D5  Dixie County
317.D9  Duval County
         Egmont Key see F317.H6
         Emerald Coast see F317.G8
317.E7  Escambia County
         For Perdido River and Valley see F317.P4
317.E9  Everglades
         Including Everglades National Park
317.F6  Flagler County
         Florida Keys see F317.M7
317.F63 Florida National Scenic Trail
         Fort Jefferson National Monument see F317.M7
317.F7  Franklin County
317.G2  Gadsden County
317.G5  Gilchrist County
317.G6  Glades County
317.G8  Gulf coast of Florida
         Including Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and
         Florida), Emerald Coast
         Cf. F347.G9 Gulf Islands National Seashore
         (Mississippi)
317.G9  Gulf County
         Gulf Islands National Seashore see F317.G8
317.H2  Hamilton County
317.H3  Hardee County
317.H4  Hendry County
317.H5  Hernando County
317.H54 Highlands County
317.H6  Hillsborough County
         Including Egmont Key
317.H7  Holmes County

321
Florida
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
   Holmes Creek and Valley
      Class here general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida
      For works limited to the part of Homles Creek and Valley located in Alabama see F332.H56
   Ichetucknee River
      Indian River see F317.B8
   Indian River County
   Jackson County
      Including works on the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida
      For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4
      For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
      Cf. F317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
   Jefferson County
      Jupiter Inlet see F317.P2
   Kissimmee River and Valley
   Lafayette County
   Lake County
      Lake Worth see F317.D2
   Lee County
      Including Pine Island
      For Everglades see F317.E9
   Leon County
   Levy County
   Liberty County
   Madison County
   Manasota Key
   Manatee County
      Including Manatee River, Anna Maria Island
      Marco Island see F317.C7
   Marion County
      Including Lake Weir
   Martin County
      Merritt Island see F317.B8
      Miami-Dade Co. see F317.D2
   Monroe County
      Including Florida Keys, Fort Jefferson National Monument
      For Everglades see F317.E9
   Myakka River State Park
Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.N3  Nassau County
        Including Amelia Island
        Cf. F314 Amelia Island, History before 1819
317.O25  Ocala National Forest
317.O27  Okaloacoochee Slough
317.O3  Okaloosa County
317.O4  Okeechobee, Lake
317.O43  Okeechobee County
        Okefenokee Swamp see F292.O5
317.O46  Oklawaha River and Valley
317.O6  Orange County
317.O7  Osceola County
317.P2  Palm Beach County
        Including Jupiter Inlet
317.P3  Pasco County
        Paynes Prairie see F317.A4
317.P4  Perdido River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
        Valley located in Florida
        For general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
        see F332.P4
317.P6  Pinellas County
        Including Caladesi Island
317.P7  Polk County
317.P8  Putnam County
317.R43  Red Hills
317.S18  Saint Johns County
317.S2  Saint Johns River and Valley
        Including Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve
317.S27  Saint Lucie County
317.S3  Saint Mary's River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Saint Mary's River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Florida
        For works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River
        and Valley located in Georgia see F292.S2
317.S37  Sanibel Island
317.S4  Santa Rosa County
317.S45  Sarasota County
317.S5  Seminole County
317.S75  Sumter County
317.S78  Suwannee County
317.S8  Suwannee River and Valley
Florida
    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.T3
    Taylor County
    Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve see F317.S2
    Tomoka River see F317.V7

317.U5
    Union County

317.V7
    Volusia County
    Including Tomoka River

317.W23
    Wakulla County

317.W24
    Walton County

317.W3
    Washington County
    Including St. Andrews Bay

317.W45
    Wekiva River and Valley

317.W5
    West Florida region
    The Pensacola District after 1819
    For the Pensacola District, early to 1819 see F301

317.W57
    Withlacoochee River and Valley

319.A-Z
    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.

319.J1
    Jacksonville

319.K4
    Key West

319.M6
    Miami

319.P4
    Pensacola

319.S2
    Saint Augustine

319.S24
    Saint Petersburg

319.T14
    Tallahassee

319.T2
    Tampa

Elements in the population

320.A1
    General works

320.A2-Z
    Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Alabama

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S.C. till ceded to the national government in 1787.) The portion between 31° and 32°30' extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819.”

321   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
323   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
324   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
324.3   Guidebooks
325   Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
325.2   Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
325.5   Study and teaching
326   General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, December 14, 1819
   Including By period (Early to 1950)
   Including Secession; Reconstruction; Ku-Klux Klan
   Including biography: John Hollis Bankhead, William Parish
      Chilton, Thomas Erby Kilby, Thomas Hill Watts, etc.
   For West Florida see F301
   Cf. D570.85.A2+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.A2+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
   Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
   Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee Indians
   Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E495+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
   Cf. E551+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.A3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
   Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
   Cf. F341 Mississippi Territory
   Cf. F372 Early French settlements on the coast
      (Louisiana)
Alabama -- Continued

326.3       Juvenile works
326.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays
326.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
327       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
328       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
   Early to 1950 see F326
   1951-

330       General works
   Biography
330.2       Collective
330.3.A-Z       Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
332.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
   Counties
332.A15          Autauga County
332.A16          Baldwin County
   Cities and towns
332.A17          Bibb County
   Collections
332.A18          Blount County
   Local history
332.A19          Calhoun County
   Native American local history
332.A20          Cherokee County
   Zoology
332.A8          Clarke County
   Agriculture
332.B2          Crenshaw County
   For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
   For Perdido River and Valley see F332.P4
332.B3          Dauphin Island
332.B5          DeKalb County
332.B6          Etowah County
   Including Garfield Colony, Rickwood Caverns State Park
332.B7          Escambia County
   Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
332.B8          Franklin County
332.B9          Cullman County
332.C25          Calhoun County
   Newcomb County
332.C35          Chambers County
332.C4          Cherokee County
   For general works see F327
   Class here works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
      River and Valley located in Alabama
   For general works on the Chattahoochee River and
      Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
      in Georgia see F292.C4
   For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
      River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
332.C44          Crenshaw County
   Including Weis Lake
332.C46          Chilton County
332.C48          Choctaw County
332.C6          Clarke County
Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.C62  Clay County
332.C63  Cleburne County
332.C65  Coffee County
332.C68  Colbert County
332.C7  Conecuh County
332.C74  Coosa County
332.C75  Coosa River and Valley
332.C8  Covington County
332.C85  Crenshaw County
332.C9  Cullman County
332.D17  Dale County
332.D3  Dallas County
          Dauphin Island see F332.M6
332.D4  De Kalb County
332.E4  Elmore County
332.E7  Escambia County
332.E8  Etowah County
332.F4  Fayette County
332.F83  Franklin County
332.G4  Geneva County
332.G7  Greene County
332.G9  Gulf coast of Alabama
          For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
          Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
332.H3  Hale County
332.H4  Henry County
332.H56  Holmes Creek and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and
          Valley located in Alabama
          For general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well
          as works limited to the part located in Florida see
          F317.H73
332.H6  Houston (Huston) County
332.J2  Jackson County
332.J4  Jefferson County
          Including Rouges Creek and Valley
332.L2  Lamar County
332.L3  Lauderdale County
332.L4  Lawrence County
332.L5  Lee County
332.L6  Limestone County
332.L7  Lowndes County
332.M2  Macon County
332.M3  Madison County
332.M35  Marengo County

327
Alabama
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.M37    Marion County
332.M4      Marshall County
332.M58     Mobile Bay
332.M6      Mobile County
          Including Dauphin Island
332.M65     Mobile River
332.M7      Monroe County
332.M73     Montgomery County
332.M8      Morgan County
             Muscle Shoals see F332.T2
          Oliver Dam see F332.T9
332.P34     Paint Rock River
          Class here general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as
          works limited to the part located in Alabama
          For works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River
          located in Tennessee see F443.P34
332.P37     Pea River and Valley
332.P4      Perdido River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
          For works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
          Valley located in Florida see F317.P4
332.P45     Perry County
332.P5      Pickens County
332.P55     Pike County
332.R3      Randolph County
           Rickwood Caverns State Park see F332.B6
          Rouges Creek and Valley see F332.J4
332.R87     Russell County
332.S2      Saint Clair County
332.S5      Shelby County
332.S8      Sumter County
332.T14     Talladega County
332.T15     Tallapoosa County
332.T17     Tannehill Historical State Park
332.T2      Tennessee River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
          and Valley located in Alabama
          Including Muscle Shoals (Topography)
          For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
          see F217.T3

328
Alabama
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.T6  Tombigbee River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Tombigbee River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Alabama
        For works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River
        and Valley located in Mississippi see F347.T6

332.T9  Tuscaloosa County
        Including Oliver Dam

332.W3  Walker County
332.W4  Washington County
        Weiss Lake see F332.C44
332.W48 Wheeler Lake and region
332.W5  Wilcox County
332.W54 William B. Bankhead National Forest
332.W6  Winston County
334.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
334.B6-.B69 Birmingham (Table F2)
334.M6  Mobile
334.M7-.M79 Montgomery (Table F2)
334.T9  Tuscaloosa
        Elements in the population
335.A1  General works
335.A2-Z  Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
        Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like
Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its
southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of
1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of
1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the
northern border belonging to S.C. till ceded to the U.S. in
1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and
claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great
Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32° 3C and west of
Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-
1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32° 30' and the Mississippi
and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi
Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part
of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812,
Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the
Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with
present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama
Territory."
Mississippi -- Continued

336  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
338  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
339  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
339.3  Guidebooks
340  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
340.2  Historiography
       Historians see E175.5.A+
340.5  Study and teaching
341  General works. Histories
       Including admission as a state, December 10, 1817
       By period (Early to 1950), as well as general
       Including secession; Reconstruction; Yazoo land companies,
       etc. Including Natchez District of West Florida
       Including biography: Albert Gallatin Brown, Winthrop Sargent,
       etc.
       For West Florida, Mobile District before 1812 see F301
       For 1951 and later see F345+
       Cf. D769.85.M7+ Mississippi
       Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
       Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
       Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
       Cf. E516+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
       Cf. E568+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
       Cf. E568 Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
       Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
341.3  Juvenile works
341.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
341.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
342  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
       By period
       Early to 1950 see F341
       1951-
345  General works
       Biography
345.2  Collective
345.3.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table F5
347.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
347.A15  Counties
347.A16  Mountains
347.A17  Rivers
347.A18  Lakes
347.A19  Islands
       Ackia Battleground National Monument see F347.L45
347.A2  Adams County

330
Mississippi
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.A4        Alcorn County
347.A5        Amite County
347.A7        Attala County
347.B4        Benton County
347.B6        Bolivar County
347.B7        Boundaries
               Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
               Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
               Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
347.C2        Calhoun County
347.C3        Carroll County
               Cat Island see F347.H3
347.C4        Chickasaw County
347.C45       Choctaw County
347.C5        Claiborne County
               Including Grand Gulf State Military Park
347.C55       Clarke County
347.C6        Clay County
347.C7        Coahoma County
347.C75       Copiah County
347.C8        Covington County
347.D4        De Soto County
347.F6        Forrest County
347.F7        Franklin County
347.G4        George County
               Grand Gulf State Military Park see F347.C5
347.G65       Greene County
347.G7        Grenada County
347.G9        Gulf coast of Mississippi
               Including Gulf Islands National Seashore
               Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
               Cf. F317.G8 Gulf Islands National Seashore (General,
               and Florida)
347.H2        Hancock County
347.H3        Harrison County
               Including Cat Island, Ship Island
347.H5        Hinds County
347.H6        Holmes County
347.H8        Humphreys County
347.I7        Issaquena County
347.I8        Itawamba County
347.J3        Jackson County
347.J4        Jasper County
347.J48       Jefferson County
347.J5        Jefferson Davis County
### Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>347.J6</td>
<td>Jones County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.K3</td>
<td>Kemper County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.L2</td>
<td>Lafayette County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.L25</td>
<td>Lamar County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.L3</td>
<td>Lauderdale County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.L35</td>
<td>Lawrence County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.L4</td>
<td>Leake County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 347.L45 | Lee County  
Including Ackia Battleground National Monument |
| 347.L47 | Leflore County |
| 347.L6 | Lincoln County |
| 347.L8 | Lowndes County |
| 347.M15 | Madison County |
| 347.M25 | Marion County |
| 347.M3 | Marshall County |
| 347.M6 | Mississippi River and Valley, Miss.,  
Cf. F350.3+ General  
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley |
| 347.M7 | Monroe County |
| 347.M75 | Montgomery County |
| 347.N4 | Neshoba County |
| 347.N48 | Newton County |
| 347.N6 | Noxubee County |
| 347.O4 | Oktibbeha County |
| 347.P2 | Panola County |
| 347.P26 | Pascagoula River and Valley |
| 347.P3 | Pearl River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi  
For works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana see F377.P3 |
| 347.P33 | Pearl River County |
| 347.P4 | Perry County |
| 347.P6 | Pike County |
| 347.P63 | Piney Woods |
| 347.P7 | Pontotoc County |
| 347.P8 | Prentiss County |
| 347.Q5 | Quitman County |
| 347.R3 | Rankin County |
| 347.S3 | Scott County |
| 347.S45 | Sharkey County  
Ship Island see F347.H3 |
| 347.S5 | Simpson County |
| 347.S6 | Smith County |
| 347.S8 | Stone County |
Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.S9          Sunflower County
347.T3          Tallahatchie County
347.T35         Tate County
347.T45         Tippah County
347.T5          Tishomingo County
347.T6          Tombigbee River and Valley
                   Class here works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River
                   and Valley located in Mississippi
                   For general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley,
                   as well as works limited to the part located in
                   Alabama see F332.T6
347.T8          Tunica County
347.U5          Union County
347.W24         Walthall County
347.W29         Warren County
347.W35         Washington County
347.W4          Wayne County
347.W45         Webster County
347.W65         Wilkinson County
347.W7          Winston County
347.Y15         Yalobusha County
347.Y2          Yazoo County
347.Y3          Yazoo River and Valley
349.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                   e.g.
349.B5          Biloxi
349.J13         Jackson
349.M5          Meridian
349.N2          Natchez
349.V6          Vicksburg

Elements in the population

350.A1         General works
350.A2-Z       Individual elements
                   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
                   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West

350.3          Guidebooks
350.5          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
350.8          Antiquities (Non-Indian)
Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West -- Continued

351
General works
Including the Mississippi Valley under Spain, France, Great Britain, and the United States. History; description, exploration, and travel; manners and customs
Including periodicals, societies, collections, collective biography
For Louisiana purchase (Diplomatic and political aspects)
see E333
Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi-Arkansas boundary
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F377.B7 Mississippi-Louisiana boundary
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F516+ Ohio River and Valley
Cf. F547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F598 Missouri River and Valley

By period
352
Early to 1803
Including early explorations and discoveries, by Hennepin, La Salle, Marquette
Cf. E125.S7 Soto's explorations (General)
Cf. E234 Clark's Expedition, 1778
Cf. E333 Purchase of Louisiana by the United States (Diplomatic and political aspects)
Cf. F372 Louisiana (To 1803)
Cf. F373 Louisiana (1764-1803)
Cf. F597 Carver's explorations (Upper Mississippi Valley)
Cf. F1030 New France
Cf. F1030.2 Marquette's explorations (General)
Cf. F1030.3 Joliet's exploration (General)
Cf. F1030.4 Hennepin's explorations (General)
Cf. F1030.5 La Salle's explorations (General)
Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi Scheme

1803-1865
Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; Pike's Expedition, 1805-1807

1865-1950
Including floods, cruises down the river
Cf. TC425.M65 Jetties of the Mississippi

1951-
Elements in the population

358
General works
Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
Elements in the population -- Continued

358.2.A-Z

Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Louisiana
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Region lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne d'Ilberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain 1763 (becoming known as West Florida); that west of the Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to U.S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33 " into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of Missouri the same year."

366 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
366.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
367 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
367.3 Guidebooks
367.5 Directories
368 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
368.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
368.5 Study and teaching
369 General works. Histories
369.3 Juvenile works
369.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
369.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
370 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
371 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Louisiana

By period -- Continued

372
Early to 1803

Including French Louisiana; Settlement of 1698; Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717; Cession to Spain, 1763
Including biography: Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Bienville, Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.

Cf. E83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
Cf. F352 Mississippi Valley
Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717, 1720

373
1764-1803

Including Spanish Louisiana; right of navigation of the Mississippi; retrocession to France, 1800-1801
Including biography: Esteban Miró, etc.
For Purchase of Louisiana by the United States see E333
For Spaniards in North America (General) see F1410

374
1803-1865

Including admission as a state, April 30, 1812.
Including Province of Louisiana, 1803-1804; Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812; boundary disputes with Spain

Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E510+ Union history
Cf. E565+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F301 West Florida
Cf. F314 Spanish Treaty of 1819
Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition
Cf. F697 "Indian country"

375
1865-1950. Reconstruction

Including carpet-bag misrule; Committee of Seventy; Ku-Klux Klan
Including biography: Edgar Howard Farrar, Samuel Douglas McEnery, etc.

Cf. D769.85.L6+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.L8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

376
General works

376.2
Biography and memoirs
Louisiana

By period
1951-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

376.3.A-Z

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
377.A-Z

Counties
377.A15

Mountains
377.A16

Rivers
377.A17

Lakes
377.A18

Islands
377.A19

Acadia Parish
377.A2

Allen Parish
377.A4

Ascension Parish
377.A7

Assumption Parish
377.A75

Atchafalaya River and Swamp
Including Bayou Chene and other bayous in the region
377.A8

Atakapas District
Avery Island see F377.F57
377.A9

Avoyelles Parish
Bayou Lafourche see F377.L24
Bayou Manchac see F377.M23
Bayou Teche see F377.T4
377.B37

Bartholomew Bayou
Class here works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana
For general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.B27
377.B4

Beauregard Parish
377.B5

Bienville Parish
377.B6

Bossier Parish
377.B7

Boundaries
Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes
Caddo Lake see F377.C15
377.C15

Caddo Parish
Including works on the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana
For general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.C17
377.C2

Calcasieu Parish
377.C23

Caldwell Parish
377.C25

Cameron Parish
Cane River Lake see F377.N4
377.C3

Catahoula Parish
Chalmette National Historical Park see E356.N5
Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.C5  Claiborne Parish
377.C7  Concordia Parish
377.D4  Delta region
377.D45  De Soto Parish
377.E17  East Baton Rouge Parish
377.E2  East Carroll Parish
377.E3  East Feliciana Parish
377.E63  El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
            Class here works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail limited to the part located in Louisiana
            For general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as for works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.E35
377.E8  Evangeline Parish
377.F57  Five Islands
            Including Avery Island
377.F6  Florida parishes. Baton Rouge district of West Florida since 1812 (between Pearl and Mississippi rivers)
            For early to 1812 see F301
377.F7  Franklin Parish
            Grand Isle see F377.J4
377.G7  Grant Parish
377.G9  Gulf coast of Louisiana
            Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
377.I15  Iberia Parish
377.I2  Iberville Parish
            Isles Dernieres see F377.T5
377.J2  Jackson Parish
377.J4  Jefferson Parish
            Including Grand Isle
377.J43  Jefferson Davis Parish
377.L2  Lafayette Parish
377.L24  Lafourche Bayou
377.L25  Lafourche Parish
377.L3  La Salle Parish
377.L5  Lincoln Parish
377.L6  Livingston Parish
377.M2  Madison Parish
377.M23  Manchac, Bayou
377.M6  Mississippi River and Valley, La.
            Cf. F350.3+ General
            Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
377.M7  Morehouse Parish
Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Murphys Lake see F377.N4
377.N4  Natchitoches Parish
   Including Murphys Lake and Cane River Lake
377.O7  Orleans Parish
377.O78  Ouachita Parish
377.O8  Ouachita River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Ouachita River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
   For works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and
   Valley located in Arkansas see F417.O83
377.P27  Pass Manchac
377.P3  Pearl River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Pearl River and
   Valley located in Louisiana
   For general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in
   Mississippi see F347.P3
377.P45  Plaquemines Parish
377.P55  Pointe Coupee Parish
377.P6  Pontchartrain, Lake
377.R25  Rapides Parish
   Including Cotile Lake
377.R3  Red River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Red River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
   For works limited to the part of the Red River and
   Valley located in Texas see F392.R3
   For works limited to the part of the Red River and
   Valley located in Arkansas see F417.R3
   For works limited to the part of the Red River and
   Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.R3
   For works limited to the part of the Red River and
   Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R36
377.R32  Red River Parish
377.R5  Richland Parish
377.R58  River Road
377.S115  Sabine Parish
377.S116  Sabine River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
   For works limited to the part of the Sabine River and
   Valley located in Texas see F392.S12
377.S12  Saint Bernard Parish
377.S124  Saint Charles Parish
377.S13  Saint Helena Parish

339
Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.S134          Saint James Parish
377.S135          Saint John the Baptist Parish
377.S14           Saint Landry Parish
377.S16           Saint Martin Parish
377.S2            Saint Mary Parish
377.S3            Saint Tammany Parish
377.T3            Tangipahoa Parish
377.T4            Bayou Teche
377.T45           Tensas Parish
377.T5            Terrebonne Parish
                Including Isles Dernieres
377.T6            Toledo Bend Reservoir. Toledo Bend region
377.U5            Union Parish
377.V5            Vermilion Parish
377.V6            Vernon Parish
377.W3            Washington Parish
377.W4            Webster Parish
377.W45           West Baton Rouge Parish
377.W47           West Carroll Parish
377.W5            West Feliciana Parish
377.W6            Winn Parish
379.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                e.g.
379.A15          Cities and towns (Collective and selective)
379.B33          Baton Rouge
379.N5-.N59      New Orleans (Table F2)
379.S4           Shreveport
Elements in the population
380.A1           General works
380.A2-Z         Individual elements
                For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
                Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Texas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U. S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U.S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coalmila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the U. S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)."
Texas
By period -- Continued

390
1835-1846
Including admission as a state, December 29, 1845
Including War of Independence, 1835-1836 (Siege of the
Alamo, 1836; Battle of San Jacinto, 1836; etc.); Republic
of Texas, 1836-1846; Santa Fe Expedition, 1841; Mier
Expedition, 1842; annexation to the United States
Including biography: Samuel Houston, Mirabeau Bonaparte
Lamar, Henry Smith, William Alexander Anderson
Wallace, etc.

1846-
Including frontier troubles with Mexico; Session and
Reconstruction; frontier and ranch life; Texas Rangers
Including biography: Roy Bean, Charles Goodnight, George
Washington Littlefield, William Jesse McDonald, Wilbert
Lee O'Daniel, etc.

Cf. D570.85.T4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.T4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E580+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F801 Sale of claims to northwest lands, 1850
Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

391
General works
1951-
391.2
General works
Biography
391.3
Collective
391.4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

392.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
392.A15
Counties
392.A16
Mountains
392.A17
Rivers
392.A18
Lakes
392.A19
Islands
392.A195
Amistad National Recreation Area
392.A2
Anderson County
392.A25
Andrews County
392.A3
Angelina County
392.A6
Aransas County
392.A65
Archer County
Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center see F392.H38
392.A7
Armstrong County

342
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.A8  Atascosa County
392.A9  Austin County
392.B15  Bailey County
392.B17  Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge
392.B2  Bandera County
392.B23  Bastrop County
392.B25  Baylor County
392.B3  Bee County
392.B34  Bell County
   Including Tennessee Valley
392.B5  Bexar County
392.B53  Big Bend National Park
392.B54  Big Bend region
   Big Thicket see F392.H37
392.B546  Blacklands
392.B55  Blanco County
392.B57  Bolivar Peninsula
392.B58  Borden County
392.B6  Bosque County
392.B7  Boundaries
   For International boundary see F786
   Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
392.B74  Bowie County
392.B82  Brazoria County
392.B84  Brazos County
392.B842  Brazos River and Valley
   Including South Bend Reservoir
392.B85  Brewster County
   For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
392.B86  Briscoe County
392.B88  Brooks County
392.B89  Brown County
392.B95  Burleson County
392.B97  Burnet County
392.C17  Caddo Lake
   Class here general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works
   limited to the part located in Texas
   For works limited to the part of Caddo Lake located in
   Louisiana see F377.C15
392.C2  Caldwell County
392.C22  Calhoun County
392.C23  Callahan County
392.C25  Cameron County
392.C26  Camp County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.C27 Canadian River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in Texas
   For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2

392.C28 Carson County
392.C287 Casa Blanca Land Grant
392.C29 Cass County
392.C3 Castro County
392.C4 Chambers County
392.C44 Cherokee County
392.C45 Childress County
392.C5 Choke Canyon Reservoir see F392.F92
392.C5 Clay County
392.C517 Coastal Bend
392.C52 Cochino Bayou and Valley
392.C53 Cochran County
392.C54 Coke County
392.C55 Coleman County
392.C56 Collin County
392.C57 Collingsworth County
392.C58 Colorado County
392.C6 Colorado River and Valley
392.C7 Comal County
392.C75 Comanche County
392.C77 Concho County
392.C773 Concho River and Valley
392.C78 Cooke County
392.C79 Cooper Lake
392.C8 Coryell County
   Including Mother Neff State Park
392.C82 Cottle County
392.C83 Crane County
392.C84 Crockett County
392.C85 Crosby County
392.C9 Culberson County
392.D13 Dallam County
392.D14 Dallas County
392.D25 Dawson County
392.D3 Deaf Smith County
392.D35 Delta County
392.D4 Denton County
   Including Green Valley
392.D47 Devils River and Valley
Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.D5  DeWitt County
392.D6  Dickens County
392.D65  Dimmit County
Dinosaur Valley State Park see F392.S65
392.D7  Donley County
392.D9  Duval County
392.E16  Eastland County
Ecleto Creek and Valley see F392.W7
392.E25  Ector County
392.E3  Edwards County
392.E33  Edwards Plateau
392.E35  El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
   Class here general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
   For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail located in Louisiana see F377.E63
392.E36  El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
   Class here works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail located in Texas
   For general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.E45
392.E38  El Paso County
392.E4  Ellis County
392.E64  Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
392.E7  Erath County
392.F15  Falls County
392.F17  Fannin County
392.F2  Fayette County
392.F4  Fisher County
392.F6  Floyd County
392.F65  Foard County
392.F7  Fort Bend County
Fort Leaton State Park see F392.P7
392.F8  Franklin County
392.F85  Freestone County
392.F9  Frio County
392.F92  Frio River and Valley
   Including Choke Canyon Reservoir
392.G2  Gaines County
392.G25  Galveston County
392.G3  Garza County
Texas
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
392.G5       Gillespie County
392.G55      Glasscock County
392.G6       Goliad County
   Including Goliad State Park
392.G65      Gonzales County
392.G68      Gray County
392.G7       Grayson County
392.G73      Gregg County
392.G75      Grimes County
392.G85      Guadalupe County
392.G86      Guadalupe Mountains. Guadalupe Mountains National Park
   Class here works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas
   Including McKittrick Canyon
   For general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.G93
392.G9       Gulf coast of Texas
   For Padre Island see F392.P14
   Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
392.H3       Hale County
392.H33      Hall County
392.H34      Hamilton County
392.H35      Hansford County
392.H36      Hardeman County
392.H37      Hardin County
   Including Big Thicket
392.H38      Harris County
   Including Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center
392.H39      Harrison County
392.H4       Hartley County
392.H43      Haskell County
392.H46      Hays County
392.H5       Hemphill County
392.H54      Henderson County
392.H56      Hidalgo County
392.H565     Highland Lakes
392.H57      Hill County
392.H6       Hockley County
392.H65      Hood County
392.H67      Hopkins County
392.H7       Houston County
392.H75      Howard County
392.H8       Hudspeth County

346
Texas
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.H82          Hueco Mountains
   Class here general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Texas
   For works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains
   located in New Mexico see F802.H84

392.H9          Hunt County
392.H95          Hutchinson County
   Including Lake Meredith National Recreation Area

392.I6          Irion County

392.J22          Jack County
392.J24          Jackson County
392.J27          Jasper County
392.J3          Jeff Davis County
392.J33          Jefferson County
   Including Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park

392.J48          Jim Hogg County
392.J5          Jim Wells County
392.J6          Johnson County
392.J7          Jones County
392.K2          Karnes County
392.K25          Kaufman County
392.K3          Kendall County
392.K32          Kenedy County
392.K33          Kent County
392.K35          Kerr County
392.K4          Kimble County
392.K45          King County
392.K47          King Ranch
392.K5          Kinney County
392.K6          Kleberg County
392.K7          Knox County

392.L33          La Junta de los Rios
   Lake Meredith National Recreation Area see F392.H95

392.L36          Lamar County
392.L37          Lamb County
392.L38          Lampasas County
392.L4          La Salle County
392.L42          Lavaca County
392.L45          Lee County
392.L46          Leon County
392.L5          Liberty County
392.L54          Limestone County
392.L55          Lipscomb County
392.L58          Live Oak County
392.L6          Llano County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.L62  Llano Estacado (Staked Plain)
392.L66  Long Cove
392.L7   Loving County
392.L8   Lubbock County
392.L87  Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
392.L9   Lynn County
392.M15  McCulloch County
McKittrick Canyon see F392.G86
392.M2   McLennan County
392.M23  McMullen County
392.M25  Madison County
392.M3   Marion County
392.M33  Martin County
392.M36  Mason County
392.M4   Matagorda County
  Including Matagorda Bay
392.M43  Maverick County
392.M44  Medina County
392.M45  Menard County
Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area see F392.H95
392.M5   Midland County
392.M54  Milam County
392.M56  Mills County
392.M6   Mitchell County
392.M67  Montague County
392.M7   Montgomery County
392.M74  Moore County
392.M8   Morris County
Mother Neff State Park see F392.C8
392.M85  Motley County
Mustang Island State Park see F392.N8
392.N2   Nacogdoches County
392.N24  Nacogdoches District
392.N3   Navarro County
392.N35  Neches River and Valley
392.N4   Newton County
392.N6   Nolan County
392.N8   Nueces County
392.N82  Nueces River and Valley
392.O2   Ochiltree County
392.O4   Oldham County
392.O7   Orange County
392.P14  Padre Island
392.P16  Palo Duro State Park. Palo Duro Canyon
392.P165 Palo Pinto County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.P168 Panhandle
392.P17 Panola County
392.P2 Parker County
392.P24 Parmer County
392.P28 Pecos County
392.P3 Pecos River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
   For works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.P3
392.P55 Polk County
392.P6 Potter County
392.P7 Presidio County
   Including Fort Leaton State Park
392.R15 Rains County
392.R2 Randall County
392.R22 Ray Roberts Lake
392.R25 Reagan County
392.R26 Real County
392.R3 Red River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas
   For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
392.R33 Red River County
392.R4 Reeves County
392.R45 Refugio County
392.R48 Richland Creek and Valley
   Including Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
   Class here general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
   For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
   For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R5
   For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico see F1334
392.R6 Roberts County
392.R63 Robertson County
392.R64 Rocking Chair Ranche
392.R65 Rockwall County
392.R75 Runnels County
392.R8 Rusk County

349
Texas
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.S11          Sabine County
   Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park see F392.J33

392.S12          Sabine River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Sabine River and
   Valley located in Texas
   For general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in
   Louisiana see F377.S116

392.S19          San Antonio River and Valley
392.S23          San Augustine County
392.S234         San Gabriel River and Valley
392.S235         San Jacinto County
392.S236         San Marcos River and Valley
392.S237         San Patricio County
392.S24          San Saba County
392.S35          Schleicher County
392.S4           Scurry County
392.S46          Shackelford County
392.S5           Shelby County
392.S52          Sherman County
392.S55          Smith County
392.S65          Somervell County
   Including Dinosaur Valley State Park
South Bend Reservoir see F392.B842
Staked Plain see F392.L62

392.S75          Starr County
392.S78          Stephens County
392.S8           Sterling County
392.S85          Stonewall County
392.S9           Sutton County
392.S95          Swisher County
392.T25          Tarrant County
392.T3           Taylor County
   Tennessee Valley see F392.B34
392.T4           Terrell County
392.T45          Terry County
392.T47          Texas Hill Country
392.T5           Throckmorton County
392.T55          Titus County
   Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend region see
   F377.T6
392.T6           Tom Green County
392.T68          Trammel's Trace
   Class here general works on Trammel's Trace, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Texas

350
Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.T7          Travis County
392.T8          Trinity County
392.T83         Trinity River and Valley
392.T9          Tyler County
392.U5          Upshur County
392.U6          Upton County
392.U9          Uvalde County
392.V17         Val Verde County
392.V2          Van Zandt County
392.V5          Victoria County
392.W24         Walker County
392.W25         Waller County
392.W27         Ward County
392.W3          Washington County
392.W33         Washita River and Valley

Class here general works on the Washita River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the Washita River and
    Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.W36

392.W4          Webb County
392.W45         Wharton County
392.W47         Wheeler County
392.W55         Wichita County
392.W6          Wilbarger County
392.W64         Willacy County
392.W66         Williamson County
392.W7          Wilson County
    Including Ecleto Creek
392.W75         Winkler County
392.W8          Wise County
392.W9          Wood County
392.X2          XIT Ranch
392.Y6          Yoakum County
392.Y7          Young County
392.Z3          Zapata County
392.Z4          Zavala County
394.A-Z        Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
394.A4          Amarillo
394.A9-.A99     Austin (Table F2)
394.B3          Beaumont
394.C78         Corpus Christi
394.D21-.D219   Dallas (Table F2)
394.E4          El Paso
394.F7          Fort Worth

351
Texas

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

394.G2          Galveston
394.H8-.H89          Houston (Table F2)
394.S211-.S2119          San Antonio (Table F2)
394.W12          Waco

Elements in the population

395.A1          General works
395.A2-Z          Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

396    Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley

Biography: John A. Murrell
Cf. E78.S8 Indians of the Old Southwest
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy
Cf. F296 Gulf coast
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundaries
Cf. F417.O9 Ozark Mountain region
Cf. F786 Mexican boundaries (United States)

Arkansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33° and 36 '30'', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836 was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits."

406       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
408       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
409       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
409.3       Guidebooks
410       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
410.2       Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
410.5       Study and teaching
Arkansas -- Continued

411  General works. Histories
    Including admission as a state, June 15, 1836
    Including by period (Early to 1950), as well as general
    Including Reconstruction
    Including biography: Thomas Chipman McRae, etc.
    For 1951 and later see F415+
    Cf. D769.85.A8+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E470.4+ Military operations
    Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
    Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
    Cf. E553+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

411.3  Juvenile works
411.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
411.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
412  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
413  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    By period
        Early to 1950 see F411
        1951-

415  General works
    Biography and memoirs
415.2  Collective
415.3.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5
417.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
417.A15  Counties
417.A16  Mountains
417.A17  Rivers
417.A18  Lakes
417.A19  Islands
417.A65  Arkansas County
417.A67  Arkansas Delta
417.A7  Arkansas River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
    For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and
    Valley located in Kansas see F687.A7
    For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and
    Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.A7
    For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and
    Valley located in Colorado see F782.A7
417.A8  Ashley County
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.B27 Bartholomew Bayou
   Class here general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well
   as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
   For works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou
   located in Louisiana, see F377.B37

417.B3 Baxter County

417.B4 Benton County

417.B6 Boone County

417.B7 Boundaries
   Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi boundary

417.B8 Bradley County

417.B85 Buffalo River and Valley

417.B86 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
   Class here general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
   For works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and
   Region located in Missouri see F472.B94

417.C27 Cadron Creek and Valley

417.C3 Calhoun County
   Including Sparta Mine

417.C4 Carroll County

417.C45 Chicot County

417.C5 Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri)

417.C53 Clark County

417.C54 Clay County

417.C55 Cleburne County

417.C56 Cleveland County

417.C6 Columbia County

417.C7 Conway County
   Including Cypress Creek and Valley

417.C8 Craighead County

417.C87 Crater of Diamonds State Park see F417.P5

417.C9 Crittenden County

417.C95 Cross County

417.D3 Dallas County

417.D4 Desha County

417.D7 Drew County

417.F3 Faulkner County

417.F7 Franklin County

417.F8 Fulton County

417.G3 Garland County

417.G7 Grant County
Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.G8          Greene County
417.H4          Hempstead County
417.H6          Hot Spring County
417.H7          Howard County
417.I5          Independence County
417.I9          Izard County
417.J3          Jackson County
417.J4          Jefferson County
417.J6          Johnson County
417.L2          Lafayette County
417.L4          Lawrence County
417.L45         Lee County
417.L6          Lincoln County
417.L64         Little River and Valley
                    Class here works limited to the part of the Little River and
                    Valley located in Arkansas
                    For general works on the Little River and Valley, as well
                    as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
                    see F702.L55
417.L65         Little River County
417.L75         Logan County
                    Including Blue Mountain Lake
417.L8          Lonoke County
417.M3          Madison County
417.M35         Marion County
417.M5          Miller County
417.M58         Mississippi County
417.M6          Mississippi River and Valley, Ark.
                    Cf. F350.3+ General
                    Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
417.M7          Monroe County
417.M75         Montgomery County
417.N4          Nevada County
417.N5          Newton County
417.N56         Nimrod Lake and Region
417.O75         Ouachita County
417.O77         Ouachita Mountains
                    Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita
                    Mountains located in Arkansas
                    For general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well
                    as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
                    see F702.O9
417.O8          Ouachita National Forest (Arkansas National Forest)
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.O83  Ouachita River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and
  Valley located in Arkansas
  For general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well
  as works limited to the part located in
  Louisiana see F377.O8

417.O9   Ozark Mountains
  Class here general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as
  works limited to the part located in Arkansas
  For works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains
  located in Missouri see F472.O9

417.P4   Perry County
417.P43  Petit Jean Mountain
417.P45  Phillips County
417.P5   Pike County
  Including Crater of Diamonds State Park

417.P65  Poinsett County
417.P7   Polk County
417.P75  Pope County
417.P85  Prairie County
417.P98  Pulaski County

417.R2   Randolph County
417.R3   Red River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and
  Valley located in Arkansas
  For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well
  as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see
  F377.R3

417.S15  Saint Francis County
417.S2   Saint Francis River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Saint Francis River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
  Arkansas
  For works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River
  and Valley located in Missouri see F472.S25

417.S23  Saline County
417.S25  Scott County
417.S3   Searcy County
417.S33  Sebastian County
417.S4   Sevier County
417.S5   Sharp County
  Sparta Mine see F417.C3

417.S8   Stone County
417.U5   Union County
417.V3   Van Buren County

356
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.V55 Village Creek and Valley
417.W3 Washington County
417.W4 White County
417.W5 White River and Valley
Class here general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas.
For works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.W5
417.W6 Woodruff County
417.Y4 Yell County
For Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
419.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
419.H8 Hot Springs
419.L7 Little Rock
Elements in the population
420.A1 General works
420.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Tennessee
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N.C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U.S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent State (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N.C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and reestablished her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U.S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio." Admitted as a state 1796."

431 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
433 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
434 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
434.3 Guidebooks
435 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
435.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
435.5 Study and teaching
Tennessee -- Continued

436
General works. Histories
Including the state of Franklin, 1784-1788; admission as a state, June 1, 1796
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including pioneer days; Secession and Reconstruction
Including biography: David Crockett, Jefferson Dillard
    Goodpasture, Austin Peay, Archibald Roane, James Robertson, William Tatham, Alfred Alexander Taylor,
    Robert Love Taylor, etc.
For 1951 and later see F440
Cf. D570.85.T2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.T2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E263.T4 Tennessee in the Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
Cf. E409.5.T4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E470.5 Civil War military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E531+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E579+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.T4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

436.3 Juvenile works
436.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
436.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
437 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
438 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F436
1951-
440 General works
    Biography and memoirs
440.2 Collective
    Subarrange each by Table F5
442.1 East Tennessee
    Including Association of the Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Ocoee District
    Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
442.2 Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley
442.3 West Tennessee
    Cf. F443.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.
443.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
443.A15 Counties
443.A16 Mountains

358
Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.A17 Rivers
443.A18 Lakes
443.A19 Islands
443.A5 Anderson County
443.B3 Bald Mountains
   Class here general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Tennessee
   Including Big Bald Mountain
   For works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains
   located in North Carolina see F262.B3

443.B33 Bays Mountain
443.B35 Bedford County
   Including Liberty Gap
443.B4 Benton County
   Big Bald Mountain see F443.B3
443.B55 Bledsoe County
443.B6 Blount County
443.B7 Boundaries
   For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
   F292.B7
   Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
   Cf. F457.B7 Kentucky boundary

443.B74 Boyd's Creek and Valley
443.B8 Bradley County
   Including Chatata Creek and Valley
443.C3 Campbell County
443.C313 Cannon County
443.C316 Carroll County
443.C32 Carter County
   Including Lost Cove
   Chatata Creek and Valley see F443.B8
443.C4 Cheatham County
443.C45 Chester County
443.C47 Chickamauga Lake and region
443.C5 Claiborne County
443.C55 Clay County
443.C56 Clear Fork River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River
   and Valley located in Tennessee
   For general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Kentucky see F457.C58
Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.C57  Clinch River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Clinch River and
        Valley located in Tennessee
        For general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
        see F232.C65

443.C6  Cocke County
443.C65  Coffee County
443.C7  Crockett County
        Cumberland Caverns see F443.W2
443.C78  Cumberland County
        Cumberland River and Valley see F442.2
443.D18  Dale Hollow Lake and Region
        Class here general works on Dale Hollow Lake and Region,
        as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
        For works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and
        Region located in Kentucky see F457.D26

443.D2  Davidson County
443.D25  Decatur County
443.D3  De Kalb County
443.D5  Dickson County
443.D9  Dyer County
443.F3  Fayette County
443.F34  Fentress County
        Fort Loudoun Lake see F443.L9
        Fort Pillow State Park see F443.L35
443.F7  Franklin County
443.F8  French Broad River and Valley
        Class here general works on the French Broad River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Tennessee
        For works limited to the part of the French Broad River
        and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.F85

443.G35  Gibson County
443.G4  Giles County
443.G65  Grainger County
443.G7  Great Smoky Mountains
        Including Great Smoky Mountains National Park
443.G75  Greene County
443.G85  Grundy County
        Hales Bar Dam Region see F443.M32
443.H17  Hamblen County
443.H19  Hamilton County
443.H24  Hancock County
443.H28  Hardeman County
Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.H3          Hardin County
443.H37         Hawkins County
443.H4          Haywood County
443.H45         Henderson County
443.H5          Henry County
443.H6          Hickman County
443.H7          Holston River and Valley
443.H75         Houston County
443.H8          Humphreys County
443.J3          Jackson County
443.J35         James County
443.J5          Jefferson County
443.J7          Johnson County
443.K6          Knox County
443.L25         Lake County
443.L35         Lauderdale County
               Including Fort Pillow State Park
443.L4          Lawrence County
               LeConte, Mount see F443.S45
443.L5          Lewis County
               Liberty Gap see F443.B35
443.L6          Lincoln County
443.L63         Little River and Valley
443.L64         Little Tennessee River and Valley
443.L8          Lookout Mountain
               Including Rock City Gardens, Ga.
               Lost Cove (Carter Cove) see F443.C32
443.L9          Loudon County
               Including Fort Loudoun Lake
443.M15         McMinn County
443.M2          McNairy County
443.M23         Macon County
443.M25         Madison County
443.M32         Marion County
               Including Hale's Bar Dam Region
443.M35         Marshall County
443.M4          Maury County
443.M5          Meigs County
443.M6          Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn.
               Cf. F350.3+ General
               Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
443.M7          Monroe County
               Including Fort Loudoun
443.M8          Montgomery County
443.M83         Moore County
Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.M85  Morgan County
443.N67  Norris Lake
443.O2   Obion County
443.O9   Overton County
443.P34  Paint Rock River
    Class here works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River
    located in Tennessee
    For general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as
    works limited to the part located in Alabama see
    F332.P34
443.P4   Perry County
443.P5   Pickett County
443.P7   Polk County
443.P75  Possum Trot Hollow
443.P78  Powell River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Powell River and
    Valley located in Tennessee
    For general works on the Powell River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
    see F232.P816
443.P9   Putnam County
443.R34  Reelfoot Lake and region
443.R4   Rhea County
443.R49  Roan Mountain
    Class here works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located
    in Tennessee
    For general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works
    limited to the part located in North Carolina see
    F262.R39
443.R5   Roane County
443.R55  Robertson County
443.R8   Rutherford County
443.S2   Scott County
443.S35  Sequatchie County
443.S36  Sequatchie River and Valley
443.S45  Sevier County
    Including Mount LeConte, Sugarlands
443.S5   Shelby County
443.S6   Smith County
443.S7   Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
443.S8   Sullivan County
443.S9   Sumner County
443.S97  Sweetwater Valley
Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.T3  Tennessee River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee
        For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3

443.T5  Tipton County
443.T7  Trousdale County
443.U5  Unicoi County
443.U6  Union County
443.V3  Van Buren County
443.W17 Walden Ridge
443.W2  Warren County
        Including Cumberland Caverns
443.W3  Washington County
443.W33 Watts Bar Reservoir and region
443.W4  Wayne County
443.W5  Weakley County
443.W6  White County
443.W7  Williamson County
443.W75 Wilson County
444.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
        444.C4-.C49 Chattanooga (Table F2)
        For Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
444.K7  Knoxville
444.M5-.M59 Memphis (Table F2)
444.N2-.N29 Nashville (Table F2)
444.O3  Oak Ridge

Elements in the population

445.A1  General works
445.A2-Z Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kentucky

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements were made by pioneers from N.C. and Va. 1766-1775. The Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was admitted."

446  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
448  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
Kentucky -- Continued

449 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
449.3 Guidebooks
450 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
450.2 Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+
450.5 Study and teaching
451 General works. Histories
451.3 Juvenile works
451.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
451.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
452 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
453 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  By period
454 Early to 1792
  Including Transylvania; County and District of Kentucky
  Including biography: Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Richard
  Henderson, etc.
  Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
  Cf. F517 Early explorations on Ohio River
455 1792-1865
  Including admission as a state, June 1, 1792
  Including biography: George Michael Bedinger, Joseph
  Hamilton Daveiss, Harry Innes, Benjamin Sebastian,
  Isaac Shelby, etc.
  Cf. E328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions, 1798
  Cf. E359.5.K5 War of 1812
  Cf. E409.5.K4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
  Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
  Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  Cf. E509+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  Cf. E564+ Civil War, Confederate history
  Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
456 1865-1950
  Including biography: William Goebel, etc.
  Cf. D570.85.K4+ World War I, 1914-1918
  Cf. D769.85.K4+ World War II, 1939-1945
  Cf. F726.K37 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
456.2 General works
  Collective
456.25 Biography and memoirs
  Subarrange each by Table F5
457.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
457.A15 Counties
457.A16 Mountains
Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.A17  Rivers
457.A18  Lakes
457.A19  Islands
457.A3   Adair County
457.A5   Allen County
457.A6   Anderson County
457.B16  Ballard County
457.B2   Barren County
          Including Diamond Cave, Great Onyx Cave
457.B23  Bath County
457.B4   Bell County
          Big Bone Lick see F457.B65
457.B5   Big Sandy River and Valley
457.B6   Bluegrass region
457.B65  Boone County
          Including Big Bone Lick
457.B7   Boundaries
457.B8   Bourbon County
457.B82  Boyd County
457.B83  Boyle County
457.B84  Bracken County
457.B85  Breathitt County
457.B9   Breckinridge County
457.B92  Bullitt County
457.B95  Butler County
457.C15  Caldwell County
457.C17  Calloway County
457.C2   Campbell County
457.C25  Carlisle County
457.C3   Carroll County
457.C35  Carter County
457.C37  Casey County
457.C55  Christian County
457.C56  Clark County
457.C57  Clay County
457.C58  Clear Fork River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky
          For works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C56
457.C6   Clinton County
457.C66  Crittenden County
457.C7   Cumberland County
457.C77  Cumberland Gap National Historical Park
Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.C8  Cumberland Mountains
        Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

457.C9  Cumberland River and Valley, Ky.
        Cf. F442.2 Tennessee
        Cypress Creek and Valley see F457.U5

457.D26  Dale Hollow Lake and Region
        Class here works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and
        Region located in Kentucky
        For general works on the Dale Hollow Lake and
        Region, and those limited to the part located in
        Tennessee see F443.D18

457.D3  Daviess County
        Diamond Cave see F457.B2

457.E2  Edmonson County
        For Mammoth Cave see F457.M2

457.E4  Elliott County

457.E7  Estill County

457.F2  Fayette County

457.F4  Fleming County

457.F6  Floyd County

457.F8  Franklin County

457.F9  Fulton County

457.G16  Gallatin County

457.G2  Garrard County

457.G6  Grant County

457.G77  Graves County

457.G78  Grayson County
        Great Onyx Cave see F457.B2

457.G82  Green County

457.G85  Green River and Valley

457.G86  Greenup County

457.H16  Hancock County

457.H2  Hardin County

457.H3  Harlan County

457.H4  Harrison County

457.H43  Hart County

457.H5  Henderson County

457.H6  Henry County

457.H7  Hickman County

457.H8  Hopkins County

457.J2  Jackson County

457.J23  Jackson Purchase region

457.J4  Jefferson County

457.J5  Jessamine County

457.J7  Johnson County
Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.K28  Kenton County
457.K29  Kentucky Lake
457.K3   Kentucky River and Valley
457.K5   Knott County
457.K6   Knox County
457.L2   Larue County
457.L25  Laurel County
457.L27  Lawrence County
457.L45  Lee County
457.L47  Leslie County
457.L48  Letcher County
457.L5   Lewis County
457.L6   Lincoln County
457.L7   Livingston County
457.L8   Logan County
457.L9   Lyon County
457.M14  McCracken County
457.M15  McCreary County
457.M16  McLean County
457.M17  Madison County
457.M18  Magoffin County
457.M2   Mammoth Cave
          Including Mammoth Cave National Park
457.M3   Marion County
457.M34  Marshall County
457.M36  Martin County
457.M4   Mason County
457.M5   Meade County
457.M54  Menifee County
457.M56  Mercer County
457.M57  Metcalfe County
457.M6   Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.
          Cf. F350.3+ General
457.M7   Monroe County
457.M74  Montgomery County
457.M8   Morgan County
457.M9   Muhlenberg County
457.N2   Nelson County
457.N5   Nicholas County
457.O2   Ohio County
457.O3   Ohio River and Valley, Ky.
          Cf. F516+ General
457.O4   Oldham County
457.O97  Owen County
457.O98  Owsley County
Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.P3 Pendleton County
457.P4 Perry County
457.P6 Pike County
457.P7 Powell County
457.P8 Pulaski County
457.R4 Red River and Valley
  Including Red River Gorge
457.R6 Robertson County
457.R65 Rockcastle County
457.R7 Rowan County
457.R8 Russell County
457.S24 Salt Lick Creek and Valley
457.S3 Scott County
457.S4 Shelby County
457.S5 Simpson County
457.S7 Spencer County
457.T25 Taylor County
457.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
  and Valley located in Kentucky
  For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
  see F217.T3
  For Kentucky Lake see F457.K29
457.T5 Todd County
457.T6 Trigg County
457.T65 Trimble County
  Including Payne Hollow
457.U5 Union County
  Including Cypress Creek and Valley
457.W2 Warren County
457.W3 Washington County
457.W4 Wayne County
457.W5 Webster County
457.W6 Whitley County
457.W7 Wolfe County
457.W8 Woodford County
459.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
459.C8 Covington
459.F8 Frankfort
459.L6 Lexington
459.L8-.L89 Louisville (Table F2)
  Elements in the population
460.A1 General works
Kentucky
   Elements in the population -- Continued

460.A2-Z
   Individual elements
      For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
      Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Missouri
   Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of
   the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33
   ° was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the
   territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana,
   comprising all the possessions of the U.S. west of the
   Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became
   the territory of Louisiana 1805, and territory of Missouri, 1812.
   1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of
   Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with
   nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the
   state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of
   Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized;
   sometimes designated as 'Missouri Territory' but more often
   as 'The Indian country.'"

461
   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
463
   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
464
   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
464.3
   Guidebooks
465
   Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
465.2
   Historiography
      Historians see E175.5.A+
465.5
   Study and teaching
466
   General works. Histories
      Admission as a state, August 10, 1821
      Including by period (Early to 1950) as well as general
      Including the Platt Purchase
      Including biography: Frederick Bates, Joseph Wingate Folk, etc.
      For 1951 and later see F470
      Cf. D570.85.M8+ World War I, 1914-1918
      Cf. D769.85.M8+ World War II, 1939-1945
      Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
      Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
      Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
      Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
      Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
      Cf. E517+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
      Cf. E569+ Civil War, Confederate history
      Cf. E726.M8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
      Cf. F685 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859

466.3
   Juvenile works
466.5
   Pamphlets, addresses, essays

369
Missouri -- Continued

466.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
467  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
468  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

(469)  Early to 1950
        see F466
470  1951-

472.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
472.A15  Counties
472.A16  Mountains
472.A17  Rivers
472.A18  Lakes
472.A19  Islands
472.A2  Adair County
472.A5  Andrew County
472.A8  Atchison County
472.A9  Audrain County
472.B27  Barry County
472.B28  Barton County
472.B3  Bates County
472.B38  Bellevue Valley
472.B4  Benton County
        Including Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
472.B57  Bollinger County
472.B6  Boone County
472.B7  Boundaries
472.B9  Buchanan County
472.B94  Bull Shoals Lake and Region
        Class here works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and
        Region located in Missouri
        For general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
        see F417.B86
472.B96  Butler County
472.C2  Caldwell County
472.C3  Calloway County
472.C32  Camden County
472.C33  Cape Girardeau County
472.C35  Carroll County
472.C36  Carter County
472.C37  Cass County
472.C4  Cedar County
472.C44  Chariton County
472.C45  Christian County
        Clamorgan land grant see F417.C5
472.C47  Clarence Cannon Reservoir
Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.C48  Clark County
472.C5  Clay County
472.C53  Clinton County
472.C65  Cole County
472.C7  Cooper County
472.C8  Crawford County
472.C9  Current River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Current River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Missouri
472.D15  Dade County
472.D2  Dallas County
472.D25  Daviess County
472.D3  De Kalb County
472.D35  Dent County
472.D4  Des Moines River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Des Moines River
        and Valley located in Missouri
        For general works on the Des Moines River and Valley,
        as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
        see F627.D43
472.D6  Douglas County
472.D9  Dunklin County
472.E4  Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
472.F6  Franklin County
472.G3  Gasconade County
472.G4  Gentry County
472.G8  Greene County
472.G88  Grundy County
472.H3  Harrison County
        Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H6  Henry County Rives County
472.H65  Hickory County
        For Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H7  Holt County
472.H8  Howard County
472.H9  Howell County
472.I7  Iron County
472.J2  Jackson County
472.J3  Jasper County
        Including Prosperity Lake and region
472.J4  Jefferson County
472.J6  Johnson County
472.K6  Knox County
472.L15  Laclede County
472.L2  Lafayette County

371
Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.L4 Lawrence County
472.L6 Lewis County
472.L7 Lincoln County
472.L8 Linn County
472.L85 Livingston County
472.L88 Loess Hills

Class here works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri

For general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.L76

Long Branch Lake and region see F472.M2

472.M13 McDonald County

Including Jacob's Cavern

472.M2 Macon County

Including Long Branch Lake and region

472.M23 Madison County
472.M29 Maries County
472.M3 Marion County
472.M4 Mercer County
472.M45 Miller County

Including Bone Cave

472.M48 Mingo Swamp
472.M55 Mississippi County
472.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Mo.

Cf. F350.3+ General

472.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mo.

Cf. F598 General

472.M75 Moniteau County
472.M76 Monroe County
472.M77 Montgomery County
472.M8 Morgan County
472.N4 New Madrid County
472.N5 Newton County
472.N7 Nodaway County
472.O6 Oregon County
472.O7 Osage County
472.O74 Osage River and Valley
472.O85 Ozark County
472.O9 Ozark Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri

For general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.O9

472.O93 Ozarks, Lake of the
Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Pemiscot County
- Perry County
  - Including Tower Rock
- Pettis County
- Phelps County
- Pike County
- Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir
- Platte County
- Polk County
  - Prosperity Lake and region see F472.J3
- Pulaski County
- Putnam County
- Ralls County
- Randolph County
- Ray County
- Reynolds County
- Ripley County
  - Rives Co. see F472.H6
- Saint Charles County
- Saint Clair County
- Saint Francois River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River
  - and Valley located in Missouri
  - For general works on the Saint Francis River and
  - Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
  - in Arkansas see F417.S2
- Saint Francois County
- Saint Louis County
- Ste. Genevieve County
- Saline County
- Schuyler County
- Scotland County
- Scott County
- Shannon County
- Shelby County
- Stoddard County
- Stone County
- Sullivan County
- Taney County
- Texas County
- Vernon County
- Warren County
- Washington County
- Wayne County
- Webster County
Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.W5  White River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the White River and
        Valley located in Missouri
        For general works on the White River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
        see F417.W5

472.W6  Worth County
472.W7  Wright County
474.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
        474.J4  Jefferson City
        474.K2-.K29  Kansas City (Table F2)
        474.S18  Saint Joseph
        474.S2-.S29  Saint Louis (Table F2)
        474.S7  Springfield

Elements in the population

475.A1  General works
475.A2-Z  Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
        Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Old Northwest, Northwest Territory

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghanies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory."

Including region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes

Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F516+ Ohio Valley
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

476 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
476.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
477 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
477.3 Guidebooks
478 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
478.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
478.5 Study and teaching
479 General works. Histories
   Cf. E78.N76 Indians of the Old Northwest
479.3 Juvenile works
Old Northwest. Northwest Territory -- Continued

479.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
479.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
480 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
481 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

482 Early to 1763
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. F517 Ohio Company, 1749
   Cf. F544 Illinois country
   Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac region
   Cf. F574.D4+ Detroit, 1701
   Cf. F1030 New France

483 1763-1803
   Including cessions by Virginia and other states, 1781-1786; settlement; Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); the Seven Ranges; Ohio Company, 1786-1795 (Marietta); American and French Scioto companies (Gallipolis); the Miami or Symmes Purchase (Cincinnati)
   Biography: Manasseh Cutler, Nathaniel Massie, Rufus Putnam, Arthur St. Clair
   Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
   Cf. E83.77 Indian wars, 1775-1783
   Cf. E83.79 Indian wars, 1790-1795
   Cf. E83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
   Cf. E234 Clark's campaign, 1778
   Cf. E237 Clark's campaign, 1781
   Cf. E263.N84 Old Northwest in the Revolution
   Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
   Cf. F230 Virginia
   Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve of Connecticut
   Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
   Cf. F1032 Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec Act

484.3 1803-1865
   Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
   Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

484.5 1865-1950
484.6 1951-

Elements in the population

485.A1 General works
485.A2-Z Individual elements
   For Individual elements see E184.A+

Ohio

486 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
488 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
489 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
489.3 Guidebooks
Ohio -- Continued

490
  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
490.2
  Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
490.5
  Study and teaching
491
  General works. Histories
491.3
  Juvenile works
491.5
  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
491.6
  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
491.8
  Geography
492
  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
493
  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

495
  Early to 1865
    Including admission as a state, February 19, 1803
    Including biography: Jacob Burnet, Alfred Kelley, Edward
    Tiffin, Allen Trimble, Thomas Worthington, etc.
    Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
    Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
    Cf. E359.5.O2 War of 1812 (General)
    Cf. E409.5.O3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
    Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
    Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
    Cf. E525+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
    Cf. F483 History before 1803 (Old Northwest)
    Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836
496
  1865-1950
    Including biography: William Allen, Asa Smith Bushnell,
    George Barnsdale Cox, Donn Piatt, Tom Loftin Johnson,
    Charles Reemelin, etc.
    Cf. D570.85.O3+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. D769.85.O3+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E726.O3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
496.2
  1951-
    General works
    Biography
496.3
    Collective
496.4.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
497.A-Z
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
497.A15
  Counties
497.A16
  Mountains
497.A17
  Rivers
497.A18
  Lakes
497.A19
  Islands
497.A2
  Adams County
497.A4
  Allen County
Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.A7          Ashland County
497.A73         Ashtabula County
497.A8          Athens County
497.A9          Auglaize County
Bass Islands see F497.O8

497.B3          Bean Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Ohio
For works limited to the part of Bean Creek River and
Valley located in Michigan see F572.B36

497.B4          Belmont County
Including Raven Rocks
Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56

497.B7          Boundaries
Including Toledo War, 1836 (Ohio-Michigan boundary)

497.B8          Brown County
497.B86         Buckeye Lake
497.B9          Butler County
497.C2          Carroll County
497.C4          Champaign County
497.C5          Clark County
Including George Rogers Clark Memorial Park

497.C53         Clermont County
497.C55         Clinton County
497.C6          Columbiana County
Including Sandy Beaver Canal
Connecticut Reserve see F497.W5

497.C7          Coshocton County
497.C8          Crawford County
497.C9          Cuyahoga County
Including Euclid Creek

497.C95         Cuyahoga River and Valley
Including Tinkers Creek and Valley

497.D2          Darke County
497.D25         Defiance County
497.D3          Delaware County
497.E5          Erie County
Including Kelleys Island
For Firelands see F497.W5

497.E6          Erie, Lake, region, Ohio
For Kelleys Island see F497.E5
For Bass Islands see F497.O8
For Sandusky Bay see F497.S23
Cf. F555 General

Euclid Creek see F497.C9
Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.F15  Fairfield County
497.F2   Fayette County
        Firelands see F497.W5
497.F8   Franklin County
497.F9   Fulton County
497.G15  Gallia County
497.G2   Geauga County
        George Rogers Clark Memorial Park see F497.C5
497.G7   Greene County
497.G93  Guernsey County
497.H2   Hamilton County
        Including Duck Creek, Mill Creek
497.H3   Hancock County
497.H35  Hanging Rock iron region
497.H4   Hardin County
497.H5   Harrison County
497.H55  Henry County
497.H6   Highland County
497.H68  Hocking County
497.H7   Hocking River and Valley
497.H74  Holmes County
497.H8   Huron County
        For Firelands see F497.W5
497.J2   Jackson County
497.J4   Jefferson County
        Including Yellow Creek
        Kelleys Island see F497.E5
497.K7   Knox County
497.L2   Lake County
497.L3   Lawrence County
497.L4   Leatherwood Creek and Valley
497.L6   Licking County
497.L7   Little Miami River and Valley
        Cf. F497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
497.L8   Logan County
497.L86  Lorain County
497.L9   Lucas County
497.M14  Madison County
497.M18  Mahoning County
497.M2   Mahoning River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Mahoning River and Valley,
        as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
        For works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and
        Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.M3
497.M3   Marion County
Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.M4 Maumee River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Maumee River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
   For works limited to the part of the Maumee River and
   Valley located in Indiana see F532.M62

497.M5 Medina County
497.M53 Meigs County
497.M56 Mercer County
497.M6 Miami County
497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
   Cf. F497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
497.M67 Monroe County
497.M7 Montgomery County
   Including Twin Valley
497.M76 Morgan County
497.M8 Morrow County
497.M9 Muskingum County
497.M92 Muskingum River and Valley
497.N6 Noble County
497.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ohio
   Cf. F516+ General
497.O8 Ottawa County
   Including Bass Islands, Put-in Bay
497.P2 Paulding County
497.P4 Perry County
497.P5 Pickaway County
497.P55 Pike County
497.P8 Portage County
497.P9 Preble County
   Put-in Bay see F497.O8
497.P96 Putnam County
   Raven Rocks see F497.B4
497.R5 Richland County
497.R7 Rocky River and Valley
497.R8 Ross County
497.S2 Sandusky County
497.S23 Sandusky River and Valley, Sandusky Bay
   Sandy Beaver Canal see F497.C6
497.S3 Scioto County
497.S32 Scioto River and Valley
497.S4 Seneca County
497.S54 Shelby County
497.S7 Stark County
497.S9 Summit County
   Including Portage Path
Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Tiffin River and Valley see F497.B3
Tinkers Creek and Valley see F497.C95
497.T8
Trumle County
497.T9
Tuscarawas County
497.T93
Tuscarawas River and Valley
497.U5
Union County
497.V2
Van Wert County
497.V5
Vinton County
497.W13
Wabash and Erie Canal
Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
Canal located in Ohio
For general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
see F532.W16
497.W2
Warren County
497.W3
Washington County
For Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
497.W4
Wayne County
497.W5
Western Reserve (Connecticut Reserve). Firelands
497.W7
Williams County
497.W8
Wood County
497.W9
Wyandot County
499.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
499.A3
Akron
499.C2
Canton
499.C4
Chillicothe
499.C5-.C59
Cincinnati (Table F2)
499.C6-.C69
Cleveland (Table F2)
499.C7-.C79
Columbus (Table F2)
499.D2-.D29
Dayton (Table F2)
499.M3
Marietta
499.S7
Springfield
499.T6
Toledo
499.Y8
Youngstown
Elements in the population
500.A1
General works
500.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Ohio River and Valley
   Cf. E78.O4 Indians of the Ohio Valley
   Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
   Cf. F457.O3 Kentucky
   Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
   Cf. F497.O3 Ohio
   Cf. F532.O4 Indiana

516
General works
   Including periodicals, societies, collections, biographies, etc.

By period
517
Early to 1795
   Including Celoron's Expedition, 1749; Ohio Company, 1747-1779
   Biography: Michael Cresap, Simon Girty, Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel
   Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
   Cf. F372 Louisiana before 1803
   Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
   Cf. F1030 New France

518
1795-1865
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

519
1865-1950
   Including floods, 1884, 1913

520
1951-
Elements in the population
520.5
General works
520.6.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Indiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U.S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters, 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich, and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816."

521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
523 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
524 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
524.3 Guidebooks
525 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
525.2 Historiography
      Historians see E175.5.A+
525.5 Study and teaching
526 General works. Histories
      Including admission as a state, December 11, 1816
      Including biography: James Franklin Doughty Lanier, etc.
      For 1951 and later see F530
      Cf. D570.85.I6+ World War I, 1914-1918
      Cf. D769.85.I6+ World War II, 1939-1945
      Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
      Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
      Cf. E409.5.I7 War with Mexico (1845-1848
      Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
      Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
      Cf. E506+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
      Cf. E726.13 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
526.3 Juvenile works
526.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
526.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
527 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
528 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
      By period
Indiana
By period -- Continued
   Early to 1950 see F526
   1951-

530 General works
   Biography and memoirs
530.2 Collective
530.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5

532.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
532.A15 Counties
532.A16 Mountains
532.A17 Rivers
532.A18 Lakes
532.A19 Islands
532.A2 Adams County
532.A4 Allen County
   For Maumee River see F532.M62
532.B2 Bartholomew County
532.B4 Benton County
532.B5 Blackford County
532.B6 Boone County
532.B7 Boundaries
532.B76 Brown County
   Calumet region see F532.L2
532.C3 Carroll County
532.C4 Cass County
532.C5 Clark County
532.C6 Clay County
   Clifty Falls State Park see F532.J5
532.C65 Clinton County
532.C8 Crawford County
   Including Wyandotte Cave
532.D17 Daviess County
532.D18 Dearborn County
532.D2 Decatur County
532.D25 De Kalb County
532.D3 Delaware County
532.D8 Dubois County
   Dune region see F532.M67
   Dunes State Park see F532.I5
532.E4 Elkhart County
532.F2 Fayette County
532.F6 Floyd County
532.F77 Fountain County
532.F8 Franklin County
532.F9 Fulton County
Indiana
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.G4    Gibson County
532.G7    Grant County
532.G75   Greene County
532.H2    Hamilton County
532.H3    Hancock County
532.H4    Harrison County
532.H5    Hendricks County
532.H6    Henry County
532.H75   Hoosier National Forest
532.H8    Howard County
532.H9    Huntington County
532.I5    Indiana Dunes State Park
532.J14   Jackson County
532.J3    Jasper County
532.J4    Jay County
532.J5    Jefferson County
         Including Clifty Falls State Park
532.J53   Jennings County
532.J6    Johnson County
532.K2    Kankakee River and Valley
         Class here general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
         as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
         For works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and
         Valley located in Illinois see F547.K27
532.K6    Knox County
532.K8    Kosciusko County
532.L17   Lagrange County
532.L2    Lake County
         Including Calumet region, Ind.
         Cf. F547.C7 Illinois
532.L3    La Porte County
532.L4    Lawrence County
         Including Spring Mill State Park
532.M2    Madison County
532.M4    Marion County
532.M6    Marshall County
532.M613  Martin County
532.M62   Maumee River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Maumee River and
         Valley located in Indiana
         For general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as
         well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
         F497.M4
Indiana
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.M65  Miami County
532.M67  Michigan, Lake, region, Ind.
            Including the dunes of Indiana
            For Indiana Dunes State Park see F532.I5
            Cf. F553 General
532.M7   Monroe County
532.M75  Montgomery County
532.M8   Morgan County
532.M87  Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
532.N5   Newton County
            Including Beaver Lake
532.N6   Noble County
532.O3   Ohio County
532.O4   Ohio River and Valley, Ind.
            Cf. F516+ General
532.O63  Orange County
            Including Lost River and Valley
532.O9   Owen County
532.P2   Parke County
            Including Turkey Run State Park
532.P4   Perry County
532.P6   Pike County
            Pokagon State Park see F532.S8
532.P8   Porter County
532.P85  Posey County
532.P88  Pulaski County
532.P9   Putnam County
532.R3   Randolph County
532.R5   Ripley County
532.R95  Rush County
532.S2   Saint Joseph County
            Including Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage
532.S3   Saint Joseph River and Valley
            Class here general works on the Saint Joseph River and
            Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
            Indiana
            For works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River
            and Valley located in Michigan see F572.S43
532.S35  Scott County
532.S47  Shakamak State Park
532.S5   Shelby County
532.S6   Spencer County
            Including Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial and Nancy
            Hanks Lincoln Memorial
Indiana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.S7 Starke County
532.S8 Steuben County
   Including Pokagon State Park
532.S9 Sullivan County
532.S97 Switzerland County
532.T6 Tippecanoe County
532.T63 Tipton County
   Turkey Run State Park see F532.P2
532.U5 Union County
532.V2 Vanderburgh County
532.V5 Vermillion County
532.V7 Vigo County
532.W16 Wabash and Erie Canal
   Class here general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
   For works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
   Canal located in Ohio see F497.W13
532.W18 Wabash County
532.W2 Wabash River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Wabash River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
   For works limited to the part of the Wabash River and
   Valley located in Illinois see F547.W14
532.W3 Warren County
532.W4 Warrick County
532.W45 Washington County
532.W5 Wayne County
532.W55 Wells County
532.W58 White County
532.W59 Whitewater (White Water) River and Valley
532.W6 Whitley County
534.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
534.E9 Evansville
534.F7 Fort Wayne
534.I3-.I39 Indianapolis (Table F2)
534.N5 New Harmony
534.S7 South Bend
534.T3 Terre Haute
534.V7 Vincennes
   Elements in the population
535.A1 General works
Indiana
Elements in the population -- Continued

535.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Illinois
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U.S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich, and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich."

536 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
538 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
539 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
539.3 Guidebooks
540 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
540.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
540.5 Study and teaching
541 General works. Histories
541.3 Juvenile works
541.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
541.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
541.8 Geography
542 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
543 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
544 Early to 1775. The Illinois country
   Including Illinois under French rule
   Cf. F352 Mississippi River and Valley before 1803
   Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

388
Illinois

By period -- Continued

545 1775-1865

- Including admission as a state, December 3, 1818
- Including biography: John Boyle, Peter Cartwright, Edward Coles, Joseph Duncan, Ninian Edwards, Thomas Ford, Adam Wilson Snyder, Richard Yates, etc.

Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E409.5.I4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E505+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F547.E3 English settlement in Edwards County

546 1865-1950

- Biography: John Peter Altgeld, Edward Fitzsimons Dunne, Frank Orren Lowden, Adlai Ewing Stevenson, John Riley Tanner
- Cf. D570.85.I3+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.I3+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E726.I2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

546.2 General works
- Biography

546.3 Collective

546.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

547.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

547.A15 Counties
547.A16 Mountains
547.A17 Rivers
547.A18 Lakes
547.A19 Islands
547.A2 Adams County
547.A3 Alexander County

Including Horseshoe Lake

547.B6 Bond County
547.B65 Boone County
547.B7 Boundaries
547.B75 Brown County
547.B8 Bureau County
547.C13 Cache River and Valley
547.C15 Calhoun County

Calumet region see F547.C7

547.C2 Carroll County
547.C3 Cass County

389
Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.C37  Chain O' Lakes
547.C4  Champaign County
547.C45  Chicago River
547.C5  Christian County
547.C53  Clark County
547.C55  Clay County
547.C57  Clinton County
547.C6  Coles County
547.C7  Cook County
  Including Calumet region, Ill.
  Cf. F532.L2 Indiana
547.C8  Crawford County
547.C9  Cumberland County
547.D3  De Kalb County
547.D4  Des Plaines River and Valley, Ill.
547.D5  De Witt County
547.D7  Douglas County
547.D9  Du Page County
547.M56  Dunes of Illinois see F547.M56
547.E25  Edgar County
547.E3  Edwards County
  Including English settlement
547.E4  Effingham County
547.F35  Fayette County
547.F7  Ford County
547.F77  Fox River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Fox River and
  Valley located in Illinois
  For general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well
  as works limited to the part located in Kenosha,
  Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin see
  F587.F7
547.F78  Franklin County
547.F8  Fulton County
547.G3  Gallatin County
547.J2  Giant City State Park see F547.J2
547.G7  Greene County
547.G8  Grundy County
547.H17  Hamilton County
547.H2  Hancock County
547.H3  Hardin County
547.H4  Henderson County
547.H52  Henry County
547.A3  Horseshoe Lake see F547.A3
547.I13  Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor
Illinois
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
547.I2          Illinois River and Valley
547.I7          Iroquois County
547.J2          Jackson County
                Including Giant City State Park
547.J3          Jasper County
547.J4          Jefferson County
547.J5          Jersey County
547.J6          Jo Daviess County
547.J8          Johnson County
547.K2          Kane County
547.K25         Kankakee County
547.K27         Kankakee River and Valley
                Class here works limited to the part of the Kankakee River
                and Valley located in Illinois
                Including Willow Creek and Valley
                For general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
                as well as works limited to the part located in
                Indiana see F532.K2
547.K4          Kendall County
547.K7          Knox County
547.L2          Lake County
547.L3          La Salle County
                Including Starved Rock State Park
547.L4          Lawrence County
547.L5          Lee County
547.L78         Livingston County
547.L8          Logan County
547.M13         McDonough County
547.M14         McHenry County
547.M16         McLean County
547.M18         Macoupin County
547.M2          Madison County
547.M3          Marion County
547.M34         Marshall County
547.M37         Mason County
547.M4          Massac County
547.M5          Menard County
547.M55         Mercer County
547.M56         Military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers
                Cf. E359.4 Military bounties (War of 1812)
Illinois
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.M65          Mississippi River and Valley, Ill.
  Cf. F350.3+ General
  Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

547.M68          Monroe County
547.M7           Montgomery County
547.M8           Morgan County
547.M9           Moultrie County
547.O3           Ogle County
547.O4           Ohio River and Valley, Ill.
  Cf. F516+ General

547.P4           Peoria County
  Including Jubilee College State Park
547.P45          Perry County
  Including White Walnut Creek and Valley

547.P5           Piatt County
547.P6           Pike County
547.P7           Pope County
547.P78          Pulaski County
547.P8           Putnam County
547.R2           Randolph County
547.R5           Richland County
547.R6           Rock Island County
547.R64          Rock Island Trail State Park
547.R7           Rock River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Rock River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
  For works limited to the part of the Rock River and
  Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.R63

547.S2           Saint Clair County
547.S24          Saline County
547.S3           Sangamon County
547.S33          Sangamon River and Valley
547.S4           Schuyler County
547.S45          Scott County
547.S58          Shawnee National Forest
547.S6           Shelby County
547.S65          Spoon River and Valley
547.S7           Stark County
  Starved Rock State Park see F547.L3
547.S8           Stephenson County
547.S94          Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon
                 County
547.T2           Tazewell County
547.U5           Union County
547.V2           Vermilion County
Illinois
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.W12 Wabash County
547.W14 Wabash River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illinois
For general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.W2

547.W2 Warren County
547.W23 Washington County
547.W25 Wayne County
547.W3 White County
White Walnut Creek and Valley see F547.P45
547.W4 Whiteside County
547.W5 Will County
547.W6 Williamson County
Willow Creek and Valley see F547.K27
547.W7 Winnebago County
547.W8 Woodford County

Chicago

548.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
548.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
Cf. T501 Century of Progress International Exposition, 1933-1934

548.18 Guidebooks
548.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
548.27 Historiography
548.29 Study and teaching
548.3 General works. Histories
548.33 Juvenile works
548.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
548.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
548.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
548.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
548.4 Early to 1875
Cf. E356.C53 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812
548.42 1865-1875
Including great fire of 1871
548.45 1875-1892
Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
548.5 1892-1950
1951-
548.52 General works
Biography
Illinois
Chicago
By period
1951-

548.53
Biography -- Continued
Collective

548.54.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5 Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

548.6
General works
Cemeteries

548.61
General works
548.612.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
548.612.G72
Graceland Cemetery, Chicago
548.612.M68
Mount Greenwood Cemetery, Chicago

548.62
Churches
548.625
Hotels, taverns, etc.
548.627
Places of amusement
548.63
Harbor
548.64
Monuments. Statues
e.g.
548.64.A1
General works
548.64.G4
George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument

548.65
Parks. Squares. Circles
e.g.
548.65.A1
General works
548.65.D2
Dearborn Park
548.65.L7
Lincoln Park
548.65.S7
South Park
548.67
Streets. Bridges. Railroads
e.g.
548.67.A1
General works
548.67.M75
Monroe Street
548.68
Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
e.g.
548.68.A1
General works
548.68.I7
Irving Park
548.68.N7
North Shore
548.68.R8
Roseland
548.68.S7
South Shore
548.68.W8
Wolf's Point
548.68.W82
Woodlawn
548.69
Wards
Buildings

548.7
General works. Collective
Illinois
  Chicago
  Buildings -- Continued
  548.8.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
      548.8.A9
        Auditorium Building
      548.8.C9
        Custom House
      548.8.G7
        Grand Central Passenger Station
      548.8.P17
        Palmer House

Elements in the population
  548.9.A1
    General works
  548.9.A2-Z
    Individual elements
      For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
      Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  549.A4
    Alton
  549.B6
    Bishop Hill Colony
  549.B65
    Bloomington
  549.C44
    Champaign
  549.C56
    Cicero
  549.D3
    Decatur
  549.E2
    East St. Louis
  549.E8
    Evanston
  549.J7
    Joliet
  549.O13
    Oak Park
  549.P4
    Peoria
  549.Q6
    Quincy
  549.R6
    Rock Island
  549.R7
    Rockford
  549.S7
    Springfield

Elements in the population
  550.A1
    General works
  550.A2-Z
    Individual elements
      For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
      Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Lake region, Great Lakes
  Including the portion of the northern boundary of the United
  States between the St. Lawrence River and the Lake of the
  Woods; early French explorations; British posts
  Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
  Cf. F1030 New France
  Cf. GB1627.G8+ Physical geography

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

General works
The Lake region. Great Lakes -- Continued

552
Lake Superior
  Cf. F587.A8 Apostle Islands and Chequamegon Bay
  Cf. F587.S9 Lake Superior region, Wis.
  Cf. F612.S9 Lake Superior region, Minn.
  Cf. F1059.S9 Lake Superior region, Ontario
  Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay region, Ontario

553
Lake Michigan
  Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac Straits and region

554
Lake Huron
  Cf. F572.S15 Saginaw Bay
  Cf. F572.S34 Lake St. Clair
  Cf. F1059.G3 Georgian Bay
  Cf. F1059.H95 Lake Huron region, Ontario

555
Lake Erie
  Cf. F127.E65 Lake Erie region, N.Y.
  Cf. F127.N6 Niagara region
  Cf. F157.E6 Lake Erie region, Pa. (Erie Co.)
  Cf. F497.E6 Lake Erie region, Ohio
  Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve
  Cf. F1059.E6 Lake Erie region, Ontario

556
Lake Ontario
  Cf. F127.O72 Lake Ontario region, N.Y.
  Cf. F1050 St. Lawrence River
  Cf. F1059.O6 Lake Ontario region

Elements in the population

558
General works

558.2.A-Z
Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Michigan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early political history of this region see note under F476+. The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and northeast Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich, over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich, in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836."

561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
563 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
564 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
564.3 Guidebooks
565 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
565.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
565.5 Study and teaching
Michigan -- Continued

566
General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, January 26, 1837
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including biography: Aaron Thomas Bliss, Stevens Thomson
Mason, Chase Salmon Osborn, William Woodbridge, etc.
For 1951 and later see F570+
Cf. D570.85.M5+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M5+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's War, 1763-1765
Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
Cf. E237 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E514+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.M6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

566.3
Juvenile works

566.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

566.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

567
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

568
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F566
1951-

570
General works
Biography

570.2
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

570.25.A-Z
Collective

572.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

572.A15
Counties (Collective and selective)
For Northern Michigan see F572.N7
For Northern (Upper) Peninsula see F572.N8

572.A16
Mountains

572.A17
Rivers

572.A18
Lakes

572.A19
Islands

572.A2
Alcona County
Including Hubbard Lake

572.A25
Alger County

572.A3
Allegan County

572.A4
Alpena County
Including Thunder Bay

572.A5
Antrim County
Including Torch Lake

398
Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.A7
Arenac County
Including Point Lookout

572.B15
Baraga County

572.B2
Barry County

572.B3
Bay County
Including Tobico Marsh

572.B36
Bean Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of Bean Creek and Valley
located in Michigan
For general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
F497.B3

572.B38
Beaver Island

572.B4
Benzie County
Including Crystal Lake, Herring Lake

572.B5
Berrien County
Including Paw Paw Lake

572.B7
Boundaries
For Toledo War, 1836 (Michigan-Ohio boundary) see
F497.B7; F497.B7
Cf. F532.B7 Indiana boundary

572.B8
Branch County

572.B86
Brule River and Valley
Class here general works on the Brule River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Brule River and
Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.B85

572.C2
Calhoun County

572.C3
Cass County

572.C4
Charlevoix County
For Beaver Island see F572.B38

572.C5
Cheboygan County
Including Douglas Lake
Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57

572.C54
Chippewa County
For Drummond Island see F572.D88

572.C65
Clare County

572.C7
Clinton County

572.C9
Crawford County
Crystal Lake see F572.B4

572.D4
Delta County
572.D46  Detroit River and Valley
       Class here general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan.
       For works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.D46
       Devils Lake (Lenawee County) see F572.L5

572.D5  Dickinson County
       Douglas Lake see F572.C5

572.D88  Drummond Island

572.E2  Eaton County

572.E5  Emmet County
       Fox Islands see F572.L45

572.G3  Genesee County

572.G38  Gladwin County

572.G44  Gogebic County

572.G45  Grand Island

572.G46  Grand River and Valley

572.G48  Grand Traverse Bay region. The Traverse region
       Including Power Island
       Cf. F572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region

572.G6  Grand Traverse County

572.G8  Gratiot County

572.G87  Green Bay Region
       Class here works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan.
       For general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.G6

572.H6  Hillsdale County

572.H8  Houghton County
       Houghton Lake see F572.R6
       Hubbard Lake see F572.A2

572.H9  Huron County
       Huron Mountains see F572.M33

       Cf. F554 General

572.H93  Huron-Manistee National Forests

572.I5  Ingham County

572.I6  Ionia County
       Including Long Lake

572.I63  Iosco County

572.I66  Iron County

572.I7  Isabella County

572.I8  Isle Royale

572.J2  Jackson County

400
Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.K2  Kalamazoo County
572.K22  Kalamazoo River and Valley
572.K23  Kalkaska County
572.K3  Kent County
572.K4  Keweenaw County
  For Isle Royale see F572.I8
572.K43  Keweenaw Peninsula
572.L2  Lake County
572.L3  Lapeer County
572.L45  Leelanau County
  Including Fox Islands
572.L5  Lenawee County
  Including Devils Lake
572.L57  Les Cheneaux Islands (The Snows)
572.L7  Little Traverse Bay region
  Cf. F572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region
572.L8  Livingston County
Long Lake (Ionia County) see F572.I6
Lookout, Point (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
572.L9  Luce County
572.M14  Mackinac (Mackinaw) County Mackinac region. Straits of Mackinac, etc.
  For Les Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
572.M16  Mackinac Island. Mackinac Island (City)
572.M2  Macomb County
572.M3  Manistee County
572.M33  Marquette County
  Including Huron Mountains
572.M36  Mason County
572.M4  Mecosta County
572.M5  Menominee County
572.M516  Menominee Range
  Class here general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
  For works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin see F587.M49
572.M52  Menominee River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
  For works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.M5
  Cf. F553 General
Michilimackinac see F572.M16
Michigan
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
572.M6          Midland County
572.M65         Missaukee County
572.M7          Monroe County
572.M8          Montcalm County
572.M83         Montmorency County
572.M9          Muskegon County
572.M93         Muskegon River and Valley
572.N5          Newaygo County
572.N7          Northern Michigan (Northern part of Lower Peninsula)
572.N8          Northern (Upper) Peninsula
572.O2          Oakland County
572.O3          Oceana County
572.O4          Ogemaw County
572.O6          Ontonagon County
572.O62         Ontonagon River and Valley
572.O7          Osceola County
572.O73         Oscoda County
572.O78         Otsego County
572.O8          Ottawa County
   Paw Paw Lake see F572.B5
572.P38         Paw Paw River and Valley
572.P46         Pere Marquette River and Valley
572.P5          Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
572.P53         Pigeon River and Valley. Pigeon River Country State Forest, etc.
   Point Lookout (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
   Power Island see F572.G5
572.P7          Presque Isle County
572.R6          Roscommon County
   Including Houghton Lake
572.S15         Saginaw Bay region
   Including Fort Saginaw
572.S17         Saginaw County
572.S2          Saginaw River and Valley
572.S3          Saint Clair County
   Cf. F1059.S3 Ontario
572.S4          Saint Joseph County
572.S43         Saint Joseph River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan
   For general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.S3
572.S5          Sanilac County

402
Michigan
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.S6          Schoolcraft County
572.S7          Shiawassee County
572.S8          Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore
   The Snows (Islands) see F572.L57
572.S86         South Manitou Island
   Cf. F552 General
572.T58         Thumb District. Thumb Area
   Thunder Bay see F572.A4
   Tiffin River and Valley see F572.B36
   Tobico Marsh see F572.B3
   Torch Lake see F572.A5
   Traverse region see F572.G5
572.T9          Tuscola County
572.V3          Van Buren County
572.W24         Walloon Lake
572.W3          Washtenaw County
572.W4          Wayne County
572.W5          Wexford County
574.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
574.A6          Ann Arbor
574.B3          Bay City
574.D2          Dearborn
   For Edison Institute (Henry Ford Museum and
   Greenfield Village), Dearborn, Mich. see E161
574.D4-.D49     Detroit (Table F2)
574.G7          Grand Rapids
574.K1          Kalamazoo
574.L2          Lansing
   Mackinac Island (City) see F572.M16
574.M17         Mackinaw
574.M9          Muskegon
574.S15         Saginaw
574.S3          Sault Ste. Marie
Elements in the population
575.A1          General works
575.A2-Z        Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Wisconsin

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U.S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn, and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849)."

576 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
578 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
579 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
579.3 Guidebooks
580 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
580.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
581 General works. Histories
581.3 Juvenile works
581.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
581.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
581.8 Geography
582 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
583 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
584 Early to 1848
   Including biography: Thomas Pendleton Burnett, etc.
585 1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory
586 1848-1950
   Including admission as a state, May 29, 1848
   Including biography: Benjamin Franklin Hopkins, Morgan Lewis Martin, Cadwallader Colden Washburn, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.W6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.W6+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E537+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.W6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-
586.2 General works
586.4 Biography
   Collective
Wisconsin
By period
1951-

Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

Counties
Mountains
Rivers
Lakes
Islands

Adams County
Apostle Islands see F587.A8

Ashland County
Including Apostle Islands, Chequamegon Bay, Madeline Island, Copper Falls State Park

Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County)

Barron County

Bayfield County
For Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8

Black River and Valley
Blue Lake see F587.O5

Boundaries
Cf. F547.B7 Illinois boundary
Cf. F612.B7 Minnesota boundary

Brown County

Brule River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.B86

Buffalo County

Burnett County

Calumet County
Cave of the Mounds see F587.D3
Chain O'Lakes see F587.W3
Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8

Chippewa County

Chippewa River and Valley

Clark County

Columbia County
Copper Falls State Park see F587.A8

Crawford County
Dalles of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.D3          Dane County
    Including Cave of the Mounds, Lake Mendota, Fort Blue Mounds
    Dells of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
    Devil's Island see F587.S2
    Devil's Lake State Park see F587.S2

587.D6          Dodge County

587.D7          Door County
    Including Peninsula State Park, Rock Island, Washington Island

587.D8          Douglas County

587.D9          Dunn County
    Durward's Glen see F587.S2

587.E2          Eau Claire County

587.F5          Florence County

587.F6          Fond du Lac County

587.F65         Forest County
    Fort Blue Mounds see F587.D3

587.F7          Fox River and Valley (Kenosha County, Racine County, and Waukesha County)
    Class here general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin
    For works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.F77

587.F72         Fox River and Valley (Columbia County-Brown County)
    Lake Geneva see F587.W18

587.G5          Grant County

587.G6          Green Bay Region
    Class here general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
    For works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan see F572.G87

587.G7          Green County

587.G74         Green Lake County

587.I6          Iowa County

587.I7          Iron County

587.J2          Jackson County

587.J4          Jefferson County

587.J9          Juneau County

587.K3          Kenosha County

587.K35         Kewaunee County


587.L14         La Crosse County

587.L2          Lafayette County
Wisconsin
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
   Lake Mendota see F587.D3
   Lake Winnebago see F587.W48

587.L3  Langlade County
587.L5  Lincoln County
         Madeline Island see F587.A8
587.M2  Manitowoc County
587.M3  Marathon County
587.M35 Marinette County
587.M4  Marquette County
587.M49 Menominee Range
         Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee Range
         located in Wisconsin
         For general works on the Menominee Range, as well
         as works limited to the part located in Michigan see
         F572.M516
587.M5  Menominee River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee River
         and Valley located in Wisconsin
         For general works on the Menominee River and Valley,
         as well as works limited to the part located in
         Michigan see F572.M52
587.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Wis.
         Cf. F553 General
587.M6  Milwaukee County
587.M63 Mississippi River and Valley, Wis.
         Cf. F350.3+ General
         Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
587.M7  Monroe County
587.O2  Oconto County
587.O5  Oneida County
         Including Blue Lake
587.O93 Outagamie County
587.O98 Ozaukee County
         Peninsula State Park see F587.D7
587.P4  Pepin County
587.P6  Pierce County
         Pike Lake Chain see F587.P9
587.P7  Polk County
587.P8  Portage County
587.P83 Porte des Morts Strait
587.P9  Price County
         Including Pike Lake Chain
587.R2  Racine County
587.R4  Richland County
587.R6  Rock County
Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Rock Island see F587.D7

587.R63 Rock River and Valley (Sinissippi Valley)
   Class here works limited to the part of the Rock River and
   Valley located in Wisconsin
   For general works on the Rock River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
   see F547.R7

587.R8 Rusk County
587.S13 Saint Croix County
587.S14 Saint Croix River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
   For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
   and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S2

587.S2 Sauk County
   Including Devil's Island, Devil's Lake State Park, Durward's
   Glen

587.S3 Sawyer County
587.S45 Shawano County
587.S5 Sheboygan County
587.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Wis.
   Cf. F552 General

587.T3 Taylor County
587.T79 Trempealeau County
587.V5 Vernon County
587.V6 Vilas County
587.W18 Walworth County
   Including Lake Geneva

587.W185 Washburn County
587.W19 Washington County
   Washington Island see F587.D7

587.W2 Waukesha County
587.W3 Waupaca County
   Including Chain O'Lakes

587.W35 Waushara County
587.W48 Winnebago, Lake
587.W5 Winnebago County
587.W8 Wisconsin River and Valley
   Including Dells (Dalles) of the Wisconsin

587.W86 Wolf River. Wolf National Scenic Riverway
587.W9 Wood County
589.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.

589.G7 Green Bay
589.K3 Kenosha
Wisconsin
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

589.L1          La Crosse
589.M1-.M19      Madison (Table F2)
589.M6-.M69      Milwaukee (Table F2)
589.O8          Oshkosh
589.P8          Prairie du Chien
589.R2          Racine
589.S95         Superior

Elements in the population
590.A1          General works
590.A2-Z        Individual elements
                  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with 
                  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
For Middle West see F350.3+
For Louisiana (Province) see F374
For Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) see F597
For Missouri River and Valley see F598
For "Indian country," 1803-1854 see F697
For Rocky Mountains see F721
For The Southwest see F786
For Pacific coast see F851
For Pacific Northwest see F852
                  Cf. E81+ Indian wars (General)

590.2          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
590.3          Guidebooks
590.5          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
590.6          Geography
590.7          Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
591          General works. Histories
                  Cf. E78.W5 Indians of the West

By period
The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
By period -- Continued

592
Early to 1848
Including United States exploring expeditions: Frémont, Lewis and Clark, Pike
Including biography: James Bridger, Christopher Carson, John Colter, Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Jedediah Strong Smith, William Sherley Williams, etc.
For Texas see F390
For "Indian country," 1821-1854 see F697
For New Mexico (1822-1848) see F800
For New Mexico (1848-1950) see F801
For California see F864
Cf. E123+ Spanish discoveries
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E408 Mexican cession of 1848
Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
Cf. F799 Cibola, Quivera
Cf. F868.N5 Donner party
Cf. F880 Oregon question
Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806
592.3
President Jefferson's message and accompanying documents
Subarrange by date of edition
592.4
Authentic history of the expedition. Lewis and Clark journals
Subarrange by date of edition
592.5
Journals of other members of the expedition. By author
Subarrange by date of edition
592.6
Spurious publications
Subarrange by date of edition
592.7
Other works about the expedition and its members
Subarrange by author or biographee as the case may be
593
1848-1860
Including later United States expeditions; overland journeys to the Pacific
Including biography: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, William Gilpin, etc.
Cf. E83.84 wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1860
Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
Cf. F801 Texas cession of 1850

410
The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
By period -- Continued

594
1860-1880
Including biography: Martha Canary ("Calamity Jane"),
William Frederick Cody ("Buffalo Bill"), James Butler
Hickok ("Wild Bill Hickok"), Jesse James, Moses Embree
Milner ("California Joe"), Cole Younger, etc.
Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898

595
1880-1950
Biography: George Le Roy Parker ("Butch Cassidy")
Cf. E83.866 Indian Wars, 1866-1898

595.2
1951-1980

595.3
1981-

596
Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails,
etc.

Elements in the population

596.2
General works

596.3.A-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

597
The Northwest
Including Upper Mississippi Valley; sources of the Mississippi;
northern boundary of the United States (from Lake of the
Woods to Rocky Mountains), including works on region
between Great Lakes and Pacific Ocean, the Oregon Trail
and the Overland Trail
Biography: Jonathan Carver
For Old Northwest see F476+
For Pacific Northwest see F851.72+
For Canadian Northwest see F1060+
Cf. E78.N79 Indians of the Northwestern States
Cf. E78.N8 Indians of the Northwestern States
Cf. F612.I8 Lake Itasca and park

598
Missouri River and Valley
Cf. F472.M7 Missouri
Cf. F627.M66 Iowa
Cf. F642.M6 North Dakota
Cf. F657.M7 South Dakota
Cf. F672.M6 Nebraska
Cf. F687.M6 Kansas
Cf. F737.M7 Montana
Minnesota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U.S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U.S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri River was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri River. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits."

601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
603 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
604.3 Guidebooks
605 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
605.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
605.5 Study and teaching
606 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, May 11, 1858
   Including biography: Willis Arnold Gorman, John Albert Johnson, Floyd Björnsterne Olson, Henry Hastings Sibley, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.M6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.M6+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
   Cf. E515+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.M7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
606.3 Juvenile works
606.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
606.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
606.8 Geography
607 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
608       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
   Early through 1950 see F606
   1951-
610       General works
          Biography
610.2       Collective
610.3.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table F5
612.A-Z   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
612.A15   Counties
612.A16   Mountains
612.A17   Rivers
612.A18   Lakes
612.A19   Islands
612.A3    Aitkin County
612.A6    Anoka County
612.B39   Becker County
            Including Big Cormorant Lake
612.B43   Beltrami County
            Including Star Island
612.B45   Benton County
            Big Cormorant Lake see F612.B39
            Big Fork River and Valley see F612.K7
612.B5    Big Stone County
612.B6    Blue Earth County
            Including Minneopa State Park
612.B7    Boundaries
            For International boundary see F597
612.B73   Boundary Waters Canoe Area
612.B8    Brown County
612.C15   Carleton County
612.C2    Carver County
612.C25   Cass County
612.C4    Chippewa County
612.C45   Chisago County
612.C47   Christmas Lake
612.C6    Clay County
612.C63   Clearwater County
            For Itasca State Park see F612.I8
612.C65   Cook County
            Including Cascade River State Park
612.C67   Cottonwood County
612.C7    Crow Wing County
612.D2    Dakota County
Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.D6
Dodge County

612.D7
Douglas County

612.F2
Faribault County

612.F25
Father Hennepin State Park

612.F4
Fillmore County
  Including Forestville State Park
  Forestville State Park see F612.F4

612.F7
Freeborn County

612.G6
Goodhue County

612.G7
Grant County

612.H5
Hennepin County
  Including Lake Minnetonka, Crane Island

612.H8
Houston County

612.H9
Hubbard County

612.I6
Isanti County

612.I7
Itasca County

612.I8
Itasca Lake. Itasca State Park

612.J2
Jackson County

612.K17
Kanabec County

612.K2
Kandiyohi County
  Including Monogalia Co.

612.K5
Kittson County

612.K7
Koochiching County
  Including Big Fork River and Valley

612.L2
Lac qui Parle County

612.L3
Lake County
  Including Gooseberry Falls State Park

612.L4
Lake of the Woods County
  Including Northwest Angle

612.L5
Le Sueur County

612.L6
Lincoln County

612.L9
Lyon County

612.M25
McLeod County

612.M26
Mahnomen County

612.M266
Mankato County

612.M27
Marshall County

612.M28
Martin County

612.M3
Meeker County

612.M36
Mesaba (Mesabi) range

612.M38
Mille Lacs County
  Minneopa State Park see F612.B6

612.M4
Minnesota River and Valley
Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.M5 Mississippi River and Valley, Minn.
   Cf. F350.3+ General
   Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
   Monogalia Co. see F612.K2

612.M88 Morrison County
612.M9 Mower County
612.M95 Murray County
612.N5 Nicollet County
612.N7 Nobles County
612.N8 Norman County
   Northwest Angle see F612.L4
612.O5 Olmsted County
612.O9 Otter Tail County
   Including Pelican Lake
   Pelican Lake see F612.O9
612.P4 Pennington County
612.P42 Pepin Lake
612.P5 Pine County
612.P55 Pipestone County
612.P7 Polk County
612.P8 Pope County
612.R18 Rainy River region
612.R2 Ramsey County
612.R25 Red Lake County
612.R27 Red River of the North and Valley, Minn.
   Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
   Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
612.R28 Red River State Recreation Area
612.R3 Redwood County
612.R42 Renville County
612.R5 Rice County
612.R7 Rock County
612.R8 Roseau County
612.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
   and Valley located in Minnesota
   For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Wisconsin see F587.S14
612.S25 Saint Louis County
   Including Side Lake, Vermilion Lake, etc.
612.S3 Scott County
612.S4 Sherburne County
612.S5 Sibley County
   Side Lake see F612.S25
Minnesota
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.S64 Split Rock Creek and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
   and Valley located in Minnesota
   For general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in South
   Dakota see F657.S73
   Star Island see F612.B43
612.S75 Stearns County
612.S8 Steele County
612.S84 Stevens County
612.S86 Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties)
612.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Minn.
   Cf. F552 General
612.S95 Superior National Forest
612.S98 Swift County
612.T6 Todd County
612.T7 Traverse County
612.U77 Upper Iowa River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River
   and Valley located in Minnesota
   For general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
   see F627.U66
   Vermilion Lake see F612.S25
612.V6 Voyageurs National Park
612.W12 Wabasha County
612.W14 Wadena County
612.W15 Wadsworth Trail
612.W17 Waseca County
612.W2 Washington County
612.W35 Watonwan County
612.W65 Wilkin County
612.W7 Winona County
   Including Rush Creek Valley
612.W9 Wright County
612.Y4 Yellow Medicine County
614.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   614.D8 Duluth
614.F7 Fort Snelling
614.G7 Grand Portage
614.M5-.M59 Minneapolis (Table F2)
614.R6 Rochester
614.S25 Saint Cloud
Minnesota
   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
   614.S4          Saint Paul
   614.W7          Winona

Elements in the population
   615.A1          General works
   615.A2-Z        Individual elements, A-Z
                   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
                   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Iowa
   Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Part of
   the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under
   F366+) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-
   1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in
   the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually
   known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to
   Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the
   Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, and 1836 formed part of the
   new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created,
   including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern
   part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of
   Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits
   (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of
   admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the
   western third of the present state and included a section now
   part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with
   adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the
   territory of Minnesota in 1849."

616       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
618       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
619       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
619.3     Guidebooks
620       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
620.2     Historiography
                   Historians see E175.5.A+
620.5     Study and teaching
Iowa -- Continued

621
General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, December 28, 1846
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including biography: John Chambers, Augustus Caesar Dodge,
Robert Lucas, etc.
For 1951 and later see F625+
Cf. D570.85.I8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.I8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
Cf. E409.5.I72 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E507+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.I4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

621.3
Juvenile works
621.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
621.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants
622
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
623
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
(624)
Early to 1950
see F621
1951-
625
General works
Biography
625.4
Collective
625.42.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
627.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
627.A15
Counties
627.A16
Mountains
627.A17
Rivers
627.A18
Lakes
627.A19
Islands
627.A2
Adair County
627.A3
Adams County
627.A5
Allamakee County
627.A6
Appanoose County
627.A8
Audubon County
627.B4
Benton County
627.B5
Big Sioux River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River
and Valley located in Iowa
For general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
Dakota see F657.B5
627.B6
Black Hawk County
627.B67
Boone County
Iowa
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.B7         Boundaries
   Cf. F472.B7 Missouri boundary

627.B8         Bremer County

627.B85        Buchanan County

627.B87        Buena Vista County

627.B9         Butler County

627.C2         Calhoun County

627.C25        Carroll County

627.C3         Cass County

627.C4         Cedar County

627.C44        Cerro Gordo County

627.C47        Cherokee County

627.C5         Chickasaw County

627.C53        Clarke County

627.C54        Clay County

627.C56        Clayton County

627.C6         Clinton County

627.C8         Crawford County

627.D14        Dallas County

627.D2         Davis County

627.D26        Decatur County

627.D3         Delaware County

627.D4         Des Moines County

627.D43        Des Moines River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Des Moines River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
   For works limited to the part of the Des Moines River
   and Valley located in Missouri see F472.D4

627.D5         Dickinson County
   Including Okoboji Lake, Spirit Lake
   Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

627.D8         Dubuque County

627.E5         Emmet County

627.F2         Fayette County

627.F5         Floyd County

627.F78        Franklin County

627.F8         Fremont County
   Including Waubonsie State Park
   Geode State Park see F627.H5

627.G7         Greene County

627.G75        Grundy County

627.G8         Guthrie County

627.H2         Hamilton County

627.H25        Hancock County

627.H3         Hardin County
Iowa
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.H4  Harrison County
627.H5  Henry County
       Including Geode State Park
627.H7  Howard County
627.H8  Humboldt County
627.I2  Ida County
627.I6  Iowa County
627.J2  Jackson County
627.J3  Jasper County
627.J4  Jefferson County
627.J6  Johnson County
627.J7  Jones County
627.K3  Keokuk County
627.K6  Kossuth County
627.L4  Lee County
627.L7  Linn County
627.L76 Loess Hills
       Class here general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works
       limited to the part located in Iowa
       For works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located
       in Missouri see F472.L88
627.L8  Louisa County
627.L85 Lucas County
627.L9  Lyon County
627.M18 Madison County
627.M2  Mahaska County
627.M3  Marion County
627.M4  Marshall County
627.M6  Mills County
627.M64 Mississippi River and Valley, Iowa
       Cf. F350.3+ General
       Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
627.M66 Missouri River and Valley, Iowa
       Cf. F598 General
627.M7  Mitchell County
627.M75 Monona County
627.M8  Monroe County
627.M83 Montgomery County
627.M9  Muscatine County
627.O2  O'Brien County
       Okoboji Lakes see F627.D5
627.O8  Osceola County
627.P2  Page County
627.P3  Palo Alto County
627.P5  Plymouth County
Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.P6    Pocahontas County
627.P7    Polk County
627.P8    Pottawattamie County
627.P88   Poweshiek County
627.R5    Ringgold County
627.S2    Sac County
627.S4    Scott County
627.S5    Shelby County
627.S55   Sioux County

Spirit Lake see F627.D5

627.S8    Story County
627.T3    Tama County
627.T5    Taylor County
627.U5    Union County
627.U66   Upper Iowa River and Valley

Class here general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa.
For works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.U77

627.V2    Van Buren County
627.W2    Wapello County
627.W25   Warren County
627.W26   Washington County

Waubonsie State Park see F627.F8

627.W28   Wayne County
627.W3    Webster County
627.W65   Winnebago County
627.W7    Winneshiek County
627.W8    Woodbury County
627.W86   Worth County
627.W9    Wright County
629.A-Z   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

 e.g.

629.B9    Burlington
629.C3    Cedar Rapids
629.C8    Council Bluffs
629.D2    Davenport
629.D4    Des Moines
629.D8    Dubuque
629.M9    Muscatine
629.S6    Sioux City

Elements in the population

630.A1    General works
Iowa

Elements in the population -- Continued

630.A2-Z

Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The northern part of Dakota Territory, admitted as a state 1889. See note under South Dakota, F646+

631

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

633

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

634

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

634.3

Guidebooks

635

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

635.2

Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+

635.5

Study and teaching

636

General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
For 1951 and later see F640
For early to 1889 see F655
Cf. D769.85.N9+ World War II, 1939-1945

636.3

Juvenile works

636.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

636.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

637

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

638

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

(639)

Early to 1950
see F636; F655

640

1951-

641.A2

Biography
Collective

641.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

642.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

642.A15

Counties

642.A16

Mountains

642.A17

Rivers

642.A18

Lakes

642.A19

Islands

642.A2

Adams County

642.B3

Barnes County

642.B4

Benson County

For Devils Lake see F642.D5

642.B5

Billings County
North Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

642.B6 Bottineau County
642.B7 Boundaries
   For International boundary see F597
642.B75 Bowman County
642.B85 Burke County
642.B9 Burleigh County
642.C34 Cass County
642.C4 Cavalier County
   Coteau du Missouri see F642.M26
642.D5 Devils Lake
642.D6 Dickey County
642.D7 Divide County
642.D9 Dunn County
   Including Killdeer Mountains, Killdeer Mountain Park
642.E2 Eddy County
642.E5 Emmons County
   Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park see F642.M7
642.F6 Foster County
642.G6 Golden Valley County
642.G7 Grand Forks County
642.G75 Grant County
642.G8 Griggs County
642.H4 Hettinger County
642.K5 Kidder County
   Killdeer Mountains see F642.D9
642.K54 Knife River and Valley
642.L3 La Moure County
642.L5 Little Missouri Badlands
   For Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park see F642.T5
642.L6 Logan County
642.M2 McHenry County
642.M26 McIntosh County
   Including Coteau du Missouri
642.M28 McKenzie County
   Including the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located
   in North Dakota
   For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Montana see F737.Y4
642.M29 McLean County
642.M5 Mercer County
642.M6 Missouri River and Valley, N. Dak.
   Cf. F598 General
North Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
642.M7 Morton County
   Including Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park
642.M8 Mountrail County
642.N4 Nelson County
642.O4 Oliver County
642.P4 Pembina County
642.P5 Pierce County
642.R17 Ramsey County
   For Devils Lake see F642.D5
642.R2 Ransom County
642.R3 Red River of the North and Valley, N. Dak.
   Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
   Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
642.R4 Renville County
642.R5 Richland County
642.R6 Rolette County
642.S2 Sargent County
642.S5 Sheridan County
642.S53 Sheyenne River and Valley
642.S55 Sioux County
642.S6 Slope County
642.S68 Souris River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Souris River and
   Valley located in North Dakota
   For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse)
   River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6
   For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
   in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67
642.S7 Stark County
642.S75 Steele County
642.S8 Stutsman County
642.T5 Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park
642.T6 Towner County
642.T7 Traill County
642.W3 Walsh County
642.W35 Ward County
642.W45 Wells County
642.W6 Williams County
   e.g.
644.B6 Bismarck
644.F2 Fargo
644.G8 Grand Forks
   Elements in the population
North Dakota
   Elements in the population -- Continued

645.A1          General works
645.A2-Z          Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Dakota
   Including works covering both North and South Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized "Indian country" till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota.”

646       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
648       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
649       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
649.3       Guidebooks
650       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
650.2       Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
650.5       Study and teaching
651       General works. Histories
651.3       Juvenile works
651.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays
651.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants
651.8       Geography
652       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
653       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
655       Early to 1889
   Including the Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory, 1861-1889
   Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
South Dakota
By period -- Continued

656
1889-1950
   Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
   Biography: Peter Norbeck
   Cf. D570.85.S7+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.S7+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891

1951-
656.2
   General works
   Biography

656.3
   Collective

656.4.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

657.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
657.A15
   Counties
657.A16
   Mountains
657.A17
   Rivers
657.A18
   Lakes
657.A19
   Islands
657.A6
   Armstrong County
657.A8
   Aurora County
657.B24
   Badlands
657.B3
   Beadle County
657.B4
   Bennett County
657.B5
   Big Sioux River and Valley
      Class here general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley,
      as well as works limited to the part located in South
      Dakota
      For works limited to the part of the Bix Sioux River and
      Valley located in Iowa see F627.B5

657.B6
   Black Hills
      For Custer State Park see F657.C92
      For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
      For Wind Cave National Park see F657.W7

657.B65
   Bon Homme County
657.B7
   Boundaries
657.B75
   Brookings County
657.B76
   Brown County
657.B77
   Brule County
657.B8
   Buffalo County
657.B83
   Buffalo Gap National Grassland
657.B9
   Butte County
657.C25
   Campbell County
657.C4
   Charles Mix County
657.C55
   Clark County
657.C6
   Clay County
South Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

657.C8  Codington County
657.C83  Corson County
657.C9  Custer County
          For Jewel Cave National Monument see F657.J55
          For Wind Cave see F657.W7
657.C92  Custer State Park
657.D25  Davison County
657.D3  Day County
657.D4  Deuel County
657.D45  Dewey County
657.D7  Douglas County
657.E2  Edmunds County
657.F3  Fall River County
657.F4  Faulk County
          Fort Sisseton State Park see F657.R6
657.G7  Grant County
657.G8  Gregory County
657.H2  Haakon County
657.H3  Hamlin County
657.H35  Hand County
657.H4  Hanson County
657.H45  Harding County
657.H8  Hughes County
657.H85  Hutchinson County
657.H9  Hyde County
657.J2  Jackson County
657.J4  Jerauld County
657.J55  Jewel Cave National Monument
657.J6  Jones County
657.K5  Kingsbury County
657.L3  Lake County
657.L4  Lawrence County
657.L6  Lincoln County
657.L9  Lyman County
657.M15  McCook County
657.M2  McPherson County
657.M3  Marshall County
657.M4  Meade County
          Including Bear Butte
657.M45  Mellette County
657.M55  Miner County
657.M6  Minnehaha County
657.M7  Missouri River and Valley, S. Dak.
          Cf. F598 General
657.M8  Moody County

427
South Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

657.P4       Pennington County
For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
657.P5       Perkins County
657.P8       Potter County
657.R6       Roberts County
Including Fort Sisseton State Park
657.R8       Mount Rushmore National Memorial
657.S3       Sanborn County
657.S5       Shannon County
657.S7       Spink County
657.S73      Split Rock Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S64
657.S8       Stanley County
657.S9       Sully County
657.T6       Todd County
657.T7       Tripp County
657.T8       Turner County
657.U5       Union County
657.W2       Walworth County
657.W3       Washabaugh County
657.W4       Washington County
In 1944, combined with Shannon Co.
657.W7       Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park
657.Y2       Yankton County
657.Z5       Ziebach County
659.A-Z      Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
659.A14      Aberdeen
659.P6       Pierre
659.R2       Rapid City
659.S6       Sioux Falls
Elements in the population
660.A1       General works
660.A2-Z     Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Nebraska

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U.S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits."

661       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
663       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
664       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
664.3     Guidebooks
665       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
665.2     Historiography
          Historians see E175.5.A+
665.5     Study and teaching
666       General works. Histories
          Including admission as a state, March 1, 1867
          By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
          Biography: Jules Ami Sandoz, Thomas Clark White
          For 1951 and later see F670+
          Cf. D570.85.N19+ World War I, 1914-1918
          Cf. D769.85.N19+ World War II, 1939-1945
          Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
666.3     Juvenile works
666.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays
666.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants
667       Historic monuments (General). Illustartive material
668       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
          By period
          Early to 1950 see F666
          1951-
670       General works
          Biography
670.3     Collective
          Subarrange each by Table F5
672.A-Z      Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
672.A15    Counties
672.A16    Mountains

429
Nebraska
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.A17  Rivers
672.A18  Lakes
672.A19  Islands
672.A2  Adams County
  Agate Fossil Bed National Monument see F672.S6
672.A6  Antelope County
672.A7  Arthur County
672.B3  Banner County
672.B5  Blaine County
672.B6  Boone County
672.B7  Boundaries
672.B75  Box Butte County
672.B77  Boyd County
672.B8  Brown County
672.B85  Buffalo County
672.B87  Burt County
672.B9  Butler County
672.C3  Cass County
672.C35  Cedar County
672.C4  Chase County
672.C45  Cherry County
672.C5  Cheyenne County
  Chimney Rock National Historic Site see F672.M7
672.C6  Clay County
672.C7  Colfax County
672.C8  Cuming County
672.C9  Custer County
672.D2  Dakota County
672.D3  Dawes County
672.D35  Dawson County
672.D4  Deuel County
672.D58  Dixon County
672.D6  Dodge County
672.D7  Douglas County
672.D8  Dundy County
672.F48  Fillmore County
  Fort Atkinson State Historical Park see F672.W3
672.F7  Franklin County
672.F8  Frontier County
672.F9  Furnas County
672.G13  Gage County
672.G2  Garden County
672.G3  Garfield County
672.G5  Gosper County
672.G6  Grant County

430
Greeley County
Hall County
Hamilton County
Harlan County
Hayes County
Hitchcock County
Holt County
Hooker County
Howard County
Jefferson County
Johnson County
Kearney County
Keith County
Keya Paha County
Kimball County
Knox County
Lancaster County
Lincoln County
Logan County
Loup County
Loup River and Valley
McPherson County
Madison County
Merrick County
Missouri River and Valley, Nebr.
Cf. F598 General
Morrill County
Including Chimney Rock National Historic Site
Nance County
Nemaha County
Niobrara River and Valley
Class here general works on the Niobrara River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
For works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and
Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N52
North Platte River and Valley
Class here general works on the North Platte River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Nebraska
For works limited to the part of the North Platte River
and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N8
Nuckolls County
Otoe County
Pawnee County
Perkins County
Nebraska
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
672.P5          Phelps County
672.P54          Pierce County
672.P58          Platte County
672.P6          Platte River and Valley
672.P7          Polk County
672.R4          Red Willow County
672.R5          Richardson County
672.R6          Rock County
672.S15          Saline County
672.S17          Sandhills
672.S2          Sarpy County
672.S24          Saunders County
672.S3          Scotts Bluff County
672.S5          Seward County
672.S53          Sheridan County
672.S54          Sherman County
672.S6          Sioux County
   Including Agate Fossil Beds National Monument
672.S7          South Platte River and Valley
   Class here general works on the South Platte River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
   Nebraska
   For works limited to the part of the South Platte River
   and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S7
672.S8          Stanton County
672.T3          Thayer County
672.T4          Thomas County
672.T5          Thurston County
672.V3          Valley County
672.W3          Washington County
   Including Fort Atkinson State Historical Park
672.W35          Wayne County
672.W4          Webster County
672.W5          Wheeler County
672.Y62          York County
674.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
674.B4          Bellevue
674.G7          Grand Island
674.H3          Hastings
674.L7          Lincoln
674.O5-.O59      Omaha (Table F2)
   Elements in the population
675.A1          General works
Nebraska
Elements in the population -- Continued

675.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kansas
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year."

676 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
678 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
679 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
679.3 Guidebooks
680 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
680.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
680.5 Study and teaching
681 General works. Histories
681.3 Juvenile works
681.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
681.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
682 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
683 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
685 Early to 1861
    Including struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties;
    New England Emigrant Aid Company; armed bands from Missouri; Battle of Osawatomie, 1856; Lecompton Constitution
    Including biography: James Henry Lane, Charles Robinson, etc.
Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
Cf. F799 Quivira
Kansas

By period -- Continued

1861-1950

Including admission as a state, January 29, 1861

Biography: Alfred Mossman Landon, etc.

Cf. D570.85.K2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.K2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E474.97 Quantrill's Raid, 1863
Cf. E508+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.K2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

686.2

General works

Biography

686.3

Collective

686.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

687.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

687.A15

Counties

687.A16

Mountains

687.A17

Rivers

687.A18

Lakes

687.A19

Islands

687.A4

Allen County

687.A5

Anderson County

687.A7

Arkansas River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas

For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7

687.A8

Atchison County

687.B18

Barber County

687.B2

Barton County

687.B6

Big Blue River. Blue Valley

687.B7

Boundaries

687.B73

Bourbon County

687.B8

Brown County

687.B9

Butler County

Including El Dorado Lake

Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35

687.C35

Chase County

Including Cedar Point Lake

687.C36

Chautauqua County

687.C38

Cherokee County

687.C5

Cheyenne County
Kansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>County Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>687.C52</td>
<td>Cimarron River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.C53</td>
<td>Clark County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.C55</td>
<td>Clay County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.C6</td>
<td>Cloud County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.C7</td>
<td>Coffey County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.C75</td>
<td>Comanche County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.C8</td>
<td>Cowley County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.C9</td>
<td>Crawford County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.D4</td>
<td>Decatur County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.D5</td>
<td>Dickinson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.D6</td>
<td>Doniphan County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.D7</td>
<td>Douglas County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.E2</td>
<td>Edwards County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.E28</td>
<td>Elk County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.E3</td>
<td>Ellis County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.E4</td>
<td>Ellsworth County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.F5</td>
<td>Finney County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.F55</td>
<td>Flint Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.F6</td>
<td>Ford County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.F8</td>
<td>Franklin County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.G3</td>
<td>Geary County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.G72</td>
<td>Gove County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.G74</td>
<td>Graham County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.G75</td>
<td>Grant County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.G78</td>
<td>Gray County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.G8</td>
<td>Greeley County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.G85</td>
<td>Greenwood County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.H3</td>
<td>Hamilton County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas. For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53. For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57. For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58.

Class here general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas. For works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma see F702.F55.
Kansas
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.H4    Harper County
687.H45   Harvey County
687.H5    Haskell County
687.H8    Hodgeman County
687.J2    Jackson County
687.J3    Jefferson County
687.J4    Jewell County
687.J6    Johnson County
687.K3    Kansas River and Valley
687.K4    Kearny County
687.K53   Kingman County
687.K6    Kiowa County
687.L2    Labette County
687.L3    Lane County
687.L4    Leavenworth County
687.L7    Lincoln County
687.L75   Linn County
687.L8    Logan County
687.L9    Lyon County
687.M2    McPherson County
687.M3    Marion County
  For Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
687.M35   Marshall County
687.M48   Meade County
687.M55   Miami County
687.M6    Missouri River and Valley, Kans.
  Cf. F598 General
687.M65   Mitchell County
687.M7    Montgomery County
687.M75   Morris County
687.M8    Morton County
687.N3    Nemaha County
687.N4    Neosho County
687.N43   Ness County
687.N8    Norton County
687.O6    Osage County
687.O7    Osborne County
687.O8    Ottawa County
687.P3    Pawnee County
687.P5    Phillips County
687.P8    Pottawatomie County
687.P9    Pratt County
687.R25   Rawlins County
687.R3    Reno County
687.R4    Republic County
Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.R45 Rice County
- 687.R5 Riley County
- 687.R7 Rooks County
- 687.R8 Rush County
- 687.R9 Russell County
- 687.S16 Saline County
- 687.S3 Scott County
- 687.S4 Sedgwick County
- 687.S45 Seward County
- 687.S5 Shawnee County
- 687.S55 Sheridan County
- 687.S6 Sherman County
- 687.S8 Smith County
- 687.S84 Smoky Hill River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
  For works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S53
- 687.S85 Solomon River and Valley
- 687.S86 Stafford County
- 687.S87 Stanton County
- 687.S88 Stevens County
- 687.S9 Sumner County
- 687.T34 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
- 687.T7 Trego County
- 687.W2 Wabaunsee River and Valley
- 687.W4 Wakarusa River and Valley
  Including Clinton Lake
- 687.W43 Wallace County
- 687.W45 Washington County
- 687.W6 Wichita County
- 687.W7 Wilson County
- 687.W73 Wilson Lake
- 687.W8 Woodson County
- 687.W97 Wyandotte County
- 689.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  - 689.H9 Hutchinson
  - 689.K2 Kansas City
  - 689.L4 Lawrence
  - 689.L5 Leavenworth
  - 689.T6 Topeka
  - 689.W6 Wichita

Elements in the population

- 690.A1 General works
Kansas
Elements in the population -- Continued

690.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oklahoma
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “All of
the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip,
was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part
of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and
territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the
new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and
1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed
part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of
Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the
civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all
the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial
government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the
northwestern part, having been purchased by the government
from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory;
No-man's land, north of Texas and west of 100 being added
to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued
its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted
as the state of Oklahoma in 1907.”

691 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
691.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
692 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
692.3 Guidebooks
693 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
693.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
693.5 Study and teaching
694 General works. Histories
694.3 Juvenile works
694.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
694.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
694.8 Geography
695 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
696 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
697 Early to 1890
   Including the "Indian country,” that part of the Louisiana
   purchase west of Arkansas, Missouri and the Missouri
   River. Indian Territory before division in 1890.
   Biography: Davis Lewis Payne
698 Indian Territory
Oklahoma
By period
1890-1907 -- Continued

699  Oklahoma Territory
700  1907-1950

    Including admission as a state, November 16, 1907
    Biography: William Henry Murray
    Cf. D570.85.O5+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. D769.85.O5+ World War II, 1939-1945

701  1951-

702.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
702.A15  Counties
702.A16  Mountains
702.A17  Rivers
702.A18  Lakes
702.A19  Islands
702.A3  Adair County
702.A4  Alfalfa County
702.A7  Arkansas River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River
    and Valley located in Oklahoma
    For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in
    Arkansas see F417.A7

702.A8  Atoka County
702.B4  Beaver County
702.B45  Beckham County
702.B5  Blaine County
702.B7  Boundaries
    Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
    Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary

702.B8  Bryan County
702.C15  Caddo County
702.C17  Camp Creek and Valley
702.C18  Canadian County
702.C2  Canadian River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
    For works limited the part of the Canadian River and
    Valley located in Texas see F392.C27
    For works limited to the part of the Canadian River and
    Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C2

702.C3  Carter County
702.C4  Cherokee County
702.C42  Cherokee Outlet
    Chickasaw National Recreation Area see F702.M84
702.C45  Choctaw County
Oklahoma
Region, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.C5  Cimarron County
702.C53  Cimarron River and Valley

    Class here general works on the Cimarron River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma

    For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
    Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52

    For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
    Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57

    For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
    Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58

702.C6  Cleveland County
702.C65  Coal County
702.C67  Comanche County
702.C75  Cotton County
702.C8  Craig County
702.C85  Creek County
702.C9  Custer County
702.D4  Delaware County
702.D5  Dewey County
702.E4  Ellis County
702.F55  Flint Hills

    Class here works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in
    Oklahoma

    For general works on Flint Hills, as well as works
    limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.F55

702.G25  Garfield County
702.G3  Garvin County
702.G7  Grady County
702.G75  Grant County
702.G8  Greer County
702.H3  Harmon County
702.H35  Harper County
702.H4  Haskell County
702.H9  Hughes County
702.J3  Jackson County
702.J4  Jefferson County
702.J6  Johnston County
702.K23  Kay County
702.K4  Kingfisher County
702.K5  Kiowa County
702.L3  Latimer County
702.L4  Le Flore County
702.L5  Lincoln County

Including Robinson Creek and Valley
Oklahoma
Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.L55
Little River and Valley
Class here general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.L64

702.L6
Logan County

702.L7
Love County

702.M2
McClain County

702.M3
McCurtain County

702.M35
McIntosh County

702.M4
Major County

702.M5
Marshall County

702.M55
Mayes County

702.M84
Murray County
Including Chickasaw National Recreation Area
For Platt National Park see F702.P7

702.M9
Muskogee County

702.N6
No Man's Land. Oklahoma Panhandle

702.N8
Noble County

702.N9
Nowata County

702.O5
Ofuskee County

702.O55
Oklahoma County
Oklahoma Panhandle see F702.N6

702.O6
Okmulgee County

702.O7
Osage County
Including Salt Creek and Valley

702.O8
Ottawa County

702.O9
Ouachita Mountains
Class here general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas see F417.O77
Panhandle see F702.N6

702.P35
Pawnee County
For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17

702.P4
Payne County
For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17

702.P6
Pittsburg County

702.P7
Platt National Park

702.P74
Pontotoc County

702.P75
Pottawatomie County

702.P9
Pushmataha County
Oklahoma
Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.R3    Red River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and
          Valley located in Oklahoma
          For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well
          as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see
          F377.R3

Robinson Creek and Valley see F702.L5

702.R6    Roger Mills County
702.R7    Rogers County
702.S35   Seminole County
702.S4    Sequoyah County
702.S8    Stephens County
702.T4    Texas County
702.T5    Tillman County
702.T8    Tulsa County
702.W2    Wagoner County
702.W3    Washington County
702.W35   Washita County
702.W36   Washita River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Washita River and
          Valley located in Oklahoma
          For general works on the Washita River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Texas
          see F392.W33

702.W55   Wichita Mountains and region
702.W7    Woods County
702.W8    Woodward County
704.A-Z   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
704.E6    Enid
704.G9    Guthrie
704.M9    Muskogee
704.N6    Norman
704.O41   Oklahoma City
704.T92   Tulsa

Elements in the population

705.A1    General works
705.A2-Z  Individual elements
          For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
          Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

718       Pacific and Mountain States
721       Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States
          Cf. F702.R6 Rocky Mountain region of Colorado, etc.
          Cf. F1090 Rocky Mountain region of Canada
Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States -- Continued

722 Yellowstone National Park
    Including boundaries
    Cf. F737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley

Montana
    Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase 1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country (for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U.S. and organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana, Wyoming and Idaho). The Territory of Montana was organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and admitted as a state 1889."

726 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
728 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
729 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
729.3 Guidebooks
730 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
730.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
730.5 Study and teaching
731 General works. Histories
    Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
    By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
    Biography: Granville Stuart
    For 1951 and later see F735
    Cf. D570.85.M9+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. D769.85.M9+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, 1876
    Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
731.3 Juvenile works
731.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
731.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
731.8 Geography
732 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
733 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    By period
    Early to 1950 see F731
735 1951-
    Biography
Montana

By period
1951-

Biography -- Continued
735.2.A2
Collective
735.2.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

737.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
737.A15
Counties
737.A16
Mountains
737.A17
Rivers
737.A18
Lakes
737.A19
Islands
737.A3
Absaroka National Forest
737.B35
Beartooth Mountains

Class here general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.B23

737.B38
Beaverhead County
737.B48
Big Hole River and Valley
737.B49
Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area
737.B5
Big Horn County
737.B53
Big Horn Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana
For general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.B37

Bird-Truax Trail see F752.B64

737.B6
Bitter Root River and Valley
737.B62
Blackfoot River and Valley
737.B63
Blaine County
737.B66
Bob Marshall Wilderness
737.B7
Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
Cf. F752.B7 Idaho boundary

737.B8
Broadwater County
737.B85
Bull Mountain
737.C14
Cabinet National Forest
Camas Prairie see F737.M6
737.C25
Carbon County
737.C3
Carter County
737.C33
Cascade County
737.C5
Chouteau County

444
Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.C55  Clark Fork River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and
Valley located in Idaho see F752.C57

737.C9  Custer County
737.D3  Daniels County
737.D4  Dawson County
737.D5  Deer Lodge County
737.F2  Fallon County
737.F3  Fergus County
737.F58  Flathead County
Including Tobacco Plains
737.F6  Flathead Lake and Valley
737.F66  Flying D Ranch
737.G18  Gallatin County
737.G2  Gallatin Valley. East and West Gallatin Rivers
737.G3  Garfield County
737.G45  Glacier County
737.G5  Glacier National Park
Including Lake McDonald, Mount Reynolds
737.G6  Golden Valley County
737.G7  Granite County
Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site see F737.P88
737.H55  Hi-Line Region
737.H6  Hill County
737.J4  Jefferson County
For Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park see F737.L65
Jocko or Flathead Indian Reservation see E99.S2
737.J8  Judith Basin County
737.J83  Judith River and Valley
737.L3  Lake County
Including St. Ignatius Mission
For Flathead Lake see F737.F6
737.L65  Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
Including Morrison Cave
737.L67  Lewis and Clark County
Including Tobacco Valley
737.L7  Liberty County
737.L8  Lincoln County
737.M13  McCone County
737.M2  Madison County
Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.M24 Madison River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Madison River and
   Valley located in Montana
   For general works on the Madison River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   see F767.M34

737.M4 Meagher County

737.M48 Milk River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Milk River and
   Valley located in Montana
   For general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well
   as works limited to the part located in Alberta see
   F1079.M54

737.M5 Mineral County

737.M6 Missoula County
   Including Camas Prairie

737.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mont.
   Cf. F598 General
   Morrison Cave see F737.L65

737.M9 Musselshell County

737.P23 Park County

737.P4 Petroleum County

737.P5 Phillips County

737.P6 Pondera County

737.P8 Powder River County

737.P88 Powell County
   Including Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site

737.P9 Prairie County

737.P93 Prickly Pear Creek and Valley

737.R3 Ravalli County
   Reynolds, Mount see F737.G5

737.R5 Richland County

737.R8 Rocky Mountain region, Mont.
   Including Marias Pass
   Cf. F721 General

737.R9 Roosevelt County

737.R95 Rosebud County

737.R96 Rosebud Creek and Valley (Montana)

737.S3 Sanders County

737.S4 Sheridan County

737.S5 Silver Bow County

737.S8 Stillwater County

737.S84 Sun River and Valley

737.S88 Swan River and Valley

446
Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.S9  Sweet Grass County
Including West Boulder River and Valley
Sweet Grass Hills see F737.T6

737.T4  Teton County
Tobacco Valley see F737.L67

737.T55  Tongue River and Valley
Class here general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.T65

737.T6  Toole County
Including Sweet Grass Hills

737.T7  Treasure County
737.V3  Valley County
737.W4  Wheatland County
737.W5  Wibaux County
737.Y3  Yellowstone County
Yellowstone National Park see F722

737.Y4  Yellowstone River and Valley
Class here general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
Including Fort Custer
For works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.M28
For works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.Y44

739.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
739.B5  Billings
739.B8  Butte
739.G7  Great Falls
739.H4  Helena
739.M7  Missoula

Elements in the population

740.A1  General works
740.A2-Z  Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Idaho

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U.S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890."

741 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
743 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
744 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
744.3 Guidebooks
745 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
745.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
745.5 Study and teaching
746 General works. Histories
    Including admission as a state, July 3, 1890
    By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
    Biography: Frank Steunenberg
    For 1951 and later see F750+
    Cf. D769.85.I2+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
746.3 Juvenile works
746.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
746.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
747 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
748 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    By period
    Early to 1950 see F746
    1951-
750 General works
    Biography
750.2 Collective
750.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5
752.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
752.A15 Counties
752.A16 Mountains
752.A17 Rivers
Idaho
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.A18          Lakes
752.A19          Islands
752.A3          Ada County
752.A4          Adams County
752.A55          Albeni Falls Dam and Region
752.A6          Alturas County (1864-1895)
752.B2          Bannock County
752.B3          Bear Lake County
752.B4          Benewah County
752.B55          Big Wood River and Valley
752.B6          Bingham County
752.B63          Birch Creek Valley
752.B64          Bird-Truax Trail
752.B65          Blaine County
    Including Sawtooth Mountains and Valley
752.B67          Boise County
752.B673         Boise River and Valley
752.B677         Bonner County
    Including Priest Lake and Region
752.B68          Bonneville County
752.B7          Boundaries
    For International boundary see F597
    For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
    For International boundary see F854; F880
    Cf. F897.B7 Washington boundary
752.B73         Boundary County
752.B9          Butte County
752.C17          Camas County
752.C2          Canyon County
752.C3          Caribou County
    Including Gem Valley
752.C35          Cassia County
    Including City of Rocks National Reserve
752.C55          Clark County
752.C57          Clark Fork and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River
    and Valley located in Idaho
    For general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in
    Montana see F737.C55
752.C6          Clearwater County
752.C62         Clearwater River and Valley
    Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
Idaho
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.C65     Coeur d'Alene River and Valley
            Craig Mountain see F752.N57
752.C7      Craters of the Moon National Monument
752.C9      Custer County
752.E4      Elmore County
752.F68     Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness
752.F7      Franklin County
752.F8      Fremont County
752.G4      Gem County
            Gem Valley see F752.C3
            Gilmore Ranch see F752.I2
752.G66     Gooding County
            Including Thousand Springs State Park
752.H44     Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
            Class here works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon
            National Recreation Area located in Idaho.
            For general works on Hells Canyon National
            Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the
            part located in Oregon see F882.H44
752.I2      Idaho County
            Including Gilmore Ranch, Joseph Plains, Lochsa River and
            Valley
752.I7      Island Park region
752.J4      Jefferson County
752.J5      Jerome County
            Including Minidoka Internment National Monument
752.K8      Kootenai County
            For Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
752.L3      Latah County
752.L4      Lemhi County
752.L45     Lewis County
752.L5      Lincoln County
            Lochsa River and Valley see F752.I2
752.L3      Madison County
752.L5      Mann Creek and Valley see F752.W3
752.M5      Minidoka County
752.N57     Minidoka Internment National Monument see F752.J5
752.O5      Nez Percé County
            Including Craig Mountain
752.O97     Oneida County
752.Owyhee County Owyhee Mountains region
            Including Bruneau River and Valley
Idaho
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.O98  Owyhee River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho
          For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98

752.P23  Pahsimeroi River and Valley
752.P25  Palouse River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
          For works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.P24

752.P3   Payette County
752.P33  Payette River and Valley
752.P6   Power County
          Priest Lake and Region see F752.B677

752.S28  Saint Maries River and Valley
752.S35  Salmon River and Valley
752.S37  Salt Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho
          For general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.S37
          Sawtooth Mountains and Valley see F752.B65

752.S5   Shoshone County
          Including Coeur d'Alene mining district
          Shoshone Falls see F752.T8

752.S7   Snake River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
          For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.S6
          For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.S6

752.S74  Saint Joe River and Valley
          Sylvan Beach see F752.V3

752.T4   Teton County
752.T5   Teton River and Valley
          Thousand Springs State Park see F752.G66
752.T8   Twin Falls County
          Including Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument, Shoshone Falls

752.V3   Valley County
          Including Sylvan Beach
Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.W27  
Wasatch Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho
For general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.W22

752.W3  
Washington County
Including Mann Creek and Valley
Yellowstone National Park see F722

754.A-Z  
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
754.B65  Boise
754.I2  Idaho Falls
754.L6  Lewiston
754.P7  Pocatello
754.T97  Twin Falls

Elements in the population

755.A1  General works
755.A2-Z  Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wyoming

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-1821, in the “Indian country” 1821-1854, and Territory of Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the Oregon country (cf. note under F871+ ) and the southwest a part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F791+ ) while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is composed, previously belonging to the territories of Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890.”

756  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
758  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
759  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
759.3  Guidebooks
760  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
760.2  Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
760.5  Study and teaching
Wyoming -- Continued

761
General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, July 10, 1890
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
For 1951 and later see F765+
Cf. D769.85.W8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879

761.3
Juvenile works

761.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

761.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

762
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

763
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F761
1951-

765
General works
Biography

765.2
Collective
765.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

767.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
767.A15
Counties
767.A16
Mountains
767.A17
Rivers
767.A18
Lakes
767.A19
Islands
767.A3
Albany County
767.B23
Beartooth Mountains
Class here works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming
For general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.B35

Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area see F737.B49

767.B35
Big Horn County
767.B37
Big Horn Mountains
Class here general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana see F737.B53

767.B4
Big Horn River and Valley, Wyo.

767.B7
Boundaries
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722

Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F767.O94

767.C16
Campbell County
767.C2
Carbon County
Casper Mountain see F767.N2

453
Wyoming
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.C55 Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
767.C6 Converse County
767.C7 Crook County
767.D47 Devils Tower National Monument
767.F5 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
   Class here general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   For works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area located in Utah see F832.F52
767.F8 Fremont County
767.F88 Front Range
   Class here works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming
   For general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.F88
767.G6 Goshen County
767.G7 Grand Teton National Park see F767.T3
767.H6 Hot Springs County
767.I38 Independence Rock
    Jackson Hole see F767.T28
    Included (1950) in Grand Teton National Park, Teton National Forest, and Jackson Hole Wildlife Park
    Jackson Lake see F767.T3
    Jenny Lake see F767.T3
767.J8 Johnson County
767.L3 Laramie County
767.L5 Lincoln County
767.M34 Madison River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   For works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M24
Wyoming
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.M42 Medicine Bow Mountains
   Class here works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow
   Mountains located in Wyoming
   For general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
   see F782.M43

767.M43 Medicine Bow National Forest

767.N2 Natrona
   Including Casper Mountain
   For Independence Rock see F767.I38

767.N5 Niobrara County

767.N52 Niobrara River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and
   Valley located in Wyoming
   For general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in
   Nebraska see F672.N56

767.N8 North Platte River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the North Platte River
   and Valley located in Wyoming
   For general works on the North Platte River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Nebraska see F672.N8

767.O94 Overland Trail
   Class here general works on the Overland Trail, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
   For works limited to the part located in Colorado see
   F782.O94
   Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

767.P3 Park County

767.P5 Platte County


767.S37 Salt Valley
   Class here general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works
   limited to the part located in Wyoming
   For works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located
   in Idaho see F752.S37

767.S55 Sheridan County

767.S57 Shoshone National Forest

767.S58 Shoshone River and Valley
   String Lake see F767.T3

767.S8 Sublette County

767.S9 Sweetwater County
   Including Eden Valley
Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.S92  Sweetwater River and Valley
767.T28  Teton County
          Including Jackson Hole
767.T29  Teton Mountains
767.T3   Grand Teton National Park
          Including Jackson Lake, String Lake, Jenny Lake
767.T65  Tongue River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Tongue River and
          Valley located in Wyoming
          For general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Montana
          see F737.T55
767.T96  Two Dot Ranch
767.U3   Uinta County
767.U33  Uinta Mountains
          Class here works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains
          located in Wyoming
          For general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as
          works limited to the part located in Utah see
          F832.U39
767.W3   Washakie County
767.W4   Weston County
767.W5   Wind River and Valley. Wind River Range
          Yellowstone National Park see F722
767.Y44  Yellowstone River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River
          and Valley located in Wyoming
          Including Gibbon Falls
          For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley,
          as well as works limited to the part located in
          Montana see F737.Y4

769.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
769.C3   Casper
769.C5   Cheyenne
769.L2   Laramie

Elements in the population

770.A1  General works
770.A2-Z Individual elements
          For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
          Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Colorado

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The present state of Colorado includes territory from three sources; the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876.”

771 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
773 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
774 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
774.3 Guidebooks
775 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
775.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

775.5 Study and teaching
776 General works. Histories
776.3 Juvenile works
776.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
776.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
777 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
778 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

780 Early to 1876

Including biography: John Evans, Benjamin Franklin Hall, etc.
Cf. E83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
Cf. E333 Louisiana Purchase, 1803
Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848
Cf. F801 Purchase of Northwest Texas by United States, 1850

781 1876-1950

Including admission as a state, August 1, 1876
Including biography: Robert Wilbur Steele, Davis Hanson Waite, etc.
Cf. D570.85.C6+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. E83.879 Ute Indian War, 1879

781.2 1951-1980
781.3 1981-
782.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
782.A15 Counties
782.A16 Mountains
782.A17 Rivers
782.A18 Lakes
782.A19 Islands
782.A2 Adams County
782.A4 Alamosa County
782.A5 Arapahoe County
Colorado
Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.A6 Archuleta County

782.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River
and Valley located in Colorado
Including Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Arkansas see F417.A7
For Royal Gorge see F782.F8

782.B2 Baca County

782.B33 Battlement National Forest
Beaver Creek and Valley see F782.E15

782.B4 Bent County
Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site see F782.A7

782.B45 Big Thompson River and Valley
Including Big Thompson Canyon

782.B5 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument

782.B6 Boulder County
Including Eldorado Canyon
For Longs Peak see F782.L83

782.B7 Boundaries
Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F782.O94

782.C5 Chaffee County
Including Chalk Creek

782.C55 Cheyenne County
Cheyenne Mountain see F782.E3

782.C57 Cimarron River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in Colorado
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in
Oklahoma see F702.C53
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58

782.C59 Clear Creek and Valley

782.C6 Clear Creek County

782.C64 Coal Creek Canyon

782.C66 Cochetopa National Forest
Colorado National Monument see F782.M5

782.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Colo.
Formerly Grand River, Colo.
Cf. F788 General
Colorado Trail see F782.R6
Colorado
Regions counties, etc., A-Z
782.C75 Conejos County
782.C8 Costilla County
   Including Sangre de Cristo Grant (Costilla and Trinchera estates)
782.C9 Crowley County
782.C95 Custer County
782.D4 Delta County
   Including Surface Creek and Valley
782.D45 Denver County
   Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
782.D57 Disappointment Creek and Valley
782.D7 Dolores County
782.D8 Douglas County
782.E15 Eagle County
   Including Beaver Creek and Valley, Eagle River and Valley
   Eagle River and Valley see F782.E15
782.E25 Elbert County
   Eldorado Canyon see F782.B6
782.E3 El Paso County
   Including Cave of the Winds, Cheyenne Mountain, Crystal Park, Garden of the Gods
   For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
782.E82 Escalante Canyon
782.F8 Fremont County
   Including Royal Gorge (Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)
782.F88 Front Range
   Class here general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
   For works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming see F767.F88
   Garden of the Gods see F782.E3
782.G3 Garfield County
   Including Glenwood Canyon
782.G4 Gilpin County
   Glenwood Canyon see F782.G3
   Grand Canyon of the Arkansas see F782.F8
782.G7 Grand County
   Including Grand Lake (Lake)
782.G73 Grand Mesa
   Grand River and Valley, Colo. see F782.C7
782.G78 Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve
782.G9 Gunnison County
782.H5 Hinsdale County
782.H6 Holy Cross, Mount of the
Colorado
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.H8
Huerfano County

782.J3
Jackson County
   Including North Park

782.J4
Jefferson County

782.K4
Kiowa County

782.K5
Kit Carson County

782.L15
Lake County

782.L18
La Plata County

782.L2
Larimer County
   Including Estes Park region

782.L3
Las Animas County
   Including Pinon Canyon

782.L33
Las Animas Mining District

782.L4
Leadville National Forest
   Lime Creek and Valley see F782.S18

782.L6
Lincoln County
   Lodore, Canyon of see F782.M65

782.L8
Logan County

782.L83
Longs Peak
   Manti La Sal National Forest see F832.M3
   Maxwell Land Grant see F802.M38

782.M43
Medical Bow Mountains
   Class here general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
   For works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow
   Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.M42

782.M5
Mesa County
   Including Colorado National Monument

782.M52
Mesa Verde National Park
   Cf. E99.P9 Pueblo Indian antiquities

782.M6
Mineral County

782.M65
Moffat County
   Including Canyon of Lodore
   For Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5

782.M7
Montezuma County
   Including Mancos River and Valley, Colo.

782.M8
Montrose County
   For Uncompahgre Valley see F782.U5

782.M9
Morgan County
   North Park see F782.J3

782.O8
Otero County

782.O9
Ouray County

460
Colorado
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.O94  Overland Trail
Class here works on the part of the Overland Trail located in Colorado
Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
For general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.O94
Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

782.P25  Palmer Divide
782.P3  Park County
782.P37  Peak-to-Peak Highway
782.P5  Phillips County
782.P52  Piceance Creek and watershed
782.P63  Pikes Peak
Including Pike National Forest
Pinon Canyon see F782.L3

782.P7  Pitkin County
782.P8  Prowers County
782.P9  Pueblo County
782.R36  Red Mountain Mining District
782.R4  Rio Blanco County
Including White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
Cf. F832.U4 White River and Valley, Utah

782.R45  Rio Grande County
782.R46  Rio Grande National Forest
782.R52  Roaring Fork Valley
782.R59  Rocky Mountain National Park
For Estes Park region see F782.L2
For Longs Peak see F782.L83

782.R6  Rocky Mountain region, Colo.
Including Colorado Trail
For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
Cf. F721 General

782.R7  Routt County
782.R8  Routt National Forest
Royal Gorge see F782.F8

782.S14  Saguache County
782.S15  Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
782.S17  San Juan County
782.S18  San Juan Mountains
Including Lime Creek and Valley

782.S19  San Juan region
782.S2  San Luis Park (Valley)
Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant

782.S23  San Miguel County
Colorado
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8

782.S26 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado
For general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.S32

782.S4 Sedgwick County
782.S53 Smoky Hill River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado
For general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.S84

782.S6 South Park (region)
782.S7 South Platte River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
For general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.S7

782.S76 Spanish Peaks
782.S95 Summit County
Surface Creek and Valley see F782.D4

782.T37 Tarryall Mountains
782.T4 Teller County
782.U5 Uncompahgre Valley
Including Uncompahgre National Forest

782.U8 Ute Pass
782.V34 Vallecito Creek and Valley
782.W3 Washington County
782.W4 Weld County
782.W46 West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway
782.W49 Wet Mountain Valley
White River and Valley, (General, and Colorado) see F782.R4

782.Y8 Yuma County
784.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
784.A7 Aspen
784.C4 Central City
784.C7 Colorado Springs
784.C8 Cripple Creek
784.D4-.D49 Denver (Table F2)
Colorado
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

784.G7 Greeley
784.L4 Leadville
784.M3 Manitou
784.P9 Pueblo

Elements in the population

785.A1 General works
785.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The New Southwest. Southwestern States

785.15 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
785.3 Guidebooks
785.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
785.7 Juvenile works
786 1848-1950
Including the region of the Mexican Cession of 1848, the Texas Purchase of 1850, and the Gadsden Purchase
Including Mexican boundary; Santa Fe Trail; frontier troubles with Mexico; Gadsden Purchase, 1853
Including biography: William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), etc.
Cf. E78.S7 Indians of the New Southwest
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. F799+ Southwest before 1848
Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

787 1951-

788 Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley
Including Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area

788.5 Four Corners Region

789 Great Basin

Elements in the population

790.A1 General works
790.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Mexico

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U.S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U.S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912."

791 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
793 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
794 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
794.3 Guidebooks
795 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
795.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
795.5 Study and teaching
796 General works. Histories
796.3 Juvenile works
796.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
796.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
797 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
798 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

799 Early to 1822
    Including Spanish discoveries and settlements in the Southwest between the Mississippi River and California; seven cities of Cibola; Quivira; Spanish province; Pimería Alta
    Including biography: Eusebio Francisco Kino, Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, etc.
    Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
New Mexico
By period -- Continued

800
1822-1848
Including Mexican state, region between Texas and California
Cf. E405.2 Conquest by United States Troops, War
with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. F389 Texas
Cf. F390 Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841
Cf. F786 Santa Fe Trail
Cf. F826 Utah

801
1848-1950
Including admission as a state, January 6, 1912
Including purchase of northwest Texas by United States, 1850
Including biography: Octaviano Ambrosio Larrazola, Antonio
Miguel Otero, etc.
Cf. D769.85.N33+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E522+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E571+ Confederate history
Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853

1951-

801.2
General works
Biography

801.3
Collective

801.4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

802.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

802.A15
Counties
802.A16
Mountains
802.A17
Rivers
802.A18
Lakes
802.A19
Islands

Aztec Ruins National Monument see E99.P9

802.B25
Bandelier National Monument
Including Frijoles Canyon

802.B5
Bernalillo County
802.B58
Bisti
802.B63
Black Range
802.B7
Boundaries
For International boundary see F786
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.C2  Canadian River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico
        For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2
        Capulin Volcano National Monument see F802.U5

802.C28  Carlsbad Caverns
        Including Carlsbad Caverns National Park

802.C3  Catron County

802.C4  Chaco Canyon
        Including Chaco Canyon National Monument

802.C45  Chama Valley
        Including Rio Chama

802.C5  Chaves County

802.C52  Chihuahuan Desert

802.C54  Cibola County
        Including El Malpais National Monument, El Malpais National Conservation Area

802.C58  Cimarron River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico
        For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
        For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
        For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57

802.C7  Colfax County
        Including Moreno Creek and Valley

802.C8  Curry County

802.D4  De Baca County

802.D6  Dona Ana County
        For Mesilla Valley see F802.M4

802.E2  Eddy County
        For Carlsbad Caverns see F802.C28
        El Malpais National Conservation Area see F802.C54
        El Malpais National Monument see F802.C54
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.E45  El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
          Class here general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra
          Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to
          the part located in New Mexico
          For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de
          Tierra Adentro Historic Trail located in Texas see
          F392.E36

802.E5   El Morro National Monument

802.E8   Española Valley
          Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
          Gadsden Purchase see F786

802.G54  Gila River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Gila River and
          Valley located in New Mexico
          For general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well
          as works limited to the part located in Arizona see
          F817.G52

802.G62  Gobernador Canyon

802.G7   Grant County
          Including Mimbres River and Valley

802.G9   Guadalupe County
          Including Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904), Santa Rosa Lake
          and Region

802.G93  Guadalupe Mountains
          Class here general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as
          well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
          For works limited to the part of the Guadalupe
          Mountains located in Texas see F392.G86

802.H3   Harding County

802.H5   Hidalgo County

802.H84  Hueco Mountains
          Class here works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains
          located in New Mexico
          For general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as
          works limited to the part located in Texas see
          F392.H82

          Jemez Mountains see F802.S3
          Jornada del Muerto Road see F802.J67

802.J67  Jornada del Muerto Wilderness. Jornada del Muerto Road

802.L4   Lea County
          Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9

802.L7   Lincoln County

802.L84  Los Alamos County

802.L9   Luna County

802.M2   McKinley County

467
New Mexico
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
802.M34  Manzano Mountains
802.M38  Maxwell Land Grant
802.M4   Mesilla Valley
   For Gadsden Purchase see F786
802.M6   Mimbres River and Valley see F802.G7
802.N48  Morenci and Valley see F802.C7
802.O7   Otero County
802.P25  Pajarito Plateau
802.P3   Pecos River and Valley, N. Mex.
   Class here works limited to the part of the Pecos River and
   Valley located in New Mexico
   For general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Texas
   see F392.P3
802.P5   Pine Lawn Valley
802.P83  Pojoaque River and Valley see F802.S4
802.Q2   Quay County
802.R36  Red River see F802.T2
802.R4   Rio Arriba County
802.R5   Rio Grande and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande
   and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico
   For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
   in Texas see F392.R5
802.R68  Rocky Mountain region, N. Mex.
   Cf. F721 General
802.R7   Roosevelt County
802.S13  Salinas National Monument
802.S15  San Andres Mountains
802.S18  San Juan County
802.S2   San Miguel County
802.S28  San Mateo Mountains see F802.V3
468
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.S3  Sandoval County
        Including Jemez Mountains
        For Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
        For Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25

802.S32  Sangre de Cristo Mountains
        Class here general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains,
        as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
        For works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo
        Mountains located in Colorado see F782.S26

802.S4  Santa Fe County
        Including Ortiz Mountains, Pojoaque River and Valley
        Santa Rosa Lake and Region see F802.G9

802.S5  Sierra County

802.S6  Socorro County

802.T2  Taos County
        Including Red River
        Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant

802.T47  Tewa Basin
802.T6  Torrance County

802.U5  Union County
        Including Capulin Volcano National Monument

802.V3  Valencia County
        Including San Mateo Mountains
        For Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9

802.W44  White Sands Missile Range
802.W45  White Sands National Monument

804.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
        804.A3  Albuquerque
        804.L6  Los Alamos
        804.S2-.S29  Santa Fe (Table F2)
        804.T2  Taos

Elements in the population
805.A1  General works

805.A2-Z  Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
        Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Arizona
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “For
early ownership and transfers of this region see note under
New Mexico ( F791+ ). Arizona was cut off from New Mexico
and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following
year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its
northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912”

806  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
### Arizona -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809.3</td>
<td>Guidebooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810.2</td>
<td>Historiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Historians see E175.5.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810.5</td>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>General works. Histories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including admission as a state, February 14, 1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period (Early to 1950) as well as general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For 1951 and later see F815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. D769.85.A7+ World War II, 1939-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E470.9 Civil War, 1861-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E472.3 Civil War, 1861-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E473.4 Civil War, 1861-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E474.1 Civil War, 1861-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848; Gadsden Purchase of 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811.5</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811.6</td>
<td>Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813</td>
<td>Antiquities (Non-Indian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early to 1950 see F811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>1951-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815.2</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815.3.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange each by Table F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A-Z</td>
<td>Regions, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A15</td>
<td>Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A16</td>
<td>Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A17</td>
<td>Rivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A18</td>
<td>Lakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A19</td>
<td>Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A6</td>
<td>Apache County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A62</td>
<td>Apache Trail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A73</td>
<td>Aravaipa Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.A75</td>
<td>Arizona Strip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.B5</td>
<td>Big Sandy River and region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bonita Creek and Valley see F817.G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.B7</td>
<td>Boundaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For International boundary see F786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817.C3</td>
<td>Canyon de Chelly National Monument</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arizona
    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
817.C35    Casa Grande National Monument
            Chiricahua Mountains see F817.C5
            Chiricahua National Monument see F817.C5
817.C5    Cochise County
            Including Chiricahua National Monument, Coronado National
            Memorial, Sulphur Springs Valley, Chiricahua Mountains,
            Montezuma Canyon
817.C6    Coconino County
            Including Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Fort
            Valley
817.C7    Colorado River and Valley, Ariz.
            For Grand Canyon see F788; F788
            Fort Valley see F817.C6
            Gadsden Purchase see F786
817.G5    Gila County
            Including Pleasant Valley, Tonto National Monument
817.G52    Gila River and Valley
            Class here general works on the Gila River and Valley, as
            well as works limited to the part located in Arizona
            For works limited to the part of the Gila River and
            Valley located in New Mexico see F802.G54
            Glen Canyon National Recreation Area see F832.G5
817.G7    Graham County
            Including Bonita Creek and Valley
            Grand Canyon National Park see F788
817.G8    Greenlee County
            Havasu Canyon see F788
817.L3    La Paz County
            Including McMullen Valley
            Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
            Lake Pleasant see F817.M3
817.L5    Little Colorado River and Valley
817.M3    Maricopa County
            Including Squaw Peak (Piestewa Peak), Lake Pleasant,
            Pinnacle Peak
            McMullen Valley see F817.L3
817.M5    Mohave County
            Including Pipe Spring National Monument
            Mohawk Valley see F817.Y9
            Montezuma Canyon see F817.C5
817.M57    Montezuma Castle National Monument
817.M6    Monument Valley
817.N3    Navajo County
817.O7    Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument
817.P2    Painted Desert
Arizona

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

817.P4
Petrified Forest National Monument
Piestewa Peak see F817.M3

817.P5
Pima County
Including Quijotoa Mountains
For Santa Catalina Mountains see F817.S28

817.P6
Pinal County
Including Santan Mountains
Pinnacle Peak see F817.M3
Pipe Spring National Monument see F817.M5
Pleasant Valley see F817.G5
Powell, Lake see F832.G5

817.S18
Saguaro National Park

817.S2
Salt River and Valley

817.S25
San Pedro River and Valley (General and Arizona)
Cf. F1346 Mexico

817.S28
Santa Catalina Mountains

817.S3
Santa Cruz County

817.S33
Santa Cruz River and Valley
Santan Mountains see F817.P6

817.S65
Sonoran Desert National Monument
Squaw Peak see F817.M3
Sulphur Springs Valley see F817.C5
Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument see F817.C6

817.S9
Superstition Mountains
Tinajas Altas Mountains see F817.Y9
Tonto National Monument see F817.G5

817.T66
Tonto River and Valley

817.T8
Tumacacori National Monument

817.V37
Verde River and Valley
Including Verde Wild and Scenic River

817.W47
Wet Beaver Creek and Valley
Williamson Valley see F817.Y3

817.W8
Wupatki National Monument

817.Y3
Yavapai County
Including Williamson Valley

817.Y9
Yuma County
Including Lechuguilla Desert, Mohawk Valley, Tinajas Altas Mountains

819.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.
819.G5
Globe

819.P57
Phoenix

819.T6
Tombstone

819.T9-.T99
Tucson (Table F2)
Elements in the population
Arizona
Elements in the population -- Continued

820.A1 General works
820.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Utah

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850 included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863 and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in 1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in 1896.”

821 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
823 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
824 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
824.3 Guidebooks
825 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
825.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+
825.5 Study and teaching
826 General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, January 4, 1896
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including Mormon settlement; State of Deseret; Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857; Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859
Including biography: Jacob Hamblin, John Doyle Lee, etc.
For 1951 and later see F830
Cf. BX8601+ Mormons (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
Cf. D570.85.U8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.U8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850

826.3 Juvenile works
826.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
826.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Utah -- Continued

827 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
828 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
830 Early to 1950 see F826
     1951-
     Biography
     Collective
830.2 Individual, A-Z
830.3.A-Z Subarrange each by Table F5
832.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
832.A15 Counties
832.A16 Mountains
832.A17 Rivers
832.A18 Lakes
832.A19 Islands
832.A7 Arches National Park
832.B3 Bear River and Valley
832.B35 Beaver County
832.B6 Bonneville, Lake
832.B7 Boundaries
832.B8 Box Elder County
     For Bear River and Valley see F832.B3
     Brown's Park see F767.G7
832.B9 Bryce Canyon National Park
832.C3 Cache County
     Including Cache Valley, Logan Canyon
832.C35 Cache National Forest
832.C37 Canyonlands National Park
     Including Cataract Canyon Wilderness
     Capitol Reef National Park see F832.W27
832.C4 Carbon County
832.C45 Castle Valley
     Cataract Canyon Wilderness see F832.C37
     Cedar Breaks National Monument see F832.I6
     Cedar Mesa see F832.S4
832.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Utah
     Formerly Grand River, Utah
     Cf. F788 General
832.D2 Daggett County
832.D3 Davis County
832.D46 Desolation Canyon
832.D5 Dinosaur National Monument
     For Canyon of Lodore see F782.M65
832.D8 Duchesne County
832.E5 Emery County
832.E83 Escalante River and Valley

474
Utah
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.F52 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
Class here works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge
National Recreation area located in Utah.
For general works on Flaming Gorge National
Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the
part located in Wyoming see F767.F5

832.G3 Garfield County
832.G5 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
Including Lake Powell
832.G65 Grand County
Grand River and Valley see F832.C7
832.G66 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument
832.G7 Great Salt Lake and region
Including Great Salt Desert
Green River and Valley see F767.G7
Hole in the Rock Trail see F832.S4
832.I6 Iron County
Including Cedar Breaks National Monument
832.J8 Juab County
832.K3 Kane County
Logan Canyon see F832.C3
Manti Canyon see F832.S42
832.M3 Manti La Sal National Forest
832.M5 Millard County
Monument Valley see F817.M6
832.M6 Morgan County
832.N55 Nine Mile Canyon
Parley's Canyon see F832.S2
832.P5 Piute County
Powell, Lake see F832.G5
832.P76 Provo River and Valley
832.R3 Rainbow Bridge. Rainbow Bridge National Monument
832.R5 Rich County
832.S2 Salt Lake County
Including Parley's Canyon
832.S4 San Juan County
Including Cedar Mesa, Hole in the Rock Trail
832.S415 San Rafael River and Valley. San Rafael Swell
San Rafael Swell see F832.S415
832.S42 Sanpete County
Including Manti Canyon
832.S6 Sevier County
832.S9 Summit County
Timpanogos, Mount see F832.U8
832.T6 Tooele County
Utah
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.U39  Uinta Mountains
         Class here general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah. For works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.U33

832.U4  Uintah County
         Including Uintah Basin, White River and Valley, Utah
         Cf. F782.R4 White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)

     Uncompahgre Indian Reservation see E99.U8

832.U8  Utah County
         Including Mount Timpanogos

     Utah National Park see F832.B9

832.W2  Wasatch County
832.W22  Wasatch Range
         Class here general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah. For works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho see F752.W27

832.W24  Washington County
832.W27  Wayne County
         Including Capitol Reef National Park

832.W3  Weber County
         Including Ben Lomond

     White River and Valley, Utah see F832.U4

832.Z8  Zion National Park
834.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
         834.L8  Logan
         834.O3  Ogden
         834.P8  Provo
834.S2-.S29  Salt Lake City (Table F2)

Elements in the population
835.A1  General works
835.A2-Z  Individual elements
         For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Nevada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U.S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona."

836       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
838       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
839       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
839.3     Guidebooks
840       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
840.2     Historiography
           Historians see E175.5.A+
840.5     Study and teaching
841       General works. Histories
           Including admission as a state, October 31, 1864
           By period (early to 1950) as well as general
           Including biography: John William Mackay, William Morris
           Stewart, etc.
           For 1951 and later see F845+
           Cf. D570.85.N22+ World War I, 1914-1918
           Cf. D769.85.N22+ World War II, 1939-1945
841.3     Juvenile works
841.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays
841.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
842       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
843       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
           By period
           Early to 1950 see F841
           1951-
845       General works
           Biography
845.2     Collective
           Subarrange each by Table F5
847.A-Z   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
847.A15   Counties
847.A16   Mountains
847.A17   Rivers
847.A18   Lakes
847.A19   Islands
Nevada
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
847.A42  Amargosa River and Valley (General and Nevada)
847.B53  Black Rock Desert
847.B7   Boundaries
         Cf. F868.B7 California boundary
847.C37  Carson River and Valley
847.C4   Churchill County
847.C5   Clark County
         Including Charleston Mountain, Moapa River and Valley,
         Valley of Fire, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation
         Area
847.D6   Douglas County
847.E4   Elko County
         Ellsworth Canyon see F847.N9
847.E7   Esmeralda County
847.E8   Eureka County
847.F6   Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
847.G32  Gabbs Valley
847.G64  Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County)
847.G7   Grass Valley
847.G73  Great Basin National Park
847.H8   Humboldt County
         Including Paradise Valley
847.H85  Humboldt River and Valley
847.L3   Lander County
847.L5   Lincoln County
847.L9   Lyon County
         Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
847.M5   Mineral County
         Including Walker River and Valley
         Moapa River and Valley see F847.C5
         Nevada Test Site see F847.N9
847.N9   Nye County
         Including Ellsworth Canyon, Nevada Test Site
847.O6   Ormsby County
847.O98  Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
847.O98  Owyhee River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
         Valley located in Nevada
         For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as
         well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
         see F882.O98
         Paradise Valley see F847.H8
847.P4   Pershing County
847.R33  Rainbow Canyon
Nevada
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
   Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area see F847.C5
847.S8
   Storey County
   Lake Tahoe see F868.T2
   Valley of Fire see F847.C5
   Walker River and Valley see F847.M5
847.W3
   Washoe County
847.W5
   White Pine County
849.A-Z
   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
849.A9
   Austin
849.C3
   Carson City
   Comstock Lode see F849.V8
849.L35
   Las Vegas
849.R4
   Reno
849.V8
   Virginia City, Comstock Lode
Elements in the population
850.A1
   General works
850.A2-Z
   Individual elements
      For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
The Pacific States
   Including the Pacific coast of North America including works on the coast of America (North and South), Pacific Northwest
      Cf. E78.P2 Indians of the Pacific States
      Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
850.5
   Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
851
   General works
851.5
   Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
      For explorations since 1800, California see F864
      For Oregon see F880
      For Alaska see F907
      For British Columbia see F1088
851.7
   Cascade Range
      Cf. F882.C3 Cascade Range in Oregon
      Cf. F897.C3 Cascade Range in Washington (State)
The Pacific Northwest
   Including Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, British Columbia
By period
   Early to 1769 see F851.5
   1769-1859 see F880
852
   1859-1950
      Cf. E78.N77 Indians of the Pacific Northwest
852.2
   1951-1980

479
The Pacific States
The Pacific Northwest
By period -- Continued

852.3  1981-

853  Columbia River and Valley
Class here general works on the Columbia River and Valley
For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and
Valley located in Oregon see F882.C63
For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and
Valley located in Washington State see F897.C7
For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and
Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C726

854  Northwest boundary of the United States, 1846-
Including Rocky Mountains to the Pacific
Boundary controversy before 1846 see F880

Elements in the population

855  General works
855.2.A-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

California
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part
of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and
republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the
Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared
their independence of Mexico about the same time that
expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the
Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican
cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850."

856  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
858  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
859  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
859.3  Guidebooks
860  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
860.2  Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
860.5  Study and teaching
861  General works. Histories
861.3  Juvenile works
861.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
861.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
861.8  Geography
862  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
   Including Spanish mission buildings (General)
863  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
California
By period -- Continued
864
Early to 1869
   Admission as a state, September 9, 1850
   Including Spanish explorers after 1769; Spanish California,
      including Lower and Upper California; Indian missions;
      American and European intrigues before 1846; Fremont
      in California, 1846; and Bear Flag War, 1846
   Including biography: John Bidwell, William Brown Ide, Peter
      Lassen, Junipero Serra, David Smith Terry, Mariano
      Guadalupe Vallejo, George Calvert Yount, Augustín Juan
      Vicente Zamorano, etc.
   For Explorations before 1769 see F851.5
   Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
   Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
   Cf. E405.2 American military conquest, 1846
   Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
   Cf. E497+ Civil War, 1861-1865
   Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
   Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
   Cf. F1246+ Lower California
865
1848-1856
   Including gold discoveries; Argonauts; voyages to
      California by Cape Horn or Central American isthmus
      routes; vigilance committees
   Including biography: William Tell Coleman, James Wilson
      Marshall, John Marsh, Joaquin Murrieta, John
      Augustus Sutter, etc.
   Cf. F593 Overland journeys from the East
866
1869-1950
   Cf. D570.85.C2+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
   Cf. E726.C1 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
   1951-
866.2
   General works
866.3
   Biography
866.4.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
867
Southern California
   Cf. F864 Early Spanish missions
867.5
Northern California
868.A-Z
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
868.A15
   Counties
868.A16
   Mountains
868.A17
   Rivers
868.A18
   Lakes

481
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.A19 Islands
868.A3 Alameda County
   Including Livermore Valley
   Alcatraz Island see F868.S156
   Algodones Dunes see F868.I2
   Almanor, Lake see F868.P85
868.A35 Alpine County
868.A4 Amador County
   Including Shenandoah Valley
868.A44 American River and Valley
   Anacapa Island see F868.V5
   Anderson Valley see F868.M5
868.A5 Angeles National Forest
   Annadel State Park see F868.S7
868.A55 Antelope Valley
   Anza-Borrego Desert State Park see F868.S15
   Anza Valley see F868.R6
   Ashurst Colony see F868.S13
   Balboa Island see F868.O6
   Barona Valley see F868.S15
   Beckworth Trail see F868.S5
   Big Creek Lake see F868.S14
868.B5 Big Oak Flat Road
   Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve see F868.C76
868.B7 Boundaries
868.B8 Butte County
868.C14 Calaveras Big Tree National Forest
868.C15 Calaveras Big Trees State Park
868.C16 Calaveras County
   For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
   California Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
   Capay Island see F868.Y5
   Cape Horn see F868.S5
   Carmel Valley see F868.M7
   Carquinez Strait see F868.S156
   Catalina Island see F868.L8
868.C45 Central Valley
   Channel Islands see F868.S232
   Chocolate Mountains see F868.I2
   Coachella Valley see F868.R6
   Colorado Desert see F868.I2
868.C6 Colorado River and Valley, Calif.
   Cf. F788 General
868.C7 Colusa County
868.C74 Conejo Valley

482
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.C76 Contra Costa County
  Including Winter Island, Mount Diablo State Park, Black
  Diamond Mines Regional Preserve
  Crane Valley Dam and Lake see F868.M2
  Crescenta Valley see F868.L8

868.C88 Cuyama Valley
  Cuyamaca Mountains see F868.S15

868.D2 Death Valley
  Including Death Valley National Monument, Scotty's Castle

868.D4 Del Norte County
  Including Smith River National Recreation Area

868.D45 Delta Region
  Donner Lake see F868.N5
  Eagle Lake see F868.L33

868.E22 East Bay
  Echo Summit see F868.E3

868.E28 El Camino Real

868.E3 El Dorado County
  Including Echo Summit and Wrights Lake
  Emerald Bay and region see F868.O6
  Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
  Empire Mine State Historic Park see F868.N5
  Farallon Islands (Farallones)

868.F24 Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
  Forest of Nisene Marks State Park see F868.S3
  French Valley see F868.R6

868.F8 Fresno County
  Including Shaver Lake
  For San Joaquin Valley see F868.S173

868.G39 Gazos Creek and Valley
  General Grant National Park see F868.K48
  Giant Sequoia National Monument see F868.S4

868.G5 Glenn County
  Goat Island see F869.S3+
  Golden Gate National Recreation Area see F868.S156
  Guenoc Valley see F868.L2
  Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument see F868.S18
  Huichica Creek and Valley see F868.N2

868.H8 Humboldt County
  Including Humboldt Bay, Humboldt Redwoods State Park,
  Shelter Cove

868.I2 Imperial County
  Including Chocolate Mountains, Colorado Desert, Imperial
  Valley, Algodones Dunes

483
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Indian Wells Valley see F868.K3

868.I6
Inyo County
Including Manzanar National Historic Site
For Death Valley see F868.D2
For Olancha Peak see F868.S5

868.I64
Inyo National Forest
Class here general works on the Inyo National Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in California
Irvine Park see F868.O6
Jack London State Historic Park see F868.S7
Jalama Beach Park see F868.S23
John Muir Trail see F868.S5

868.J6
Joshua Tree National Monument

868.K3
Kern County
Including Indian Wells Valley, Tejon Ranch
Kern Peak see F868.S5

868.K48
Kings Canyon National Park
Including General Grant Grove area (General Grant National Park until 1940)

868.K5
Kings County
Kings Mountain see F868.S19

868.K55
Klamath River and Valley

868.L2
Lake County
Including Guenoc Valley
Lake Elsinore and region see F868.R6
Lanfair Valley see F868.S14

868.L33
Lassen County
Including Eagle Lake

868.L34
Lassen Peak. Lassen Volcanic National Park

868.L38
Lava Beds National Monument

868.L8
Los Angeles County
Including Mount Lowe, Rustic Canyon, San Fernando Valley, San Gabriel Valley, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Clarita Valley, Santa Monica Bay region, Santa Monica Canyon, Los Angeles River, Terminal Island, Crescenta Valley
For Channel Islands see F868.S232

Los Angeles River see F868.L8

868.L83
Los Padres National Forest

868.L83
Lytle Creek Canyon see F868.S14

868.M2
Madera County
Including Crane Valley Dam and Lake
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park see F868.N5
Manzanar National Historic Site see F868.I6
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.M3 Marin County
   Including Marin Peninsula, Mount Tamalpais State Park, Muir Woods National Monument

868.M4 Mariposa County
   Including Fremont Land Grant (Mariposa estate)

868.M5 Mendocino County
   Including Anderson Valley, Mendocino Headlands State Park, and Round Valley

868.M55 Merced County
   Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River see F868.P85
   Mineral King Valley see F868.T8

868.M6 Modoc County
   Including Surprise Valley

868.M65 Mohave (Mojave) Desert

868.M67 Mono County
   Including Mono Lake
   Mono Lake see F868.M67
   Montara, Point see F868.S19
   Montara Mountain see F868.S33
   Monterey Bay see F868.M7

868.M7 Monterey County
   Including Point Lobos, Monterey Bay, Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park, Carmel Valley, Point Sur
   Moreno Valley see F868.R6
   Morro Bay see F868.S18
   Morro Bay State Park see F868.S18
   Mount Diablo State Park see F868.C76
   Mount Helix see F868.S15
   Mount San Jacinto State Park see F868.R6
   Muir Trail see F868.S5
   Muir Woods National Monument see F868.M3

868.N16 Nacimiento River and Valley

868.N2 Napa County
   Including Huichica Creek and Valley

868.N5 Nevada County
   Including Donner Lake, Donner Party Expedition, Empire Mine State Historic Park, Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park

868.N52 New Melones Lake and region
   Nobles Trail see F868.S5
   Ojai Valley see F868.V5
   Olanche Peak see F868.S5
   Old Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
   Ontario Colony see F869.O5
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.O6  Orange County
    Including Balboa Island, Emerald Bay and region, Irvine Park
868.O9  Owens River and Valley
868.P33  Pacific Coast
    Pajaro River and Valley see F868.S3
    Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park see F868.M7
    Pigeon Point see F868.S19
868.P6  Pinnacles National Monument
868.P7  Placer County
868.P85  Plumas County
    Including Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River, Plumas
    Eureka State Park, and Lake Almanor
    Plumas Eureka State Park see F868.P85
    Point Montara see F868.S19
    Point Piedras Blancas see F868.S18
868.P9  Point Reyes
    Point Sur see F868.M7
868.P98  Putah Creek
868.R32  Rand Mining District
868.R4  Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties)
    Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
868.R6  Riverside County
    Including Coachella Valley, Lake Elsinore and regions,
    Moreno Valley, San Jacinto River and Valley, Temecula
    Creek and Valley, Mount San Jacinto State Park, San
    Gorgonio Pass, Anza Valley, French Valley
    Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed) see F868.S4
    Round Valley see F868.M5
868.R9  Russian River and Valley
    Rustic Canyon see F868.L8
868.S12  Sacramento County
868.S13  Sacramento River and Valley
    Including Ashurst Colony
868.S132  Saint Helena, Mount
868.S133  Salinas River and Valley
868.S136  San Benito County
    Including San Juan Valley
868.S14  San Bernardino County
    Including Lytle Creek Canyon, San Bernardino Valley, Bear
    Valley, Big Bear Valley, Big Bear Lake, Lanfair Valley,
    San Timoteo Canyon
    For Ontario Colony see F869.O5
868.S144  San Bernardino National Forest
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.S15
San Diego County
Including Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Barona Valley,
Borrego Valley, Escondido Valley, Palomar Mountain,
San Pasqual Valley, San Vicente Valley, Cuyamaca
Mountains, Mount Helix
For Imperial Valley see F868.I2
San Fernando Valley see F868.L8

868.S156
San Francisco Bay region
Including Alcatraz Island, Carquinez Strait, Golden Gate
National Recreation Area, Treasure Island

868.S157
San Francisco County
For Farallon Islands see F868.F24
Cf. F869.S3+ San Francisco (City)
San Gabriel Valley see F868.L8
San Gorgonio Pass see F868.R6
San Jacinto Mountain National Monument see F868.S36
San Jacinto River and Valley see F868.R6

868.S17
San Joaquin County

868.S173
San Joaquin River and Valley
Including Tulare Lake and region
San Juan Valley see F868.S136

868.S18
San Luis Obispo County
Including Morro Bay, Morro Bay State Park, Hearst-San
Simeon State Historical Monument, Point Piedras
Blancas
For Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23

868.S19
San Mateo County
Including Pigeon Point, Kings Mountain, Point Montara
San Miguel Island see F868.S23
San Pasqual Valley see F868.S15

868.S2
San Ramon Valley
San Timoteo Canyon see F868.S14
San Vicente Valley see F868.S15

868.S21
Santa Ana Mountains

868.S22
Santa Ana River and Valley

868.S23
Santa Barbara County
Including Jalama Beach Park, San Miguel Island, Santa
Barbara Valley, Santa Cruz Island, Santa Maria River
and Valley, Santa Rosa Island, Santa Ynez River and
Valley, Zaca Lake
Cf. F868.S232 Santa Barbara Islands
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
868.S232  Santa Barbara (Channel) Islands (General)
  Including Channel Islands National Park and Channel Islands
  National Marine Sanctuary
  For individual islands, see the counties (Santa Barbara,
  Ventura, and Los Angeles) to which they belong
  Santa Catalina Island see F868.L8
868.S25  Santa Clara County
  Including Santa Clara Valley
  For San Juan Valley see F868.S136
  Santa Clarita Valley see F868.L8
868.S3  Santa Cruz County
  Including California Redwood Park, Forest of Nisene Marks
  State Park, Pajaro River and Valley
  Santa Cruz Island see F868.S23
868.S33  Santa Cruz Mountains
  Including Montara Mountain
868.S34  Santa Margarita River and Valley
  Including Rancho Santa Margarita
  Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
  Santa Monica Canyon see F868.L8
868.S355  Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area
868.S36  Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National
  Monument
  Santa Rosa Island see F868.S23
  Santa Ynez River and Valley see F868.S23
868.S37  Searles Valley
  Seiad Creek and Valley see F868.S6
  Sequoia National Monument
  Mount Shasta see F868.S6
868.S49  Shasta County
  Including Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation
  Area
  For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
868.S495  Shasta Mountains
  Shaver Lake see F868.F8
  Shelter Cove see F868.H8
  Shenandoah Valley see F868.A4
868.S497  Sierra County

488
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.S5  Sierra Nevada Mountains (The Sierras)
    Including Beckworth Trail, Cape Horn, John Muir Trail, Kern
    Peak, Olancha Peak, Old Emigrant Trail, Squaw Valley
    For Kings Canyon National Park see F868.K48
    For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
    For Donner Party Expedition see F868.N5
    For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
    For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
    For Yosemite Valley see F868.Y6

868.S6  Siskiyou County
    Including Butte Valley, Mount Shasta, Seiad Creek and
    Valley, Tule Lake
    Smith River National Recreation Area see F868.D4

868.S66  Solano County

868.S7  Sonoma County
    Including Annadel State Park, Arroyo de San Antonio
    (Estate), Jack London State Historic Park, Lake Sonoma
    Squaw Valley see F868.S5

868.S8  Stanislaus County
    Surprise Valley see F868.M6

868.S88  Sutter Buttes
868.S9  Sutter County

868.T2  Tahoe, Lake
    Including Tahoe National Forest
    Mount Tamalpais State Park see F868.M3

868.T3  Tehama County
    Temecula Creek and Valley see F868.R6
    Terminal Island see F868.L8
    Treasure Island see F868.S156

868.T58  Trinity Alps
868.T6  Trinity County
868.T63  Trinity River and Valley

868.T8  Tulare County
    Including Yokohl Valley
    For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
    For Kern Peak, Olancha Peak see F868.S5
    For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
    Tulare Lake and region see F868.S173
    Tule Lake see F868.S6

868.T9  Tuolumne County
    For Calaveras Grove see F868.C14
    For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15

868.T92  Tuolumne River and Valley

868.V5  Ventura County
    Including Anacapa Island, Ojai Valley

489
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area see F868.S49
868.W6
  Whitney, Mount
  Winter Island see F868.C76
  Wrights Lake see F868.E3
  Yerba Buena (Goat) Island see F869.S3+
  Yokohl Valley see F868.T8
868.Y5
  Yolo County
    Including Capay Valley
868.Y6
  Yosemite Valley. Yosemite National Park
    Including Half Dome
868.Y8
  Yuba County
  Zaca Lake see F868.S23
869.A-Z
  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
869.A15
  General
869.B5
  Berkeley
869.C27
  Carmel
869.G5
  Glendale
    Including Forest Lawn Memorial Park
869.H74
  Hollywood
869.L7
  Long Beach
869.L8-.L89
  Los Angeles (Table F2)
869.M34
  Marina del Rey
869.O2
  Oakland
869.O5
  Ontario
    Including Ontario Colony
869.P3
  Pasadena
869.S12
  Sacramento
869.S22
  San Diego
869.S3-.S39
  San Francisco (Table F2)
    Including Yerba Buena (Goat) Island
    For Farallon Islands see F868.F24

Elements in the population

870.A1
  General works
870.A2-Z
  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Oregon

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The "Oregon country " in the later 18th and early 19th century comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California) and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54° 40'. Both Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River, laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of joint occupation between the U.S. and Gt. Brit. was made. The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered to the U.S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°. The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in 1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49 and the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized 1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to Washington Territory.”

871 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
873 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
874 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
874.3 Guidebooks
875 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
875.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
875.5 Study and teaching
876 General works. Histories
876.3 Juvenile works
876.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
876.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
877 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
878 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
879 Early to 1792
    Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
    Cf. F1060.7+ Explorations in the Canadian Northwest before 1821
    Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
Oregon
By period -- Continued

880  1792-1859
Including the Oregon country; "joint occupation" by Great
Britain and the United States, 1818-1846; the Oregon
question; Northwest boundary to 1846; Oregon Trail
Including biography: Jesse Applegate, Jason Lee, John
McLoughlin, Joseph L. Meek, Isaac Ingalls Stevens,
Marcus Whitman, etc.
Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-
1865
Cf. F592.3+ Lewis and Clark Expedition
Cf. F854 International boundary since 1846
Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia, the northern part of the
Oregon country since 1846

881  1859-1950
Including admission as a state, February 14, 1859
Including biography: Harry Lane, Alfred Benjamin Meacham,
etc.
Cf. D570.85.O8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.O8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Cf. E526+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

1951-

881.2  General works
881.3  Biography
881.35.A-Z  Collective
881.35.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

882.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
882.A15  Counties
882.A16  Mountains
882.A17  Rivers
882.A18  Lakes
882.A19  Islands
882.A65  Applegate River and Valley
882.B2  Baker County
882.B4  Benton County
882.B7  Boundaries
Including Sand Island controversy
For International boundary see F854; F880
Calapooia River and Valley see F882.L7
Camp Polk Meadow Preserve see F882.D4
Oregon
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.C3  Cascade Range
        Including Spencer Butte
882.C5  Clackamas County
        For Mount Hood see F882.H85
882.C53  Clatsop County
        Including Fort Clatsop National Memorial, Fort Stevens State Park
882.C6  Columbia County
        For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
882.C63  Columbia River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon
        Including Columbia River Highway
        For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
        For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
        For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
882.C7  Coos County
        Including Coos Bay
882.C8  Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park
        Including Mount Mazama
882.C83  Crater National Forest
882.C9  Crook County
882.C95  Curry County
882.D4  Deschutes County
        Including Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Paulina Lake, Camp Polk Meadow Preserve
882.D43  Deschutes National Forest
882.D45  Deschutes River and Valley
882.D7  Douglas County
        Including Cow Creek and Valley
        Fort Clatsop National Memorial see F882.C53
        Fort Rock Valley see F882.L15
        Fort Stevens State Park see F882.C53
        French Prairie see F882.W6
882.G5  Gilliam County
882.G7  Grant County
882.H37  Harney County
882.H44  Hells Canyon National Recreation Area  
   Class here general works on Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon  
   For works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon National Recreation Area located in Idaho see F752.H44

882.H85  Hood, Mount  
   Including Timberline Lodge, Mount Hood National Forest

882.H9  Hood River County  
   Including Hood River and Valley

882.J14  Jackson County
882.J4  Jefferson County
882.J73  Joaquin Miller Trail
882.J76  John Day River and Valley
882.J8  Josephine County
882.K49  Klamath Basin
882.K5  Klamath County  
   For Crater Lake see F882.C8

882.L15  Lake County  
   Including Fort Rock Valley

882.L2  Lane County
882.L49  Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
882.L6  Lincoln County
882.L7  Linn County  
   Including Calapooia River and Valley

882.L78  Long Tom River and Valley
882.M2  Malheur County
882.M3  Marion County
882.M8  Morrow County
882.M9  Multnomah County  
   For Sauvies Island see F882.S3  
   Neahkahnie Mountain see F882.T5  
   Newberry National Volcanic Monument see F882.D4

882.O16  Ochoco National Forest
882.O98  Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97

882.O98  Owyhee River and Valley  
   Class here general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon  
   For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho see F752.O98  
   For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada see F847.O98

882.P34  Pacific Coast
882.P7  Polk County
Oregon
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.R6          Rogue River and Valley
                 Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
882.S18          Salmon River and Valley
882.S2          Santiam National Forest
882.S3          Sauvies Island
882.S5          Sherman County
882.S56          Siskiyou Mountains
882.S58          Siuslaw National Forest
882.S6          Snake River and Valley
                 Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and
                 Valley located in Oregon
                 For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as
                 well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
                 see F752.S7
882.T5          Tillamook County
                 Including Neahkahnie Mountain
882.U4          Umatilla County
882.U43          Umpqua County
882.U5          Union County
882.W2          Wallowa County
                 Including Wallowa Lake
882.W25          Wallowa National Forest
882.W3          Wasco County
                 Including Mosier Hills
882.W4          Washington County
882.W5          Wheeler County
882.W6          Willamette River and Valley
                 Including French Prairie
882.Y2          Yamhill County
882.Y24          Yaquina River and Valley
884.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
                 e.g.
884.A8          Astoria
884.E9          Eugene
884.K62          Klamath Falls
884.P39          Pendleton
884.P8-.P89      Portland (Table F2)
884.S2          Salem
Elements in the population
885.A1          General works
885.A2-Z        Individual elements
                 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
                 Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U.S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F871+ ) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889."

886 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
888 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
889 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
889.3 Guidebooks
890 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
890.2 Historiography
890.5.A-Z Study and teaching
     Historians see E175.5.A+
890.5.A1-.Z8 General works
890.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
891 General works. Histories
     Including admission as a state, November 11, 1889
     By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
     For 1951 and later see F895+
     Cf. D570.85.W3+ World War I, 1914-1918
     Cf. D769.85.W3+ World War II, 1939-1945
     Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
891.3 Juvenile works
891.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
891.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
892 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
893 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
     By period
     Early to 1950 see F891
     1951-
895 General works
     Biography
895.2 Collective
     Subarrange each by Table F5
897.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
897.A15 Counties
897.A16 Mountains
897.A17 Rivers
Washington
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
897.A18        Lakes
897.A19        Islands
   Adams, Mount see F897.K6
897.A2        Adams County
   American Lake (Pierce County) see F897.P6
   Anderson Island see F897.P6
897.A7        Asotin County
   Bainbridge Island see F897.K5
   Baker, Mount see F897.W57
   Bead Lake see F897.P4
897.B4        Benton County
   Blakely Island see F897.S2
897.B7        Boundaries
   For International boundary see F854; F880
   Cf. F882.B7 Oregon boundary and Sand Island controversy
   Camano Island see F897.I7
   Cape Disappointment State Park see F897.P2
897.C3        Cascade Range
   Including North Cascades National Park, Stevens Pass
   Chambers Creek see F897.P6
   Chehalis Co. see F897.G84
897.C4        Chelan County
897.C52       Clallam County
   Including Mount Angeles
   For Olympic National Park see F897.O5
897.C6        Clark County (Clarke County to 1925)
   For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
   Clover Creek see F897.P6
897.C68       Columbia County
897.C7        Columbia River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River
   and Valley located in Washington State
   Including Grand Coulee Dam region
   For general works on the Columbia River and Valley
   see F853
   For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
   For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
897.C8        Columbia National Forest
897.C85       Colville River and Valley see F897.S9
897.C85       Cowlitz County
   Decatur Island see F897.S2
897.D7        Douglas County
   Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve see F897.I7
897.F4        Ferry County
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.F8 Franklin County
897.G3 Garfield County
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park see F897.K53
Grand Coulee Dam region see F897.C7
897.G75 Grant County
897.G84 Grays Harbor County (Chehalis County, 1854-1915)
   Includes Grays Harbor
   Guemes Island see F897.S5
897.H36 Hanford Reach National Monument
   Hartstene Island see F897.M4
897.H63 Hoh River and Valley
   Hood Canal see F897.P9
897.I7 Island County
   Including Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve,
   Whidbey Island, Camano Island
897.J4 Jefferson County
   Including Marrowstone Island, Protection Island
897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
   Cf. F897.P9 Puget Sound region
   Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
897.K3 Kettle River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Kettle River and
   Valley located in the state of Washington
   For general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in British
   Columbia see F1089.K57
   Key Peninsula see F897.P6
897.K4 King County
   Including Lake Washington, Three Tree Point, Vashon Island,
   Mercer Island, Lake Sammamish
897.K5 Kitsap County
   Including Bainbridge Island
897.K53 Kittitas County
   Including Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park, Snoqualmie
   Pass
897.K6 Klickitat County
   Including Mount Adams, Miller Island
897.L35 Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
   Lake Sammamish see F897.K4
   Lake Washington see F897.K4
   Lewis and Clark National Historical Park see F882.L49
897.L6 Lewis County
897.L7 Lincoln County
   Lopez Island see F897.S2
   Marrowstone Island see F897.J4

498
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.M4 Mason County
Including Hartstene Island, Schafer State Park
Mercer Island see F897.K4

897.M44 Methow River and Valley
Miller Island see F897.K6
Naches River and Valley see F897.Y18
Nile Creek and Valley see F897.Y18

897.N57 Nisqually River and Valley
North Beach Peninsula see F897.P2
North Cascades National Park see F897.C3

897.O4 Okanogan County
Including Methow River and Valley, Pine Creek

897.O5 Olympic Mountains. Olympic National Park
For Mount Angeles see F897.C52
Orcas Island see F897.S2

897.P2 Pacific County
Including Cape Disappointment State Park, North Beach Peninsula, Willapa River and Valley

897.P24 Palouse River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.P25

897.P4 Pend Oreille County
Including Bead Lake

897.P6 Pierce County
Including American Lake, Anderson Island, Chambers Creek, Clover Creek, Key Peninsula
For Mount Rainier and Mount Rainier National Park see F897.R2
Pine Creek see F897.O4

897.P65 Point Roberts
Protection Island see F897.J4

897.P9 Puget Sound region
Including Fort Nisqualli, Hood Canal
Cf. F897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region

897.R2 Rainier, Mount. Mount Rainier National Park

897.S17 Saint Helens, Mount
Cf. QE523.S23 Geology
Samish Island see F897.S5

897.S2 San Juan County
Including San Juan Islands (Blakely, Decatur, Lopez, Orcas, San Juan, Shaw, Stuart, Waldron, etc.)
San Juan Island see F897.S2
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Sand Island see F882.B7
Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Schafer State Park see F897.M4
Shaw Island (Island) see F897.S2

897.S48
Similkameen River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S48

897.S5
Skagit County
Including Guemes Island, Samish Island

897.S52
Skagit River and Valley

897.S53
Skamania County

897.S54
Skokomish River and Valley

897.S58
Skykomish River and Valley

897.S6
Snake River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7

897.S66
Snohomish County
Including Mount Pilchuck, Three Fingers Mountain
Snoqualmie Pass see F897.K53

897.S67
Snoqualmie River and Valley

897.S7
Spokane County
Including Medical Lake, Spokane River and Valley

897.S9
Stevens County
Including Colville River and Valley
Stevens Pass see F897.C3

897.S93
Stillaguamish River and Valley
Stuart Island see F897.S2

897.S96
Sunset Highway
Mount Tacoma see F897.R2
Three Fingers Mountain see F897.S66
Three Tree Point see F897.K4

897.T5
Thurston County

897.U55
United States Highway 99
Class here works limited to the part of United States Highway 99 located in Washington State
Vancouver Island see F1089.V3
Vashon Island see F897.K4

897.W15
Wahkiakum County
Waldron Island see F897.S2

500
Washington
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
897.W18    Walla Walla County
897.W2     Walla Walla River and Valley
897.W44    Wenatchee River and Valley
897.W57    Whatcom County
   Including Mount Baker
   Whidbey Island see F897.I7
897.W59    White River and Valley
897.W6     Whitman County
897.W65    Whitman National Monument. Whitman Mission National Historic Site
   Willapa River and Valley see F897.P2
897.Y18    Yakima County
   Including Naches River and Valley, Nile Creek and Valley
897.Y2     Yakima River and Valley
899.A-Z    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
899.O5     Olympia
899.P8     Port Angeles
899.S4-.S49 Seattle (Table F2)
899.S7     Spokane
899.T2     Tacoma
899.V2     Vancouver
899.Y15    Yakima
   Elements in the population
900.A1     General works
900.A2-Z    Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
   Alasaka
901        Periodicals. Societies. Collections
901.5      Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
902        Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
902.3      Guidebooks
903        Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
903.2      Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
   Study and teaching
903.5.A1-.Z8 General works
903.5.Z9    Audiovisual materials
   Including catalogs
904        General works. Histories
904.3      Juvenile works
904.5      Pamphlets, addresses, essays
904.6      Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
904.8      Geography
Alaska -- Continued

905 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
906 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

907 Early to 1867
  Including exploration; settlement by the Russians; purchase
  by the United States, 1867; Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia
  kompaniia
  Including biography: Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, etc.
  Cf. F851.5 Early voyages to Northwest
  Cf. G600+ Polar voyages

908 1867-1896
909 1896-1959
910 1959-1981
  Admission as a state, January 3, 1959
  1981-

910.5 General works
910.6 Biography
910.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5

912.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
912.A15 Counties
912.A16 Mountains
912.A17 Rivers
912.A18 Lakes
912.A19 Islands
912.A43 Alaska, Gulf of
  Alaska Panhandle see F912.S68
  Aleutian Islands see F951
912.A53 Anan Creek and Valley
912.A54 Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve
912.B14 Baranof Island
912.B2 Point Barrow
912.B24 Beaufort Sea
  Bering Sea see F951
912.B57 Bird Creek and Valley (Anchorage Borough)
912.B7 Boundaries
912.B74 Bristol Bay
912.B75 Brooks Range
912.C34 Cape Krusenstern National Monument
912.C43 Chandler River and Valley
912.C47 Clark Lake
  Including Clark Lake National Park and Preserve
912.C6 Cook Inlet region
  Including Turnagain Arm
912.C7 Copper River region

502
Alaska
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
912.D58   Deadfish Lake Region
912.D6    Deborah, Mount
         Denali National Park and Reserve see F912.M23
912.D65   Denali State Park
912.D75   Douglas Island
912.F2    Fairweather, Mount
912.F67   Fortymile River and Valley
         Class here general works on Fortymile River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
912.G36   Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve
912.G5    Glacier Bay. Glacier Bay National Monument
912.G64   Gold Creek and Valley
912.H37   Hatcher Pass
912.H8    Huntington, Mount
912.I44   Iliamna Lake and region
912.I56   Inside Passage
         Class here works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska
         For general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.I5
912.K26   Kachemak Bay State Park. Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
912.K3    Katmai National Monument
912.K4    Kenai Peninsula
         Including Kenai Fjords National Park
912.K56   Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park
912.K58   Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
912.K6    Knik Arm
912.K62   Kobuk River and Valley
912.K66   Kodiak Island
912.K67   Kotzebue Sound and region
912.K85   Koyukuk River and Valley
         Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument see F912.C34
912.L57   Lake Clark National Park and Preserve see F912.C47
912.L65   Lituya Bay
912.M2    Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area)
912.M55   Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area)
912.M23   McKinley, Mount (Denali)
912.M58   McKinley, Mount, National Park. Denali National Park and Reserve
912.M3    Matanuska River and Valley
912.M55   Minook Creek and Valley
         Mount McKinley see F912.M2
Alaska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

912.M9  Muir Glacier
912.N45  Nenana River and Valley
912.N6  Noatak National Preserve
912.N7  Cape Nome region
912.N73  Nome-Taylor Highway
912.N75  Norton Sound and region
Panhandle see F912.S68
912.P9  Pribilof Islands
  Including Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940
912.P95  Prince of Wales Island
912.P97  Prince William Sound region
912.R48  Revillagigedo Island
912.S15  Saint Elias, Mount
912.S2  Saint Lawrence Island
912.S24  Sapsuk River and Valley
912.S27  Sergief Island
912.S29  Seward Highway
912.S3  Seward Peninsula
912.S38  Shuyak Island State Park
912.S68  Southeast Alaska. Alaska Panhandle
912.S85  Stikine River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Stikine River and
  Valley located in Alaska
  For general works on the Similkameen River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
  in British Columbia see F1089.S85
912.S95  Susitna River and Valley
912.T32  Taku River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Taku River and
  Valley located in Alaska
  For general works on the Taku River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in British
  Columbia see F1089.T14
912.T4  Thomas Bay
912.T64  Tongass National Forest
  Turnagain Arm see F912.C6
912.T85  Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough)
912.W56  Willow Creek State Recreation Area
912.W64  Wood-Tikchik State Park
912.W72  Wrangell Mountains
912.W74  Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve
912.Y2  Yakutat Bay

504
Alaska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

912.Y9 Yukon River and Valley
Class here general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
For works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon see F1095.Y9

914.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  914.A5 Anchorage
  914.F16 Fairbanks
  914.J9 Juneau
  914.K4 Ketchikan
  914.N6 Nome
  914.S6 Sitka
  914.S7 Skagway
  914.W8 Wrangell

Elements in the population

915.A1 General works
915.A2-Z Individual elements

Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5

951 Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
  Including discovery and exploration; antiquities
  Cf. D769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands in World War II, 1939-1945
  Cf. F912.P9 Pribilof Islands

Hawaii see DU620+

965 The territories of the United States (General)
  Including since 1912, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico

970 Insular possessions of the United States (General)
  For individual possessions, see the location
  For Hawaii see DU620+
  For Guam see DU647
  For American Samoa see DU819.A1
  For Puerto Rico see F1951+
  For Virgin Islands of the United States see F2136

975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States (General)
  For Liberia see DT621+
  For Nicaragua see F1521+
  For Republic of Panama see F1561+
  For Cuba see F1751+
  For Haiti see F1912+
  For Dominican Republic see F1931+
British America

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Though this region, was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, but eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

"Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

"In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

"In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador."

Canada

1001 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For Canadian geographical societies see G4

506
Canada -- Continued

1003 Collections (nonserial). Collected works
1003.5 Museums. Collections of Canadiana. Exhibitions, exhibits
1004 Gazetteers. Geographic names
1004.7 Directories

Biography

1005 Collective
    Individual (Historians) see F1024.6.A+
    Individual (By period) see F1029.92+

1006 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
    Including chronological tables

1008 General works
    For New France see F1030
1008.2 Juvenile works
1008.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1008.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1009 Guidebooks. Handbooks

1010 Historic monuments (General)

1011 Parks of Canada (Collective descriptive works)
    For works on individual parks including theory, management
    and description, see the subject or local division
    For works on theory, management, and history, etc., of
    Canadian parks and public reservations in general
    see SB484.C2

1011.3 Geography
    Description and travel. Views

1012 General works
    Early to 1762 see F1030
1013 1763-1866
1015 1867-1950
1016 1951-1980
1017 1981-

1019 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    For Indians of Canada see E78.C2
    For government relations see E92
    For individual tribes of Canadian Indians see E99.A+

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including national characteristics
    For New France see F1030

    By period

1021 General works
    Early to 1945 see F1021
1021.2 1945-
    Elements in the population see F1027; F1035.A1+
Canada -- Continued
  For New France see F1030
1022  Periodicals. Yearbooks
  Chronological tables see F1006
Historiography
1024  General works
   Biography of historians
1024.5  Collective
1024.6.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
1025  Study and teaching
1026  General works
   Including political history
1026.4  Comic and satirical works
1026.6  Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
1027  French Canadians. French Canadian question
   If the pertinent number provides for an A-Z arrangement for
   elements in the population, assign ".F83"
   For works on French Canadians in other provinces, cities, or
   towns, see the province, city or town
   For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province)
   see F1052.92+
1027.5  Historical geography
   Including general works on boundaries, territorial expansion,
   geopolitics
1028  Military history
1028.5  Naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1029  General works
   Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period
   with the period, e.g., Foreign relations after 1945,
   F1034.2
   For works on relations with a specific country
   regardless of period see F1029.5.A+
1029.5.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1029.9  Other (not A-Z)
   By period
   Early to 1603 see E101+
   Jacques Cartier see E133.C3
Canada
History
By period -- Continued

1030
1603-1763. New France
Including history and description. English conquest of 1629;
Company of New France, 1629-1663; Royal Province,
1663; Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674; French
explorers before 1760
Including biography: François Bigot; Pierre Boucher; Louis
de Buade, comte de Frontenac; Pierre Jacques de
Taffanel, marquis de La Jonqui ère; François Xavier de
Laval de Montmorency; Pierre du Guast, sieur de
Monts; Jean Talon, comte d'Orsainville; Philippe de
Rigaud, marquis de Vaudreuil; Jean Baptiste Bissot,
sieur de Vincennes; etc.
Cf. E81+ Indian wars
Cf. E195+ Intercolonial wars
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F544 Illinois country
Cf. F1036+ Acadia, Nova Scotia
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay Company and Rupert's
Land

Writings of Francis Parkman

1030.P24
Collected works
By date
1030.P245
Partial collections. Selections
By date
1030.P247
Battle for North America
California and the Oregon trail see F592
Conspiracy of Pontiac see E83.76
France and England in North America. By date
Selections see F1030.P245
Individual works
Pioneers of France
English editions
1030.P262
Translations
Jesuits in North America see F1030.7+
LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West see
F1030.5
Old régime in Canada
1030.P264
English editions
1030.P265
Translations
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis
XIV
1030.P267
English editions
1030.P268
Translations
Canada
History
By period
1603-1763. New France
  Writings of Francis Parkman
    France and England in North America
      Individual works
        Montcalm and Wolfe see E199
        Half century of conflict see E198
  1030.1                Champlain, Samuel de
                        Including Champlain Tercentenary, 1908
                        For Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909 see
                        F127.C6
  1030.13               Brulé, Étienne
  1030.15               Nicolet, Jean
  1030.2                Marquette, Jacques
                        Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
  1030.3                Joliet, Louis
                        Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
  1030.4                Hennepin, Louis
                        Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
  1030.5                La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de
                        Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
                      Jesuits in New France
                        Including the adjacent regions
  1030.7.A-.Z5          General works
                        Jesuit relations
  1030.7.Z6-.Z9         Collective
  1030.8                Individual relations and other writings
                        Including works about individual missionaries
  1030.9                1754-1763
                        Including last years of French rule; the English conquest
                        Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763;
                        Quebec Campaign, 1759
    1763-
  1031.5                19th century
Canada
History
By period
1763- -- Continued

1763-1867
Province of Quebec, 1760; its expansion by Quebec Act of 1774; its division in 1791 and reunion in 1841; Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838; burning of the "Caroline," 1837; Fenian Raids, 1866-1870; Union of British North American provinces, 1867
Including biography: George Brown, 1818-1880; Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres; Lord Dorchester (Guy Carleton); Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt; Sir Frederick Haldimand; Sir Francis Hincks; Sir Louis Hippolyte La Fontaine; Thomas D'Arcy McGee; William Lyon Mackenzie; Louis Joseph Papineau; Lord Sydenham (Charles Edward Poulett Thomson), etc.
Cf. E201+ American Revolution
Cf. E231 Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776
Cf. E263.C2 British North America
Cf. E263.N9 British North America
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in Canada
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, St. Albans Raid, 1864
Cf. F1036+ American loyalists in Acadia, Nova Scotia
Cf. F1041+ American loyalists in New Brunswick
Cf. F1056+ American loyalists in Ontario

1867- . Dominion of Canada
Including annexation question; Fenian invasion of 1870-1871
Including biography: Richard Belford Bennett, Sir George Étienne Cartier, Sir George Eulas Foster, Sir Sam Hughes, William Lyon Mackenzie King, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir John Alexander MacDonald, David Mills, Sir Clifford Sifton, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal (Donald Alexander Smith), Sir John Sparrow David Thompson, Sir Charles Tupper, etc.
Cf. DT1890+ South African War, 1899-1902
Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885
Cf. F1063 Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
Canada

History

By period

1763-

1867-. Dominion of Canada -- Continued

1034

1914-1945

Including New Dominion status, 1926; Statute of Westminster, 1931

Including biography: Pierre Edouard Blondin, Henri Bourassa, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1123 Newfoundland with Labrador established as a province, 1949

1945-

Cf. DT407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997

1034.2

General works

Biography

1034.3.A2

Collective

1034.3.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1034.3.D5

Diefenbaker, John George (Table F5)

1034.3.P4

Pearson, Lester B. (Table F5)

Elements in the population

Including racial and ethnic groups and religious bodies that have significance in the history of Canada

The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned

For elements in individual regions, provinces, cities, etc., see the region, province, city, etc.

Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects

1035.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, etc.

For Race conflicts and problems see F1027

Acadians see F1027

1035.A5

Americans

1035.A7

Arabs

1035.A74

Armenians

1035.A75

Asians

Asians, South see F1035.S66

1035.A87

Assyrians

1035.A94

Austrians

1035.B3

Basques

1035.B4

Belgians

Blacks see F1035.N3
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.B7
British
   Cf. F1035.E53 Canadians, English-speaking
   Cf. F1035.I6 Irish
   Cf. F1035.S4 Scotch. Scots

1035.B84
Bulgarians

1035.C27
Cambodians

1035.C3
Catholics

1035.C4
Celts

1035.C48
Chileans

1035.C5
Chinese

1035.C64
Cornish

1035.C7
Croats

1035.C9
Czechs

1035.D3
Danes

1035.D76
Dukhobors

1035.D8
Dutch

1035.E28
East Europeans

1035.E3
East Indians

1035.E53
English-speaking Canadians
   Use only for English speakers in predominantly French-speaking areas, i.e., Quebec

1035.E85
Estonians

1035.E89
Ethiopians

1035.F48
Filipinos

1035.F5
Finns

1035.F8
French
   French Canadians (General) see F1027
      For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1053

1035.G3
Germans

1035.G7
Greeks

1035.H34
Haitians

1035.H36
Hawaiians

1035.H54
Hindus

1035.H76
Huguenots

1035.H8
Hungarians

1035.H97
Hutterite Brethren

1035.I2
Icelanders
   Indians see E78.A+

1035.I55
Indochinese

1035.I58
Iranians

1035.I6
Irish

1035.I8
Italians

1035.J25
Jamaicans

1035.J3
Japanese
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.J5       Jews
1035.K36      Kashubes
1035.K65      Koreans
1035.L27      Latin Americans
1035.L3       Latvians
1035.L43      Lebanese
1035.L5       Lithuanians
1035.M33      Macedonians
1035.M35      Maltese
1035.M45      Mennonites
1035.M49      Mexicans
1035.M67      Mormons
1035.M87      Muslims
1035.N3       Negroes, Blacks
1035.N52      Nigerians
1035.N58      North Africans
1035.N6       Norwegians
(1035.O6)     Orientals
               see F1035.A75
1035.P34      Pakistanis
1035.P36      Palatines
1035.P6       Poles
1035.P65      Portuguese
1035.R65      Romanians
1035.R79      Russian Germans
1035.R8       Russians
               Ruthenians see F1035.U5
1035.S3       Scandinavians
               For Danes see F1035.D3
               For Norwegians see F1035.N6
               For Swedes see F1035.S9
1035.S4       Scotch, Scots
1035.S47      Serbs
1035.S54      Sikhs
1035.S6       Slavs
1035.S63      Slovaks
1035.S64      Slovenes
1035.S65      Somalis
1035.S66      South Asians
1035.S68      Spaniards
1035.S88      Swabians
1035.S9       Swedes
1035.S94      Swiss
1035.T35      Tamils
1035.T85      Tunisians
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.T87  Turks
1035.U5   Ukrainians
1035.U78  Uruguayans
1035.W44  Welsh
1035.W47  West Indians
1035.W5   White Russians. Belarusians
1035.Y67  Yoruba (African people)

Regions, provinces, territories

1035.8   Maritime provinces
         Including Atlantic coast of Canada
         Cf. F106 Atlantic coast of North America
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
Nova Scotia. Acadia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to 46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt, Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal settlements. Jesuit station on Mt. Desert Island 1609.

"In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New Brunswick, Gaspe Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia) to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix River, and the next twenty years were marked by the feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia was conquered under Cromwell's orders in 1654 but again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton was captured by New Englanders in 1745 but restored to France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and extensive English colonization begun. The French Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the limits of Acadia ceased to have any international significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in English hands by the treaty of 1763.

"1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.

"During the American revolution there was a large influx of loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
restored, to the older province in 1820.
"In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion."
1036
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1036.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1036.5
Directories
1036.8
Biography
Individual see F1038
1037
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1037.4
Juvenile works
1037.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1037.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P. Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1037.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1037.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1037.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1038
History
Including French beginnings; English conquest; expulsion
of the Acadians, 1755; settlement by New Englanders,
1760-1761
Including biography: Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Sir
Brenton Haliburton, Joseph Howe, Charles Amador de
Saint-Étienne de la Tour, Sir William Alexander, earl of
Stirling (Cf. PR2369.S5), etc.
Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
Cf. E78.N9 Indians in Nova Scotia
Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
Cf. E184.A2 Acadians in the United States
Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
Cf. F16+ Maine
Cf. F27.W3 Washington County, including St. Croix
Island
Cf. F380.A1+ Acadians in Louisiana
Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763
1039.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1039.A2
Annapolis County
Fort Anne Park
1039.A25
Antigonish County
1039.A74
Atlantic Coast
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia. Acadia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1039.B7

Boundaries
Old boundaries of Acadia
For international boundary since 1783 see E398
          Brier Island see F1039.F9
          Cabot Trail see F1039.C2
1039.C15

Cape Breton County
1039.C2

Cape Breton Island (Île Royale)
          Including Cabot Trail
          Cf. F1039.C15 Cape Breton Co.
          Cf. F1039.I5 Inverness Co.
          Cf. F1039.R5 Richmond Co.
1039.C3

Cape Sable Island
        Chezzetcook Inlet see F1039.H3
1039.C5

Chignecto Isthmus
        Including Fort Lawrence
1039.C6

Colchester County
1039.C8

Cumberland County
1039.D5

Digby County
1039.F9

Bay of Fundy
        Including Brier Island
1039.G8

Guysborough County
1039.H3

Halifax County
        Including Chezzetcook Inlet, McNabs Island, etc.
1039.H4

Hants County
        Île Royale see F1039.C2
1039.I5

Inverness County
1039.J43

Jeddore Harbour
1039.K43

Kejimkujik Lake and region
1039.K44

Kejimkujik National Park
1039.K5

Kings County
LaHave River and Valley see F1039.L9
1039.L9

Lunenburg County
        Including LaHave River and Valley
        McNabs Island see F1039.H3
1039.O35

Oak Island
1039.P6

Pictou County
        Including Pictou Island
        Prince Edward Island see F1046+
1039.Q3

Queens County
1039.R5

Richmond County
1039.S13

Sable Island
1039.S18

Saint Ann's Bay and region

518
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia. Acadia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
1039.S19 Saint Margaret's Bay and region
1039.S20 Saint Mary's Bay and region
1039.S27 Saint Paul Island
1039.S5 Shelburne County
1039.S55 Shubenacadie River and Valley
Surette's Island see F1039.Y3
1039.T35 Tancook Island. Big Tancook Island
1039.V5 Victoria County
1039.Y3 Yarmouth County
   Including Surette's Island
1039.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
1039.5.A16 Annapolis Royal
1039.5.D3 Dartmouth
1039.5.G5 Glace Bay
1039.5.H17 Halifax
1039.5.L8 Louisburg
   Including Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Park
   For Capture of Louisburg, 1745 see E198
   For Capture of Louisburg, 1758 see E199
1039.5.S9 Sydney
1039.5.Y3 Yarmouth

Elements in the population
1040.A1 General works
1040.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
   (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

New Brunswick
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Largely settled by American loyalists. Set off from Nova
Scotia 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867."
1041 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1041.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1041.5 Directories
Biography
1041.8 Collective
   Individual (General) see F1043
   Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1044.A+
   Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1044.5.A+
1042 General works
   Including description and travel, social life and customs
1042.4 Juvenile works
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
New Brunswick -- Continued

1042.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1042.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1042.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1042.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  For Indians see E78.A+

1043 History
  Entered the Dominion of Canada, 1867
  Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
  Cf. E277+ Loyalists
  Cf. E398 Boundary troubles with the United States

1044.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1044.A4 Albert County
1044.A7 Aroostook River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the portion of the Aroostook
  River and Valley located in New Brunswick
  For general works on the Aroostook River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part
  located in Maine see F27.A7

1044.B7 Boundaries
  For international boundary since 1783 and
  Aroostook War see E398
1044.C2 Campobello Island
1044.C3 Carleton County
1044.C4 Chaleur Bay
1044.C5 Charlotte County
  For Campobello Island see F1044.C2
  For Deer Island see F1044.D3
  For Grand Manan Island see F1044.G7
1044.D3 Deer Island
1044.F6 Fort Beauséjour National Park
1044.F86 Fundy National Park
1044.F86 Fundy, Bay of see F1039.F9
1044.G7 Grand Manan Island
1044.K5 Kings County
1044.K53 Kingston Peninsula
1044.K68 Kouchibouguac National Park
1044.L35 Lamèque Island
1044.M3 Madawaska County
  Middle Island see F1044.M5

520
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
New Brunswick
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1044.M5
Miramichi River and Valley
Including Middle Island
1044.M53
Miscou Island
1044.N7
Nepisiguit River and Valley
1044.N83
Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
1044.P3
Passamaquoddy Bay region, N.B.
Cf. F27.P3 Maine
1044.S17
Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix
River and Valley located in New Brunswick
For general works on the Saint Croix River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Maine see F27.S2
1044.S2
Saint John River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint John River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
New Brunswick
For works limited to the part of the Saint John River
and Valley located in Maine see F27.S3
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
1044.S9
Sugarloaf Provincial Park
1044.T36
Tantramar River and Valley
1044.T6
Tobique River and Valley
1044.Y65
York County
1044.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1044.5.F8
Fredericton
1044.5.M7
Moncton
1044.5.S14
Saint John
Elements in the population
1045.A1
General works
1045.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Prince Edward Island
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Set
off from Nova Scotia 1769."
1046
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1046.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1046.5
Directories
Biography
1046.8
Collective

521
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Prince Edward Island

Biography -- Continued
Individual (General) see F1048
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1049.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1049.5.A+

1047
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs

1047.4
Juvenile works

1047.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1047.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1047.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1047.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1047.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1048
History
Separated from Nova Scotia, 1769

1049.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1049.K5
Kings County

1049.P7
Prince County

1049.P75
Prince Edward Island National Park

1049.Q6
Queens County

1049.W47
West River

1049.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

1049.5.C5
Charlottetown

1049.5.S8
Summerside

1049.7.A1
General works

1049.7.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1050
Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley (General)
Cf. F127.S23 Saint Lawrence Valley, N.Y.
Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
Cf. F1054.A6 Anticosti Island
Cf. F1054.O7 Isle of Orleans
Cf. F1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
Cf. F1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Valley, Quebec
Cf. F1059.S4 Saint Lawrence Valley, Ontario
Cf. F1121+ Newfoundland
Cf. F1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
Québec

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The present province of Quebec is the successor of the old province of New France, comprising within its limits practically all the region actually settled by the French (except Acadia) and continuing to this day predominantly French. On the conquest of New France in 1760 the English changed the name to Quebec and in 1774 added to it, by the Quebec act, substantially all the territory earlier in dispute between France and England, lying westward of the maritime colonies (Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and the 13 continental colonies) as far as the Mississippi and Rupert's Land. The American revolution stripped Quebec of all the southern part of this vast area by the establishment of the international boundary. In 1791 it was further reduced by division into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (Ontario). The rebellion of 1837 in Lower Canada, under L. J. Papineau (F 1032), was a revolt of the French against the English government, having no real connection with the contemporary outbreak in Upper Canada. In 1867 Lower Canada came into the Dominion under her old name Quebec."

1051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1051.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1051.5 Directories
1051.8 Biography
    Collective
    Individual (General) see F1052.96+
    Individual (Regions, counties, seigniories, etc.) see F1054.A+
    Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1054.5.A+

1052 General works
    Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
1052.4 Juvenile works
1052.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1052.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1052.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1052.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1052.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    For Indians (General) see E78.A+
    For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec -- Continued
History
1052.92 Study and teaching
1052.95 General works
By period
Through 1791 see F1030
1053 1791-1960
Including biography: Pierre Stanislas Bedard, René Edouard Caron, Earl of Dalhousie (George Ramsay), Honoré Mercier, etc.
Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians in the United States
Cf. E231 Quebec campaign
Cf. E263.C2 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ American loyalists
Cf. E355+ Military operations (War of 1812)
Cf. E359.85 Canadian participation (War of 1812)
Cf. F1027 French Canadians (General)
Cf. F1058 American loyalists
1960-
1053.2 General works
Biography
1053.24 Collective
1053.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1054.A-Z Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z
1054.A3 Abitibi County Abitibi (region)
1054.A6 Anticosti Island
1054.A67 Argenteuil County
1054.A7 Arthabaska County
Including Bois-Francs
1054.B35 Baie Saint-Paul region
1054.B36 Bas-Saint-Laurent
1054.B37 Basques, Île aux
1054.B38 Beauce County
1054.B45 Bellechasse County
1054.B54 Berthier County
1054.B58 Bizard Island
Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.B6 Bonaventure County
1054.B63 Bonaventure Island
1054.B7 Boundaries
  For international boundary since 1783 see E398
  Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
  Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.B8  Brome County
  Including general works on the Missisquoi River and
  Valley, as well as the part located in Quebec
  For works limited to the part of the Missisquoi
  Valley located in Vermont see F57.M7

1054.C22  Caplan River and Valley

1054.C4  Cent-Iles
  Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4

1054.C44  Chambly County
  Including Fort Chambly

1054.C445  Charlevoix Region

1054.C45  Chateauguay County
  Including Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site

1054.C49  Chicoutimi County

1054.C7  Compton County

1054.C75  Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory)
  Côte-du-Sud see F1054.S3
  Côte Nord see F1054.S3

1054.C8  Crane Island (Île aux Grues)

1054.D4  Deux Montagnes County

1054.D6  Dorchester County

1054.D9  Drummond County

1054.E13  Eastern Townships
  For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7

1054.G2  Gaspé Peninsula. Gaspé District
  Including Île Percée
  For Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4

1054.G26  Gatineau River and Valley
  Grosse Île see F1054.S3
  Hudson Strait see F1103

1054.H9  Huntington County

1054.I3  Île aux Coudres

1054.I35  Île aux Noix
  Including Fort Lennox

1054.I5  Île Verte
  James Bay region see F1059.J3

1054.J47  Jesus Island

1054.K2  Kamouraska County

1054.L17  Lanaudière

1054.L2  L'Assomption County
  Laurentian Mountains see F1054.S3

1054.L3  Levis County
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.L57                L'Islet County
1054.M18                Magdalen Islands (Îles Madeleine)
1054.M19                Malbaie River and Valley
1054.M2                 Mantawa River and Valley
1054.M35                Massue (Seigniory)
1054.M4                 Matane County
1054.M42                Matapédia River and Valley
1054.M45                Megantic County

For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7

1054.M5                Memphremagog, Lake, Region, Quebec

Cf. F57.M5 Vermont

1054.M59                Mingan Islands
1054.M6                 Missisquoi County
1054.M79                Montmagny County
1054.M8                 Montmorency County
1054.M83                Montreal District
1054.N5                 New Quebec (Ungava) District

Ungava was created as district of Northwest Territories in 1895; in 1912 was annexed to the province of Quebec as New Quebec

North Shore see F1054.S3

1054.N93                Nunavik
1054.O7                 Isle of Orleans
1054.O9                 Ottawa River and Valley

Class here general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec

For works on the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.O91

1054.O94                Outaouais region
1054.P36                Parc de la Jacques-Cartier
1054.P365               Parc de Plaisance
1054.P367               Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie
1054.P37                Parc du Mont-Orford
1054.P39                Parc du Mont-Tremblant
1054.P47                Perrot Island
1054.P54                Piémont des Appalaches
1054.P8                 Pontiac County
1054.P83                Port Burwell (Island)
1054.P85                Portneuf County
1054.Q4                 Quebec County
1054.Q5                 Quebec District
1054.R5                 Richelieu River and Valley
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.R615  Rivière-du-Loup County and region
1054.R87   Rupert River and Valley
1054.S13   Saguenay County
           For New Quebec District see F1054.N5
1054.S14   Saguenay River and Valley
           Cf. F1054.S267 Lake St. John
1054.S254  Saint Francis River and Valley
1054.S26   Saint Helen's Island
1054.S264  Saint Hyacinthe County
1054.S267  Saint John, Lake
1054.S3    Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley, Quebec
           Including Côte-du-Sud, Laurentian Mountains, North
           Shore, Grosse Île
           Cf. F1050 General
1054.S33   Saint Maurice River and Valley
1054.S34   Saint-Ours (Seigniory)
1054.S345  Saint Peter, Lake
1054.S48   Shefford County
1054.S7    Stanstead County
1054.T29   Temiscouata County
1054.T4    Terrebonne County
1054.T5    Thousand Islands see F127.T5
1054.T6    Three Rivers District
           Timiskaming (region). Témiscamingue County
           Including Lake Témiskaming
           Trois Rivières Co. see F1054.T5
           Two Mountains Co. see F1054.D4
1054.V3    Varennes (Seigniory)
1054.V47   Verchères
1054.Y3    Yamaska
1054.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
           e.g.
1054.5.H8  Hull
1054.5.M8-.M89 Montreal (Table F2)
1054.5.Q3  Québec
1054.5.S55 Sherbrooke
1054.5.T53 Three Rivers
1054.5.Y2  Yamachiche (Village and parish)
           Elements in the population
1055.A1   General works

527
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec

1055.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Ontario

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A huge immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario."

1056
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1056.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Collections
1056.5
Directories
1056.8
Biography
Collective
Individual (General) see F1058
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1059.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1059.5.A+

1057
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1057.4
Juvenile works
1057.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1057.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1057.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks
Canada
    Regions, provinces, territories
    Ontario -- Continued

1057.8  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
1057.9  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
          For Indians see E78.O5
          For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1058  History
          Including United empire loyalists from the United States; political history.
          Including biography: Richard Cartwright, Sir Oliver Mowat, Sir John Beverley Robinson, John Graves Simcoe, etc.
          For Early history to 1763 see F1030
          For Early history to 1791 see F1053
          Cf. E78.C2 Indians
          Cf. E78.O5 Indians
          Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
          Cf. E355+ War of 1812, military operations
          Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
          Cf. F1032 Canadian Rebellion, 1837

1059.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1059.A3  Algoma District
          Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay District
1059.A4  Algonquin Provincial Park
          Including Opeongo Lake
1059.A44  Almaguin Highlands
1059.B36  Bathurst District
1059.B53  Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
1059.B62  Bois Blanc Island
1059.B64  Bon Echo Provincial Park
1059.B7  Boundaries
          Cf. F550.5+ International boundary
          Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
1059.B82  Brant County
1059.B95  Bruce County
1059.B98  Byng Inlet
1059.C3  Carleton County
1059.C5  Chapleau Crown Game Preserve
1059.C53  Charleston, Lake and region
1059.C7  Credit River and Valley
Canada  
Regions, provinces, territories  
Ontario  
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued  

1059.D46  
Detroit River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario  
For general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.D46  
Cf. F1059.Y6 Don River and Valley  

1059.D88  
Dufferin County  

1059.D9  
Dundas County  

1059.D93  
Durham County  

1059.E4  
Elgin County  

1059.E46  
Eloida, Lake, region, Ont.  

1059.E6  
Erie, Lake, region, Ont.  
Cf. F555 General  

1059.E7  
Essex County  

1059.F3  
Fathom Five Provincial Park  

1059.F85  
French River and Valley  

1059.F9  
Frontenac County Frontenac Provincial Park  

1059.G3  
Georgian Bay region  

1059.G5  
Glengarry County  

1059.G78  
Grand River and Valley  

1059.G84  
Grey County  

1059.H27  
Haliburton County  

1059.H3  
Hastings County  

1059.H9  
Humber River and Valley  

1059.H92  
Huron County  

1059.H95  
Huron, Lake, region, Ont.  
Cf. F554 General  

1059.J3  
James Bay region  
Joseph, Lake see F1059.M9  

1059.K2  
Kawartha Lakes  

1059.K3  
Kent County  

1059.K5  
Killarney Provincial Park  

1059.K52  
Killbear Provincial Park  

1059.L2  
Lake of the Woods region  
Class here general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon  
For works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba see F1064.L2  

1059.L23  
Lambton County  

1059.L3  
Lanark County  

530
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.L4 Leeds County
1059.L5 Lennox and Addington County
1059.L8 Long Point
1059.M27 Manitoulin Island
1059.M6 Middlesex County
1059.M65 Mississippi River and Valley
1059.M9 Muskoka District. Muskoka Lake region
    Including Lake Joseph, Peninsula Lake, Portage Bay
    Niagara Falls see F127.N8
1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula
    Cf. F127.N6 Niagara River Region (General, and
    New York State)
    Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
    Cf. F1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
1059.N55 Nipissing District
1059.N6 Norfolk County
    For Long Point see F1059.L8
1059.N65 Northumberland County
    Nym Lake and region see F1059.T5
1059.O5 Ontario County
1059.O6 Ontario, Lake, region, Ont.
    Including Toronto Islands, etc.
    Cf. F556 General
    Opeongo Lake see F1059.A4
1059.O91 Ottawa River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Ottawa River
    and Valley located in Ontario
    For general works on the Ottawa River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in
    Quebec see F1054.O9
1059.O98 Oxford County
1059.P25 Peel County
1059.P3 Peninsula Lake (Muskoka) see F1059.M9
1059.P4 Peterborough County
    Including Stony Lake
1059.P65 Polar Bear Provincial Park
    Portage Bay see F1059.M9
1059.P75 Prince Edward
1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
    Cf. F127.N8 Niagara Falls
1059.Q4 Quetico Provincial Park
1059.Q6 Bay of Quinte
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.R4                Renfrew County
1059.R46               Rideau River and Valley
1059.S3                Saint Clair, Lake, region, Ont.
                           Cf. F572.S34 Michigan
1059.S33               Saint Joseph Island
1059.S4                Saint Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
                           Cf. F1050 General
1059.S49               Severn River and Valley
                           Severn-Trent Waterway see F1059.T7
1059.S58               Short Hills Provincial Park
1059.S59               Simcoe, Lake
1059.S6                Simcoe County
1059.S63               South Nation River and Valley
1059.S65               Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County)
                           Stony Lake see F1059.P4
1059.S89               Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
1059.S9                Superior, Lake, region, Ont.
                           Cf. F552 General
1059.T34               Talbot Settlement
1059.T38               Thames River and Valley
1059.T5                Thunder Bay District and region
                           Including Nym Lake and region
                           Cf. F1059.A3 Algoma District
1059.T53               Timagani Lake and region
1059.T56               Timiskaming
1059.T7                Trent River and Valley. Trent-Severn Waterway
                           Trent-Severn Waterway see F1059.T7
1059.W32               Waterloo County
1059.W34               Wawa Lake and region
1059.W36               Welland
                           Including Navy Island
1059.W37               Wellington County
1059.W4                Wentworth County
1059.W63               Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
1059.Y6                York County York Regional Municipality
                           Including Don River and Valley
1059.5.A-Z             Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                           e.g.
1059.5.H2               Hamilton
1059.5.L6               London

532
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1059.5.N5</td>
<td>Niagara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Present name: Niagara-on-the-Lake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059.5.N55</td>
<td>Niagara Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F127.N8 New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059.5.O9</td>
<td>Ottawa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059.5.T68-.T689</td>
<td>Toronto (Table F2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059.5.W5</td>
<td>Windsor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elements in the population

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1059.7.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059.7.A2-Z</td>
<td>Individual elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
Region to the west and northwest of ancient New France
Including Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's
Land, Northwest Company of Canada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"This region, though visited in its southern parts by
French explorers was never colonized or actually
governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by
Frobisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain
and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay
company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to
the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the
French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's
own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the
rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary
renewable leases of the western territory to the TT. S.
and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British
Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as
a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the
Company's holdings outside certain reservations were
surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this
region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a
separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In
1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional
districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and
Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were
consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the
provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1895-97 the
remaining unorganized territory in British North America
was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin,
Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a
territory the following year. The present Northwest
Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin,
Ungava and Franklin."

For boundaries (Northwest) see F597
For boundaries (Pacific Northwest) see F854
For boundaries (Oregon) see F880
For boundaries (Alaska) see F912.B7
For boundaries (Ontario) see F1059.B7
Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869
Cf. F1090 Canadian Rocky Mountains
Cf. G575+ Polar regions
Cf. G640+ Northwest Passage

1060.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories -- Continued

1060.A2-Z
General works
Including history, description and travel

1060.1
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1060.15
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1060.2
Directories

1060.3
Biography
Collective
Individual see F1060.7+

1060.35
Juvenile works

1060.37
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1060.38
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1060.4
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1060.5
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1060.6
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

By period
Including history, explorations, description and travel

1060.7
Early to 1821
Including biography: Médard Chouart, sieur des Grosseilliers; Matthew Cocking; Daniel Williams Harmon; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Henry, 1839-1824; Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye; Sir Alexander Mackenzie; Pierre Esprit Radisson; David Thompson; etc.
Cf. F1030 New France and early French explorations (General)
Cf. F1063 Red River Settlement, 1815-1816
Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790

1060.8
1821-1867
Including biography: John McLeod, Sir George Simpson, Thomas Simpson, etc.
Cf. F880 Oregon question and international boundary
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
By period -- Continued

1060.9  1867-1945
Including purchase from the old Hudson's Bay Company, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885; Alaska Highway
Cf. F1061+ Manitoba
Cf. F1070+ Saskatchewan
Cf. F1075+ Alberta
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
Cf. F1091+ Yukon
Cf. F1096+ Mackenzie
Cf. F1101+ Franklin
Cf. F1106+ Keewatin

1945-

1060.92  General works
Biography
1060.93  Collective
1060.94  Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.
1060.95.A-Z  Regions, etc., A-Z
1060.95.T85  Tuktut Nogait National Park
1060.96  General works
Elements in the population
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Manitoba
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company (Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was resented by the Canadian halfbreeds under Louis Riel who set up a government of their own but were quickly overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in territory."

536
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba -- Continued

Biography
1061.8
  Collective
  Individual (General) see F1063
  Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1064.A+
  Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1064.5.A+
1062
  General works
    Including description and travel, social life and customs
1062.4
  Juvenile works
1062.5
  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1062.6
  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1062.7
  Guidebooks. Handbooks
1062.8
  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1062.9
  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    For Indians (General) see E78.A+
    For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
    Cf. E73 Mound builders in Manitoba
1063
  History
    Admission as a province, 1870
    Including Red River Settlement; Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
    Biography: Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk
    Cf. F1033 Fenian Raid, 1870-1871
    Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company; Rupert's Land
    Cf. F1060.9 Riel and his rebellion, 1885
1064.A-Z
  Regions, etc., A-Z
1064.B7
  Boundaries
    For international boundary see F597
    Cf. F1059.B7 Ontario boundary
1064.C58
  Churchill River and Valley
    Class here works on the part of the Churchill River and
    Valley located in Manitoba
    For general works on the Churchill River and
    Valley, as well as works limited to the part
    located in Saskatchewan see F1074.C58
1064.D8
  Duck Mountain Provincial Park
1064.G22
  Fort Garry (Lower)
1064.H42
  Hecla Provincial Park
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1064.L2 Lake of the Woods region
Class here works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba
For general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F1059.L2

1064.M5 Minnedosa River and Valley
1064.M67 Morris River and Valley
1064.Q34 Qu'Appelle River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba
For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.Q34

1064.R3 Red River of the North and Red River Valley, Manitoba
Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
1064.R54 Riding Mountain National Park
1064.S6 Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba
For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.S68
For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67

1064.S79 Stuartburn
1064.S9 Swan River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba
For general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S9

1064.W37 Wapusk National Park
1064.W47 Whiteshell Provincial Park
1064.W5 Winnipeg, Lake, region
1064.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1064.5.B73 Brandon
1064.5.S13 Saint Boniface
1064.5.W7 Winnipeg
Elements in the population
1065.A1 General works

538
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba
Elements in the population -- Continued
1065.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1067
Assiniboia
Became part of province of Saskatchewan, September 1,
1905
Saskatchewan
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of
provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
Athabasca."

1070
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1070.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1070.5
Directories
1070.8
Biography
Collective
Individual (General) see F1072
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1074.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1074.5.A+

1071
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1071.4
Juvenile works
1071.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1071.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 Cf. P, Literature
 Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1071.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
1071.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1072
History
Province created in 1905
1074.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1074.A75
Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park
Assiniboia see F1067
Battle Valley see F1079.B55

1074.B7
Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba boundary
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Saskatchewan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1074.C58                Churchill River and Valley
                        Class here general works on the Churchill River and
                        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
                        Saskatchewan
                        For works limited to the part of the Churchill River
                        and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.C58

1074.C92                Cypress Hills Provincial Park

1074.G72                Grasslands National Park

1074.G73                Great Sand Hills

1074.G74                Greenwater Lake Provincial Park

1074.L5                 Little Pipestone Creek and Valley

1074.L65                Lovering Lake and region

1074.M4                 Meadow Lake Provincial Park

1074.M66                Moose Mountain Provincial Park
                        Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park see
                        F1074.W28

1074.P7                 Prince Albert National Park

1074.Q34                Qu'Appelle River and Valley
                        Class here general works on the Qu'Appelle River and
                        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
                        Saskatchewan
                        For works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River
                        and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.Q34

1074.R8                 Russell Lake region

1074.S3                 Saskatchewan River and Valley
                        Class here general works on the Saskatchewan River
                        and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
                        located in Saskatchewan

1074.S67                Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
                        Class here general works on the Souris (Mouse) River
                        and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
                        located in Saskatchewan
                        For works limited to the part of the Souris River and
                        Valley located North Dakota see F642.S68
                        For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse)
                        River and Valley located in Manitoba see
                        F1064.S6

540
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Saskatchewan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1074.S9    Swan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Swan River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Swan River and
Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S9
1074.W28    W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park
1074.W65    Wood Mountain (Region)
1074.5.A-Z   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  1074.5.R3   Regina
  1074.5.S3   Saskatoon
Elements in the population
1074.7.A1    General works
1074.7.A2-Z   Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
  (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Alberta
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta
and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
Athabasca."
1075    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1075.4    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1075.5    Directories
Biography
1075.8    Collective
  Individual (General) see F1078+
  Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1079.A+
  Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1079.5.A+
1076    General works
  Including description and travel, social life and customs,
etc.
1076.4    Juvenile works
1076.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1076.6    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P. Literature
  Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1076.8    Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1076.9    Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  For Indians (General) see E78.A+
  For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Alberta -- Continued
History
Class here works on the province formed in 1905
1078
General works
By period
Early to 1970 see F1078
1971-
1078.2
General works
Biography
1078.24
Collective
1078.25.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1079.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1079.A8
Athabasca region
1079.B5
Banff National Park
Including Mount Castleguard
1079.B55
Battle Valley
1079.B65
Blindman River and Valley
1079.B7
Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
1079.B75
Bow River and Valley
1079.B8
Buffalo Hill region
Castleguard, Mount see F1079.B5
1079.C57
Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area
1079.C6
Coyote Flats
1079.C73
Crimson Lake Provincial Park
1079.C76
Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
Class here general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C77
1079.C9
Cypress Hills
1079.E24
Eagle Creek and Valley
1079.E5
Elk Island National Park
1079.F67
Forty Mile Coulee and Valley
Including Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir
1079.I75
Island Lake
1079.J27
James River and Valley
1079.J3
Jasper National Park
Including Maligne Lake
1079.K34
Kananaskis Country
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Alberta
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1079.L32
Lacombe County

1079.L47
Lesser Slave Lake
Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3

1079.M54
Milk River and Valley
Class here general works on the Milk River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Milk River and
Valley located in Montana see F737.M48

1079.M57
Miquelon Lake Provincial Park

1079.P3
Peace River and Valley
Class here general works on the Peace River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Peace River
Valley located in British Columbia see
F1089.P3

1079.R36
Pembina River and Valley

1079.R4
Red Deer River and Valley

1079.R53
Rife

1079.R62
Rocky Mountain House Region

1079.R66
Rosebud River and Valley

1079.S25
Ste. Anne, Lac

1079.S7
Strathcona

1079.T3
Tail Creek region

1079.T8
Twin Butte region

1079.W3
Waterton Lakes National Park

1079.W6
Wood Buffalo National Park

1079.W74
Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park
Including Writing-on-Stone-Northwest Mounted Police
Post

1079.Y4
Yellowhead Pass

1079.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

1079.5.C35
Calgary

1079.5.E3
Edmonton

1079.5.L5
Lethbridge

1079.5.M4
Medicine Hat

Elements in the population

1080.A1
General works

1080.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

British Columbia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the "Oregon country" concerning which Great Britain and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871."
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia -- Continued

1088

History

Joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871
Including biography: Sir James Douglas, etc.
Cf. E78.B9 Indians in British Columbia
Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions before 1800
Cf. F879 Northwest coast between Alaska and New
    Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the
    Oregon question
Cf. F880 Northwest coast between Alaska and New
    Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the
    Oregon question
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies

1089.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z

1089.A4
Alberni region

1089.B43
Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road

1089.B44
Bella Coola River and Valley
Big White Mountain see F1089.O48

1089.B7
Boundaries
For international boundary see F854; F880
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary

1089.B74
Bowen Island

1089.B8
Bridge River and Valley
British Columbia, Northern see F1089.N83

1089.B9
Bulkley River and Valley

1089.C3
Cariboo District
Including Chilako River and Valley, Deka Lake, Mitchell
    Lake

1089.C35
Cassiar District
Chilako River and Valley see F1089.C3

1089.C42
Chilcotin River and Valley

1089.C45
Chilliwack River and Valley

1089.C47
Christina Lake and region
Clayoquot Sound see F1089.V3

1089.C7
Coast Range
Including Mount Waddington (Mount George Dawson,
    Mystery Mountain)
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.C726 Columbia River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley that is located in southwestern British Columbia and runs from Golden in the north to Canal Flats in the south
For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853

1089.C727 Columbia Valley
Class here works limited to the Columbia Valley located in the New Westminster Land District of British Columbia
Comox Valley see F1089.V3

1089.C73 Cowichan Lake and region

1089.C75 Creston Valley

1089.C77 Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia
For general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.C76

1089.C85 Cultus Lake and region
Deka Lake see F1089.C3

1089.D45 Denman Island

1089.D46 Departure Bay

1089.D48 Desolation Sound

1089.E38 Elk River and Valley

1089.F5 Finlay River and Valley

1089.F54 Fintry Provincial Park

1089.F7 Fraser River and Valley

1089.G3 Garibaldi Provincial Park

1089.G44 Georgia, Strait of, Region

1089.G55 Glacier National Park

1089.G8 Gulf Islands
Including Gulf Islands National Park Reserve

1089.H44 Heffley Lake

1089.H6 Hope region

1089.H63 Hornby Island
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.I5  Inside Passage
Class here general works on the Inside Passage, as well
as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Inside Passage
located in Alaska see F912.I56

1089.J43  Jedediah Island
Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.K4  Kamloops District

1089.K57  Kettle River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kettle River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Kettle River and
Valley located in the state of Washington see
F897.K3

1089.K7  Kootenay National Park see F1089.K7

1089.K7  Kootenay (Kootenai) River and Valley, B.C. Kootenay
District
Including Kootenay National Park, Upper Arrow Lake

1089.L3  Lac La Hache region

1089.L7  Lillooet District

1089.L75  Lonesome Lake and region

1089.L78  Loughborough Inlet

1089.L79  Lower Mainland

1089.M3  Manning Provincial Park
Metchosin District see F1089.V3

1089.M87  Muskw-Kechika Management Area

1089.N48  Newcastle Island

1089.N52  Nicola River and Valley

1089.N8  Nootka Sound
Including Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790

1089.N83  Northern British Columbia

1089.O48  Okanagan Highland
Including Big White Mountain

1089.O5  Okanagan River and Valley, B.C.

1089.O55  Omineca River and Valley

1089.P2  Pacific Coast
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve see F1089.V3
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.P3     Peace River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Peace River
            and Valley located in British Columbia
            For general works on the Peace River and Valley,
            as well as works limited to the part located in
            Alberta see F1079.P3

1089.P4     Pemberton Valley

1089.P5     Pitt Lake and region

1089.P77    Princess Louisa Inlet and region

1089.P8     Purcell Range
            Quadra Island see F1089.V3

1089.Q3     Queen Charlotte Islands

1089.R62    Robson River and Valley

1089.S2     Saltspring (Salt Spring) Island
            San Juan Islands see F897.S2

1089.S28    Savary Island

1089.S4     Selkirk Range
            Nakimu Caves

1089.S46    Shuswap Lake

1089.S48    Similkameen River and Valley
            Class here general works on the Similkameen River and
            Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
            British Columbia
            For works limited to the part of the Similkameen
            River and Valley located in the state of
            Washington see F897.S48

1089.S5     Skeena River and Valley

1089.S77    Stein River and Valley

1089.S85    Stikine River and Valley
            Class here general works on the Stikine River and Valley,
            as well as works limited to the part located in British
            Columbia
            For works limited to the part of the Stikine River and
            Valley located in Alaska see F912.S85

1089.S88    Stuart Lake and region

1089.S94    Sunshine Coast

1089.T14    Taku River and Valley
            Class here general works on the Taku River and Valley,
            as well as works limited to the part located in British
            Columbia
            For works limited to the part of the Taku River and
            Valley located in Alaska see F912.T32

1089.T17    Tatlayoko Lake

548
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1089.T18 Tatshenshini River and Valley
1089.T2 Telkwa River and Valley
1089.T25 Teslin River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Teslin River
   and Valley located in British Columbia
   For general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   the Yukon see F1095.T47
1089.T3 Texada Island
1089.T48 Thompson River and Valley
1089.T85 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park
   Upper Arrow Lake see F1089.K7
1089.V3 Vancouver Island
   Including Clayoquot Sound, Metchosin District, Pacific
   Rim National Park Reserve, Quadra Island, Comox
   Valley
   For Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9
1089.W44 Wells Gray Provincial Park
1089.W55 Windermere Lake
1089.Y4 Yale District
   Yellowhead Pass see F1089.Y4
1089.Y63 Yoho National Park
1089.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
   e.g.
1089.5.P7 Prince George
1089.5.V22 Vancouver
1089.5.V6 Victoria
   Elements in the population
1089.7.A1 General works
1089.7.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
   (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
1090 Rocky Mountains of Canada
   Cf. F721 General, and in the United States
   Cf. F1011 Canadian national parks (General)
1090.5 Northern regions of Canada (General). Arctic regions
   Yukon
   District created in 1897; made a territory in 1898
   Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
1091.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Yukon -- Continued

1091.A2-Z  General works
  Including description and travel
  For Indians see E78.Y8
  For individual tribes see E99.A+
  For Inuit see E99.E7

1091.4  Juvenile works
1092  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
  Biography
  1092.8  Collective
    Individual (General) see F1093
    Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1095.A+
    Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1095.5.A+

1093  History
1095.A-Z  Regions, etc.
  1095.B7  Boundaries
    Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
    Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

1095.F7  Frances Lake
1095.I98  Ivavik National Park
1095.K5  Klondike River and Valley
1095.K54  Kluane National Park and Reserve
1095.T47  Teslin River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in the
  Yukon
  For works limited to the part of the Teslin River and
  Valley located in British Columbia see
  F1089.T25

1095.V86  Vuntut National Park
1095.Y9  Yukon River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Yukon River
  and Valley located in the Yukon
  For general works on the Yukon River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Alaska see F912.Y9

1095.5.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1095.5.D3  Dawson
1095.5.W5  Whitehorse

Mackenzie
  District created in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1918
  Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions


550
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Mackenzie -- Continued

1096.A2-Z
General works
Including description and travel
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1098
History
1100.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z
1100.B33
Back River and Valley
Class here general works on the Back River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Back River and
Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.B33

1100.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary
Cf. F1095.B7 Yukon boundary
Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1100.F7
Franklin Mountains
1100.G7
Great Bear Lake
1100.K39
Kazan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kazan River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Kazan River and
Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.K39

1100.M3
Mackenzie River and Valley
1100.S6
South Nahanni River and Valley
1100.T54
Thelon River and Valley
Class here general works on the Thelon River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Thelon River
and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.T54
Wood Buffalo National Park see F1079.W6

1100.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1100.5.A4
Aklavik
1100.5.F6
Fort Smith
1100.5.N6
Norman Wells
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Franklin
District formed in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1897 and 1918; area made a game preserve in 1926
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1101.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1101.A2-Z General works
Including description and travel
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1103 History
1105.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1105.A89 Auyuittuq National Park
1105.B3 Baffin Island
Formerly Baffin Land
1105.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F1100.B7 Mackenzie boundary
Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary
1105.F74 Frobisher Bay
1105.G7 Grinnell Land
1105.K5 King William Island
1105.Q44 Queen Elizabeth Islands
1105.S8 Sverdrup Islands
1105.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1105.5.A7 Arctic Bay (Trading post)
1105.5.F6 Fort Ross (Trading post)
1105.7 Hudson Strait

Keewatin
District created in 1876; boundaries redefined in 1912
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1106.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1106.A2-Z General works
Including description and travel, etc.
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1108 History
1110.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Keewatin
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1110.B33
Back River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.B33

1110.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F1054.B7 Québec
Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba

1110.K39
Kazan River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.K39

1110.M5
Melville Peninsula
1110.S6
Southampton Island
1110.T54
Thelon River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.T54

1110.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1110.5.B3
Baker Lake (Trading post)
1110.5.C5
Chesterfield Inlet (Trading post)
Ungava see F1054.N5

Newfoundland
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them. Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion."

1121
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1121.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1121.5
Directories
Biography
1121.8
Collective
Canada  
Regions, provinces, territories  
Newfoundland  
Biography -- Continued  
Individual (General) see F1123  
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1124.A+  
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1124.5.A+  

1122  
General works  
Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.  

1122.4  
Juvenile works  

1122.5  
Pamphlets, addresses, essays  

1122.6  
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.  
Cf. P, Literature  
Cf. GR113+ Folklore  

1122.7  
Guidebooks, Handbooks  

1122.8  
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material  

1122.9  
Antiquities (Non-Indian)  
For Indians (General) see E78.A+  
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+  

1123  
History  
Province created in 1949, including Labrador  
Including Baltimore colony of Avalon, political history  
Including biography: Philippe de Pastour, sieur de Costebelle, etc.  

1124.A-Z  
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z  
e.g.  
1124.B7  
Boundaries  
Cf. F1138.B7 Labrador boundary  

1124.F6  
Fogo Island  

1124.F9  
Funk Island  
Labrador see F1136  
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050  

1124.5.A-Z  
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.  
1124.5.C6  
Corner Brook  
1124.5.G3  
Gander  
1124.5.G7  
Grand Falls  
1124.5.S14  
Saint John's  
Elements in the population  
1125.A1  
General works  
1125.A2-Z  
Individual elements  
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements  
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+  

554
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Newfoundland -- Continued
Labrador
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876."
1135 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1135.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1135.5 Directories
Biography
1135.8 Collective
Individual (General) see F1137
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1138.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1139.A+
1136 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1137 History
Annexed to Newfoundland in 1876
Including biography: Sir William Thomason Grenfell, etc.
1138.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1138.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
1138.G7 Grand Falls
1139.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1139.B3 Battle Harbour (Fishing port)
1139.C3 Cartwright (Fishing port)
1139.H6 Hopedale (Fishing port)
1140 Labrador Peninsula
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador" is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories."
Cf. F1051+ Québec
Cf. F1135+ Labrador (Newfoundland)
Nunavut
1141 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1141.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1141.5 Directories
Biography
1141.8 Collective
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nunavut
Biography -- Continued
Individual (General) see F1143
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1144.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1144.5.A+

1142
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs

1142.4
Juvenile works

1142.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1142.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1142.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1142.9
Antiquities (non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1143
History

1144.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1144.E44
Ellesmere Island
1144.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Elements in the population

1145
General works

1145.2.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers), see F1035.A+

Other British America
Bahamas see F1650+
Bermudas see F1630+
British West Florida, 1763-1783 see F301
British East and West Florida, 1763-1783 see F314
British Guiana see F2361+
British Honduras see F1441+
British West Indies see F2131
Falkland Islands see F3031+
Thirteen North American colonies before 1776 see E186+
Dutch America
Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661 see F2532
Dutch Guiana see F2401+
Dutch West Indies see F2141
New Netherlands to 1664 see F122.1
New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664) see F167
French America

1170

Saint Pierre and Miquelon
   Including overseas territory of the French union; local autonomy since 1935

Other French America
   Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567 see F2529
   Colony in Florida, 1562-1565 see F314
   French Guiana see F2441+
   French West Indies see F2151
   Louisiana, 1698-1803 see F372
   New France, 1600-1753 see F1030
   Acadia, 1600-1753 see F1038
Latin America, Spanish America

For Saint Pierre and Miquelon see F1170
For New Spain (Viceroyalty) see F1231
For General see F1401+

Mexico

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td>Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>Collections. Collected works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203.49</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Special institutions. By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203.5.M43</td>
<td>Mexico (City). Galería de Historia - La Lucha del Pueblo Mexicano por su Libertad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204.5</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208.5</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209</td>
<td>Guidebooks. Handbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209.5</td>
<td>Historic monuments (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210</td>
<td>Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210.5</td>
<td>Mexicans in foreign countries (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210.9</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Description and travel. Views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213</td>
<td>1516-1809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215</td>
<td>1867-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216</td>
<td>1951-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216.5</td>
<td>1981-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Antiquities. Indians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1218.5</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

559
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

1219.1.A-Z  Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z
Unless otherwise provided for, class individual sites with the
state in which they are located
e.g.  
For Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

1219.1.C25  Campeche (State)
1219.1.C3   Casas Grandes
1219.1.C35  Cerro de las Mesas
1219.1.C4   Chametla (Sinaloa)
1219.1.J3   Jalisco (State)
1219.1.M5   Mexico City
1219.1.M55  Michoacán (State)
Including Apatzingan (District)
1219.1.M6   Mitla
     Officially: San Pablo Villa de Mitla
1219.1.O11  Oaxaca (State)
Including Monte Albán
1219.1.P9   Puebla (State)
1219.1.Q5   Quintana Roo
1219.1.S17  San Felipe los Alzati Site
1219.1.S22  San Luis Potosí (State)
1219.1.T13  Tabasco (State)
Including La Venta
1219.1.T24  Tenayuca San Bartolo (Pyramid)
1219.1.T27  Teotihucán (San Juan Teotihuacán)
1219.1.T43  Ticomán
Including El Arbolillo
1219.1.T7   Tres Zapotes
1219.1.T8   Tula de Allende
Including Tula Site
1219.1.U8   Usumacinta Valley
1219.1.V47  Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (State)
Including Isla de Sacrificios
1219.1.Y8   Yucatán

1219.3.A-Z  Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z
Class here general works on specific topics only.
For works limited to specific peoples, see the people in
F1219.7 or F1221
For works on special topics in specific localities see
F1219.1.A+

1219.3.A35  Agriculture
1219.3.A42  Alcohol use
1219.3.A5   Anthropometry
1219.3.A6   Architecture
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --
Continued

1219.3.A7 Art
1219.3.A85 Astronomy
1219.3.B4 Beadwork
1219.3.B6 Bone carving
1219.3.C2 Calendar. Chronology
1219.3.C37 Captives
1219.3.C4 Census
1219.3.C45 Children
Codices see F1219.5+

(1219.3.C55) Civil rights
see KGF1+

1219.3.C6 Commerce
1219.3.C65 Cosmogony. Cosmology
1219.3.C75 Costume. Adornment
1219.3.C8 Craniology
1219.3.C85 Cultural assimilation
Culture see F1219

1219.3.D2 Dance
1219.3.D3 Dentistry
1219.3.D5 Diseases
1219.3.D8 Drama
1219.3.D83 Drug use
1219.3.D9 Dwellings
1219.3.E2 Economic conditions
1219.3.E3 Education
1219.3.E79 Ethnic identity
1219.3.E82 Ethnobotany
1219.3.E83 Ethnozoology
1219.3.F57 Fishing
1219.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
1219.3.F64 Food
1219.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
1219.3.G3 Games
1219.3.G57 Goldwork
1219.3.G59 Gourds
1219.3.G6 Government relations
1219.3.H56 Historiography
1219.3.H96 Hydraulic engineering
1219.3.I4 Implements
1219.3.I5 Industries
1219.3.I56 Intellectual life
1219.3.I77 Irrigation
1219.3.J48 Jewelry
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

1219.3.K55 Kings and rulers
1219.3.L34 Land tenure
1219.3.L4 Law
1219.3.M34 Magic
1219.3.M38 Marriage customs and rites
1219.3.M4 Masks
1219.3.M42 Material culture
1219.3.M43 Mathematics
1219.3.M5 Medicine. Surgery
1219.3.M52 Metalwork
1219.3.M54 Migrations
1219.3.M55 Military science
1219.3.M58 Mines and mining. Mineralogy
1219.3.M59 Missions
1219.3.M597 Money
1219.3.M6 Monuments
1219.3.N9 Numeral systems
1219.3.P25 Painting
1219.3.P3 Paper and paper making
1219.3.P46 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1219.3.P5 Philosophy
1219.3.P55 Physical characteristics
1219.3.P7 Politics and government
1219.3.P73 Population
1219.3.P8 Pottery
1219.3.P84 Psychology
1219.3.P87 Public opinion
1219.3.P9 Pyramids
1219.3.R38 Religion. Mythology
1219.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
   Rock paintings see F1219.3.P46
1219.3.S38 Sculpture
1219.3.S45 Sexual behavior
1219.3.S5 Slavery
1219.3.S57 Social conditions
1219.3.S6 Social life and customs
1219.3.S64 Societies
1219.3.S7 Statistics
1219.3.T3 Taxation
1219.3.T4 Textile fabrics
1219.3.T73 Transatlantic influences
1219.3.W37 Wars
1219.3.W6 Women
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --
Continued

1219.3.W65 Wood carving
1219.3.W94 Writing

Codices

1219.5 General works
1219.54.A-Z Special. By people, A-Z
  e.g.
1219.54.A98 Aztec
1219.54.M59 Mixtec
1219.56.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z
  Under each:
    .x Texts. By date. (Including translations)
    .x2 Commentaries

1219.56.A52-.A522 Anales de Tecamachalco
  Magl. XIII, 3
1219.56.B56-.B562 Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210
1219.56.B57-.B572 Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain
  22
1219.56.B58-.B582 Bibliotheque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain
  40
1219.56.B65-.B652 Codex Borgianus
1219.56.B67-.B672 Códice Boturini
1219.56.B74-.B742 British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895
1219.56.C38-.C382 Codex Azcatitlan
1219.56.C43-.C432 Codex Borbonicus
1219.56.C45-.C452 Codex Cempoallan
1219.56.C62-.C622 Codex Chimalpopocatl
1219.56.C6215- Codex Dresdensis Maya
  .C62152
1219.56.C622-.C6222 Codex en croix
1219.56.C623-.C6232 Codex Fejérváry-Mayer
1219.56.C624-.C6242 Codex Laud
1219.56.C6244- Codex López Ruiz
  .C62442
1219.56.C625-.C6252 Codex Mendoza
1219.56.C6253- Codex Nuttall
  C62532
1219.56.C626-.C6262 Codex Ramirez
1219.56.C627-.C6272 Codex Telleriano-Remensis
1219.56.C628-.C6282 Codex Tro-Cortesianus
1219.56.C629-.C6292 Codex Tulane
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C633-</td>
<td>Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C634-</td>
<td>Codex Veytia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C636-</td>
<td>Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C64-</td>
<td>Codex Xolotl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C66-</td>
<td>Códice Azoyú 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C663-</td>
<td>Códice Azoyú 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C68-</td>
<td>Códice Baranda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C717-</td>
<td>Códice Chapultepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7177</td>
<td>Códice chugüilá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C718-</td>
<td>Códice Colombino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C72-</td>
<td>Códice Cospi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C722</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C725-</td>
<td>Códice Cozcatzin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C73-</td>
<td>Códice Cuauhtinchan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C734-</td>
<td>Codice de Cholula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C736-</td>
<td>Codice de Cutzio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C74-</td>
<td>Códice de Huamantla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C743-</td>
<td>Códice de Jilotepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C746-</td>
<td>Códice de Metepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C747-</td>
<td>Códice de San Antonio Techaloyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7475-</td>
<td>Códice de Santa María Asunción</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C74752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C748-</td>
<td>Códice de Tlatelolco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7486-</td>
<td>Códice de Xicotepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C74862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C749-</td>
<td>Códice de Yanhuitlán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C75-</td>
<td>Códice Fernández Leal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C755-</td>
<td>Códice florentino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C764-</td>
<td>Códice Kingsborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C767-</td>
<td>Códice Muro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C77-</td>
<td>Códice Osuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C776-</td>
<td>Codice Porfirio Diaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7762</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C78-</td>
<td>Códice Sierra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C782</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C787-</td>
<td>Códice Techaloyan de Huixquilucan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7875-</td>
<td>Códice Techaloyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C78752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C788-</td>
<td>Códice Techaloyan de San Pedro Totopec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C79-</td>
<td>Códice Techaloyan García Granados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C795-</td>
<td>Codice Tributos de Coyoacan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C7952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C82-</td>
<td>Códice Xiquiplco-Temoaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.G46-</td>
<td>Genealogia de Zolin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.G462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Codices
Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

1219.56.H83-.H832    Huexotzinco codex
1219.56.H84-.H842    Códice de Huichapan
1219.56.L46-.L462    Lienzo de Cuetzpala
1219.56.L48-.L482    Lienzo de Parapan
1219.56.L49-.L492    Lienzo de Quauhquechollan
1219.56.L52-.L522    Lienzo de Tepetícpac
1219.56.L525-.L5252  Lienzo de Tiltepec
1219.56.L53-.L532    Lienzo de Tlaxcala
1219.56.L536-.L5362  Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho
1219.56.L54-.L542    Lienzo of Petlacala
1219.56.L55-.L552    Lienzo Totomixtluhuaca
1219.56.L57-.L572    Lienzos de Acaxochitlán
1219.56.M32-.M322    Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2
1219.56.M33-.M332    Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3
1219.56.M36-.M362    Mapa de Santiago Guevea
1219.56.M364-        Mapa de Sigüenza
1219.56.M366-        Mapa Quinatzin
1219.56.M37-.M372    Matrícula de tributos
1219.56.O73-.O732    Ordenanza del Señor Cuauhtemoc
(1219.56.O84-.O842)  Österreichische Nationalbibliothek. Manuscript.
                     Mexicanus 1
                     see F1219.56.C636-.C6362
1219.56.P33-.P332    Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
1219.56.P56-.P562    Plano en papel maguey
1219.56.R56-.R562    Codex Rios
1219.56.T46-.T462    Mapa de Tepechpan
1219.56.T66-.T662    Tonalámatl de Aubin
1219.56.T86-.T862    Códice Tudela

Pre-Columbian peoples
Class here works on the pre-Columbian period only
For works on local archaeological sites see F1219.1.A+
For works limited to the post-contact period, as well as
comprehensive works on individual peoples existing
during both periods see F1221.A+
For works on Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

1219.7
General works
Aztecs
Including works on the Nahua peoples (General)

1219.73
General works
Biography

1219.74
Collective

565
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Aztecs

Biography -- Continued

1219.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1219.75.C83 Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico, 1495-1525
(Table F5)
1219.75.M75 Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico, ca. 1398-1468
(Table F5)
Montezuma II see F1230
1219.75.N49 Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco, fl. 1400-1470
(Table F5)
For works on Nezahualcóyotl as a poet see
PM4068.9.N49

1219.76.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1219.76.A57 Agriculture
1219.76.A59 Alcohol use
1219.76.A62 Anthropometry
1219.76.A74 Architecture
1219.76.A78 Art
1219.76.A83 Astrology
1219.76.A84 Astronomy
1219.76.B48 Beverages
1219.76.C35 Calendar. Chronology
1219.76.C37 Cartography
1219.76.C45 Census
1219.76.C53 Chalchihuitl
1219.76.C56 Children
1219.76.C59 City planning
1219.76.C65 Commerce
1219.76.C67 Cosmology
1219.76.C68 Costume. Adornment
Customs see F1219.76.S64
1219.76.D35 Dance
1219.76.D64 Dolls
1219.76.D76 Drug use
1219.76.E36 Economic conditions
1219.76.E38 Education
1219.76.E47 Employment
1219.76.E83 Ethnobotany
1219.76.E85 Ethnozoology
1219.76.F65 Folklore. Legends
1219.76.F67 Food
1219.76.F86 Funeral customs and rites
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Aztecs
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Games
Goldwork
Government see F1219.76.P75
Historiography
Industries
Kings and rulers
Kinship
Land tenure
Legends see F1219.76.F65
Magic
Material culture
Mathematics
Medicine
Mythology see F1219.76.R45
Names
Painting
Paper making
Philosophy
Politics and government
Pottery
Religion. Mythology
Rites and ceremonies
Sculpture
Slavery
Social conditions
Social life and customs
Taxation
Urban residence
Wars
Weights and measures
Women
Writing
For works limited to the Aztec codices see F1219.54.A98
Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z
Acaaxee
Chantuto
Chichimec
Huastec
Matlatzinca
Mayas see F1435+
Mixtec
Mexico  
Antiquities. Indians  
Pre-Columbian peoples  
Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z -  
- Continued  
Nahua see F1219.73+  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>People</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.O56</td>
<td>Olmec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.O87</td>
<td>Otomi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.T37</td>
<td>Tarasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.T43</td>
<td>Teco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.T47</td>
<td>Tepanec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.T49</td>
<td>Tezcucan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.T52</td>
<td>Tlahuica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.T53</td>
<td>Tlaxcalan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.T65</td>
<td>Toltec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.T68</td>
<td>Totonac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.8.Z37</td>
<td>Zapotec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.A4</td>
<td>Akwa'ala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.A58</td>
<td>Amuzgo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C3</td>
<td>Cahita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C38</td>
<td>Cazcan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C47</td>
<td>Chatino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C5</td>
<td>Chiapanec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C53</td>
<td>Chichimeca-Jonaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C56</td>
<td>Chinantec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C567</td>
<td>Chocho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C57</td>
<td>Chol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C58</td>
<td>Chontal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C585</td>
<td>Chuj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C6</td>
<td>Cora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.C84</td>
<td>Cuicatec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.G79</td>
<td>Guachichile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.G82</td>
<td>Guarrijo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.H8</td>
<td>Huastec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.H85</td>
<td>Huave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.H9</td>
<td>Huichol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.K35</td>
<td>Kamia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.K5</td>
<td>Kiliwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221.L2</td>
<td>Lacandon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modern Indian peoples
For works on peoples in both Mexico and the United States see E99.A+
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Modern Indian peoples
Individual peoples, A-Z -- Continued

1221.M27                Matlatzinca
Mayas see F1435+
1221.M3                Mayo
1221.M33                Mazahua
1221.M35                Mazatec
1221.M67                Mixe
1221.M7                Mixtec
1221.M74                Motozintlec
1221.N3                Nahua
1221.O6                Opata
1221.O86                Otomi
1221.P3                Pame
1221.P35                Patarabueye
(1221.P5)                Pima
    see E99.P6
1221.P6                Popoluca
1221.P62                Popoluca (Vera Cruz)
1221.S43                Seri
1221.T25                Tarahumara
1221.T3                Tarasco
1221.T33                Tecuexte
1221.T37                Tepecano
1221.T39                Tepehua
1221.T4                Tepehuan
1221.T5                Tlahuica
1221.T53                Tlapanec
1221.T56                Tlaxcalan
    Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
1221.T58                Tojolabal. Chañabal
1221.T6                Totonac
1221.T7                Trique
1221.T8                Tzeltal
1221.T9                Tzotzil
1221.Y3                Yaqui
1221.Y64                Yopi
1221.Z25                Zacateca
1221.Z3                Zapotec
1221.Z6                Zoque

History
1223                Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
    Including questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
1224                General works
Mexico
History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians
1225.A2 Collective
1225.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1225.5 Study and teaching
1226 General works
Including political history
1227 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1227.2 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR115+ Folklore
1227.5 Military and naval history
1228 Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general
relations
1228 General works
1228.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1228.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Colombian period see F1219.1.A+
Pre-Columbian period see F1435.1.A+
1228.98 1492-1519
1229 1519-1824
Including end of Spanish rule, 1824
Cf. E123+ Post-Columbian explorers and
explorations (Early to 1607)
Cf. E141+ Early descriptive works on America
1230 1519-1535
Including the Spanish conquest; Cortés and his
companions; Bernal Díaz del Castillo; Montezuma II
1231 1535-1810. New Spain (Viceroyalty)
Including period of the viceroys; church and state;
expulsion of the Jesuits
Including biography: Luis de Carvajal; José de Iturrigaray
y Aróstegui; Guillén Lombardo; Antonion de
Mendoza, conde de Tendilla; Juan de Palafox y
Mendoza; Melchor de Talamantes Salvador y Baeza;
etc.
1231.5 1810-
Mexico
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

1232
1810-1849
Including wars of Independence, 1810-1821; Empire of Iturbide; troubles with France, 1838-1839
Including biography: Lucas Alamán; Ignacio José Allende y Unzaga; Nicolás Bravo; Félix María Calleja, conde de Calderón; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustín de Iturbide; José María Téculo Morelos y Pavón; Antonio López de Santa Anna; etc.
Cf. E401+ War with United States, loss of New Mexico and California
Cf. F390 Revolt and independence of Texas; Texan Mier Expedition, 1842
Cf. F1438 Annexation and secession of Central America
Cf. F1466.4 Annexation and secession of El Salvador

1232.5
1849-1858/1861
Including revolutions; state and church; Constitution of 1857; Raousset-Boulbon and Walker Sonora Expeditions
Including biography: Juan Álvarez; Mariano Arista; Ignacio Comonfort; Gaston Raoux, comte Raousset-Boulbon; etc.

1233
1849/1861-1867
Including European intervention, 1861-1867; French army in Mexico; Empire of Maximilian, 1864-1867
Including biography: Charlotte, consort of Maximilian; Mariana Escobedo; Benito Pablo Juárez; Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico; etc.
For Gadsden Purchase, sale of territory south of the Gila to the United States see F786

1233.5
1867-1910
Including biography: Porfirio Díaz, etc.
For Apache War, 1883-1886 see E83.88
Mexico
History
By period
1810--Continued

1234
1910-1946. Mexican Revolution (1910-1920)
Including frontier troubles with the United States;
American occupation of Veracruz, 1914; Pershing's
expedition to capture Villa, 1916; Constitution of
1917
Including biography: Plutarco Elías Calles, Manual Ávila
Camacho, Lázaro Cárdenas, Venustiano Carranza,
Victoriano Huerta, Francisco Indalecio Madero,
Álvaro Obregón, Francisco Villa, Emiliano Zapata,
etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island dispute

1946-1970
1235
General works
1235.5.A-Z
Biography
1235.5.A2
Collective
1235.5.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.
1235.5.E25
Echeverría, Luis, 1922 (Table F5)
1235.5.L6
López Mateos, Adolfo (Table F5)
1235.5.L65
López Portillo, José (Table F5)
1235.5.R8
Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo (Table F5)

1970-2000
1236
General works
Biography
1236.5
Collective
1236.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2000-
1236.7
General works
Biography
1236.8
Collective
1236.9.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, states, territories, etc.
Including the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain,
bishoprics, etc., as well as the provinces of the religious
orders which are to be classed with provinces of same
name even if they are not identical as to extent
For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+

1240
Islands of Mexico (General)
Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1241
Aguascalientes
Ameca River and Valley see F1296

Baja California
Including Baja California (Territory)
Cf. F788 Colorado River
Cf. F864 California before 1869

1246
General works
1246.2
Baja California (State)
1246.3
Baja California Sur
1246.6
Bajío Region
1247
Balsas River

1249
Boundaries
Including Guatemala boundary
For western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase see F374
For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
For Nootka Sound Controversy with Great Britain, 1789-1790 see F1089.N8
Cf. F392.B7 Republic of Texas boundary
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
Cf. F1449.B7 Belize boundary

California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F864

1250
California, Gulf of
1251
Campeche
1254
Chapala, Lake
1256
Chiapas
Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia of Guatemala during colonial period
Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island
Cf. F1437 Central America before 1821

1261
Chihuahua
Province of Nueva Viscaya in colonial period
Including Papigochic River and Valley
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary

1262
Chihuahuan Desert
Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1266  Coahuila
      Including Laguna (Region)
      Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and
      Texas)
      Cf. F786 International boundary
      Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles

1271  Colima
1272  Cozumel Island
1276  Durango
1279  Grijalva River
1281  Guanajuato
1286  Guerrero
1291  Hidalgo
      Including Ixmiquilpan, Metztitlán, and Pachuca Districts;
      Mezquital Valley
1294  Huasteca (Region)
1296  Jalisco
      Including Ameca River and Valley, Nueva Galicia (Audiencia
      de Guadalajara) covering not only the present states of
      Jalisco and Zacatecas but the provinces to the north

Laguna Region see F1266
Lower California see F1246+

1301  Mexico (State). Mexico (Archdiocese)
1302  Mexico, Valley of
      Including Federal District and parts of states of Mexico,
      Hidalgo, and Tlaxcala

1306  Michoacán
      Including Coalcomán and Jiquilpan Districts
1311  Morelos
1313  Nayarit
      In early colonial days the area was part of Nueva Galicia
      (F1296)

1314  North Mexico
Nueva Galicia see F1296

1316  Nuevo León
      In colonial times called "Nuevo Reino de León,"
      Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
      Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and
      Texas)
      Cf. F786 International boundary
      Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles

Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848)
      see F799

574
Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1321
Oaxaca
Cf. F1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec

1322
Occidente (State)
Cf. F1341 Sinaloa after 1831
Cf. F1346 Sonora after 1831

1323
Pánuco (Province)
Papigochic River and Valley see F1261

1325
Popocatepetl (Volcano)
Cf. QE523.P8 Geology

1326
Puebla
Including Sierra Norte de Puebla
For Popocatepetl see F1325

1331
Querétaro

1333
Quintana Roo
Cf. F1272 Cozumel Island
Cf. F1449.B7 British Honduras boundary

1333.5
Revilla Gigedo Islands

1334
Rio Grande and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and
Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico
For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Texas see F392.R5

1335
San Juan de Ulúa Island

1336
San Luis Potosí

1339
Sierra Gorda

1340
Sierra Madre
Including Copper Canyon

1341
Sinaloa

1346
Sonora
Including San Pedro River and Valley, Mexico, and Yaqui
River
Cf. F817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley, General and
Arizona

1348
Southeast Mexico

1351
Tabasco

1356
Tamaulipas
Including Nuevo Santander in colonial times
Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and
Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles

1359
Isthmus of Tehuantepec

1361
Tepic (Territory)
Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued
Texas (Mexican province to 1836) see F389
1364          Tierra Caliente
1366          Tlaxcala
1368          Tres Marias Islands
1371          Veracruz (Vera Cruz). Veracruz-Llave
                Including the municipios of Córdoba, Jalapa (Xalapa),
                Orizaba, and Tuxpan, and the region of Los Tuxtlas
                For Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (City) see F1391.V4
1376          Yucatán Peninsula. Yucatán (State)
                For Indian history and antiquities see F1219.1.Y8
                For local Mayan antiquities see F1435.1.A+
                Cf. F1449.B7 Belize border
1381          Zacatecas
                In colonial times part of Nueva Galicia (F1286)
Cities, towns, etc.
                For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+
1386          Mexico (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
1391.A-Z      Other, A-Z
                e.g.
1391.G9        Guadalajara
1391.G98       Guanajuato
1391.J2        Jalapa (Xalapa)
1391.M5        Mérida
1391.M7-.M79   Monterrey (Table F2)
1391.M8        Morelia
1391.O12       Oaxaca
1391.P9        Puebla
1391.Q4        Querétaro
1391.S19       San Luis Potosí
1391.T2        Tampico
1391.T23       Taxco
1391.T3        Tepoztlán
1391.T6        Toluca
1391.V4        Veracruz (Vera Cruz)
                Xalapa see F1391.J2
1391.Z2        Zacatecas
                Racial and ethnic groups including religious bodies that have
                significance in the history of Mexico
                Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed
                with the region, state, city, etc.
                Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1392.A1        General works
                Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
                conflicts and problems
Mexico
Elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

1392.A5 Americans
1392.A7 Arabs
1392.B55 Blacks
1392.C28 Cantabrians
1392.C3 Catalans
1392.C45 Chinese
1392.C8 Cubans
1392.C93 Czechs
1392.E5 English
1392.F8 French
1392.G4 Germans
1392.G74 Greeks
1392.H86 Hungarians
    Indians see F1218.5+
1392.I82 Italians
1392.J3 Japanese
1392.J4 Jews
1392.K65 Koreans
1392.L4 Lebanese
1392.M47 Mestizos
1392.M6 Mormons
    Negroes see F1392.B55
1392.P6 Poles
1392.S7 Spaniards
1392.U78 Uruguays
1392.V45 Venezuelans

Latin America (General)
Cf. F301 British West Florida
Cf. F314 Florida before 1819
Cf. F373 Louisiana, 1764-1803
Cf. F799+ New Mexico to 1848
Cf. F864 California to 1848
Cf. F1201+ Mexico
Cf. F1421+ Central America
Cf. F1601+ West Indies
Cf. F2201+ South America

1401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
For geographical societies see G5
Organization of American States
    Publications on special subjects are to be classed with the
    subjects in classes B-Z

Documents
1402.A1-.A29 Serial
    Nonserial
Latin America (General)
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Organization of American States
Documents
Nonserial -- Continued
1402.A3                   By the organization as a whole
       By date
1402.A4A-.A4Z                   By subordinate bodies, departments, etc., A-Z
       For Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture see F1408.4
1402.A5-Z             Nonofficial publications
       Including official publications by individual countries of the Organization
Pan American Union
       Formerly Bureau of the American Republics, and
       International Bureau of American Republics
Official publications
1403                   By the organization as a whole
1403.3                   By subordinate bodies, departments, etc.
1403.5             Nonofficial publications
       Including works about the organization, addresses, essays, etc.
1403.9                   Congresses
Pan American conferences
1404                   American Congress, Panama, 1826
1404.4                   American Congress, Lima, 1864-1865
       International American Conferences, 1889-1948
       Continued as Inter-American Conference, 1954-
1404.5                   General works
       Individual conferences. By date
       Subarrange each by Table F6
       e.g.
1405.1889                   First conference, 1889 (Table F6)
1405.3                   Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936 (Table F6)
1405.5                   Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States. By date
       Subarrange each by Table F6
1405.9.A-Z             Other conferences, congresses, etc., A-Z
       e.g.
1406                   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1406.5                   Directories
       Collected works
1406.7                   Several authors

578
Latin America (General)
Collected works -- Continued

1406.8 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

Biography

1407 Collective
Individual (Mexico) see F1228.96+
Individual (Latin America in general) see F1411+

1408 General works
1408.2 Juvenile works
1408.25 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1408.27 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
1408.29 Guidebooks, Handbooks

1408.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
For specific periods, see the period

1408.4 Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
Formerly Inter-American Cultural Council

1408.5 Historic monuments (General)
Cf. F1409.5 Antiquities

1408.8 Historical geography

1408.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
Early to 1810 see E141+

1409 1811-1950
Including Inter-American Highway
Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following
discovery of gold

1409.2 1951-1980
1409.3 1981-
1409.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians of Latin America see E65

History
1409.6 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and
answers, etc.

Historiography

1409.7 General works
1409.8.A2 Biography of historians
Collective
1409.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Study and teaching
1409.9.A-.Z8 General works
1409.9.Z9 Audio-visual materials catalogs
1409.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
Latin America (General)

History -- Continued

1410  
General works  
Including Spain's government of her American colonies  
Including political history

1410.5  
Military history

1410.6  
Naval history

By period

1411  
Early to 1601  
Including colonization, treatment of Indians, Las Casas tracts  
For biography of Las Casas see E125.C4  
Cf. E141+ Early accounts of America

1412  
1601-1830. Wars of independence, 1806-1830

1413  
1830-1898  
20th century. 1898-

1414  
General works

1414.2  
1948-1980

1414.3  
1980-

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1415  
General works  
Including relations with several countries

1416.A-Z  
Relations with individual countries, A-Z  
For United States see F1418

1418  
Relations with the United States  
Including relations of United States with Latin America  
Cf. E18.85 Twentieth century America  
Cf. F975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States  
Cf. F1403+ Pan American Union, Pan American conferences  
Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1419.A1  
General works  
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

1419.A2-Z  
Individual, A-Z

1419.A72  
Arabs

Cf. F1419.P35

1419.A73  
Aragoneses

1419.A76  
Armenians

1419.A84  
Asians

1419.A87  
Asturians

1419.B37  
Basques

Cf. F1419.N4
Latin America (General)
Elements in the population
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
1419.C26             Canary Islanders
1419.C3             Cantabrians
1419.C38             Catalans
1419.C74             Creoles
1419.C94             Czechs
1419.E87             Europeans
1419.F56             Finns
1419.F75             French
1419.G2             Gallegans
1419.G3             Germans
          Indians see E65
1419.I75             Irish
1419.I8             Italians
1419.J3             Japanese
1419.J4             Jews
1419.K67             Koreans
1419.M45             Mennonites
1419.M87             Muslims
1419.N38             Navarrese
1419.N4             Negroes. Blacks
1419.N67             Norwegians
1419.P35             Palestinian Arabs
1419.P65             Poles
1419.R87             Russians
1419.S26             Scots
1419.S48             Sikhs
1419.S5             Slavs
1419.S63             Spaniards

Central America
1421       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
          For Central American geographical societies see G5
1422       Congresses
1423       Several authors
1423.5       Individual authors
          Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1424       Gazetteers. Dictionaries
1425       Directories
1426       Biography
          Collective
          Individual (Historians) see F1435.6.A2+
          Individual (By period) see F1436.92+
1428       General works
1428.5       Juvenile works
Central America -- Continued

1428.7 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1428.8 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1429 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1430 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Description and travel. Views
1431 Early to 1820
      Cf. E101+ Earliest voyages and explorations
      Cf. F1230 Earliest voyages and explorations
1432 1821-1950
      Including voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
1433 1951-1980
1433.2 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1434 General works
1434.2.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1434.2.A37 Agriculture
1434.2.A55 Anthropometry
1434.2.A7 Art
1434.2.C44 Children
1434.2.C44 (1434.2.C58) Civil rights
      see KG3001+
1434.2.C65 Commerce
1434.2.E38 Education
1434.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
1434.2.G6 Goldwork
1434.2.G68 Government relations
1434.2.H85 Hunting
1434.2.L35 Land tenure
1434.2.M36 Masks
1434.2.M4 Metalwork
1434.2.M6 Missions
1434.2.P76 Politics and government
1434.2.P8 Pottery
1434.2.R3 Religion. Mythology
1434.2.S38 Sculpture
1434.2.S62 Social conditions
1434.2.S63 Social life and customs
1434.2.W37 Wars
1434.2.W38 Water
1434.2.W65 Women
1434.3.A-Z Tribes (other than Mayas), A-Z
      For Aztecs see F1219.1.A+
      For guidance in classification see F2230.2.A+
Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

Mayas

Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
Cf. F1465+ Guatemala

1435.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Societies
1435.A5-Z General works
1435.1.A-Z Local, A-Z

Including Mayan sites in Mexico

1435.1.A34 Abaj Takalik
1435.1.A35 Acanceh
1435.1.A36 Agua Tibia
1435.1.A37 Aguateca
1435.1.A38 Alta Verapaz
1435.1.A4 Altar de Sacrificios
1435.1.A57 Altun Ha
1435.1.B35 Balberta
1435.1.B4 Becan
1435.1.B52 Blanca Site
1435.1.B54 Blue Creek Ruin
1435.1.B6 Bonampak
1435.1.C32 Cacaxtla
1435.1.C33 Cahal Pech
1435.1.C34 Calakmul
1435.1.C35 Campeche
1435.1.C37 Caracol
1435.1.C38 Cayo
1435.1.C39 Ceren Site
1435.1.C43 Cerros Site
1435.1.C44 Chaguite Site
1435.1.C47 Chan Kom
1435.1.C477 Chan Site
1435.1.C49 Chiapa de Corso Site
1435.1.C492 Chiapas
1435.1.C494 Chicanná Site
1435.1.C5 Chichén Itzá
1435.1.C54 Chinkultic
1435.1.C546 Chunchucmil Site
1435.1.C55 Cihuatán Site
1435.1.C56 Cimientos Site
1435.1.C63 Cobá
1435.1.C65 Colha
1435.1.C67 Comalcalco Site
1435.1.C7 Copan
1435.1.C76 Cozumel Island
1435.1.C84 Cuello
1435.1.D67 Dos Pilas
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.D83  Dzibanché Site
1435.1.D85  Dzibilchaltún
1435.1.D87  Dzibilnocac Site
1435.1.E32  Ecab
1435.1.E37  Edzná Site
1435.1.F45  Felipe Carrillo Puerto
1435.1.H7   Holmul
1435.1.I85  Ixlu Site
1435.1.I93  Izapa Site
1435.1.J68  Joyanca Site
1435.1.K3   Kaminaljuyu
1435.1.K35  K’axob Site
1435.1.K64  Kohunlich
1435.1.L2   Labná
1435.1.L23  Laguna de On Site
1435.1.L24  Lagunita
1435.1.L64  Loltun Cave
1435.1.L83  Lubaantun
1435.1.M22  Macanché Island
1435.1.M26  Marco Gonzalez Site
1435.1.M32  Meco Site
1435.1.M5   Minanha Site
1435.1.M54  Mirador
1435.1.M58  Mixco Viejo Site
1435.1.M64  Mojarra
1435.1.M84  Mul-Chic
1435.1.N34  Nacimiento Site
1435.1.N35  Naj Tunich
1435.1.N37  Naranjo
1435.1.N55  Nim Li Punit Site
1435.1.N64  Nohmul
1435.1.O94  Oxkintok
1435.1.P2   Palenque
1435.1.P25  Pataxte
1435.1.P38  Paxil
1435.1.P46  Perú Waka’
1435.1.P47  Petén
1435.1.P52  Piedras Negras Site
1435.1.P53  Pilar Site
1435.1.P55  Planchon de las Figuras
1435.1.P66  Pomona Site (Mexico)
1435.1.P88  Puuc Region
1435.1.Q78  Quintana Roo
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.Q8            Quirigua
1435.1.R56           Rio Azul Site
1435.1.R67           Rosario Valley
1435.1.S26           San Gervasio Site
1435.1.S27           Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
1435.1.S29           Sayil
1435.1.S44           Seibal
1435.1.S55           Sihó Site
1435.1.S92           Sumidero
Tak'alik Ab'aj see F1435.1.A34
1435.1.T35           Tamarindito Site
1435.1.T36           Tamohi Site
1435.1.T42           Tecoh
1435.1.T48           Tihosuco
1435.1.T5            Tikal
1435.1.T65           Tonina
1435.1.T67           Topoxté
1435.1.T7            Tortuguero Site
1435.1.T8            Tulum
1435.1.T96           Tzutzuculi Site
1435.1.U2            Uaxactun
1435.1.U65           Utatlan Site
1435.1.U7            Uxmal
1435.1.W54           Wild Cane Cay Site
1435.1.X26           Xamanha Site
1435.1.X32           Xcan Cave
1435.1.X35           Xcaret
1435.1.X37           Xculoc Site
1435.1.X7            Xkichmook
1435.1.X73           Xkipché Site
1435.1.X77           Xtacumbilxunaan Cave
1435.1.X82           Xunantunich
1435.1.Y3            Yaxchilán
1435.1.Y39           Yaxuná Site
1435.1.Y64           Yo'okop Site
1435.1.Y89           Yucatán (State)
1435.1.Z3            Zaculeu
1435.3.A-Z           Topics, A-Z
1435.3.A37           Agriculture
1435.3.A56           Anthropometry
1435.3.A6            Architecture
1435.3.A7            Art
1435.3.A8            Astrology

585
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1435.3.B37                      Baskets
1435.3.C14                      Calendar. Chronology. Astronomy
1435.3.C47                      Children
1435.3.C49                      Chinese influences
1435.3.C57                      City planning
(1435.3.C58)                    Civil rights
                                 see KG3001+
1435.3.C6                      Commerce
1435.3.C69                      Costume. Adornment
1435.3.C75                      Crimes against
1435.3.D34                      Dances
1435.3.D4                      Dentistry
1435.3.D64                      Domestic animals
1435.3.D84                      Dwellings
1435.3.E27                      Economic conditions
1435.3.E37                      Education
1435.3.E52                      Embroidery
1435.3.E72                      Ethnic identity
1435.3.E73                      Ethnobiology
1435.3.E74                      Ethnobotany
1435.3.E76                      Ethnozoology
1435.3.E87                      Extraterrestrial influences
1435.3.F57                      Fishing
1435.3.F6                      Folklore. Legends
1435.3.F7                      Food
1435.3.F85                      Funeral customs and rites
                                 Government see F1435.3.P7
1435.3.H85                      Hunting
1435.3.I46                      Implements
1435.3.I53                      Industries
1435.3.I57                      Intellectual life
1435.3.J48                      Jewelry
1435.3.K57                      Kinship
1435.3.L35                      Land tenure
                                 Legends see F1435.3.F6
1435.3.M3                      Masks
1435.3.M32                      Material culture
1435.3.M35                      Mathematics. Numeration
1435.3.M4                      Medicine. Hygiene
1435.3.M49                      Middle Eastern influences
1435.3.M53                      Missions
1435.3.M6                      Mortuary customs
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
   Topics, A-Z -- Continued
   Mythology see F1435.3.R3
(1435.3.N8)       Numeration
                   see F1435.3.M35
1435.3.O73        Origin
1435.3.P34        Painting
1435.3.P44        Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1435.3.P5         Philosophy
1435.3.P7         Politics and government
1435.3.P75        Population
1435.3.P8         Pottery
1435.3.R3         Religion. Mythology
1435.3.R56        Rites and ceremonies
1435.3.R6         Roads. Trails
                   Rock paintings see F1435.3.P44
1435.3.S24        Salt
1435.3.S32        Science
1435.3.S34        Sculpture
                   For wood sculpture see F1435.3.W6
1435.3.S5         Sisal hemp
1435.3.S68        Social conditions
1435.3.S7         Social life and customs
1435.3.T48        Textile fabrics
1435.3.T63        Tobacco use
1435.3.U72        Urban residence
1435.3.W2         Wars
1435.3.W55        Women
1435.3.W6         Wood carving. Wood sculpture
1435.3.W75        Writing. Codices

History
1435.4            Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
1435.5            Historiography
1435.6.A2         General works
1435.6.A3-Z       Biography of historians
                   Individual, A-Z
                   Subarrange each by Table F5
1435.8            Study and teaching
1436              General works
                   Including political history
General special
1436.5            Military and naval history
                   Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Central America

History

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

1436.7

General works

1436.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1434+

1437

1502-1821

Including Spanish period; Audiencia of Guatemala, 1542-1821
Including biography: Pedro de Alvarado, Pedro Arias de Avila, Juan Vázquez de Coronado, etc.
Cf. E101+ Early explorations and discoveries
Cf. F1232 Mexican wars of independence, 1810-1821
Cf. F1256 Chiapas
Cf. F1441+ English aggressions on the coast
Cf. F1529.M9 English aggressions on the coast

1438

1821-1950

Including annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; other attempts at Central American unity; Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850; Filibuster wars, 1855-1860; Zeledon-Wyke Treaty of 1860; Hay-Pauncefote Treaty of 1901
Including biography: Manuel José Arce, José Francisco Barrundia, José Simeón Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán, Rafael Heliodoro Valle, etc.
Cf. F1526.27 Walker in Nicaragua

1439

1951-1979

Including organization of Central American States (Charter of Salvador, 1951)

1439.5

1979-

1440.A1-Z

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1440.A1

General works

1440.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1440.A54

Americans

1440.B55

Blacks

1440.C84

Cubans

1440.G3

Germans

1440.I73

Italians

1440.J48

Jews
Central America
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
1440.M55  Minoans
1440.P34  Palestinian Arabs
1440.S7  Spaniards
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)
1441  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1441.3  Congresses
1441.5  Several authors
1441.6  Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1441.8  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1442  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1442.3  Directories
1442.7  Biography
    Collective
    Individual (Historians) see F1445.7.A2+
    Individual (By period) see F1446.92+
1443  General works
1443.2  Juvenile works
1443.3  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1443.4  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1443.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
1443.7  Historic monuments (General)
    For Indian antiquities see F1445+
1443.8  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views
1444  Early to 1950
1444.2  1951-1980
1444.3  1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Including Mayas
1445  General works
1445.1.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    For individual Mayan archaeological sites see
    F1435.1.A+
1445.2.A-Z  Tribes, A-Z
    Black Carib Indians see F1505.2.C3
    Kekchi see F1465.2.K5
    Mayas see F1445+
Central America
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

1445.3.A-Z
Topics, A-Z
  e.g.
  For topics pertaining to the Maya only see
  F1435.3.A+

1445.3.P6
Pottery

History
1445.5
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
1445.6
General works

1445.7.A2
Biography of historians
  Collective

1445.7.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5

1445.8
Study and teaching

1446
General works
  Including political history

1446.3
General special
  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1446.4
General works

1446.5.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  By period
  Pre-Columbian period see F1445+
  1506-1884
    Including self-governing British settlement, 1638-1786;
    colony with lieutenant governor under governor of
    Jamaica, 1862-1884; Crown colony, 1871;
    separation from Jamaica, 1884
    For disputes over claims of Spain, Guatemala, and
    Mexico see F1449.B7
  1447
  1884-1945
  1448
  1945-
    For dispute over claim of Guatemala see
    F1449.B7G1+

1449.A-Z
Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
  1449.A53
  Ambergris Cay
  1449.B4
  Belize
    Including Turneffe Island
  1449.B7
  Boundaries
  1449.B7A1-.B7A9
  General works
  1449.B7G1-.B7G9
  Guatemala
  1449.B7M1-.B7M9
  Mexico
  1449.B7S1-.B7S9
  Spain
  1449.S24
  Saint George's Cay
Central America
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

1449.T6
Toledo
Turneffe Island see F1449.B4

1456.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1445.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1456.B4
Belize

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1457.A1
General works

1457.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

1457.B4
Belgians

1457.B55
Blacks
Indians see F1445+

1457.M45
Mennonites
Negroes see F1457.B55

Guatemala
For Audiencia or captain-generalcy of Guatemala before
1821 see F1437

1461
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works

1461.5
Several authors

1461.6
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1461.8
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1462
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1462.3
Directories

Biography

1462.7
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1465.7.A+
Individual (By period) see F1466.39+

1463
General works

1463.2
Juvenile works

1463.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1463.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1463.5
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics

1463.6
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1463.7
Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1465+

Description and travel. Views
Central America
Guatemala
Description and travel. Views -- Continued

1464  Early to 1950
1464.2  1951-1980
1464.3  1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1465  General works
   Including Mayas
   Popul vuh
   Class here translations and studies of the contents
   For original text and linguistic studies see
   PM4231.Z6

(1465.P8)  Quiché text
   see PM4231.Z6

1465.P812-.P819  Translations. By language (alphabetically)
   Selections
   Quiché text see PM4231.Z6

1465.P82512-.P82519  Translations. By language (alphabetically)

1465.P83  Criticism
   For linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6

1465.1.A-Z  Local, A-Z
   e.g.
   For individual Mayan archaeological sites see
   F1435.1.A+

1465.1.A8  Atitlán, Lake
1465.1.C5  Chinautla
1465.2.A-Z  Tribes, A-Z

1465.2.A23  Achi
1465.2.A34  Akatek
1465.2.A84  Awakateko
   Black Carib see F1505.2.C3
1465.2.C3  Cakchikel
1465.2.C5  Chorti
1465.2.I87  Itza
1465.2.I95  Ixil
1465.2.J3  Jacalteca
1465.2.K36  Kanjobal
1465.2.K5  Kekchi
1465.2.K68  Kowoj
   Lacandon see F1221.L2
1465.2.M3  Mam
1465.2.M65  Mopan
   Pipil see F1485.2.P5
1465.2.P6  Pokomam
1465.2.Q5  Quichés
Central America
Guatemala
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Tribes, A-Z -- Continued

(1465.2.R32) Rabinal Achi
Rabinal Achi Indians
1465.2.T9 Tzutuhil
1465.2.X5 Xinca
1465.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+

1465.3.A37 Agriculture
1465.3.A7 Art
(1465.3.C58) Civil rights
see KGD1+
1465.3.C77 Commerce
1465.3.C8 Costume. Adornment
1465.3.D3 Dance
1465.3.E2 Economic conditions
1465.3.E25 Education
1465.3.E84 Ethnic identity
1465.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
1465.3.G6 Government relations
1465.3.I5 Industries
1465.3.M36 Masks
1465.3.M4 Medicine
1465.3.M57 Missions
1465.3.P64 Politics and government
1465.3.P68 Pottery
1465.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
1465.3.R44 Removal
1465.3.S6 Social conditions
1465.3.S62 Social life and customs
1465.3.T3 Taxation
1465.3.T4 Textile fabrics
1465.3.W37 Wars
1465.3.W66 Women

History
1465.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
1465.6 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians
1465.7.A2 Collective
1465.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1465.8 Study and teaching
Central America
Guatemala

History -- Continued

1466

General works
Including political history

General special

1466.1
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1469.B7 Boundaries

1466.2
General works

1466.3.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1466.35
Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1465+

1466.4
1523-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; earthquake of 1773

1466.45
1838-1945
Established as a republic, April 17, 1839; era of despots; wars with El Salvador; revolutions of 1898, 1906, 1920, 1930, 1944, etc.; epidemic of cholera, 1837; earthquakes of 1902, 1917, 1918
Including biography: Justo Rufino Barrios, Rafael Carrera, Lázaro Chacón, Manuel Estrada Cabrera, Miguel García Granados, Jorge Ubico, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1507.5 Wars with Honduras

1466.5
1945-1985
Including Revolution of 1954
Including biography: Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, Juan José Arévalo, Carlos Castillo Armas, etc.

1466.7
1985-

1469.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Alta Vera Paz see F1469.V3
Baja Vera Paz see F1469.V4

1469.B7
Boundaries

1469.B7A1-.B7A5
British Honduras see F1449.B7

1469.B7A6-.B7Z
Honduras
Mexico see F1249
El Salvador see F1489.B7

1469.G9
Guatemala

1469.H8
Huehuetenango

1469.I9
Izabal
Cf. F1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)
Central America
Guatemala

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.J8                      Jutiapa (Dept.)
1469.M68                     Motagua River
1469.P4                      Petén
                                          Including Usumacinta River
1469.Q5                      Quezaltenango
1469.S13                     Sacatepéquez
1469.S17                     San Marcos
1469.S2                      Santo Tomas (District)
1469.S64                     Sololá
                                          Including Lake Atitlán
1469.T7                      Totonicapán
1469.V3                      Vera Paz, Alta
1469.V4                      Vera Paz, Baja
                                          Including former department of Vera Paz
1469.Z3                      Zacapa

1476.A-Z                     Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                                          e.g.
                                          Cf. F1465.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1476.A5                      Antigua
1476.G9                      Guatemala (City)
1476.P8                      Puerto Barrios
1476.Q8                      Quezaltenango

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1477.A1                      General works
                                          Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
                                          conflicts and problems, etc.
1477.A2-Z                    Individual elements
                                          e.g.
1477.G3                      Germans
                                          Indians see F1465+
1477.L33                     Ladino (Latin American people)

Salvador (El Salvador)

1481                         Periodicals. Societies. Collections
                                          Collected works
1481.5                       Several authors
1481.6                       Individual authors
                                          Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1481.8                       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1482                         Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1482.3                       Directories
                                          Biography
1482.7                       Collective
                                          Individual see F1485.7.A2+

595
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador) -- Continued

1483  General works
1483.2  Juvenile works
1483.3  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1483.4  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1483.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
1483.7  Historic monuments (General)
  For Indian antiquities see F1485+
1483.8  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics
  Description and travel. Views
1484  Early to 1950
1484.2  1951-1980
1484.3  1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1485  General works
1485.1.C8  Cuscatlán
1485.2.A-Z  Tribes, A-Z
  e.g.
  Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
1485.2.P5  Pipil
1485.3.A-Z  Topics, A-Z
  For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see
  F1435.3.A+
  Government see F1485.3.P7
1485.3.N35  Names
1485.3.P7  Politics and government
1485.3.P8  Pottery
1485.3.S6  Social conditions

History
1485.5  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.

Historiography
1485.6  General works
1485.7.A2  Collective
1485.7.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5
1485.8  Study and teaching
1486  General works
  Including political history
  General special
1486.1  Military and naval history
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador)

History

General special -- Continued
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1489.B7 Boundaries

1486.2
General works

1486.3.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1486.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1485+

1487
1524-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; appeal to United States for annexation, 1822; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
Including biography: José Matías Delgado, etc.

1487.5
1838-1944. Martinez regime, 1931-1944
Including period of internal struggles and changing constitution; wars with Guatemala; conflicts with Honduras; Revolt of 1944
Including biography: Manuel Enrique Araujo, Maximiliano Hernandez Martinez, Alfonso Quinonez Molina, Pio Romero Bosque, etc.

1488
1944-1979
Including earthquake of May 6, 1951
Including biography: Salvador Castañeda Castro, Oscar Osorio, etc.

1488.3
1979-1992

1488.4
General works
Biography

1488.42.A-Z
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1488.5
1992-

1488.52
Collective

1488.53.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1489.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

1489.B7
Boundaries

1489.B7A1-.B7A9
General

1489.B7G1-.B7G9
Guatemala

1489.B7H1-.B7H9
Honduras

1489.C8
Cuscatlán

597
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador)

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1489.L3 La Unión
1489.M46 Metapán (District)
1489.S2 San Salvador
Unión see F1489.L3
1489.U8 Usulután

1496.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

San Salvador
Including fire of August 8, 1951

Santa Ana

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1497.A1 General works
1497.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1497.B55 Blacks
Indians see F1485+
Negroes see F1497.B55

Honduras

1501 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collective works

1501.5 Several authors
1501.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1501.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1502 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1502.3 Directories
Biography

1502.7 Collective
Individual see F1505.7.A2+

1503 General works
1503.2 Juvenile works
1503.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1503.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1503.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1503.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1504.5+
1503.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1503.9 Geography
Central America
Honduras -- Continued

1504          Description and travel. Views
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1504.5             Museums. Exhibitions

1505             General works

1505.1.A-Z             Local, A-Z
                  e.g. Tenampua

1505.2.A-Z             Tribes, A-Z
                  e.g. Carib (Black)
                 Lenca
                Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
                Miskito see F1529.M9

1505.2.P3             Paya

1505.2.T38             Sumo see F1525.2.S8

1505.2.X5             Tawahka

1505.2.T38             Xicaque

1505.3.A-Z             Topics, A-Z
                  For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+

1505.3.A72             Architecture

1505.3.P48             Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

1505.3.P57             Population

1505.3.P6             Pottery
                  Rock paintings see F1505.3.P48

1505.3.S63             Social life and customs

History

1505.5             Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
                  and answers

Historiography

1505.6             General works

1505.7.A2             Biography of historians
                  Collective

1505.7.A3-Z             Individual, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table F5

1505.8             Study and teaching

1506             General works
                  Including political history

General special

1506.2             Military and naval history
                  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
                  Cf. F1509.B7 Boundaries

1506.3             General works

1506.4.A-Z             Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1506.9             Other (not A-Z)
Central America
Honduras

History -- Continued

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1504.5+

1507
1502-1838
End of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

1507.5
1838-1933
Established as a republic, October 26, 1838; won Bay Islands and Mosquito coast, 1859; Walker's filibustering expedition, 1860; Insurrection of Amapala, 1910; wars with Guatemala and El Salvador; United States intervention, 1911, 1913, etc.
Including biography: Manuel Bonilla, Policarpo Bonilla, Juan Nepomuceno Fernández, Marco Aurelio Soto, Vicente Tosta, etc.

1933-1982
1508
General works
Biography

1508.2
Collective

1508.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1508.3
1982-
General works
Biography

1508.32
Collective

1508.33.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1509.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

1509.B3
Bay Islands (Department)
Including Swan Islands (Islas del Cisne)

1509.B7
Boundaries

1509.B7A1-.B7A5
Guatemala see F1469.B7

1509.B7A6-.B7Z
Nicaragua
El Salvador see F1489.B7

1509.C4
Choluteca
Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)

1509.C6
Colón

1509.M9
Mosquitia (District)
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua

1509.O4
Olancho

1509.S26
Santa Bárbara (Department)
Swan Islands see F1509.B3
Central America

Honduras

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1509.T2  Tegucigalpa (Province)
1509.U4  Uluá (Lua) River and Valley
1509.V2  Valle
        Including Tigre Island
1509.Y6  Yoro

1516.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

  e.g.
  Cf. F1505.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1516.C72  Comayagua
1516.G7   Gracias
1516.S3   San Pedro Sula
1516.T4   Tegucigalpa

Elements in the population

  Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
  conflicts and problems, etc.
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1517.A1   General works
1517.A2-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
1517.A73   Arabs
1517.B55   Blacks
          Indians see F1504.5+
          Negroes see F1517.B55

Nicaragua

1521  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
        Collected works
1521.5  Several authors
1521.6  Individual authors
        Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1521.8  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1522  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1522.3  Directories
        Biography
1522.7  Collective
        Individual see F1525.7.A2+
1523  General works
1523.2  Juvenile works
1523.3  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1523.4  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
        Cf. P, Literature
        Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1523.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
1523.7  Historic monuments (General)
        For Indian antiquities see F1525+
Central America
Nicaragua -- Continued

1523.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics

1523.9 Geography
   Description and travel. Views

1524 Through 1980
1524.3 1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1525 General works
1525.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
   e.g.
1525.1.Z3 Zapatera Island
1525.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
   Carib (Black) see F1505.2.C3
   Chiapanec see F1221.C5
1525.2.C48 Chorotega
1525.2.M3 Matagalpa
   Lenca see F1505.2.L4
1525.2.N5 Nicarao
1525.2.R3 Rama
1525.2.S7 Subtiaba
1525.2.S8 Sumo
   Terraba see F1545.2.T4
1525.2.U4 Ulva
1525.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1525.3.A7 Art
1525.3.C84 Cultural assimilation
1525.3.E38 Education
1525.3.E74 Ethnic identity
1525.3.E76 Ethnobiology
1525.3.G68 Government relations
1525.3.L35 Land tenure
1525.3.M43 Medicine
1525.3.M57 Missions
   Mythology and religion see F1525.3.R44
1525.3.N35 Names
1525.3.P6 Pottery
1525.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
1525.3.S38 Sculpture
1525.3.S63 Social conditions
1525.3.W37 Wars

History
1525.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.
   Historiography
Central America
  Nicaragua
  History
    Historiography -- Continued
      1525.6
        General works
        Biography of historians
      1525.7.A2
        Collective
      1525.7.A3-Z
        Individual, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table F5
      1525.8
        Study and teaching
      1526
        General works
        Including political history
        General special
      1526.1
        Military and naval history
        Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
        Cf. F1529.B7 Boundaries
      1526.2
        General works
      1526.22.A-Z
        Relations with individual countries, A-Z
      1526.24
        Other (not A-Z)
        By period
          Pre-Columbian period see F1525+
          1522-1838
          Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-
          1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842;
          rivalry between León and Granada; English invasion, 1780-1781
          1838-1909
          Including foreign intervention, 1848-; Filibuster War,
          1855-1860 (Battle of Rivas, 1856); transfer of
          Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893; Nicaragua
          Canal (Cf. TC784)
          Including biography: Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, Roberto
          Sacasa, William Walker, José Santos Zelaya, etc.
          Cf. F1438 Filibusters in Central America
          Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito coast and the English protectorate
          Cf. F1536.S2 Bombardment of Greytown, 1856
          1909-1937
          Including revolts and revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912,
          1916, 1926-1929, etc.; United States intervention,
          1909-1933; Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916
          Including biography: Emiliano Chamorro, Adolfo Díaz,
          Juan Bautista Sacasa, Augusto César Sandino, etc.
Central America
Nicaragua
History
By period -- Continued
1527
  1937-1979
    Including invasion from El Salvador, 1944; Inter-American Highway
    Including biography: Anastasio Somoza, etc.
    Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
  1979-
1528
  General works
  Biography
1528.2
    Collective
1528.22.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
1529.A-Z
  Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
  Atlantic Coast see F1529.M9
1529.B7
  Boundaries
    General
1529.B7A6-.B7Z
    Costa Rica
    Honduras see F1509.B7
    Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
1529.C53
  Chontales
1529.J4
  Jinotega
1529.M9
  Mosquitia (Mosquito Coast). Atlantic Coast, etc.
    Including Mosquito Reservation and Miskito Indians
    Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District) of Honduras
    Cf. F1526.27 Transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893
1529.N5
  Nicaragua, Lake, region
1529.S35
  San Juan River and Valley. Río San Juan (Department)
    Cf. F1549.S17 Costa Rica
1529.S44
  Segovias Region
1529.Z4
  Zelaya
    Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquitia
1536.A-Z
  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    Cf. F1525.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1536.D5
  Diriamba
1536.G72
  Granada
    Cf. F1526.25 Early History
1536.L4
  León
    Cf. F1526.25 Early history
1536.M26
  Managua
1536.S2
  San Juan del Norte. Greytown
Central America
Nicaragua -- Continued
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1537.A1
General works
1537.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
1537.A5
Americans
1537.B55
Blacks
1537.C48
Chinese
1537.G47
Germans
Indians see F1525+
1537.I83
Italians
Negroes see F1537.B55
Costa Rica
1541
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1541.5
Several authors
1541.6
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1541.8
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1542
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1542.3
Directories
Biography
1542.7
Collective
Individual see F1545.7.A2+
1543
General works
1543.2
Juvenile works
1543.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1543.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P. Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1543.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1543.7
Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1545+
1543.8
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1543.9
Geography
1544
Description and travel. Views
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1545
General works
1545.1.A-Z
Local, A-Z
e.g.
1545.1.V6
Volcán Irazú
1545.15
Museums. Exhibitions
1545.2.A-Z
Tribes, A-Z
Central America
Costa Rica
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Tribes, A-Z -- Continued
1545.2.B6
Boruca
1545.2.B7
Bribri
1545.2.C33
Cabecar
1545.2.C48
Chorotega
1545.2.G77
Guatuso
Guaymi see F1545.2.G8
1545.2.G8
Guetar
1545.2.M3
Mangue
1545.2.T4
Terraba
1545.3.A-Z
Topics, A-Z
1545.3.A7
Art
1545.3.E38
Education
1545.3.F6
Folklore. Legends
1545.3.G65
Goldwork
1545.3.J48
Jewelry
1545.3.L34
Land tenure
1545.3.P57
Politics and government
1545.3.P6
Pottery
1545.3.R4
Religion. Mythology
1545.3.R44
Reservations
1545.3.S35
Sculpture
1545.3.W2
Warfare

History
1545.5
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
1545.6
General works
1545.7.A2
Biography of historians
1545.7.A3-1545.Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1545.8
Study and teaching
1546
General works
Including political history

General special
1546.2
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For boundary disputes see F1549.B7
1546.3
General works
1546.4.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1546.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1545+
Central America
Costa Rica
History
By period -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1547</td>
<td>1502-1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1547.5</td>
<td>1838-1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1548</td>
<td>1948-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1548.2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1548.22</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.A-Z</td>
<td>Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.A43</td>
<td>Alajuela (Province)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.B7</td>
<td>Boundaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.B7A1-.B7A29</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.B7A3-.B7Z</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.C6</td>
<td>Cocos Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.D8</td>
<td>Golfo Dulce (Osa Gulf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.G9</td>
<td>Guanacaste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.H5</td>
<td>Heredia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.I7</td>
<td>Irazú Volcano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.L55</td>
<td>Limón (Province)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.N5</td>
<td>Nicoya Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.O83</td>
<td>Osa Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.P33</td>
<td>Pacific Coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.R5</td>
<td>Rio Grande de Térraba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.S15</td>
<td>San José</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.S17</td>
<td>San Juan River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.T13</td>
<td>Talamanca (District)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Including ancient Costa Rica-Columbia boundary

---

Nicaragua see F1549.B7
Osa Gulf see F1549.D8
Cf. F1529.S35 Nicaragua

---

607
Central America

Costa Rica -- Continued

1556.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
   Cf. F1545.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1556.A6  Alajuela
1556.C3  Cartago
  Including earthquake of 1910

1556.L5  Limón
1556.S2  San José

Elements in the population
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1557.A1  General works
1557.A2-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
1557.B55  Blacks
1557.C66  Colombians
1557.G3  Germans
  Indians see F1545+

1557.J4  Jews
1557.L42  Lebanese
  Negroes see F1557.B55

1557.N5  Nicaraguans
1557.S7  Spaniards

Panama

1561  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  Collected works

1561.5  Several authors
1561.6  Individual authors
  Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1561.8  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1562  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1562.3  Directories
  Biography

1562.7  Collective
  Individual see F1565.7.A2+

1563  General works
  Cf. F1569.C2 Canal Zone

1563.2  Juvenile works

1563.3  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1563.4  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1563.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks

1563.7  Historic monuments (General)
  For Indian antiquities see F1565+

1563.8  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics

608
Central America
   Panama -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1564</td>
<td>Early to 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1564.2</td>
<td>1951-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1564.3</td>
<td>1981-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1565</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.1.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.1.C6</td>
<td>Coclé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.1.D26</td>
<td>Darien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.1.V47</td>
<td>Veraguas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.2.A-Z</td>
<td>Tribes, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.2.C77</td>
<td>Cueva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.2.C8</td>
<td>Cuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.2.D6</td>
<td>Dorask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.2.G8</td>
<td>Guaymi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.2.W38</td>
<td>Waunana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.A-Z</td>
<td>Topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.A7</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.F64</td>
<td>Folklore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.G68</td>
<td>Government relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.I54</td>
<td>Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.M34</td>
<td>Magic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.M5</td>
<td>Migrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.P45</td>
<td>Music (History) see ML3571+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.T49</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.3.T49</td>
<td>Textile fabrics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1565.5</td>
<td>Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historiography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1565.6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565.7.A2</td>
<td>Biography of historians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange each by Table F5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study and teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1566</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including political history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For boundary disputes see F1569.B7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General special

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1566.2</td>
<td>Military history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Central America
Panama

History

General special -- Continued
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1569.B7 Boundaries

1566.3
General works
1566.4.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1566.44
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1565+
1566.45
1501-1903
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; part of Greater Colombia (Colombian Federation), 1821-1831; under New Granada (later Colombia), 1831-1903; independent in 1841 and 1857; secessionist revolts in 1830, 1831, 1840, 1895, 1898-1903; Massacre of 1856; Panama expeditions, 1741, 1875, 1885

1566.5
1903-1952
Including secession from Colombia, 1903; Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty of 1903; Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903; under protection of the United States, 1903-1936; revolutions of 1931, 1951
Including biography: Manuel Amador Guerrero; Amulfo Arias Madrid; Pablo Arosemena; Belisario Porras, etc.

1567
1952-1981
Including biography: José Antonio Remón, etc.
1981-

1567.4
General works

1567.5
Collective

1567.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1569.A-Z
Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

1569.B6
Bocas del Toro
Including Laguna de Chiriquí

1569.B7
Boundaries

1569.B7A1-.B7A5
General
1569.B7A6-.B7A7
Canal Zone
1569.B7A8-.B7Z
Colombia
Costa Rica see F1549.B7
Caledonia (Scots' Colony) see F2281.D2
Central America
Panama

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1569.C2
Canal Zone. Panama Canal
Including Chagres River
Cf. F1569.B7 Panama boundary
Cf. TC774+ Panama Canal (Construction and maintenance)
Cébaco Island see F1569.V4
Chagres River see F1569.C2

1569.C46
Chepo River and Valley

1569.C5
Chiriquí
For Laguna de Chiriquí see F1569.B6

1569.C6
Coclé

1569.C7
Colón

1569.D3
Darién
Cf. F2281.D2 Scots' Colony of Darien

1569.L67
Los Santos
Morro Island see F1569.P3

1569.P3
Panama
Including Isla Taboga (Morro Island), Pearl Islands
For Darién Province see F1569.D3

1569.P35
Panama Bay. Gulf of Panama
Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas) see F1569.P3

1569.S3
San Blas coast
Scots' Colony of Darien see F2281.D2
Isla Taboga see F1569.P3

1569.V4
Veraguas (Veragua)
Including Cébaco Island (Isla Cébaco)

1576.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.
Cf. F1565.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1576.C7
Colón

1576.P2
Panama
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1577.A1
General works

1577.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

1577.B55
Blacks

1577.C48
Chinese

1577.E37
East Indians
Indians see F1565.1.A+

1577.J4
Jews
Negroes see F1577.B55
Caribbean area see F2155+
West Indies

1601
Periodicals, Societies, Collections
Including conferences, congresses, etc.

Collected works
1602
Several authors
1603
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1604
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1606
Directories

1607
Biography
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1620.5.A2+
Individual (General) see F1621
Individual (By period) see F1623

1608
General works
1608.3
Juvenile works
1608.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1608.7
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1609
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1609.3
Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1619+

1609.5
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people

1609.9
West Indians in foreign countries (General)
For West Indians in a particular country, see the country

Description and travel. Views
1610
Early to 1809
Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America to 1810

1611
1810-1950
1612
1951-1980
1613
1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Works on the aboriginal peoples and antiquities of a group of
islands or an individual island are classed with the group of
islands or the individual island

1619
General works
1619.2.A-Z
Tribes, A-Z
e.g.
Arawak Indians see F2230.2.A7
Carib Indians see F2001
Lucayan Indians see F1655
1619.2.S25
Saladoid culture
1619.2.T3
Taino
1619.3.A-Z
Topics, A-Z
1619.3.A84
Astronomy
West Indies
   Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
      Topics, A-Z -- Continued
1619.3.C65   Commerce
1619.3.E83   Ethnic identity. Ethnicity
         Ethnicity see F1619.3.E83
1619.3.E85   Ethnobotany
1619.3.F6   Folklore. Legends
1619.3.G68   Government relations
1619.3.I6   Implements (Celts, axes, etc.)
1619.3.P6   Pottery
1619.3.S38   Sculpture

History
1620    Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
      Historiography
1620.3   General works
         Biography of historians
1620.5.A2   Collective
1620.5.A3-Z   Individual, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table F5
1620.7   Study and teaching
1621   General works
         Including general histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies to 1898; naval operations in West Indian waters; Audiencia of Santo Domingo; military and naval history; English West Indian expeditions of 1654-1655, and 1695; George Brydges Rodney and other commanders in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815
         Cf. E101+ Early discoveries
         Cf. E263.W5 American Revolution armies
         Cf. E271+ Naval operations in the American Revolution
         Cf. F1411+ Spanish America in general
         Cf. F1566.45 Panama Expedition, 1741
         Cf. F1781 Capture of Havana, 1762
         Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies in the nineteenth century
         Cf. F2041 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
         Cf. F2081+ English capture of Martinique, 1809
         Cf. F2097 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781
         Cf. F2161 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies
         Cf. F2272.5 English West Indian Expedition, 1739-1742

General special
      Military and naval history see F1621
      Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1621.5   General works
West Indies
History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued
1622
Relations with the United States
1622.5.A-Z
Relations with other countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1898 see F1621
1623
1898-
Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898
Elements in the population
Including minorities, race conflicts, problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1628.8
General works
1629.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
1629.B55
Blacks
Cf. HT1071+ Slavery
Indians see F1619+
Negroes see F1629.B55
Bermudas. Somers Islands
1630
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1630.4
Several authors
1630.5
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1630.6
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1630.7
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1630.8
Directories
Biography
1630.9
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1635.6.A2+
Individual (General) see F1636
Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1639.A+
1631
General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
1631.2
Juvenile works
1631.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1631.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1632
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1632.5
Historic monuments (General)
1633
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
Description and travel see F1631
1634
Antiquities
History
West Indies
Bermudas. Somers Islands
History -- Continued
1635
  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
  and answers, etc.
Historiography
1635.5
  General works
  Biography of historians
1635.6.A2
  Collective
1635.6.A3-1635.Z
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5
1635.7
  Study and teaching
1636
  General works
    Including political history
1637
  General special
1639.A-Z
  Islands, cities, etc. A-Z
    e.g.
1639.H3
  Hamilton
1639.S3
  Saint George Island
Elements in the population
  Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
  conflicts and problems, etc.
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1640.A1
  General works
1640.A2-Z
  Individual elements, A-Z
1640.B55
  Blacks
  Negroes see F1640.B55
1640.P67
  Portuguese
Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos
1650
  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
    Collected works
1650.4
  Several authors
1650.5
  Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1650.6
  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1650.7
  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1650.8
  Directories
Biography
1650.9
  Collective
    Individual (Historians) see F1655.6.A3+
    Individual (General) see F1656
    Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1659.A+
1651
  General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
1651.2
  Juvenile works
1651.3
  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
West Indies
Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos -- Continued

1651.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1652 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1653 Historic monuments (General)
1654 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including characteristics of the people
   Description and travel see F1651
1655 Antiquities. Indians
   Including Lucayan Indians (now extinct)
   For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
   History
1655.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.
   Historiography
1655.5 General works
   Biography of historians
1655.6.A2 Collective
1655.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
1655.7 Study and teaching
1656 General works
   Including political history
1657 General special
   By period
   Early to 1973 see F1656
1657.2
1659.A-Z Islands, cities, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
1659.C37 Cat Island (Cat Cay)
1659.N3 Nassau
1659.T9 Turks and Caicos Islands
   Elements in the population
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems, etc.
   For interpretation see F1992.A1+
1660.A1 General works
1660.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1660.B55 Blacks
   Indians see F1655
   Negroes see F1660.B55
   Greater Antilles
   Including Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Jamaica and outlying
   islands. The Windward Passage
West Indies
Greater Antilles -- Continued

1741
General works
Including Description and travel, history, antiquities

Cuba

1751
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
Several authors

1752
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1753.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1754
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Directories

1754.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1755
Biography
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1774.A3+
Individual (By period) see F1779
Individual (Havana (Province)) see F1791+

1758
General works

1758.5
Juvenile works

1759
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1759.5
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1759.7
Historic monuments
For Indian antiquities see F1769

1760
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics

1760.5
Cubans in foreign countries (General)
For Cubans in a particular country, see the country

1760.9
Geography
Description and travel. Views

1761
Early to 1810

1763
1811-1897

1765
1898-1951

1765.2
1951-1980

1765.3
1981-

1769
Antiquities. Indians
Including inscriptions, monuments, Ciboney Indians
For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3

History

1772
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.

1773
Historiography
General works
Biography of historians

1774.A2
Collective
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba

History

Historiography

Biography of historians -- Continued

1774.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

E.g.

1774.S3

Saco, José Antonio (Table F5)

1775

Study and teaching

1776

General works

Including political history

General special

1776.1

Military and naval history

1776.2

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1776.3.A-1776.Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1778

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1769

1779

1492-1810

Including Age of buccaneers (16th century); Sir Charles Knowles; Edward Vernon; capture of Spanish silver-fleet in Matanzas Bay, 1628; period of internal development (18th century)

For discovery and exploration see E101+

1781

1762-1763

Including Siege of Havana; English occupation, 1762-1763

Cf. DA510+ Anglo-Spanish War, 1762-1763

Cf. DD409+ Seven Years’ War, 1756-1763

Cf. DS674.8 Philippine history, 1762-1763

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

1783

1810-1898

Including general works on the Spanish West Indies; question of annexation to the United States; Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830; Black Conspiracy, 1844

Including biography: Gaspar Betancourt Cisneros, Calixto García, Máximo Gómez y Báez, José Cipriano de la Luz y Caballero, José Martí (Cf. PQ7389.M2), Félix Varela y Morales, etc.

Cf. E431 Ostend Manifesto, 1854

Cf. PQ7389.M2 Jose Marti

1784

Insurrection, 1849-1851. López

Including filibusters and individual biography, e.g., Narciso López

618
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
History
By period
1810-1898 -- Continued
1868-1895
1785
Including Ten Years’ War, 1868-1878; Treaty of Zanjón, 1878; the Virginius; the “Little War,”
1879-1880
Biography: Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, Francisco Vicente Aguilera, Carlos Manuel de Cespedes y del Castillo
1895-1898
Including Revolution of 1895-1898; question of intervention to February 15, 1898
Biography: Pedro de Estanislao Betancourt y Dávalos, Antonio Maceo, Bartolomé Masó
1898-1933
Including Cuban Republic, 1902-; Platt Amendment; Revolution of 1906; American occupation, 1906-1909
Including biography: Antonio Sánchez de Bustamente y Sirvén, Tomás Estrada Palma, Juan Gualberto Gómez, Gerardo Machado y Morales, Mario García Menocal, Gonzalo de Quesada, Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza, Alfredo Zayas y Alfonso, etc.
1933-1959
1959-. Communist regime
Cf. E841+ Cuban missile crisis
1788
General works
1788.2
Addresses, essays, lectures
Biography
1788.22.A2
Collective
1788.22.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5

1788.22.C3
Castro, Fidel (Table F5)

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1789
General works
1789.A1
1789.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
1789.A45
Americans
1789.A7
Asturians
1789.B36
Barbadians
1789.B37
Basques
Blacks see F1789.N3
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba

Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

1789.C3  Catalans
1789.C53  Chinese
1789.D87  Dutch
1789.F7  French
1789.G3  Gallegans
           Indians see F1769
1789.J3  Japanese
1789.J4  Jews
1789.K67  Koreans
1789.M49  Mexicans
1789.N3  Negroes. Blacks
1789.S7  Spaniards
           Cf. F1789.A7 Asturians
           Cf. F1789.G3 Gallegans
1789.W47  West Indians
1789.Y6  Yoruba

Provinces
           Cf. F1769 Indian history and antiquities
Camagüey see F1831+
Havana (Province)

1791  General works
1795  History
1799.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
           e.g.
           Guanabacoa
1799.G8
1799.H3-.H39  Havana (Table F2)
1799.I8  Isle of Pines
1799.S2  San Antonio de los Baños
           Las Villas see F1821+
           Oriente see F1841+
Pinar del Rio

1801  General works
1805  History
1809.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
           e.g.
           Mantua
1809.M4
1809.P5  Pinar del Rio (City)
Matanzas

1811  General works
1815  History
1819.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
           e.g.
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
Provinces
  Mantanzas
    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
      1819.B4
        Bellamar Cave
      1819.C3
        Cárdenas
      1819.M4
        Matanzas (City)
  Las Villas
    Formerly Santa Clara
      1821
        General works
      1825
        History
      1829.A-Z
        Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
            1829.C5
              Cienfuegos
            1829.R4
              Remedios
            1829.S12
              Sagua la Grande
            1829.S2
              Sancti Spíritus
            1829.S3
              Santa Clara
            1829.T8
              Trinidad
  Camagüey
    Formerly Puerto Príncipe
      1831
        General works
      1835
        History
      1839.A-Z
        Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
            1839.C3
              Camagüey (City)
            1839.G8
              Guáimaro
            1839.N9
              Nuevitas
              Puerto Príncipe (City) see F1839.C3
            1839.S23
              Santa Cruz del Sur
  Oriente
    Formerly Santiago de Cuba
      1841
        General works
      1845
        History
      1849.A-Z
        Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
            1849.B2
              Baracoa
            1849.B3
              Bayamo
            1849.G5
              Gibara
            1849.H6
              Holguín
            1849.S3
              Santiago de Cuba
            1849.T62
              Toa River
            1849.V5
              Victoria de las Tunas
              Guantánamo
      1850
        General works

621
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba

Provinces
Guantanamo -- Continued
1850.5                   History
1850.9.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Ciego de Avila
1851                   General works
1851.5                   History
1851.9.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Cienfuegos
1852                   General works
1852.5                   History
1852.9.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Sancti Spíritus
1853                   General works
1853.5                   History
1853.9.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Holguín Province
1854                   General works
1854.5                   History
1854.9.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Las Tunas Province
1855                   General works
1855.5                   History
1855.9.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Jamaica
1861                   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1862                   Several authors
1863                   Individual authors
   Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1863.5                   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1864                   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1864.5                   Directories
Biography
1865                   Collective
   Individual (Historians) see F1879.5
   Individual (By period) see F1884
1868                   General works
1868.2                   Juvenile works
1868.3                   Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1868.4                   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P. Literature
   Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1869                   Guidebooks. Handbooks

622
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica -- Continued

1869.5 Historic monuments (General)
   For Indian antiquities see F1875
   Description and travel. Views

1870 Early to 1810
1871 1871-1950
1872 1951-1980
1872.2 1981-

1874 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including characteristics of the people

1874.5 Geography

1875 Antiquities. Indians

History
1878 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.

Historiography
1879 General works
   Biography of historians

1879.5.A2 Collective
1879.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

1880 Study and teaching

1881 General works
   Including political history

General special
1882 General works
   Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1882.2 General works
1882.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1882.4 Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1875

1884 1494-1810
   Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of
   1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670;
   attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by
   France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-
   1796; Earthquake of 1692
   Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.
   Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica
   against Nicaragua, 1780-1781
   Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West Indian Expedition of 1739-1742
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica
History

By period -- Continued
1886
1810-1962
Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay
Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony,
1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944,
1951; move toward British West-Indian federation
Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward
John Eyre, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of
Jamaica, 1862-1884

1887
1891.A-Z
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
including 1962-
e.g.
(1891.C5) Cayman Islands
see F2048.5
1891.H2 Hanover Parish
1891.S14 Saint James Parish
1891.S2 Saint Mary Parish
For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9
1895.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1895.K5 Kingston
Including earthquake of 1907
1895.M6 Montego Bay
1895.P6 Port Royal
Including earthquake of 1692; hurricanes of 1712, 1714,
1722
1895.S7 Spanish Town

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1896.A1
General works
Including race conflicts and problems, etc.
Individual elements, A-Z
Blacks see F1896.N4
1896.C5
Chinese
1896.E2
East Indians
1896.E87
Europeans
Honduras see F1875
1896.I6
Irish
1896.J48
Jews
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica

Elements in the population
Individual elements -- Continued
1896.N4  Negroes. Blacks
         Cf. HT1096+ Slavery
1896.S34  Scots

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
1900     Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1901     General works
         Including description and travel of the whole island
1909     Antiquities. Indians
1911     History (of the island). Spanish Colony, 1492-1795
         Spanish Colony of Santo Domingo, 1808-1822 see F1938.3
         Union of the whole island, 1822-1844 see F1924

Haiti (Republic)
1912     Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
         Collected works
1912.5   Several authors
1912.6   Individual authors
         Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1912.8   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1913     Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
1913.5   Directories
         Biography
1914     Collective
         Individual see F1920
1915     General works
1915.2   Juvenile works
1915.3   Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1915.4   Anecdotes, legends, pageants
         Cf. P, Literature
         Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1915.5   Guidebooks. Handbooks
1915.7   Historic monuments (General)
         Indian antiquities see F1909
1916     Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
         Including national characteristics
1917     Description and travel. Views
         Antiquities, Indians see F1909
         History
1918     Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
         and answers
         Historiography
1919     General works
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Haiti (Republic)

History

Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians

1920.A2                         Collective
1920.A3-Z                         Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1920.5                   Study and teaching
1921                   General works
                              Including political history
General special

1921.5                      Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1922                         General works
1922.5.A-Z                         Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1922.9                      Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1923                      1492-1803
                              Including French settlement, 1677-1803; Colony of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803; Treaty of Ryswick, 1697; Revolution of 1791-1803; English invasion, 1793-1798; withdrawal of Spain from island, 1795
                              Including biography: François Dominique Toussaint Louverture, etc.
    For period of Spanish control see F1911

1924                      1804-1843
                              Including proclaimed independent nation, January 1, 1804; Republic, 1806; separate north and south states, 1806-1820; annexation of Santo Domingo, 1822; Revolution of 1843
                              Including biography: Jean Pierre Boyer, Henri Christophe (Henri I), Jean Jacques Dessalines, Alexandre Sabés Pétion, etc.
    Cf. F1938.3 Revival of Spanish Colony in the east, 1808-1822

1926                      1843-1915
                              Loss of Santo Domingo, 1844; period of tumult
                              Including biography: Fabre Nicolas Geffrard, Pierre Nord Alexis, Louis Étienne Félicité, Salomon; Faustino Soulouque (Faustino I, Emperor), etc.
West Indies
   Greater Antilles
   Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
   Haiti (Republic)

History
   By period -- Continued
   1927                      1915-1950
      United States intervention (military occupation, 1915-
      1934; fiscal control ended, 1947); Revolt of 1946
      Including biography: Louis Borno, Sudre
      Dartiguenave, Dumarsais Estimé, Élie Lescot,
      Sténio Vincent, etc.

   1928                      1950-1986
      Constitution of 1946 abrogated
      Including biography: Paul Eugène Magloire, etc.

   1928.2                         General works
          Biography
   1928.22                            Collective
          Subarrange each by Table F5
   1929.A-Z                Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
          Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquities
   1929.B7                   Boundaries
          Including boundary between Haiti and Dominican
          Republic
   1929.C3                   Cap Haïtien
   1929.C8                   Cul de Sac
   1929.G6                   Gonave Island
   1929.P8                   Port-au-Prince

Elements in the population
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems, etc.
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+
   1930.A1                   General works
   1930.A2-Z                   Individual elements, A-Z
   1930.A73                   Arabs
   1930.B55                   Blacks
   1930.F7                   French
   1930.G47                   Germans
   1930.I86                   Indians see F1909
   1930.J49                   Italians
   1930.P64                   Jews
   1930.P64                   Negroes see F1930.B55
   1930.P64                   Poles

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

627
West Indies
  Greater Antilles
  Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
    Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo -- Continued

1931
  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  Collected works
1931.5
  Several authors
1931.6
  Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1931.7
  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1932
  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1932.5
  Directories
  Biography
    Collective
    Individual see F1937.6.A2+

1933
  1934
    General works
    Juvenile works
1934.3
    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1934.4
    Anecdotes, legends, pageants
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1934.5
  Guidebooks. Handbooks
1934.7
  Historic monuments (General)
    Indian antiquities see F1909
1935
  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including national characteristics
1935.5
  Geography
    Description and travel. Views
1936
  Early to 1951
1936.2
    1951-1980
1936.3
    1981-
  Antiquities, Indians see F1909

History

1937
  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
  Historiography
1937.5
  General works
1937.6.A2
  Biography of historians
1937.6.A3-1937.Z
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5
1937.8
  Study and teaching
1938
  General works
    Including political history
  General special
1938.1
  Military and naval history
    Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
West Indies
  Greater Antilles
    Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
    Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

History
  General special
    Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
      Continued
  1938.2
    General works
  1938.25.A-Z
    Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  1938.29
    Other (not A-Z)

By period
  Pre-Columbian period see F1909
  1938.3
    1492-1844
      Including under French or Haitian control, 1795-1808; Spanish colony, 1808-1822; union with Haiti, 1822-1844
      For Spanish colony, 1492-1795 see F1911
    1844-1930
      Including republic established, 1844; Spanish regime, 1861-1865; period of revolutions
      Including biography: Buenaventura Báez, Juan Pablo Duarte, Ulises Haureaux, Gregorio Luperón, Adolfo Alejandro Nouel y Bobadilla, Francisco del Rosario Sánchez, Pedro Santana, etc.
  1938.45
    1916-1924
      Including period of United States military occupation
  1938.5
    1930-1961
      Including biography: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, etc.
    1961-
      General works
    1938.55
      Biography
    1938.57
      Collective
    1938.58.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
  1939.A-Z
    Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
        Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquity
  1939.A4
    Alta Vela (Island). Isla Alto Velo
      Boundaries see F1929.B7
    Ciudad Trujillo see F1939.S4+
  1939.C67
    Cotuí (Town)
    Distrito Nacional see F1939.S4+
  1939.I8
    Isabela
      Ruined town, founded in 1493 by Columbus

629
West Indies
   Greater Antilles
   Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
      Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
         Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
            La Isabela see F1939.I8

1939.L3
   La Vega (City). Concepción de la Vega

1939.M6
   Monte Plata (Town)
   Monte Tina see F1939.T5
   National District see F1939.S4+

1939.P9
   Puerto Plata (City). San Felipe de Puerto Plata

1939.S15
   Salcedo (Province)

1939.S18
   Samaná (Town). Santa Bárbara de Samaná

1939.S4-.S49
   Santo Domingo (National District and City) (Table F2)
      Formerly Ciudad Trujillo from 1936 to 1961

1939.T5
   Tina (mountain peak). Monte Tina or Loma Tina
   Trujillo (City) see F1939.S4+

1939.Y38
   Yaque del Norte River

   Elements in the population
      Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
      conflicts and problems
      For interpretation see F1932.A1+

1941.A1
   General works

1941.A2-Z
   Individual elements, A-Z

1941.A73
   Arabs

1941.B55
   Blacks

1941.C37
   Catalans

1941.F5
   Flemings

1941.H3
   Haitians
   Indians see F1909

1941.J3
   Japanese

1941.J4
   Jews
   Negroes see F1941.B55

1941.S7
   Spaniards

   Puerto Rico. Boriquén

1951
   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   Collected works

1952
   Several authors

1953
   Individual authors
      Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1953.5
   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1954
   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1954.5
   Directories
   Biography

1955
   Collective
      Individual see F1970.6.A2+

1958
   General works

630
West Indies
   Greater Antilles
   Puerto Rico. Boriquen -- Continued

1958.3    Juvenile works
1958.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1958.7    Anecdotes, legends, pageants
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1959    Guidebooks. Handbooks
1959.5    Historic monuments (General)
   For Indian antiquities see F1969

   Including national characteristics
   Description and travel. Views

1961    Early to 1897
1965    1898-1950
1965.2    1851-1980
1965.3    1981-
1969    Antiquities. Indians
   Including the Borinqueño Indians (now extinct)
   History

1970    Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
   Historiography
1970.5    General works
   Biography of historians
1970.6.A2    Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5
   e.g.
   1970.6.T3    Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro (Table F5)

1970.8    Study and teaching
1971    General works
   Including political history
1972    General special
   By period
   Pre-Columbian period see F1969
1973    1493-1898
   Including period of Spanish rule; attacks by British in 1595, 1598, 1791; attack by Dutch, 1625; revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867; autonomous regime, 1897
   Including biography: Eugenio María de Hostos y Bonilla, etc.
   Cf. E717.3 Spanish-American War, 1898
   Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898
West Indies
   Greater Antilles
   Puerto Rico. Boriquen
   History
   By period -- Continued

1975                   1898-1952
   Including United States possession, 1898; United
   States Territory, (organized by unincorporated),
   1917-1952; hurricanes of 1899, 1928, 1932, etc.
   Known as Porto Rico, 1898-1932
   Including biography: Jesús T. Piñero, etc.

1952-1998
   1976                      General works
   Biography
   1976.2                         Collective
       Subarrange each by Table F5
   1998-
   1976.4                      General works
   Biography
   1976.5                         Collective
       Subarrange each by Table F5
   e.g.
   Cf. F1969 Indian local history and antiquities

1981.A26
   Aguada
1981.A6
   Arecibo (City)
1981.C24
   Caguas
1981.C9
   Culebra Island
1981.G7
   Guayama
1981.M4
   Mayagüez
1981.P7
   Ponce
1981.R5
   Rio Piedras
1981.S2
   San Juan
   Including La Fortaleza (Government House), San Juan
   National Monument

1981.U8
   Utuado
1981.V5
   Vieques Island. Crab Island
   Elements in the population
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1983.A1
   General works
1983.A2-Z
   Individual elements, A-Z
   Blacks see F1983.N4
1983.C38
   Catalans
West Indies
   Greater Antilles
      Puerto Rico. Boriquen
         Elements in the population
            Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
   1983.C48                  Chinese
   1983.C67                  Corsicans
   1983.C83                  Cubans
   1983.D65                  Dominicans
   Indians see F1969
   1983.S64                  Spaniards
   1983.W47                  West Indians

Other islands
   1991                        Navassa

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
   2001                    General works. Cariban Indians
         Cf. F2161 The Caribbean Sea with coasts and
           adjoining islands
   Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
      For Individual islands see F2033+
      For groups by political allegiance see F2130+
   2006                    Leeward Islands
         Including Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Désirade, Dominica,
         Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Montserrat,
         Nevis, Redonda, Saba, Saint Bartholomew, Saint
         Christopher, Saint Croix, Saint Eustatius, Saint John,
         Saint Martin, Saint Thomas, Virgin Islands
   2011                    Windward Islands
         Including Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Martinique,
         Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent
   2016                    Islands along the Venezuela coast
         Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Tobago, Trinidad
         For islands belonging to Venezuela see F2331.A2

Individual islands (alphabetically)
   2033                        Anguilla
   2035                        Antigua and Barbuda
   2038                        Aruba
   2041                        Barbados
      Including Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
      Barbuda see F2035
      Basse-Terre Island see F2066
   2048                        Bonaire. Buen Ayre
   2048.5                     Cayman Islands
   2049                        Curaçao
   2050                        Désirade
   2051                        Dominica
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Individual islands (alphabetically) -- Continued

2056-2056.9 Grenada (Table F3)
2061 The Grenadines
  For Saint Vincent and the Grenadines see F2106+
2066 Guadeloupe
2070 Les Saintes
2076 Marie-Galante
2081-2081.9 Martinique (Table F3)
2082 Montserrat
2084 Nevis. Saint Kitts and Nevis
  Redonda see F2035
2088 Saba
2089 Saint Bartholomew. Saint-Barthélemy
2091 Saint Christopher. Saint Kitts
  For Saint Kitts and Nevis see F2084
2096 Saint Croix
2097 Saint Eustatius. Sint Eustatius
2098 Saint John
  Saint Kitts see F2091
2100 Saint Lucia
2103 Saint Martin
  Divided between Saint-Martin (Guadeloupe) and Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles)
2105 Saint Thomas
2106 Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
  General works
2110.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Sint Eustatius see F2097
2116 Tobago
  For Trinidad and Tobago see F2119+
  Trinidad. Trinidad and Tobago
2119 General works
  By period
2120 Early to 1888
2121 1888-1962
2122 1962-
2123.A-Z Local, A-Z
2129 Virgin Islands, British
  Including the individual islands
  Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language
2130 English-speaking Caribbean
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2131 British West Indies (Commonwealth Caribbean)
Including Bahamas, Bermudas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, the Leeward Islands (Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saint Christopher), Tobago, Trinidad, the Windward Islands (Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent)
For Bermudas see F1630+
For Bahamas see F1650+
For Jamaica see F1861+
Cf. E162 English colonies in America before 1775
(General)
Cf. E188 English colonies in America before 1775
(General)
Cf. E263.W5 West Indies in the American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. F1529.M9 British Protectorate of Mosquito coast
Cf. HT1091+ Slavery

2132 Description and travel, 1951-
2133 History, 1943-
2134 West Indies Federation
Came into effect January, 1958. Consists of 10 colonies embracing 13 islands: Antigua, Barbados, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Trinidad, and Tobago

2136 Virgin Islands of the United States (Table F3)
Danish West Indies before 1917
For Saint Croix see F2096
For Saint John see F2098
For Saint Thomas see F2105
Cf. E669 Proposed annexation to United States, 1867-1869
Cf. E756 Proposed annexation to United States, 1902
Cf. E768 Purchase by the United States, 1917
British Virgin Islands see F2129

2141 Netherlands Antilles. Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies
Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, Sint Maarten
For individual islands, see F2038+
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2151 French West Indies
Including Leeward Islands (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, part of Saint Martin); Martinique (Windward Islands); Les Saintes
For individual islands, see F2066+
Saint Domingue (French colony, Haiti) see F1923

Spanish West Indies
see F1601-1623

Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
Including the West Indies and coasts of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and Spanish Main

2155 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2155.3 Congresses

Collected works

2156 Several authors

2157 Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2158 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Biography

2160 Collective

Individual (General) see F2161

Individual (By period) see F2180.2+

2161 General works

Including pirates and buccaneers

2161.5 Juvenile works

2165 Guidebooks. Handbooks

2169 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics
For specific periods after 1810 see F2181

Description and travel. Views

2171 Early through 1950

2171.2 1951-1980

2171.3 1981-

2172 Antiquities. Indians

History

2172.5 General works

Biography of historians

2172.6 Collective

2172.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2173 Study and teaching

2175 General works
West Indies
Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
History -- Continued
2176  General special
      Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2177  General works
2178.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
      Early through 1810 see F2161
2181  1811-
2183  1945-
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2190  General works
2191.A-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
2191.B55  Blacks
2191.C35  Canary Islanders
2191.C46  Chinese
2191.C74  Creoles
2191.E27  East Indians
2191.J48  Jews
2191.R33  Racially mixed people
2191.S36  Scots
South America
2201  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      For South American geographic societies see G5
2204  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Biography
2205  Collective
      Individual (Historians) see F2230.5
      Individual (By period) see F2232.92+
2208  General works
2208.5  Juvenile works
2209  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2209.5  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2210  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Cf. F2239.A1+ Elements in the population
2211  Guidebooks. Handbooks
2211.5  Geography
Regions
2212  Andes Mountains (General). Altiplano (General)
      For the Andes or Altiplano in individual countries, see the
      region of the country, e.g., F2851 Andes in Argentina
2213  Pacific coast
      For Galápagos Islands see F3741.G2
South America
Regions -- Continued
2214          Atlantic coast
2215          Islands of South America (General)
2216          Northern South America
   Including Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guiana, Peru, and
   Venezuela
   For Spanish Main see F2161
   For Amazon River see F2546
2217          Southern South America
   Including Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil (South), Chile, Paraguay,
   Peru and Uruguay
   Including Gauchos (General)
   For gauchos in Brazil see F2621
   For gauchos in Paraguay see F2682.9
   For gauchos in Uruguay see F2722.9
   For La Plata region see F2801+
   For Gran Chaco see F2876
   For gauchos in Argentina see F2926
   For Falkland Islands see F3031+

Description and travel (General). Views
2221          Early to 1810
2223          1811-1950
   Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following
   discovery of gold
2224          1951-1980
2225          1981-

Antiquities. Indians
2229          General works
2230          Modern Indians (General)
2230.1.A-Z    Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2230.1.A3     Agriculture
2230.1.A4     Anthropometry
2230.1.A5     Architecture
2230.1.A6     Arms and armor
2230.1.A7     Art
2230.1.A85    Astronomy
2230.1.B6     Boats. Canoes
2230.1.B7     Botany (Economics). Ethnobotany
2230.1.C5     Children
2230.1.C75    Commerce
2230.1.C76    Copperwork
2230.1.C78    Cosmology
2230.1.C8     Costume. Adornment
2230.1.C9     Culture
2230.1.D35    Dance
2230.1.D65    Domestic animals

638
South America
   Antiquities. Indians
   Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
2230.1.D75    Drinking vessels. Queros
2230.1.D78    Drug use
2230.1.E25    Economic conditions
2230.1.E37    Education
2230.1.E84    Ethnic identity
   Ethnobotany see F2230.1.B7
2230.1.E87    Ethnozoology
2230.1.F2     Featherwork
2230.1.F56    Folk literature
2230.1.F6     Folklore. Legends
2230.1.F66    Food
2230.1.G2     Games
2230.1.G64    Goldwork
2230.1.G68    Government relations
2230.1.H84    Hunting
2230.1.I4     Implements
2230.1.I42    Industries
2230.1.I58    Intellectual life
2230.1.I77    Irrigation
2230.1.K5     Kinship
2230.1.L35    Land tenure
2230.1.M24    Magic
2230.1.M28    Marriage customs and rites
2230.1.M3     Masks
2230.1.M34    Material culture
2230.1.M4     Medicine
2230.1.M43    Metalwork
2230.1.M47    Migrations
2230.1.M5     Missions
   Including biography of missionaries
2230.1.M54    Mixed descent
2230.1.M6     Mortuary customs
   Music see ML3575.A1+
2230.1.N37    Narcotics
2230.1.P48    Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2230.1.P53    Philosophy
2230.1.P65    Politics and government
2230.1.P8     Pottery
   Queros see F2230.1.D75
2230.1.R3     Religion. Mythology
2230.1.R6     Roads. Trails
   Rock paintings see F2230.1.P48
2230.1.S33    Science
2230.1.S37    Sculpture
South America
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2230.1.S44 Semitic influences
2230.1.S54 Shell beads. Shell engraving. Shell jewelry
2230.1.S68 Social conditions
2230.1.S7 Social life and customs
2230.1.T3 Textile fabrics
2230.1.T63 Tobacco use
2230.1.T7 Treatment of Indians
Trails see F2230.1.R6
2230.1.W37 Wars
2230.1.W6 Women
2230.1.W7 Writing
2230.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Class here tribes that do not live or are not identified with one particular country
Tribes that live or before extinction have lived in one country or are usually identified with one country, although they may occupy or have occupied areas of one or more adjacent countries, are classed with the individual countries

2230.2.A68 Araona Indians
2230.2.A7 Arawak
2230.2.A78 Ashluslay
2230.2.A82 Avachiripá
2230.2.A9 Aymara
2230.2.C3 Caingua
2230.2.C5 Chamacoco
2230.2.G68 Guana
2230.2.G72 Guarani
2230.2.G75 Guayana
2230.2.G78 Guaycuruan. Guaycuru
2230.2.J58 Jivaran
2230.2.K4 Kechua. Quechua
2230.2.O8 Oyana. Wayana
Quechua see F2230.2.K4
2230.2.T84 Tupi
Wayana see F2230.2.O8

History
2230.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
2230.4 General works
Biography of historians

640
South America

History

Historiography

2230.5.A2  Collective
2230.5.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2230.6  Study and teaching
2231  General works
2231.5  General special
2231.7  Military history
2231.8  Naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2232  General works
2232.2.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2229+

2233 1498-1806

Including colonial period
Cf. E101+ Early discoveries

1806-1830. Wars of independence

2235  General works
2235.3  Bolívar, Simón

Including life and works

2235.36  Guayaquil meeting, 1822
2235.4  San Martín, José de

Including life and correspondence

2235.5.A-Z  Other liberators, A-Z
2235.5.R6  Rodríguez, Simón
2235.5.S9  Sucre, Antonio José de
2235.5.U7  Urdaneta, Rafael

1830-

2236  General works
2237 1939-

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2239.A1  General works
2239.A2-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
2239.A7  Arabs
2239.A75  Armenians
2239.B3  Basques
2239.B55  Blacks
2239.B8  British
2239.B9  Bulgarians
South America
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

2239.C36  Cantabrians
2239.C48  Chinese
2239.C76  Croats
2239.D8   Dutch
2239.G3   Germans
2239.G74  Greeks
2239.H85  Hungarians
           Indians see F2229+
2239.I8   Italians
2239.J3   Japanese
2239.J5   Jews
2239.K65  Kongo
2239.K67  Koreans
2239.L7   Lithuanians
           Negroes see F2239.B55
2239.N6   Norwegians
2239.P6   Poles
2239.P67  Portuguese
2239.S8   Swedes
2239.S9   Swiss
2239.S95  Syrians
2239.Y83  Yugoslavs

Colombia

2251  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
       Collected works
2252  Several authors
2253  Individual authors
       Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2253.5  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2254  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2254.5  Directories
       Biography
2255  Collective
       Individual (Historians) see F2270.6.A+
       Individual (By period) see F2271.92+
2258  General works
2258.5  Juvenile works
2259  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2259.3  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
       Cf. P, Literature
       Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2259.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
2259.7  Historic monuments (General)
South America
Colombia -- Continued

2260 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
       Including national characteristics.
       For race conflicts and problems see F2299.A1+

2260.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views

2261 Early to 1809
2263 1810-1950
2264 1951-1980
2264.2 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2269 General works
2269.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
       e.g.
2269.1.A28 Aburrá Valley
2269.1.C95 Cundinamarca
2269.1.P66 Popayán (Province)
2269.1.S24 San Agustín
2269.1.S25 Santa Marta Lagoon region
2269.1.T54 Tierra Adentro
2269.1.V35 Valle del Cauca

2270 Modern Indians (General)
2270.1.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2270.1.A47 Agriculture
2270.1.A58 Anthropometry
2270.1.A7 Art
2270.1.C4 Census
2270.1.C44 Children
(2270.1.C58) Civil rights
       see KHH1+
2270.1.E3 Economic conditions
2270.1.E36 Education
2270.1.E84 Ethnic identity
2270.1.E85 Ethnobiology
2270.1.E86 Ethnobotany
2270.1.E88 Ethnozoology
2270.1.F6 Folklore. Legends
2270.1.F85 Funeral customs and rites
2270.1.G57 Goldwork
2270.1.G6 Government relations
       Including reservations (General)
2270.1.H84 Hunting
2270.1.K55 Kinship
2270.1.L3 Land tenure
       Legends see F2270.1.F6
2270.1.M43 Medicine
South America
Colombia
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2270.1.M5 Missions
2270.1.N35 Narcotics. Drugs
2270.1.P4 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2270.1.P63 Politics and government
2270.1.P65 Pottery
2270.1.R4 Religion. Mythology
   Rock paintings see F2270.1.P4
2270.1.S63 Social conditions
2270.1.S64 Social life and customs
2270.1.T38 Taxation
2270.1.T48 Textile fabrics
2270.1.W65 Women
2270.2.A-Z Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2270.2.A3 Achagua
2270.2.A6 Andaqui
2270.2.A62 Andoque
2270.2.A63 Anserma
   Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2270.2.A67 Arhuaco
   Aruac see F2270.2.A67
   Baniva see F2520.1.B35
2270.2.B27 Barasana
2270.2.B3 Barbacoa
2270.2.B6 Bora
2270.2.C22 Cabiyari
2270.2.C24 Calima culture
2270.2.C25 Camsa
2270.2.C26 Carapana
2270.2.C27 Carijona
2270.2.C3 Catio
2270.2.C34 Cenu
2270.2.C37 Chamí
2270.2.C4 Chibcha
2270.2.C5 Chimila
2270.2.C6 Choco
2270.2.C63 Churoya
   Cobariá see F2270.2.T8
2270.2.C65 Coconuco
2270.2.C67 Coreguaje
2270.2.C68 Coyaima
   Cuaiquer see F3722.1.C83
2270.2.C8 Cubeo
   Cuna see F1565.2.C8

644
South America  
Colombia  
Antiquities. Indians  
Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --  
Continued
2270.2.C87  
Curripaco  
2270.2.D4  
Desana  
2270.2.E43  
Embera  
2270.2.E53  
Epena Saija  
2270.2.G6  
Goajiro  
Guahibo see F2319.2.G8  
2270.2.G8  
Guane  
2270.2.G83  
Guarino  
ljca see F2270.2.A67  
2270.2.I53  
Ingano  
2270.2.K3  
Kagaba  
2270.2.M32  
Macaguan  
Macu see F2520.1.M2  
2270.2.M33  
Macuna  
2270.2.M5  
Mocoa  
2270.2.M6  
Moguex  
Motilon see F2319.2.M6  
2270.2.M75  
Muinane  
2270.2.M8  
Muzo  
2270.2.N8  
Nukak  
2270.2.P3  
Paez  
Panare see F2319.2.P34  
2270.2.P37  
Panche  
2270.2.P4  
Paniquita  
2270.2.P44  
Pasto  
Peban see F3430.1.P4  
2270.2.P64  
Pijao  
2270.2.P8  
Puinave  
2270.2.Q54  
Quillacinga  
2270.2.Q8  
Quimbaya  
Saliva see F2319.2.S3  
2270.2.S35  
San Agustin culture  
2270.2.S56  
Sioni  
2270.2.T3  
Tairona  
2270.2.T32  
Taiwano  
2270.2.T34  
Tanimuca-Retuama  
Timote see F2319.2.T5  
Tucano see F2520.1.T9  
Tucuna see F2520.1.T925  
2270.2.T77  
Tukanoan  
2270.2.T8  
Tunebo  
2270.2.W5  
Witoto
South America
  Colombia
  Antiquities. Indians
  Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --
  Continued

2270.2.W54
  Wiwa

2270.2.Y3
  Yakalamarure

2270.2.Y42
  Yebamasa

2270.2.Y87
  Yucuna

2270.2.Y9
  Yuko
  Yupa see F2319.2.Y8

History
  Including political history

2270.3
  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
  and answers, etc.

Historiography

2270.4
  General works
  Biography of historians

2270.5
  Collective

2270.6.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5

2270.7
  Study and teaching

2271
  General works
  Including political history

General special

2271.4
  Military and naval history
  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2271.5
  General works

2271.52.A-Z
  Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2271.9
  Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2269+

2272
  1499-1810
  Including Viceroyalty and Audiencia of New Granada;
  Conquest of Chibcha Indians, 1536-1538; Siege of
  Cartagena, 1585, 1697; Insurrection of the
  Comuneros, 1781
  Including biography: Gonzalo Jiménez de Quesada, etc.
  Cf. E135.G3 The Welsers, 1529-1556
  Cf. F2272.5 Siege of Cartagena, 1741
  Cf. F2281.D2 Scot's Colony, 1698-1700

2272.5
  1739-1742. English West Indian Expedition
  Including Siege of Cartagena, 1741
  Cf. F1621 English West Indian Expedition, 1654-
  1655, 1695
  Cf. F2272 Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697
South America
Colombia
History
By period -- Continued

2273 1810-
Including biography: Francisco de Paula Santander, etc.

2274 1810-1822. War of Independence
Republic of Colombia formed by union of New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, 1819-1822
Including Siege of Cartagena, 1815; Battle of Boyacá, 1819
Including biography: José María Córdoba, José Fernández Madrid, Antonio Nariño, Antonio Ricaurte y Lozano, etc.

2275 1822-1832
After Venezuela and Ecuador became independent, the name "State of New Granada" was adopted (Law of 1831 and Constitution of 1832)
Including Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829; Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador, 1829; separatist movements, 1829-1830

2276 1832-1886
In modification of Constitution of 1842 and 1843, the name changed to "Republic of New Granada"; under Constitution of 1858, name changed to "Confederation of Granada"; in Pact of 1861 and Constitution of 1863, name changed to "United States of Colombia"
Including biography: Pascual Bravo, Pedro Alcántara Herrán, José Hilario López, Tomás Cipriano de Mosquera, Rafael Núñez, etc.

2276.5 1886-1903
Under the Constitution of 1886, name changed to "Republic of Colombia"
Including Revolution of 1899-1903; Secession of Panama, 1903
Including biography: José Manuel Marroquín, Próspero Pinzón, Manuel Antonio Sanclemente, etc.
Cf. F1566.5 Hay-Herrán Treaty, 1903
South America
Colombia
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

2277
1904-1946
Including Conservative rule, 1904-1930; the liberals, 1930-1946; Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914
Including biography: Miguel Antonio Caro, Alfonso López, Enrique Olaya Herrera, Pedro Nel Ospina, Rafael Reyes, Eduardo Santos, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

2278
1946-1974
Including Conservative restoration, 1946
Including biography: Laureano Gómez, Mariano Ospina Pérez, Gustavo Rojas Pinilla, etc.

1974-

2279
General works
Biography
2279.2
Collective
2279.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2281.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   2281.A4
   Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
   Cf. F2546 General, and Brazil
   2281.A5
   Andes Mountains, Colombia
   Cf. F2212 General
   2281.A6
   Antioquia
   2281.A7
   Arauca (Dept.)
   2281.A79
   Atlantic Coast
   2281.A8
   Atlántico
   Bogotá River see F2281.C9
   2281.B6
   Bolívar
   Including Barú Island, Rosario Islands, Tierra Bomba Island, San Jorge River, Sinú River
   2281.B7
   Boundaries
   2281.B7A1-.B7A9
   General
   Brazil see F2554.C7
   Costa Rica (Ancient boundary) see F1549.B7
   2281.B7E1-.B7E9
   Ecuador
   Panama see F1569.B7
   2281.B7P1-.B7P9
   Peru
   Including Leticia question
   Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15

648
South America
Colombia
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Boundaries -- Continued

Venezuela
2281.B7V1-.B7V9
Boyacá
2281.B8
Caldas
2281.C25
Caquetá
2281.C26
Cartagena (Province)
2281.C27
Cauca
For Patí River see F2281.P37
2281.C32
Cauca River and Valley
2281.C4
César
2281.C5
Chocó
2281.C6
Córdoba (Dept.)
2281.C9
Cundinamarca
Including Bogotá River
For San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
2281.D2
Darien. Scots' Colony (Caledonia)
For modern Darién see F1569.D3
2281.G8
Goajira (Territory). La Guajira (Dept.)
Including Goajira peninsula
2281.H8
Huila
La Guajira (Dept.) see F2281.G8
Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
2281.L52
Llanos Orientales
Cf. F2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley
2281.M2
Magdalena (Dept.). Santa Marta Province
Including Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta
2281.M23
Magdalena River and Valley
2281.M3
Malpelo Island
2281.M49
Meta (Territory). San Martín (Territory)
Including Ariari River
Morrosquillo, Gulf of see F2281.S82
2281.N3
Nariño
For Patí River see F2281.P37
2281.N5
Neiva (Province)
2281.N6
Norte de Santander
2281.P23
Pacific Coast
2281.P3
Pamplona (Province)
2281.P37
Pati River and Valley
2281.P4
Sierra de Perijá
Cf. F2331.P4 Perijá (District) of Venezuela
2281.P8
Popayán (Province)
Providence Island see F2281.S15
South America
Colombia
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

2281.P9
Putumayo (Dept.)
Including Sibundoy Valley and the part of the Putumayo River and Valley located in Colombia,
For general works on the Putumayo River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Peru see F3451.P94

2281.Q55
Quindío (Province)

2281.S15
San Andrés y Providencia (Territory)
Including Saint Andrews Island, Providence Island
San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
Santa Marta (Province) see F2281.M2
Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de see F2281.M2

2281.S3
Santander

2281.S82
Sucre (Dept.)
Including Gulf of Morrosquillo

2281.S86
Sumapaz Region

2281.T6
Tolima

2281.T8
Tunja (Province)

2281.U7
Urabá (Province)

2281.V3
Valle del Cauca

2291.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

2291.B3
Barranquilla

2291.B6-.B69
Bogotá (Table F2)

2291.B77
Bucaramanga

2291.B8
Buga

2291.C15
Cali

2291.C3
Cartagena
For siege of 1815 see F2272

2291.M4
Medellín

2291.P28
Pasto

2291.T8
Tunja

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2299.A1
General works

2299.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

2299.A73
Arabs

2299.B37
Basques

2299.B55
Blacks

2299.F74
French

2299.G3
Germans
South America

Colombia

Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
    Indians see F2269+

2299.J3
    Japanese

2299.J4
    Jews

2299.L42
    Lebanese
    Negroes see F2299.B55

Venezuela

2301
    Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2301.5
    Sources and documents
    Collected works

2302
    Several authors

2303
    Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2303.5
    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2304
    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2304.5
    Directories
    Biography

2305
    Collective
    Individual (Historians) see F2320.6.A+
    Individual (By period) see F2321.92+

2308
    General works

2308.5
    Juvenile works

2309
    Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

2309.3
    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2309.5
    Guidebooks. Handbooks

2309.7
    Historic monuments (General)

2310
    Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including national characteristics
    For race conflicts and problems see F2349.A1+

2310.9
    Geography
    Description and travel. Views

2311
    Early to 1809

2313
    1810-1950

2314
    1951-1980

2315
    1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2318
    Museums. Exhibitions

2319
    General works

2319.1.A-Z
    Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    e. g.

2319.1.M3
    Maracay

2319.1.S8
    Sucre (State)
South America
Venezuela

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2319.2.A-Z
  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  Arawak see F2230.2.A7
  Arekuna see F2380.1.A7
2319.2.A73
  Arekena
2319.2.A93
  Ayaman
  Baniva see F2520.1.B35
  Betoja see F2270.2.T77
2319.2.C28
  Caquetio
  Carib see F2460.1.C37
  Cariban see F2001
  Churoya see F2270.2.C63
2319.2.C78
  Cuiva
2319.2.C8
  Cumana
  Goajiro see F2270.2.G6
2319.2.G8
  Guahibo
2319.2.G85
  Guaiqueri
2319.2.I7
  Irapa
  Macu see F2520.1.M2
  Macusi see F2380.1.M3
2319.2.M3
  Maipure
2319.2.M6
  Motilone
2319.2.O8
  Otomaco
2319.2.P3
  Palenque
2319.2.P34
  Panare
2319.2.P37
  Paraujano
2319.2.P45
  Pemon
2319.2.P5
  Piaroa
2319.2.S3
  Saliva
2319.2.S52
  Sicuane
2319.2.T25
  Tamanca
  Taurepan see F2380.1.A7
2319.2.T4
  Teque
2319.2.T5
  Timote
  Waica see F2520.1.W3
2319.2.W3
  Warao
  Yanomamö see F2520.1.Y3
2319.2.Y3
  Yaruro
2319.2.Y4
  Yecuana
2319.2.Y8
  Yupa
2319.3.A-Z
  Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2319.3.A37
  Agriculture
2319.3.A5
  Anthropometry
2319.3.A67
  Architecture

652
South America  
Venezuela  

Antiquities. Indians  
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.A7</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.B37</td>
<td>Baskets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.C4</td>
<td>Census</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.C46</td>
<td>Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.E26</td>
<td>Economic conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.E29</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.E46</td>
<td>Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.E84</td>
<td>Ethnic identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2319.3.F58)</td>
<td>Folk literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.F6</td>
<td>see F2319.3.F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.G6</td>
<td>Government relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.L35</td>
<td>Land tenure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.M5</td>
<td>Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.N5</td>
<td>Names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.P4</td>
<td>Petroglyphs. Rock paintings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.P6</td>
<td>Pottery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.S6</td>
<td>Social conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.S62</td>
<td>Social life and customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.3.T43</td>
<td>Teenagers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2319.5</td>
<td>Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historiography  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2320</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2320.5</td>
<td>Biography of historians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2320.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study and teaching  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2321</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General special  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2321.1</td>
<td>Military and naval history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2321.2</td>
<td>Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2321.9</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By period  

Pre-Columbian period see F2318+
F
LATIN AMERICA. SPANISH AMERICA

South America
Venezuela

History
By period -- Continued

2322
1498-1806/1810
Including early settlement; German occupation to 1556;
pillage and attacks by English and French, 1595-
1798; separation from Viceroyalty of Peru, 1731. In
1777, Captain-Generalcy of Caracas established; in
1786, Audiencia of Caracas created
Biography: Alonso Andrea de Ledesma

2322.8
1806/1810-
Including biography: José Antonio Páez, etc.

2323
1806-1812
Including Francisco de Miranda's attempts at
independence including his biography; Treaty of
San Mateo, 1812

2324
1810-1830. War of Independence, 1810-1823
Including Earthquake of 1812; Battle of Carabobo,
1821. Province of Republic of Colombia, 1822-
1829
Including biography: José Antonio Anzoátegui, José
Tomás Boves, Pedro Luis Brión, Pablo Morillo y
Morillo, José Félix Ribas, etc.

2325
1830-1935
Including Republic of Venezuela formed in 1830; Era of
civil wars, 1848-1870; Revolution, 1902-1903;
Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902; Dutch
Blockade, 1908
Including biography: Cipriano Castro, Joaquín Crespo,
Juan Vicente Gómez, Antonio Guzmán Blanco,
Santos Michelen, José Tadeo Monagas, Juan
Pietri, Aristides Rojas, José María Vargas, etc.

2326
1935-1958
Including movement toward democracy, 1935-1948;
Revolution of 1945
Including biography: Rómulo Betancourt, Carlos
Delgado Chalband, Eleazar López Contreras,
Isaías Medina Angarita, Marcos Pérez Jiménez,
etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1958-1974

2327
General works

2327.5
Biography

2327.52.A-Z
Collective

Subarrange each by Table F5

654
South America
Venezuela
History
By period
1806/1810-- Continued
1974-1999
2328
General works
Biography
2328.5
Collective
2328.52.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1999-
2329
General works
Biography
2329.2
Collective
2329.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2331.A-Z
Regions, states, etc., A-Z
2331.A2
Islands along the Venezuela coast (General)
For islands off the coast, belonging to other countries
see F2016
2331.A3
Amazonas
2331.A5
Andes Mountains, Venezuela
Cf. F2212 General
2331.A55
Anzoátegui
2331.A65
Apure
2331.A7
Aragua
2331.A9
Aves Islands
2331.A93
Avila Mountain
2331.B3
Barinas (Sur de Occidente, Zamora)
2331.B6
Bolivar
Including Great Savannah
Boundaries
2331.B7
General
Brazil see F2554.V4
2331.B72
British Guiana. Guyana
Colombia see F2281.B7
Guyana see F2331.B72
2331.B75
Bruzual
2331.C3
Carabobo
2331.C5
Chacao (Caracas) Valley
2331.C6
Cojedes
2331.C7
Cubagua Island
2331.D44
Delta Amacuro
2331.F2
Falcón
Including Paraguaná Peninsula
Goajira (Guajira) peninsula see F2281.G8
South America
Venezuela
Regions, states, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Great Savannah see F2331.B6
2331.G8
Guárico
2331.G83
Guayana Region
Isla de Patos see F2331.P3
2331.J82
Juan José Mora
Lake Maracaibo Region see F2331.M27
Lake Valencia see F2331.V3
2331.L3
Lara
2331.M27
Maracaibo Lake Region
2331.M3
Margarita (Island)
2331.M5
Mérida
2331.M52
Mérida, Cordillera de (Sierra Nevada de Mérida)
2331.M6
Miranda
2331.M7
Monagas
2331.N8
Nueva Esparta
For Margarita Island see F2331.M3
2331.O7
Orinoco River and Valley
Cf. F2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
Paraguaná Peninsula see F2331.F2
2331.P3
Islas de Patos
2331.P4
Perijá (District)
Cf. F2281.P4 Sierra de Perija, Colombia
2331.P6
Portuguesa
Roraima, Mount see F2609
2331.S8
Sucre
Sur de Occidente see F2331.B3
2331.T2
Táchira
2331.T7
Trujillo
2331.V3
Valencia, Lake
2331.V35
Vargas
2331.Y3
Yaracuy
Zamora see F2331.B3
2331.Z9
Zulia
For Perijá (District) see F2331.P4
2341.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2341.A2
Collective
2341.B3
Barquisimeto
2341.C2-.C29
Caracas (Table F2)
2341.C8
Cumaná
2341.M2
Maracaibo
2341.M25
Maracay
2341.M5
Mérida
2341.S13
San Cristóbal
South America
Venezuela
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2341.V25
Valencia

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2349.A1
General works
2349.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
2349.A5
Americans
2349.A74
Argentines
2349.B3
Basques
2349.B55
Blacks
Cf. HT1151+ Slavery

2349.C35
Canary Islanders
2349.C64
Colombians
2349.C83
Cubans
2349.D78
Druzes
2349.D8
Dutch
2349.E87
Europeans
2349.F73
French
2349.G24
Gallegans
2349.G3
Germans
2349.H34
Haitians
Indians see F2318+
2349.I8
Italians
2349.J48
Jews
2349.L43
Lebanese
2349.M49
Mexicans
2349.P6
Portuguese
2349.S36
Scotch. Scots
Scots see F2349.S36
2349.S7
Spaniards

Guiana
The region between the Amazon and Orinoco although at present usually restricted to British, Dutch, and French Guiana

2351
General works
Cf. E111+ Early voyages
2354
Antiquities. Indians
Guyana. British Guiana
2361
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2362
Several authors
2363
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2363.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2364
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
South America
  Guiana
    Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued
2364.5    Directories
  2365    Biography
    Collective
      Individual (Historians) see F2380.6.A+
      Individual (By period) see F2382.92+
  2368    General works
2368.5    Juvenile works
2369    Pamphlets, essays
  2369.3    Anecdotes, legends, pageants
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR130+ Folklore
  2369.5    Guidebooks. Handbooks
2369.7    Historic monuments (General)
  2369.8    Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including national characteristics
      For race conflicts and problems see F2391.A1+
2369.9    Geography
    Description and travel. Views
  2370    Early to 1802
2371    1803-1950
2372    1951-1980
2373    1981-
  Antiquities. Indians
2379    General works
2380    Modern Indians (General)
      Including local (not A-Z)
  2380.1.A-Z    Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
      e.g.
2380.1.A2    Accawai
      Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2380.1.A7    Arecuna
      Carib see F2001
2380.1.M3    Macusi
2380.1.P3    Paramona
2380.1.T3    Taruma
      Trio see F2420.1.T7
2380.1.W25    Waiwai
2380.1.W3    Wapisiana
  2380.2.A-Z    Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2380.2.A7    Art
2380.2.F6    Folklore. Legends
2380.2.G3    Games
2380.2.G68    Government relations
2380.2.M44    Medicine

658
South America
  Guiana
    Guyana, British Guiana
      Antiquities. Indians
      Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
      2380.2.M57 Missions
      2380.2.S63 Social life and customs
      2380.2.S7 String figures
      2380.2.W7 Writing
      History
      2380.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
      Historiography
      2380.4 General works
      2380.5 Biography of historians
      2380.6.A-Z Collective
      2380.7 Study and teaching
      2381 General works
      2382 General special
        Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
        2382.3 General works
        2382.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
        By period
          Pre-Columbian period see F2379+
          2383 1580-1803
            Including Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice; English conquests; French conquest, 1782
            Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
            Cf. E2423 English in Dutch Guiana
            Cf. F2462 English in French Guiana
          2384 1803-1966
            Including Great Britain given permanent title by Convention of London, 1814; union of three colonies to form British Guiana, 1831
            Including biography: John Smith, 1790-1824, etc.
            For boundary disputes with Venezuela see F2331.B7
            For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.B8
            Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
          2385 1966-
          2387.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
          2387.B4 Berbice
          2387.B7 Boundaries

659
South America
Guiana
Guyana. British Guiana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
Boundaries -- Continued
2387.B7A1-.B7A5
General
Brazil see F2554.B8
2387.B7A6-.B7Z
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
Venezuela see F2331.B72
2387.D4
Demerara
2387.E8
Essequibo
Including Kaieteur Falls
Roraima, Mount see F2609
2389.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
2389.B3
Bartica
2389.G3
Georgetown
2389.N4
New Amsterdam
Formerly Berbice
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2391.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
2391.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
 e.g.
2391.C5
Chinese
2391.E2
East Indians
Indians see F2379+
2391.M37
Maroons
2391.N4
Negroes
Cf. HT1139+ Slavery
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
2401
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2402
Several authors
2403
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2403.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2404
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2404.5
Directories
Biography
2405
Collective
Individual
see F2423+
2408
General works
2408.5
Juvenile works
South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana -- Continued

2409 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2409.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2409.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2409.6 Historic monuments (General)
2409.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   For race conflicts and problems see F2431.A1+
2409.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views

2410 Early to 1813
2411 1814-1950
2412 1951-1980
2413 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2419 General works
2420 Modern Indians (General)
   Including local (not A-Z)
2420.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   Akurio
   Arawak see F2230.2.A7
   Carib (Galibi) see F2460.1.C37
   Cariban see F2001
   Galibi see F2460.1.C37
2420.1.O8 Oyaricoulet
2420.1.T7 Trio
   Warrau see F2319.2.W3
   Wayana see F2230.2.O8
2420.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2420.2.A7 Art
2420.2.P64 Politics and government

History

2420.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions, answers, etc.

Historiography

2420.4 General works
   Biography of historians
2420.5 Collective
2420.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
2420.7 Study and teaching
2421 General works
   Including political history
South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

History -- Continued

2422 General special
By period
2423 1604-1814
Early English settlements; Willoughby and Hyde’s Grant, 1663; Dutch West India Company, 1621-1791. Also includes general works on the four Dutch colonies (Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice, and Suriname), 1667-1803
Including biography: Cornelius Van Aerssen, heer van Sommelsdijk; Abraham Crijnsen; Jan Jacob Mauricius; etc.
Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh’s explorations, 1595-1617
Cf. F2383 Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice
(Former Dutch colonies)

2424 1814-1950
Including Dutch given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814; member of Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2425 1950-1975
As of January 10, 1950, became autonomous within the Dutch Empire

1975-
2425.2 General works
Biography

2425.22 Collective

2425.23 A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2427 A-Z Regions, districts, A-Z

2427 B7 Boundaries

2427 B7A1-B7A5 General
Brazil see F2554.D8
British Guiana see F2387.B7

2427 B7A6-B7Z French Guiana

2427 M3 Maroni River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Maroni River and Valley located in Suriname
For general works on the Maroni River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in French Guiana see F2467.M3

2429 A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

2429 N5 Nieuw Nickerie
South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2429.P3
Paramaribo
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2431.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

2431.A2-Z
Individual elements
2431.B64
Boni
2431.C45
Chinese
2431.E2
East Indians
Indians see F2419+
2431.J3
Javanese
2431.J4
Jews
2431.L4
Lebanese
2431.N3
Negroes. Blacks
Cf. HT1141+ Slavery
2431.N44
Njduka
2431.S27
Saramacca
French Guiana
2441
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2442
Several authors
2443
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2443.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2444
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2444.5
Directories
Biography
2445
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2460.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2461.92+
2448
General works
2448.5
Juvenile works
2449
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2449.3
Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2449.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks
2449.7
Historic monuments (General)
2449.8
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2471.A1+
Description and travel. Views

663
South America

Guiana

French Guiana

Description and travel. Views -- Continued

2450          Early to 1813
2451          1814-1950
2452          1951-

Antiquities. Indians

2459          General works
2460          Modern Indians (General)

2460.1.A-Z    Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2460.1.C37    Carib (Galibi)

Cariban see F2001

2460.1.E5     Emerillon

Galibi see F2460.1.C37

2460.1.O9     Oyampi. Wayampi

2460.1.P3     Palicur

Wayampi see F2460.1.O9

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

2460.2.A-Z    Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2460.2.A37    Agriculture

2460.2.E38    Education

2460.2.F64    Folklore. Legends

2460.2.G68    Government relations

Legends see F2460.2.F64

2460.2.P6     Pottery

History

2460.3        Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
               and answers, etc.

Historiography

2460.4        General works

2460.5        Biography of historians

2460.6.A-Z    Collective

2460.6.A-Z    Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2460.7        Study and teaching

2461          General works

2461          Including political history

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2459+
South America
Guiana
French Guiana
History
By period -- Continued
2462
1626-1814
Including early English settlements on the Oyapok; first French settlement, 1643; expedition of Kourou, 1763-1765; Portuguese (from Brazil) occupation, 1809-1817
Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
Cf. F2383 French in British Guiana
2463
1814-1946
Including French given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814.
For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.F8
For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
2464
1947-
As of January 1, 1947, became a department of Metropolitan France
2467.A-Z
Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
2467.B7
Boundaries
Brazil see F2554.F8
Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see F2427.B7
2467.I4
Îles du Salut (Devil's Island)
For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8
2467.I5
Inine (Territory)
2467.M25
Mana River and Valley
2467.M3
Maroni River and Valley
Class here general works on the Maroni River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in French Guiana
For works limited to the part of the Maroni River and Valley located in Suriname see F2427.M3
2467.T9
Tumuc-Humac Mountains
2469.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
2469.C3
Cayenne
2469.S3
Saint-Georges (Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock)
2469.S5
Saint-Laurent (Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni)
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2471.A1
General works
2471.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
South America
    Guiana
       French Guiana
          Elements in the population
             Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
                      Blacks
                      2471.B55
                      Hmong (Asian people)
                      Indians see F2459+
                      Negroes see F2471.B55
                      2471.H56
                      Brazil
                      2501
                         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
                      2501.5
                         Congresses
                         Collected works (nonserial)
                      2502
                         Several authors
                      2503
                         Individual authors
                            Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
                      2503.5
                         Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
                      2504
                         Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
                      2504.5
                         Directories
                         Biography
                            Collective
                               Individual (Historians) see F2520.6.A+
                               Individual (By period) see F2523.92+
                      2505
                         General works
                      2508
                         Juvenile works
                      2509
                         Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
                         Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
                            Cf. P, Literature
                            Cf. GR130+ Folklore
                         2509.3
                         2509.5
                            Guidebooks. Handbooks
                            Historic monuments (General)
                      2510
                         Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
                            Including national characteristics
                            For race conflicts and problems see F2659.A1+
                      2510.5
                         Brazilians in foreign countries (General)
                            For Brazilians in a particular country, see the country
                      2510.9
                         Geography
                         Description and travel. Views
                      2511
                         Early to 1821
                      2513
                         1822-1889
                      2515
                         1890-1950
                      2516
                         1951-1980
                      2517
                         1981-
                         Antiquities. Indians
                      2518.5
                         Museums. Exhibitions
                      2519
                         General works
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2519.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   e.g.
2519.1.A6 Amazon Valley
2519.1.B3 Bahia (State)
2519.1.G68 Goiás (State). Goyaz (State)
2519.1.L3 Lagoa Santa
2519.1.M37 Maranhão (State)
2519.1.M4 Matto Grosso (State)
2519.1.P2 Pará (State)
2519.1.P3 Paraná (State)
2519.1.P37 Parque Nacional do Xingu
2519.1.P8 Purus River
2519.1.R5 Rio de Janeiro (State)
2519.1.R6 Rio Grande do Sul (State)
2519.1.S2 São Paulo (State)
2519.1.U3 Uaupés Valley
2519.1.X56 Xingu Valley

2519.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   Adornment see F2519.3.C68

2519.3.A42 Alcohol use
2519.3.A5 Anthropometry
2519.3.A7 Art
2519.3.A84 Astronomy
2519.3.B36 Baskets
2519.3.B5 Boats
2519.3.B6 Bows and arrows
2519.3.C3 Cannibalism
2519.3.C65 Communication
2519.3.C68 Costume. Adornment
2519.3.C85 Cultural assimilation
2519.3.D2 Dance
2519.3.D84 Dwellings
2519.3.E2 Education
2519.3.E83 Ethnic identity
2519.3.E85 Ethnobotany
2519.3.F4 Featherwork
2519.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
2519.3.F63 Food
2519.3.G3 Games
   Government see F2519.3.P58
2519.3.G6 Government relations
2519.3.H66 Homosexuality
2519.3.H85 Hunting
2519.3.I4 Implements
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2519.3.I5  Industries
2519.3.K53  Kings and rulers
2519.3.K55  Kinship
2519.3.L36  Land tenure
2519.3.M36  Material culture
2519.3.M37  Mathematics
2519.3.M43  Medicine
2519.3.M48  Migrations
2519.3.M5  Missions
2519.3.N35  Names
2519.3.P58  Politics and government
2519.3.P59  Population
2519.3.P6  Pottery
2519.3.R3  Religion. Mythology
2519.3.S46  Services for
2519.3.S58  Social conditions
2519.3.S6  Social life and customs
2519.3.S94  Suicidal behavior
2519.3.U73  Urban residence
2519.3.W37  Wars
2519.3.W66  Women
2519.3.W7  Writing

2520  Modern Indians (General)
2520.1.A-Z  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2520.1.A4  Akwe-Shavante. Xavante
            Amahuaca see F3430.1.A5
2520.1.A6  Apalai
2520.1.A63  Apalakiri
2520.1.A632  Apapocuva
2520.1.A64  Apiacá
2520.1.A65  Apinagé
2520.1.A7  Arara
2520.1.A75  Arauá
            Arawak see F2230.2.A7
            Araweté
            Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
2520.1.A84  Asurini
2520.1.A93  Ava-Canoeiro
2520.1.B3  Bakairi
2520.1.B35  Baniva
2520.1.B4  Baré
            Betoya see F2270.2.T77
            Boro see F2270.2.B6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.B75</td>
<td>Bororo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.B76</td>
<td>Botocudo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C3</td>
<td>Caingua see F2230.2.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C316</td>
<td>Canamari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C32</td>
<td>Canella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C35</td>
<td>Canoeiro see F2520.1.R53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C37</td>
<td>Caraja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C38</td>
<td>Caripuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C4</td>
<td>Cashinawa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C44</td>
<td>Caxixó</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C45</td>
<td>Cayapo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chamacoco see F3320.2.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chapacura see F3320.2.C38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charrua see F2719.2.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chavante see F2520.1.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chipaya see F3320.2.C38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C64</td>
<td>Cinta Larga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C67</td>
<td>Craho. Kraho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C7</td>
<td>Crichaná</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.C84</td>
<td>Culina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.D47</td>
<td>Desana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.F8</td>
<td>Fulnio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.G37</td>
<td>Gaviões</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.G4</td>
<td>Ge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.G6</td>
<td>Goyatoca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.G68</td>
<td>Guaharibo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.G69</td>
<td>Guajá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guajajara see F2520.1.T4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.G718</td>
<td>Guana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.G72</td>
<td>Guanano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.G75</td>
<td>Guarani see F2230.2.G72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guató</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guayana see F2230.2.G75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guayaqui see F2679.2.G9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.H48</td>
<td>Heta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.I6</td>
<td>Ipurucotó</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.I7</td>
<td>Iranxe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.J8</td>
<td>Juruna. Yuruna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.K3</td>
<td>Kaingang. Kaingangue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.K34</td>
<td>Kalankó</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.K35</td>
<td>Kamaiurá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.K4</td>
<td>Kariri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.K45</td>
<td>Kashinau see F2520.1.C38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.K7</td>
<td>Kayabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.K85</td>
<td>Kraho see F2520.1.C67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M2</td>
<td>Kreen-Akarore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M24</td>
<td>Kuikuru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M26</td>
<td>Macu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M27</td>
<td>Macusi see F2380.1.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M3</td>
<td>Mamaindê</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M24</td>
<td>Maruba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M27</td>
<td>Masacali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M3</td>
<td>Maue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M44</td>
<td>Mayoruna see F3430.1.M45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M45</td>
<td>Mbaya see F2679.2.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M44</td>
<td>Mehinacu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M45</td>
<td>Mekranoti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M8</td>
<td>Mojo see F3320.2.M55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.M9</td>
<td>Mundurucu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.N3</td>
<td>Mura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.N3</td>
<td>Including Pirahá Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.O63</td>
<td>Nambicuara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.O63</td>
<td>Omagua see F3430.1.O5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P32</td>
<td>Opaye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P35</td>
<td>Pacaguara see F3320.2.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P38</td>
<td>Paicur see F2460.1.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P4</td>
<td>Pano see F3430.1.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P43</td>
<td>Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P4</td>
<td>Parintintin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P45</td>
<td>Patahoso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P45</td>
<td>Pauishana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P68</td>
<td>PEBAN see F3430.1.P4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P8</td>
<td>Pirahá see F2520.1.M9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P8</td>
<td>Piro see F3430.1.P5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520.1.P8</td>
<td>Potiguara</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2520.1.R53                Rikbaktsa. Canoeiro (Mato Grosso)
2520.1.S22                Sakirabiá
2520.1.S24                Saluma
2520.1.S3                 Sanavirona
Sapuya see F2520.1.K4
2520.1.S47                Sherente
2520.1.S5                 Shokleng
2520.1.S86                Surui
2520.1.S89                Suya
2520.1.T2                 Tapajo
2520.1.T25                Tapirapé
2520.1.T3                 Tapuya
2520.1.T32                Tariana
2520.1.T4                 Tenetehara
2520.1.T43                Teremembe
2520.1.T45                Terena. Tereno
2520.1.T5                 Timbira
Trio see F2420.1.T7
2520.1.T7                 Trumai
2520.1.T9                 Tucano
2520.1.T925               Tucuna
Tukanoan see F2270.2.T77
2520.1.T933               Tupari
Tupi see F2230.2.T84
2520.1.T94                Tupinamba
2520.1.T97                Tuxá
2520.1.T98                Tuyuca
2520.1.T99                Txicaos
2520.1.U3                 Uaboi
2520.1.U5                 Umotina
2520.1.U7                 Urubu Kaapor
2520.1.U74                Uruewawau
2520.1.W3                 Waica
2520.1.W34                Waimiri
Waiwai see F2380.1.W25
Wapisiana see F2380.1.W3
2520.1.W38                Waura
Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
Wayana see F2230.2.O8
2520.1.X33                Xacriaba
Xavante see F2520.1.A4
2520.1.X5                 Xikrin
2520.1.Y25                Yaminawa
South America
  Brazil
  Antiquities. Indians
  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
  2520.1.Y3
    Yanomamo
    Yuruna see F2520.1.J8
  2520.1.Z63
    Zoé
  2520.1.Z65
    Zoró
  2520.1.Z87
    Zuruahá
  History
  2520.3
    Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
  Historiography
  2520.4
    General works
    Biography of historians
  2520.5
    Collective
  2520.6.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
      e.g.
      2520.6.A2
        Abreu, João Capistrano de (Table F5)
      2520.6.P4
        Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto (Table F5)
  2520.7
    Study and teaching
  2521
    General works
      Including political history
  General special
  2522
    Military and naval history
    Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
  2523
    General works
  2523.5.A-Z
    Relations with individual countries, A-Z
      United States see E183.8.A+
  2523.9
    Other (not A-Z)
  By period
  2524
    Pre-Columbian period see F2518.5+
    1500-1821
  2526
    1500-1548
      Including discovery, exploration, and colonization by Portuguese
      Cf. E123 Demarkation line of Alexander VI

672
South America

Brazil

History

By period

1500-1821 -- Continued

2528

1549-1762

Including Bandeiras (General); if limited to a state, class with state); expulsion of Jesuits

Including biography: José de Anchieta, Salvador Correia de Sá e Benavides, Mem de Sá, António Vieira, etc.

Cf. BX4705.V55 Vieira as religious figure

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay, War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2723 Portuguese settlement at Colonia, Uruguay

2529

French colony at Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1567

Including biography: Nicolas Durand de Villegagnon

2530

Spanish control, 1580-1640

2532

Dutch conquest, 1624-1654

Including Capture of Bahia, 1625; battles at Guararapes, 1648 and 1649; capture of Olinda, 1630

Including biography: Henrique Dias, João Fernandes Vieira, etc.

2534

1763-1821

Including Portuguese court in Brazil, 1801-1821; revolt in Pernambuco, 1817

Including biography: Joaquim José da Silva Xavier (Tiradentes), etc.

Cf. DP650+ John VI, King of Portugal

Cf. F2461 French Guiana

Cf. F2723 Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia

2535

1822-
South America
  Brazil
  History
  By period
  1822- -- Continued

2536  Empire, 1822-1889
      Including Pedro I, 1822-1831; Regency, 1831-1841; Pedro II, 1841-1889
      Including Brazil declared independent of Portugal on September 7, 1822; Empire established on October 12, 1822; Revolution of 1842; separatist movement in Rio Grande do Sul, 1845
      Including biography: José Bonifácio de Andrada e Silva (Cf. PQ9697 as author), Benjamin Constant Botelho de Magalhães; Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de Caxias; Marcilio Dias; Diogo Antonio Feijo; Giuseppe Garibaldi (Cf. DG 558.2.G2 as Italian patriot); Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde de Maua; Joaquim Nabuco; Joaquim Marques Lisbôa, marques de Tamandare
      Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
      Cf. F2725 War with Argentina over Uruguay, 1825-1828
      Cf. F2846.3 War with Argentina, 1849-1852

2537  Republic, 1889-
      Including special period, 1889-1930
      Including Brazil's declaration as a republic, November 15, 1889
      Including the Naval revolt of 1893-1894; Conselheiro Insurrection, 1897; military revolution of 1924-1925; etc.
      Including biography: Ruy Barbosa, Manuel Ferraz de Campos Salles, Manuel Deodoro da Fonseca, Antonio Vicente Mendes Maciel, Manuel de Oliveira Lima, Floriano Peixoto, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado, Jose Maria da Silva Paranhos, barão do Rio Branco, etc.
      Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2538  1930-1954. Period of Vargas
      Including Revolution of 1930; Communist Revolution of 1935; Integralist Revolt of 1938
      Including biography: Eurico Gasper Dutra, Getulio Vargas, etc.
      Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1954-1964
      Including administrations of Kubitschek, Quadros, and Goulart
South America
Brazil
History
By period
1822-
1954-1964 -- Continued
2538.2
General works
Biography
2538.22.A2
Collective
2538.22.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2538.22.G6
Goulart, João Belchior Marques (Table F5)
2538.22.K8
Kubitschek, Juscelino (Table F5)
1964-1985
2538.25
General works
Biography and memoirs
2538.26
Collective
2538.27.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2538.27.F53
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira, 1918- (Table F5)
2538.27.G44
Geisel, Ernesto (Table F5)
2538.27.P38
Paula, Francisco Julio Arruda de, 1915- (Table F5)
1985-
2538.3
General works
Biography
2538.4
Collective
2538.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Regions, states, etc.
2539
Islands of Brazil (General)
2540
Acre (Territory)
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
2541
Alagoas
2543
Amapá Territory
2546
Amazonas
Including Amazon River and Valley; Íçá River; Japurá (Yapurá) River; Javari (Yavari) River; Jurua River; Jutaí (Jutahy) River; Purus River; Rio Negro
Cf. F2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
Cf. F3451.A4 Amazonas (Peru)
Cf. F3451.L8 Amazon River and Valley, Peru
2548
Atlantic Coast
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2551
Bahia (Baía)
  Including Jacuípe River and Valley, and Diamantina Plateau
  Cf. F2601 Pernambuco boundary
  Cf. F2636 Sergipe boundary

Boundaries
2554.A1-A8
General
2554.A82
Argentina
  For Misiones question see F2916
2554.B6
Bolivia
  Cf. F2540 Acre (Territory)
2554.B8
British Guiana
2554.C7
Colombia
2554.D8
Dutch Guiana. Suriname
2554.F8
French Guiana
2554.P3
Paraguay
2554.P4
Peru
2554.U8
Uruguay
2554.V4
Venezuela
2556
Ceará
2557
Central West Brazil
2558
Counani
  Contested territory awarded to Brazil
  Distrito Federal see F2646
2561
Espírito Santo
  Including colonies of Germans, Poles, Swedes, Tyrolese
2564
Fernando de Noronha Island (Territory)
2566
Goyaz (Goias, Goiaz)
  Including Araguaya River, Tocantins River
2567
Guanabara
  Guaporé (Territory) see F2624
  Guartelá (Region) see F2596
2567.3
Ibiapaba
  Jalapão see F2640
2567.9
Mar Mountains
2568
Marajó (Island)
  French Colony, 1612-1618
2571
Maranhão
  Including Gurupy River, Parnahyba (Parnaiba) River
2576
Mato Grosso
  Including Araguaya River, Garças River, Xingú River
  Cf. F2566 Goyaz boundary
  Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
2578
Mato Grosso do Sul
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2581 Minas Gerais (Minas Gerais)
   Including Jequitinhonha River, Mucury Colony, and Paraibuna River

2582 North Brazil

2583 Northeast Brazil

2585 Pantanal

2586 Pará
   Including rivers: Araguaya, Capim, Gurupy (Gurupi), Tapajos, Tocantins, Parú, Xingú
   For Marajó Island see F2568
   Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary

2591 Parahyba (Paraíba)

2596 Paraná
   Including Assunção Colony, Guartelá (Region), Guayra Falls, Iguazú River and Falls, Paraná River
   Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
   Cf. F2909 Argentina

2601 Pernambuco
   Including Itamaracá Island

2606 Piauí (Piauí)
   Including Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
   Cf. F2571 Maranhão boundary

2609 Rio Branco (Territory). Roraima
   Including Mount Roraima

2611 Rio de Janeiro (State)
   Including Parahyba (Paraíba) do Sul River and Valley, Grande Island Bay
   For Rio de Janeiro (Federal District and City) see F2646

2616 Rio Grande do Norte
   Cf. F2556 Ceará boundary

2621 Rio Grande do Sul
   Including German colonies, Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845; Taquari-Antas River and Valley
   Including Gauchos, Brazil
   Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
   Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

2624 Rondônia (Territory). Rondônia (State)
   Including Madeira River
   Roraima see F2609
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2626
Santa Catharina (Santa Catarina)
Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil
Including German colonies, e.g., Blumenau; Itajahy (Itajaí River and Valley)
Including Santa Catarina Island
Cf. F2596 Paraná boundary
Cf. F2916 Misiones Territory of Argentina

2629
São Francisco River and Valley

2631
São Paulo
Including Bandeiras; Revolution of 1932; etc. Rivers:
Aguapehy (Aguapeí), Juquiá, Paraná, Peixe,
Piracicaba, Ribeira de Iguape, Tietê
Cf. F2581 Minas Geraes boundary
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

2636
Sergipe

2638
Sinios River and Valley

2639
South Brazil

2640
Tocantins State
Including Jalapão

2641
Vargem Alegre (District)

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

2646
Rio de Janeiro (City) and Federal District until April 21, 1960 (Table F1)

2647
Brasília (City; and Federal District, April 21, 1960- )
(Table F1)

2651.A-Z
Other, A-Z

e.g.
Bahia see F2651.S13+

2651.B4
Belém

2651.B42
Belo Horizonte

2651.C83
Curitiba

2651.F6
Fortaleza

2651.N5
Niterói

2651.O9
Ouro Preto

2651.P15
Palmares
Pará see F2651.B4
Pernambuco see F2651.R4+

2651.P8
Porto Alegre

2651.R4-.R49
Recife (Table F2)

2651.S13-.S139
Salvador (Table F2)

2651.S15
Santos

2651.S2-.S29
São Paulo (Table F2)
South America

Brazil -- Continued

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2659.A1 General works
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems

2659.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z

2659.A5 Americans
2659.A7 Arabs
2659.A74 Argentines
2659.A75 Armenians
2659.A84 Asians
2659.A9 Austrians
2659.B4 Belgians
   Blacks see F2659.N4
2659.B64 Bolivians
2659.B7 British
2659.C32 Caboclos
2659.D35 Danes
2659.D7 Dutch
2659.E8 Estonians
2659.E95 Europeans
2659.F37 Faroese
2659.F8 French
2659.G3 Germans
2659.H35 Haitians
2659.H85 Hungarians
2659.I24 Icelanders
   Indians see F2518.5+
2659.I8 Italians
2659.J3 Japanese
2659.J5 Jews
2659.K65 Koreans
   Latin America see F2659.S65
2659.L38 Latvians
2659.L42 Lebanese
2659.L5 Lithuanians
2659.M69 Mozambicans
2659.M87 Muslims
2659.N4 Negroes, Blacks
   Cf. HT1126+ Slavery
2659.P7 Poles
2659.P8 Portuguese
2659.S25 Scandinavians
2659.S35 Senegalese
2659.S45 Slovenes

679
South America
Brazil
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
2659.S63              Spaniards
2659.S65              Spanish Americans (Latin America)
2659.S84              Swedes
2659.S85              Swiss
2659.S97              Syrians
2659.U4               Ukrainians
2659.Y67              Yoruba (African people)

Paraguay
2661          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2661.5          Congresses
2662          Collected works
2663          Several authors
2664          Individual authors
2663.5          Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2664          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2664          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2664.5          Directories
2665          Biography
2665.5          Collective
2666          Individual (Historians) see F2679.6.A+
2666          Individual (By period) see F2682.92+
2668          General works
2668.5          Juvenile works
2669          Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2669.3          Anecdotes, legends, pageants
2669.3          Cf. P, Literature
2669.3          Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2669.5          Guidebooks. Handbooks
2669.7          Historic monuments (General)
2670          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2670          Including national characteristics
2670          For race conflicts and problems see F2699.A1+
2670.9          Geography
2670.9          Description and travel. Views
2671          Early to 1810
2675          1810-1950
2676          1951-
2678          Antiquities. Indians
2678          Museums. Exhibitions
2679          General works
2679.1          Modern Indians (General)
2679.15.A-Z          Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2679.15.A-Z          e.g.

680
Antiquities. Indians
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2679.15.C48 Chaco Region
2679.15.M35 Marcelina Kue Site
2679.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2679.2.A2 Abipon Indians
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
Caingua see F2230.2.C3
Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
Chiquito see F3320.2.C39
2679.2.C5 Chiripá Indians
Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2679.2.G9 Guayaki Indians
Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
2679.2.L4 Lengua
2679.2.M25 Maca
2679.2.M3 Mbaya
2679.2.M34 Mbya
Mocobi see F2823.M6
2679.2.M6 Moro Indians
2679.2.P3 Payagua
Pilaga see F2823.P5
Tereno see F2520.1.T45
2679.2.T65 Tomaráxo Indians
Toba see F2823.T7
2679.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2679.3.A77 Art
2679.3.C45 Census
(2679.3.C58) Civil rights
      see KHP1+
2679.3.C64 Colonization
2679.3.E38 Education
2679.3.F42 Featherwork
2679.3.F64 Folklore. Legends
2679.3.G65 Goldwork
2679.3.G67 Government relations
      Health and hygiene see RA475+
2679.3.I53 Industries
2679.3.L35 Land tenure
      Legends see F2679.3.F64
2679.3.M5 Missions
2679.3.P64 Politics and government
2679.3.P66 Population
2679.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
2679.3.S65 Social conditions
Paraguay -- Continued

History

2679.35 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2679.4 General works
   Biography of historians

2679.5 Collective

2679.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

2679.7 Study and teaching

2681 General works
   Including political history

General special

2681.5 Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2682 General works

2682.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2682.9 Other (not A-Z)
   Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2678+

2683 1527-1811
   Including before 1620, part of the La Plata region; in 1620, Province of Paraguay established under jurisdiction of viceroy at Lima; in 1776, transferred to viceroy at Buenos Aires
   Including War of Independence, 1810-1811

2684 Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609-1769
   Including Treaty of Madrid, 1750; War of the Seven Reductions (Guaraní War), 1754-1756
   Cf. F2621 Rio Grande do Sul
   Cf. F2723 Colonia
   Cf. F2891 Corrientes
   Cf. F2916 Misiones

2686 1811-1870. Era of three dictators
   Including independence from Buenos Aires viceroyalty, 1813; United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859
   Including biography: José Gaspar Rodríguez, Francia Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López, etc.

2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
   Also called the "War of the Triple Alliance."
   Including battles at Campo Grande, 1869; Curupaytí, 1866; Riachuelo, 1865; Tuyuty, 1866; Yatayty-Corá, 1866
South America
Paraguay
History
By period -- Continued

2688                1870-1938
                     Including biography: Eusebio Ayala, Rafael Franco,
                     Eduardo Schaerer, etc.
                     Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2688.5                Chaco War, 1932-1935
                     Including Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires,
                     1935-1939; Treaty of Peace, 1938
                     Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal

2689                1938-1989
                     Including political revolts; Colorados; communists,
                     Franquistas; Tiempistas
                     Including biography: José Félix Estigarribia, Higinio
                     Morinino Martínez, etc.
                     Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1989-
2689.2                General works
                     Biography
2689.22                Collective
                     Subarrange each by Table F5

2691.A-Z          Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
                     e.g.
2691.A4                Alto Paraná
                     Including Colonia Mayntzhusen

Boundaries
2691.B7A1-.B7A5                General
                     Argentina see F2857.P2
2691.B7A6-.B7Z                Bolivia
                     For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
                     Brazil see F2554.P3

2691.C4                Chaco Boreal. Paraguayan Chaco. Western Paraguay
                     Including territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo
                     rivers
                     Cf. F2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935
                     Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)
                     Cf. F3341.C4 Bolivian Chaco

2691.C6                Concepción
2691.P3                Paraguay River and Valley
2695.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                     e.g.
2695.A8                Asunción
2695.C7                Concepción
2695.C8                Coronel Oviedo

683
South America
Paraguay
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2695.C9            Curuguaty
2695.E5            Encarnación
                   Including Tornado, 1926
2695.H7            Hohenau
2695.T6            Tobatí
2695.V5            Villarrica
Elements in the population
                   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
                   For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2699.A1            General works
2699.A2-Z          Individual elements, A-Z
2699.A72           Arabs
2699.A87           Australians
2699.B67           Brazilians
2699.B7            British
2699.D34           Danes
2699.F7            French
2699.G3            Germans
                   Indians see F2678+
2699.I8            Italians
2699.J35           Japanese
2699.J4            Jews
2699.M44           Mennonites
2699.R8            Russians
2699.S73           Spaniards
Uruguay
2701               Periodicals. Societies. Collections
                   Collected works
2702               Several authors
2703               Individual authors
                   Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2703.5             Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2704               Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2704.5             Directories
                   Biography
2705               Collective
                   Individual (Historians) see F2720.6.A+
                   Individual (By period) see F2722.92+
2708               General works
2708.5             Juvenile works
2709               Pamphlets, addresses, essays

684
South America
Uruguay -- Continued

2709.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2709.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks

2709.7 Historic monuments (General)

2710 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including national characteristics
    For race conflicts and problems see F2799.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2711 Early to 1810
2713 1811-1950
2714 1951-1980
2715 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2719 General works
2719.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2719.1.C65 Colonia (Dept.)
2719.1.S24 Salto Grand Dept.
2719.1.T74 Treinta y Tres (Dept.)
2719.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    Chané see F3320.2.C37
2719.2.C5 Charrua
    Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2719.2.G84 Güenoa
2719.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    e.g.
2719.3.P6 Pottery
2719.3.T6 Tobacco pipes

History

2720 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
    and answers, etc.

Historiography

2720.3 General works
    Biography of historians
2720.5 Collective
2720.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

2720.7 Study and teaching

2721 General works
    Including political history

General special

2721.5 Military and naval history
    Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2722 General works
2722.5.A-2722.5.Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
South America
  Uruguay
  History
  General special -- Continued

2722.9 Other (not A-Z)
  Including gauchos in Uruguay
  Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period
  Pre-Columbian period see F2719+

2723 1516-1811
  Known as the "Banda Oriental." In 1776 placed under the viceroy in Buenos Aires
  Including contests over Colonia; Treaty of San Ildefonso, 1777
  Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
  Cf. F2845 English invasion of the La Plata, 1806-1807

2724 1811-
2725 1811-1830
  In 1821, incorporated in Brazil as Cisplatine Province; declared itself independent, 1825; recognized as independent, 1828
  Including wars of independence; Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828 (battles at Sarandi, 1825; Ituzaingó, 1827)
  Including biography: José Gervasio Artigas, etc.

2726 1830-1904
  Formally constituted as a republic, 1830
  Including civil wars between Blancos and Colorados; foreign intervention; siege of Montevideo, 1843-1851
  Including biography: Juan Lindolfo Cuestas, Juan Carlos Gómez, Julio Herrera y Obes, Juan Idiarte Borda, Lorenzo Latorre, Manuel Oribe, José Fructuoso Rivera, Máximo Santos, Aparicio Saravia, etc.
  Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
  Cf. F2846.3 War against Rosas, 1849-1852
South America
Uruguay
History
By period
1811- -- Continued

   Including Revolution of 1904; Battle of Tupambaé, 1904; Revolution of 1910
   Including biography: Juan José Amézaga, José Batlle y Ordóñez, Baltasar Brum, Luis Alberto de Herrera, Andrés Martínez Trueba, José Serrato Gabriel
   Terra, etc.
   Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. D772+ Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

1973-

2729 General works
   Biography

2729.5 Collective

2729.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

2731.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
2731.A7 Artigas
2731.A84 Atlantic Coast
2731.B7 Boundaries (General)
   For Brazil see F2554.U8
   For Argentina see F2857.U7
2731.C22 Canelones
2731.C4 Cerro Largo
2731.C7 Colonia
   For Portuguese settlement at Colonia see F2723
2731.D8 Durazno
2731.F5 Flores
2731.F55 Florida
2731.L3 Lavalleja
   Lobos Island see F2731.M2
2731.M2 Maldonado
   Including Lobos Island, Punta Ballema
   Montevideo see F2781
2731.P3 Paysandú
2731.R4 Río Negro
2731.R5 Rivera
2731.R6 Rocha
2731.S2 Salto
2731.S3 San José
2731.S6 Soriano
2731.T3 Tacuarembó
South America
Uruguay
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2731.T6
Treinta y Tres
2731.U7
Uruguay River
Cities, towns, etc.
2781
Montevideo (Table F1)
2791.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e.g.
2791.M3
Maldonado
2791.M55
Mercedes
2791.P54
Paysandú
2791.S2
Salto
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2799.A1
General works
2799.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
2799.A7
Armenians
2799.B2
Basques
2799.B7
Brazilians
2799.C76
Croats
2799.F7
French
2799.G25
Galicians (Spain)
2799.G3
Germans
2799.G74
Greeks
2799.I8
Indians see F2719+
2799.J36
Japanese
2799.J4
Jews
2799.L4
Lebanese
2799.N3
Negroes. Blacks
2799.S6
Spaniards
Cf. F2799.G25 Galicians
Cf. F2799.V35 Valencians
2799.S9
Swiss
2799.V35
Valencians
Argentina. La Plata region
2801
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2801.5
Congressess
Collected works
2802
Several authors
2803
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
688
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region -- Continued

2803.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2804 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2804.5 Directories
2805 Biography
2805.5 Collective
   Individual (Historians) see F2829.6.A+
   Individual (By period) see F2840.2+

2808 General works
2808.2 Juvenile works
2808.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2808.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2808.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2809 Historic monuments (General)
2810 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   For race conflicts and problems see F3021.A1+

2810.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
2811 Early to 1805
2815 1806-1950
2816 1951-1980
2817 1981-

2819 Antiquities. Indians
   Study and teaching
2820 Museums. Exhibitions
2821 General works
2821.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   e.g.
2821.1.A3 Andalgalá
2821.1.B8 Buenos Aires (Province)
2821.1.C3 Catamarca (Province)
2821.1.C5 Chubut (Territory)
2821.1.C7 Córdoba (Province)
2821.1.E5 Entre Ríos (Province)
2821.1.J9 Jujuy (Province)
   La Rioja (Province) see F2821.1.R58
2821.1.N4 Neuquén (Province)
2821.1.P22 Paraná Valley
2821.1.P29 Patagonia
2821.1.R58 La Rioja (Province)
2821.1.S15 Salta (Province)
2821.1.S23 Santiago del Estero (Province)
2821.1.T89 Tucumán (Province)
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2821.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2821.3.A3 Agriculture
2821.3.A78 Architecture
2821.3.A8 Art
2821.3.B6 Bolas
2821.3.C33 Caciques (Indian leaders)
2821.3.C35 Calendar
2821.3.C4 Census
(2821.3.C56) Civil rights
    see KHA1+
2821.3.C73 Craniology
2821.3.D4 Dentistry
    Including dental mutilation
2821.3.D5 Diseases
2821.3.E35 Education
2821.3.E84 Ethnic identity
2821.3.F57 First contact with Europeans
2821.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
2821.3.F7 Food
2821.3.G65 Government relations
2821.3.H8 Hunting
2821.3.I5 Implements
2821.3.I6 Industries
2821.3.L35 Land tenure
2821.3.M4 Medicine
2821.3.M44 Metalwork
2821.3.M5 Missions
2821.3.M6 Mortuary customs
2821.3.N3 Names
2821.3.P6 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2821.3.P66 Philosophy
2821.3.P74 Politics and government
2821.3.P8 Pottery
2821.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
2821.3.R63 Roads
    Rock paintings see F2821.3.P6
2821.3.S54 Silverwork
2821.3.T6 Tobacco pipes
2821.3.T65 Tombs
2821.3.U7 Urns
    Wars see F2822
2821.3.W65 Women
2822 Modern tribes (General)
    Including Indian wars
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2823.A-Z
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Abipone see F2679.2.A2
Alacaluf see F2986
Araucanian see F3126
Ashluslay see F2230.2.A78
Aymara see F2230.2.A9
Caingua see F2230.2.C3

2823.C2
Calchaqui

2823.C3
Candelaria culture

2823.C4
Catamarca
Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
Chané see F3320.2.C37
Charrua see F2719.2.C5
Choroti see F3320.2.C5

2823.C5
Comechingone

2823.D5
Diaguita
Cf. F3070.1.D5 Chile
Fuegian see F2986
Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2823.G8
Guarpe

2823.H85
Humahuaqa
Kaingangue see F2520.1.K3
Lengua see F2679.2.L4

2823.L8
Lule

2823.M3
Mataco

2823.M6
Mocobi

2823.O34
Ocloya
Ona see F2986

2823.P3
Pampean
Payagua see F2679.2.P3

2823.P5
Pilaga

2823.P8
Puelche

2823.Q4
Querandi

2823.R2
Ranqueles

2823.T7
Toba

2823.T8
Tonocote
Tzoneca see F2936

2823.V5
Vilela
Yahgan see F2986

History

2827
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

2829
General works
South America

Argentina, La Plata Region

History

Historiography -- Continued

Biography of historians

2829.5 Collective

2829.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2830 Study and teaching

2831 General works

Including political history

General special

2832 Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2833 General works

Cf. F2857 Boundaries

2833.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2834 Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2819+

2841 1516-1810

Including period of discovery, exploration, and settlement.

Colonial period. In 1617, Buenos Aires separated from Asunción, became the province of Rio de la Plata under the viceroy of Peru; in 1776, Viceroyalty of La Plata was formed including Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Bolivia

Including biography: Hernando Arias de Saavedra (Hernandarias); Francisco de Céspedes; Juan de Garay; Domingo Martínez de Irala; Juan de San Martín; Rafael de Sobremonte, marqués de Sobremonte; etc.

Cf. F2683 Paraguay before 1811
Cf. F2684 Jesuit province; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Brazil's claims to Colonia
Cf. F3301+ Upper Peru and the Audiencia of Charcas

2843 1810-

On May 25, 1810, declared independence from Spain

692
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

2845
1806-1817
Including English invasions, 1806-1807; War of Independence, 1810-1817
Including biography: Manuel Belgrano; Guillermo Brown; Martín Miguel Güemes; Santiago Antonio María de Liniers y Bremond, conde de Buenos Aires; Bernardo Monteaudo; Mariano Moreno; Juan Martín de Pueyrredón; Cornelio de Saavedra; etc.

2846
1807-1861. Civil Wars
Including unitarism versus federalism; secession and return of province of Buenos Aires; battles at Cepeda (1859), and Pavoñ (1861)
Including biography: Manuel Dorrego, Esteban Echeverría, Juan Galo de Lavalle, José María Paz, Juan Facundo Quiroga, Bernardino Rivadavia, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, Justo José de Urquiza, Dalmacio Vélez Sársfield, etc.
Cf. F2725 War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828

2846.3
1829-1852. Period of Rosas
Including English and French blockades of Argentine coast, 1838, and of Rio de la Plata, 1845-1847; War with Brazil (War against Rosas), 1849-1852; battles at Angaco (1841), Obligado (1845)
Including biography: Juan Manuel José Domingo Ortiz de Rosas

2847
1861-1910
Including League of Córdoba; Civil War, 1880; oligarchy in control, 1890-1910
Including biography: Nicolás Avellaneda, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos Pellegrini, Julio Argentino Roca, Roque Sáenz Peña, etc.
Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2822 Conquista del desierto, 1879-1880
Cf. F2916 Misiones award, 1894
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

2848 1910-1943
Including Radicals in control, 1910-1930; Revolution of 1930; oligarchy in control, 1930-1943
Including biography: Marcelo Torcuato de Alvear,
Joaquín Víctor Gonzáles, Hipólito Irigoyen, Juan Bautista Justo, Lisandro de la Torre, José Félix Urriburu
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2849 1943-1955
Including the "G.O.U." Coup, 1943; Péron regime, 1943-1955; fascism
Including biography: Juan Domingo Péron, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1955-2002

2849.2 General works
Biography

2849.22.A2 Collective
2849.22.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2002-

2849.3 General works
Biography

2849.33.A2 Collective
2849.33.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

2850-2991 Regions, provinces, etc.
Class an individual department or partido with the province of which it is a part

2850 Territories (General)
2850.4 Aconquija Mountains
2851 Andes Mountains
Including Chilean boundary question

2853 Los Andes (Territory)
Before 1910 was Bolivian territory of Atacama; in 1943, departments were assigned to the province of Jujuy, Salta, and Catamarca

2857 Boundaries
2857.A2 General
2857.B6 Bolivia
Cf. F2853 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Brazil see F2554.A82; F2916
Chaco Boreal dispute see F2688.5
Chile see F2851; F2853
South America
Argentina. The La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc.
Boundaries
2857.P2 Paraguay
2857.U7 Uruguay
Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) see F3001
2861 Buenos Aires (Province)
   Including Avellaneda (Partido); Lechiguanas Islands
   For Martin Garcia (Island) see F2909
   Cf. F2846 Battles of Cepeda, 1859; Pavón, 1861
   Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary
2871 Catamarca
2876 Chaco. Chaco Austral. El Gran Chaco (General and
   Argentina)
   Became a province, August 8, 1951
   For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5
   For Chaco Boreal (Paraguayan Chaco) see
   F2691.C4
   For Chaco Central see F2901
   For Bolivian Chaco see F3341.C4
2881 Chubut
   For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884
2884 Comodoro Rivadavia
   Including military zone carved out of Chubut and Santa
   Cruz Territories in 1946
2886 Córdoba
2891 Corrientes
   Including Battle of Caá Guazú, 1841
   Cf. F2916 Misiones boundary
   Cuyo see F2911
2896 Entre Ríos
   For Lechiguanas Islands see F2861; F2861
2901 Formosa (Territory). Chaco Central
2906 Jujuy
2909 La Plata River and Valley (Rio de la Plata). Paraná River
   Including Iguazú Falls, Martín García (Island)
   Cf. F2596 Brazil
2911 Mendoza
   Including the ancient Chilean governación of Cuyo.
   Marlargüe (District); Tupungato (Department)
   Cf. F2961 San Juan boundary
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

2916
Misiones
    Became a province, December 9, 1953
    Including Parque national del Iguazú
    Cf. F2626 Santa Catarina, Brazil (Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil)
    Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
    Cf. F2916 Brazil-Argentina boundary dispute

2921
Neuquén (Territory)
    Including Neuquén River, Parque nacional "Lanín"
2921.5
Northeast Argentina
    Including Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa Misiones, and northern Santa Fe

2922
Northwest Argentina
    Including Calchaqui River

2924
La Pampa
    Became a province, August 8, 1951

2926
Pampas (region)
    Including region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west of Buenos Aires, extending to Patagonia (about 40°)
    Cf. F2217 General

Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego see F2986

2936
Patagonia
    Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands, Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Cape Horn
    Including Tzoneca Indians
    Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into the territories of Chubut, Neuquén, Río Negro, Santa Cruz, and Tierra del Fuego.
    Chilean Patagonia covers the Chilean provinces of Chiloé and Magallanes
    Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego
    Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
    Cf. F3191 Strait of Magellan

2951
Río Negro (Territory)
    Including Nahuel Huapí (Lake), Parque nacional de Nahuel Huapí

2956
La Rioja

2957
Salado River and Valley
    Including the provinces of Salta, Santiago del Esterio, and Santa Fé

2958
Salta
2961
San Juan
2966
San Luis
    Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

696
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

2971                           Santa Cruz (Territory)
                                  For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884
2976                           Santa Fè
2981                           Santiago del Estero
2986                           Tierra del Fuego (Territory and island)
                                  The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean
territory of Magallanes
                                  Including Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego
                                  Including Fuegians: The Alacaluf, Ona, and Yahgan
2991                           Tucumán (Province)
                                  In colonial times was the gobernación of Tucumán, part of
                                  upper Peru

Cities, towns, etc.
3001                           Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
3011.A-Z                        Other, A-Z
                                  e.g.
3011.A9                         Avellaneda
                                  Formerly Barrácas al Sud
3011.B3                         Bahia Blanca
3011.C7                         Córdoba
3011.L4                         La Plata
3011.L45                        La Rioja
                                  Including earthquake, 1894; etc.
3011.L8                         Luján
3011.M29                        Mar del Plata
3011.M45                        Mendoza
                                  Including earthquake, 1861; etc.
3011.R7                         Rosario
3011.S2                         Salta
3011.S218                       San Juan
                                  Formerly San Juan de la Frontera
                                  Including earthquake, 1944; etc.
                                  San Miguel de Tucumán see F3011.T89
3011.S26                        Santa Fè
3011.T89                        Tucumán

Elements in the population
                                  Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
                                  conflicts and problems
                                  For interpretation see F1392.A1+
3021.A1                        General works
3021.A2-Z                      Individual elements, A-Z
3021.A5                        Americans
3021.A59                       Arabs
3021.A64                       Armenians
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

3021.B2                Basques
3021.B45               Belarusians
3021.B55               Blacks
3021.B65               Bolivians
3021.B86               British
3021.B93               Bulgarians
3021.C3                Catalans
3021.C48               Chileans
3021.C7                Croats
3021.D2                Danes
3021.D87               Dutch
3021.F56               Finns
3021.F8                French
3021.G2                Gallegans
3021.G3                Germans
3021.G74               Greeks
3021.H85               Hungarians
Indians see F2819+

3021.I6                Irish
3021.I8                Italians
3021.J36               Japanese
3021.J5                Jews
3021.K6                Koreans
Negroes see F3021.B55

3021.P6                Poles
3021.P8                Portuguese
3021.R87               Russian Germans
3021.S46               Senegalese
3021.S6                Slovaks
3021.S62               Slovenes
3021.S7                Spaniards
3021.S86               Swedes
3021.S88               Swiss
3021.S95               Syrians
3021.T35               Taiwanese
3021.U5                Ukrainians
3021.U7                Uruguayans
3021.V35               Valencians
3021.Y7                Yugoslavs

3030 South Atlantic region
3030.3 Ascension Island

698
South America
South Atlantic region -- Continued
Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas
   Including dependencies: Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula),
   South Orkneys, South Shetlands
   Cf. G890.P3 Palmer Peninsula (Graham Land)
3031             General works
3031.5             Falkland Islands War, 1982
St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, etc. see DT669+
South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
3032             General works
3032.5             South Georgia
Chile
3051             Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   Collected works
3052             Several authors
3053             Individual authors
   Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3053.5             Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3054             Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3054.5             Directories
Biography
3055             Collective
   Individual (Historians) see F3076.A+
   Individual (By period) see F3090.2+
3058             General works
3058.5             Juvenile works
3059             Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
3059.3             Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3059.5             Guidebooks. Handbooks
3059.8             Historic monuments (General)
3060             Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   For race conflicts and problems see F3285.A1+
3060.5             Chileans in foreign countries (General)
   For Chileans in a specific country, see the country
3060.9             Geography
   Description and travel. Views
3061             Early to 1809
3061.9             Early to 1809
3063             1810-1950
3064             1951-1980
3065             1981-
Antiquities. Indians
3069             General works
South America
Chile

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

3069.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  e.g.
  Araucania see F3126
3069.1.A8 Atacama (Province)
3069.1.H8 Huasco (Province)
3069.1.L5 Llaima (Department)
3069.1.L6 Rio Loa region
3069.1.M25 Malloa
3069.1.M6 Molle
3069.1.P5 Pichilemu
3069.1.Q6 Quilpué

3069.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3069.3.A3 Agriculture
3069.3.A58 Anthropometry
3069.3.A7 Art
3069.3.C66 Commerce
3069.3.D58 Diseases
3069.3.E2 Economic conditions
3069.3.E38 Education
3069.3.E46 Employment
3069.3.E84 Ethnobotany
3069.3.F57 Fishing
3069.3.F64 Folklore. Legends
3069.3.G6 Government relations
  Legends see F3069.3.F64
3069.3.M4 Metalwork
3069.3.M5 Missions
3069.3.M55 Mixed descent
3069.3.P76 Population
3069.3.P8 Pottery
3069.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
3069.3.S49 Sexual behavior
3069.3.T4 Textile fabrics
3069.3.W37 Wars

3070 Modern Indians (General)
3070.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  Araucanians (Chilote, Huilliche, Mapuche, Pehuenche, and Picunche) see F3126
3070.1.A7 Atacameno
3070.1.C5 Chango
3070.1.C6 Chono
3070.1.D5 Diaguita
  Cf. F2823.D5 Argentina
  Fuegian (Alacaluf, Yahgan) see F2986

700
South America
  Chile
    Antiquities. Indians -- Continued
    Ciudad de los Césares

History
  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
  General works
    Biography of historians
      Collective

3076.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
        e.g.
        3076.B3
          Barros Arana, Diego (Table F5)

Study and teaching
  General works
    Including political history

General special
  Military and naval history
    Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3083
    General works

3083.5.A-Z
    Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3083.9
    Other (not A-Z)

By period
  Pre-Columbian period see F3069+

3091
  1535-1810
    Including conquest of the Araucanian Indians; history as a Spanish colony
      Including biography: Pedro de Valdivia, etc.

  1810-
    Declared independence from Spain, July 16, 1801

3093
  General works

3094
  1810-1824. War of Independence
    Including battles of Rancagua (1814), Chacabuco (1817), Maipo (1818)
      Including biography: José Miguel Carrera, Juan Mackenna, Bernardo O'Higgins, etc.

3095
  1824-1920
    Including domination of the conservatives, 1830-1861; War with Spain, 1865-1866; bombardment of Valparaiso, 1866; civil wars
      Including biography: Manuel Francisco Antonio Julián Montt, Diego José Víctor Portales, Benjamín Vicuña Mackenna, etc.

    Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. F3447 War with Spain, 1865-1866

701
South America
   Chile
   History
   By period
   1810-
      1824-1920 -- Continued
      3097
      War of the Pacific, 1879-1884
      3097.3
         Territorial questions growing out of the war
         Including the Tacna-Arica question (controversial topic until 1929); Treaty of Ancón, 1883; Treaty of Valparaiso, 1884
      3098
         Revolution of 1891
         Including biography: José Manuel Balmaceda, etc.
      3099
         1921-1970
         Including restoration of presidential power, 1921-1938; Popular Front, 1938-1942; earthquake of 1938
         Including biography: Pedro Aguirre Cerda, Arturo Alessandri, Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, etc.
         Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
      1970-1988
      3100
         General works
         Biography
         3101.A2
            Collective
         3101.A3-Z
            Individual, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table F5
            e.g.
         3101.A4
            Allende, Salvador (Table F5)
      1988-
      3101.3
         General works
      3101.4.A2-Z
         Biography
      3101.4.A2
         Collective
      3101.4.A3-Z
         Individual, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table F5
      Regions, provinces, etc.
      3105
         Islands of Chile (General)
      3106
         Aconcagua
      3111
         Andes Mountains in Chile
         Cf. F2212 South America
         Cf. F2851 Argentina
      3116
         Antofagasta
         Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama
         For Taltal (Department) see F3238

702
South America
Chile
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued
3126 Arauco
Including ancient and modern Mapuche Indians (Araucanian) and ancient and modern Araucanian Indians in Chile and adjacent areas of Argentina
For Malleco, formerly part of Arauco see F3196
Arica (Department) see F3231
3131 Atacama (Desert and Province)
Including the islands: Gonzalez; Saint Ambrose (San Ambrosio); Saint Felix (San Félix), Huasco River
3134 Aysén (Aisén)
Including Baker River
Baker River see F3134
3136 Bío-Bío
Including Antuco (Volcano)
Boundaries
3139.A1-.A4 General
Argentina see F2851; F2853
3139.A5-Z Bolivia
Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
Cf. F3116 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Peru see F3451.B73
Cape Horn see F3186
3141 Cautín
Including Llaima (Department)
3146 Chiloé
A province of Chilean Patagonia
Including Wreck of the Wager (Ship)
Cf. F2936 Patagonia
3151 Colchagua
Including Tinguiririca (Volcano)
3156 Concepción
3159 Copiapó River and Valley
3161 Coquimbo
Including Guayacán Bay
3166 Curicó
Cuyo see F2911
3169 Easter Island
Isla de Pascua, L’île de Pâques, Rapa Nui, Te Pito te Henua
3170 El Loa
3170.5 Elqui River and Valley
3171 Juan Fernández Islands
Including earthquake of 1835
3174 Laja River and Valley
South America
Chile
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3176  Linares
Llaima (Department) see F3141

3181  Llanquihue
Including Llanquihue Lake, Reloncaví Bay, Rio Cisnes, Rio Puelo
Loa see F3170

3186  Magallanes y Antártica Chilena
Name of Region XII created in 1974 by the union of the former province of Magallanes (western part of the island of Tierra del Fuego, formed as a province of Chilean Patagonia, 1929) and the former Territorio Antártico Chileno (formally claimed by Chile in Nov. 1940)
Including Cape Horn, etc.
For Última Esperanza (Department) see F3244
Cf. F2936 Patagonia
Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego (Island)

3191  Strait of Magellan
Cf. G286.M2 Life and travels of Fernão de Magalhães (Ferdinand Magellan)
Cf. G420.M2 First circumnavigation of globe by Magellan and crew

3196  Malleco
Including Tolhuaca and Lonquimay Volcanoes. Formerly a part of the Province of Arauco; formed as a separate province, 1887

3201  Maule
3205  North Chile
3206  Ñuble
Including earthquake of 1939

3211  O'Higgins
3214  Pisagua (Department)
3218  Region de los Lagos
3221  Santiago
Cf. F3271 Santiago de Chile (City)

3231  Tacna (Department). Arica (Department)
Between 1883 and 1929, Tacna belonged to Chile; in 1929, it became a department of Peru
Before 1883, Arica belonged to Peru
Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

3236  Talca
3238  Taltal (Department)
South America
Chile

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3241
Tarapacá
Before 1883, belonged to Peru
For Pisagua (Department) see F3214
For departments of Tacna and Arica see F3231
Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

Tierra del Fuego (Chilean part of the island) see F3186

3243
Toto Island

3244
Ultima Esperanza (Department)

3246
Valdivia

3251
Valparaíso
For Easter Island see F3169
For Juan Fernández Island see F3171

Cities, towns, etc.

3271
Santiago de Chile (City) (Table F1)

3281.A-Z
Other, A-Z
3281.A45
Antofagasta
3281.A6
Arica
3281.C46
Chillán
3281.C5
Concepción
3281.I6
Iquique
3281.T17
Talca
3281.T2
Talcahuano
3281.T4
Temuco
3281.V15
Valdivia
3281.V2
Valparaíso
3281.V6
Viña del Mar

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3285.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3285.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
3285.A5
Americans
3285.A7
Arabs
3285.B3
Basques
3285.B53
Blacks
3285.B7
British
3285.C76
Croats
3285.C94
Czechs
3285.F8
French
3285.G25
Galicians (Spain)
3285.G3
Germans
Indians see F3069+
South America
Chile

Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z

- 3285.I8       Italians
- 3285.J4       Jews
- 3285.N67      Norwegians
- 3285.P4       Peruvians
- 3285.S7       Spaniards
- 3285.S9       Swiss
- 3285.S95      Syrians
- 3285.Y8       Yugoslavs

Bolivia

3301        Periodicals. Societies. Collections
            Collected works
3302        Several authors
3303        Individual authors
            Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3303.5      Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3304        Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
            Directories
3304.5      Biography
3305        Collective
            Individual (Historians) see F3320.6.A+
            Individual (By period) see F3321.92+
3308        General works
3308.5      Juvenile works
3309        Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3309.4      Anecdotes, legends, pageants
            Cf. P, Literature
            Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3309.5      Guidebooks. Handbooks
3309.7      Historic monuments (General)
3310        Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
            Including national characteristics
3310.9      Geography
            Description and travel. Views
3311        Early to 1808
3313        1809-1950
3314        1951-1980
3315        1981-
3319        Antiquities. Indians
            General works
3319.1.A-Z   Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
            e.g.
3319.1.C4    Chaco (Bolivian)
3319.1.C6    Cochabamba
South America
Bolivia
Antiquities. Indians
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3319.1.P6 Potosí
3319.1.S2 Samaypata
3319.1.T55 Tiahuanaco (Tiwanaku, Tiahuanacu)
  Including the Tiwanaku Valley and the Tiwanaku culture

3320 Modern Indians (General)
3320.1.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3320.1.A47 Agriculture
3320.1.A68 Architecture
3320.1.A7 Art
3320.1.C45 Census
3320.1.C54 Children
(3320.1.C57) Civil rights
  see KHC1+
3320.1.C6 Colonization
3320.1.C64 Costume. Adornment
3320.1.D35 Dance
3320.1.D83 Dwellings
3320.1.E26 Economic conditions
3320.1.E4 Education
3320.1.E84 Ethnic identity
3320.1.F43 Featherwork
3320.1.F6 Folklore. Legends
3320.1.F64 Food
3320.1.G35 Games
3320.1.G6 Government relations
3320.1.I45 Implements
3320.1.I54 Industries
3320.1.L35 Land tenure
3320.1.M37 Marriage customs and rites
3320.1.M38 Masks
3320.1.M4 Medicine
3320.1.M43 Metalwork
3320.1.M47 Missions
3320.1.M5 Mixed descent
3320.1.N37 Narcotics
3320.1.P53 Philosophy
3320.1.P56 Politics and government
3320.1.P6 Pottery
3320.1.P8 Psychology
3320.1.R3 Religion. Mythology
3320.1.S35 Science
3320.1.S38 Sculpture
3320.1.S62 Social conditions

707
South America
Bolivia
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3320.1.T38  Taxation
3320.1.T48  Textile fabrics
3320.1.W37  Wars
3320.1.W65  Women
3320.2.A-Z  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3320.2.A6   Apolista
3320.2.A7   Arauna
            Arawak see F2230.2.A7
            Aymara see F2230.2.A9
3320.2.C3   Callahuaya
3320.2.C33  Canichana
            Caripuna see F2520.1.C37
3320.2.C34  Cavineño
3320.2.C35  Cayubaba
3320.2.C36  Chacobo
            Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
3320.2.C37  Chané
3320.2.C38  Chapacura
3320.2.C387 Chipaya
3320.2.C39  Chiquito
3320.2.C4   Chiriguano
3320.2.C5   Choroti
3320.2.C62  Churumata
            Colla see F3430.1.C6
3320.2.G8   Guarayo
            Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
3320.2.I8   Itene
3320.2.J84  Jukumani
            Kechua see F2230.2.K4
            Lengua see F2679.2.L4
3320.2.M26  Manacica
            Mataco see F2823.M3
3320.2.M55  Mojo
3320.2.M57  Mollo culture
3320.2.M6   Moseten
            Moxo see F3320.2.M55
3320.2.O3   Ocorona
3320.2.O8   Otuquis
3320.2.P3   Pacaguara
            Pano see F3430.1.P3
            Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33
3320.2.P37  Pauserna
South America
Bolivia
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Pilaga see F2823.P5
Puquina see F3430.1.P8
Quechua see F2230.2.K4
3320.2.S3           Samucu
3320.2.S5           Siriono
3320.2.T3           Tacana
Toba see F2823.T7
3320.2.T6           Toromona
Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
3320.2.U78          Uru
3320.2.Y78          Yuqui
3320.2.Y8           Yurucari
3320.2.Z3           Zamucoan
History
3320.3           Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
3320.4           Historiography
General works
Biography of historians
3320.5           Collective
3320.6.A-Z       Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
3320.7           Study and teaching
3321           General works
Including political history
General special
3321.1           Military history
3321.2           Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
General works
3321.3.A-Z       Relations with individual countries, A-Z
3321.9           Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3319+
3322           1538-1809. Upper Peru
In colonial times, Bolivia was the southern part of Upper Peru, formed Audiencia of Charcas under viceroy of Peru, 1559-1776; under viceroy of Buenos Aires (La Plata), 1776-1810
Cf. F2841 Argentina, 1516-1810
Cf. F2991 Ancient gobernación of Tucumán
Cf. F3444 Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781
3323           1809-1825. Wars of independence
South America
Bolivia
History
By period -- Continued

3324 1825-1884
Including independence from Peru, declared August 6, 1825. Period of civil wars and conflicts with neighboring countries.
Including biography: Mariano Melgarejo, Andrés Santa-Cruz, etc.
For loss of southern Chaco to Argentina, 1878 see F2876
For war with Chile (War of the Pacific), 1879-1884 see F3097
Cf. F3447 Confederación Perú-Boliviana

3325 1884-1938
Including conflicts between the civil war and the military; rule of dictators, etc.
Including biography: Mariano Baptista, Ismael Montes, etc.
For loss of Acre District to Brazil (Treaty of Petropolis, 1903) see F2540
For Chaco War, 1932-1935 and Treaty of peace, 1938 see F2688.5

3326 1938-1982
Including biography: Victor Paz Estenssoro, Enrique Peñaranda Castillo, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3327 1982-
3341.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
3341.A1 Collective
Acre Territory see F2540
3341.A5 Andes Mountains
Cf. F2212 General
Atacama (Argentine territory of Los Andes) see F2853
Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) see F3116
3341.A9 Azero (Province)
3341.B4 Beni
3341.B7 Boundaries (General)
For Brazil see F2554.B6
For Paraguay see F2691.B7A+
For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
For Argentina see F2857.B6
For Peru see F3451.B71
3341.C27 Capinota (Province)
3341.C3 Caupolicán (Province). Franz Tamayo (Province)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3341.C4</td>
<td>Chaco (Bolivian)</td>
<td>For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal (Paraguay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.C5</td>
<td>Chiquitos (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.C6</td>
<td>Chuquisaca</td>
<td>For Azero (Province) see F3341.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.C7</td>
<td>Cochabamba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.C75</td>
<td>Cordillera (Province)</td>
<td>Franz Tamayo (Province) see F3341.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.I25</td>
<td>Ichilo (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.L3</td>
<td>La Paz</td>
<td>For Acre Territory see F2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For Nor Yungas (Province) see F3341.N67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For Lake Titicaca see F3341.T6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.L35</td>
<td>Larecaja (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.M58</td>
<td>Mizque (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.M9</td>
<td>Moxos (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.N67</td>
<td>Nor Yungas (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.O5</td>
<td>Omasuyos (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.O6</td>
<td>Oriente</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.O7</td>
<td>Oruro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.P3</td>
<td>Pando</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piray River and Valley see F3341.S2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.P7</td>
<td>Potosí</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.S2</td>
<td>Santa Cruz</td>
<td>Including Piray River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.S9</td>
<td>Sud Chichas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.T2</td>
<td>Tarija</td>
<td>Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.T3</td>
<td>Territorio Nacional de Colonias</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341.T6</td>
<td>Titicaca, Lake, Region</td>
<td>Class here general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>works limited to the part located in Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Including Titicaca Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For works limited to the part of the Lake Titicaca Region located in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peru see F3451.P9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3351.A-Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc., A-Z</td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3351.C67</td>
<td>Cochabamba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3351.L2-.L29</td>
<td>La Paz (Table F2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3351.O7</td>
<td>Oruro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3351.P85</td>
<td>Potosí</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Bolivia
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3351.S3
Santa Cruz
3351.S94
Sucre
Formerly known as Charcas, Chuquisaca, and La Plata
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
3359.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems
3359.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
3359.B55
Blacks
3359.B73
Brazilians
3359.C38
Catalans
3359.C45
Chileans
3359.G3
Germans
Indians see F3319+
3359.I83
Italians
3359.J3
Japanese
3359.J47
Jews
3359.R97
Ryukyuans
Peru
3401
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3402
Several authors
3403
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3403.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3404
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3404.5
Directories
Biography
3405
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3430.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F3441.2+
3408
General works
3408.5
Juvenile works
3409
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3409.3
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3409.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks
3409.7
Historic monuments (General)
3410
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3619.A1+
3410.4
Geography
South America
Peru -- Continued

Description and travel. Views
3410.5 History of travel
3411 Early to 1819
3423 1820-1950
3424 1951-1980
3425 1981-

Antiquities. Indians
3429 General works
   Including Incas
3429.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
3429.1.A45 Ancash (Department)
   Including Recuay culture
3429.1.A5 Ancón
3429.1.A515 Andahua River Valley
3429.1.A7 Arequipa (Department)
3429.1.C3 Callejón de Huaylas
3429.1.C47 Chancay Valley
   Including Chancay culture
3429.1.C48 Chavín
   Including Chavín culture
3429.1.C497 Chiribaya Alta. Chiribaya Baja
   Including Chiribaya culture
3429.1.C5 Choquequirau
3429.1.C8 Cuelap
3429.1.C9 Cuzco
3429.1.E7 Espiritu Pampa
3429.1.H8 Huamachuco
3429.1.H828 Huari
3429.1.K37 Kasapata
3429.1.L35 Lambayeque (Department)
   Including Sicán culture
3429.1.L7 Lima (Department)
3429.1.M3 Machu Picchu
3429.1.M35 Maranga
3429.1.N29 Ñawinpukyo
3429.1.N3 Nazca
   Including Nazca culture
3429.1.N5 Nievería
3429.1.P2 Pachacamac
3429.1.P25 Paracas
3429.1.P28 Paramonga
3429.1.P8 Puno (Department)
3429.1.P86 Putumayo Valley
3429.1.R55 Rimac Valley
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

Sicán culture see F3429.1.L35

3429.1.T8
Trujillo (Province)
3429.1.V45
Vicús
Including Vicús culture

3429.1.V77
Virú Valley
3429.1.V8
Vitcos
3429.3.A-Z
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3429.3.A37
Aged. Older Indians
3429.3.A4
Agriculture
3429.3.A45
Alcohol use
3429.3.A5
Anthropometry
3429.3.A65
Architecture
3429.3.A7
Art
3429.3.A76
Astronomy
3429.3.A9
Axes
3429.3.B63
Boats
Burial customs see F3429.3.M7
3429.3.C14
Calendar. Chronology. Astrology
3429.3.C4
Census
Ceremonies see F3429.3.R3
(3429.3.C56)
Civil rights
see KHQ1+
3429.3.C59
Commerce
3429.3.C594
Communication
3429.3.C6
Consanguinity
3429.3.C74
Cosmology
3429.3.C8
Costume. Adornment
3429.3.C85
Craniology
3429.3.D6
Diseases
3429.3.D66
Dolls
3429.3.D69
Domestic animals
3429.3.D72
Domestic relations
3429.3.D77
Drinking vessels
3429.3.D79
Drug use
3429.3.E2
Economic conditions
3429.3.E3
Education
3429.3.E35
Egyptian influences
3429.3.E45
Employment
3429.3.E84
Ethnic identity
3429.3.E86
Ethnobotany
3429.3.F55
First contact with Europeans
3429.3.F57
Fishing
3429.3.F6
Folklore. Legends
South America
Peru

Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.3.F65 Food
3429.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
3429.3.G3 Games
3429.3.G4 Genealogy
3429.3.G5 Goldwork
Government see F3429.3.P65
3429.3.G6 Government relations
3429.3.H5 Historiography
3429.3.I53 Industries
3429.3.I77 Irrigation
3429.3.J8 Judiciary
3429.3.K53 Kings and rulers
3429.3.K55 Kinship
3429.3.L3 Land tenure
3429.3.L45 Law and legislation
Legends see F3429.3.F6
3429.3.L5 Litters
3429.3.M3 Magic
3429.3.M34 Marriage customs
3429.3.M35 Masks (Sculpture)
3429.3.M36 Mathematics
For works limited to Quipu see F3429.3.Q6
3429.3.M4 Medicine
3429.3.M42 Metalwork
3429.3.M6 Missions
3429.3.M63 Mixed descent
3429.3.M7 Mortuary customs
3429.3.M8 Mummies
Older Indians see F3429.3.A37
3429.3.P34 Painting
3429.3.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
3429.3.P55 Philosophy
3429.3.P65 Politics and government
3429.3.P68 Population
3429.3.P69 Portraits, Indian
3429.3.P7 Postal service
3429.3.P8 Pottery
3429.3.P85 Psychology
3429.3.Q6 Quipu
3429.3.R27 Relations with blacks
3429.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
3429.3.R58 Rites and ceremonies
3429.3.R6 Roads. Trails
South America
Peru
Antiquities, Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
Rock paintings see F3429.3.P47
3429.3.S39
Sculpture
3429.3.S45
Sexual behavior
3429.3.S54
Silverwork
3429.3.S59
Social conditions
3429.3.S6
Social life and customs
3429.3.T2
Tattooing
3429.3.T28
Taxation, Tribute
3429.3.T29
Teeth
3429.3.T3
Textile fabrics
3429.3.T7
Trephining
Tribute see F3429.3.T28
3429.3.W2
Warfare
3429.3.W27
Wars
3429.3.W4
Weights and measures
3429.3.W65
Women
3429.3.W66
Wood-carving
3429.3.W7
Writing
3430
Modern Indians
3430.1.A-Z
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Achuale see F3430.1.A25
3430.1.A25
Achuar, Achuale
3430.1.A35
Aguaruna
3430.1.A5
Amahuaca
3430.1.A54
Amuesha
3430.1.A6
Andoa
3430.1.A7
Arabela
3430.1.A83
Ashaninca
3430.1.A85
Asto
Aymara see F2230.2.A9
Bora see F2270.2.B6
3430.1.C3
Campa
3430.1.C32
Candoshi
3430.1.C34
Capanahua
3430.1.C35
Cashibo
Cashinawa see F2520.1.C38
3430.1.C37
Chachapoya
3430.1.C4
Chanca
Chavin culture see F3429.1.C48
3430.1.C43
Chayahuita
3430.1.C46
Chimu
3430.1.C48
Cholone
3430.1.C485
Chopcca
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.C5                Chupacho
3430.1.C55               Cocama
3430.1.C6                Colla
            Conibo see F3430.1.S5
            Culina see F2520.1.C84
3430.1.C8                Cupisnique
3430.1.E78               Ese Ejja
3430.1.H78               Huambisa
3430.1.H8                Huancan
3430.1.H83               Huari
            Incas see F3429+
3430.1.I68               Iquito
3430.1.I8                Iscaycinca
3430.1.I83               Isconahua
3430.1.I85               Itucale
            Jivaro see F3722.1.J5
            Kecha see F2230.2.K4
3430.1.M3                Machiganga
3430.1.M38               Mashco
3430.1.M4                Mayna
3430.1.M45               Mayoruna
3430.1.M6                Mochica
3430.1.N3                Nasca
3430.1.O25               Ocaina
3430.1.O5                Omagua
3430.1.O74               Orejón
3430.1.P3                Pano
3430.1.P33               Panoan
3430.1.P4                Pebbans
            Pioja see F3722.1.P5
3430.1.P5                Piro
3430.1.P6                Pocra
3430.1.P8                Puquina
3430.1.Q47               Quero
3430.1.S35               Senci
3430.1.S4                Setibo
3430.1.S47               Shapra
3430.1.S48               Sharanahua
3430.1.S5                Shipibo-Conibo. Sibobo
            Tacana see F3320.2.T3
3430.1.U83               Urarina
3430.1.W35               Wamani
            Witoto see F2270.2.W5
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
3430.1.Y3                Yagua
3430.1.Y34                Yanaconas
3430.1.Y8                Yunca
Zaparo see F3722.1.Z3

History
3430.3             Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
                   and answers, etc.

Historiography
3430.4                General works
3430.5                   Biography of historians
3430.6.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z
                   Subarrange each by Table F5
3430.7             Study and teaching
3431             General works
                   Including political history

General special
3432                Military and naval history
3433                   Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3434.A-Z                   Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3429+
3442                1522-1548
                   Including Spanish conquest, civil wars
                   Including biography: Francisco Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro,
                   etc.
                   For Indians of Peru and the Inca Empire before
                   1531 see F3429
3444                1548-1820
                   Including Viceroyalty of Peru, 1542-1824; Insurrection of
                   Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781; sporadic revolts, 1805-
                   1814
                   Including biography: Vega, Garcilaso de la; Francisco de
                   Toledo; Micaela Villegas; etc.
South America
   Peru
   History
      By period -- Continued

3446                  1820-1829
   Including independence from Spain, proclaimed, 1821;
   battles at Zepita (1823), Colpahuaico (1824),
   Ayacucho (1824)
   Including biography: Juan Antonio Álvarez de Arenales,
   José de Lamar y Cortazar, William Miller, José
   Silverio Olaya, etc.
   For Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador see F2275
   For loss of upper Peru, 1825 see F3324

3446.5                 General works
3447                  1829-1919
   Including civil wars; Battle of Yanacocha, 1835;
   Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-1839;
   Spanish question, 1864; War with Spain, 1865-
   1866; Bombardment of Callao, 1866; Revolution of
   1872; period of reconstruction, 1884-1919
   Including biography: Ramón Castilla, Agustín Gamarra,
   Augusto Bernardino Leguía, Nicolás de Piérola,
   Leoncio Prado, Mariano Ignacio Prado, Felipe
   Santiago Salaverry, etc.
   For War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 see F3097
   Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. F3095 War with Spain, 1865-1866
   Cf. F3451.P94 Putumayo atrocities

3448                  1919-1968
   Including rise of liberalism; the Apristas; anti-axis
   policies
   Including biography: Oscar Raimundo Benavides,
   Víctor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Manual Artura Odría,
   Manuel Prado y Ugarteche, etc.
   Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

3448.2               1968-1980
   General works

3448.3
   Biography

3448.4.A-Z
   Collective
3448.4.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
   e. g.
   3448.4.V4
   Velasco Alvarado, Juan (Table F5)

3448.5               1980-
   General works
South America
Peru
History
By period
1829-
1980-- Continued
Biography
3448.6
Collective
3448.7.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by TABLE F5
e. g.
3448.7.F85
Fujimori, Alberto (Table F5)
3451.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
3451.A4
Amazonas
Amazonas, Bajos see F3451.B3
3451.A43
Anan Yauyo (Province)
3451.A45
Ancachs (Ancash)
Including Callejón de Huaylos
3451.A48
Andahuaylas (Province)
3451.A5
Andes Mountains, Peru
Including Cordillera Blanca
Cf. F2212 General
3451.A54
Andrés Avelino Cáceres
3451.A6
Apirímac
3451.A7
Arequipa
Including Coropuna, El Misti (Volcano)
Arica (Department) see F3231
3451.A87
Ayabaca (Province)
3451.A9
Ayacucho
3451.B3
Bajo Amazonas
Province was named Maynas in 1943
Boundaries
3451.B7
General
3451.B71
Bolivia
Brazil see F2554.P4
3451.B73
Chile
Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
Colombia see F2281.B7
3451.B75
Ecuador
Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
Cáceres Region see F3451.A54
3451.C2
Cajamarca
3451.C23
Calca (Province)
3451.C25
Callao
3451.C27
Canas (Province)
3451.C28
Canchis
3451.C295
Canta (Province)
South America
Peru
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.C3  Carabaya (Province)
3451.C46  Chancay (Province)
3451.C5  Chincha Valley
3451.C55  Chota (Province)
3451.C6  Chucuito (Province)
3451.C7  Contumazá (Province)
3451.C76  Corongo (Province)
3451.C85  Cutervo (Province)
3451.C9  Cuzco (Cusco)

   Including Nevado Sarcantay (Cerro Salcantay),
Pampaonas River, Urubamba River

Ene River and Valley see F3451.J9

3451.G73  Grau Region
3451.H7  Huamalies (Province)
3451.H75  Huancané (Province)
3451.H76  Huancavelica
3451.H78  Huancayo
3451.H79  Huanta
3451.H8  Huánuco

   Including Pozuzo colony
Huarura River and Valley see F3451.L7

3451.H83  Huaral (Province)
3451.J33  Jaén (Province)
3451.J9  Junín

   Including Ene River and Valley
La Libertad see F3451.L3

3451.L2  Lambayeque
3451.L23  Lampa
3451.L3  Libertad
3451.L7  Lima

   Including Huaura River and Valley, Marcahuasi Plateau
Cf. F3601 Lima (City)

3451.L8  Loreto

   Including Amazon River and Valley, Peru, Marañón River,
Pastaza River, Pichis River, and Ucayali River

3451.M2  Madre de Dios

   Including Madre de Dios River
Marcahuasi Plateau see F3451.L7
Maynas (Province) see F3451.B3
Misti (Volcano) see F3451.A7
South America
Peru
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.M6        La Montaña (region)
3451.M8        Moquegua
Nevado Sarcantay see F3451.C9
3451.N67       Nor Oriental del Marañón
3451.O16       Ocsabamba (Oxapampa) colony
3451.P14       Pachitea (Province)
3451.P19       Pacific Coast
3451.P245      Parinacochas (Province)
3451.P247      Pasco
Pastaza River see F3451.L8
3451.P25       Paucartambo (Province)
3451.P48       Pisco (Province)
3451.P5        Piura
Pozuzo (Posuso) colony see F3451.H8
3451.P9        Puno
Including Peruvian section of Lake Titicaca
For general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as
well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia
see F3341.T6
3451.P94       Putomayo River and Valley
Class here general works on the Putomayo River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Peru
Including rubber atrocities
For works limited to the part of the Putomayo River
and Valley located in Colombia see F2281.P9
Cf. F2546 Brazil, where river is called "Içá"
3451.R6        Rodríguez de Mendoza (Province)
Salcantay, Cerro see F3451.C9
3451.S2        San Marcos (Province)
3451.S24       San Martín
3451.S244      Sandía (Province)
3451.S25       Santa Cruz (District)
Sarcantay see F3451.C9
Tacna (Department) see F3231
Tarapacá see F3241
Lake Titicaca region see F3451.P9
3451.T7        Trujillo (Province)
3451.T8        Tumbes
Ucayali River and Valley see F3451.L8
3451.U88       Utcubamba (Province)
White Cordillera see F3451.A5
3451.Y38       Yauyos (Province)
3451.Y47       Yerupajá (El Carnicero, The Butcher)
South America
   Peru -- Continued
      Cities, towns, etc.
         Including individual biography
            3601          Lima (Table F1)
               Including earthquakes of 1687, 1746; occupation by
               Chilean forces, 1881-1883
            3611.A-Z        Other, A-Z
               e.g.
               3611.A7             Arequipa
               3611.C2             Callao
               3611.C9             Cuzco
               3611.H8             Huancavelica
               3611.H82            Huancayo
               3611.I6             Iquitos
               3611.S84            Sullana
               3611.T8             Trujillo
         Elements in the population
            Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
            conflicts and problems
            For interpretation see F1392.A1+
            3619.A1          General works
            3619.A2-Z        Individual elements, A-Z
            3619.A5          Americans
            3619.A73         Arabs
            3619.B37         Basques
            3619.B55         Blacks
            3619.B7          British
            3619.C34         Canary Islanders
            3619.C5          Chinese
            3619.F74         French
            3619.G3          Germans
               Indians see F3429+
            3619.I8          Italians
            3619.J3          Japanese
            3619.J4          Jews
            3619.M47         Mestizos
               Negroes see F3619.B55
            3619.P64         Poles
            3619.P67         Portuguese
            3619.R87         Russians
            3619.Y84         Yugoslavs
   Ecuador
            3701           Periodicals. Societies. Collections
               Collected works
            3702           Several authors
South America

Ecuador

Collected works -- Continued

3703
  Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3703.5
  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3704
  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3704.5
  Directories

Biography

3705
  Collective
    Individual (Historians) see F3726.A+
    Individual (By period) see F3732.92+

3708
  General works

3708.5
  Juvenile works

3709
  Pamphlets, addresses, essays

3709.3
  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. PN, PQ, etc., Literature
    Cf. GR130+ Folklore

3709.5
  Guidebooks. Handbooks

3709.7
  Historic monuments (General)

3710
  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including national characteristics
    For race conflicts and problems see F3799.A1+

3710.9
  Geography
    Description and travel. Views

3711
  Early to 1808

3714
  1809-1950

3715
  1951-1980

3716
  1981-

Antiquities. Indians

3721
  General works

3721.1.A-Z
  Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    e.g.

3721.1.C2
  Carchi (Province)

3721.1.G9
  Guayas (Province)

3721.1.I3
  Imbabura (Province)

3721.1.L36
  La Plata Island

3721.1.M2
  Manabí

3721.1.Q54
  Quijos River Valley

3721.1.T65
  Tomebamba

3721.3.A-Z
  Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3721.3.A35
  Agriculture

3721.3.A67
  Architecture

3721.3.A7
  Art

3721.3.C64
  Commerce

3721.3.D35
  Dance

3721.3.D58
  Diseases
South America
Ecuador
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
Drugs see F3721.3.N35
3721.3.E25 Economic conditions
3721.3.E35 Education
3721.3.E84 Ethnic identity
3721.3.E85 Ethnobotany
3721.3.F65 Folklore. Legends
3721.3.F7 Food
3721.3.G45 Genealogy
3721.3.G68 Government relations
3721.3.I4 Implements
3721.3.L35 Land tenure
3721.3.M37 Material culture
3721.3.M38 Mathematics
3721.3.M4 Medicine
3721.3.M45 Metalwork
3721.3.M6 Missions
Mythology see F3721.3.R44
3721.3.N35 Narcotics. Drugs
3721.3.P35 Painting
3721.3.P74 Politics and government
3721.3.P76 Population
3721.3.P8 Pottery
3721.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
3721.3.S24 Salt
3721.3.S65 Social conditions
3721.3.S7 Social life and customs
3721.3.T18 Taxation. Tribute
3721.3.T2 Teeth mutilation and decoration
3721.3.T47 Textile fabrics
Tribute see F3721.3.T18
3721.3.U73 Urban residence
3721.3.W35 Wars
3721.3.W65 Women
3722 Modern Indians (General)
3722.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Achuaule see F3430.1.A25
Andoa see F3430.1.A6
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
3722.1.C2 Cañari
3722.1.C23 Canelo
3722.1.C25 Cara
3722.1.C3 Cayapa
3722.1.C67 Cofán
South America
Ecuador
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3722.1.C7                Colorado
3722.1.C83               Cuaiquer
3722.1.E8                Esmeralda
3722.1.G815              Guangala
3722.1.G82               Guayacundo
3722.1.H8                Huancavilca
3722.1.H83               Huao
Incas see F3429
3722.1.J5                Jivaro. Shuar
Kechua see F2230.2.K4
3722.1.M3                Manta
3722.1.O8                Otavalo
3722.1.P35               Panzaleo
Pasto see F2270.2.P44
3722.1.P5                Pioje
3722.1.P8                Puruhá
3722.1.Q48               Quitu
3722.1.S37               Saraguro
3722.1.S43               Secoya
Shuar see F3722.1.J5
Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
3722.1.V34               Valdivian
3722.1.Y86               Yumbo
3722.1.Z3                Zaparo

History
3723.3             Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
3724        General works
3725                   Collective
                     Subarrange each by Table F5
3731     General works
                     Including political history
General special
3731.5        Military and naval history
3732                   General works
3732.5.A-Z         Relations with individual countries, A-Z
3732.9                Other (not A-Z)
By period
South America
Ecuador
History
By period -- Continued

3733
1526-1809. Colonial period
Including discovery and conquest; civil war among the
conquistadores; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1539-
1717; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1717-
1723; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1723-1740; under
viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1740 to independence
Including biography: Sebastián de Belalcázar, Francisco
Javier Eugenio, Santa Cruz y Espejo, etc.

3734
1809-1830. Wars of independence
Including revolts against Spain, 1809-1810; Battle of
Pichincha, 1822; member of Confederacy known as
Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830
Including biography: Abdón Calderón, etc.

3735
1830-
Republic of Ecuador created in 1830 by secession from
confederacy

3736
1830-1895. Age of Moreno, 1860-1895
Including civil wars; Concordat of 1862; theocratic
state, 1860-1895; etc.
Including biography: Juan José Flores, Gabriel García
Moreno, Federico González Suárez, Vicente
Rocafruita, Luis Vargas Torres, etc.
For War with Spain, 1865-1866 see F3447
Cf. BX1472+ Concordat of 1862

3737
1895-1944
Including rule of liberals; restriction of church influence;
loss of territory to Brazil in 1904, to Peru in 1942;
etc.
Including biography: Eloy Alfaro, Carlos Alberto Arroyo
del Río, Isidro Ayora, Federico Páez, Leónidas
Plaza Gutiérrez, etc.
For Leticia dispute, 1932-1934 see F2281.B7P1+
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3738
1944-1984
Including revolts and counter revolutions; earthquake of
1949; etc.
Including biography: Galo Plaza Lasso, José María
Velasco Ibarra, etc.

3738.2
General works
Biography

727
South America
  Ecuador
  History
    By period
      1830-
      1984-
      Biography -- Continued
      Collective
      3738.3
      Individual, A-Z
      3738.4.A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5
  3741.A-Z
    Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
  3741.A6
    Andes Mountains, Ecuador
      Cf. F2212 General
      Archipiélago de Colón see F3741.G2
  3741.A9
    Azuay
  3741.B5
    Bolívar
  3741.B7
    Boundaries (General)
      For Colombia see F2281.B7
      For Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
      For Peru see F3451.B7
  3741.C25
    Cañar
  3741.C3
    Carchi
      Including Rumichaca grotto
  3741.C5
    Chimborazo
    Colón. Archipiélago de see F3741.G2
  3741.C6
    Cotopaxi (León)
  3741.E4
    El Oro
    Enchanted Islands see F3741.G2
  3741.E6
    Esmeraldas
      Including Isla de la Tola (Tolita)
  3741.G2
    Galápagos (Encantadas, Enchanted) Islands.
      Archipiélago de Colón
  3741.G9
    Guayas
      Cf. F3741.G2 Galápagos Islands
  3741.I6
    Imbabura
    León see F3741.C6
  3741.L5
    Llanganati (Mountains)
  3741.L6
    Loja
  3741.L7
    Los Ríos
  3741.M2
    Manabí
  3741.N3
    Napo-Pastaza
      Including Oriente (Región oriental)
      For Peruvian boundary dispute see F3451.B7+
      Cf. F3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora
      Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3
    El Oro see F3741.E4
  3741.P32
    Pacific Coast
South America
  Ecuador
    Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
    3741.P4
      Pichincha
        Región oriental see F3741.N3
        Los Ríos see F3741.L7
    3741.S3
      Santiago-Zamora
        For Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3
        Sierra see F3741.A6
    3741.S93
      Sucumbios
    3741.T7
      Tungurahua
    Cities, towns, etc.
    3781
      Quito (Table F1)
    3791.A-Z
      Other, A-Z
        e.g.
        3791.A6
          Ambato
        3791.C9
          Cuenca
        3791.G9
          Guayaquil
        3791.I3
          Ibarra
        3791.J3
          Jipijapa (Canton)
        3791.L3J3
          Latecunga
        3791.L6
          Loja
        3791.R6
          Riobamba
        3791.T8
          Tulcán
        3791.V7
          Vinces
    Elements in the population
      For interpretation see F1392.A1+
        3799.A1
          General works
        3799.A2-Z
          Individual elements, A-Z
        3799.B55
          Blacks
        3799.C7
          Colombians
          Indians see F3721+
        3799.J4
          Jews
          Negroes see F3799.B55
        3799.S3
          Salesians
Collected works. By date
Selected works. Selections. By date
Including quotations
Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
Letters. By date
Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date
Biography and criticism
| .A3   | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .A4   | Letters. By date                    |
| .A6-.Z| Biography and criticism             |
.xA3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.xA4 Letters. By date
.xA6-.xZ Biography and criticism
.x date Collected works. By date
.x2 Selected works. Selections. By date
 Including quotations
 Autobiographies, diaries, etc.
 see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table
 E2, A3
 Letters
 see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table
 E2, A4
.x4 Essays. By date
.x5 Speeches. By date
.x9A-.x9Z Special libraries. By author, A-Z
Official publications
.A1-.A4 Serial publications
.A5-.A69 Monographs
.A7 Nonofficial publications
.A8-.W State branches. By state, A-W

Under each state:
.xA1-.xA4 Official publications
.xA5-.xA7 Serial publications
.xA8-.xZ Monographs
.xA8-.xZ Nonofficial publications
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.xA1-.xA4</td>
<td>Official publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5-.xA7</td>
<td>Serial publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA8-.xZ</td>
<td>Monographs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA8-.xZ</td>
<td>Nonofficial publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A1-.A49</td>
<td>Official publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A5A-.A5Z</td>
<td>History of the society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A6-.W</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A5-.Z</td>
<td>General works. Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1</td>
<td>Monumental and picturesque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.13</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.15</td>
<td>Antiquities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.2</td>
<td>Social life and customs. Intellectual life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.23.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.23.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.25</td>
<td>Historiography. Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sections. Districts, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemeteries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.42.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.42.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monuments. Statues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks. Squares. Circles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.6.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.6.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.8.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.8.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements in the population</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico, F1477, Guatemala; etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Sub-Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3</td>
<td>Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4</td>
<td>General works. Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x43</td>
<td>Monumental and picturesque</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x45</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x47</td>
<td>Antiquities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5</td>
<td>Social life and customs. Intellectual life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x53A2-.x53A9</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x53A3-.x53Z</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x55</td>
<td>Historiography. Study and teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x57</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x6A2-.x6A29</td>
<td>Sections. Districts, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x6A3-.x6Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x62A2-.x62A29</td>
<td>Cemeteries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x62A3-.x62Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x65A2-.x65A29</td>
<td>Monuments. Statues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x65A3-.x65Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7A2-.x7A29</td>
<td>Parks. Squares. Circles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7A3-.x7Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x75A2-.x75A29</td>
<td>Streets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x75A3-.x75Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x8A2-.x8A29</td>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x8A3-.x8Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x9A2-.x9A29</td>
<td>Elements in the population</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x9A3-.x9Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico; F1477, Guatemala; etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3</td>
<td>Sources and documents. Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A5-.Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.2</td>
<td>Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3</td>
<td>Antiquities. Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4</td>
<td>Social life and customs. Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.42</td>
<td>Elements in the population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5</td>
<td>Biography and memoirs (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.6</td>
<td>Political and diplomatic history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.62</td>
<td>Relations with individual countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early</td>
<td>Biography and memoirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.65</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7</td>
<td>Biography and memoirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.72</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.8</td>
<td>Biography and memoirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.82</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use this table where indicated to subarrange numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author.

.A2 Collected works. By date
   Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
   For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A25 Selected works. By date
   Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
   For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.A4 Letters. By date
   Speeches, essays, and lectures
      Including interviews
      Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
      For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A49-.A499 Serials. By title

.A5 Monographs. By title

.A6-.Z Biography and criticism
Use this table where indicated to subarrange Cutter numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule, e.g., F1788.22.C3, Castro, Fidel. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author.

.xA2 Collected works. By date
  Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
  For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.xA25 Selected works. By date
  Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
  For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.xA3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.xA4 Letters. By date
  Speeches, essays, lectures
  Including interviews
  Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
  For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.xA49-.xA499 Serials. By title

.xA5 Monographs. By date

.xA6-.xZ Biography and criticism
.A1-.A7  Official publications
.A8-.Z4  Reports of delegations from participating countries
          Arrange alphabetically by country
.Z5     Works about the conference
### INDEX

**NUMERALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E285.3+</td>
<td>Adair, John: E353.1.A19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886: E467.1.A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Adams, John: E322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abenaki Indians: E99.A13</td>
<td>Administration, 1797-1801: E321+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abipon Indians: F2679.2.A2</td>
<td>Family: E322.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abitibi County (Québec): F1054.A3</td>
<td>Adams, John Quincy: E377+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abitibi Indians: E99.A12</td>
<td>Administration, 1825-1829: E376+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abitibi Region (Québec): F1054.A3</td>
<td>Charges of bargain with Clay: E375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abolition of slavery</td>
<td>Adams, Mount (Wash.): F897.K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agitation for: E449</td>
<td>Addicks, John Edward: F169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal America: E51+, E103+</td>
<td>Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal Americans: E75+</td>
<td>Adrian culture: E99.A18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aburrá Valley (Colombia): F2269.1.A28</td>
<td>Adobe Walls, Battle of, 1864: E83.863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acadia: F1036+</td>
<td>Adoption, Indian: E98.A15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians: E78.N9</td>
<td>Adornment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acadia National Park: F27.M9</td>
<td>Aztecs: F1219.76.C68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acadia Parish (La.): F377.A2</td>
<td>Indians: F2520.1.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acadians in Canada: F1036+</td>
<td>Bolivia: F3320.1.C64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition from Acadia: F1038</td>
<td>Brazil: F2519.3.C68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Evangeline country&quot;: F377.T4</td>
<td>Mexico: F1219.3.C75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanceh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.A35</td>
<td>Peru: F3429.3.C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accawai Indians: F2380.1.A2</td>
<td>South America: F2230.1.C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achatua Indians: F2270.2.A3</td>
<td>Mayas: F1435.3.C69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achi Indians: F1465.2.A23</td>
<td>Aerial operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achomawi Indians: E99.A15</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achuar Indians: F3430.1.A25</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aconcagua, Chile (Province): F3106</td>
<td>African American artisans: E185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aconcagua Mountains: F2850.4</td>
<td>African American business associations: E185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acre, Brazil (Territory): F2540</td>
<td>African American businessmen: E185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acua-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4</td>
<td>African American farmers: E185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Call Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American insurrections:</td>
<td>E447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American race relations:</td>
<td>E185.61, E185.615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American sailors:</td>
<td>E185.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate Army:</td>
<td>E585.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Army:</td>
<td>E540.N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolutionary War:</td>
<td>E269.N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1812:</td>
<td>E359.9.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1898:</td>
<td>E725.5.N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American soldiers:</td>
<td>E185.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American sailors:</td>
<td>E185.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>F122+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs:</td>
<td>F1219.76.A57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians:</td>
<td>E98.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina:</td>
<td>F2821.3.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia:</td>
<td>F3320.1.A47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America:</td>
<td>F1434.2.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile:</td>
<td>F3069.3.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia:</td>
<td>F2270.1.A47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador:</td>
<td>F3721.3.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana:</td>
<td>F2460.2.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala:</td>
<td>F1465.3.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico:</td>
<td>F1219.3.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru:</td>
<td>F3429.3.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America:</td>
<td>E59.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America:</td>
<td>F2230.1.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela:</td>
<td>F2319.3.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas:</td>
<td>F1435.3.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agua Tibia (Guatemala):</td>
<td>F1435.1.A36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguapey River (Brazil):</td>
<td>F2631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguaruna Indians:</td>
<td>F3430.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguascalientes, Mexico (State):</td>
<td>F1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguateca (Guatemala):</td>
<td>F1435.1.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquilier, Jerónimo de:</td>
<td>E125.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguilar, Francisco Vicente:</td>
<td>F1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguirre Cerda, Pedro:</td>
<td>F3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguirre, Lope de:</td>
<td>E125.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahtena Indians:</td>
<td>E99.A28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona, S.C., Battle of, 1865:</td>
<td>E477.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aisén, Chile (Province):</td>
<td>F3134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akan in America:</td>
<td>E29.A43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akatek Indians:</td>
<td>F1465.2.A34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aklavik (Mackenzie District):</td>
<td>F1100.5.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akoirio Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akron (Ohio):</td>
<td>F499.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akuri Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akuria Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akurío Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akurio Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akwa`ala Indians:</td>
<td>F1221.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akwe-Shavante Indians:</td>
<td>F2520.1.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama:</td>
<td>F321+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans:</td>
<td>E185.93.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate history:</td>
<td>E551+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counties:</td>
<td>F332.A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agua Tibia (Guatemala):</td>
<td>F1435.1.A36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguapey River (Brazil):</td>
<td>F2631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguaruna Indians:</td>
<td>F3430.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguascalientes, Mexico (State):</td>
<td>F1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguateca (Guatemala):</td>
<td>F1435.1.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquilier, Jerónimo de:</td>
<td>E125.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguilar, Francisco Vicente:</td>
<td>F1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguirre Cerda, Pedro:</td>
<td>F3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguirre, Lope de:</td>
<td>E125.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahtena Indians:</td>
<td>E99.A28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona, S.C., Battle of, 1865:</td>
<td>E477.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aisén, Chile (Province):</td>
<td>F3134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akan in America:</td>
<td>E29.A43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akatek Indians:</td>
<td>F1465.2.A34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aklavik (Mackenzie District):</td>
<td>F1100.5.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akoirio Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akron (Ohio):</td>
<td>F499.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akuri Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akuria Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akurío Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akurio Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akwa`ala Indians:</td>
<td>F1221.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akwe-Shavante Indians:</td>
<td>F2520.1.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama:</td>
<td>F321+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans:</td>
<td>E185.93.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate history:</td>
<td>E551+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counties:</td>
<td>F332.A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agua Tibia (Guatemala):</td>
<td>F1435.1.A36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguapey River (Brazil):</td>
<td>F2631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguaruna Indians:</td>
<td>F3430.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguascalientes, Mexico (State):</td>
<td>F1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguateca (Guatemala):</td>
<td>F1435.1.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquilier, Jerónimo de:</td>
<td>E125.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguilar, Francisco Vicente:</td>
<td>F1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguirre Cerda, Pedro:</td>
<td>F3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguirre, Lope de:</td>
<td>E125.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahtena Indians:</td>
<td>E99.A28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona, S.C., Battle of, 1865:</td>
<td>E477.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aisén, Chile (Province):</td>
<td>F3134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akan in America:</td>
<td>E29.A43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akatek Indians:</td>
<td>F1465.2.A34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aklavik (Mackenzie District):</td>
<td>F1100.5.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akoirio Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akron (Ohio):</td>
<td>F499.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akuri Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akuria Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akurío Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akurio Indians:</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akwa`ala Indians:</td>
<td>F1221.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akwe-Shavante Indians:</td>
<td>F2520.1.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama:</td>
<td>F321+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans:</td>
<td>E185.93.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate history:</td>
<td>E551+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counties:</td>
<td>F332.A1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Alabama
Indians: E78.A28
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F326
Slavery: E445.A3
Wars
Civil War: E495+
    Military operations: E470.6, E470.7, E471.52
War of 1898: E726.A3
Alabama (Confederate cruiser): E599.A3
Alabama Indians: E99.A4
Alacaluf Indians: F2986
Alachua Co. (Florida): F317.A4
Alagoas, Brazil (State): F2541
Alajuela (Costa Rica): F1556.A6
Alajuela (Costa Rica : Province):
    F1549.A43
Aldonjí, Arturo: F3099
Alessandri, Arturo: F3099
Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
Aleut: E99.A34
Alexander, Andrew Jonathan:
    E467.1.A3
Africa, Egypt: F157.A4
Albacete (Spain):
    E599.A4
Albany: F129.A3+
    F27.A4
Albemarle (Ram): E599.A4
Albemarle region (N.C.):
    F262.A33
Albemarle settlement (N.C.):
    F257
Alberni Falls Dam and Region (Idaho):
    F752.A55
Alberni region (British Columbia): F1089.A4
Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
Alberta: F1075+
    Indians: E78.A34
Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
Alberni Falls Dam and Region (Idaho): F752.A55
Alberni region (British Columbia): F1089.A4
Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
Alberta: F1075+
    Indians: E78.A34
Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
Alcan Highway: F1060.9
Alcatraz Island (Calif.): F868.S156
Alcohol use
Aztecs: F1219.76.A59
Indians: F98.L7
Brazil: F2519.3.A42
Mexico: F1219.3.A42
Peru: F3429.3.A45
Aldogones Dunes (Calif.): F868.I2
Alessandri, Arturo: F3099
Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
Aleut: E99.A34
Alexander, Andrew Jonathan:
    E467.1.A3
Alexander, Robert: E278.A3
Alexander VI (Pope): E207.A3
Demarcation line of: E123
Alexander, William (Lord Sterling):
    E207.A3
Alexandria (Virginia): F234.A3
Alexis, Pierre Nord: E1926
Alfaro, Eloy: F3737
Alger Hiss case: E743.5
Algeria, U.S. war with, 1815:
    E365
Algoma District (Ontario):
    F1059.A3
Algonquin Indians: E99.A349
Algonquian Indians: E99.A35
Algonquin Provincial Park (Ontario):
    F1059.A4
Alibamu Indians: E99.A4
Alien and sedition laws, 1798:
    E327
Alien enemies, Treatment of United States
    War of 1812: E358
Allagash River and Valley (Me.):
    F27.A4
Allatoona, Battle of, 1864:
    E476.87
Allegheny State Park (New York):
    F127.A43
Alleghany Mountains: F217.A3
Pennsylvania: F157.A45
Allegheny River and Valley (New York):
    F127.A45
Allegheny River and Valley
    (Pennsylvania): F157.A6
Allen, Charles: E340.A4
Allen, Ethan: E207.A4
Allen, Henry Watkins: E467.1.A4
Allen, Ira: F52
Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
Allen Parish (La.): F377.A4
Allen, William: F496
Allende, Salvador: F3101.A4
Allende y Unzaga, Ignacio José: F1232
Alens Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
Allerton, Isaac: F68
Almaguin Highlands (Ontario): F1059.A4
Almanor, Lake (California): F868.P85
Alsation in the United States: E184.A4
Alsea Indians: E99.A4
Alston, Theodosia Burr: E302.6.B954
Alta Piméria: F799
Alta Vela (Island): F1939.A4
Alta Verapaz (Guatemala): F1469.V3
Indian antiquities: F1435.1.A38
Altamaha River and Valley (Ga.): F292.A48
Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala (Maya): F1435.1.A4
Altgeld, John Peter: F546
Altiplano (South America): F2212
Alton (Illinois): F549.A4
Altun Ha site (Maya): F1435.1.A57
Alvarado, Pedro de: F1437
Alvarado (Veracruz, Mexico), 1846, Battle of: E406.A48
Álvarez de Arenales, Juan Antonio: F3446
Álvarez, Juan: F1232.5
Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato: E2848
Amador Guerrero, Manuel: F1566.5
Amahuaca Indians: F3430.1.A5
Amapá, Brazil (Territory): F2543
Amapala, Insurrection of, 1910: F1507.5
Amargosa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.A42
Amarillo (Texas): F394.A4
Amazon River and Valley: F2281.A4, F2546
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.A6
Amazon River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L8
Amazonas
Brazil (State): F2546
Peru (Dept.): F3451.A4
Venezuela (Territory): F2331.A3
Amazonas, Bajo, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
Ambato (Ecuador): F3791.A6
Ambergris Cay (Belize): F1449.A53
Ambrister, Robert
Execution of: E83.817
Ambulance service
United States
Civil War: E621+
Ameca River and Valley (Mexico): F1296
Amelia Island
Seized by MacGregor, 1817: F314
Amelia Island (Florida): F317.N3
America: E11+
Antiquities: E51+, E75+
Description
Earliest to 1810: E141+
Discovery and exploration: E101+
Indians: E51+
Pan-American relations: F1415+
America Day: E120
America (The name): E125.V6
American Civil War: E461+
American colonial tracts monthly:
E187.A5
American Colonization Society: E448
American conferences, International:
F1404+
American Indians: E75+
Education: E97+
American institutions, European origin of: E189
American Knights: E458.8
INDEX

American Lake (Pierce County): F897.P6
American loyalists: E277+
American political tracts
Colonial history: E187.A53
American Revolution: E201+
American River and Valley (California): F868.A44
American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society: E151
Americanists, Societies of: E51
Americanization
United States: E169.1+
Americanized citizens
Argentina: F3021.A64
Brazil: F2659.A5
Americans in Argentina: F3021.A5
Americans in Brazil: F2659.A5
Americans in Canada: F1035.A5
Americans in Central America: F1440.A54
Americans in Chile: F3285.A5
Americans in Cuba: F1789.A45
Americans in foreign countries: E184.2
Americans in Mexico: F1392.A5
Americans in Nicaragua: F1537.A5
Americans in Peru: F3619.A5
Americans in Venezuela: F2349.A5
Amézaga, Juan José: F2728
Amherst College and the Civil War: E541.A5
Amish in the United States: E184.M45
Amishgo Indians: F1221.A58
Amistad National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.A195
Amistad (Slave ship): E447
Amnesty after Civil War
United States: E668
Amuco Indians: F1221.A58
Amueixa Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amuesha Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amuxea Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amusement, Places of
Boston: F73.627
Chicago: F548.627
New York: F128.627
Philadelphia: F158.627
Amusgo Indians: F1221.A58
Amuzgo Indians: F1221.A58
Anacapa Island (Calif.): F868.V5
Anacostia River and Valley (District of Columbia): F202.A5
Anales de Tecamachalco:
F1219.56.A52+
Anastostan Island (District of Columbia):
F203.4.T5
Anan Creek and Valley (Alaska):
F912.A53
Anan Yauyo, Peru (Province):
F3451.A43
Anasazi culture: E99.P9
Ancachs (Ancash), Peru (Dept.):
F3451.A45
Ancash (Peru : Dept.)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
Anchieta, José de: F2528
Anchorage (Alaska): F914.A5
Ancón, Peru
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
Ancón, Treaty of, 1883: F3097.3
Andahuia River Valley (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A515
Andahuylas, Peru (Province):
F3451.A48
Andalgalá (Argentina)
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.A3
Andaquí Indians: F2270.2.A6
Anderson Island (Wash.): F897.P6
Anderson, Richard Heron: E467.1.A54
Anderson Valley (California): F868.M5
Andersonville, Ga. Military prison
Civil War: E612.A5
Andes, Los, Argentina (Territory):
F2853
Andes Mountains: F2212
Argentina: F2851
Bolivia: F3341.A5
Chile: F3111
Colombia: F2281.A5
Ecuador: F3741.A6
Peru: F3451.A5
Venezuela: F2331.A5
Andoa Indians: F3430.1.A6
Andoque Indians: F2270.2.A62
Andrade e Silva, José Bonifacio de: F2536
André, John: E280.A5
Andrés Avelino Cáceres (Peru): F3451.A54
Andrew, John Albion: E513+
Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862: E473.55
Andros, Edmund: F7.5
Androscogin Co.: F27.A5
Androscogin, Lake: F27.A5
Androscogin River and Valley: F27.A53
Anecdotes, Historical
Maine: F19.6
U.S. revolution: E296
Angaco, Battle of, 1841: F2846.3
Angeles, Mount (Wash.): F897.C52
Angeles National Forest: F868.A5
Angell, Israel: E263.R4
Angell, James Burrill: E664.A55
Anglicans and the Revolution
United States: E269.C5
Anglo-German Blockade, 1902
(Venezuela): F2325
Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (Alaska): F912.A54
Ann Arbor (Michigan): F574.A6
Ann, Cape (Mass.): F72.E7
Anna Maria Island (Fla.): F317.M2
Annadel State Park (California): F868.S7
Annapolis Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
Annapolis (Maryland): F189.A6+
Annapolis Royal (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.A16
Anniversaries
United States
1976 Bicentennial: E285.3+
Civil War: E641+
Revolution: E285+
War of 1812: E363
War of 1898: E733
War with Mexico: E413
Anserma Indians: F2270.2.A63
Ante-bellum North Carolina: F258
Ante-bellum South: F213
Ante-bellum Virginia: F230
Antelope Valley (California): F868.A55
Antes, Henry: F152
Anthony, Henry Bowen: E664.A6
Anthropology
Indians
North America: E51+, E75+
Anthropology, Physical
Indians: E98.P53
Anthropometry
Aztecs: F1219.76.A62
Indians: E98.A55
Brazil: F2519.3.A5
Central America: F1434.2.A55
Chile: F3069.3.A58
Colombia: F2270.1.A58
Mexico: F1219.3.A5
Peru: F3429.3.A5
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A5
South America: F2230.1.A4
Venezuela: F2319.3.A5
Mayas: F1435.3.A56
Anticosti Island (Québec): F1054.A6
Antietam, Battle of, 1862: E474.65
Antietam Creek (Md.): F187.W3
Antietam National Cemetery: E474.65
Antigua and Barbuda: F2035
Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
Antilles, Greater: F1741+
Antilles, Lesser: F2001+
Antioquia, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A6
Antiquities
Aboriginal American: E51+
Argentina: F2819+
Bahamas: F1655
Bolivia: F3319+
Brazil: F2518.5+
Caribbean Area: F2172
Chile: F3069+
Colombia: F2269+
Cuba: F1769
Ecuador: F3721+
French Guiana: F2459+
INDEX

Antiquities
Guiana: F2354
Guyana: F2379+
Jamaica: F1875
Mexico: F1218.5+
Non-Indian
America: E21.5
United States: E159.5
Paraguay: F2678+
Peru: F3429+
Puerto Rico: F1969
South America: F2229+
Uruguay: F2279+
Venezuela: F2318+
West Indies: F1619+
Antislavery leaders
United States: E449+
Antislavery movements
United States: E441+, E446
Kansas troubles: F685
Arabia
Antofagasta (Chile)
City: F3281.A45
Province: F3116
Arabs in Arabia
Antuco (Volcano), Chile: F3136
Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
Anza Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Anzóategui, José Antonio: F2324
Anzóategui, Venezuela (State): F2331.A55
Apache Indians: E99.A6
War, 1883-1886: E83.88
Apache Mohave (Yavapai) Indians: E99.Y5
Apache Trail (Arizona): F817.A62
Apalachee Indians: E99.A62
Apalachicola Indians: E99.A63
Apalachicola River and Valley: F317.A6
Apalai Indians: F2520.1.A6
Apalakiri Indians: F2520.1.A63
Apapocuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
Apapokuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
Apatzingán, Mexico (District)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M55

Apiaçá Indians: F2520.1.A64
Apinagé Indians: F2520.1.A65
Apolista Indians: F3320.2.A6
Apostle Islands (Wis.): F587.A8
Appalachian Mountains: F106
Appalachian Mountains, Southern: F217.A65
Appalachian people (General), Life and conditions of: F210
Appalachian Region
Indians: E78.A66
Appalachian Trail: F106
Applegate, Jesse: F880
Applegate River and Valley (Oregon): F882.A65
Appomattox Campaign, 1865: E477.67
Apristas (Peru): F3448
Apure, Venezuela (State): F2331.A65
Apurímac, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A6
Apytere Indians: F2679.2.M34
Aquidneck (Island): F87.R4
Arabela Indians: F3430.1.A7
Arabs in America: E29.A73
Arabs in Argentina: F3021.A59
Arabs in Brazil: F2659.A7
Arabs in Canada: F1035.A7
Arabs in Chile: F3285.A7
Arabs in Colombia: F2299.A73
Arabs in Cuba: F1930.A73
Arabs in Honduras: F1517.A73
Arabs in Latin America: F1419.A72
Arabs in Mexico: F1392.A7
Arabs in Paraguay: F2699.A72
Arabs in Peru: F3619.A73
Arabs in South America: F2239.A7
Arabs in the Dominican Republic: F1941.A73
Arabs in the United States: E184.A65
Aragonese in Latin America: F1419.A73
Aragua, Venezuela (State): F2331.A7
Araguaya River (Brazil): F2566, F2576, F2586
Arahuna Indians: F2230.2.A68
Araona Indians: F2230.2.A68
Arapaho Indians: E99.A7
Arara Indians: F2520.1.A7
INDEX

Ararawa Indians: F2520.1.A77
Araua Indians: F2520.1.A75
Arauca Department
   Colombia: F2281.A7
Araucania (Chile): F3126
Araucanian Indians: F3126
Araucanian wars (Chile): F3091
Arauco, Chile (Province): F3126
Araujo, Manuel Enrique: F1487.5
Arauna Indians: F3320.2.A7
Aravaipa Canyon (Arizona): F817.A73
Arawak Indians: F2230.2.A7
Araweté Indians: F2520.1.A77
Arawna Indians: F2230.2.A68
Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo: F1466.5
Arbuthnot, Alexander: E83.817
Arce, Manuel José: F1438
Archaeological Institute of America: E51
Archaeology
   Indians
      North America: E77.8+
   Research
      United States: E57
Archaeology, Prehistoric
   America: E61
Arches National Park (Utah): F832.A7
Archipiélago de Colón: F3741.G2
Architecture
   Aztecs: F1219.76.A74
   Indians: E98.A63
      Argentina: F2821.3.A78
      Bolivia: F3320.1.A68
      Ecuador: F3721.3.A67
      Honduras: F1505.3.A72
      Mexico: F1219.3.A6
      Peru: F3429.3.A65
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.A67
   South America: F2230.1.A5
   Venezuela: F2319.3.A67
   Mayas: F1435.3.A6
   Archives, Indian: E97.9
   Arctic Bay, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.A7
   Arctic regions of Canada: F1090.5
   Are Indians: F2520.1.H48
   Arecuna Indians: F2380.1.A7
   Arekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
   Arenales, Juan Antonio Alvarez de: F3446
   Aréquipa (Peru)
      City: F3611.A7
      Department: F3451.A7
      Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A7
   Arévalo, Juan José: F1466.5
   Argenteuil County (Québec): F1054.A67
   Argentina: F2801+
      La Plata region before 1806: F2841
   Military history
      Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
      Argentine-Brazilian wars: F2846.3
      Civil wars: F2846, F2847
      Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
      Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
      War of Independence, 1810-1817: F2845
      Misiones question with Brazil: F2626, F2916
   Péron regime, 1943-1955: F2849
   Rosas period, 1829-1852: F2846.3
   Argentines in Brazil: F2659.A74
   Argentines in Venezuela: F2349.A74
   Argonauts (California): F865
   Argyle Island (Georgia): F277.S3, F292.S3
   Arhuaco Indians: F2270.2.A67
   Ariari River (Colombia): F2281.M49
   Arias de Saavedra, Hernando: F2841
   Arias Madrid, Arnulfo: F1566.5
   Arica, Chile (City): F3281.A6
   Arica, Chile (Dept.): F3231
   Arica-Tacna question: F3097.3
   Arikara Indians: E99.A8
   Arikara War, 1823: E83.818
   Arista, Mariano: F1232.5
   Arizona: F806+
      African Americans: E185.93.A7
INDEX

Arizona
Confederate history: E552+
Counties, etc.: F817.A+
Indians: E78.A7
Wars
Apache War, 1883-1886: E83.88
Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations: E470.9
Arizona Strip (Arizona): F817.A75
Arkansas: F406+
African Americans: E185.93.A8
Confederate history: E553+
Counties, etc.: F417.A+
Indians: E78.A8
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F411
Wars
Civil War
Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
Military operations: E471.57
War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.A8
Arkansas (Confederate ironclad): E474.11
Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67
Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the:
F782.F8
Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8
Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7
Colorado: F782.A7
Kansas: F687.A7
Oklahoma: F702.A7
Arlington House: F234.A7
Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7
Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7
Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center (Texas): F392.H38
Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64
Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75
Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74
Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76
Armenians in South America: F2239.A75
Armenians in the United States:
E184.A7
Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7
Armies
Canada
American Revolution: E263.C2
Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
War of 1812: E359.85
Confederate States of America
African American troops: E585.A35
Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608
Registers: E548
Great Britain
American Revolution: E267+
War of 1812: E359.8
Mexico
War with U.S.: E409.8
Spain
War of 1898: E725.9
United States
Civil War: E491+, E608
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359+
War of 1898: E725+
War with Mexico: E409+
Arms and armor
Indians: E98.A65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
South America: F2230.1.A6
Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7
Army life
U.S. Civil War: E607
Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.):
E470.2+
Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5
Army of the Cumberland: E470.5
Army of the James: E470.2+
Army of the Pacific: E470.9
Army of the Potomac: E470.2+
Army of the Tennessee: E470.5
Army of Virginia: E470.2+
Army of West Virginia: E470.4+
Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7
Treason, 1780: E236
Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72
Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7

751
INDEX

Aroostook River and Valley
  New Brunswick: F1044.A7
Aroostook War, 1839: E398
Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82
Arosemena, Pablo: F1566.5
Arrows
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Arrowsmith, George: E467.1.A78
Arroyo de San Antonio Estate
  (California): F668.S7
Arroyo del Río, Carlos Alberto: F3737
Arsenal (Frankford, Pa.): F158.8.A7
Arsenal (Philadelphia): F442.1
Art
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A7
  Indians: E98.A7
    Argentina: F2821.3.A8
    Bolivia: F3320.1.A7
    Brazil: F2519.3.A7
    Central America: F1434.2.A7
    Chile: F3069.3.A7
    Colombia: F2270.1.A7
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.A7
    Ecuador: F3721.3.A7
    Guatemala: F1465.3.A7
    Guyana: F2380.2.A7
    Mexico: F1219.3.A7
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.A7
    Panama: F1565.3.A7
    Paraguay: F2679.3.A77
    Peru: F3429.3.A7
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A7
    South America: F2230.1.A7
    Suriname: F2420.2.A7
    Venezuela: F2319.3.A7
Mayas: F1435.3.A7
Art and the war
  War with Mexico: E415.2.A78
Arthabaska County (Québec):
  F1054.A7
Arthur, Chester A.
  Administration, 1881-1885: E691
  Articles of Confederation: E303
Artigas, José Gervasio:
  F2725
Artigas, Uruguay (Dept.):
  F2731.A7
Arts
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A73
    Aruac Indians: F2270.2.A67
    Aruba (West Indies): F2038
    Ascension Island: F3030.3
    Ascension Parish (La.):
    1777: E241.S53
    Ash Swamp, New Jersey, Battle of,
    1777: E241.S53
    Ashaninca Indians: F3430.1.A83
    Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
    Ashby, Turner: E467.1.A8
    Asheville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
    Asheville (North Carolina): F264.A8
    Ashley River and Valley (S.C.):
      F277.A84
    Ashluslay Indians: F2230.2.A78
    Ashurst Colony (Calif.):
      F868.S13
    Asian influences, Indian: E98.A84
    Asians in America: E29.A75
    Asians in Brazil: F2659.A84
    Asians in Canada: F1035.A75
    Asians in Latin America: F1419.A84
    Asians in the United States: E184.A75
    Asians, South, in Canada:
      F1035.S66
    Aspen (Colorado): F784.A7
    Assamese in the United States:
      E184.A77
    Assassination attempt
      Franklin Delano Roosevelt: E807.3
      Ronald Reagan: E877.3
    Assassination attempts
      Gerald Ford: E866.3
    Assateague Indians: E99.A83
    Assateague Island National Seashore
      (Maryland): F187.W7
    Assiniboia: F1067
    Assiniboine Indians: E99.A84
    Association Island (N.Y.): F127.J4
    Association of the Territorial Company
      of Philadelphia: F442.1
    Assumption Parish (La.):
      F377.A75
    Assunguy Colony (Brazil): F2596
    Assyrians in Canada: F1035.A87
    Assyrians in the United States:
      E184.A8
    Asto Indians: F3430.1.A85

752
INDEX

Astoria (Oregon): F884.A8
Astrology
Aztecs: F1219.76.A83
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.C14
Mayas: F1435.3.A8
Astronomy
Aztecs: F1219.76.A84
Indians: E98.A88
Brazil: F2519.3.A84
Mexico: F1219.3.A85
Peru: F3429.3.A76
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A8
South America: F2230.1.A85
West Indies: F1619.3.A84
Asturians in Cuba: F1789.A7
Asturians in Latin America: F1419.A87
Asunción (Paraguay): F2695.A8
Asurini Indians: F2520.1.A84
Atacama, Chile (Province): F3131
Indian antiquities: F3069.1.A8
Atacama Desert (Chile): F3131
Atacama (former Bolivian territory):
F2853, F3116
Atacameno Indians: F3070.1.A7
Atchafalaya River and Swamp (La.): F377.A78
Athabasca region (Alberta): F1079.A8
Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial
Wilderness Park (Saskatchewan):
F1074.A75
Athapascan Indians: E99.A86
Athens, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Atikamekw Indians: E99.T33
Atitlán, Lake (Guatemala): F1469.S64
Indian antiquities: F1465.1.A8
Atlanta Campaign, 1864: E476.7
Atlanta (Georgia): F294.A8+
Capture of, 1864: E476.7
Atlanta (Ram): E599.A8
Atlantic City (N.J.): F144.A8
Atlantic Coast
Brazil: F2548
Canada: F1035.8
Colombia: F2281.A79
Florida: F317.A74
Georgia: F292.A74
Atlantic Coast
Maine: F27.A75
New England: F12.A74
New Jersey: F142.A79
Nicaragua: F1529.M9
North America: F106
Nova Scotia: F1039.A74
South America: F2214
South Carolina: F277.A86
Uruguay: F2731.A84
Atlantic Coast (Conn.): F102.A85
Atlantic Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
Atlantic, South (Region): F3030
Atlantic States: F106
Indians: E78.A88
Atlántico, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A8
Atrocities, Putumayo: F3451.P94
Atsina Indians: E99.A87
Atsugewi Indians: E99.A875
Attakapas District (La.): F377.A8
Atticismospanyes Indians: E99.T4
Au Sable Chasm (New York): F127.E8
Au Sable River and Valley (New York):
F127.E8
Auca Indians: F3722.1.H83
Audencia of Caracas: F2322
Audencia of Charcas: F3322
Audencia of Guadalajara: F1296
Audencia of Guatemala: F1437
Audencia of New Granada: F2272
Audencia of Santo Domingo: F1621
Audio-visual materials catalogs (Latin America): F1409.9.Z9
Auditorium Building (Chicago):
F548.8.A9
Augusta (Georgia): F294.A9
Augusta (Me.): F29.A9
Augutge Indians: F2520.1.G37
Austin (Nevada): F849.A9
Austin, Stephen Fuller: F389
Austin (Texas): F394.A9+
Austin's Colony (Texas): F389
Australians in Paraguay: F2699.A87
Australians in Brazil: F2659.A9
Australians in Canada: F1035.A94
Australians in the United States: E184.A9

753
INDEX

Auxiliaries, French
American Revolution: E265
Auyuittuq National Park (Northwest Territories, Canada): F1105.A89
Ava-Canoeiro Indians: F2520.1.A93
Ava-mbíha Indians: F2679.2.M34
Avachiripá Indians: F2230.2.A82
Avakatuete Indians: F2230.2.A82
Avalon (Baltimore colony): F1123
Avellaneda (Argentina)
City: F3011.A9
Partido: F2861
Avellaneda, Nicolás: F2847
Avery Island (La.): F377.F57
Aves Islands (Venezuela): F2331.A9
Ávila Camacho, Manuel: F1234
Ávila Mountain (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Avila, Pedro Arias de: F1437
Avoyelles Parish (La.): F377.A9
Awahun Indians: F3430.1.A35
Awakateko Indians: F1465.2.A84
Awikenoq Indians: E99.O68
Awikyenoq Indians: E99.O68
Axes
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.A9
Ayabaca Province (Peru): F3451.A87
Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824: F3446
Ayacucho, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A9
Ayala, Eusebio: F2688
Ayaman Indians: F2319.2.A93
Aycock, Charles Brantley: F259
Aymara Indians: F2230.2.A9
Ayora, Isidro: F3737
Aysén, Chile (Province): F3134
Azero, Bolivia (Province): F3341.A9
Azilia: F289
Azoreans in the United States: E184.A95
Aztec Club of 1847: E401.1
Aztec codices: F1219.54.A98
Aztec Ruins National Monument
New Mexico: E99.P9
Aztecs: F1219.73+
Wars: F1219.3.W37

Azuay, Ecuador (Province): F3741.A9

B

B.E.F.: F199
Babcock State Park (West Virginia):
F247.F2
Bache, Benjamin Franklin: E302.6.B14
Back Bay (Boston): F73.68.B32
Back Creek and Valley
Virginia: F232.B24
West Virginia: F247.B14
Back River and Valley
Keewatin: F1110.B33
Mackenzie: F1100.B33
Bacon, Robert: E664.B123
Bacon's Rebellion, 1676: F229
Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
Báez, Buenaventura: F1938.4
Baffin Island and Land: F1105.B3
Bahamas: F1650+
Bahia Blanca (Argentina): F3011.B3
Bahia (Brazil)
City: F2651.S13+
Capture by Dutch, 1625: F2532
State: F2551
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.B3
Baia (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Baie Saint-Paul region (Québec): F1054.B35
Bailey, Anne: F241
Bailey, Theodorus: E467.1.B14
Bainbridge Island (Wash.): F897.K5
Baja California (Mexico): F1246+
Baja California (State)
Mexico: F1246.2
Baja California Sur (Mexico): F1246.3
Baja Vera Paz, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.V4
Bajío Region (Mexico): F1246.6
Bajo Amazonas, Peru (Province):
F3451.B3
Bakairi Indians: F2520.1.B3
Baker, Edward Dickenson: E467.1.B16

754
Baker Lake (Trading post): F1110.5.B3
Baker, Mount (Wash.): F897.W57
Baker River (Chile): F3134
Balberta
Mayas: F1435.1.B35
Balboa Island (Calif.): F868.O6
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de: E125.B2
Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge (Texas): F392.B17
Bald Head Island (N.C.): F262.B9
Bald Mountains
North Carolina: F262.B3
Tennessee: F443.B3
Baldwin, Abraham: E302.6.B17
Baldwin, Simeon: E302.6.B19
Balize: F1441+
Ball's Bluff, Battle of, 1861: E472.63
Balmaceda, José Manuel: F3098
Balsas River (Mexico): F1247
Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of: F184
Baltimore colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron of: F184
Colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore (Maryland): F189.B1+
Conflict between U.S. troops and mob, 1861: E472.13
Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
Balts (Indo-European people) in the United States: E184.B12
Banda Oriental del Uruguay: F2723
Bandeiras: F2528
São Paulo: F2631
Bandelier National Monument: F802.B25
Banff National Park (Alberta): F1079.B5
Bangor (Me.): F29.B2
Baniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
Baniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
Bank of the United States
Removal of deposits: E384.7
Bankhead, John Hollis: F326
Banks, Nathaniel Prentice: E467.1.B23
Bannock Indians: E99.B33
Baptist, Mariano: F3325
Bar Harbor (Me.): F29.B3
Baranof Island (Alaska): F912.B14
Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich: F907
Barasana Indians: F2270.2.B27
Barbacoa Indians: F2270.2.B3
Barbadians in Cuba: F1789.B36
Barbados (West Indies): F2041
Barbary States
Relations with U.S.: E335
War with Algeria, 1815: E365
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
Barbosa, Ruy: F2537
Barbuda: F2035
Bárí Indians: F2520.1.B4
Baró Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
Barinas, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County, Wis.):
F587.B24
Barlow, Francis Channing: E467.1.B25
Barnegat Bay (N.J.): F142.O2
Barnes, James: E467.1.B26
Barney, Joshua: E353.1.B26
Barona Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Barquisimeto (Venezuela): F2341.B3
Barracás al Sud (Argentina): F3011.A9
Barranquilla (Colombia): F2291.B3
Barrios, Justo Rufino: F1466.45
Barron, James: E335
Barros Arana, Diego: F3076.B3
Barrow, Point (Alaska): F912.B2
Barrundia, José Francisco: F1438
Barry, John: E207.B2
Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty (New York):
F128.64.L6
Bartholomew Bayou
Arkansas: F417.B27
Louisiana: F377.B37
Bartica (British Guiana): F2389.B3
Bartlett Island (Me.): F27.M9

755
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, William Francis</td>
<td>E467.1.B29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baruch, Bernard Mannes</td>
<td>E748.B32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bas-Saint-Laurent (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.B36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basket-Maker Indians</td>
<td>E99.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery of America</td>
<td>E109.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques, Île aux (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in America</td>
<td>E29.B35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Argentina</td>
<td>F3021.B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Canada</td>
<td>F1035.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Chile</td>
<td>F3285.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Colombia</td>
<td>F2299.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Cuba</td>
<td>F1789.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Latin America</td>
<td>F1419.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Mexico</td>
<td>F1392.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Peru</td>
<td>F3619.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in South America</td>
<td>F2239.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in the United States</td>
<td>E184.B15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Uruguay</td>
<td>F2799.B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basques in Venezuela</td>
<td>F2349.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bass Islands (Ohio)</td>
<td>F497.O8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basse-Terre Island (Guadeloupe)</td>
<td>F2066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bat Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.C38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates, Frederick</td>
<td>F466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathurst District (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.B36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baticola Indians</td>
<td>F2679.2.M34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle y Ordóñez, José</td>
<td>F2728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baton Rouge District of West Florida</td>
<td>F377.F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before 1812:</td>
<td>F301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baton Rouge (La.):</td>
<td>F379.B33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations against, 1862:</td>
<td>E474.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery (New York)</td>
<td>F128.65.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle Abbey (Richmond)</td>
<td>F234.R5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle Harbour, Labrador (Fishing port)</td>
<td>F1139.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813:</td>
<td>E356.S77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle of the Châteauguay National</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Site (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle Valley (Alberta and Saskatchewan)</td>
<td>F1079.B55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battlement National Forest (Colorado)</td>
<td>F782.B33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States:</td>
<td>E181, E182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War:</td>
<td>E470+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian wars:</td>
<td>E81+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution:</td>
<td>E231+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1812:</td>
<td>E355+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1898:</td>
<td>E717+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War with Mexico:</td>
<td>E405+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter Springs, Kansas, Battle of, 1863:</td>
<td>E474.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter State Park (Me.):</td>
<td>F27.P5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay City (Michigan):</td>
<td>F574.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Islands, Honduras (Dept.):</td>
<td>F1509.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay of Fundy (Nova Scotia):</td>
<td>F1039.F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay of Quinte (Ontario):</td>
<td>F1059.Q6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayamo (Cuba):</td>
<td>F1849.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayard, George Dashiel:</td>
<td>E467.1.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayard, James Asheton</td>
<td>E302.6.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayard, John:</td>
<td>E263.P4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayard, Nicholas:</td>
<td>F122+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayard, Thomas Francis</td>
<td>E664.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayou Chene (La.):</td>
<td>F377.A78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayou Teche (La.):</td>
<td>F377.T4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bays Mountain (Tennessee):</td>
<td>F443.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Hill (Boston):</td>
<td>F73.68.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Hill Monument (Boston):</td>
<td>F73.64.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bead Lake (Wash.):</td>
<td>F897.P4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beadwork</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians:</td>
<td>E98.B46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico:</td>
<td>F1219.3.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.B43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beale, Edward Fitzgerald:</td>
<td>F593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bean Creek and Valley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan:</td>
<td>F572.B36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio:</td>
<td>F497.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bean, Roy:</td>
<td>F391+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear Butte (S.D.):</td>
<td>F657.M4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
Bear Mountain State Park (N.Y.): F127.R6
Bear River and Valley (Utah): F832.B3
Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
Beard, Charles Austin: E175.5.B38
Bearlake Indians: E99.B376
Beartooth Mountains
  Montana: F737.B35
Beaufort County (Québec): F1054.B38
Beaumont (Texas): F394.B3
Beauregard Parish (La.): F377.B4
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant: E467.1.B38
Beaver Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
Beaver Dam Creek, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Beaver Dams, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.B3
Beaver Indians
  Athapascan tribe: E99.T77
  Beaver Island (Michigan): F572.B38
  Beaver, James Addams: E467.1.B39
  Beaver Kill (New York): F127.B4
  Beaver Kill Valley (New York): F127.B4
  Beaver Lake (Indiana): F532.N5
  Beaver River and Valley (Pa.): F157.B23
Becan site (Mexico): F1435.1.B4
Beckworth Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Bedard, Pierre Stanislas: F1053
Bedford Co. (Tennessee): F443.B35
Bedinger, George Michael: F455
Bedloe's Island (New York). Statue of Liberty: F128.64.L6
Beecher Island, Battle of, 1868: E83.868
Behaim, Martin: E110
Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
Belarusians in Argentina: F3021.B45
Belarusians in Canada: F1035.W5
Belarusians in the United States: E184.W6
Belém (Brazil): F2651.B4
Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
Civil War: E540.B4
Belgrano, Manuel: F2845
Belice: F1441+
Belize (Belize) District: F1449.B4
Belize (British Honduras) City: F1456.B4
Bell, John: E415.9.B4
Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road (B.C.): F1089.B43
Bella Coola River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B44
Bellabella Indians: E99.H45
Bellamar Cave (Cuba): F1819.B4
Belle Isle Prison, Richmond: E612.B3
Bellechasse County (Québec): F1054.B45
Bellevue (Nebraska): F674.B4
Bellevue Valley (Mo.): F472.B38
Belly River, Battle of, 1870: E83.8697
Belmont, August: E415.9.B45
Belmont (Missouri), Engagement at, 1861: E472.28
Belmont, Perry: E664.B5
Belo Horizonte (Brazil): F2651.B42
Ben Lomond (Utah): F832.W3
Benavides, Oscar Raimundo: F3448
Benedict, Lewis: E467.1.B397
Bengali in the United States: E184.B26
Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
Benjamin, Judah Philip: E467.1.B4
Bennett, Richard Belford: F1033
Bennington, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
Bennington (Vermont): F59.B4
Benton, Thomas Hart: E340.B4
Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site (Colo.): F782.A7
INDEX

Beothuk Indians: E99.B4
Berbice (British Guiana): F2389.N4
Berbice Co. (British Guiana): F2387.B4
Berbice (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Bering Sea: F951
Berkeley (California): F869.B5
Berks Co. (Pa.): F157.B3
Berkshire Hills: F72.B5
Bermuda Hundred (Virginia), Operations at, 1864: E476.57
Bermudas: F1630+
American Revolution: E263.W5
Berry, Hiram Gregory: E467.1.B5
Berthier County (Québec): F1054.B54
Betancourt Cisneros, Gaspar: F1783
Betancourt, Rómulo: F2326
Betancourt y Dávalos, Pedro de Estanislao: F1786
Bethel, Battle of, 1861: E472.14
Betoyan Indians: F2270.2.T77
Beverages
Aztecs: F1219.76.B48
Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210 (Codices): F1219.56.B56+
Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript Mexicain 22 (Codices): F1219.56.B57+
Bibliothéque nationale de France. Manuscript Mexicain 40 (Codices): F1219.56.B58+
Bickerdyke, Mary Ann: E621
Biddle, Charles: F153
Biddle, James: E353.1.B5
Biddle, Nicholas: E207.B48
Biddle, Owen: E207.B5
Bidwell, John: F864
Biemville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de: F372
Biemville Parish (La.): F377.B5
Big Bald Mountain
North Carolina: F262.B3
Tennessee: F443.B3
Big Bear Lake (California): F868.S14
Big Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
Big Bend National Park (Texas): F392.B53
Big Bend Region (Florida): F317.B54
Big Bend region (Texas): F392.B54
Big Bethel, Engagement at, 1861: E472.14
Big Blue, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Big Blue River (Kansas): F687.B6
Big Bone Lick (Kentucky): F457.B65
Big Coal River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B54
Big Cormorant Lake (Minnesota): F612.B39
Big Fork River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.K7
Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area (Mont. and Wyo.): F737.B49
Big Horn Post No. 2 (Mont.): F737.Y4
Big Horn River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.B4
Big Moose Lake (New York): F127.H5
Big Oak Flat Road (Calif.): F868.B5
Big Pine Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
Big Sandy River and region (Arizona): F817.B5
Big Sandy River and Valley (Kentucky): F457.B5
Big Sioux River and Valley
Iowa: F627.B5
South Dakota: F657.B5
Big Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
Big Thicket (Texas): F392.H37
Big Thompson Canyon (Colo.): F782.B45
Big Thompson River and Valley (Colo.): F782.B45
Big Tree National Forest (Calaveras, Calif.): F868.C14
Big Tree, Treaty of, 1797: F127.H7
Big White Mountain
British Columbia: F1089.O48

758
INDEX

Big Wood River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B55
Bigelow, John: E664.B55
Bigelow, Timothy: E207.B58
Bigot, François: F1030
Billings (Mont.): F739.B5
Billy the Kid: F786
Billys Island (Georgia): F292.O5
Biloxi Indians: E99.B5
Biloxi (Mississippi): F349.B5
Bingham, Harry: F39
Biography (Collective)
Argentina: F2805
Bahamas: F1650.9
Belize: F1442.7
Bermudas: F1630.9
Bolivia: F3305
Brazil: F2505
British America: F1005
British Guiana: F2405
Canada: F1005
Central America: F1426
Chile: F3055
Colombia: F2255
Costa Rica: F1542.7
Cuba: F1755
Dominican Republic: F1933
Dutch Guiana: F2405
Ecuador: F3705
El Salvador: F1482.7
French Guiana: F2445
Guatemala: F1462.7
Haití: F1914
Honduras: F1502.7
Jamaica: F1865
Latin America: F1407
Mexico: F1205
Nicaragua: F1522.7
Panama: F1562.7
Paraguay: F2065
Peru: F3405
Puerto Rico: F1955
South America: F2205
Spanish America: F1407
Biography (Collective)
United States
1961-: E840.6
West (U.S.): F590.5
Uruguay: F2705
Venezuela: F2305
West Indies: F1607
Biology
Argentine Indians: E98.B54
Birch Coulee, Battle of, 1862: E83.86
Birch Creek Valley (Idaho): F752.B63
Birch River and Valley (West Virginia):
Bird Creek and Valley (Idaho):
F247.B55
Birch Creek Valley and Valley (West Virginia):
Bird Creek and Valley (Alaska):
F912.B57
Bird-Truex Trail (Idaho): F752.B64
Birmingham (Alabama): F334.B6+
Birney, David Bell: E467.1.B6
Birney, James Gillespie: E340.B6
Biscayne Bay (Florida): F317.D2
Bishop Hill Colony: F549.B6
Bismarck (N.D.): F644.B6
Bissot, Jean Baptiste, sieur de
Vincennes: F1030
Bisti (New Mexico): F802.B58
Bitter Root River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.B6
Bizzard Island (Québec): F1054.B58
Black Canyon of the Gunnison National
Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
Black Conspiracy, 1844: F1783
Black Diamond Mines Regional
Preserves (Calif.): F868.C76
Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830: F1783
Black Hawk (Sauk chief): E83.83
Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
Lincoln's participation: E457.35
Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872:
E83.867
Black Hills War, 1876-1877: E83.876
Black, Jeremiah Sutherland: E415.9.B6
Black Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
Black Mountains (N.C.): F262.B4
Black Range (N.M.): F802.B63

759
INDEX

Blackfoot River and Valley (Mont.): Blackstone, William: F737.B62
Blackfoot (Sihasapa) Dakota Indians: Blakely Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Blackfoot (Siksika) Algonquian Indians: F73.B62 Blackwater River and Valley (Md.): F187.D6
Blacks in Bermuda: F1640.B55 Foreign policy, 1881: E686
Blacks in Brazil: F2659.N4 Blakely Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Blacks in Canada: F1035.N3 Blanca Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.B52
Blacks in Central America: F1440.B55 Blancos (Uruguay): F2726
Blacks in French Guiana: F2471.B55 Bliss, Aaron Thomas: F566
Blacks in Jamaica: F1896.N4 Blockades, Naval
Blacks in Latin America: F1419.N4 United States
Blacks in Mexico: F1392.B55 Civil War: E480, E600
Blacks in Nicaragua: F1537.B55 War of 1812: E360
Blacks in the Caribbean: F2191.B55 Blue Creek Ruin (Belize): F1435.1.B54
Blacks in the Dominican Republic: Blue Hill Bay (Me.): F27.B49
Blacks in Venezuela: F2349.B55 Blue Mounds, Fort (Wis.): F587.D3
Blacks in West Indies: F1629.B55 Blue Mountain Lake (Ark.): F417.L75

760
INDEX

Blue Mountain Lake (New York): F127.H2
Blue Mountains (Pa.): F157.B65
Blue Ridge Mountains: F217.B6
Indians: E78.A66
Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.8
Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1864: E476.8
Blue Valley (Kansas): F687.B6
Bluegrass region (Kentucky): F457.B6
Bluff Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Bluff Point (Clinton County, N.Y.): F127.C77
Blumenau (German colony in Brazil): F2626
Boats
Indians: E98.B6
Brazil: F2519.3.B5
Peru: F3429.3.B63
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
South America: F2230.1.B6
Bob Marshall Wilderness (Mont.):
F737.B66
Bocas del Toro, Panama (Province):
F1569.B6
Bocootawwonauke Indians: E99.B6
Boerum, Simon: E263.N6
Bogardus, Annetje Jane: F128.4
Bogotá (Colombia): F2291.B6+
Bogotá River (Colombia): F2281.C9
Bogue Banks (N.C.): F262.C23
Bogue Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Bohemia Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Bohemians in the United States:
E184.B67
Bois-Francs (Québec): F1054.A7
Boise (Idaho): F754.B65
Boise River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.B673
Bolas
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.B6
Bolivar, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B6
Bolivar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.B5
Bolivar Peninsula (Texas): F392.B57
Bolívar, Simón: F2235.3
Bolívar, Venezuela (State): F2331.B6
Bolivia: F3301+
Acre Territory controversy: F2540
Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
Confederacion Peru-Bolivian, 1835-
1839: F3447
Military history
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Civil wars: F3324, F3325
War of Independence, 1809-1825:
F3323
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884:
F3097
War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Bolivians in Argentina: F3021.B65
Bolivians in Brazil: F2659.B64
Bolivians in the United States:
E184.B674
Bomoseen, Lake (Vt.): F57.R9
Bon Echo Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.B64
Bonaire (West Indies): F2048
Bonampak (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.B6
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph: E664.B69
Bonaventure County (Québec):
F1054.B6
Bonaventure Island (Québec):
F1054.B63
Bone carving
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.B6
Bone Cave (Mo.): F472.M45
Boni in Suriname: F2431.B64
Bonilla, Manuel: F1507.5
Bonilla, Policarpo: F1507.5
Bonita Creek and Valley
Arizona: F817.G7
Bonneville, Lake (Utah): F832.B6
Bonney, William H: F786
Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932 and
1933: F199
Books and reading
Indians: E98.B65
Boomer, George Boardman: E467.1.B7
INDEX

Boon Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Boon Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Boone, Daniel: F454
Booth, John Wilkes: E457.5
Boquet River, Engagement at, 1814: E356.B6
Bora Indians: F2270.2.B6
Borah, William Edgar: E748.B7
Border life: E161.5+
Border ruffians
Kansas: F685
Border Slave States, Convention of, 1861: E440.5
Border States: F217.B67
Border warfare
Indians: E81+
U.S. Civil War: E470.45
Borinquén Indians: F1969
Boríquén: F1951+
Borno, Louis: F1927
Bororo Indians: F2520.1.B75
Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
Borrego Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Borucan Indians: F1545.2.B6
Bosnians in the United States:
E184.B675
Bossier Parish (La.): F377.B6
Boston Common (Boston): F73.65
Boston (Massachusetts): F73
Anthony Burns case, 1854: E450
Garrison mob, 1835: E450
Massacre, 1770: E215.4
Siege, 1775-1776: E231
Boston Port Bill, 1774: E215.8
Boston Tea Party: E215.7
Boston Ten Townships: F127.T6
Botany, Economic
Indians: E98.B7
South America: F2230.1.B7
Botelho de Magalhães, Benjamin
Constant: F2536
Botucudo Indians: F2250.1.B76
Boucher, Pierre: F1030
Boudinot, Elias: E302.6.B7
Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777:
E241.B76
Boundaries
Canada: F1027.5, F1039.B7
United States: E179.5
Alaska: F912.B7
Florida: F317.B7
Louisiana: F374
Mexico: F786
Northeast: E398
Northern: F550.5+
Northwest: F597
Oregon: F880
Pacific Northwest: F854
Southwest: F786
Texas: F392.B7
Boundary Waters Canoe Area
(Minnesota): F612.B74
Bounties, Military
United States
Civil War: E491+, E545+
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359.4
War with Mexico: E409.4
Bouquet, Henry: E83.76
Bourassa, Henri: F1034
Boves, José Tomás: F2324
Bow River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.B75
Bowdoin College and the Civil War:
E541.B7
Bowdoin, James: F69
Bowen Island (B.C.): F1089.B74
Bowen, John Steven: E467.1.B73
Bows and arrows
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Boyacá, Battle of, 1819: F2274
Boyacá, Colombia (Dep.): F2281.B8
Boyd's Creek and Valley (Tennessee):
F443.B74
Boydton Plank Road, Va., Battle of,
1864: E476.93
Boyer, Jean Pierre: F1924
Boyl, Bernardo: E125.B7
Boyle, John: F545
Braddock's defeat, 1755: E199

762
INDEX

Bradford, William: F68
Bradley, Stephen Row: F2534
Bradley, William Albert: F198
Bradstreet, John: E199
Bragg, Braxton: E467.1.B75
Branch, John: F2534
Brandes, Louis Dembitz: E664.B819
Brandon (Manitoba): E1064.5.B73
Brandy Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
Brandywine, Battle of, 1777: E241.B8
Brandywine Creek and Valley
  Delaware: F172.B78
  Pennsylvania: F157.B77
Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
Brasilia, Brazil
  City: F2647
  Federal District: F2647
Brass Ankles in the United States: E184.B676
Brattleboro (Vermont): F59.B8
Bravo, Nicolás: F2276
Bravo, Pascual: F2276
Brazil: F2501+
  Cisplatine province, 1821-1824: F2725
  Contests over Colonia: F2723
  Dutch conquest, 1624-1654: F2532
  French Guiana, Occupation of (1809-1817): F2462
Military history
  Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
  Argentine-Brazilian wars 1849-1852: F2846.3
  Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
  Revolution of 1930: F2538
  Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845: F2621
  São Paolo Revolution, 1932: F2631
  War of Independence, 1889: F2536
  War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
Brazil
  Portuguese court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
  Republic, 1889-: F2537
  Rio de Janeiro (French colony): F2529
  Brazilians in Bolivia: F3359.B73
  Brazilians in foreign countries: F2510.5
  Brazilians in Paraguay: F2699.B67
  Brazilians in the United States: E184.B68
  Brazilians in Uruguay: F2799.B7
  Brazos River and Valley (Texas): F392.B842
  Breakheart Reservation (Mass.): F72.B877
  Breckinridge Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
  Breckinridge, John: E302.6.B5
  Breckinridge, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
  Breed's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
  Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States: E184.H97
  Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
  Brewster, William: F68
  Bribri Indians: F1545.2.B7
  Brice's Crossroads, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.83
  Bridge River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B8
  Bridger, James: F592
  Bridger Pass Overland Trail
    Colorado: F782.O94
    Wyoming: F767.O94
Bridges
  Boston: F73.67
  Chicago: F548.67
  Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
  Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
  Bridgewater, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
  Brier Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
  Brighton (Massachusetts): F74.B73
  Brinton, John Hill: E621
  Brión, Pedro Luis: F2324

763
INDEX

Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 1863:
   E475.75
Bristoe (Virginia), campaign, Oct. 1863:
   E475.75
Bristol Bay (Alaska): F912.B74
Bristol Parish (Virginia): F232.B8
British America: F1001+
   Bahamas: F1650+
   Belize: F1441+
   Bermudas: F1630+
   British Guiana: F2361+
   British West Indies: F2131
   Canada: F1001+
   Falkland Islands: F3031
British Cartagena expedition, 1741:
   F2272.5
British colonies in America: E162
   British Honduras: F1447
British Columbia: F1086+
   Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
   Indians: E78.B9
   Oregon country: F880
British Columbia, Northern: F1089.N83
British Guiana: F2361+
   Dutch colonies, 1667-1803: F2383, F2423
   British Honduras: F1441+
British in America: E29.B75
   British in Argentina: F3021.B86
   British in Brazil: F2659.B7
British in Canada: F1035.B7
British in Chile: F3285.B7
British in Mexico: F1392.E5
British in Paraguay: F2699.B7
British in Peru: F3619.B7
British in South America: F2239.B8
British in the United States: E184.B7
British Library. Manuscript. Egerton
   2895 (Codices): F1219.56.B74+
British North America: F1001+
British West Florida: F301
British-West Indian Federation
   (Proposed): F1886
British West Indies: F2131
   Individual islands: F1630+, F1861+, F2006+
Broad River and Valley
   North Carolina: F262.B89
   South Carolina: F277.B73
Brock, Sir Isaac: E353.1.B8
Brockenbrough, William Henry:
   E340.B8
Brocks Gap (Virginia): F232.R7
Broderick, David Colbreth: E415.9.B84
Brome County (Québec): F1054.B8
Bronx (Borough): F128.68.B8
Bronx Parkway (New York):
   F128.65.B8
Brooklyn (Boroughy): F129.B7
Brooks, P. S.
   Assault on Senator Sumner: E434.8
Brooks Range (Alaska): F912.B75
Broom, Jacob: E168
Brotbenton Indians: E99.B7
Brown, Albert Gallatin: F341
Brown, George: F1032
Brown, Guillermo: F2845
Brown, Jacob: E353.1.B9
Brown, James: E340.B88
Brown, John (1744-1780): E207.B8
Brown, John, 1800-1859: E451
   Kansas: F685
   Raid at Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 1859:
   E451
Brown, Joseph Newton: E467.1.B77
Brown University and the Civil War:
   E541.B8
Browning, Orville Hickman: E415.9.B88
Brownlow, William Gannaway:
   E415.9.B9
Brown's Ferry, Skirmish at, 1863:
   E475.92
Brown's Hole: F767.G7
Brown's Park (Wyoming): F767.G7
Brownstown, Mich., Battle of, 1812:
   E356.B8
Bruce Co. (Ontario): F1059.B95
Brulé, Étienne: F1030.13
Brulé Indians: E99.B8
Brule River and Valley
   Michigan: F572.B86
INDEX

Brule River and Valley
Wisconsin: F587.B85
Brum, Baltasar: F2728
Bruneau River and Valley (Idaho): F752.O97
Brunswick (Me.): F29.B9
Brunswick Proprietors: F29.B9
Bruzual (Venezuela): F2331.B75
Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916: F1526.3
Bryce Canyon National Park: F832.B9
Bucaramanga (Colombia): F2291.B77
Buccaneers
Caribbean Sea: F2161
Cuba: F1779
Buchanan, James: E437
Administration, 1857-1861: E436
Family: E437.1
Buckeye Lake (Ohio): F497.B86
Buckingham, William Alfred: E499+
Buckshot War, 1838: F153
Buen Ayre (West Indies): F2048
Buen Aire (West Indies): F2048
Bueno Vista, Mexico, Battle of, 1847: E406.B9
Buenos Aires
Province: F2861
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.B8
Buenos Aires (Argentina)
City: F3001
Federal District: F3001
Buenos Aires (Viceroyalty): F2841
Buffalo
Indians: E98.B8
Buffalo Bill (W.F. Cody): F594
Buffalo Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.U5
Buffalo Hill region (Alberta): F1079.B8
Buffalo (New York): F129.B8+
Buffalo River and Valley (Ark.): F417.B85
Buga (Colombia): F2291.B8
Bulgarians in Argentina: F3021.B93
Bulgarians in Canada: F1035.B84
Bulgarians in South America: F2239.B9
Bulgarians in United States: E184.B8
Bulkley River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.B9
Bull Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Bull Mountain (Mont.): F737.B85
Bull Run, 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
Bull Run, 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Bull Run Campaign, July 1861: E472.18
Bull Shoals Lake and Region
Arkansas: F417.B86
Missouri: F472.B94
Bullock Creek and Valley (S.C.):
F277.Y6
Bullock, Rufus Brown: F291
Bulltown, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
Buneau-Varilla-Hay Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska: E97.6.B87
Bureau of the American Republics: F1403+
Burges, Tristam: E340.B9
Burgoyne, John
Campaign of 1777: E233
Burial customs
Indians: E98.M8
Peru: F3429.3.M7
Burkes Garden Basin (Va.): F232.T2
Burlington (Iowa): F629.B9
Burlington (Vermont): F59.B9
Burmese in the United States: E184.B87
Burnet, David Gouverneur: F389
Burnet, Jacob: F495
Burnet, William: F122+
Burnett, Thomas Pendleton: F584
Burns, Anthony: E450
Burnside, Ambrose Everett: E467.1.B8
Expedition to North Carolina, 1862: E473.3
Burr, Aaron: E302.6.B9
Conspiracy: E334
Burr, Esther (Edwards): E302.6.B93

765
INDEX

Burrington, George: F257
Burundians in the United States: E184.B89
Bush, George: E881+
Bush, George W.: E902+
Bushnell, Asa Smith: F496
Business, African Americans in: E185.8
Business enterprises Indians: E98.B87
Busquipani Indians: F3430.1.C34
Bustamente y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de: F1787
Butch Cassidy (F.L. Parker): F595
Butcher, The (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1795-1858): E340.B98
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1818-1893: E467.1.B87
Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778: E234
Butler's rangers Loyalist: E277.6.B9
Butte, Battle of the, 1877: E83.876
Butte (Mont.): F739.B8
Butte Valley (California): F868.S6
Butterfield, Daniel: E467.1.B9
Butternuts: E458.8
Buzzards Bay region: F72.B9
Byng Inlet (Ontario): F1059.B98

C
C.S.A.: E482+
Caá Guazú, Battle of, 1841: F2891
Caaygua Indians: F2679.2.M34
Cabahiba Indians: F2520.1.P4
Cabecar Indians: F1545.2.C33
Cabin Creek, Okla., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E477.1
Cabinet National Forest: F737.C14
Cabiyari Indians: F2270.2.C22
Cabo Verdeans in the United States: E184.C24
Caciques (Indian leaders): Caciques (Indian leaders)
Caboclos in Brazil: F2659.C32
Cabot, George: E302.6.C11
Cabot, John: E129.C1
Cabot, Sebastian: E129.C1
Cabral, Pedro Alvares: E125.C11
Cabrillo, Juan Rodriguez: E125.C12
Cacapoon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
Cacaxtla
Mexico: F1435.1.C32
Cáceres Region (Peru): F3451.A54
Cache National Forest: F832.C35
Cache River and Valley (Illinois): F547.C13
Cache Valley (Utah): F832.C3
Cahokia Indians: E99.C15
Cahokia Park (Illinois): F1787.C15
Caddo Indians: E99.C12
Caddo Lake
Louisiana: F377.C15
Texas: F392.C17
Caddo Parish (La.): F377.C15
Caddoan Indians: E99.C13
Cahal Pech
Mexico: F1435.1.C33
Cahita Indians: F1221.C3
Cahokia Indians: E99.C15
Cahuilla Indians: E99.C15
Caicos Island: F1659.T9
Caingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
Cajamarca, Peru (Dept.): F3451.C2
Cajuns in the United States: E184.A2
Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3
Caladesi Island (Florida): F317.P6
Calakmul (Mexico): F1435.1.C34
Calamity Jane (Martha Canary): F594
Calapooia River and Valley (Oregon): F882.L7

766
INDEX

Calaveras Big Tree National Forest: F868.C14
Calaveras Big Trees State Park (Calif.): F868.C15
Calaveras Grove (Calif.): F868.C14
Calca, Peru (Province): F3451.C23
Calcasieu Parish (La.): F377.C2
Calcasieu Pass, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.3
Calchaqui Indians: F2823.C2
Calchaqui River (Argentina): F2922
Caldas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C25
Calderón, Abdón: F3734
Caldwell Parish (La.): F377.C23
Caledonia (Colony), Darien: F2281.D2
Calendar
Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
Indians: E98.C14
Argentina: F2821.3.C35
Mexico: F1219.3.C2
Peru: F3429.3.C14
Mayas: F1435.3.C14
Calgary (Alberta): F1079.5.C35
Calhoun, John Caldwell: E340.C15
Collected works: E337.8.C13
Cali (Colombia): F2291.C15
California: F856+
African Americans: E185.93.C2
Compromise of 1850: E423
Counties, etc.: F868.A+
Gold discoveries: F865
Indians: E78.C15
Spanish missions: F864
Buildings: F862
Wars
Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
Civil War: E497+
   Expedition, 1862: E473.46
   Indian wars: E83.84, E83.858, E83.87
   War of 1898: E726.C1
   War with Mexico
   Conquest by U.S. troops: E405.2
California column, 1862: E473.46
California, Gulf of: F1250
California Joe: F594
California, Lower: F864
California, Lower
   Mexico: F1246
California, Northern: F867.5
California Redwood Park: F868.S3
California, Southern: F867
California, Spanish: F864
California, Upper: F864
Calima culture, Indian: F2270.2.C24
Callahuaya Indians: F3320.2.C3
Callao (Peru)
   City: F3611.C2
   Department: F3451.C25
Calleja, Félix María, conde de Calderón: F1232
Callejón de Huaylas (Peru): F3451.A48
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C3
Calles, Plutarco Elías: F1234
Caloosahatchee River and Valley (Fla.): F317.C36
Calumet region
   Illinois: F547.C7
   Indiana: F532.L2
Calusa Indians: E99.C18
Calverts, The (Proprietors of Maryland): F184
Camacho, Manuel Ávila: F1234
Camagüey (Cuba)
   City: F1839.C3
   Province: F1831+
Camano Island (Wash.): F897.I7
Camas Prairie (Mont.): F737.M6
Cambodians in Canada: F1035.C27
Cambodians in the United States:
   E184.K45
Cambridge (Mass.): F74.C1
Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864: E476.35
Camden District (S.C.): F277.C22
Camden (N.J.): F144.C2
Camden, S.C., Battle of, 1780:
   E241.C17
Cameron Parish (La.): F377.C25
Cameron, Simon: E415.9.C18
Cameroonians in the United States:
   E184.C17
Caminha, Pedro Vaz de: E125.C2

767
Camino, El, Real de Tierra Adentro
National Historic Trail: F392.E36
New Mexico: F802.E45
Texas: F392.E36
Camino Real de los Tejas National
Historic Trail: F392.E35
Louisiana: F377.E63
Texas: F392.E35
Camp Cady, Battle of, 1866: E83.8675
Camp Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C17
Camp Polk Meadow Preserve (Oregon): F882.D4
Campa Indians: F3430.1.C3
Campbell County (Ga.): F292.F9
Campbell, George Washington: E302.6.C2
Campbell, John Archibald: E415.9.C19
Campbell's Creek and Valley (W.Va.): F247.K2
Campbell's Island, Battle of, 1814: E356.C2
Campbell's Station, Battle of, Tenn., 1863: E475.94
Campeche (Mexico): F1435.1.C35
Campeche, Mexico (State): F1251
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C25
Campo Grande, Battle of, 1869: F2687
Campo Indians: E99.C19
Campobello Island: F1044.C2
Campos do Jordão: F2631
Campos Salles, Manuel Ferraz de: F2537
Camsa Indians: F2270.2.C25
Canaan Valley (West Virginia): F247.T8
Canada: F1001+
Annexation question: F1033
Boundaries
Alaska: F912.B7
New Hampshire: F42.B7
Northeast U.S.: E398
Oregon: F880
Southern: F550.5+, F597
Southwest: F854
Vermont: F57.B7
Boundaries, 1763-1867: F1032
Canada
History
1763-1867: F1032
Early to 1603: E101+
Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
Indians: E78.C2, E92
Military history
American Loyalists
New Brunswick: F1041+
Nova Scotia: F1036+
Ontario: F1056+
American Revolution: E263.C2
Canadian aid sought: E216
Invasions from Canada, 1777:
E233
Invasions of Canada, 1775-1776:
E231
Civil War
United States
Confederates in Canada:
E470.95
Fenian invasions, 1866: F1032
Fenian invasions, 1870-1871: F1033
Indian wars: E81+
Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
Rebellion, 1837: F1032
Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
Riel Rebellion: F1060.9
War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
Provinces, 1763-: F1031+
Provinces, 1763-1867: F1035.8+
Canada, Lower:
Canada, Northern regions of (General):
F1090.5
Canada, Upper:
Canadian Arctic Archipelago: F1101+
Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776: E231
Canadian Northwest: F1060+
Canadian River and Valley: F702.C2
New Mexico: F802.C2
Texas: F392.C27
Canadians in the American Revolution:
E269.C27
INDEX

Canadians in the United States:  E184.C2
Civil War:  E540.C25
Canal Zone:  F1569.C2
Canamari Indians:  F2520.1.C316
Canandagiu Lake (N.Y.):  F127.O7
Cañar, Ecuador (Province):  F3741.C25
Cañari Indians:  F3722.1.C2
Canary Islanders in America:  E29.C35
Canary Islanders in Latin America:  F1419.C26
Canary Islanders in Peru:  F3619.C34
Canary Islanders in the Caribbean:  F2191.C35
Canary Islanders in the United States:  E184.C22
Canary Islanders in Venezuela:  F2349.C35
Canary, Martha:  F594
Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán:  F1438
Canchis (Peru):  F3451.C28
Candelaria culture
Argentina:  F2823.C3
Candlewood, Lake (Conn.):  F102.C2
Candoshi Indians:  F3430.1.C32
Candoxi Indians:  F3430.1.C32
Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, 1862:  E474.9
Cane River Lake (La.):  F377.N4
Canella Indians:  F2520.1.C32
Canelo Indians:  F3722.1.C23
Canelones, Uruguay (Dept.):  F2731.C22
Caney, El, Battle of, 1898:  E717.1
Canichana Indians:  F3320.2.C33
Canisteo River (N.Y.):  F127.S8
Cannibalism
Indians
Brazil:  F2519.3.C3
Pre-Columbian America:  E59.C18
Cannon, Joseph Gurney:  E664.C22
Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) Indians:  F2520.1.R53
Canoes
Indians:  E98.B6
Pre-Columbian America:  E59.C2
South America:  F2230.1.B6
Canta, Peru (Province):  F3451.C295
Cantabrians in Latin America:  F1419.C3
Cantabrians in Mexico:  F1392.C28
Cantabrians in South America:  F2239.C36
Canton (Ohio):  F499.C2
Canyon de Chelly National Monument:  F817.C3
Canyon of Colorado River:  F788
Canyon of Lodore (Colo.):  F782.M65
Canyonlands National Park (Utah):  F832.C37
Cap Français (Haiti):  F1929.C3
Cap-Haïtien (Haiti):  F1929.C3
Capanahua Indians:  F3430.1.C34
Capanawa Indians:  F3430.1.C34
Capay Valley (Calif.):  F868.Y5
Cape Ann (Mass.):  F72.E7
Cape Breton Co. (Nova Scotia):  F1039.C15
Cape Breton Island:  F1039.C2
Siege and capture, 1745:  E198
Cape Canaveral (Fla.):  F317.B8
Cape Cod Bay (Mass.):  F72.C3
Cape Cod (Mass.):  F72.C3
Cape Disappointment State Park (Wash.):  F897.P2
Cape Fear (N.C.):  F262.B9
Cape Fear River (N.C.):  F262.C2
Cape Hatteras National Seashore (N.C.):  F262.O96
Cape Horn
Chile:  F3186
Voyages to California via:  F865
Cape Horn (Calif.):  F868.S5
Cape Krusenstern National Monument (Alaska):  F912.C34
Cape Lookout National Seashore (N.C.):  F262.C23
Cape Nome region (Alaska):  F912.N7
Cape Romain (S.C.):  F277.C4
Cape Sable Island:  F1039.C3
Capim River (Brazil):  F2586
Capinota, Bolivia (Province):  F3341.C27

769
Capitals (Cities)
Alabama: F334.T9
Massachusetts: F73
National: F191+
New York (State): F129.A3+
Capitol building (Washington, D.C.): F204.C2
Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): F832.W27
Capitols, State
United States: E159
Caplan River and Valley (Québec): F1054.C22
Capon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
Capote Indians: E99.C2
Captives
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C37
Captive
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C22
Captivities of Indians: E85+
Caquetá (Colombia): F2281.C26
Caquetio Indians: F2319.2.C28
Cara Indians: F3722.1.C25
Carabaya, Peru (Province): F3451.C3
Carabobo, Battle of, 1821: F2324
Carabobo, Venezuela (State): F2331.C3
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Caracas Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
Caracas (Venezuela): F2341.C2+
Caracol, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.C37
Caraja Indians: F2520.1.C35
Carapana Indians: F2270.2.C26
Carchi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C3
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.C2
Cárdenas (Cuba): F1819.C3
Cárdenas, Lázaro: F1234
Carib Indians: F2460.1.C37
Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
Cariban Indians: F2001
Caribbean, English-speaking: F2130
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean (Cities)
Alabama: F334.T9
Massachusetts: F73
National: F191+
New York (State): F129.A3+
Capitol building (Washington, D.C.): F204.C2
Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): F832.W27
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean (Cities)
Alabama: F334.T9
Massachusetts: F73
National: F191+
New York (State): F129.A3+
Capitol building (Washington, D.C.): F204.C2
Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): F832.W27
Caribbean (Cities)
Alabama: F334.T9
Massachusetts: F73
National: F191+
New York (State): F129.A3+
Capitol building (Washington, D.C.): F204.C2
Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): F832.W27
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean (Cities)
Alabama: F334.T9
Massachusetts: F73
National: F191+
New York (State): F129.A3+
Capitol building (Washington, D.C.): F204.C2
Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): F832.W27
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
INDEX

Caroline (Steamer)
  Burning, 1837: F1032
Caron, René Édouard: F1053
Carpenter, Matthew Hale: E664.C29
Carpenter's Hall (Philadelphia):
  F158.8.C2
Carpetbag rule: E668
Carquinez Strait (Calif.): F868.S156
Carranza, Venustiano: F1234
Carrera, José Miguel: F3094
Carrera, Rafael: F1466.45
Carrier (Takulli) Indians: E99.T17
Carroll, Anna E.
  Claim: E472.9
Carroll, Charles: E302.6.C3
Carroll, Daniel: E302.6.C33
Carson, Christopher: F592
Carson City (Nevada): F849.C3
Carson River and Valley (Nevada):
  F847.C37
Cartagena (Colombia)
  City: F2291.C3
  Province: F2281.C27
  Sieges
    1585, 1697: F2272
    1741: F2272.5
Cartagena, Siege of 1815: F2274
Cartago (Costa Rica): F1556.C3
Carter, Jimmy: F1058
Caster, Sir George: F137
Carthage, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Cartier, George Étienne: F1033
Cartier, Jacques: E133.C3
Cartography
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C37
  Indians: E98.C17
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C25
Cartwright, Labrador (Fishing port):
  F1139.C3
Cartwright, Peter: F545
Cartwright, Richard: F1058
Carutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
Carvajal, Luis de: F1231
Carver, Jonathan: F597
Cary, Archibald: F230
Casa Blanca Land Grant (Texas):
  F392.C287
Casa Grande National Monument
  Arizona: F817.C35
  Casa Yrujo, Carlos Martinez de Yrujo y Tacon, marques de: E313+
  Casas, Bartolomé de las: E125.C4
  Casas Grandes culture: E99.C23
  Casas Grandes (Mexico)
    Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C3
  Casas Revolution: F389
  Cascade Range: F851.7
  Cascade Range in Oregon: F882.C3
  Cascade Range in Washington (State):
    F897.C3
  Cascade River State Park (Minnesota):
    F612.C65
  Casco Bay: F27.C3
  Cashibo Indians: F3430.1.C35
  Cashiers Valley (N.C.): F262.J2
  Cashinahua Indians: F2520.1.C38
  Cashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
  Casper Mountain (Wyoming): F767.N2
  Casper (Wyoming): F769.C3
  Cassiar District (B.C.): F1089.C35
  Castañeda Castro, Salvador: F1488
  Castilla, Ramón: F3447
  Castillo Armas, Carlos: F1466.5
  Castle Island (Mass.): F73.68.C3
  Castle Valley (Utah): F832.C45
  Castleguard, Mount (Alberta):
    F1079.B5
  Castleton Island State Park (New York):
    F127.C28
  Castro, Cipriano: F2325
  Castro, Fidel: F1788.22.C3
  Cat Cay and Island (Bahamas):
    F1659.C37
  Cat Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
  Catahoula Parish (La.): F377.C3
  Catalans
    Discovery of America: E109.C37
    Catalans in America: E29.C37
    Catalans in Argentina: F3021.C3
    Catalans in Bolivia: F3359.C38
    Catalans in Cuba: F1789.C3
    Catalans in Latin America: F1419.C38
    Catalans in Mexico: F1392.C3

771
INDEX

Catalans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C38
Catalans in the Dominican Republic: F1941.C37
Catalans in the United States: E184.C29
Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Catamarca, Argentina (Province): F2871
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C3
Catamarca Indians: F2823.C4
Cataract, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Cataract Canyon Wilderness (Utah): F832.C37
Catawba Indians: E99.C24
Catawba River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.C3
  South Carolina: F277.C3
Cathlamet Indians: E99.C26
Catholic orders in New France: F1030
  Jesuits: F1030.7+
Catholics, Chaldean, in the United States: E184.C36
Catholics in Canada: F1035.C3
Catholics in the United States: E184.C3
  Civil War: E540.C3
  Revolution: E269.C3
Catío Indians: F2270.2.C3
Catootin Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
Catquaquin Indians: F2520.1.C4
Catskill Mountains: F127.C3
Cattle trails
  Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  West (U.S.): F596
Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C3
Cauca River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.C32
Caughnawaga Indians: E99.M8
Caupolicán, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
Cautín, Chile (Province): F3141
Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River (W.Va.): F247.R2
Cave of the Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3

Cave of the Winds (Colo.): F782.E3
Cavina Indians: F2230.2.A68
Cavineño Indians: F3320.2.C34
Cavite, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
Cawahib Indians: F2520.1.P4
Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de: F2536
Caxixo Indians: F2520.1.C44
Cayapa Indians: F3722.1.C3
Cayapo Indians: F2520.1.C45
Cayenne (French Guiana): F2469.C3
Cayman Islands (West Indies): F2048.5
Cayo (Mexico): F1435.1.C38
Cayubaba Indians: F3320.2.C35
Cayuga Indians: E99.C3
Cayuga Lake (New York): F127.C52
Cayuse Indians: E99.C32
Cayuse War, 1847-1850: E83.84
Cazcan Indians: F1221.C38
Ceará, Brazil (State): F2556
Cébaco Island (Panama): F1569.V4
Cedar Breaks Monument (Utah): F832.I6
Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Cedar Mesa (Utah): F832.S4
Cedar Mountain, Battle of, 1862: E473.76
Cedar Point Lake (Kansas): F687.C35
Cedar Rapids (Iowa): F629.C3
Cedar River and Valley (New York): F127.C56
Celeron's Expedition, 1749: F517
Celts
  Discovery of America: E109.C44
Celts in Canada: F1035.C4
Celts (Indian implements)
  West Indies: F1619.3.I6
Cemeteries
  United States
    Arlington: F234.A7
    Boston: F73.61
    Chicago: F548.61+
    National cemeteries: E160, E641
    New York: F128.61.A+
    Philadelphia: F158.61.A+
    Washington, D.C.: F203.1.A+

772
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Censorship</td>
<td>E415.2.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>E609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War with Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Censorship of the press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Civil War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs:</td>
<td>F1219.76.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians:</td>
<td>E98.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina:</td>
<td>F2821.3.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia:</td>
<td>F3320.1.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia:</td>
<td>F2270.1.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico:</td>
<td>F1219.3.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay:</td>
<td>F2679.3.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru:</td>
<td>F3429.3.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela:</td>
<td>F2319.3.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cent-Illes (Québec):</td>
<td>F1054.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centenary College of Louisiana,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shreveport, and the Civil War:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E586.S5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America:</td>
<td>F1421+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiencia of Guatemala (1542-1821):</td>
<td>F1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederación de Centro América,</td>
<td>F1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1823-1838/1842:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery and exploration to 1600:</td>
<td>E101+, F1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English on the coast:</td>
<td>F1441+, F1529.M9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filibuster wars, 1855-1860:</td>
<td>F1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union question:</td>
<td>F1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central American isthmus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages to California via:</td>
<td>F865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central American States, Organization of:</td>
<td>F1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central-American unionism:</td>
<td>F1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Americans in the United States:</td>
<td>E184.C34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central City (Colo.):</td>
<td>F784.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Park (N.Y.):</td>
<td>F128.65.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Valley (Calif.):</td>
<td>F868.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cenu Indians:</td>
<td>F2270.2.C34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cepeda, Battle of, 1859:</td>
<td>F2846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceremonies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>F3429.3.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru:</td>
<td>E98.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceremonies, Indian:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco Canyon National Monument:</td>
<td>F802.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco Central:</td>
<td>F2901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco culture:</td>
<td>E99.C37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco dispute:</td>
<td>F2688.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco, El Gran:</td>
<td>F2876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco, Paraguayan:</td>
<td>F2691.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires,</td>
<td>F2688.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935-1939:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco Region (Paraguay):</td>
<td>F2679.15.C48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco War, 1932-1935:</td>
<td>F2688.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chacobo Indians:</td>
<td>F3320.2.C36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chacona, Lázaro:</td>
<td>F1466.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chagres River (Panama):</td>
<td>F1569.C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaguite Site (Guatemala):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas:</td>
<td>F1435.1.C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain O’ Lakes (Ill.):</td>
<td>F547.C37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Chain O'Lakes (Wisconsin): F587.W3
Chakchiuma Indians: E99.C4
Chake Indians: F2319.2.M6
Chalchihuitl: F1219.76.C53
Chalchuite: F1219.76.C53
Chaldean Catholics in the United States: E184.C36
Chaleur Bay (New Brunswick): F1044.C4
Chalk Bluff, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
Chalk Creek (Colo.): F782.C5
Chalmers' raid (west Tenn. and north Miss., 1863): E475.88
Chalmette National Historical Park: E356.N5
Chama River (N.M.): F802.C45
Chama Valley (N.M.): F802.C45
Chamacoco Indians: F2230.2.C5
Chamberlain, David Henry: F274
Chambers Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
Chambers, John: F621
Chambers, Whittaker
   Alger Hiss case: E743.5
   Chambersburg (Pennsylvania) Burning of, 1864: F159.C4
   Chambly County (Québec): F1054.C44
   Chametla, Mexico (Sinaloa)
      Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C4
   Chami Indians: F2270.2.C37
   Chamorro, Emiliano: F1526.3
   Chamorro, Pedro Joaquin: F1526.27
   Champaign (Illinois): F549.C44
   Champe, John: E263.V8
   Champion's Hill, Battle of, 1863: E475.26
Champlain, Lake
   Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
   War of 1812: E355.2+, E356.P7
Champlain, Lake (N.Y.)
   Tercentenary, 1909: F127.C6
Champlain, Lake, region
   New York: F127.C6
   Vermont: F57.C4
Champlain, Samuel de: F1030.1
   Tercentenary, 1908: F1030.1
Champlain Valley (N.Y.): F127.C6
Chan Kom, Mexico
   Mayas: F1435.1.C47
   Chan Site (Belize)
   Mayas: F1435.1.C47
   Chañabale Indians: F1221.T58
   Chanca Indians: F3430.1.C4
   Chancay culture (Peru)
      Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
   Chancay, Peru (Province): F3451.C46
   Chancay Valley (Peru)
      Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
   Chancellorsville campaign, 1863: E475.35
   Chandalar Kutchin Indians: E99.N22
   Chandler, John: E278.C4
   Chandler River and Valley (Alaska):
      Chandler, Zachariah: E664.C4
   Chanel: F3320.2.C37
   Chango Indians: F3070.1.C5
   Channel Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
   Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary (Calif.):
      F868.S232
   Channel Islands National Park (Calif.):
      F868.S232
   Chantilly, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
   Chantuto Indians: F1219.8.C52
   Chapala Indians: F3430.1.S47
   Chapacura Indians: F3320.2.C38
   Chapala, Lake (Mexico): F1254
   Chaplains, Military
      United States
      Civil War: E635
   Chapleau Crown Game Preserve
      (Ontario): F1059.C5
   Chappaquiddick Island (Mass.): F72.M5
   Chapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
   Chapultepec, Battle of, 1847: E406.C47
   Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
   Charcas, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
   Charitable contributions
      Indians
      North America: E98.C47
   Charles River (Mass.): F72.C46
   Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
      Civil War
      1863: E473.96, E475.6+
Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
Civil War
1864: E476.41
Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
Siege, 1863-1865: E470.65
Charleston Insurrection, 1822:
F279.C4+
Charleston, Lake and region (Ontario):
F1059.C53
Charleston Mountain (Nevada):
F847.C5
Charleston (S.C.): F279.C4+
Siege, 1780: E241.C4
Siege, 1863: E475.62
Charleston (W.Va.): F249.C4
Charlestown (Mass.): F74.C4
Charlestown (S.C.)
Settlement at: F272
Charlevoix Region (Québec):
F1054.C445
Charlotte and Mecklenburg County
(N.C.): F264.C4
Charlotte, Consort of Maximilian: F1233
Charlotte (N.C.): F264.C4
Charyotetown (Prince Edward Island):
F1049.5.C5
Charrua Indians: F2719.2.C5
Chase, Camp (Columbus, Ohio)
Civil War prison: E616.C4
Chase, Salmon Portland: E415.9.C4
Chase, Samuel: E302.6.C4
Chasta Indians: E99.C48
Chastacosta Indians: E99.C483
Chatata Creek and Valley (Tennessee):
F443.B8
Chateauauguay County (Québec):
F1054.C45
Chateauaugy, N.Y., Battle of, 1813:
E356.C4
Chatino Indians: F1221.C47
Chattahoochee River and Valley:
F292.C4
Alabama: F332.C4
Florida: F317.J2
Chattahoochee River Valley
Indians: E78.C45
Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862:
E473.55
Chattanooga region
Military operations, 1861-1865:
E470.5
Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863:
E475.97
Chattanooga (Tennessee): F444.C4+
Attack on, 1862: E473.59
Chattoo River and Valley: F217.C45
Chautauqua Creek and Valley (N.Y.):
F127.C7
Chautauqua Lake (N.Y.): F127.C7
Chavante-Akwe Indians: F2520.1.A4
Chavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Chavin culture, (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
Chavin (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
Chayahuita Indians: F3430.1.C43
Chenango Canal (New York):
F127.C765
Chenango River and Valley (New York):
F127.C765
Cheneaux Islands (Michigan):
F572.L57
Chennault, Claire Lee: E745
Cherokee Indians: E99.C495
Cheratoenhaka Indians: E99.N93
Cherokee Indians: E99.C5
INDEX

Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.: E97.6.C35
Cherokee Outlet (Oklahoma): F702.C42
Cherokee (Steamer): E595.C5
Cherokee Strip (Oklahoma): F702.C42
Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
Cherry Valley, N.Y., massacre, 1778: E241.C5
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area: F187.C47
Chesapeake Bay and Region
  Maryland: F187.C5
  Virginia: F232.C43
Chesapeake Bay expedition, 1813: E355.4
Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781, Battle of: F1054.C49
Chester Parish (Maryland): F187.K3
Chesterfield Inlet, Keewatin District (Trading post): F1110.5.C5
Cheyenne Indians: E99.C53
Cheyenne Mountain (Colo.): F782.E3
Cheyenne outbreak: E83.875
Cheyenne War, 1864: E83.863
Cheyenne (Wyoming): F769.C5
Chiapa de Corso Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
Chiapanec Indians: F1221.C5
Chiapas (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.C492
Chiapas, Mexico (State): F1256
Chibcha Indians: F2270.2.C4
  Conquest by Colombia, 1536-1538: F2272
Chicago: F548+
  Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Chicago River (Illinois): F547.C45
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park: E475.81
Chicanná Site (Mayas): F1435.1.C494
Chichén Itzá (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.C5
Chichimec Indians: F1219.8.C55
Chichimeca-Jonaz Indians: F1221.C53
Chickahominy River and Valley (Virginia): F232.C54
Chickamauga campaign, 1863: E475.81
Chickamauga Lake and region
  (Tennessee): F443.C47
Chickasaw Indians: E99.C55
Chickasaw National Recreation Area (Oklahoma): F702.M84
Chickasaw War, 1739-1740: E83.739
Chicoutimi County (Québec): F1054.C49
Chignecto Isthmus: F1039.C5
Chihuahua campaign, 1846-1848: E405.4
Chihuahua, Mexico (State): F1261
Chihuahuan Desert (Mexico): F1262
Chihuahuan Desert (N.M.): F802.C52
Chilako River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C3
Chilocotin Indians: E99.T78
Chilcotin River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C42
Child soldiers
  Civil War
    Confederate Army: E585.C54
Children
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C56
  Indians: E98.C5
    Bolivia: F3320.1.C54
    Central America: F1434.2.C44
    Colombia: F2270.1.C44
    Mexico: F1219.3.C45
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C46
    South America: F2230.1.C5
    Venezuela: F2319.3.C46
  Jews: E184.36.S65
    Mayas: F1435.3.C47
  Children, African American: E185.86
  Children in the United States
    Civil War: E540.C47
  Children of Presidents: E176.45

776
INDEX

Children of the American Revolution: E202.9
Children of the Confederacy: E483.55
Chile: F3051+
  Boundaries
  Argentina: F2851, F2853
  Peru: F3451.B73
  Tacna and Arica question: F3097.3
Military history
  Civil wars: F3095
  Revolution of 1891: F3098
  War of Independence, 1810-1824: F3094
  War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
  War with Peru-Bolivian Confederation, 1836-1839: F3447
  War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3095
  Occupation of Lima, 1881-1883: F3601
Chileans in Argentina: F3021.C48
Chileans in Bolivia: F3359.C45
Chileans in Canada: F1035.C48
Chileans in the United States: E184.C4
Chilkat Indians: E99.C552
Chillán (Chile): F3281.C46
Chillicothe (Ohio): F499.C4
  Virginia military lands: F483
Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
Chilliwack River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C45
Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
Chiloé, Chile: F3146
Chilote Indians: F3126
Chilton, William Parish: F326
Chilula Indians: E99.C553
Chimane Indians: F3320.2.C387
Chimariko Indians: E99.C56
Chimbó, Ecuador: F3741.C5
Chimba, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C5
Chimba Indians: F2270.2.C5
Chimantas, Ecuador (Province): E99.C56
Chimnev Rock National Historic Site (Nebraska): F672.M7
Chimney Rock Park (N.C.): F262.R9
Chimu Indians: F3430.1.C46
Chinante Indians: F1221.C56
Chinatown
  New York: F128.68.C47
Chincha Valley (Peru): F3451.C5
Chincoteague Island (Va.): F232.A2
Chinese
  Discovery of America: E109.C5
  Chinese in America: E29.C5
  Chinese in British Guiana: F2391.C5
  Chinese in Canada: F1035.C5
  Chinese in Central America
    Panama: F1577.C48
  Chinese in Cuba: F1789.C53
  Chinese in Jamaica: F1896.C5
  Chinese in Mexico: F1392.C45
  Chinese in Nicaragua: F1537.C48
  Chinese in Peru: F3619.C5
  Chinese in South America: F2239.C48
  Chinese in Suriname: F2431.C45
  Chinese in the Caribbean: F2191.C46
Chinese influences
  Mayas: F1435.3.C49
Chinkultic Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C54
Chinook Indians: E99.C57
Chinookan Indians: E99.C58
Chipaya Indians: F3320.2.C388
Chippewa Indians: E99.C6
Chippewa, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.C55
Chippewa River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.C5
Chippewa War, 1898: E83.895
Chippewyan Indians: E99.C59
Chiquito Indians: F3320.2.C39
Chiquitost, Bolivia: F3341.C5
Chiribaya Alta (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya Baja (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiricahua Indians: E99.C68
Chiricahua Mountains (Ariz.): F817.C5
INDEX

Chiricahua National Monument (Ariz.): F817.C5
Chiriguanos: F3320.2.C4
Chiripa Indians: F2679.2.C5
Chiriquí, Panama (Province): F1569.C5
Chisholm Trail: F596
Choctaw Indians: E278.C5
Christie, James: E278.C5
Christina Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C47
Christina River (Creek) (Delaware): F172.N5
Christmas Lake (Hennepin County and Carver County, Minn.): F612.C47

Chronological tables
America: E18.5
Argentina: F2827
Bahamas: F1655.3
Belize: F1445.5
Bermudas: F1635
Bolivia: F3320.3
Brazil: F2520.3
Central America: F1435.4
Chile: F3073
Colombia: F2270.3
Costa Rica: F1545.5
Cuba: F1772
Dominican Republic: F1937
Ecuador: F3723.3
El Salvador: F1485.5
French Guiana: F2460.3
Guatemala: F1465.5
Guyana: F2380.3
Haiti: F1918
Honduras: F1505.5
Jamaica: F1878
Latin America: F1409.6
Mexico: F1223
Nicaragua: F1525.5
Panama: F1565.5
Paraguay: F2679.35
Peru: F3430.3
Puerto Rico: F1970
South America: F2230.3
Suriname: F2420.3
United States: E174.5
Uruguay: F2720
Venezuela: F2319.5
West Indies: F1620

Chronology
America: E18.5
Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
Indians: E98.C55
Mexico: F1219.3.C2
INDEX

Chronology
   Indians
      Peru: F3429.3.C14
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.C5
      Mayas: F1435.3.C14
      United States: E174.5
      Chubut (Argentina): F2881
      Chubut, Argentina (Territory)
         Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C5
      Chucuito, Peru (Province): F3451.C6
      Chuj Indians: F1221.C585
      Chumash Indians: E99.C815
      Chumashan Indians: E99.C815
      Chunchucmil Site (Mexico):
         F1435.1.C546
      Chupachos Indians: F3430.1.C5
      Chuquisaca, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
      Chuquisaca, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.C6
      Church of England and the American Revolution: E269.C5
      Churches
         Boston: F73.62
         New York City: F128.62
      Churches, African American: E185.7
      Churches and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
      Churches and the War of 1898:
         E725.5.C5
      Churchill River and Valley
         Manitoba: F1064.C58
         Saskatchewan: F1074.C58
      Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.): E78.C5
      Church's expedition to the eastward, 1704: E197
      Churoya Indians: F2270.2.C63
      Churubusco, Battle of 1847: E406.C5
      Churumata Indians
         Bolivia: F3320.2.C62
      Cibola: F799
      Ciboney Indians: F1769
      Cicero (Illinois): F549.C56
      Ciego de Avila Province (Cuba):
         F1851+
      Cienfuegos (Cuba): F1829.C5
      Cienfuegos Province (Cuba): F1852+

Cihuátán Site (El Salvador):
   F1435.1.C55
   Cilley, Jonathan: E340.C5
   Cilley, Joseph: E263.N4
   Cimarron River and Valley
      Colorado: F782.C57
      Kansas: F687.C52
      New Mexico: F802.C58
   Cimarron River and Valley (Oklahoma):
      F702.C53
   Cimientos Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C56
   Cincinnati, Daughters of the: E202.2
   Cincinnati (Ohio): F499.C5+
      Symmes Tract: F483
   Cincinnati, Society of the: E202.1
   Cinta Larga Indians: F2520.1.C64
   Cisne, Islas del: F1509.B3
   Cisnes River (Chile): F3181
   Cisplatine Province, 1821-1824: F2725
   City Hall Park (New York): F128.65.C5
   City Island (New York): F128.68.C5
   City planning
      Aztecs: F1219.76.C59
      Indians
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.C55
      Mayas: F1435.3.C57
   Ciudad de los Césares: F3072
   Civil rights
      United States
         African Americans: E185.61
   Civil War, 1861-1865: E461+
      Aerial operations: E492.7, E546.7
      Anniversaries: E641+
      Armies
         Confederate: E545+
         Union: E491+
      Biography: E467+
      Chronology: E468.3
      Commerce: E480
      Deaf: E627
      Diplomatic history: E469+, E488
      Finance: E480
      Historiography: E468.5
      History: E468+
      Lee's surrender, 1865: E477.67
      Medical and hospital services: E621+
      Monuments and memorials: E641+

779
**INDEX**

| Civil War, 1861-1865 | Clark, George Rogers
|----------------------|-----------------------
| Naval operations: E591+ | Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237 |
| Opening events: E471+ | Expedition to the Illinois, 1778: E234 |
| Personal narratives: E464 | Clark Lake (Alaska): F912.C47 |
| Confederate: E487 | Clark, William |
| Press, censorship, etc.: E609 | Lewis and Clark Expedition:, F592.3+
| Prisons: E611+ | Clarke, Elijah: F290 |
| Relief: E629+ | Clarke, John: F82 |
| Societies | Clatsop Indians: E99.C825 |
| Patriotic, etc.: E462+ | Clay, Cassius Marcellus: E415.9.C55 |
| Travel: E167 | Charge of bargain with John Quincy Adams: E375 |
| Veterans' societies: E462+ | Collected works: E337.8.C55 |
| Confederate: E483 | Omnibus Bill: E423 |
| Women: E628 | Clayoquot Indians: E99.C83 |
| Women's work | Clayoquot Sound (B.C.): F1089.V3 |
| Civil War Nurses, National Association of: E621 | Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1860: F1438 |
| Claiborne, William: F184, F229 | Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County) |
| Claims against the United States | Clear Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.C59 |
| Civil War: E480 | Clear Fork River and Valley Kentucky: F457.C58 |
| War of 1812: E359.4 | Cleburne's Division Confederate Army: E547.C6 |
| War with Mexico: E409.4 | Clergy and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5 |
| Clarence Cannon Reservoir (Mo.): F472.C47 | Cleveland, Grover: E697 |
| Clarendon settlement (N.C.): F257 | }

780
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cleveland, Grover</th>
<th>Cochabamba, Bolivia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration, 1885-1889: E696+</td>
<td>City: F3351.C67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, 1893-1897: E706+</td>
<td>Department: F3341.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family: E697.5</td>
<td>Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland (Ohio): F499.C6+</td>
<td>Cochetopa National Forest: F782.M52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliff dwellings</td>
<td>Cochimi Indians: E99.C835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America: E61</td>
<td>Cochino Bayou and Valley (Texas): F392.C52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinch River and Valley</td>
<td>Coclé, Panama (Province): F1569.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clingman, Thomas Lanier: E415.9.C63</td>
<td>Coconuco Indians: F2270.2.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton, Bill: E885+</td>
<td>Cocopa Indians: E99.C842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton, George: E302.6.C6</td>
<td>Cod, Cape (Mass.): F72.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton, James: E207.C62</td>
<td>Codex Azcatitlan: F1219.56.C38+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Lake (Kansas): F687.W4</td>
<td>Codex Borbonicus: F1219.56.C43+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clover Creek (Wash.): F897.P6</td>
<td>Codex Borgianus: F1219.56.B65+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clovis culture: E99.C832</td>
<td>Codex Cempoallan: F1219.56.C45+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyonds Mountain, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.1</td>
<td>Codex Chimalpopocatl: F1219.56.C62+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coachella Valley (Calif.): F868.R6</td>
<td>Codex Dresdensis Maya: F1219.56.C6215+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coahuila and Texas (State): F389</td>
<td>Codex en croix: F1219.56.C622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coahuila, Mexico (State): F1266</td>
<td>Codex Fejérváry-Mayer: F1219.56.C623+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Creek Canyon (Colo.): F782.C64</td>
<td>Codex Ramírez: F1219.56.C626+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coalcomán, Mexico (District): F1306</td>
<td>Codex Rios: F1219.56.R56+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Range (B.C.): F1089.C7</td>
<td>Codex Telleriano-Remensis: F1219.56.C627+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Salish Indians: E99.S21</td>
<td>Codex Tro-Cortesianus: F1219.56.C628+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Bend (Texas): F392.C517</td>
<td>Codex Tulane: F1219.56.C629+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobaría Indians: F2270.2.T8</td>
<td>Codex Veytia: F1219.56.C634+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobb, Howell: F290</td>
<td>Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1: F1219.56.C636+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobb Island (Maryland): F187.C6</td>
<td>Codex Xolotl: F1219.56.C64+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobbosseecontee, Lake (Me.): F27.K2</td>
<td>Códice Azoyú 1: F1219.56.C66+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coburn, Abner: E511+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocalico Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocama Indians: F3430.1.C55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Códice Azoyú 2: F1219.56.C663+
Códice Baranda: F1219.56.C68+
Códice Boturini: F1219.56.B67+
Códice Chapultepec: F1219.56.C717+
Códice Chugüülah: F1219.56.C7177+
Códice Colombino: F1219.56.C718+
Códice Cospi: F1219.56.C72+
Códice Cozcatzin: F1219.56.C725+
Códice Cuauhitlán: F1219.56.C73+
Códice Cholula: F1219.56.C734+
Códice de Cutzio: F1219.56.C736+
Códice de Jilotepec: F1219.56.C743+
Códice de Metepec: F1219.56.C746+
Códice de Telolóapan: F1219.56.C75+
Códice de Tlatelolco: F1219.56.C748+
Códice de Xicotepec: F1219.56.C7486+
Códice de Yañhuitlán: F1219.56.C749+
Códice Fernández Leal: F1219.56.C75+
Códice florentino: F1219.56.C755+
Códice Huamantla: F1219.56.C74+
Códice Huichapan: F1219.56.H84+
Códice Kingsborough: F1219.56.C764+
Códice Muro: F1219.56.C767+
Códice Osuna: F1219.56.C77+
Códice Porfirio Díaz: F1219.56.C776+
Códice Sierra: F1219.56.C78+
Códice Tejaloya: F1219.56.C787+
Códice en San Francisco: Xonacatlán: F1219.56.C7875+
Códice Tejaloya: F1219.56.C788+
Códice Tejaloya García Granados: F1219.56.C79+
Codice Tributos de Coyoacan: F1219.56.C795+
Códice Tudelo: F1219.56.T86+
Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya: F1219.56.C82+

Codices

Indians
Mexico: F1219.5+
Mayas: F1435.3.W75

Cody, William Frederick: F594
Coeur d'Alene Indians: E99.S63
Coeur d'Alene mining district (Idaho):
F752.S5
Coeur d'Alene River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.C65
Cofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
Cohuilla Indians: E99.C155
Cojedes, Venezuela (State): F2331.C6
Colchester Co. (Nova Scotia):
F1039.C6
Cold Harbor, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Colden, Cadwallader: F122+
Coleman, William Tell: F865
Coles, Edward: F545
Colfax Co. (N.M.): F802.C7
Colfax, Schuyler: E415.9.C68
Colha Site (Belize): F1435.1.C65
Colima, Mexico (State): F1271
Colla Indians: F3430.1.C6
Collamer, Jacob: F53
Collectibles, Political: E183.3
Colleges, Tribal: E97.55
Colleges (U.S.) and the Civil War:
E541.A+
Colleges (U.S.) and the Revolution:
E270.A1+
Colleges (U.S.) and the War of 1898:
E725.6.A+
Colombia: F2251+
English West Indian expedition,
1700s: F2272.5
English West Indian expeditions,
1600s: F1621
Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934:
F2281.B7P1+
Military history
Civil war: F2278
Panama revolts: F1566.45, F2276.5
War of Independence, 1810-1822:
F2274
New Granada (Viceroyalty): F2272
Secession of Panama, 1903: F2276.5

782
INDEX

Colombia
  Union with Ecuador and Venezuela:  F2274
Colombians in Costa Rica:  F1557.C66
Colombians in Ecuador:  F3799.C7
Colombians in the United States:  E184.C58
Colombians in Venezuela:  F2349.C64
Colombo, Cristoforo:  E111+
Colombo family:  E113
Colón, Archipiélago de:  F3741.G2
Colón family:  E113
Colón, Honduras (Dept.):  F1509.C6
Colón (Panama):  F1576.C7
  City:  F1576.P2
  Province:  F1569.C7
Colonel's Island (Georgia):  F292.G5
Colonia Mayntzhusen (Paraguay):  F2691.A4
Colonia (Uruguay)
  Contests over:  F2723
Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.):  F2731.C7
  Indian antiquities:  F2719.1.C65
Colonial Dames of America:  E186.5
Colonial Dames of the XVII Century:  E186.99.C55
Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century:  E186.7
Colonial life
  Maine:  F23
  New England:  F7
  New Hampshire:  F37
  South Atlantic States:  F212
  United States:  E162
  Vermont:  F52
Colonial National Historical Park:  F232.C7
Colonial pamphlets:  E187.C72
Colónias, Territorio Nacional de (Bolivia):  F3341.T3
Colonization
  African Americans:  E448
  Indians
    Bolivia:  F3320.1.C6
    Paraguay:  F2679.3.C64
    Pre-Columbian America:  E59.C58
  Colorado:  F771+

Colorado
  African Americans:  E185.93.C6
  Counties, etc.:  F782.A+
  Indians:  E78.C6
  Wars
    Civil War:  E498+
    Indian wars:  E83.868, E83.879
  Colorado Desert (Calif.):  F868.I2
  Colorado Indians:  F3722.1.C7
  Colorado National Monument (Colo.):  F782.M5
  Colorado Plateau
    Indians:  E78.C617
  Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley:
    F788
    Arizona:  F817.C7
    California:  F868.C6
    Colorado:  F782.C7
    Utah:  F832.C7
  Colorado River (Texas):  F392.C6
  Colorado River Valley
    Indians:  E78.C62
  Colorado Springs (Colorado):  F784.C7
  Colorado Trail
    Colorado:  F782.R6
  Colorados
    Paraguay:  F2689
    Uruguay:  F2726
  Colpahualco, Battle of, 1824:  F3446
  Colter, John:  F592
  Columbia Heights (Washington, D.C.):
    F202.C6
  Columbia Indians:  E99.S55
  Columbia National Forest (Wash.):
    F897.C6
  Columbia Plateau
    Indians:  E78.C63
  Columbia River
    British Columbia:  F1089.C726
  Columbia River and Valley:  F853
    Oregon:  F882.C63
    Washington:  F897.C7
  Columbia River Highway (Oregon):
    F882.C63
  Columbia River Valley
    British Columbia:  F1089.C726
    Indians:  E78.C64

783
INDEX

Columbia (S.C.): F279.C7
    Burning of, 1865: E477.75
Columbia Valley (B.C.): F1089.C727
Columbiana Co. (Ohio): F497.C6
Columbus, Christopher: E111+
    Celebrations, 1892-1893: E119
    Monument, Washington, D.C.:
        F203.4.C7
    Quincentennial, 1992-1993: E119.2
Columbus Day: E120
Columbus (Georgia): F294.C7
    Capture, 1865: E477.96
Columbus (Kentucky), Demonstration upon, 1861: E472.28
Columbus (Ohio): F499.C7+
    Communist spies in Canada: F1034
Colville Indians: E99.C844
Colville River and Valley (Wash.):
    F897.S9
Comalcalco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C67
Comanche Indians: E99.C85
Comanche War, 1840: E83.837
Comayagua (Honduras): F1516.C72
Combahee River Valley (S.C.):
    F277.C83
Comechingone Indians: F2823.C5
Comic histories
    United States
        Revolution, 1775-1783: E298
Commerce
    Aztecs: F1219.76.C65
    Indians: E98.C7
    Central America: F1434.2.C65
    Chile: F3069.3.C66
    Ecuador: F3721.3.C64
    Guatemala: F1465.3.C77
    Mexico: F1219.3.C6
    Peru: F3429.3.C59
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C59
    South America: F2230.1.C75
    West Indies: F1619.3.C65
    Mayas: F1435.3.C6
    Commerce Building, Department of
        (Washington, D.C.): F204.D43
Commerce, Restrictions on
    United States
        1800-1810: E336+
        Colonial period: E215.1
Committee of Seventy (Louisiana):
    F375
    Committees of correspondence and
        safety: E216
Commonwealth Caribbean: F2130+
    Communication
        Indians
            Brazil: F2519.3.C65
            Peru: F3429.3.C594
        Indians of North America: E98.C73
Communist Revolution of 1935 (Brazil):
    F2538
Communist spies in Canada: F1034
Communist spies in the United States:
    E743.5
    Community colleges, Indian: E97.55
Comodoro Rivadavia (Argentina):
    F2884
Comonfort, Ignacio: F1232.5
Comox Indians: E99.C86
Comox Valley (B.C.): F1089.V3
Compagnie du Scioto: F483
Company of New France: F1030
Company of the West Indies: F1030
Compromise of 1850: E423
Compton County (Québec): F1054.C7
Comstock Lode (Nevada): F849.V8
Comuneros, Insurrection of the, 1781:
    F2272
Conant, Roger: F67
Concepción (Chile)
    City: F3281.C5
    Province: F3156
    Concepción de la Vega (Dominican
        Republic): F1939.L3
Concepción, Paraguay
    City: F2695.C7
    Department: F2691.C6
Concho River and Valley (Texas):
    F392.C773
Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7
Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
Concordat of 1862: F3736
Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
Conejo Valley (Calif.): F868.C74

784
INDEX

Conemaugh River and Valley: F157.C73
Conestoga Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
Conestoga Indians: E99.C87
Conewago Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C75
Coney Island (New York): F129.C75
Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
Costa Rica: F1547
Guatemala: F1466.4
Honduras: F1507
Nicaragua: F1526.25
Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1848/1842
El Salvador: F1487
Confederación Granadina: F2276
Confederación Peru-Boliviana: F3447
Confederate Memorial Day: E645
Confederate Memorial Literary Society: E483.75
Confederate operations in Canada: E470.95
Confederate States of America: E482+
Construction of war vessels in England: E469+
Description and travel: F214
Flags: E646
Military history: E551+
Naval history: E591+
Political history: E487
Propaganda in foreign countries: E488.5
Slavery: E453
Social conditions: F214
Travel: F214
Confederate sympathizers in the North: E458.8
Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky: E483.2
Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia: E483.99.C78
Confederated Southern Memorial Association: E483.72
Confederates in Canada: E470.95
Confederation, 1783-1789
United States: E303
Confederation, Articles of, 1778: E303
Confederation of Granada: F2276
Confiscations
United States
Civil War: E480
Revolution: E277
Congaree Swamp and Region (S.C.): F277.C85
Congress Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C7
Congress of Lima, 1864-1865: F1404.4
Congress of Panama, 1826: F1404
Conkling, Roscoe: E664.C75
Conneaut Lake (Pa.): F157.C77
Connecticut: F91+
African Americans: E185.93.C7
Counties, etc.: F102.A+
Dutch posts: F97
Indians: E78.C7
Old Northwest cession: F483
Slavery: E445.C7
Wars
Civil War: E499+
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67
Revolution: E230+, E263.C5
War of 1812: E359.5.C7
War of 1898: E726.C7
War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.C6
Western Reserve: F497.W5
Wyoming Valley claims: F157.W9
Connecticut Gore: F157.W9
Connecticut Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
Connecticut River and Valley
Connecticut: F102.C7
Massachusetts: F72.C7
New Hampshire: F42.C65
Vermont: F57.C7
Conner, David: E403.1.C7
Connolly, John: E278.C7
INDEX

Conococheague Creek and Valley:  F157.F8
Maryland:  F187.W3
Conoy Indians:  E99.C873
Consanguinity
Indians
Peru:  F3429.3.C6
Conselheiro Insurrection (Brazil):  F2537
Consolidated province of New England:  F7.5
Conspiracies
U.S. Civil War:  E458.8
Constitution
United States:  E303
Constitution Avenue (Washington, D.C.):  F203.7.C7
Constitution Island (New York):  F127.C83
Continental army
United States:  E259+
Continental Congress, 1774-1788:  E303
Continental Hall, Memorial (Washington, D.C.):  F204.M5
Contrabands:  E453
Contracts, Government
United States
Civil War:  E480
Contreras, Battle of, 1847:  E406.C6
Cortumazá, Peru (Province):  F3451.C7
Convention of Border Slave States
Frankfort, Kentucky:  E440.5
Conway Cabal:  E255
Cooch’s Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777:  E241.C73
Cook, Daniel Pope:  E340.C7
Cook Forest Park (Pa.):  F157.C76
Cook Inlet (Alaska):  F912.C6
Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation
Area (Alberta):  F1079.C57
Cook’s Mills, Battle of, 1814:  E356.C74
Cool Spring, Va., Battle of, 1864:  E476.66
Coolidge, Calvin:  E792
Administrations, 1923-1929:  E791+
Family:  E792.1
Coolidge, Calvin, Jr.:  E792.1
Cooper, James:  F153
Cooper Lake (Texas):  F392.C79
Cooper River (S.C.):  F277.B5
Cooper, Thomas:  E302.6.C7
Coos Bay (Oregon):  F882.C7
Coos Indians:  E99.C874
Coosa Indians:  E99.C87414
Coosa River and Valley (Alabama):  F332.C75
Copiapó River and Valley (Chile):  F3159
Copper Canyon (Mexico):  F1340
Copper Falls State Park (Wis.):  F587.A8
Copper River region (Alaska):  F912.C7
Copperheads:  E458.8
Copperwork
Indians
North America:  E98.C76
South America:  F230.1.C76
Copp’s Hill Burial Ground (Boston):  F73.61
Coquille Indians:  E99.C8742
Coquimbo, Chile (Province):  F3161
Cora Indians:  F1221.C6
Cordillera Blanca (Peru):  F3451.A5
Cordillera, Bolivia (Province):  F3341.C75
Cordillera de Mérida:  F2331.M52
Córdoba (Argentina)
City:  F3011.C7
Province:  F2886
Indian antiquities:  F2821.1.C7
Córdoba, Colombia (Dept.):  F2281.C6
Córdoba, Jose Maria:  F2274
Córdoba, League of:  F2847
Córdoba (Mexico)
Municipio:  F1371
Coree Indians:  E99.C8743
Coreguaje Indians:  F2270.2.C67
Corinth (Mississippi)
Battle of, October 1862:  E474.44
Siege, 1862:  E473.56
Cornell, Samuel:  E278.C8
Corner Brook (Newfoundland):  F1124.5.C6

786
INDEX

Cornish in Canada: F1035.C64
Cornish in the United States: E184.C6
Cornwallis, C.C., 1st marquis
  Campaigns of 1780-1781: E236, E237
  Surrender, 1781: E241.Y6
Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
Coronado National Memorial (Ariz.): F817.C5
Coronel Oviedo (Paraguay): F2695.C8
Corongo, Peru (Province): F3451.C76
Coropuna (Peru): F3451.A7
Corpus Christi (Texas): F394.C78
Correia de Sá e Benavides (Salvador): F2528
Correspondence, Colonial committees of: E216
Correspondents, War
  U.S. Civil War: E609
Corrientes, Argentina (Province): F2891
  Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2884
Cortés, Hernando: F1230
Corwin, Thomas: E340.C76
Corydon, Ind., Battle of, 1863: E475.18
Costa Rica: F1541+
  Battle of Rivas, 1856: F1526.27
  Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1547
Costebelle, Phillipe de Pastour, sieur de: F1123
Costilla and Trinchera estates (Colo.): F782.C8
Costume
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C65
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
    Brazil: F2519.3.C68
    Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
    Mexico: F1219.3.C75
    North America: E98.C8
    Peru: F3429.3.C8
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
    South America: F2230.1.C8
    Mayas: F1435.3.C69
  Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory) (Québec): F1054.C75
  Côte-du-Sud (Québec): F1054.S3
  Coteau du Missouri: F642.M26
  Cotile Lake
    Louisiana: F377.R25
  Cotopaxi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
  Cotui (Dominican Republic): F1939.C67
  Coudres, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I3
  Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
  Counani, Brazil (Territory): F2558
  Council Bluffs (Iowa): F629.C8
  Council for New England
    Grants in Connecticut: F97
    Grants in Massachusetts: F67
  Council for New England, 1620: F7
  Covenanter in the United States:
    E184.C8
  Covington (Kentucky): F459.C8
  Covington, Leonard: E353.1.C75
  Cow Neck Creek and Valley (Oregon): F882.D7
  Cow Neck Peninsula (New York): F127.N2
  Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781: E241.C8
  Cowboys
    Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
    Montana: F731
    Texas: F391
    West (U.S.): F596
  Cowichan Indians: E99.C875
INDEX

Cowichan Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C73
Cowlitz Indians: E99.C877
Cowpens, Battle of, 1781: E241.C9
Cox, George Barnsdale: F496
Cox, Jacob Dolson: E664.C78
Cox, Samuel Sullivan: E664.C8
Coxton Lake (Pa.): F157.W35
Coyaima Indians: F2270.2.C68
Coyote Flats (Alberta): F1079.C6
Cozumel Island (Mexico): F1272, F1435.1.C76
Crafts Indians
   North America: E98.I5
Craho Indians: F2520.1.C67
Craig Mountain (Idaho): F752.N57
Crampton’s Gap, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
Crane Island (Minnesota): F612.H5
Crane Island (Québec): F1054.C8
Crane Valley Dam and Lake (Calif.): F868.M2
Craney Island, Battle of, 1813: E356.C8
Cranioology Indians: E98.C85
   Argentina: F2821.3.C73
   Mexico: F1219.3.C8
   Peru: F3429.3.C85
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.C73
Crater, Battle of Petersburg, 1864: E476.93
Crater Lake National Park (Oregon): F882.C8
Crater Lake (Oregon): F882.C8
Crater National Forest: F882.C83
Crater of Diamonds State Park: F417.P5
Craters of the Moon National Monument (Idaho): F752.C7
Craven County (S.C.): F277.B5
Crawford, John Wallace: F154
Crawford, William
   Indian Campaign, 1782: E238
   Criel Indians: E99.C88
   Creek Indians: E99.C9
   Creek War
      1st, 1813-1814: E83.813
      2d, 1836: E83.836
   Cremation
      Indians
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.C9
Creole (Brig)
   Mutiny: E447
   Creoles in America: E29.C73
   Creoles in Latin America: F1419.C74
   Creoles in the Caribbean: F2191.C74
   Creoles in the United States: E184.C87
   Cresap, Michael: F517
   Crescenta Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
   Crespo, Joaquin: F2325
   Creston Valley (B.C.): F1089.C75
   Cretans in the United States: E184.C9
   Crichanã Indians: F2520.1.C7
   Crijnssen, Abraham: F2423
   Crime
      Indians of North America: E98.C87
      Crimes against
         Mayas: F1435.3.C75
   Criminal justice system
      Indians of North America: E98.C87
   Crimson Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.C73
   Cripple Creek (Colorado): F784.C8
   Crisca Indians: F2520.1.A4
   Cristophe, Henri: F1924
   Crittenden Compromise: E440.5
   Crittenden, John Jordan: E340.C9
   Crittenden Resolution: E440.5
   Criox Indians: F2520.1.A4
   Croatian Indians: E99.C91
   Croatians in the United States: E184.C93
   Croats in America: E29.C75
   Croats in Argentina: F3021.C7

788
INDEX

Croats in Canada: F1035.C7
Croats in Chile: F3285.C76
Croats in South America: F2239.C76
Croats in the United States: E184.C93
Croats in Uruguay: F2799.C76
Crocker's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
Crockett, David: F436
Croghan, George: E353.1.C8
Croker, Richard: F128.47
Crook, George: E83.866
Crooked Billet, Battle of, 1778: E241.C94
Crooked Creek, Battle of, 1859: E83.8577
Crosby, Enoch: E280.C95
Cross Keys, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.74
Crow Indians: E99.C92
Crown Coffee House (Boston): F73.8.C9
Crown Heights (New York, N.Y.): F128.68.C76
Crown Point (New York) French and Indian War: E199
Crowsnest Pass
Alberta: F1079.C76
British Columbia: F1089.C77
Crowsnest River and Valley
Alberta: F1079.C76
British Columbia: F1089.C77
Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372
Cruises down the river
Mississippi River: F354
Crystal Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
Crystal Park (Colo.): F782.E3
Cuaiker Indians: F37221.C83
Cuaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.C83
Cuba: F1751+
American occupation, 1906-1909: F1787
Annexation question: F1786
Discovery and exploration: E101+
English occupation, 1762-1763: F1781
Filibusters: F1784

Cuba
Military history
Insurrections
1849-1851 (López expeditions): F1784
1868-1878 (Ten Years' War): F1785
Little War, 1878-1880: F1785
Revolutions
1895-1898: F1786
1906: F1787
1933: F1788
War of 1898: E717.1
Ostend Manifesto, 1854: E431
Cubagua Island (Venezuela): F2331.C7
Cubans in Central America: F1440.C84
Cubans in foreign countries: F1760.5
Cubans in Mexico: F1392.C8
Cubans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C83
Cubans in United States: E184.C97
Cubans in Venezuela: F2349.C83
Cubeo Indians: F2270.2.C8
Cuelap (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C8
Cuello Site (Belize): F1435.1.C84
Cuenca (Ecuador): F3791.C9
Cuesta Encantada (California): F868.S18
Cuestas, Juan Lindolfo: F2726
Cueva Indians: F1565.2.C77
Cuiba Indians: F2319.2.C78
Cuicatec Indians: F1221.C84
Cuiva Indians: F2319.2.C78
Cul de Sac (Haiti) (plain): F1929.C8
Culina Indians: F2520.1.C84
Cultural assimilation
Indians: E98.C89
Brazil: F2519.3.C85
Mexico: F1219.3.C85
Nicaragua: F1525.3.C84
Cultural relations
Spain with Latin America: F1414
Cultural relations
United States
1961-: E840.2
20th century: E744.5
Culture
Indians
South America: F2230.1.C9
Cultus Lake and region (B.C.):
F1089.C85
Cumana Indians: F2319.2.C8
Cumaná (Venezuela): F2341.C8
Cumberland, Army of the: E470.5
Cumberland Caverns (Tennessee):
F443.W2
Cumberland, Fort, N.B., Battle of, 1776:
E241.C96
Cumberland (Frigate): E595.C9
Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar-June
1862: E473.52
Cumberland Gap National Historical
Park: F457.C77
Cumberland Gap (Tennessee), Evacuation of Sept-Oct. 1862:
E474.38
Cumberland Island (Georgia):
F292.C94
Cumberland Island National Seashore
(Georgia): F292.C94
Cumberland (Md.): F189.C9
Cumberland Mountains: F457.C8
Cumberland Parish (Virginia):
F232.C94
Cumberland River and Valley
Kentucky: F457.C9
Cumberland Road (Pa.): F157.C85
Cumberland Valley
Cumberland Valley (Ky. and Tenn.):
F442.2, F457.C9
Civil War
Military operations: E470.5
Cuna Indians: F1565.2.C8
Cundinamarca (Colombia):
F2269.1.C95
Cundinamarca, Colombia (Dept.):
F2281.C9
Cunningham Chapel Parish (Va.):
F232.C59
Cupeño Indians: E99.C94
Cupisnique Indians: F3430.1.C8
Curaçao (West Indies): F2049
Curicó, Chile (Province): F3166
Curitiba (Brazil): F2651.C83
Curler, Arent van: F122.1
Curley, James Michael: F70
Current River and Valley (General, and
Mo.): F472.C9
Curripaco Indians: F2270.2.C87
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins: E415.9.C96
Curtis, Samuel Ryan: E467.1.C97
Curuguaty (Paraguay): F2695.C9
Curupai, Battle of, 1866: F2687
Curwen, Samuel: E278.C9
Cuscatlán, El Salvador (Dept.):
F1489.C8
Indian antiquities: F1485.1.C8
Cushing, Caleb: E415.9.C98
Custer, Fort (Mont.): F737.Y4
Custer, George Armstrong: E467.1.C99
Custer State Park (South Dakota):
F657.C92
Custis-Lee Mansion, Arlington, Va.:
F234.A7
Custom House (Chicago): F548.8.C9
Cutervo, Peru (Province): F3451.C85
Cutler, Manasseh: F483
Cutthunk Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Cuyahoga River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.C95
Cuyama Valley (Calif.): F868.C88
Cuyamaca Mountains (Calif.):
F868.S15
Cuyo (Province): F2911
Cuzco (Peru)
City: F3611.C9
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C9
Department: F3451.C9
Cypress Creek and Valley (Ark.):
F417.C7
Cypress Creek and Valley (Kentucky):
F457.U5
INDEX

Cypress Hills (Alta. and Sask.): Danbury (Connecticut)
Cypress Hills Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.C92
Cypriots in the United States: E184.C98
Czechs in America: E29.C94
Czechs in Canada: F1035.C9
Czechs in Chile: F3285.C94
Czechs in Latin America: F1419.C94
Czechs in Mexico: F1392.C93
Czechs in the United States: E184.B67
Civil War: E540.C94
Czolgosz, L. F.: E711.9

D

D.A.R.: E202.5
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard:
E467.1.D13
Dahlgren, Ulric
Raid, 1864: E476.27
Dakota Indian wars
1855-1856: E83.854
1862-1865: E83.86
1876-1877: E83.876
1890-1891: E83.89
Dakota Indians: E99.D1
Dakota region before 1861: F655
Dakota Territory
Indians: E78.D2
Dakota Territory (1861-1889): F655
Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Ky.):
F457.D26
Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Tenn.):
F443.D18
Dahilhouse, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of:
F1053
Dallas, Alexander James: E302.6.D14
Dallas, George Mifflin: E340.D14
Dallas (Texas): F394.D21+
Dalles of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
Dames of 1846: E401.7
Dames of the Loyal Legion: E462.25
Dana, Francis: E302.6.D16
Dana, Richard Henry: E415.9.D15
Collected works: E415.6.D16+

Danbury (Connecticut)
Burning by the British, 1777: E241.D2
Dance
Aztecs: F1219.76.D35
Indians: E98.D2
Bolivia: F3320.1.D35
Brazil: F2519.3.D2
Ecuador: F3721.3.D35
Guatemala: F1465.3.D3
Mexico: F1219.3.D2
Pre-Columbian America: E59.D35
South America: F2230.1.D35
Mayas: F1435.3.D34

Danes
Discovery of America: E109.D2
Danes in Argentina: F3021.D2
Danes in Brazil: F2659.D35
Danes in Canada: F1035.D3
Danes in Paraguay: F2699.D34
Danes in the United States: E184.S19
Civil War: E540.D36
Darien, Margaret (Truman): E814.1
Danish colonies in America
Danish West Indies (Before 1917):
F2136
Danish West Indies: F2136
Danube Swabians in America: E29.D25
Dare, Virginia: F229
Darien: F1569.D3
Darien (Panama)
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.D26
Darien (Scots' Colony): F2281.D2
Dartigueanave, Sudre: F1927
Dartmoor Massacre, 1815: E362
Dartmouth College and the Civil War:
E541.D22
Dartmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.D3
Daughters of Founders and Patriots of
America: E186.8
Daughters of the American Colonists:
E186.99.D3
Daughters of the American Revolution:
E202.5
Memorial Continental Hall: F204.M5
Daughters of the Cincinnati: E202.2
Daughters of the Confederacy, United: E483.5
Daughters of the Revolution: E202.6
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.99.D2
Dauphin Island (Alabama): F332.M6
Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton: F455
Davenport (Iowa): F629.D2
Davidson, William Lee: E207.D3
Dave, William Richardson: E302.6.D2
Davis, Charles Henry: E467.1.D24
Davis, Henry Winter: E415.9.D26
Davis, Jeff: E664.D28
Davis, Jefferson: E467.1.D26
Debaisse, Joseph Hamilton: F455
Decatur (Illinois): F549.D3
Decatur Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182
Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820: E353.1.D29
Declaration of Independence: E221
Declaration of Independence, Mecklenburg: E215.9
Decoration Day: E642
Deep Bottom, 1st Battle of, 1864 (July 27-29): E476.93
Deer Creek (Maryland): F187.H2
Deer Island (New Brunswick): F1044.D3
Deerfield (Mass.)
    Massacre, 1704: E197
    River (Mass.): F72.F8
DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
Delaware: F161+
    African Americans: E185.93.D4
    Counties, etc.: F172.A+
    Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
    Indians: E78.D3
    New Sweden: F167
    Slavery: E445.D3
    Wars
        Civil War: E500+
            Revolution: E263.D3
            Military operations: E230+
De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist):
    Administration (C.S.A.): E487
    Conference with Gilmore and Jacquess: E469+
    Pursuit and capture: E477.98
De Lince, Varina Anne Jefferson:
    Declaration of Independence:
        Mecklenburg: E215.9
De Lince, Varina (Howell):
    Declaration of Independence,
        Mecklenburg: E215.9
Dawes, Charles Gates: E748.D22
Dawson (Yukon): F1095.5.D3
Dayton (Ohio): F499.D2+
De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist):
    Administration (C.S.A.): E487
    Conference with Gilmore and Jacquess: E469+
    Pursuit and capture: E477.98
De Soto, Hernando: E125.S7
De Soto Parish (La.): F377.D45
De Witt's Colony (Texas): F389
Dead River and Valley (Me.): F27.D2
Deadfish Lake Region (Alaska):
    Slavery: E445.D3
    Wars
        Civil War: E500+
            Revolution: E263.D3
            Military operations: E230+
Dean Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Deane, Silas: E302.6.D25
Dearborn, Fort
    Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Dearborn, Henry:
    E302.6.D3
    Campaign, 1812: E355.2
    Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
Dearborn (Michigan):
    F574.D2
Dearborn Park (Chicago): F548.65.D2
Death Valley (Calif.): F868.D2
Death Valley National Monument
    (Calif.): F868.D2
Death's Door (Wisconsin): F587.P83
Deborah, Mount (Alaska): F912.D6
Debsconeag Lake region (Me.): F27.P5
Decatur Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182
Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820:
    E353.1.D29
Deerfield, Mount (Alaska):
    Declaration of Independence: E221
    Declaration of Independence,
        Mecklenburg: E215.9
Decoration Day: E642
Deep Bottom, 1st Battle of, 1864 (July 27-29): E476.93
Deer Island (New Brunswick):
    Declaration of Independence, Mecklenburg: E215.9
Deerfield River (Mass.): F72.F8
DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
Delaware: F161+
    African Americans: E185.93.D4
    Counties, etc.: F172.A+
    Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
    Indians: E78.D3
    New Sweden: F167
    Slavery: E445.D3
    Wars
        Civil War: E500+
            Revolution: E263.D3
            Military operations: E230+
Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
    Pennsylvania: F157.D28
Delaware Bay: F172.D3
    New Jersey: F142.D3
Delaware Bay Region:
    F172.D3
    New Jersey: F142.D3
Delaware, Fort
    Civil War prison: E616.D3
    Delaware Indians: E99.D2

792
INDEX

Delaware River: F157.D4
  Lower counties on: F167
  Swedish settlements on: F167
Delaware River and Valley: F157.D4
  Delaware: F172.D4
  New Jersey: F142.D4
  New York: F127.D4
Delaware Valley
  Indian antiquities: E78.D5
  Revolution: E263.P4
Delgado Chalband, Carlos: F2326
Delgado, José Matías: F1487
Dells of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  Indians: E78.D54
  Revolution: E263.D3
Delta Amacuro (Venezuela): F2331.D44
Delta Region
  California: F868.D45
  Louisiana: F377.D4
Demarcation line of Pope Alexander VI: E123
Demerara Co. (British Guiana): F2387.D4
Demerara (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Den'a'ina Indians: E99.T185
Denali, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
Denali State Park (Alaska): F912.D65
Dene Thá Indians: E99.D25
Denison, Camp (Ohio)
  Civil War prison: E616.D4
Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D45
Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D46
Denmark Vesey's Rebellion, 1822:
  F279.C4+  
Denning Point (New York): F127.D8
Dental mutilation
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.D4
Dentistry
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D45
    Mayas: F1435.3.D4
    Denver (Colorado): F784.D4+
    Departure Bay (B.C.): F1089.D46
    DePeyster, John Watts: F123
    Des Barres, J. F. W.: F1032
    Des Moines (Iowa): F629.D4
    Des Moines River and Valley
      Iowa: F627.D43
      Missouri: F472.D4
    Des Plaines River and Valley (Illinois):
      F547.D4
    Desana Indians: F2270.2.D4,
      F547.D4
    Deschutes National Forest: F882.D43
    Deschutes River and Valley (Oregon):
      F882.D45
    Deseret: F826
    Desert Island, Mount: F27.M9
    Desertions, Military
    United States
      War with Mexico: E415.2.D48
    Désirade (West Indies): F2050
    Desolation Canyon (Utah): F832.D46
    Desolation Sound (B.C.): F1089.D48
    Dessalines, Jean Jacques: F1924
    Desventuradas (Chile): F3131
    Detroit (Michigan): F574.D4+
      Clark's Expedition against, 1781:
        E237
      Surrender to the British, 1812:
        E355.2, E356.D4
    Detroit River and Valley
      Michigan: F572.D46
      Ontario: F1059.D46
    Deux Montagnes County (Québec):
      F1054.D4
    Devil's Island (French Guiana):
      F2467.I4
    Devil's Island State Park (Wisconsin):
      F587.S2
    Devil's Island (Wisconsin): F587.S2

793
INDEX

Devils Lake (Lenawee County, Michigan): F572.L5
Devils Lake (N.D.): F642.D5
Devils River and Valley (Texas): F392.D47
Devils Tower National Monument (Wyoming): F767.D47
Dewees Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Dewey, George: E714.6.D51
Dewey, Thomas Edmund: E748.D48
Dexter, Samuel: E302.6.D45
Dhegiha Indians: E99.D4
Día de Colon: E120
Diaguita Indians
   Argentina: F2823.D5
   Chile: F3070.1.D5
Diamantina Plateau (Brazil): F2551
Diamante Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
Dias, Henrique: F2532
Dias, Marcillio: F2536
Diaz, Adolfo: F1526.3
Diaz del Castillo, Bernal: F1230
Diaz, Porfirio: F1233.5
Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth: E415.9.D48
Dickinson, Daniel Stevens: E415.9.D5
Dickinson, John: E302.6.D5
Dickinson, Walter Mason: E714.6.D55
Diefenbaker, John George: F1034.3.D5
Diegueño Indians: E99.D5
Dingley, Nelson Jr.: E664.D58
Dinosaur National Monument: F832.D5
Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.):
   F392.S65
Dinwiddie Courthouse, Battle of, 1865:
   E477.67
Diriamba (Nicaragua): F1536.D5
Disappointment Creek and Valley
   (Colorado): F782.D57
Disasters
   United States: E179
Discoveries and exploration
   America: E101+
   Columbian: E111+
   Post-Columbian: E121+
   Pre-Columbian: E103+
Discovery Day: E120
Discovery, Racial
   United States
      African Americans: E185.61
Diseases
   Indians: E99.D6
      Argentina: F2821.3.D5
      Chile: F3069.3.D58
      Ecuador: F3721.3.D58
      Mexico: F1219.3.D5
      Peru: F3429.3.D6
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.D58
Disloyal organizations
   U.S. Civil War: E458.8
Dismal Swamp
   North Carolina: F262.D7
   Virginia: F232.D7
District of Columbia: F191+
   African Americans: E185.93.D6
   Indians: E78.D6
   Retrocession of Alexander Co., 1846:
      F195
   Slavery: E445.D6
   Wars
      Civil War: E501+
      Military operations: E470.2+, E476.66
      War of 1812: E355.6
      Burning of Washington: E356.W3
      War with Mexico: E409.5.D6
District of West Augusta (Virginia):
   F157.W5
Dix, John Adams: E415.9.D6
Dix, John Alden: F124
Dixie: E206+
Djore-Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
Dochet Island: F27.W3
Dodge, Augustus Caesar: F621
Dodge, Grenville Mellen: E467.1.D6
Dodge, Henry: E340.D7
Doe, Charles: F39
Dog Rib Indians: E99.T4
Dolls
   Aztecs: F1219.76.D64
   Indians: E98.D65
   Peru: F3429.3.D66
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.D66

794
INDEX

Domestic animals
Indians
North America: E98.D67
Peru: F3429.3.D69
Pre-Columbian America: E59.D69
South America: F2230.1.D65
Mayas: F1435.3.D64
Domestic relations
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.D72
Dominica (West Indies): F2051
Dominican Republic: F1931+
Annexation to U.S. proposed: E673
Pre-Columbian period: F1909
Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
Dominicans (Dominican Republic) in
United States: E184.D6
Dominicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.D65
Dominion of Canada: F1001+
Dominion of New England, 1686-1689:
F7.5
Don River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.Y6
Donck, Adriaen van der: F122.1
Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson):
E382.1.D6
Donelson, Fort
Siege and capture, 1862: E472.97
Dongan, Thomas, Earl of Limerick:
F122+
Doniphan, Alexander William:
E403.1.D6
   Expedition in Mexican War: E405.2
Donner, Lake (Calif.): F868.N5
Donner party expedition: F868.N5
Dorado, El:
Dos Pilas (Mexico): F1435.1.D67

Douglas, Camp (Chicago, Ill.): E616.D7
Douglas Island (Alaska): F912.D75
Douglas, Sir James: F1088
Douglas, Stephen Arnold: E415.9.D73
   Debates with Lincoln, 1858: E457.4
Douglas, Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk:
F1063
Douglass, Frederick: E449
Douro River, Battle of, 1864:
F2230.1.D75
Drake, Sir Francis: E129.D7
Drama
   Indians: E98.D8
   Mexico: F1219.3.D8
Dreyfus Affair:
   Cuba: F2230.1.D75
Drop Mountain, Battle of, 1863:
E475.76
Drug use
   Aztecs: F1219.76.D76
   Indians: E98.N5
   Colombia: F2270.1.N35
   Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
   Mexico: F1219.3.D83
   Peru: F3429.3.D79
   South America: F2230.1.D78
Drug uses
   Indians
   South America: F2230.1.N37
Drummond Island (Mich.): F572.D88
Drummond, Lake (Virginia): F232.D7
Druzes in the United States: E184.D78
Druzes in Venezuela: F2349.D78
Dry Fork River and region (West
Virginia): F247.D79
INDEX

Dry Tortugas
  Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
Du Pont, Samuel Francis: E467.1.D9
Duane, James: E302.6.D8
Duane, William: E302.6.D82
Duane, William John: F153
Duarte, Juan Pablo: F1938.4
Dubuque (Iowa): F629.D8
Duché letters: E216
Duck Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
Duck Mountain Provincial Park
  (Manitoba): F1064.D8
Dudley Indians: E99.D8
Dudley, Thomas: F67
Dudley's defeat, 1813: E356.D8
Dufferin Co. (Ontario): F1059.D88
Dukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
Dulany, Daniel: E278.D94
Dulce, Golfo (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Dull Knife Battle, 1876: E83.876
Dulles, John Foster: E748.D868
Duluth (Minnesota): F614.D8
Duncan, Joseph: F545
Dunes
  Illinois: F547.M56
  Indiana: F532.M67
Dunes region (Indiana): F532.M67
Dunes State Park (Indiana): F532.I5
Dunmore, Lake (Vermont): F57.A2
Dunmore's War, 1774: E83.77
Dunn, William McKee: E415.9.D9
Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons: F546
Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle: E207.D9
Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas: F2529
Durango, Mexico (State): F1276
Durant, Thomas Jefferson: F374
Durazno, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.D8
Durfee, Amos: F1032
Durham Co. (Ontario): F1059.D93
Durward's Glen (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Dutch
  Discovery and exploration of America
    Post-Columbian: E135.D9
    Pre-Columbian: E109.D9
Dutch America
  Dutch Guiana: F2401+

Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
  Dutch Guiana: F2424
  Dutch attack of Puerto Rico, 1625:
    F1973
  Dutch Blockade of Venezuela, 1908:
    F2325
  Dutch colonies in America
    Brazil (1624-1654): F2532
    Connecticut: F97
    Dutch Guiana: F2423
    Dutch West Indies: F2141
    Guiana (early colonies): F2383,
      F2423
    New Netherlands (1610-1664): F122+
    New Sweden (1629-1664): F167
    Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1652:
      F2532
    Dutch conquest of Delaware, 1655:
      F167
    Dutch conquest of New Sweden: F167
    Dutch conquest of New York: F122+
    Dutch Guiana: F2401+
      Early history of separate colonies:
        F2383
      Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617:
        E129.R2
    Dutch in Argentina: F3021.D87
    Dutch in Brazil: F2659.D7
    Dutch in Canada: F1035.D8
    Dutch in Cuba: F1789.D87
    Dutch in South America: F2239.D8
    Dutch in the American Revolution:
      E269.D88
    Dutch in the United States: E184.D9
    Dutch in Venezuela: F2349.D8
    Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645: E83.65
    Dutch West India Company
      Dutch Guiana: F2423
      Dutch West Indies: F2141
    Dutra, Eurico Gasper: F2538
    Duwamish Indians: E99.D9
Dwellings
  Indians: E98.D9
    Bolivia: F3320.1.D83
    Brazil: F2519.3.D84
    Mexico: F1219.3.D9
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D9

796
INDEX

Dwellings
Mayas: F1435.3.D84
Dzibanché Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D83
Dzibilchaltún (Mexico): F1435.1.D85
Dzibilnocac Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D87

East Indians in the Caribbean:
F2191.E27
East Indians in United States: E184.E2
East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
East Maine Conference Seminary,
Bucksport, and the Civil War:
E541.E13
East North Central States: F476+
East Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
East St. Louis (Illinois): F549.E2
East Syrians in the United States:
E184.C36
East Tennessee: F442.1
East Tennessee campaign, 1863:
E475.85
Easter Island (Chile): F3169
Eastern Indian wars (New England),
1722-1726: E83.72
Eastern North American Indians:
E78.E2
Eastern shore of Maryland: F187.E2
Eastern shore of Virginia: F232.E2
Eastern Townships (Québec):
F1054.E13
Eaton, William: E302.6.E16
Ebey's Landing National Historical
Preserve (Wash.): F897.I7
Ecab, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.E32
Ece'je Indians: F3430.1.E78
Echeverría, Esteban: F2846
Echeverría, Luis: F1235.5.E25
Echo Summit (Calif.): F868.E3
Ecleto Creek and Valley (Texas):
F392.W7
Ecology
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E26
Economic conditions
African Americans: E185.8
Aztecs: F1219.76.E36
Indians: E98.E2
Bolivia: F3320.1.E26
Chile: F3069.3.E2
Colombia: F2270.1.E3
Ecuador: F3721.3.E25
Guatemala: F1465.3.E2
Mexico: F1219.3.E2

797
INDEX

Economic conditions
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.E2
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
South America: F2230.1.E25
Venezuela: F2319.3.E26
Jews: E184.36.E25
Mayas: F1435.3.E27
Ecuador: F3701+
Leticia dispute, 1932-1934:
F2281.B7P1+
Member of Republic of Colombia,
1822-1830: F2274, F3734

Military history
Civil wars: F3736
Conquistadors: F3733
Wars of independence, 1809-1830:
F3734

Ecuadorians in the United States:
E184.E28
Eden Valley (Wyoming): F767.S9
Edisto Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Edisto River and Valley (S.C.):
F277.E25
Edmonton (Alberta): F1079.5.E3

Education
Aztecs: F1219.76.E38
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.E35
Bolivia: F3320.1.E4
Brazil: F2519.3.E2
Central America: F1434.2.E38
Chile: F3069.3.E38
Colombia: F2270.1.E36
Ecuador: F3721.3.E35
French Guiana: F2460.2.E38
Guatemala: F1465.3.E25
Mexico: F1219.3.E3
Nicaragua: F1525.3.E38
North America: E96+
Paraguay: F2679.3.E38
Peru: F3429.3.E3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E4
South America: F2230.1.E37
Venezuela: F2319.3.E29
Mayas: F1435.3.E37

Eductions
Indians
Costa Rica: F1545.3.E38
Edward's Ferry, Action near, 1861:
F472.63
Edwards, Ninian: F545
Edwards Plateau (Texas): F392.E33
Edzná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.E37
Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778:
E241.L7
Egmont Key (Fla.): F317.H6
Egyptian influences
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.E35
Egyptians
Discovery of America: E109.E3
Egyptians in the United States:
E184.E38
Eiriksson, Leiv: E105
Eisenhower, Dwight David:
E742.5.E37+, E836
Administrations, 1953-1961: E835+
Family: E837
Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud): E837
Ekab, Mexico: F1435.1.E32
El Arbolillo (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
El Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
El Camino Real (Colorado): F868.E28
El Camino Real de los Tejas National
Historic Trail: F392.E35
Louisiana: F377.E63
Texas: F392.E35
El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro
National Historic Trail: F392.E36
New Mexico: F802.E45
Texas: F392.E36
El Caney, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
El Dorado: E121+
El Dorado Lake (Kansas): F687.B9
El Gran Chaco: F2876
El Loa (Chile): F3170
El Malpais National Monument (N.M.):
F802.C54
El Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
El Morrow National Monument (N.M.):
F802.E5
INDEX

El Oro, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
El Paso Co. (Texas): F392.E38
El Paso (Texas): F394.E4
El Salvador: F1481+
  Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1487
  Military history
    Wars with
      Guatemala: F1466.45, F1487.5
      Honduras: F1487.5, F1507.5
    Wars with Nicaragua (Invasion): F1527
Elbert, Samuel: E207.E3
Eldorado Canyon (Colo.): F782.B6
Electoral Commission, 1877: E680
Electronic information resource catalogs
  United States history: E175.88
Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River (Mo.): F472.E4
Elgin Co. (Ontario): F1059.E4
Elizabeth City (N.C.)
  Capture, 1862: E473.3
Elizabeth City Parish (Virginia): F232.E6
Elizabeth Islands (Mass.): F72.E5
Elizabeth (New Jersey)
  Battle of, 1780: E241.E39
Elizabeth River and Valley (Virginia): F232.E62
Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781: E241.E4
Elk Island National Park (Alberta): F1079.E5
Elk River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.E38
Elk River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.E4
Ellery, William: E302.6.E3
Ellesmere Island (Nunavut): F1144.E44
Elliott, Jesse Duncan: E353.1.E4
Elliott Island (Md.): F187.D6
Elliott, Stephen: E467.1.E4
Ellsworth Canyon (Nevada): F847.N9
Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer: E467.1.E47
Ellsworth, Oliver: E302.6.E4
Elmira (New York)
  Civil War prison: E616.E4
Elmwood (Pa.): F158.68.E4
Eloida Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
Elqui River and Valley (Chile): F3170.5
Elsinore, Lake and region (Calif.): F868.R6
Elham's Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.635
Emancipation of slaves
  United States: E453
Emancipation Proclamation: E453
Embargo, 1794: E313+
Emberá Indians: F2270.2.E43
Embroidery
  Indians: E98.E5
  Mayas: F1435.3.E52
Emerald Bay and region (Calif.): F868.O6
Emerald Coast
  Florida: F317.G8
Emerillon Indians: F2460.1.E5
Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
Employment
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E47
  Indians: E98.E6
    Chile: F3069.3.E46
    Peru: F3429.3.E45
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E46
Enauené-Nauê Indians: F2520.1.E24
Encantadas (Islands), Ecuador:
  Encantadas (Islands), (Texas): F392.E64
Endecott, John: F67
Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
Endless Mountains (Pa.): F157.E45
Ene River and Valley (Peru): F3451.J9
English colonies in America: E162, E188
  Bahamas: F1650+
Bermudas: F1630+
INDEX

English colonies in America
British Guiana: F2383
British West Indies: F2131
Cuba: F1781
Falkland Islands: F3031
Florida (1763-1783): F314
Florida, West and East: F301
Jamaica (1655-): F1861+
New Haven Colony: F98
New Plymouth Colony: F68
Newfoundland: F1121+
Roanoke Colonies (Virginia), 1584-1590: F229
To 1776: E163, E186+

English conquest of
Delaware, 1664: F167
New France, 1629: F1030
New Netherlands, 1664: F122.1, F167
New Plymouth Colony: F68
Spanish waters: E186+
Spanish exploration of America: E127+
Spanish invasion of Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25

English settlement
Illinois: F547.E3

English settlements
Dutch Guiana: F2423
French Guiana: F2462

English-speaking Canadians:
F1035.E53

English-speaking Caribbean:
F2130

English West Indian expeditions
1654-1655, 1695: F1621
1739-1742: F2272.5

Enid (Oklahoma): F704.E6
Entiat Indians: E99.E42

Entre Rios, Argentina (Province):
F2896

Indian antiquities: F2821.1.E5

Epena Saija Indians: F2270.2.E53

Epidemics
Guatemala: F1466.45
Ericson (Ericsson), Leif: E105
Ericsson Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.E6

Erie, Fort
Siege, 1814: E356.E5
Erie Indians: E99.E5

Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813: E356.E6
Erie, Lake, region: F555
New York: F127.E65
Ohio: F497.E6
Ontario: F1059.E6
Pennsylvania: F157.E6
Erie (Pa.): F159.E7

Escalante Canyon (Colorado):
F782.E82

Escalante River and Valley (Utah):
F832.E83

Escobedo, Mariana: F1233
Escondido Valley (Calif.): F868.S15

Ese Ejja Indians: F3430.1.E78

Esmeralda Indians: F3722.1.E8
Esmeraldas, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.E6

Esopus Indian wars, 1659-1664:
E83.663

Esopus Indians: E99.E8

Esquimalu Indians: E99.E7

Eskimos: E99.E7

Esmeralda Indians: F3722.1.E8

Espionage in the United States: E743.5

Espíritu Santo (Brazil): F2561

Espiritu Pampa, Peru
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.E7

Esselen Indians: E99.E85

Essequibo Co. (British Guiana):
F2387.E8

Essequibo (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423

Essex Co. (Ontario): F1059.E7

Essex (U.S. ironclad): E474.11

Estates, Trust
Indians: E98.F3

Estatoe River (N.C.): F262.A9

Estes Park region (Colo.): F782.L2

Esther Mountain (N.Y.): F127.A2

Estigarribia, José Félix: F2689

Estimé, Dumarsais: F1927

Estonians in Brazil: F2659.E8

Estonians in Canada: F1035.E85

Estonians in the United States:
E184.E7

Estrada Cabrera, Manuel: F1466.45
INDEX

Estrada Palma, Tomás: F1787
Ethics
Indians: E98.E83
Ethiopians in Canada: F1035.E89
Ethiopians in the United States: E184.E74
Ethnic elements
Latin America: F1419.A1+
Mexico: F1392.A1+
Ethnic identity
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.E84
Bolivia: F3320.1.E84
Brazil: F2519.3.E83
Colombia: F2270.1.E84
Ecuador: F3721.3.E84
Guatemala: F1465.3.E84
Mexico: F1219.3.E79
Nicaragua: F1525.3.E74
North America: E98.E85
Peru: F3429.3.E84
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E75
South America: F2230.1.E84
Venezuela: F2319.3.E84
West Indies: F1619.3.E83
Jews: E184.36.E84
Mayas: F1435.3.E72
Ethnic relations
Jews: E184.36.E86
Ethnicity
Indians
West Indies: F1619.3.E83
Ethnobiology
Indians: E98.B54
Colombia: F2270.1.E85
Mayas: F1435.3.E73
Nicaragua: F1525.3.E76
Ethnobotany
Aztecs: F1219.76.E83
Indians: E98.B7
Brazil: F2519.3.E85
Chile: F3069.3.E84
Colombia: F2270.1.E86
Ecuador: F3721.3.E85
Mexico: F1219.3.E82
Peru: F3429.3.E86
South America: F2230.1.B7
Ethnobotany
Indians
West Indies: F1619.3.E85
Mayas: F1435.3.E74
Ethnobotany, African American:
E185.89.E8
Ethnozoology
Aztecs: F1219.76.E85
Indians
Colombia: F2270.1.E88
Mexico: F1219.3.E83
South America: F2230.1.E87
Mayas: F1435.3.E76
Euclid Creek (Ohio): F497.C9
Eugene (Oregon): F884.E9
European intervention in Mexico, 1961-1867: F1233
Europeans in America: E29.E87
Europeans in Brazil: F2659.E95
Europeans in Jamaica: F1896.E87
Europeans in Latin America:
F1419.E87
Europeans in the United States:
E184.E95
Europeans in Venezuela: F2349.E87
Eutaw Springs, Battle of, S.C., 1781:
E241.E86
Evacuation Day
New York City: E239
Evangeline Parish (La.): F377.E8
Evans, John: F780
Evans, Robley Dunglison: E182
Evanston (Illinois): F549.E8
Evansville (Indiana): F534.E9
Evarts, William Maxwell: E664.E88
Everard, Sir Richard: F257
Everett, Edward: E340.E8
Collected works: E337.8.E9
Everett, Mount (Mass.): F72.B5
Everglades (Florida): F317.E9
Everglades National Park: F317.E9
Ewell, Richard Stoddert: E467.1.E86
Ewing, Charles: E467.1.E9
Ewing, Thomas: E340.E9
Ex-slaves, African Americans: E185.2,
E185.93.A+
INDEX

Excavations
   Archaeology: E51+

Expansion
   United States: E179.5

Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755: F1038

Expunging resolutions, 1834-1835: E384.7

Extraterrestrial influences
   Mayas: F1435.3.E87
Eyak Indians: E99.E9
Eyre, Edward John: F1886
Ezra Church, Battle of, Ga., 1864: E476.7

F

Fair Deal period
   United States history: E813
Fair Haven Beach State Park (N.Y.): F127.C5
Fair Oaks, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
Fairbanks (Alaska): F914.F16
Fairfield (Connecticut)
   Burning by the British, 1779: E241.F16
Fairfield, John: E340.F16
Fairmount Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.F2
Fairmount Parkway (Philadelphia): F158.67.F17
Fairweather, Mount (Alaska): F912.F2
Falcón, Venezuela (State): F2331.F2
Falkland Islands: F2936, F3031+
   War of 1982: F3031.5
Falls of Schuykill (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
Falmouth (Me.): F29.P9
Family
   Jews: E184.36.S65
Faneuil Hall Market (Boston): F73.8.F2
Fanning, David: E278.F2
Far Rockaway (New York): F129.R8
Far West (U.S.): F590.2+
Farallon Islands (California): F868.F24
Fargo (N.D.): F644.F2
Farley, James Aloysius: E748.F24
Faroese in Brazil: F2659.F37

Farragut, David Glasgow: E467.1.F23
Farragut, George: E302.6.F24
Farrapos, Revolution of the, 1835-1841: F2621
Farrar, Edgar Howard: F375
Fascist propaganda in the United States: E743.5
Father Hennepin State Park (Minnesota): F612.F25
Fathers of U.S. Presidents: E176.25
Fathom Five Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.F3
Faustino I, Emperor of Haiti: F1926
Fayette Co. (West Virginia): F247.F2
Fayetteville (Arkansas), Battle of, 1863: E474.94
Feather River, Canyon, and Valley (California): F868.F3
Featherwork
   Indians
      Bolivia: F3320.1.F43
      Brazil: F2519.3.F4
      Paraguay: F2679.3.F42
      South America: F2230.1.F2
Federalism vs. unitarism (Argentina): F2846
Federalists
   Opposition to War of 1812: E357.6+
Federmann, Nikolaus: E125.F3
Feijo, Diogo Antonio: F2536
Félicité, Salomon: F1926
Felipe Carrillo Puerto (Mexico)
   Mayas: F1435.1.F45
Felton, William Harrell: F291
Female participation
   United States
      War with Mexico: E415.2.W66
Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F1033
Fenian Raids, 1866-1877: F1032
Fenwick, John: F137
Fenwick's colony (N.J.): F142.S2
Fernandes Vieira, João: F2532
Fernández, Juan: E125.F35
Fernández Lindo y Zelaya, Juan Nepomuceno: F1507.5
Fernández Madrid, José: F2274
INDEX

Fernando de Noronha Island, Brazil
(Territory): F2564
Fessenden, William Pitt: E415.9.F4
Field, David Dudley: E415.9.F5
Field, Maunsell Bradhurst: E415.9.F55
Field, Richard Stockton: F138
Field, Stephen Johnson: E664.F46
Fifth Avenue (New York): F128.67.F4
Fifth column activity: E743.5
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira:
F2538.27.F53
Figueres, José: F1548
Filibuster wars
Central America: F1438
Honduras: F1507.5
Nicaragua: F1526.27
Filibusters
Cuba: F1784
Filipinos in Canada: F1035.F48
Filipinos in the United States: E184.F4
Fillmore, Fort, Evacuation of, 1861:
E472.32
Fillmore, Millard: E427
Administration, 1850-1853: E426
Film catalogs
United States history: E175.87
Finance
Indian education
United States: E97.3
Financial affairs
Indians: E98.F3
Fincastle Co. (Virginia): F232.F38
Finger Lakes region (New York):
F127.F4
Finlay River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.F5
Finns in Argentina: F3021.F56
Finns in Canada: F1035.F5
Finns in Latin America: F1419.F56
Finns in the United States: E184.F5
Fintry Provincial Park (B.C.):
F1089.F54
Fire Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Fire Island State Park (N.Y.): F127.S9
Fire use
Indians: E98.F38
Firelands (Ohio): F497.W5
Fires
Boston: F73.4
Chicago, 1871: F548.42
New York City: F128.44
Salvador: F1496.S2
First contact with Europeans
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.F57
North America: E98.F39
Peru: F3429.3.F55
Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
First Defenders, 1861: E493.9
First Presbyterian Church
(Philadelphia): F158.62.F5
Fish, Hamilton: E664.F52
Fisher, Fort (North Carolina)
Expeditions against, 1864: E477.28
Expeditions against, 1865: E477.63
Fisher's Hill, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Fishers Island (New York): F127.F5,
F129.S74
Fishing
Indians: E98.F4
Chile: F3069.3.F57
Mexico: F1219.3.F57
Peru: F3429.3.F57
Mayas: F1435.3.F57
Fisk, Clinton Bowen: E664.F53
Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
E476.35
FitzSimmons, Thomas: E302.6.F56
Five Civilized Tribes
After 1907: E78.O45
Before 1907: E78.I5
Five Forks (Virginia), Battle of, 1865:
E477.67
Five Islands (La.): F377.F57
Flags
United States
Civil War: E646
Alabama: E495.4
Confederate states: E551.4
Revolution: E289
War of 1898: E734
Flamborough Head (England), Battle of,
1779: E241.F55

803
INDEX

Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
Utah: F832.F52
Wyoming: F767.F5
Flancs-de-Chien Indians: E99.T4
Flatbush (New York, N.Y.): F129.F5
Flatbush (Ulster County, N.Y.): F129.F503
Flathead Indian Reservation
Montana: E99.S2
Flathead Lake and Valley (Mont.): F737.F6
Flathead (Salish) Indians: E99.S2
Flemings in the Dominican Republic: F1941.F5
Flemings in the United States: E184.F57
Flint Hills
Kansas: F687.F55
Oklahoma: F702.F55
Flat River and Valley (Georgia): F292.F57
Floods
Mississippi River: F354
Ohio River Valley: F519
United States: E179
Flores, Juan José: F3736
Flores, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F5
Florida: F306+
African Americans: E185.93.F5
Confederate history: E558+
Counties, etc.: F317.A+
Expedition against South Carolina, 1680: F272
Huguenot colony destroyed, 1565: F314
Indians: E78.F6
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F316
Slavery: E445.F6
Spanish Florida claims: F314
Wars
Civil War: E502+, E558+
Military operations: E470.7
Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.835, E83.855
Revolution: E263.F6
War of 1812: E359.5.F6
Florida Wars
War of 1812
Military operations: E355
War of 1898: E726.F6
War with Mexico: E409.5.F5
Florida expedition, 1864: E476.43
Florida Keys: F317.M7
Florida National Scenic Trail: F317.F63
Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
Florida (Privateer): E599.F6
Florida, Republic of, 1812-1816: F314
Florida, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F55
Florida War, 1835-1842: E83.835
Flower, Roswell Pettibone: F124
Floy, Michael: F128.44
Floyd, John: F230
Floyd, John Buchanan: E415.9.F64
Flusser, Charles Williamson: E467.1.F64
Flying D Ranch (Mont.): F737.F66
Flynn, Edward Joseph: F128.5
Foggy Bottom (D.C.): F202.F64
Fogo Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F6
Folk, Joseph Wingate: F466
Folk literature
Indians: E98.F58
South America: F2230.1.F56
Folklore
Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.F6
Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
Brazil: F2519.3.F6
Central America: F1434.2.F6
Chile: F3069.3.F64
Colombia: F2270.1.F6
Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
Guyana: F2380.2.F6
Mexico: F1219.3.F6
North America: E98.F6
Panama: F1565.3.F64
Paraguay: F2679.3.F64

804
INDEX

Folklore
Indians
   Peru:  F3429.3.F6
   Pre-Columbian America:  E59.F6
   South America:  F2230.1.F6
Venezuela:  F2319.3.F6
West Indies:  F1619.3.F6
Maya:  F1435.3.F6
Folly Island (S.C.):  F277.C4
Folsom culture:  E99.F65
Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da:  F2537
Food
   Aztecs:  F1219.76.F67
   Indians:  E98.F7
      Argentina:  F2821.3.F7
      Bolivia:  F3320.1.F64
      Brazil:  F2519.3.F63
      Ecuador:  F3721.3.F7
      Mexico:  F1219.3.F64
      Peru:  F3429.3.F65
      Pre-Columbian America:  E59.F63
      South America:  F2230.1.F66
      Maya:  F1435.3.F7
Foote, Andrew Hull:  E467.1.F68
    Henry Stuart:  E415.9.F7
Footwear
   Indians:  E98.F73
Foraker, Joseph Benson:  E664.F69
Forbes Road (Pa.):  F157.F65
Force, Peter
   Tracts and other papers:  E187.F69
Ford, Gerald R.:  E865+
Ford Theatre (Washington, D.C.):  F204.F6
Ford, Thomas:  F545
Fordham Manor (N.Y.):  F127.W5
Foreign intervention in Cuba:  F1786
Foreign intervention in Mexico, 1861-1867:  F1233
Foreign intervention in Nicaragua, 1848-1855:  F1526.27
Foreign intervention in Uruguay:  F2726
Foreign public opinion
   United States
      Civil War:  E469.8
      Revolution:  E249.3
Foreign relations
   United States:  E183.7+
      By period
         1783-1789:  E303
         1865-1900:  E661.7
         20th century:  E744+, E840+
         Civil War, 1861-1865:  E469+
         Revolution, 1775-1783:  E249
         War of 1812:  E358
         War with Mexico, 1845-1848:  E408
Foreigners in the United States
   American Revolution:  E269.F67
   Civil War:  E540.F6
   Forest Lawn Memorial Park (Glendale, California):  F869.G5
   Forest of Nisene Marks State Park (Calif.):  F868.S3
   Forest reserve parks
      United States:  E160
   Forests, National
      United States:  E160
   Forestville State Park (Minnesota):  F612.F4
   Formosa, Argentina (Territory):  F2901
   Forno Indians:  F2520.1.F8
   Forrest, Nathan Bedford:  E467.1.F72
      Expedition into West Tennessee, 1861-1863:  E474.46
      Expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky:  E476.17
   Forrest's Cavalry Corps
      Confederate Army:  E547.F6
   Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park (N.D.):  F642.M7
   Fort Ancient culture:  E99.F67
   Fort Anne Park (Nova Scotia):  F1039.A2
   Fort Atkinson State Historical Park (Neb.):  F672.W3
   Fort Beauséjour National Park (N.B.):  F1044.F6
   Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, 1755:  E199
   Fort Blue Mounds (Wis.):  F587.D3
   Fort Chambly National Historic Park (Québec):  F1054.C44

805
INDEX

Fort Churchill Historic State Monument (Nevada): F847.F6
Fort Clatsop National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
Fort Custer (Mont.): F737.Y4
Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Fort Frederica National Monument: F292.F7
Fort Gregg, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Fort Loudoun Lake (Tennessee): F443.L9
Fort Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Fort Macon (N.C.) Siege, 1862: E473.3
Fort Pillow State Park (Tennessee): F443.L35
Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R4
Fort Ridgeley Battle, 1862: E83.86
Fort Rock Valley (Oregon): F882.L15
Fort Ross, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.F6
Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.): E97.6.F66
Fort Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
Fort Smith, Mackenzie District: F1100.5.F6
Fort Snelling (Minnesota): F614.F7
Fort Stevens State Park (Oregon): F882.C53
Fort Valley (Arizona): F817.C6
Fort Valley (Va.): F232.S47
Fort Wayne (Indiana): F534.F7
Fort Worth (Texas): F394.F7
Fortaleza (Brazil): F2651.F6
Fortress of Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Forty Mile Coulee and Valley (Alberta): F1079.F67
Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir (Alberta): F1079.F67
Forty-Second Street, New York: F128.67.F7
Fortymile River and Valley Alaska: F912.F67
Fortymile River and Valley: F912.F67
Foster, George Eulas: F1033
Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
Four Corners Region: F788.5
Indians: E78.S7
Fourth of July: E286.A1+
Fowler, John: E302.6.F6
Fox Indians: E99.F7
Fox Islands (Michigan): F572.L45
Fox River and Valley Illinois: F547.F77
Wisconsin Columbia Co.-Brown Co.: F587.F72
Waukesha Co.: F587.F7
France
Attacks on Venezuela, 1679: F2322
Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694, 1782, 1806: F1884
Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
Rio de la Plata, 1845-1848: F2846.3
Conquest of British Guiana, 1782: F2383
Discovery and exploration of America: E131+
Military history in America
American Revolution: E265
Naval operations in West Indies, 1775-1783: E271
Relations with U.S., 1789-1797: E313+
Sale of Louisiana: E333
Troubles with Mexico, 1838-1839: F1232
Troubles with U.S., 1796-1800: E323
Frances Lake (Yukon): F1095.F7
Francia, Juan Carlos: F2686
Franciscan missions California: F862, F864
INDEX

Franco, Rafael: F2688
Franconia Notch: F41.6.F8
Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness (Idaho): F752.F68
Frankford Arsenal: F158.8.A7
Frankfort (Kentucky): F459.F8
Frankland: F436
Franklin, Benjamin: E302.6.F7+
  Collected works: E302.6.F8
Franklin District (Canada): F1101+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.F73
Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie District: F1100.F7
Franklin Parish (La.): F377.F7
Franklin Park (Boston): F73.65
Franklin (State): F436
Franklin (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
Franklin, William: F137
Franklin, William Buel: E467.1.F83
Franquistas (Paraguay): F2689
Franz Tamayo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
Fraser River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F7
Frayser's Farm, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Frederick Parish (Va.): F232.C59
Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park: E474.85
Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862: E474.85
Fredericksburg (Va.): F234.F8
Fredericksville Parish (Virginia): F232.F76
Fredericktown, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Fredericton (N.B.): F1044.5.F8
Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827: F389
Free African Americans: E185
  Biography (General): E185.97.A+
  The South to 1863: E185.18
Free states (U.S.), Slaves in: E450
Freedman's Farm, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Freedmen
  United States: E185.2, E185.93.A+
  Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa., Battle of, 1779: E241.F74
Freemasons
  Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
  George Washington: E312.17
  Letters: E312.75.M4+
  Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
Frelighuysen, Theodore: E340.F86
Fremont Co.
  Iowa: F627.F8
  Fremont culture: E99.F75
Frémont, John Charles: E415.9.F8
  In California: F864
  In the West: F592
  Land grant (California): F868.M4
French America: F1170+
  French Guiana: F2441+
  French West Indies: F2151
  Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
French army in Mexico: F1233
French auxiliaries in the American Revolution: E265
French Broad River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.F85
  Tennessee: F443.F8
French Canadian families: F1051+
French Canadian question: F1027
French Canadians: F1027
United States: E184.F85
French colonies in America
  Acadia (1600-1763): F1038
  Brazil
    Marajó Island (1612-1618): F2568
    Rio de Janeiro (1555-1567): F2529
  Florida (1562-1565): F314
    West Florida: F301
  French Guiana: F2462
  French West Indies: F2151
Hispaniola: F1923, F1938.3
French colonies in America
Illinois country (before 1775): F544
La Salle's colony (Texas), 1685-1687: F352
Louisiana (1698-1803): F372
Louisiana (1764-1803): F373
Louisiana Purchase: E333
Mississippi Valley before 1803: F352
Saint Domingue (1677-1803): F1923
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
French explorers of America: E131+
French Guiana: F2441+
Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565: F314
French in America: E29.F8
French in Argentina: F3021.F8
French in Brazil: F2659.F8
French in Canada: F1035.F8
French Canadians: F1027
French in Chile: F3285.F8
French in Colombia: F2299.F74
French in Cuba: F1789.F7
French in Haiti: F1930.F7
French in Latin America: F1419.F75
French in Mexico: F1392.F8
French in Paraguay: F2699.F7
French in Peru: F3619.F74
French in the United States: E184.F7
Civil War: E540.F74
French Canadians: E184.F85
French in Uruguay: F2799.F7
French in Venezuela: F2349.F73
French Indians: E99.M693
French Louisiana: F372
French Prairie (Oregon): F882.W6
French River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.F85
French, Samuel Gibbs: E467.1.F87
French spoliation claims after 1800: E336+
French Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
French West Florida: F301
French West Indies: F2151
Frenchtown, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Friends, Society of
Persecution in Massachusetts before 1775: F67
United States: E184.F89
War work
Civil War: E540.F8
Revolution: E269.F8
Friendship Long Island
Maine: F27.K7
Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
Frijoles Canyon (N.M.): F802.B25
Frio River and Valley (Texas):
F392.F92
Fripp Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Frisoni in the United States:
E184.F894
Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer): E467.1.F9
Frobisher Bay (Franklin District)
Canada: F1105.F74
Fromme, Lynette
Biography: E866.3
Front Range
Colorado: F782.F88
Front Range (Colorado and Wyoming)
Wyoming: F767.F88
Frontenac Co. (Ontario): F1059.F9
Frontenac, Fort
Capture, 1758: E199
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de:
F1030
Frontenac Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.F9
Frontenac's Expedition, 1696: E83.69
Frontier, American: E179.5
Frontier and pioneer life
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
United States: E161.5+
West (U.S.): F596
Fuca, Juan de: E125.F9
Fuegians: F2986
Fuego, Tierra del (Island): F2986
Fugitive slaves
United States: E450
Fujimori, Alberto: F3448.7.F85
Fulnio Indians: F2520.1.F8
Fulton Chain Lakes and Region (New York): F127.F88
INDEX

Fundy, Bay of (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
Fundy National Park (New Brunswick): F1044.F86
Funeral customs and rites
Aztecs: F1219.76.F86
Mayas: F1435.3.F85
Funeral rites and customs
Indians
Colombia: F2270.1.F85
Mexico: F1219.3.F85
Peru: F3429.3.F85
Funk Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F9
Furnam, Moore: E263.N5
Furniture
Indians: E98.D9
Future life
Indian religion: E98.R3

G

G.A.R.: E462.1
G.O.U. coup, 1943 (Argentina): F2849
Gabbs Valley
Nevada: F847.G32
Gabrieleño Indians: E99.G15
Gadsden, Christopher: E207.G2
Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton: E353.1.G14
Gaines' Mill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Galápagos Islands (Ecuador): F3741.G2
Gales, Joseph: F198
Galicia, Nueva: F1296
Galicians (Spain) in America: E29.G26
Galicians (Spain) in Chile: F3285.G25
Galicians (Spain) in Uruguay: F2799.G25
Gallatin, Albert: E302.6.G16
Gallatin Valley (Mont.): F737.G2
Gallegans in Argentina: F3021.G2
Gallegans in Cuba: F1789.G3
Gallegans in Latin America: F1419.G2
Gallegans in Venezuela: F2349.G24
Gallego Island (Mexico): F1335
Gallipolis (Ohio)
Scioto Land Company: F483

Galloway, Joseph: E278.G14
Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch: F1032
Galveston (Texas): F394.G2
Galveston (Texas), Battle of, 1863: E474.1
Gamarra, Agustín: F3447
Gambians in the United States: E184.G24
Gambling
Indians
North America: E98.G18
Gambling on Indian reservations
North America: E98.G18
Games
Aztecs: F1219.76.G35
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.G35
Brazil: F2519.3.G3
Guyana: F2380.2.G3
Mexico: F1219.3.G3
North America: E98.G2
Peru: F3429.3.G3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
South America: F2230.1.G2
Gander (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G3
Garay, Juan de: F2841
Garças River (Brazil): F2576
García, Calixto: F1783
García, Diego de Moguer: E125.G2
García Granados, Miguel: F1466.45
García Menocal, Mario de: F1787
García Moreno, Gabriel: F3736
Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca: F3444
Garden of the Gods (Colo.): F782.E3
Gardiner Manor (N.Y.): F129.E13
Gardiner's Island (N.Y.): F129.E13
Garfield Co. (Colo.): F782.G3
Garfield Colony (Alabama): F332.B6
Garfield, James Abram: E660.G2+, E687
Administration, 1881: E686
Memorial, Philadelphia: F158.64.G3
Garibaldi, Giuseppe: F2536
Garibaldi Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.G3

809
INDEX

Garner, John Nance: E748.G23
Garrison mob, Boston, 1835: E450
Garrison, William Lloyd: E449
Garry, Fort (Lower) (Manitoba):
   F1064.G22
Gaspar Rodríguez, José: F2686
Gaspé District (Québec): F1054.G2
Gaspé Peninsula (Québec): F1054.G2
Gaspee affair, June 1772: E215.6
Gaspesie, La (Québec): F1054.G2
Gates, Horatio: E207.G3
Gateway National Recreation Area:
   F127.G15
   New Jersey: F142.G37
   New York: F127.G15
Gatineau River and Valley (Québec):
   F1054.G26
Gauchos
   Argentina: F2926
   Brazil: F2621
   Paraguay: F2682.9
   Uruguay: F2722.9
Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
Gayarré, Charles Étienne Arthur: F374
Gaynor, William Jay: F128.5
Gazos Creek and Valley (California):
   F868.G39
Ge Indians: F2520.1.G4
Geary, John White: E467.1.G29
Geffrard, Fabre Nicolas: F1926
Geisel, Ernesto: F2538.27.G44
Gem Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
Genealogía de Zolín (Codices):
   F1219.56.G46+
Genealogy
   African Americans: E185.96+
   American colonists: E187.5, E302.5
   Indians: E98.G44
      Ecuador: F3721.3.G45
      Peru: F3429.3.G4
   United States
      West (U.S.): F590.5
General Grant Grove area (California):
   F868.K48
General Grant National Park
   (California): F868.K48
General Slocum (Steamboat) Disaster,
   1904: F128.5
Genet, E. C.: E313+
Genoa Columbus celebration, 1892:
   E119
Gentle Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
Geode State Park (Iowa): F627.H5
Geography, Historical
   America: E21.7
   Latin America: F1408.8
   United States: E179.5
George Dawson, Mount (B.C.):
   F1089.C7
George, Fort (Ontario)
   Battle, 1812: E356.G4
George III, "Olive branch" petition to
   (1775): E215.95
George, James Zachariah: E664.G34
George, Lake (New York): F127.G3
   Battle, 1775: E199
George Rogers Clark Memorial Park
   (Ohio): F497.C5
George Washington Memorial Parkway
   (Virginia): F232.G38
George Washington Parkway:
   F232.G38
George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument (Chicago,
   Illinois): F548.64.G4
Georgetown (British Guiana): F2389.G3
   Saint John's Church: F203.2.S14
Georgia: F281+
   African Americans: E185.93.G4
   Cession of western lands: F290
   Confederate history: E559+
   Counties, etc.: F292.A+
   Indians: E78.G3
   Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F291
   Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
   Slavery: E445.G3
   South Carolina cession, 1787:
      F292.B7

810
INDEX

Georgia
Wars
  Civil War: E503+, E559+
    Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
  Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.836
  Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
  Revolution: E263.G3
    Military operations: E230+
  War of 1812: E355, E359.5.G4
Georgia (Colony): F289
Georgia, North: F291.7
Georgia, South: F291.8
Georgia, Strait of, Region (B.C.): F1089.G44
Georgian Bay region (Ontario): F1059.G3
Georgians (South Caucasians) in the United States: E184.G27
German-Anglo Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
German colonies in America
  Brazil
    Espirito Santo: F2561
  Peru (Pozuzo colony): F3451.H8
  Rio Grande do Sul: F2621
  Santa Catharina: F2626
Venezuela
  Welser colony: F2322
German explorers of America: E135.G3
German mercenaries in the American Revolution: E268
Germans in America: E29.G3
Germans in Argentina: F3021.G3
Germans in Bolivia: F3359.G3
Germans in Brazil: F2659.G3
Germans in Canada: F1035.G3
Germans in Central America: F1440.G3
Germans in Chile: F3285.G3
Germans in Colombia: F2299.G3
Germans in Costa Rica: F1557.G3
Germans in Guatemala: F1477.G3
Germans in Haiti: F1930.G47
Germans in Latin America: F1419.G3
Germans in Mexico: F1392.G4
Germans in Nicaragua: F1537.G47
Germans in Paraguay: F2699.G3
Germans in Peru: F3619.G3
Germans in South America: F2239.G3
Germans in the United States: E184.G3
  American Revolution: E269.G3
  Civil War: E540.G3
  War of 1898: E725.5.G3
Germans in Uruguay: F2799.G3
Germans in Venezuela: F2349.G3
  Welser colony: E135.G3
Welsers: F2322
Germantown, Battle of, 1777: E241.G3
Germantown (Pa.): F159.G3
Gerry, Elbridge: E302.6.G37
Gettysburg address: E475.55
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.53
Gettysburg Campaign, 1863: E475.51
Gettysburg National Cemetery: E475.55
Gettysburg National Military Park: E475.56
Ghanaians in the United States: E184.G44
Ghent, Treaty of, 1814: E358
Giant City State Park (Illinois): F547.J2
Giant Sequoia National Monument (California): F868.S4
Gibara (Cuba): F1849.G5
Gibbon Falls (Wyoming): F767.Y44
Gibson, John Bannister: F153
Giddings, Joshua Reed: E415.9.G4
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: E129.G4
Gilbert, Thomas: E278.G4
Giles, William Branch: E302.6.G47
Gillem's raid, 1865: E477.9
Gilmore, J.R.
  Conference with Davis, 1854: E469+
  Gilmore Ranch (Idaho): F752.I2
Gilpin, Edward Woodward: F169
Gilpin, Henry Dilworth: E340.G48
Gilpin, William: F593

811
INDEX

Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park (Wash.): F897.K53
Girty, Simon: F517
Glacier Bay (Alaska): F912.G5
Glacier National Park: F737.G5
Glacier National Park (B.C.): F1089.G55
Glass, Carter: E748.G53
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Ariz. and Utah): F832.G5
Glendale, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Glendale (California): F869.G5
Glengarry Co. (Ontario): F1059.G5
Globe (Arizona): F819.G5
Glorieta Pass, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Glover, John: E207.G56
Goajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
Goajira peninsula (Colombia): F2281.G8
Goajiro Indians: F2270.2.G6
Goat Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
Goat Island (N.Y.): F127.N8
Gobernador Canyon (New Mexico): F802.G62
Godfrey, Edward: F23
Goebel, William: F456
Goiás State (Brazil): F2566
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
Goiás State (Brazil): F2566
Gold Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.G64
Gold discoveries
Alaska: F909
California: F865
Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County, Nevada): F847.G64
Golden Gate National Recreation Area (Calif.): F868.S156
Golden Isles (Georgia): F292.G58
Goldsborough (North Carolina), Expedition to, Dec. 1862: E474.52
Goldwork
Aztecs: F1219.76.G64
Indians
Central America: F1434.2.G6
Colombia: F2270.1.G57
Costa Rica: F1545.3.G65
Mexico: F1219.3.G57
Paraguay: F2679.3.G65
Peru: F3429.3.G5
Pre-Columbian America: E59.G55
South America: F2230.1.G64
Golfo Dulce (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Goliad State Park (Texas): F392.G6
Gómez, Esteban: E125.G6
Gómez, Juan Carlos: F2726
Gómez, Juan Gualberto: F1787
Gómez, Juan Vicente: F2325
Gómez, Laureano: F2278
Gómez y Báez, Máximo: F1783
González, Joaquín Víctor: F2848
Gonzalez Island (Chile): F3131
González Suárez, Federico: F3736
Gooding, Oliver Paul: E467.1.G6
Goodnight, Charles: F391+
Goodpasture, Jefferson Dillard: F436
Goozin, Daniel: F67
Goose Creek Island (N.C.): F262.P2
Gorda, Sierra: F1339
Gore, Christopher: F69
Gorgas, Josiah: E467.1.G68
Gorham, Nathaniel: E302.6.G66
Gorman, Arthur Pue: E664.G67
Gorman, Willis Arnold: F606
Gorsuch, Edward
Christiania Riot, 1851: E450
Gorton, Samuel: F82
Gosnold, Batholomew: F7
Goulart administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
Goulart, João Belchior Marques: F2538.22.G6

812
INDEX

Gourds
Indians
  Mexico: F1219.3.G59
Gourgues, Dominique de: F314
Government agencies dealing with Indians: E91+
Government relations
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.G65
    Bolivia: F3320.1.G6
    Brazil: F2519.3.G6
    Central America: F1434.2.G68
    Chile: F3069.3.G6
    Ecuador: F3721.3.G68
    French Guiana: F2460.2.G68
    Guatemala: F1465.3.G6
    Guyana: F2380.2.G68
    Latin America (To 1601): F1411
    Mexico: F1219.3.G6
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.G68
    North America: E91+
    Panama: F1565.3.G68
    Paraguay: F2679.3.G67
    Peru: F3429.3.G6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.G6
    South America: F2230.1.G68
    Venezuela: F2319.3.G6
    West Indies: F1619.3.G68
Government services for Indians: E91+
  Governor Shirley's War: E198
  Governor's Island (New York):
    F128.68.G7
  Governor's Land Archaeological District
    (Va.): F232.C43
  Goyataca Indians: F2520.1.G6
  Goyaz, Brazil (State): F2566
    Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
  Graceland Cemetery (Chicago):
    F548.612.G72
  Gracias (Honduras): F1516.G7
  Grady, Henry Woodfin: E664.G73
  Graham Co.
    Arizona: F817.G7
  Graham, Joseph: E263.N8
  Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula):
    F3031+
Gran Chaco, El: F2876
Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829: F2275
Gran Montana (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Granada, Confederation of: F2276
Granada, Nicaragua (City): F1536.G72
  Rivalry with León: F1526.25
Granary Burial Ground (Boston):
  F73.61
Grand Army of the Republic: E462.1
Grand Camp Confederate Veterans,
  Department of Virginia: E483.28
Grand Canyon National Park: F788
Grand Canyon of the
  Colorado River: F788
Grand Canyon of the Arkansas (Colo.):
  F782.F8
Grand Central Passenger Station
  (Chicago): F548.8.G7
Grand Coulee Dam region (Wash.):
  F897.C7
Grand Falls (Labrador): F1138.G7
Grand Falls (Newfoundland):
  F1124.5.G7
Grand Forks (N.D.): F644.G8
Grand Gulf State Military Park
  (Mississippi): F347.C5
Grand Island (Mic.): F572.G45
Grand Island (N.Y.): F129.G68
Grand Island (Neb.): F674.G7
Grand Isle (La.): F377.J4
Grand Lake (Colo.: Lake): F782.G7
  Grand Manan Island: F1044.G7
  Grand Mesa (Colorado): F782.G73
  Grand Portage (Minn.): F614.G7
  Grand Rapids (Mich.): F574.G7
  Grand River and Valley
    Colorado: F782.C7
    Michigan: F572.G46
    Utah: F832.C7
  Grand River and Valley (Ontario):
    F1059.G78
  Grand Staircase-Escalante National
    Monument (Utah): F832.G66
  Grand Teton Nation Park (Wyoming):
    F767.T3

813
INDEX

Grand Traverse Bay region (Michigan): F572.G5
Grandchildren of Presidents: E176.45
Grande Island Bay (Brazil): F2611
Grandfather Mountain (N.C.): F262.B6
Grant, General National Park (California): F868.K48
Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site (Mont.): F737.P88
Grant Parish (La.): F377.G7
Grant, Sir John Peter: F1886
Grant, Ulysses Simpson: E660.G756+
Administrations, 1869-1877: E671
Collected works: E660.G756+
Controversy with Sumner: E671
Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.G7
Monument and tomb (New York): F128.64.G7
Grass Valley (Nevada): F847.G7
Grasslands National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G72
Grau Region
Peru: F3451.G73
Grau San Martin, Ramon: F1788
Gravelly Run (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Graves-Cilley duel: E340.C5
Grays Harbor (Wash.): F897.G84
Great Basin: F789
Great Basin Indians: E78.G67
Great Basin National Park (Nevada): F847.G73
Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District: F1100.G7
Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775: E241.G6
Great Britain
Military history in America
Attacks on
Venezuela, 1595-1598: F2322
Blockade of
Venezuela, 1902: F2325
Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
Capture of Martinique, 1809: F2081+
Conquest of British Guiana: F2383
Invasion of La Plata: F2845
Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
Siege of Havana, 1762: F1781
West Indian expeditions: F1621
1739-1742: F2272.5
Naval history
American Revolution: E271
War of 1812: E360
Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
Occupation of
Cuba, 1762-1763: F1781
Oregon jointly with the U.S., 1818-1846: F880
Relations with U.S.: E183.8.A+
Great Falls (Mont.): F739.G7
Great Falls of the Potomac: F187.M7
Great Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
Great Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
Great Lakes
Indians: E78.G7
Great Lakes Seaway Trail: F127.N38
Great Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
Great Moose Lake (Me.): F27.S7
Great Onyx Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
Great Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
Great Plains: F590.2+
Great Plains Indians: E78.G73
Great Sacandaga Lake (New York): F127.G67
Great Salt Lake, Desert, and region (Utah): F832.G7
Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve (Colo.): F782.G78
Great Sand Hills (Saskatchewan):  
Great Savannah (Venezuela):  
Great Smoky Mountains National Park:  
Great Smoky Mountains (Tennessee):  
Greater Antilles:  
Greater New York:  
Greeks  
- Discovery of America:  
- Greeks in Argentina:  
- Greeks in Canada:  
- Greeks in Mexico:  
- Greeks in South America:  
- Greeks in the United States:  
- Greeks in Uruguay:  
- Greeks in the United States:  

Greeks in the United States:

Grenadiers in the United States:  
Grenadines (West Indies):  
Grenell Island (N.Y.):  
Grenfell, Sir William Thomason:  
Grey Co. (Ontario):  
Greylock Mountain (Mass.):  
Greytown (Nicaragua):  
Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863:  
Grijalva, Juan de:  
Grijalva River (Mexico):  

Grimes, James Wilson:  
Grindstone Island  

Grande Antilles:  
Grijalva, Juan de:  
Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell:  
Grinnell Land:  
Griswold Point (Conn.):  
Griswoldville, Ga., Battle of, 1864:  

Gros Ventre Indians (Montana):  

Groseillers, Médard Chouart, sieur de:  

Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781:  

Greenbrier River, W.V., Battle of, 1861:  

Guacamahuia Indians:  
Guadalupe Club of 1838, Washington, D.C.:  

Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1848:  

Guadalupes (West Indies):  
Guadalupe Mountains  

Greene, George Sears:  
Greene, Nathaneal:  
Greenhalge Frederic Thomas:  
Greenville (S.C.):  
Greenwater Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan):  

Greenwich Village (New York):  

Gregg, Fort, Battle of, 1865:  

Grenada (West Indies):  

INDEX
INDEX

Guadalupe Mountains National Park: F392.G86
Guadaloupe (West Indies): F2066
Guaharibo Indians: F2520.1.G68
Guahibo Indians: F2319.2.G8
Guaiac Indians: F2520.1.W3
Guaimaro (Cuba): F1839.G8
Guaiqueri Indians: F2319.2.G85
Guaíra Falls (Brazil): F2596
Guaíjí Indians: F2520.1.G69
Guajarita Indians: F2520.1.T4
Guajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
Guale Indians: E99.G82
Guana Indians: F2230.2.G68,
F2520.1.G718
Guanabacoa (Cuba): F1799.G8
Guanabara: F2567
Guanacaste, Costa Rica (Province):
F1549.G9
Guanaquito (Mexico)
City: F1391.G98
State: F1281
Guanano Indians: F2520.1.G72
Guane Indians: F2270.2.G8
Guangala Indians: F3722.1.G815
Guantanamo, Cuba (Province):
F1850+
Guaporé, Brazil (Territory): F2624
Guarairara Repans (Venezuela):
F2331.A93
Guaraní Indians: F2230.2.G72
Guaraní War, 1754-1756: F2684
Guararapes, Battles at, 1648, 1649:
F2532
Guarasu Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guarayo Indians: F3320.2.G8
Guarayo Indians (Tacanan):
F3430.1.E78
Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guardia, Tomás: F1547.5
Guarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Guárico, Venezuela (State):
F2331.G8
Guaríjio Indians: F1221.G82
Guarínio Indians: F2270.2.G83
Guarpe Indians: F2823.G8
Guartelá (Brazil)
Region: F2596
Guasco River (Chile): F3131
Guatemala: F1461+
Claims in British Honduras:
F1449.B7G1+
Confederación de Centro América:
F1466.4
Wars with
El Salvador: F1466.45
Honduras: F1466.45, F1507.5
Wars with El Salvador: F1487.5
Guatemala Antigua: F1476.A5
Guatemala (Audiencia): F1437
Guatemala City (Guatemala):
F1476.G9
Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.G9
Guatemalans in the United States:
E184.G82
Guató Indians: F2520.1.G75
Guatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
Guayacán Bay (Chile): F3161
Guayacundo Indians: F3722.1.G82
Guayaki Indians: F2679.2.G9
Guayaná Indians: F2230.2.G75
Guayana Region (Venezuela):
F2331.G83
Guayaquil Indians: F2679.2.G9
Guayaquil (Ecuador): F3791.G9
Guayaquil meeting, 1822: F2235.36
Guayas, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.G9
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.G9
Guaycuru Indians: F2230.2.G78
Guaycuruan Indians: F2230.2.G78
Guaymi Indians: F1565.2.G8
Guayra Falls (Brazil): F2596
Guemes Island (Wash.): F897.S5
Güemes, Martín Miguel: F2845
Güenoc Indians: F2719.2.G84
Guenoc Valley (California): F868.L2
Guerrero, Mexico (State): F1286
Guerrillas
U.S. Civil War: E470.45
Guetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
Guiana: F2351+
Discovery and exploration:
E111+, E121+, E129.R2
Dutch settlements: F2383, F2423

816
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Guiana</th>
<th>Gwynn's Island (Virginia): F232.M3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French settlements: F2462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh's expedition: E129.R2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willoughby and Hyde grant, 1663: F2423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guiana, British: F2361+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guiana, Dutch: F2401+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guiana, French: F2441+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781: E241.G9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guiteau, C. J.: E687.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gujaratis in the United States: E184.G84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf coast (U.S.): F296, F372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama: F332.G9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida: F317.G8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana: F377.G9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi: F347.G9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas: F392.P14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf, Department of the, 1862: E510+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Islands (B.C.): F1089.G8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Islands National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.G8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Islands National Seashore Florida: F317.G8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi: F347.G9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf of Morrosquillo (Colombia): F2281.S82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf of Panama: F1569.P35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf States: F296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunby, John: E263.M3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurupy River (Brazil): F2571, F2586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guthrie (Oklahoma): F704.G9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana: F2361+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyanese in the United States: E184.G86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guysborough Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.G8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: F2325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwinnett, Button: E302.6.G95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwynn Island (Virginia): F232.M3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwynns Falls Watershed (Md.): F187.G89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of U.S. Civil War: E458.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackensack Indians: E99.H15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackensack Meadowlands (N.J.): F142.H35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackensack River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.B4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hacker's Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.H17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, William Henry Young: F38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument (Idaho): F752.T8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haida Indians: E99.H2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haisla Indians: E99.H23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti (Republic): F1912+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haitians in Brazil: F2659.H35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haitians in Canada: F1035.H34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haitians in the American Revolution: E269.H3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haitians in the Dominican Republic: F1941.H3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haitians in the United States: E184.H27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haitians in Venezuela: F2349.H34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F1032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, John Parker: E415.9.H15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, Nathan: E280.H2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hales Bar Dam Region Tennessee: F443.M32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Dome (California): F868.Y6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliburton Co. (Ontario): F1059.H27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F1038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Haliburton, Thomas Chandler: F1038
Halifax (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.H17
Hall, Benjamin Franklin: F780
Hall, Lyman: E263.G3
Hall of Fame, New York University: E176.6
Halleck, Henry Wager: E467.1.H18
Hamblin, Jacob: F826
Hamer, Thomas Lyon: E403.1.H2
Hamilton, Alexander
   Collected works: E302.6.H2
Hamilton, Andrew: E302.6.H2
Hammond, Charles: E340.H2
Hammond, James Henry: F273
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia: E97.6.H3
Hampton Roads Conference, 1865: E469+
   Naval engagement in, 1862: E473.2
Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835:
   E353.1.H2
   Lake Champlain Campaign, 1813: E355.4
Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902:
   E467.1.H19
Hampton's Cavalry Division
   Confederate Army: E547.H2
Han Indians: E99.H26
Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy):
   E302.6.H24
Hancock, John: E302.6.H23+
Hancock, Winfield Scott: E467.1.H2
Handicraft
   Indians
      North America: E98.I5
Hanford Reach National Monument
      (Wash.): F897.H36
Hanging Rock iron region, Ohio:
   F497.H35
Hanna, Marcus Alonzo: E664.H24
Hanover Courthouse, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.6
Hanover, Pa., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
Hanover Parish (Jamaica): F1891.H2
Hanson, John: E302.6.H27
Hants Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H4
Hanway trial: E450
Harakmbet Indians: F3430.1.M38
Harbor
   Boston: F73.63
Harbors
      New York: F128.63
      Philadelphia: F158.63
Hardin, Benjamin: E340.H26
Harding, Florence Kling: E786.2
Harding, Warren Gamaliel: E786
   Administration, 1921-1923: E785
Hare Indians: E99.K28
Hare's Hill (Virginia), Battle of, 1865:
   E477.61
Harkers Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Harlan, James: E664.H27
Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776:
   E241.H2
Harlem (New York): F128.68.H3
Harlem River: F128.68.H4
Harman's Expedition, 1790: E83.79
Harmon, Daniel Williams: F1060.7
Harney, William Selby: E181
Harney's Expedition: E83.854
Harper, Robert Goodloe:
   E302.6.H29
Harpers Ferry (West Virginia):
   F249.H2
   John Brown Raid, 1859: E451
   Military operations, 1864: E476.66
   Siege, 1862: E474.61
Harris, Benjamin Gwinn:
   E415.9.H28
   Court-martial, 1865: E458.8
Harrisburg Convention, 1788: F153
Harrisburg Insurrection, 1838: F153
Harrisburg (Pennsylvania): F159.H3
Harrison, Benjamin
  Administration, 1889-1893: E701
  Biography: E702+
  Collected works: E660.H29+
Harrison, Fort
  Battle of, 1812: E356.H3
  Capture of, Sept. 1864: E477.21
Harrison, William Henry
  Administration, 1841: E391
  Biography: E392
  Expedition, 1812: E355.2
  Northwestern campaign, 1813: E355.4
Harrod, James: F454
Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.B4
Hartford (Conn.): F104.H3
Hartford Convention, 1814: E357.7
Hartford (Sloop): E595.H2
Hartranft, John Frederick: E467.1.H4
Hartstene Island (Wash.): F897.M4
Harvard University and the Civil War: E541.H2
Harvard University and the War of 1898: E725.6.H3
Hasinai Indians: E99.H28
Haskin, John Bussing: E415.9.H35
Hastings (Nebraska): F674.H3
Hatcher Pass (Alaska): F912.H37
Hatteras Indians: E99.C91
Hatton, Robert: E467.1.H44
Haureaux, Ulises: F1938.4
Havana (City): F1799.H3+
  Siege, 1762-1763: F1781
Havana (Province): F1791+
Havasu Canyon (Arizona): F788
Havasupai Indians: E99.H3
Haverhill (Massachusetts)
  Massacre, 1697: E196
  Massacre, 1708: E197
Haw River and Valley (N.C.): F262.H34
Hawaii
  African Americans: E185.93.H3
  Hawaiians in Canada: F1035.H36
  Hawaiians in the United States: E184.H3
Hawes Shops, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Hawkins, Sir Richard: E129.H4
Hawley, Joseph: E263.M4
Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
Hay, John: E664.H41
Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, 1901: F1438
Haya de la Torre, Victor Raúl: F3448
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard: E682
  Administration, 1877-1881: E681
  Family: E682.1
Hayne, Robert Young: E340.H4
Hazard, Ebenezer
  Historical collections: E187.H42
Hazel Creek and Valley (N.C.):
  F262.S95
Health
  Indians
    North America: E98.D6
  Health statistics
    Civil War, 1861-1865: E621+
    Hearne, Samuel: F1060.7
    Hearst Castle (California): F868.S18
    Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (California): F868.S18
    Heathcote, Caleb: F122+
    Hecla Provincial Park (Manitoba):
      F1064.H42
    Hefley Lake (B.C.): F1089.H44
    Heiltsuk Indians: E99.H45
    Hein, Pieter Pieterszoon
      Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet:
      F1779
    Helderberg Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A3
    Helena, Arkansas, Battle of, 1863:
      E474.9
    Helena (Mont.): F739.H4
    Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
      Idaho: F752.H44
      Oregon: F882.H44
    Hemlock Lake (New York):
      F127.L7
    Henderson, Richard: F454
Hendricks, Thomas Andrews: E664.H49
Hennepin, Louis: F1030.4
In Mississippi Valley: F352
Henrico Parish (Virginia): F232.H5
Henry, Alexander (1739-1824): F1060.7
Henry Co. (Iowa): F627.H5
Henry, Fort
Capture of, 1862: E472.96
Henry, John: E302.6.H4
Henry, John (British): E360.6.H5
Henry, Patrick: E302.6.H5
Henshaw, David: F69
Heredia, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.H5
Hereditary patriotic societies
United States: E172.7+
Hereditary societies
United States
War of 1812: E351.3+
Herrán-Hay Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
Herrán, Pedro Alcántara: F2276
Herrera, Luis Alberto de: F2728
Herrera y Obes, Julio: F2726
Herring Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
Hessians in the American Revolution: E268
Heta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Hewitt, Abram Stevens: F128.47
Heyn, Piet: F1779
Hiawatha Island (N.Y.): F127.S96
Hickey Plot, 1776: E277
Hickok, James Butler: F594
Hicks, Thomas Holliday: E415.9.H6
Hicksford Raid, 1864: E477.21
Hidalgo, Mexico (State): F1291
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel: F1232
Hidatsa Indians: E99.H6
Hiester, Joseph: F153
Higginson, Stephen: F69
Highland Lake (Conn.): F102.L6
Highland Lakes (Texas): F392.H565
Highlands (New York): F127.H8
Hill, Benjamin Harvey: E664.H53
Hill Country (Texas): F392.T47
Hill, Isaac: F38
Hillegas, Michael: E302.6.H6
Hillhouse, James: E302.6.H63
Hilliard, Henry Washington: E415.9.H65
Hilton Head Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Hinckley, John
Biography: E877.3
Hincks, Sir Francis: F1032
Hindham, William: E302.6.H65
Hindman, Fort, Arkansas
Operations against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
Hindu influences, Indian
Pre-Columbian America: E59.H54
Hindus in Canada: F1035.H54
Hispanic Americans in the United States: E184.S75
Hispaniola: F1900+
Hispano-American War, 1898: E714+
Hiss case, Alger: E743.5
Historians, American: E175.45+
Historic monuments
Maine: F20
United States: E159
Historiography
Aztecs: F1219.76.H57
Central America: F1445.5+
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.H56
Peru: F3429.3.H5
Hitchiti Indians: E99.H65
Hmong (Asian people) in French Guiana: F2471.H56
Hoar, George Frisbie: E664.H65
Hoar, Samuel: F70
Hobart, Garret Augustus: E664.H73
Hocking River and Valley, Ohio: F497.H7
Hodgenville (Kentucky). Lincoln Memorial Building: E457.32
Hoffman, Harold Giles: F139
Hoh River and Valley (Wash.): F897.H63
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location/Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hohenau (Paraguay)</td>
<td>F2695.H7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hohokam culture</td>
<td>E99.H68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbrook Island (Me.)</td>
<td>F27.H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holden, William Woods</td>
<td>F259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hole in the Rock Trail (Utah)</td>
<td>F832.S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holguín (Cuba)</td>
<td>F1849.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holguín Province (Cuba)</td>
<td>F1854+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland Purchase (New York)</td>
<td>F127.H7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollywood (California)</td>
<td>F869.H74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmans Creek (Va.)</td>
<td>F232.S47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes Creek and Valley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama: F332.H56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida: F317.H73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holston River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.H7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Cross, Mount of the (Colorado): F782.H6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holyoke, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Island (Conn.): F102.F2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horniman Creek and Valley (N.C.): F26.4.H74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homosexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil: F2519.3.H66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America: E98.S48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hondurans in the United States: E184.H66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras: F1501+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederación de Centro América: F1507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wars with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador: F1487.5, F1507.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala: F1466.45, F1507.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hone, Philip: F128.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeoy Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey Hill (South Carolina), Engagement at, 1864: E477.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey Springs, Okla., Battle of, 1863: E474.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood Canal region (Wash.): F897.P9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood, John Bell: E467.1.H58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood, Mount (Oregon): F882.H85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood River and Valley (Oregon): F882.H9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooker, Joseph: E467.1.H6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper Islands (Md.): F187.D6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper, William: E302.6.H7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoosic River and Valley: F127.H73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts: F72.B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont: F57.B4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoosier National Forest (Ind.): F532.H75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover, Herbert Clark: E802+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, 1929-1933: E801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collected works: E742.5.H66+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family: E802.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover, Lou (Henry): E802.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopatcong, Lake (N.J.): F142.H7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope Region (B.C.): F1089.H6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopedale, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.H6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopewell culture: E99.H69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopi Indians: E99.H7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin: F586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Ezek: E207.H7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Samuel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition, 1812: E355.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Stephen: E302.6.H78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornby Island (B.C.): F1089.H63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians: E98.S55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseshoe Lake (Illinois): F547.A3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosmer, Titus: E302.6.H8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital services, Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War: E621+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution: E283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1812: E362.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1898: E731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War with Mexico: E412.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio María de: F1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Springs (Arkansas): F419.H8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotels, taverns, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston: F73.625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York: F128.625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia: F158.625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C.: F203.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Lake (Michigan): F572.R6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houma Indians: E99.H72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housatonic River and Valley: F102.H7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts: F72.H7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

House of Representatives
    United States
        Election of speaker, 1856: E434.5
Housing
    Indians: E98.H58
Houston, Samuel: F390
Houston (Texas): F394.H8+
Houston, William Churchill: F138
Hovey, Alvin Peterson: E467.1.H7
Howard, John Eager: E263.M3
Howard, Oliver Otis: E467.1.H8
Howe, John: E280.H8
Howe, Joseph: F1038
Howe, Robert: E207.H85
Howe, Samuel: F69
Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount,
    Occupation of Philadelphia, 1777:
        E233
Howland Island (N.Y.): F127.C5
Hualapai Indians: E99.H75
Huamachuco, Peru (Province)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H8
Huamalies, Peru (Province): F3451.H7
Huambisa Indians: F3430.1.H78
Huanca Indians: F3430.1.H8
Huancané, Peru (Province): F3451.H75
Huancavelica (Peru)
    City: F3611.H8
    Department: F3451.H76
Huancavilca Indians: F3722.1.H8
Huancayo (Peru)
    City: F3611.H82
    Province: F3451.H78
Huanta, Peru (Province): F3451.H79
Huánuco (Peru): F3451.H8
Huao Indians: F3722.1.H83
Huaorani Indians: F3722.1.H83
Hualar Province (Peru): F3451.H83
Huarayo Indians (Tacanan):
    F3430.1.E78
Huari Indians: F3430.1.H83
Huari (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H828
Huasco, Chile (Province)
    Indian antiquities: F3069.1.H8
Huasco River (Chile): F3131
Huastec Indians
    Modern: F1221.H8
    Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.H83
Huasteca, Mexico (Region): F1294
Huatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
Huaura River and Valley (Peru):
    F3451.L7
Huave Indians: F1221.H85
Hubbard Lake (Michigan): F572.A2
Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777: E241.H8
Hudson Bay: F1060+
    Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909:
        F127.H8
Hudson, Henry: E129.H8
Hudson River and Valley: F127.H8
    New Jersey: F142.H83
    Hudson River Palisades: F127.H8
Hudson Strait: F1105.7
Hudson Valley: F127.H8
    Dutch colony, 1610-1664: F122+
    Indians: E78.H83
    Revolution, 1775-1783
    Military operations: E230.5.N4
    Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
Hueco Mountains
    New Mexico: F802.H84
    Hueco Mountains (Texas): F392.H82
    Huehuetenango, Guatemala (Dept.):
        F1469.H8
Huerta, Victoriano: F1234
Huetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
Huexotzinco codex: F1219.56.H83+
Hughes, Charles Evans: E664.H86
Hughes, Sir Sam: F1033
Huguenots in America: E29.H9
Huguenots in Canada: F1035.H76
Huguenots in the United States:
    E184.H9
    Florida, 1562-1565: F314
    Huichica Creek and Valley
        California: F868.N2
Huichol Indians: F1221.H9
Huila, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.H8
Huilliche Indians: F3126
Hull, Cordell: E748.H93
Hull, Isaac: E353.1.H8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place/Region</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hull (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.5.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, William</td>
<td>E353.1.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hullicos Indians</td>
<td>F3126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hul'q'umi'nun Indians</td>
<td>E99.H77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humahuaca Indians</td>
<td>F2823.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humber River and Valley (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humboldt Bay (California)</td>
<td>F868.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humboldt River and Valley (Nevada)</td>
<td>F847.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humor</td>
<td>E98.H77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E178.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson</td>
<td>E467.1.H885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphreys, David</td>
<td>E302.6.H89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarians in Argentina</td>
<td>F3021.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarians in Brazil</td>
<td>F2659.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarians in Canada</td>
<td>F1035.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarians in Mexico</td>
<td>F1392.H86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarians in South America</td>
<td>F2239.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarians in the United States</td>
<td>E184.H95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E540.H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungerford, Daniel Elihu</td>
<td>E403.1.H87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungry Mother Creek and Valley</td>
<td>F232.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunkpapa Indians</td>
<td>E99.H795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Henry Jackson</td>
<td>E467.1.H89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, David</td>
<td>E467.1.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro</td>
<td>E415.9.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunting</td>
<td>E98.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E184.H95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>F2821.3.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>F2519.3.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>F1434.2.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>F2270.1.H84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas</td>
<td>F1435.3.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.H84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunting Island (S.C.)</td>
<td>F277.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington, Benjamin</td>
<td>E302.6.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington, Jabez Williams</td>
<td>E340.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington County (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington, Mount (Alaska)</td>
<td>F912.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington (W.Va.)</td>
<td>F249.H95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hupa Indians</td>
<td>E99.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huron Co. (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.H92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huron Indians</td>
<td>E99.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huron, Lake, region</td>
<td>F554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>F572.H92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>F1059.H95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huron-Manistee National Forests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>F572.H93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huron Mountains (Michigan)</td>
<td>F572.M33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurricanes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida, 1926-1927</td>
<td>F316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>F1895.P6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England, 1938</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>E179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husbands, Herman</td>
<td>E302.6.H93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury)</td>
<td>F67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson (Kansas)</td>
<td>F689.H9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson, Thomas</td>
<td>F67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutterite Brethren Canada</td>
<td>F1035.H97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutterite Brethren in the United States</td>
<td>E184.H97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyde and Willoughby's grant, 1663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Guiana)</td>
<td>F2423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1219.3.H96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas</td>
<td>F1435.3.M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos</td>
<td>F3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibarra (Ecuador)</td>
<td>F3791.I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberia Parish (La.)</td>
<td>F377.I15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberville Parish (La.)</td>
<td>F377.I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d'</td>
<td>F372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibiapaba (Brazil)</td>
<td>F2567.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ica, Peru (Dept.)</td>
<td>F3451.I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Içá River (Brazil)</td>
<td>F2546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icelanders in Brazil</td>
<td>F2659.I24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icelanders in Canada</td>
<td>F1035.I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icelanders in the United States</td>
<td>E184.I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichetucknee River (Fla.)</td>
<td>F317.I24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichilo, Bolivia (Province)</td>
<td>F3341.I25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ickes, Harold Le Claire</td>
<td>E748.I28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Idaho: F741+
  African Americans: E185.93.I15
  Counties, etc.: F752.A+
  Indians: E78.I18
  Wars
    Indian wars: E83.83, E83.877
Idaho Co.: F752.I2
Idaho Falls (Idaho): F754.I2
Ide, William Brown: F864
Iglesias, Rafael: F1547.5
Iguape, Ribeira de (Brazil): F2631
Iguazu Falls (Argentina): F2909
Iguazu Falls (Brazil): F2596
Iguazu, Parque Nacional del (Argentina): F2916
Iguazu River and Falls (Brazil): F2596
Ijca Indians: F2270.2.A67
Île aux Basques (Québec): F1054.B37
Île aux Coudres (Québec): F1054.I3
Île aux Grues (Québec): F1054.C8
Île aux Noix (Québec): F1054.I35
Île Bizard (Québec): F1054.B58
Île Jésus (Québec): F1054.J47
Île Percée (Québec): F1054.G2
Île Royale (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
Île Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
Îles de Mingan (Québec): F1054.M59
Îles du Salut (French Guiana): F2467.I4
Îles Madeleine (Québec): F1054.M18
Iliamna Lake and region (Alaska): F912.I44
Illinois: F536+
  African Americans: E185.93.I2
  Clark's campaign, 1778-1779: E234
  Counties, etc.: F547.A+
  Indians: E78.I3
  Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
  Slavery: E445.I2
  Wars
    Civil War: E470.4+, E470.8, E505+
    Indian wars: E83.83
    War of 1812: E355+, E359.5.A+, E359.5.I3
    War of 1898: E717, E726.I2
    War with Mexico: E405+, E409.5.I4
  Illinois country: F544
  Illinois Indians: E99.I2
  Illinois military tract: F547.M6
  Illinois River and Valley: F547.I2
  Imbabura, Ecuador (Province): F3741.I6
  Indian antiquities: F3721.1.I3
  Immigrant lists, English
    U. S. colonial period: E187.5
  Immigrants in the United States
    Civil War: E540.F6
  Impeachment of President Johnson: E666
  Impeachment, Proposed, of Richard Nixon: E861
  Imperial Valley (Calif.): F868.I2
  Imperialism
    United States: E713
  Implements
    Indians: E98.I4
      Argentina: F2821.3.I5
      Bolivia: F3320.1.I45
      Brazil: F2519.3.I4
      Ecuador: F3721.3.I4
      Mexico: F1219.3.I4
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.I4
      South America: F2230.1.I4
      West Indies: F1619.3.I6
      Mayas: F1435.3.I46
  Impresarios (Texas): F389
  Impressment
    War of 1812: E357.2
    Incas: F3429+
    Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
  Independence Day: E286.A1+
  Independence, Declaration of: E221
  Independence Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.I3
  Independence, Mount
    Revolution, 1775-1783: E230.5.V3
  Independence National Historical Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.I3
  Independence Rock (Wyoming): F767.I38
INDEX

Independence Square (Philadelphia): F158.67.I33
Indian campaigns
  Revolution, 1775-1783: E230+
  War of 1812: E355
Indian community colleges
  North America: E97.55
Indian country: F697
Indian Creek and Valley (W. Va.): F247.R6
Indian masonry: E98.S75
Indian massacres: E81+
  Virginia: F229
Indian reservation police
  North America: E98.C87
Indian reservations: E91+
  Virginia: F229
Indian schools
  Canada: E96.6.A+
  United States: E97.5+
Indian soldiers
  Mexico: F1219.3.M55
  North America: E98.M5
Civil War
  Confederate Army: E585.I53
  Union Army: E540.I3
  War of 1812: E359.9.I63
Indian Stream (N.H.): F42.C7
Indian Territory
History
  1890-1907: F698
  To 1890: F697
  Indians: E78.I5
Wars
  Civil War, 1861-1865: E470.9, E471.57, E505.95, E561
Indian tribal government: E98.T77
Indian tribes
  Argentina: F2823.A+
  Belize: F1445.2.A+
  Bolivia: F3320.2.A+
  Brazil: F2520.1.A+
  Central America: F1434.3.A+
  Chile: F3070.1.A+
  Colombia: F2270.2.A+
  Costa Rica: F1545.2.A+
  Ecuador: F3722.1.A+
  El Salvador: F1485.2.A+
  French Guiana: F2460.1.A+
  Guatemala: F1465.2.A+
  Guyana: F2380.1.A+
  Honduras: F1505.2.A+
  Mexico: F1221.A+
  Mayas: F1435.1.A+
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.1.A+
  Nicaragua: F1525.2.A+
  North America: E99.A+
  Panama: F1565.2.A+
  Paraguay: F2679.2.A+
  Peru: F3430.1.A+
  South America: F2230.2.A+
  Suriname: F2420.1.A+
  Uruguay: F2719.2.A+
  Venezuela: F2319.2.A+
  West Indies: F1619.2.A+
Indian warfare: E98.W2
  Scalping: E98.W2
Indian wars
  Aztecs: F1219.76.W37
  Brazil: F2519.3.W37
  Guatemala: F1465.3.W37
  Mayas: F1435.3.W2
  Mexico: F1219.3.W37
  North America: E81+
  Chronological list: E83.63+
  Peru: F3429.3.W27
  South America: F2230.1.W37
Indian Wells Valley (California): F866.K3
Indiana: F521+
  African Americans: E185.93.I4
  Counties, etc.: F532.A+
  Indians: E78.I53
  Slavery: E445.I3
Wars
  Civil War: E506+
  Military operations: E470.4+
  Indian wars: E83.81
  Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
  Revolution: E263.15
  War of 1812: E359.5.I53
INDEX

Indiana
Wars
   War of 1898: E726.I3
   War with Mexico: E405.1+, E409.5.I7
Indiana Dunes State Park: F532.I5
Indianapolis (Indiana): F534.I3+
Indians: E51+, E75+
   Antiquities
      Local: E78.A+
      Argentina: F2819+
      Bahamas: F1655
      Belize: F1445+
      Bolivia: F3319+
      Brazil: F2518.5+
      Caribbean Area: F2172
      Central America: F1434+
      Chile: F3069+
      Colombia: F2269+
      Costa Rica: F1545+
      Cuba: F1769
      Ecuador: F3721+
      Education
         Canada: E96.2+
         United States: E97+
      El Salvador: F1485+
      French Guiana: F2459+
      Guatemala: F1465+
      Guiana: F2354
      Guyana: F2379+
      Haiti: F1909
      Honduras: F1504.5+
      Jamaica: F1875
      Latin America: E65
      Mexico: F1218.5+
      Military administration: E98.M5
      Nicaragua: F1525+
      North America
         Biography: E89+
         Origin: E61
      Panama: F1565+
      Paraguay: F2678+
      Peru: F3429+
      Pre-Columbian America: E61
      Puerto Rico: F1969
      Relations with African Americans: E98.R28

Indians
   South America: F2229+
   Suriname: F2419+
   Treatment of: E91+
   Uruguay: F2719+
   Venezuela: F2318+
   West Indies: F1619+
   Indians and libraries: E97.8
   Indians and the American Revolution: E269.I5
   Indochinese in Canada: F1035.I55
   Indochinese in the United States:
      E184.I43
   Indonesians
      Discovery of America: E109.I57
      Indonesians in the United States:
      E184.I45
   Industries
      Aztecs: F1219.76.I53
      Indians
         Argentina: F2821.3.I6
         Bolivia: F3320.1.I54
         Brazil: F2519.3.I5
         Guatemala: F1465.3.I5
         Mexico: F1219.3.I5
         North America: E98.I5
         Panama: F1565.3.I54
         Paraguay: F2679.3.I53
         Peru: F3429.3.I53
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.I5
         South America: F2230.1.I42
         Mayas: F1435.3.I53
      Influence on other civilizations, Indian
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.I53
      Ingallik Indians: E99.I5
      Ingalls, John James: E664.I4
      Ingano Indians: F2270.2.I53
      Ingersoll, Charles Jared: E340.I5
      Ingersoll, Jared: E302.6.I6
      Ingersoll, Joseph Reed: E340.I53
      Ingles Ferry (N.C.): F262.N6
      Ingram's Rebellion (Va.): F229
      Inine, French Guiana (Territory):
         F2467.I5
      Innes, Harry: F455
      Innu Indians: E99.I55
INDEX

Inside Passage
Alaska: F912.156
British Columbia: F1089.15
Insular possessions (U.S.): F970
Insurrection of Amapala, 1910: F1507.5
Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781: F2272
Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
Integralism in Brazil: F2538
Integralist Revolt of 1938: F2538
Intellectual life
African Americans: E185.89.156
Indians
Mayas: F1435.3.157
Mexico: F1219.3.156
Pre-Columbian America: E59.158
South America: F2230.1.158
Jews: E184.36.158
Inter-American Conference: F1404.5+
Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947: F1405.9.15
Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936: F1405.3
Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture: F1408.4
Inter-American Cultural Council: F1408.4
Inter-American Highway
Costa Rica: F1547.5
Latin America: F1409
Mexico: F1215
Nicaragua: F1527
Inter-American relations: F1415+
Intercolonial wars
North America: E195+
Internal security
United States: E743.5
Internal slave trade
United States: E442
International American Conference: F1404.5+
International Bureau of American Republics: F1403+
International Conference of American States: F1404.5+
Interracial cooperation
United States
African Americans: E185.61
Interracial marriage: E185.62
Intervention by the United States in Cuba: E721, F176, F1787
Intervention by the United States in European affairs, 1848-1853: E429
Interviews
Indians: E98.154
Inuit: E99.17
Inverness Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.15
Inyo National Forest (Calif. and Nev.): F868.164
Iowa: F616+
African Americans: E185.93.164
Counties, etc.: F627.15+ Indians: E78.16
Slavery: E445.18
Wars
Civil War: E507+
Indian wars: E83.857
War of 1898: E726.14
War with Mexico: E409.5.172
Iowa Indians: E99.16
Iowa University and the Civil War: E541.16
Ipswich River (Mass.): F72.17
Ipurucotó Indians: F2520.1.16
Iquique (Chile): F3281.16
Iquitos (Peru): F3611.16
Irata, Domingo Martinez de: F2841
Irancha Indians: F2520.1.17
Iranians in Canada: F1035.158
Iranians in the United States: E184.15
Irancha Indians: F2520.1.17
Iranxe Indians: F2520.1.17
Irapa Indians: F2319.2.17
Iraqis in the United States: E184.155
Irazú Volcano (Costa Rica): F1549.17
Indian antiquities: F1545.1.17
Iredell, James: E302.6.17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>E216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid sought in the American Revolution</td>
<td>E216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irigoyen, Hipólito</td>
<td>F2848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>E109.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery of America</td>
<td>E109.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish in America</td>
<td>E29.I74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish in Argentina</td>
<td>F3021.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish in Canada</td>
<td>F1035.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish in Jamaica</td>
<td>F1896.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish in Latin America</td>
<td>F1419.I75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish in the United States</td>
<td>E184.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E540.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution</td>
<td>E269.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish soldiers</td>
<td>E99.I69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>E99.I7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E99.6.T4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederacy</td>
<td>E585.I75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irondequoit Creek and Valley (New York)</td>
<td>F127.M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iroquoian Indians</td>
<td>E99.I69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iroquois Indians</td>
<td>E99.I7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iroquois (N.Y.) Thomas Indian School</td>
<td>E97.6.T4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation</td>
<td>E98.I75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.I75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1219.3.I77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.I77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.I77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvine Park (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.O6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvine Regional Park (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.O6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving Park (Ill.)</td>
<td>F548.68.I7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabela (Dominican Republic)</td>
<td>F1939.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iscaycunque Indians</td>
<td>F3430.1.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isconahua Indians</td>
<td>F3430.1.I83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isla Cébaco (Panama)</td>
<td>F1569.V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Lake (Alberta)</td>
<td>F1079.I75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island No. 10</td>
<td>F473.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Park region (Idaho)</td>
<td>F752.I7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islas de Cisne (Honduras)</td>
<td>F1509.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islas de las Perlas (Panama)</td>
<td>F1569.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle of Orleans (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.O7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle of Pines (Cuba)</td>
<td>F1799.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle Royale (Michigan)</td>
<td>F572.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle Verte (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.I5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ileños in the United States</td>
<td>E184.C22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isles de Pierres Indians</td>
<td>E99.S55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isles Derniers (La.)</td>
<td>F377.T5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isles of Shoals</td>
<td>F42.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islesboro Island (Me.)</td>
<td>F27.W16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isleta Indians</td>
<td>E99.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israelis in the United States</td>
<td>E184.I7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isthmus of Panama</td>
<td>F1561+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isthmus of Tehuantepec</td>
<td>F1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itajai (Itajai) River and Valley (Brazil)</td>
<td>F2626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Jews in the United States</td>
<td>E184.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians</td>
<td>E109.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery and exploration of America</td>
<td>E109.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Columbian</td>
<td>E135.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in America</td>
<td>E29.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Argentina</td>
<td>F3021.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Bolivia</td>
<td>F3359.I83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Brazil</td>
<td>F2659.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Canada</td>
<td>F1035.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Central America</td>
<td>F1440.I73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Chile</td>
<td>F3285.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Haiti</td>
<td>F1930.I86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Latin America</td>
<td>F1419.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Mexico</td>
<td>F1392.I82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Nicaragua</td>
<td>F1537.I83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Paraguay</td>
<td>F2699.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Peru</td>
<td>F3619.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in South America</td>
<td>F2239.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in the United States</td>
<td>E184.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E540.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Uruguay</td>
<td>F2799.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italians in Venezuela</td>
<td>F2349.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>E109.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-German-Italian Blockade of Venezuela</td>
<td>1902: F2325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itamaraca Island (Brazil)</td>
<td>F2601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itasca Lake (Minnesota)</td>
<td>F612.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itasca State Park (Minnesota)</td>
<td>F612.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itene Indians</td>
<td>F3320.2.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itucaí Indians</td>
<td>F3430.1.I85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itúrbide, Augustín de</td>
<td>F1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iturriagaray y Aróstegui, José de</td>
<td>F1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ituzaingó, Battle of, 1827</td>
<td>F2725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itza Indians</td>
<td>F1465.2.I87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Iuka (Mississippi), Engagement at, Sept. 1862: E474.42
Ivapare Indians: F2520.1.H48
Ivoirians in the United States: E184.I96
Ivvavik National Park (Yukon):
  F1095.I98
Ixl Indians: F1465.2.I95
Ixlu Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.I85
Ixmiqilpan, Mexico (District): F1291
Izabal, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.I9
Izapa Site (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.I93

J

Jacalteca Indians: F1465.2.J3
Jack London State Historic Park
  (California): F868.S7
Jackson, Andrew: E337.8.J3, E382
  Administrations, 1829-1837: E381+
  Execution of the Tennessee
  militiamen: E83.813
  Family: E382.1.A1+
  Governor of Florida: F315
  Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Jackson Co. (Colo.): F782.J3
Jackson, Fort
  Bombardment and capture, 1862:
  E472.88
Jackson Hole National Monument
  (Wyoming): F767.J3
Jackson Hole (Wyoming): F767.T28
Jackson, John Peter: F139
Jackson Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Jackson, Miss., Battle of, 1863 (May
  13): E475.29
Jackson (Mississippi): F349.J13
  Campaign, 1863: E475.29
  Siege, 1863: E475.29
Jackson Parish (La.): F377.J2
Jackson Purchase region (Kentucky):
  F457.J23
Jackson, Rachel (Donelson): E382.1.J2
Jackson River and Valley
  Virginia: F232.J13
  West Virginia: F247.J22

Jackson, Thomas Jonathan:
  E467.1.J15
Jackson Whites: E184.R3
Jacksonville (Florida): F319.J1
Jacoby's Cavern (Mo.): F472.M13
Jacques Cartier Park (Québec):
  F1054.P36
Jacuhye River (Brazil): F2551
Jacuípe River (Brazil): F2551
Jaén (Peru)
  Province: F3451.J3
Jalama Beach Park (California):
  F868.S23
Jalapa (Mexico)
  City: F1391.J2
  Municipio: F1371
Jalapão (Brazil): F2640
Jalisco, Mexico (State): F1296
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.J3
Jamaica: F1861+
  Separation of British Honduras from,
  1884: F1447
Jamaicans in Canada: F1035.J25
Jamaicans in the United States:
  E184.J27
James, Army of the: E470.2+
James Bay region (Ontario and
  Québec): F1059.J3
James Island (S.C.): F277.C4
James Island (South Carolina)
  Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
James, Jesse: F594
James River and Valley (Alberta):
  F1079.J27
James River and Valley (Virginia):
  F232.J2
James River (Virginia)
  Campaign from the Rapidan, 1864:
    E476.52
  Operations on south side, 1864:
    E476.57
Jamestown settlement: F229
Jamestown (Virginia): F234.J3
Japanese in Brazil: F2659.J3
INDEX

Japanese in Canada: F1035.J3
Japanese in Colombia: F2299.J3
Japanese in Cuba: F1789.J3
Japanese in Latin America: F1419.J3
Japanese in Mexico: F1392.J3
Japanese in Peru: F3619.J3
Japanese in South America: F2239.J3
Japanese in the Dominican Republic: F1030.7+
Japuru River (Brazil): F2546
Jaquess, J. F.
  Conference with Davis, 1864: E469+
Jasper National Park (Alberta):
  F1079.J3
Javanese in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J3
Javari River (Brazil): F2546
Jay, John: E302.6.J4
  Treaty with Great Britain: E314
Jay, William: E449
Jedediah Island (B.C.): F1089.J43
Jefferson City (Mo.):
  F476.35
Jefferson Davis Parish (La.):
  F377.J43
Jefferson, Fort (Dry Tortugas)
  Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
Fort Jefferson National Monument:
  F317.M7
Jefferson Parish (La.):
  F377.J4
Jefferson, Thomas:
  E332
  Administrations, 1801-1809: E331+
  Family: E332
  Memorial, Washington, D.C.:
    F203.4.J4
Jehossee Island (S.C.):
  F277.C4
Jekyll Island (Georgia):
  F292.G58
Jemez Indians:
  E99.J4
Jemez Mountains (N.M.):
  F802.S3
Jenckes, Thomas Allen:
  E415.9.J5
Jenkins, Charles Jones:
  F291
Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
  E476.35
Jenny Lake (Wyoming):
  F767.T3
Jequitinhonha River (Brazil):
  F2581
Jersey City:
  F144.J5+
Jersey Shore:
  F142.J4
Jesuit province of Paraguay:
  F2684
Jesuit reductions:
  F2684
Jesuit relations (North America):
  F1030.7+
Jesuits
  Expulsion from
    Brazil:
      F2528
    Mexico:
      F1231
Missions
  Mount Desert Island station, 1609:
    F1038
  New France:
    F1030.7+
  Paraguay reductions (1609-1769):
    F2684
  Primeria Alta:
    F799
  War of the Seven Reductions, 1854-1856:
    F2684
Jesup, Thomas Sidney:
  E83.836
Jesus Island (Québec):
  F1054.J47
Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota):
  F657.J55
Jewelry
  Indians
    Costa Rica:
      F1545.3.J48
    Mexico:
      F1219.3.J48
    North America:
      E98.J48
    Mayas:
      F1435.3.J48
Jewish colony in British Guiana, 1658-1666:
  F2381
Jews in America:
  E29.J5
Jews in Argentina:
  F3021.J5
Jews in Bolivia:
  F3359.J47
Jews in Brazil:
  F2659.J5
Jews in Canada:
  F1035.J5
Jews in Central America:
  F1440.J48
Jews in Chile:
  F3285.J4
Jews in Colombia:
  F2299.J4
Jews in Costa Rica:
  F1557.J4
Jews in Cuba:
  F1789.J4
Jews in Dutch Guiana:
  F2431.J4
Jews in Ecuador:
  F3799.J4
Jews in Haiti:
  F1930.J49
Jews in Jamaica:
  F1896.J48
Jews in Latin America:
  F1419.J4
Jews in Mexico:
  F1392.J4

830
INDEX

Jews in Panama: F1577.J4
Jews in Paraguay: F2699.J4
Jews in Peru: F3619.J4
Jews in South America: F2239.J5
Jews in the Caribbean: F2191.J48
Jews in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J4
Jews in the United States: E184.3+
  Civil War: E540.J5
  Revolution: E269.J5
  War of 1812: E359.9.J5
  War of 1898: E725.5.J4
Jews in Uruguay: F2799.J4
Jews, Relations with
  United States Presidents:
    E176.472.J47
Jim Thorpe (Pa.): F159.M4
Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo: F2272
Jiménez, Ricardo: F1547.5
Jinotega, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.J4
Jipijapa, Ecuador (Canton): F3791.J3
Jiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1306
Jivaran Indians: F2230.2.J58
Jivaro Indians: F3722.1.J5
João, King of Portugal VI
  Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
  Joaquin Miller Trail (Oregon): F882.J73
  Jocko Indian Reservation
    Montana: E99.S2
  John Brown's Raid, 1859: E451
  John Day River and Valley (Oregon):
    F882.J76
  John Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
  John Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
  Johns Island (S.C.): F277.C4
  Johnson, Andrew: E667+
    Administration, 1865-1869: E666+
    Collected works: E415.6.J65+
    Impeachment: E666
    Military governor of Tennessee: E531+
  Johnson, Herschel Vespasian: F290
  Johnson, John Albert: F606
  Johnson, Lyndon Baines: E847
    Administration, 1963-1969: E846+
    Family: E848
  Johnson, Sir William: E195+
  Johnson, Thomas: E302.6.J65
  Johnson, Tom Loftin: F496
Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur
  (Kentucky): E97.6.J69
Johnson's Island (Lake Erie)
  Civil War prison: E616.J7
  Johnsonville, Battle of, 1864: E476.8
  Johnston, Albert Sidney: E467.1.J73
  Johnston, Joseph Eggleston:
    E467.1.J74
  Johnstown (Pennsylvania): F159.J7
  Joliet (Illinois): F549.J7
  Joliet, Louis: F1030.3
    In Mississippi Valley: F352
  Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860:
    E450
  Jonaz-Chichimeca Indians: F1221.C53
  Jones, Anson: F389
  Jones Beach State Park (New York):
    F127.N2
  Jones, George Wallace: E415.9.J6
  Jones, J. Glancy: E415.9.J7
  Jones, Jacob: E353.1.J7
  Jones, John Paul: E207.J7
  Jones Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
  Jones, William: E57
  Jonesboro (Jonesborough), Battle of, 1864:
    E476.7
  Jordão, Campos do (Brazil): F2631
  Jornada del Muerto Road (N.M.):
    F802.J67
  Jornada del Muerto Wilderness (N.M.):
    F802.J67
  Joseph Plains (Idaho): F752.I2
  Joshua Tree National Monument
    (California): F868.J6
  Joyanca Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.J68
  Juan de Fuca Strait region (Wash.):
    F897.J9

831
INDEX

Juan Fernández Islands (Chile): F3171
Juan José Mora District (Venezuela): F2331.J82
Juan de la Cueva: E99.J8
Juárez, Benito Pablo: F1233
Jubilee College State Park (Illinois): F547.P4
Judiciary
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.J8
Judith River and Valley (Mont.): F737.J83
Jujuy, Argentina (Province): F2906
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.J9
Jukumani Indians: F3320.2.J84
Collected works: E415.6.J94+
July Fourth: E286.A1+
Jumel, Eliza (Bowen): E302.6.B91
Juneau (Alaska): F914.J9
Juniata River and Valley (Pa.): F157.J7
Junín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.J9
Junipero, Father: F864
Jupiter Inlet (Florida): F317.P2
Juquiá River (Brazil): F2631
Jurua River (Brazil): F2546
Juruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
Justo, Juan Bautista: F2848
Jutahy River (Brazil): F2546
Jutai River (Brazil): F2546
Jutiapa (Guatemala) (Dept.): F1469.J8
Juvenile delinquency among Indians: E98.C87

K

Kachemak Bay State Park (Alaska): F912.K26
Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park (Alaska): F912.K26
Kadiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
Kagaba Indians: F2270.2.K3
Kagwahiv Indians: F2520.1.P4
Kaieteur Falls (British Guiana): F2387.E8
Kainah Indians: E99.K15
Kaingang Indians: F2520.1.K3
Kaingangue Indians: F2520.1.K3
Kalamazoo (Michigan): F574.K1
Kalamazoo River and Valley (Michigan): F572.K22
Kalankó Indians: F2520.1.K34
Kalapuyan Indians: E99.K16
Kalb, Jean, baron de: E207.K14
Kalispel Indians: E99.K17
Kalkaný in the United States: E184.K3
Kamaiurá Indians: F2520.1.K35
Kamloops District (B.C.): F1089.K4
Kamouraska County (Québec): F1054.K2
Kanaskis Country (Alberta): F1079.K34
Kanarese in the United States: E184.K3
Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
Kanosh Indians: F3430.1.C32
Kanjopol Indians: F1465.2.K36
Kankakee River and Valley: F532.K2
Illinois: F547.K27
Indians: E78.K15
Kankakee-St. Joseph portage (Indiana): F532.S2
Kansa Indians: E99.K2
Kansas: F676+
African Americans: E185.93.K16
Counties, etc.: F687.A+
Indians: E78.K16
Slavery: E445.K16
Pro- and anti-slavery party struggles: F685
Wars
Civil War: E508+
Military operations: E470.9
War of 1898: E726.K2
Kansas City (Kansas): F689.K2
Kansas City (Mo.): F474.K2+
Kansas (Kansa) Indians: E99.K2
Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May, 1854: E433

832
INDEX

Kansas River and Valley: F687.K3
Karironga Indians: F2270.2.C27
Kariri Indians: F2520.1.K4
Karutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
Kasapata (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.K37
Kashaya Indians: E99.K258
Kashinaua Indians: F2520.1.C38
Kashubas in Canada: F1035.K36
Kashubas in the United States:
  E184.K37
Kaska Indians: E99.K26
Kaskaskia Indians: E99.K264
Katcinas: E98.R3
Kathadin, Mount (Me.): F27.P5
Katmai National Monument (Alaska):
  F912.K3
Kavanagh, Edward: E302.6.K3
Kawaiisu Indians: E99.K269
Kawartha Lakes (Ontario): F1059.K2
Kawchondine Indians: E99.K28
Kawchottine Indians: E99.K28
Kawia Indians
  Shoshoneans: E99.C155
K'axob Site (Belize)
    Mayas: F1435.1.K35
Kayabi Indians: F2520.1.K45
Kazan River and Valley (General and Mackenzie): F1100.K39
Kazan River and Valley (Keewatin):
  F1110.K39
Kearny, Fort: E83.866
Kearny, Philip: E467.1.K24
Kearny, Stephen Watts: E403.1.K2
    New Mexico campaign: E405.2
Kearsarge (Corvette): E595.K2
Kearsarge, Mount (New Hampshire):
  F42.C3, F42.M5
Kechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
 Keeche Indians: E99.K3
Keewatin District (Canada): F1106+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
    Indians: E78.K25
  Ontario boundary: F1059.B7
Keith, Sir William: F152
Kejimkujik Lake and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.K43
Kejimkujik National Park (Nova Scotia):
  F1039.K44
Kekchi Indians: F1465.2.K5
Kelley, Alfred: F495
Kelleys Island (Ohio): F497.E5
Kelly, John: F128.47
Kelly's Ford (Virginia), Battle of, 1863:
  E475.3
Kenai Fjords National Park (Alaska):
  F912.K4
Kenai Peninsula (Alaska): F912.K4
Kendall, Amos: E340.K33
Kennebec Lake (Me.): F27.R2
Kennebec Patent (Me.): F27.K3
Kennebec Purchase (Me.): F27.K3
Kennebec River and Valley: F27.K32
Kennebunk (Me.): F29.K3
  Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: E841+
    Administration, 1961-1963: E842+
      Family: E843
    Kennedy, John Pendleton: E415.9.K35
    Kennedy, Robert F.: E840.8.K4
    Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 1864:
      E476.7
    Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park: E476.7
Kennosha (Wisconsin): F589.K3
Kensington rune stone: E105
Kent Island (Maryland)
  Kent Island and Claiborne: F184
Kent Island (Md.): F187.C5
Kent, James: F123
Kenton, Simon: F517
Kentucky:
  F446+
    African Americans: E185.93.K3
    Confederate history: E564+
    Counties, etc.: F457.A+
    Indians: E78.K3
    Slavery: E445.K5
    Virginia claims withdrawn: F454
    Wars
      Civil War: E509+, E564+
        Military operations: E472.4
INDEX

Kentucky
Wars
Indian wars: E83.79
Revolution: E263.K4
War of 1812: E359.5.K5
War of 1898: E726.K37
War with Mexico: E409.5.K4
Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions: E328
Kentucky County and District (Virginia): F454
Kentucky (District): F454
Kentucky Lake: F457.K29
Kentucky River and Valley: F457.K3
Kenyans in the United States: E184.K43
Keresan Indians: E99.K39
Kern Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
Kernstown, Battle of, 1862: E473.72
Kernstown, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Kerr, Michael Crawford: E664.K4
Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
Ketchikan (Alaska): F914.K4
Kettle Creek, Georgia, Battle of, 1779: E241.K48
Kettle River and Valley
British Columbia: F1089.K57
Washington: F897.K3
Keuka Lake: F127.K4
Keweenaw Peninsula (Michigan): F572.K43
Key Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P6
Key West (Florida): F319.K4
Khmers in Canada: F1035.C27
Khmers in the United States: E184.K45
Khotana Indians: E99.K79
Kiawah Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Kichai Indians: E99.K396
Kicho Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Kickapoo Indians: E99.K4
Kickapoo River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.K4
Kidnapping of slaves: E450
Kieft's War: E83.65
Kilby, Thomas Erby: F326
Kiliwa Indians: F1221.K5
Killarney Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K5
Killbear Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K52
Killdeer Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E83.86
Killdeer Mountain Park (N.D.): F642.D9
Killdeer Mountains (N.D.): F642.D9
Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, 1864: E476.27
King, Ernest Joseph: E182
King George's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
King, Horatio: E415.9.K52
King, John Alsop: F123
King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
King Ranch (Texas): F392.K47
King, Rufus: E302.6.K5
King, William: F24
King William Island (Franklin District): F1105.K5
King, William Lyon Mackenzie: F1033
King, William Rufus: E340.K54
King William's War, 1689-1697: E196
Kings and rulers
Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.K53
Mexico: F1219.3.K55
Peru: F3429.3.K53
Kings Bay (Georgia): F292.C17
Kings Canyon National Park: F868.K48
King's Chapel Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
Kings Co.
New Brunswick: F1044.K5
Prince Edward Island: F1049.K5
Kings Mountain, Battle of, 1780:
E241.K5
Kings Mountain (Calif.): F868.S19
Kingston (Jamaica): F1895.K5
INDEX

Kingston (New York)
  Burning by the British, 1777: E241.K6
Kingston Parish (Virginia): F232.K54
Kingston Peninsula (New Brunswick):
  F1044.K53
Kino, Eusebio Francisco: F799
Kinship
  Aztecs: F1219.76.K55
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.K55
    Colombia: F2270.1.K55
    North America: E98.K48
    Peru: F3429.3.K55
    South America: F2230.1.K5
  Mayas: F1435.3.K57
  Kiowa Apache Indians: E99.K52
  Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F138
  Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan: E507+
  Kissimmee River and Valley (Florida):
    F317.K57
  Kissinger, Henry: E840.8.K58
  Kittcothiny Valley (Pa.): F157.C9
  Kiyuksa Indians: E99.K59
  Klamath Basin (Oregon): F882.K49
  Klamath Falls (Oregon): F884.K62
  Klamath River and Valley (California):
    F868.K55
  Klikitat Indians: E99.K76
  Klondike Gold Rush National Historical
    Park (Alaska): F912.K56
  Klondike River (Yukon): F1095.K5
  Klondike Valley (Yukon): F1095.K5
  Kluane National Park and Reserve
    (Yukon): F1095.K54
  Knife River and Valley (North Dakota):
    F642.K54
  Knights of the Golden Circle: E458.8
  Knights of the Order of the Sons of
    Liberty: E458.8
  Knik Arm (Alaska): F912.K58
  Knives
    Indians: E98.K54
  Knott, Aloysius Leo: F186
  Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F1779
  Knox, Henry: E207.K74
  Knoxville campaign, 1863: E475.94
  Knoxville (Tenn.)
    Siege, 1863: E475.94
  Knoxville (Tennessee): F444.K7
  Koaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
  Koasati Indians: E99.K77
  Kobena Indians: F2270.2.C8
  Kobuk River and Valley (Alaska):
    F912.K6
  Kofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
  Kohunlich Site (Mexico)
    Mayas: F1435.1.K64
  Kokomish Indians: E99.S64
  Kongo (African people) in South
    America: F2239.K65
  Końsciusko, Tadeusz Andrzej: E207.K8
  Kootenay District, River, and Valley
    (B.C.): F1089.K7
  Kootenay National Park (B.C.):
    F1089.K7
  Korean Air Lines Incident, 1983:
    E183.8.A+
  Koreans in America: E29.K67
  Koreans in Argentina: F3021.K6
  Koreans in Brazil: F2659.K65
  Koreans in Canada: F1035.K65
  Koreans in Cuba: F1789.K67
  Koreans in Latin America: F1419.K67
  Koreans in Mexico: F1392.K65
  Koreans in South America: F2239.K67
  Koreans in the United States: E184.K6
  Korekaru Indians: F2520.1.B35
  Körner, Gustave Philip: E415.9.K7
  Kolzebue Sound and region (Alaska):
    F912.K66
  Kouchibouguac National Park (N.B.):
    F1044.K68
  Kourou expedition in French Guiana,
    1763-1765: F2462
  Kowoj Indians: F1465.2.K68
  Koyukon Indians: E99.K79
  Koyukuk River and Valley (Alaska):
    F912.K67
  Koyukukkhotana Indians: E99.K79
  Kraho Indians: F2520.1.C67
La Rioja (Argentina)
   City: F3011.L45
   Province: F2956
   Indian antiquities: F2821.1.R58
La Sal National Forest: F832.M3
La Salle National Forest: F832.M3
La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de:
   F1030.5
   In Mississippi Valley: F352
La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Étienne, sieur de:
   F1038
La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.):
   F1489.L3
La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City):
   F1939.L3
La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de:
   F1060.7
Labrador: F1135+
   Eskimos: E99.E7
   Indians: E78.L3
   Ungava: F1054.N5
Labrador Peninsula: F1140
   Newfoundland: F1135+
La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1
La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16
La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032
La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23
La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis de:
   F1033
La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33
La Lagunita Site (Guatemala):
   F1435.1.L24
La Libertad, Peru (Dept.):
   F3451.L3
La Mesa, Battle of, Calif., 1847:
   E406.L3
La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
La Paz (Bolivia)
   City: F3351.L2+
   Department: F3341.L3
La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4
La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
La Plata Island (Ecuador)
   Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36
La Plata region:
   F2801+
La Plata River (South America): F2909
La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
Kuentes: E99.K84
Kutenai Indians:
   F326
   La Sal National Forest: F832.M3
   La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3
   La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de:
   F1030.5
   In Mississippi Valley: F352
   La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
   La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Étienne, sieur de:
   F1038
La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.):
   F1489.L3
La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City):
   F1939.L3
La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de:
   F1060.7
Labrador: F1135+
   Eskimos: E99.E7
   Indians: E78.L3
   Ungava: F1054.N5
Labrador Peninsula: F1140
   Newfoundland: F1135+
La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1
La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16
La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032
La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23
La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis de:
   F1033
La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33
La Lagunita Site (Guatemala):
   F1435.1.L24
La Libertad, Peru (Dept.):
   F3451.L3
La Mesa, Battle of, Calif., 1847:
   E406.L3
La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
La Paz (Bolivia)
   City: F3351.L2+
   Department: F3341.L3
La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4
La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
La Plata Island (Ecuador)
   Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36
La Plata region:
   F2801+
La Plata River (South America): F2909
La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
Kuentes: E99.K84
Kutenai Indians:
   F326
   La Sal National Forest: F832.M3
   La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3
   La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de:
   F1030.5
   In Mississippi Valley: F352
   La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
   La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Étienne, sieur de:
   F1038
La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.):
   F1489.L3
La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City):
   F1939.L3
La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de:
   F1060.7
Labrador: F1135+
   Eskimos: E99.E7
   Indians: E78.L3
   Ungava: F1054.N5
Labrador Peninsula: F1140
   Newfoundland: F1135+
La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1
La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16
La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032
La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23
La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis de:
   F1033
La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33
La Lagunita Site (Guatemala):
   F1435.1.L24
La Libertad, Peru (Dept.):
   F3451.L3
La Mesa, Battle of, Calif., 1847:
   E406.L3
La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
La Paz (Bolivia)
   City: F3351.L2+
   Department: F3341.L3
La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4
La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
La Plata Island (Ecuador)
   Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36
La Plata region:
   F2801+
La Plata River (South America): F2909
La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Land tenure</th>
<th>Indian antiquities</th>
<th>Aztecs</th>
<th>Argentina</th>
<th>Bolivia</th>
<th>Brazil</th>
<th>Central America</th>
<th>Colombia</th>
<th>Costa Rica</th>
<th>Ecuador</th>
<th>Mexico</th>
<th>Nicaragua</th>
<th>Paraguay</th>
<th>Peru</th>
<th>Pre-Columbian America</th>
<th>South America</th>
<th>Venezuela</th>
<th>Mayas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lagoa Santa (Brazil)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna de Chiriquí (Panama)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna de On Site (Belize)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna Indians (Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.L2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna region (Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1266</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagunita Site (Guatemala)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1435.1.L24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaHave River and Valley (Nova Scotia)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1039.L9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laja River and Valley (Chile)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Boon (Mass.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F72.M7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Clark National Park and Preserve (Alaska)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F912.C47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Co. (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F868.L2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Meredith National Recreation Area (Texas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F392.H95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Pleasant (Ariz.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F817.M3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Quannapowitt (Mass.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F72.M7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Quinsigamond (Mass.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F72.W9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake region (U.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F550.5+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area (Wash.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F897.L35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Sammamish (Wash.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F897.K4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Winnebago (Wis.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F587.W48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakes Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.S546</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakota Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.T34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.L25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus</td>
<td></td>
<td>E664.L2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte</td>
<td></td>
<td>F390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar y Cortazar, José de</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, John</td>
<td></td>
<td>E207.L22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambayeque (Peru) Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3429.1.L35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambayeque, Peru (Dept.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3451.L2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambton Co., (Ontario)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1059.L23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamèque Island (New Brunswick)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1044.L35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamoirre River and Valley (Vermont)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F57.L22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lampa (Peru)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3451.L23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanark Co., (Ontario)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1059.L3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanaudière (Québec)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1054.L17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Lassen Volcanic National Park: F868.L34
Lassik Indians: E99.L3
L'Assomption County (Québec): F1054.L2
Latecunga (Ecuador): F3791.L3J3
Latgawa Indians: E99.L33
Latin America: F1401+
   Aboriginal peoples: E65
   Description
      1607-1810: E141+
      Since 1810: F1409
   Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+
   Foreign and general relations:
      F1415+
   History: F1409.6+
   Indians: E65, F1434+
   Relations with United States: F1418
Latin Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
Latin Americans in Canada: F1035.L27
Latin Americans in the United States:
   E184.S75
Latorre, Lorenzo: F2726
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry
   U.S. Capitol: F204.C2
Latvians in Brazil: F2659.L38
Latvians in Canada: F1035.L3
Latvians in the United States: E184.L4
Laudonnière, R.G. de: F314
Laurens, Henry: E302.6.L3
Laurentian Mountains: F1054.S3
Laurier, Wilfrid: F1033
Lava Beds National Monument (California): F868.L38
Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de: F1030
LaValle, Juan Gato de: F2846
Lavalleja, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.L3
Law and legislation
   Indians
      Peru: F3429.3.L45
Lawrence, Abbott: E340.L4
Lawrence, Amos: F69
Lawrence, Amos Adams: E415.9.L38
Lawrence, Fort (Nova Scotia):
   F1039.C5
Lawrence, James: E353.1.L4
Lawrence (Kansas): F689.L4
   Haskell Institute
      Massacre, 1863: E474.97
Lawrence, William Beach: E415.9.L4
Le Conte, Mount (Tennessee):
   F443.S45
Le Droit Park (Washington, D.C.):
   F202.L4
Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean Baptiste:
   F372
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F372
Leadville (Colorado): F784.L4
Leadville National Forest: F782.L4
League Island (Pa.): F158.68.L4
League of Córdoba: F2847
Leather District (Boston): F73.68.L43
Leatherwood Creek and Valley
   Ohio: F497.L4
Leatherwork
   Indians: E98.L4
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
Leavenworth, Elias Warner: F123
Leavenworth (Kansas): F689.L5
Lebanese in Brazil: F2659.L42
Lebanese in Canada: F1035.L43
Lebanese in Colombia: F2299.L42
Lebanese in Costa Rica: F1557.L42
Lebanese in Mexico: F1392.L4
Lebanese in Suriname: F2431.L4
Lebanese in the United States:
   E184.L34
Lebanese in Uruguay: F2799.L4
Lebanese in Venezuela: F2349.L43
Lebanon (Connecticut). Moor's Indian Charity School: E97.6.M5
Lechiguanas Islands (Argentina):
   F2861
Lechugulla Desert (Ariz.): F817.Y9
Lecompton Constitution
   Kansas: F685
LeConte, Mount (Tenn.): F443.S45
Ledesma, A.A. de: F2322
Lee, Charles: E207.L47
Lee, Henry: E207.L5
Lee, Jason: F880
Lee, John Doyle: F826
Lee, Richard Henry: E302.6.L4

838
INDEX

Lee, Robert Edward: E467.1.L4
Gettysburg Campaign: E475.53
Mansion (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
Memorial (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
Surrender, 1865: E477.67
Lee, Thomas: F273
Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
Leeds Co. (Ontario): F1059.L4
Leelanau Co. (Michigan): F572.L45
Lee’s legion
Continental Army: E260
Leesburg (Virginia)
Military operations near, 1861: E472.63
Leetes island (Conn.): F102.N5
Leeward Islands: F1059.L4
Legal status, laws, etc.
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.L4
Legaré, Hugh Swinton: E340.L5
Legends
Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.F6
Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
Brazil: F2519.3.F6
Central America: F1434.2.F6
Chile: F3069.3.F64
Colombia: F2270.1.F6
Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
Guyana: F2380.2.F6
Mexico: F1219.3.F6
North America: E98.F6
Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
Peru: F3429.3.F6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
South America: F2230.1.F6
Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
West Indies: F1619.3.F6
Mayas: F1435.3.F6
Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C.: E462.18
Leguia, Augusto Bernardino: F3447
Lehigh (Monitor): E595.L5
Lehigh River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L6
Lehman, Herbert Henry: F124
Leif the Lucky: E105
Leisler, Jacob: F122+
Leisler’s Rebellion, 1689: F122+
Leiv Eiriksson: E105
Lekwungen Indians: E99.L35
Lemmon, Jonathan: E450
Lemon, John A.: F154
Lenca Indians: F1505.2.L4
L'Enfant, Pierre C.
Lenguá Indians: F2679.2.L4
Lennox and Addington Co. (Ont.):
F1059.L5
Lennox Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Lennox, Fort (Québec): F1054.L35
Lenox, Walter: F198
León, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
León (Nicaragua): F1536.L4
León, Nicaragua (City)
Rivalry with Granada: F1526.25
León, Nuevo: F1316
Leonard, Daniel: E278.L5
Les Cheneaux Islands (Michigan):
F572.L57
Les Saintes (West Indies): F2070
Lescot, Élie: F1927
Lesser Antilles: F2001+
Lesser Slave Lake (Alberta): F1079.L47
Letchworth State Park (N.Y.): F127.L57
Lethbridge (Alberta): F1079.5.L5
Leticia question: F2281.B7P1+
Levis County (Québec): F1054.L3
Lévis, François Gaston: E199
Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
(Mont.): F737.L65
Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
(Oregon): F882.L49
Lewis, Ellis: F153
Lewis, Francis: E302.6.L6
Lewis Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Lewisburg (W.Va.), Expeditions against,
1863: E475.76
Lewiston (Idaho): F754.L6
Lexington (Kentucky): F459.L6
INDEX

Lexington (Massachusetts), Battle of, 1775: E241.L6
Lexington (Missouri), Siege of, 1861: E472.25
Libby Prison (Richmond): E612.L6
Liberal Republicans
United States history: E671
Liberia
American Colonization Society: E448
Liberians in the United States: E184.L53
Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
Liberty and Union Convention
Nashville, Tennessee: E531+
Liberty Bell: F158.8.I3
Liberty Gap (Tennessee): F443.B35
Liberty, Statue of (New York):
F128.64.L6
Libraries and Indians: E97.8
Lieber, Francis: E415.9.L7
Liechtensteiners in the United States:
E184.L55
Lienzo de Cuetzpala (Codices):
F1219.56.L46+
Lienzo de Parapan (Codices):
F1219.56.L48+
Lienzo de Quauhquechollan (Codices):
F1219.56.L49+
Lienzo de Tepetlcapac (Codices):
F1219.56.L52+
Lienzo de Tiltepec: F1219.56.L525+
Lienzo de Tlaxcala (Codices):
F1219.56.L53+
Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho (Codices): F1219.56.L536+
Lienzo of Petlacala (Codices):
F1219.56.L54+
Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca (Codices):
F1219.56.L55+
Lienzos de Acaxochitlán:
F1219.56.L57+
Liggons Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond: E612.L7
L'île de Pâques (Chile): F3169
Lilienthal, David Eli: E748.L7
Lillooet District (B.C.): F1089.L7
Lillooet Indians: E99.L4
Lima (City)
American Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
Lima Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
Lima (Peru)
City: F3601
Department: F3451.L7
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L7
Lime Creek and Valley (Colorado):
F782.S18
Limerick, Thomas Dongan, Earl of:
F122+
Limón (Costa Rica): F1556.L5
Limón Province (Costa Rica): F1549.L55
Lincoln, Chile (Province): F3176
Lincoln, Abraham: E456+
Administrations, 1861-1865: E456
Cooper Institute address: E438
Douglas debates: E457.4
Election 1860: E440
Election 1864: E458.4
Emancipation Proclamation: E453
Family: E457.25, E457.32
Gettysburg address: E475.55
Home in Springfield: F549.S7
Memorial (Washington, D.C.):
F203.4.L73
Tomb (Springfield, Illinois): E457.52
Writings: E457.91+
Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial
(Indiana): F532.S6
Lincoln Day: E457.7
Lincoln-Douglas debates: E457.4
Lincoln, Mary (Todd): E457.25
Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks): E457.32
Lincoln (Nebraska): F674.L7
Lincoln Parish (La.): F377.L6
Lincoln Park (Chicago): F548.65.L7
Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston:
E457.32
Lincoln, Thomas: E457.32
Lincoln, Thomas (Tad): E457.25
Lincoln's Birthday: E457.7
Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781: E241.L65
Lindo, Juan: F1507.5

840
INDEX

Liniers y Bremond, Santiago Antonio:  F2845
María de:  F2845
Linn, Lewis Fields:  E340.L7
Linville Gorge Wilderness (N.C.):  F262.P57
Lipan Indians:  E99.L5
Liquor use
Indians:  E98.L7
Lisbôa, Joaquim Nabuco, marques de Tamandare:  F2536
L'Islet County (Québec):  F1054.L57
Litchfield (Conn.):  F104.L7
Litchfield Hills (Conn.):  F102.L6
Lithuanians in Brazil:  F2659.L5
Lithuanians in Canada:  F1035.L5
Lithuanians in South America:  E2239.L7
Lithuanians in the United States:  E184.L7
Litters:  F3429.3.L5
Indians
Peru:  E83.876
Little Big Horn, Battle of, 1876:  E83.876
Little Colorado River and Valley
Indians:  E78.L58
Little Colorado River and Valley (Arizona):  F817.L5
Little Cranberry Island (Me.):  F27.H3
Little Gott Island (Me.):  F27.H3
Little Italy (New York):  F128.68.L5
Little Laurel Creek and Valley (North Carolina):  F262.L64
Little Long Island (Conn.):  F102.F2
Little Miami River and Valley (Ohio):  F497.L7
Little Missouri Badlands (N.D.):  F642.L5
Little Pedee River (S.C.):  F277.P3
Little Pipestone Creek and Valley (Sask.):  F1074.L5
Little River and Valley
Arkansas:  F417.L64
Oklahoma:  F702.L55
Little River and Valley
Tennessee:  F443.L63
Little Rock (Arkansas):  F419.L7
Advance of Union forces upon, 1863:  E474.96
Little Tennessee River and Valley
(Georgia and Tennessee):  F443.L64
Little Traverse Bay region:  F572.L7
Little War, 1879-1880 (Cuba):  F1785
Littlefield, George Washington:  F391+
Lituya Bay (Alaska):  F912.L57
Livermore, Edward St. Lo:  E302.6.L66
Livermore Valley (Calif.):  F868.A3
Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen):  E302.6.L67
Livingston, Edward:  E302.6.L68
Livingston Manor (New York):  F127.L73
Livingston Parish (La.):  F377.L6
Livingston, Philip:  E302.6.L7
Livingston, Robert R.:  E302.6.L72
Livingston, William:  E302.6.L75
Llaima, Chile (Dept.):  F3141
Indian antiquities:  F3069.1.L5
Llananati Mountains (Ecuador):  F3741.L5
Llano Estacado (Texas):  F392.L62
Llanos Orientales (Colombia):  F2281.L52
Llanquihue, Chile (Province):  F3181
Llanquihue Lake (Chile):  F3181
Loa (Chile):  F3170
Loa River and Valley
Indian antiquities:  F3069.1.L6
Lobos Island (Maldonado, Uruguay):  F2731.M2
Lobos, Point (Monterey Co., Calif.):  F868.M7
Local history of the United States:  F1+
Lochsa River and Valley (Idaho):  F752.I2
Locke, John
Fundamental constitutions (South Carolina):  F272
Locust Grove, Okla, Battle of, 1862:  E473.8

841
INDEX

Lodge, Henry Cabot: E660.L75+, E664.L7
Lodore, Canyon of (Colo.): F782.M65
Loess Hills
    General and Iowa: F627.L76
    Missouri: F472.L88
Logan Canyon (Utah): F832.C3
Logan, George: E302.6.L8
Logan, James: F152
Logan, John Alexander: E664.L83
Logan, Thomas Muldrup: E467.1.L5
Logan (Utah): F834.L8
Loja (Ecuador)
    City: F3791.L6
    Province: F3741.L6
Loltun Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.L64
Loma Tia: F1939.T5
Lombardo, Guillén: F1231
London (Ontario): F1059.5.L6
London, Virginia Company of: F229
Lonesome Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.L75
Long Beach (Calif.): F869.L7
Long Beach Island (N.J.): F142.L65
Long Beach (N.J.): F142.02
Long Branch Lake and region (Mo.):
    F472.M2
Long Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.L8
Long Cove (Texas): F392.L66
Long, Huey Pierce: E748.L86
Long Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.L8
Long Island census area Alaska:
    F912.L65
Long Island City (New York): F129.L78
Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Long Island (Me.): F27.H3
Long Island (New York): F127.L8
Long Lake (Michigan): F572.I6
Long Point (Ontario): F1059.L8
Long Tom River and Valley
    Oregon: F882.L78
Longs Peak (Colorado): F782.L83
Longstreet, James: E467.1.L55
Lonquimay (Volcano): F3196
Lookout Mountain
    Battle of: E475.97
Lookout Mountain (Tenn.): F443.L8
Lookout, Point (Arenac Co., Michigan):
    F572.A7
Lookout, Point (Maryland)
    Civil War prison: E616.L8
López, Alfonso: F2277
López Contreras, Eleazar: F2326
López expeditions to Cuba, 1849-1851:
    F1784
López, Francia Carlos Antonio: F2686
López, Francisco Solano: F2686
López Island (Wash.): F897.S2
López, José Hilario: F2276
López Mateos, Adolfo: F1235.5.L6
López, Narciso: F1784
López Portillo, José: F1235.5.L65
Lorenzan Indians: F3430.1.A54
Loreto, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L8
Lorretto Indians: F3722.1.C23
Los Alamos Co. (New Mexico):
    F802.L84
Los Alamos (N.M.): F804.L6
Los Andes, Argentina (Territory): F2853
Los Angeles (Calif.): F869.L8+
Los Angeles River (Calif.): F868.L8
Los Padres National Forest (California):
    F868.L83
Los Rios (Ecuador)
    Province: F3741.L7
Los Santos (Panama)
    Province: F1569.L67
Losantiville (Ohio): F499.C5+
Lost Cove (Tennessee): F443.C32
Lost River and Valley (Indiana):
    F532.O63
Loudoun, Fort (Tenn.): F443.M7
Loughborough Inlet: F1089.L78
Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Louisburg (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
    Siege and capture, 1745, 1748: E198
Louisiana: F366+
    African Americans: E185.93.L6
    Confederate history: E565+
    French control: F372, F373

842
INDEX

Louisiana
   Indians: E78.L8
   Parishes (counties), etc.: F377.A+
   Purchase by U.S., 1803: E333
   Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F375
   Slavery: E445.L8
   Spanish control: F372, F373
   Wars
      Civil War: E510+, E565+
         Military operations: E470.7
      Indian wars: E83.739
      Revolution: E263.L68
      War of 1812: E359.5.L8
   War of 1898: E726.L8
   Louisiana (Colony): F372, F373
   Louisiana, French: F372
   Louisiana (Province), 1803-1804: F374
   Louisiana Purchase, 1803: E333
   Boundary question with Spanish territory: F374
   Louisiana, Spanish: F373
   Louisville (Kentucky): F459.L8+
   Loup River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.L8
   Lovejoy, Owen: E415.9.L89
   Lovering Lake and region
      (Saskatchewan): F1074.L65
   Low, Seth: F128.5
   Lowden, Frank Orren: F546
   Lowe, Enoch Louis: F185
   Lowe, Mount (Calif.): F668.L8
   Lowell, Charles Russell: E467.1.L6
   Lower Canada: F1051+
   Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
   Lower Mainland (B.C.): F1089.L79
   Lower Mississippi River and Valley: F396
   Lower Peninsula, Michigan (Northern part): F572.N7
   Lowes area (Va.): F232.L8
   Lowes Island (Va.): F232.L8
   Loyada Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
   Loyal League of Union Citizens: E463
   Loyal Legion of the United States, Military Order of the: E462.2

Loyal National League of the State of
   New York: E463
   Loyal Publication Society: E463
   Collected pamphlets: E458
   Loyalists, American: E277+
   Lua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
   Lubaantun, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.L83
   Lucas, Robert: F621
   Lucas, Scott Wike: E748.L893
   Lucayan Indians: F1655
   Lucayos: F1650+
   Ludington, Henry: E263.N6
   Luiseño Indians: E99.L9
   Luján (Argentina): F3011.L8
   Lúle Indians: F2823.L8
   Lumbee Indians: E99.C91
   Lummi Indians: E99.L95
   Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
   Lunenburg Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
   Luperón, Gregorio: F1938.4
   Luray Caverns (Virginia): F232.P2
   Lusatian Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
   Lushai in the United States: E184.L87
   Lutherans in the United States
      Revolution: E269.L88
   Luxemburgers in the United States: E184.L88
   Luz y Caballero, J.C. de la: F1783
   Luzerne, Lake (N.Y.): F127.W2
   Lygonia (Colony): F23
   Lynch, Sir Thomas: F1884
   Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E476.65
   Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
      (Texas): F392.L87
   Lynn (Massachusetts): F74.L98
   Lynnhaven Parish (Virginia): F232.P87
   Lyon, Nathaniel: E467.1.L9
   Lytle Creek Canyon (California): F868.S14

843
INDEX

Magdalena River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.M23
Magellan, Strait of: F3191
Maggie Valley (North Carolina): F262.H35
Magic
   Aztecs: F1219.76.M35
   Indians: E98.M2
   Mexico: F1219.3.M34
   Panama: F1565.3.M34
   Peru: F3429.3.M3
   South America: F2230.1.M24
Magloire, Paul Eugène: F1928
Magogy River and Valley (Md.): F187.C5
Mahan, Alfred Thayer: E182
Mahican Indians: E99.M12
Mahone, William: F231
Mahoning River and Valley: F497.M2
Pennsylvania: F157.M3
Maidu Indians: E99.M18
Maine: F16+
   African Americans: E185.93.M15
   Ancient boundary of Acadia: F1039.B7
   Annexed to Massachusetts: F23, F24
   Aroostook War, 1839: E398
   Counties, etc.: F27.A+
   Indian wars, 1722-1726: E83.72
   Indians: E78.M2
   Land patents
      Kennebec: F27.K3
      Muscongus: F27.M95
      Pejepscot: F29.B9
   Wars
      Civil War: E511+
      Revolution: E263.M4
         Military operations: E230+
Maine (Battleship)
   Destruction, 1898: E721.6
Maine (Colony): F23
Maiop, Battle of, 1818: F3094
Maiop Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Makah Indians: E99.M19
Makka Indians: E99.M19
Malaga Island (Sagadahoc County, Me.): F27.S18
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
Malargüe, Argentina (Province): F2911
Malbaie River and Valley: F1054.M19
Maldonado (Uruguay)
   City: F2791.M3
   Department: F2731.M2
   Malecite Indians: E99.M195
   Malians
      Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.M34
   Malians in the United States: E184.M33
Maligne Lake and region (Alberta): F1079.J3
Malleco, Chile (Province): F3196
Malloa (Chile)
   Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M25
Malpelo Island (Colombia): F2281.M3
Maltese in Canada: F1035.M35
Maltese in the United States: E184.M34
Malungeons in the United States: E184.M44
Malvern Hill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Malvinas, Islas: F3031+
Mam Indians: F1465.2.M3
Mamaindê Indians: F2520.1.M24
Mammoth Cave (Ky.): F457.M2
Mammoth Cave National Park (Ky.): F457.M2
Mana River and Valley (French Guiana): F2467.M25
Manabí, Ecuador (Province): F3741.M2
Manacas Indians: F3721.1.M2
Manacica Indians: F3320.2.M26
Managua (Nicaragua): F1536.M26
Manahoa Indians: E99.M198
Manasota Key (Florida): F317.M18
Manassas
   1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
   2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park: E472.182
INDEX

Manassas National Battlefield Park: E472.183
Manatee River (Fla.): F317.M2
Manchac, Bayou (La.): F377.M23
Manche Indians: F1465.2.M65
Manchester (N.H.): F44.M2
Mancos River and Valley (Colo.): F782.M7
Mandan Indians: E99.M2
Mangue Indians: F1545.2.M3
Mangum, Willie Person: E340.M3
Manhattan Indians: E99.M22
Manhattan (New York, N.Y.): F128+
Maniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
Maniseses Island (R.I.): F87.B6
Manitoba: F1061+
Indians: E78.M25
Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Manitou (Colorado): F784.M3
Manitoulin Island: F1059.M27
Maniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
Manley, Charles: F258
Mann Creek and Valley (Idaho): F752.W3
Manning Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.M3
Mansfield, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.33
Mansfield, Mount (Vermont): F57.M3
Mansions, Historic
United States: E159
Manso Indians: E99.M23
Manta Indians: F3722.1.M3
Mantawa River and Valley: F1054.M2
Manti Canyon (Utah); F832.S42
Manti La Sal National Forest (Utah and Colorado): F832.M3
Manti National Forest: F832.M3
Mantua (Cuba): F1809.M4
Manzanar National Historic Site (California): F686.I6
Manzano Mountains (New Mexico): F802.M34
Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2: F1219.56.M32+
Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3: F1219.56.M33+
Mapa de Santiago Guevea (Codices): F1219.56.M36+
Mapa de Sigüenza (Codices): F1219.56.M364+
Mapa de Tepechpan (Codices): F1219.56.T46+
Mapa Quinatzin (Codices): F1219.56.M366+
Mapuche Indians: F3126
Maquiritare Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Mar del Plata (Argentina): F3011.M29
Mar Mountains (Brazil): F2567.9
Maracaibo Lake Region (Venezuela): F2331.M27
Maracaibo (Venezuela): F2341.M2
Maracay (Venezuela): F2341.M25
Indian antiquities: F2319.1.M3
Marajó, Brazil (Island): F2568
Maraka Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Maranga (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M35
Maranhão, Brazil (State): F2571
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M37
Marañón River (Peru): F3451.L8
Marathas in the United States: E184.M37
Marahuasi Plateau (Peru): F3451.L7
Marcelina Kue Site (Paraguay): F2679.15.M35
Marco da Nizza, Father: E125.M3
Marco Gonzalez Site (Belize): F1435.1.M26
Marco Island (Florida): F317.C7
Marcy, Mount (N.Y.): F127.A2
Marcy, William Learned: E415.9.M18
Margarita (Island) Venezuela: F2331.M3
Marias Massacre, 1870: E83.866
Marias Pass (Mont.): F737.R8
Maricopa Indians: E99.M25
Maricopa Wells, Battle of, 1857: E83.8565
Marie Galante (West Indies): F2076
Marietta College and the Civil War: E541.M3

846
INDEX

Marietta (Georgia):  Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862:  E473.55
Marietta (Ohio):  F499.M3
Ohio Company (1786-1795):  F483
Marin Peninsula (California):  F868.M3
Marina del Rey (Calif.):  F869.M34
Marion, Francis:  E207.M3
Mariposa estate (California):  F868.M4
Maritime Provinces (Canada):  F1035.8
Indians:  E78.M28
Market Street (Philadelphia):  F158.67.M34
Marks' Mill, Ark., Battle of, 1864:  E476.35
Maroba Indians:  F2520.1.M26
Maroni River and Valley
Dutch Guiana:  F2427.M3
French Guiana:  F2467.M3
Maroon War, 1795-1796:  F1884
Maroons in British Guiana:  F2391.M37
Marova Indians:  F2520.1.M26
Marquette, Jacques:  F1030.2
In Mississippi Valley:  F352
Marriage customs and rites
Indians
Bolivia:  F3320.1.M37
Mexico:  F1219.3.M38
North America:  E98.M27
Peru:  F3429.3.M34
South America:  F2230.1.M28
Marroquin, José Manuel:  F2276.5
Marrowstone Island (Wash.):  F897.J4
Marsh, John:  F865
Marshall, George Catlett:  E745
Marshall, James Wilson:  F865
Marshall, John:  E302.6.M4
Martha's Vineyard (Mass.):  F72.M5
Martí, José:  F1783
Martiau, Nicolas:  F229
Martín García (Island):  F2909
Martin, Morgan Lewis:  F586
Martínez de Irala, Domingo:  F2841
Martínez, Macimiliano Hernandez:  F1487.5
Martínez Trueba, Andrés:  F2728
Martinique (West Indies):  F2081+
Martis culture:  E99.M27
Marúba Indians:  F2520.1.M26
Marubo Indians:  F2520.1.M26
Maryland:  F176+
African Americans:  E185.93.M2
Confederate history:  E566+
Counties, etc.:  F187.A+
Indians:  E78.M3
Reconstruction, 1865-1877:  F186
Slavery:  E445.M3
Wars
Civil War:  E512+, E566+
Military operations:  E470.2+
French and Indian War:  E199
Revolution:  E230+, E263.M3
War of 1812:  E359.5.M2
Baltimore Riot, 1812:  F189.B1+
War with Mexico:  E409.5.M2
Maryland campaigns
1862:  E474.61
1863:  E475.51
1864:  E476.66
Maryland Heights (Md.):  F187.W3
Maryland Loyalists Regiment:  E277.6.M2
Maryland, Western:  F186.9
Masacali Indians:  F2520.1.M27
Masco Indians:  F3430.1.M38
Mascouten Indians:  E99.M3
Mashacali Indians:  F2520.1.M27
Mashco Indians:  F3430.1.M38
Mashpee Indians:  E99.M4
Masko Indians:  F3430.1.M38
Masks
Indians:  E98.M3
Bolivia:  F3320.1.M38
Central America:  F1434.2.M36
Mexico:  F1219.3.M4
Peru:  F3429.3.M35
Pre-Columbian America:  E59.M3
South America:  F2230.1.M3
Mayas:  F1435.3.M3
Masks, Indian
Guatemala:  F1465.3.M36

847
INDEX

Masó, Bartolomé: F1786
Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
Mason, Armistead Thomson: E302.6.M432
Mason, Charles: E415.9.M19
Mason, George: E302.6.M45
Mason, James Murray: E415.9.M2
Mason, Jeremiah: E340.M34
Mason, John: F37
Mason, Stevens Thomson: F566
Mason's Grant (N.H.): F37
Massabesic, Lake (New Hampshire): F42.R7
Massachuset Indians: E99.M42
Massachusetts: F61+
   African American citizens of
   Massachusetts in South Carolina,
   1845: F273
   African Americans: E185.93.M3
   Counties, etc.: F72.A+
   Indians: E78.M4
   Maine separated from, 1820: F24
   Revolution: E263.M4
   Shays' Rebellion: F69
   Slavery: E445.M4
Wars
   Civil War: E513+
   Indian wars: E83.67, E83.72
   Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763:
     E196, E197, E199
   Revolution
     Military operations: E230+
     Preliminaries: E210+
   War of 1812: E359.5.M3
   War of 1898: E726.M4
   Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
Massachusetts Bay Company: F67
Massachusetts (Province): F67
Massachusetts Ten Townships:
   F127.T6
Massacre of 1856 (Panama): F1566.45
Massawomeck Indians: E99.M424
Massey, John Edward: F231
Massie, Nathaniel: F483
Massue Seigniory (Québec):
   F1054.M35
Matasco Indians: F2823.M3
Matagorda Bay (Texas): F392.M4
Matamoros, Battle of, 1846: E406.M3
Matane County (Québec): F1054.M3
Matanuska River and Valley (Alaska):
   F912.M3
Matanzas Bay (Cuba)
   Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet,
   1628: F1779
Matanzas (Cuba)
   City: F1819.M4
   Province: F1811+
Matapédia River and Valley:
   F1054.M42
Material culture
   Aztecs: F1219.76.M37
   Indians: E98.M34
   Brazil: F2519.3.M36
   Ecuador: F3721.3.M37
   Mexico: F1219.3.M42
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.M33
   South America: F2230.1.M34
   Mayas: F1435.3.M32
Mathematics
   Indians
     Aztecs: F1219.76.M38
     Brazil: F2519.3.M37
     Ecuador: F3721.3.M38
     Mayas: F1435.3.M35
     Mexico: F1219.3.M43
     Peru: F3429.3.M36
     Pre-Columbian America: E59.M34
   Mather, Cotton: F67
   Mather, Increase: F67
   Matheson Cove (N.C.): F262.C47
   Matinicus Island (Me.): F27.M3
   Matlatzinca Indians
     Modern: F1221.M27
     Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M38
   Mato Grosso (Brazil): F2576
     Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
   Mato Grosso do Sul (Brazil): F2578
   Matrícula de tributos (Codices):
     F1219.56.M37+
   Matthew, Lyon: E302.6.L9

848
INDEX

Matto Grosso (Brazil)
  Indian antiquities:  F2519.1.M4
Mattole Indians:  E99.M43
Maua, Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde ne:  F2536
Mauch Chunk (Pa.):  F159.M4
Maule, Chile (Province):  F3201
Maumee River and Valley Indiana:  F532.M62
  Ohio:  F497.M4
Mauricius, Jan Jacob:  F2423
Maury, Dabney Herndon:  E415.9.M3
Maury, Lake (Va.):  F232.W27
Maxakali Indians:  F2520.1.M27
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico:  F1233
Maxwell Land Grant:  F802.M38
Maya astrology:  F1435.3.A8
Mayagüez (Puerto Rico):  F1981.M4
Mayan folklore and legends:
  F1435.3.F6
Mayas:  F1435+
  Belize:  F1445+
  Guatemala:  F1465
  North America:  E99.M433
  Yucatán:  F1376
Mayflower Descendants, Society of:  F68
Mayflower (Ship):  F68
Mayna Indians:  F3430.1.M4
Maynas, Peru (Province):  F3451.B3
Mayntzhusen, Colonia:  F2691.A4
Mayo Indians:  F1221.M3
Mayoruna Indians:  F3430.1.M45
Mazahua Indians:  F1221.M33
Mazama, Mount (Oregon):  F882.C8
Mazatec Indians:  F1221.M35
Mazzel, Filippo:  E263.V8
Mbaya Indians:  F2679.2.M3
Mbwiha Indians:  F2679.2.M34
Mbya Indians:  F2679.2.M34
McAlpine, John:  E278.M13
McArthur, Duncan:  E353.1.M15
McCarren, Patrick Henry:  F124
McCarthyism:  E743.5
McClellan, George Brinton:  E467.1.M2
McCrea, Jane:  E233
McCulloch, Ben:  E467.1.M24
McDonald, Charles James:  F290
McDonald, Lake (Mont.):  F737.G5
McDonald, William Jesse:  F391+
McDowell, Va., Battle of, 1862:  E473.7
McDuffie, George:  E340.M17
McEnery, Samuel Douglas:  F375
McGee, Thomas D'Arcy:  F1032
McGregor, Mount (N.Y.):  F127.S26
McHenry, Fort
McHenry, James:  E302.6.M12
McKean, Thomas:  E302.6.M13
McKinley, Ida (Saxton):  E711.95
McKinley, Mount (Alaska):  F912.M2
McKinley, Mount, National Park (Alaska):  F912.M2
McKinley, William:  E660.M14+, E711.6+
  Administrations, 1897-1901:  E711+, E751+
  Statue (Philadelphia):  F158.64.M2
McKittrick Canyon (Texas):  F392.G86
McLean, John:  E340.M2
McLemore Cove (Georgia):  F292.W16
McLeod, Alexander
  Murder of Amos Durfee:  F1032
McLeod, John:  F1060.8
McLoughlin, John:  F880
McMahon, John Van Lear:  F185
McMullen Valley (Ariz.):  F817.L3
McRae, Thomas Chipman:  F411
Mdewakanton Indians:  E99.M435
Meacham, Alfred Benjamin:  F881
Mead, Lake, National Recreation Area (Arizona, Colorado, and Nevada):  F788
Meade, George Gordon:  E467.1.M38
Meade, Richard Worsam:  E182
Meadow Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan):  F1074.M4
Meagher, Thomas Francis:  E467.1.M4
INDEX

Mechanicville, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775: E215.9
Meco Indians: F1221.C53
Meco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.M32
Medal of Honor Legion of the United States: E181
Medals
  Indians: E98.M35
  Medellin (Colombia): F2291.M4
  Medical Lake (Wash.): F897.S7
Medical services, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E621+
    Revolution: E283
    War of 1812: E362.5
    War of 1898: E731
    War with Mexico: E412.5
Medicine
  Aztecs: F1219.76.M43
  Indians: E98.M4
    Argentina: F2821.3.M4
    Bolivia: F3320.1.M4
    Brazil: F2519.3.M43
    Colombia: F2270.1.M43
    Ecuador: F3721.3.M4
    Guatemala: F1465.3.M4
    Guyana: F2380.2.M44
    Mexico: F1219.3.M5
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.M43
    Peru: F3429.3.M4
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M4
    South America: F2230.1.M4
  Mayas: F1435.3.M4
  Medicine Bow Mountains
    Colorado: F782.M43
    Wyoming: F767.M42
  Medicine Bow National Forest
    (Wyoming): F767.M43
  Medicine Hat (Alberta): F1079.5.M4
  Medicine-man
    Indians: E98.M4
  Medina Angarita, Isaías: F2326
  Meek, Joseph L.: F880
  Meenahga, Mount (N.Y.): F127.U4
  Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States: F1405.5
  Megantic County (Québec): F1054.M45
  Mehinacu Indians: F2520.1.M44
  Meigs, Fort, Battle of, 1813: E356.M5
  Mekranoti Indians: F2520.1.M45
  Melgarejo, Mariano: F3324
  Mellon, Andrew William: E748.M52
  Melungeons in the United States: E184.M44
  Melville Peninsula: F1110.M5
  Memminger, Christopher Gustavus: E415.9.M4
  Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
  Memorial Continental Hall (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
  Memorial Day: E642
  Memphis, Tenn., Battle of, 1862: E473.5
  Memphis (Tennessee): F444.M5+
  Memphremagog, Lake, region
    Quebec: F1054.M5
    Memphremagog, Lake, region
    (Vermont): F57.M5
  Men
    Indians: E98.M44
  Mendocino Headlands State Park
    (California): F868.M5
  Mendota, Lake (Wis.): F587.D3
  Mendoza, Antonio de, conde de
    Tendilla: F1231
  Mendoza (Argentina)
    City: F3011.M45
    Province: F2911
  Menefee, Richard Hickman: E340.M4
  Menendez de Avila, Pedro: F314
  Mennonites in Belize: F1457.M45
  Mennonites in Canada: F1035.M45
  Mennonites in Latin America: F1419.M45
  Mennonites in Paraguay: F2699.M44
  Mennonites in the United States: E184.M45
  Menocal, Mario García: F1787
  Menominee Indians: E99.M44

850
INDEX

Menominee Range
Michigan: F572.M516
Wisconsin: F587.M49

Menominee River and Valley:
F572.M52
Wisconsin: F587.M5

Mero (Asian people) in the United States:
E184.H55

Mercedes (Uruguay): F2791.M55
Mercenaries, German, in the American Revolution: E268
Mercer, Charles Fenton: E340.M5
Mercer, Fort, N.J. Battle of, 1777:
E241.M5
Mercer, Hugh: E207.M5
Mercer Island (Wash.: Island): F897.K4
Mercier, Honoré: F1053

Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area (Texas):
F392.H95
Meredith, William Morris: E415.9.M5
Mérida, Cordillera de: F2331.M52
Mérida (Mexico):
F1391.M5
Mérida (Venezuela)
City: F2341.M5
State: F2331.M5

Meridian (Mississippi):
F349.M5
Expedition, 1864: E476.14

Merrimac and Monitor, Battle between, 1862:
F473.2

Merrimac (Frigate):
F599.M5

Merrimac River and Valley
Massachusetts: F72.M6
New Hampshire: F42.M4

Merritt Island (Fla.):
F317.B8

Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado):
F782.M52

Mesaba range (Minnesota):
F612.M36

Mescalero Indians:
E99.M45

Mesilla (New Mexico), Skirmish at, 1861:
E472.32

Mesilla Valley (N.M.):
F802.M4

Messiah War:
F83.89

Mestizos in Mexico:
F1392.M47
Mestizos in Peru:
F3619.M47
Mestizos in the United States:
E184.M47

Meta Department (Colombia):
F2281.M49

Meta Department (Colombia):
Metalwork

Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.M44
Bolivia: F3320.1.M43
Central America: F1434.2.M4
Chile: F3069.3.M4
Ecuador: F3721.3.M45
Mexico: F1219.3.M52
North America: E98.M45
Peru: F3429.3.M42
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M47
South America: F2230.1.M43

Metapán, El Salvador (District):
F1489.M46

Metchosin District (B.C.):
F1089.V3

Methodists and the Civil War
United States: E540.M5

Methow Indians:
E99.M46

Methow River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.O4

Methow River and Valley (Washington):
F897.M44

Métis:
E99.M47

Métis Rebellion, 1869-1870:
F1063
Métis Rebellion, 1885:
F1060.9
Metztitlán, Mexico (District):
F1291

Mexican War, 1846-1848:
E401+

Mexicans and the Civil War
United States:
E540.M54

Mexicans in Canada:
F1035.M49

Mexicans in Cuba:
F1789.M49

Mexicans in foreign countries:
F1210.5

United States:
E184.M5

Mexicans in Venezuela:
F2349.M49

Mexico:
F1201+

Annexation and separation of
Guatemala (1822-1823):
F1466.4

Annexation and separation of Central America (1822-1823):
F1438

Boundaries:
F1249

Cession of 1848:
E408, F786

Claims in British Honduras:
F1449.B7M1+

European intervention, 1861-1867:
F1233

851
INDEX

Mexico
Frontier troubles: F1232, F1234
United States: F786
Texas: F391
Mayas: F1435.1.A+
Military history
Spanish conquest of, 1519-1550: F1230
Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
Texan War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
War with the United States, 1845-1848: E405+
Wars of Independence, 1810-1821: F1232
Naval history
War with the United States: E410
Revolution of 1910-: F1234
Rule over Honduras, 1822-1823: F1507
Troubles with France, 1838-1839: F1232
Mexico (Archdiocese): F1301
Mexico (City): F1386
Capture of, 1847: E406.M6
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M5
Mexico (Empire)
Iturbide, 1821-1823: F1232
Maximilian, 1864-1867: F1233
Mexico (Federal District): F1386
Mexico, Gulf of: F296
Mexico, Gulf of (Caribbean area):
F2155+
Mexico (State): F1301
Mexico, Valley of: F1302
Mexico (Viceroyalty): F1231
Mezquital Valley (Mexico): F1291
Miami (Florida): F319.M6
Miami Indians: E99.M48
Miami Purchase: F483
Miami River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.M64
Miccosukee Indians: E99.M615
Michaelius, Jonas: F122.1
Michelena, Santos: F2325
Michigan: F561+
African Americans: E185.93.M5
Counties, etc.: F572.A+
Indians: E78.M6
Wars
Civil War: E514+
Indian wars: E83.76, E83.81
Revolution
Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
War of 1812: E355+
War of 1898: E726.M6
Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico: E401.34
Michigan, Lake, Region: F553
Illinois: F547.M56
Indiana: F532.M67
Michigan: F572.M57
Wisconsin: F587.M57
Michilimackinac: F572.M16
Michilimackinac Island (Michigan): F572.M16
Michoacán, Mexico (State): F1306
Micmac Indians: E99.M6
Middle America: F1421+
Middle Atlantic States: F106
Colonial history: E188
Indians: E78.M65
Revolution: E230.5.M6
Middle Columbia Salish Indians:
E99.S55
Middle Creek, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
E472.9
Middle Eastern influences
Mayas: F1435.3.M49
Middle Easterners in the United States:
E184.M52
Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River (California): F868.P85
Middle Island (New Brunswick):
F1044.M5
Middle Tennessee: F442.2
Middle West: F350.3+
Indians: E78.M67
Middleburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.5
Middlesex Co. (Ontario): F1059.M6

852
INDEX

Middlesex Fells Reservation (Mass.): F72.M7
Middletown Valley (Md.): F187.F8
Middletown (Virginia), Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Midwest (Midwestern States): F350.3+
Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
Mifflin, Thomas: E207.M6
Migrations
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.M48
Mexico: F1219.3.M54
Panama: F1565.3.M5
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M58
South America: F2230.1.M47
Mikasuki Indians: E99.M615
Mikinakwadshiwininiwak Indians: E99.M62
Miles, Nelson Appleton: E83.866
Military biography
United States: E181
20th century: E745
Civil War: E457, E467+
Revolution: E206+
War of 1812: E353+
War of 1898: E714.5+
War with Mexico: E403+
Military history in America
Attacks on
Puerto Rico, 1585, 1598, 1791: F1973
Military lands
Illinois: F547.M6
New York: F127.M4
Military museums
United States
Civil War: E646
Revolution: E289
War of 1898: E734
Military Order of Foreign Wars of the
United States: E181
Military Order of Pulaski: E202.99.M64
Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the
United States: E462.2
Papers read before: E464
Military Order of the Medal of Honor:
E462.3
Military Order of the Purple Heart: E181
Military service, Compulsory United States
Civil War
Alabama: E551.4
Confederate Army: E545
Union Army: E491
Military societies
United States: E181
Military Society of the War of 1812: E351.5
Military tracts
Illinois: F547.M6
New York: F127.M4
Virginia
Old Northwest: F483
Militia
United States
War of 1812: E359.3
Milk River and Valley: F737.M48,
F1079.M54
Mill Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
Mill Creek Indians: E99.M625
Mill Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
Mill Creek War, 1857-1865: E83.858
Mill River (Mass.): F72.H3
Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
Miller Island (Wash.): F897.K6
Miller, William: F3446
Millers River and Valley (Mass.):
F72.M73
Milliken's Bend, Battle of 1863: E475.4
Mills, David: F1033
Millstone River and Valley (New Jersey):
F142.M64
Milner, Moses Embree: F594
Miluk Indians: E99.C8742
Milwaukee (Wisconsin): F589.M6+
Mimbreno Indians: E99.M63
Mimbres culture: E99.M76
Mimbres River and Valley (N.M.):
F802.G7
Minaco Indians: F2520.1.M44
Minanha Site (Belize): F1435.1.M5
Minas Geraes, Brazil (State): F2581
INDEX

Mine Creek, Kan., Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Mine Run (Virginia), campaign, 1863: E475.78
Mineral Co. (Nevada): F847.M5
Mineral King Valley (California): F868.T8
Mineralogy
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.M58
Mines and mining
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.M58
Mingan Islands (Québec): F1054.M59
Mingo Indians: E99.M64
Mingo Swamp (Mo.): F472.M48
Miniconjou Indians: E99.M642
Minisink Indians: E99.M65
Minisink, N.Y., Battle of, 1779: E241.M6
Minisink region (New York): F127.M5
Minneapolis and St. Paul (Minnesota): F614.M6
Minneapolis (Minnesota): F614.M5+
Minnedosa River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M5
Minneopa State Park (Minn.): F612.B6
Minnesota: F601+
  African Americans: E185.93.M55
  Counties, etc.: F612.A+
  Indians: E78.M7
Wars
  Civil War: E515+
    Indian wars: E83.86, E83.863
    War of 1898: E726.M7
Minnesota River and Valley: F612.M4
Minnetonka, Lake (Minnesota): F612.H5
Minnewaska, Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
Minoans in Central America: F1440.M55
Minook Creek and Valley: F912.M55
Minorcans in the United States: E184.M53
Minorities
  America: F1035.A1+
  Argentina: F3021.A1+
  Central America: F1440.A1+
  Latin America: F1419.A1+
  South America: F2239.A1+
  West Indies: F1629.A+
Minuit, Peter: F122.1
Minute Man National Historical Park (Mass.): F72.M7
Minute Men of 1861: E493.9
Minutemen
  United States Revolution: E263.A+
Miquelon: F1170
Miquelon Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.M57
Mirador (Guatemala): F1435.1.M54
Miramichi River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
Miranda, Francisco de: F2323
Miranda, Venezuela (State): F2331.M6
Miranda's Expedition to Venezuela, 1806: F2323
Miró, Esteban: F373
Miscegenation
  African Americans
    United States: E185.62
Miscou Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M53
Mishikhwutmetunne Indians: E99.C8742
Misiones, Argentina (Province): F2916
  Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
  Part awarded to Brazil: F2626
Miskigula Indians: E99.P26
Miskito Indians: F1529.M9
Mission buildings, Spanish: F862
Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 1863: E475.97
Missions
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.M5
    Bolivia: F3320.1.M47
    Brazil: F2519.3.M5
    Central America: F1434.2.M6
    Chile: F3069.3.M5
    Colombia: F2270.1.M5

854
INDEX

Missions
Indians
Ecuador: F3721.3.M6
Guatemala: F1465.3.M57
Guyana: F2380.2.M57
Mexico: F1219.3.M59
Nicaragua: F1525.3.M57
North America: E98.M6
Paraguay: F2679.3.M5
Peru: F3429.3.M6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M65
South America: F2230.1.M5
United States: F864
Venezuela: F2319.3.M5
Mayas: F1435.3.M53
Missisagua Indians: E99.M68
Missisquoi County (Québec): F1054.M6
Missisquoi River and Valley
Vermont: F57.M7
Missisquoi River and Valley (Québec): F1054.B8
Mississippi: F336+
African Americans: E185.93.M6
Confederate history: E568+
Counties, etc.: F347.A+
Indians: E78.M73
Natchez District of West Florida: F341
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F341
Slavery: E445.M6
Wars
Civil War: E516+, E568+
Military operations: E470.7
Indian War, 1813-1814: E83.813
War with Mexico: E409.5.M56
Mississippi River: F350.3+
Right of navigation: F373
Sources: F597
Mississippi River and Valley: F350.3+
Arkansas: F417.M6
Illinois: F547.M65
Iowa: F627.M64
Kentucky: F457.M6
Louisiana: F377.M6
Minnesota: F612.M5
Mississippi: F347.M6
Missouri: F472.M6
Tennessee: F443.M6
Mississippi River and Valley
Wisconsin: F587.M63
Mississippi River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.M65
Mississippi Valley: F350.3+
French explorations: F350.3+
Indians: E78.M75
Wars
Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
Civil War: E569+
Military operations: E470.8, E476.3, E477.1
Revolution
Clark's expedition, 1778: E234
Mississippi Valley, Lower: F396
Mississippi Valley, Upper: F597
Mississippian culture: E99.M6815
Missoula Co. (Mont.): F737.M6
Missoula (Mont.): F739.M7
Missouri: F461+
African Americans: E185.93.M7
Counties, etc.: F472.A+
Indians: E78.M8
Kansas troubles, 1854-1859: F685
Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
Slavery: E445.M67
Wars
Civil War: E517+, E569+
Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
War of 1898: E726.M8
Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
Repeal, 1854: E433
Missouri Indians: E99.M682
Missouri River and Valley: F598
Iowa: F627.M66
Kansas: F687.M6
Missouri: F472.M7
Montana: F737.M7
Nebraska: F672.M6
North Dakota: F642.M6
South Dakota: F657.M7
Missouri Valley
Indian antiquities: E78.M82
Mistassini Indians: E99.M683
Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight: E467.1.M6

855
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell Lake (B.C.)</td>
<td>F1089.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Mount (N.C.)</td>
<td>F262.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)</td>
<td>F2847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitre, Bartolomé</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miwok Indians</td>
<td>E99.M69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixco Viejo Site (Guatemala)</td>
<td>F1435.1.M58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixte Indians</td>
<td>F1221.M67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed descent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E99.M693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>F3320.1.M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>F3069.3.M55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>E98.M63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.M63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.M66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.M54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixtec codices</td>
<td>F1219.54.M59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixtec Indians</td>
<td>F1221.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian</td>
<td>F1219.8.M59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mizque Province (Bolivia)</td>
<td>F3341.M58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moache Indians</td>
<td>E99.M697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moapa River and Valley (Nevada)</td>
<td>F847.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile (Alabama)</td>
<td>F334.M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military operations, 1864</td>
<td>E476.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Bay (Alabama)</td>
<td>F332.M58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile campaign, 1865</td>
<td>E477.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile District (West Florida)</td>
<td>F301, F341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Indians</td>
<td>E99.M698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>F332.M65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mochica Indians</td>
<td>F3430.1.M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moho Indians</td>
<td>F1221.M74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mocoa Indians</td>
<td>F2270.2.M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mocobi Indians</td>
<td>F2823.M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modoc Indians</td>
<td>E99.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modoc War, 1872-1873</td>
<td>E83.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moena Indians</td>
<td>F3430.1.M38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mogollon Apache</td>
<td>E99.M75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mogollon culture</td>
<td>E99.M76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mogueix Indians</td>
<td>F2270.2.M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohammeds in Latin America</td>
<td>F1419.M87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohammeds in the United States</td>
<td>E184.M88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohave Desert (California)</td>
<td>F868.M65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohave Indians</td>
<td>E99.M77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohawk Indians</td>
<td>E99.M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohawk River and Valley (New York)</td>
<td>F127.M55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohawk Trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>F72.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>F127.M55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohawk Valley (Ariz.)</td>
<td>F817.Y9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohegan Indians</td>
<td>E99.M83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohonk Lake (N.Y.)</td>
<td>F127.U4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojarra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas</td>
<td>F1435.1.M64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E78.S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojo Indians</td>
<td>F3320.2.M55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molala Indians</td>
<td>E99.M84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molino del Rey, Battle of, 1847</td>
<td>E406.M65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molle (Chile)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities</td>
<td>F3069.1.M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollo culture</td>
<td>F3320.2.M57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monacan Indians</td>
<td>E99.M85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monadnock, Mount (New Hampshire)</td>
<td>F42.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monagas, José Tadeo</td>
<td>F2325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monagas, Venezuela (State)</td>
<td>F2331.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moncton (New Brunswick)</td>
<td>F1044.5.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1219.3.M597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monhegan Island (Me.)</td>
<td>F27.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monica Bay region (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor and Merrimac, Battle between, 1862</td>
<td>E473.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor (Ironclad)</td>
<td>E595.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moniz family</td>
<td>E113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouth, Battle of, 1778</td>
<td>E241.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono Indians</td>
<td>E99.M86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono Lake (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.M67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocacy, Battle of, 1864</td>
<td>E476.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monogalia Co. (Minnesota)</td>
<td>F612.K2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Monongahela National Forest (West Virginia): F247.M59
Monongahela River and Valley
   Pennsylvania: F157.M58
   West Virginia: F247.M6
Monroe, James: E302.M74+
Monroe, James, 1758-1831
   Administrations, 1817-1825: E371+
   Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E340.M7
   Monroe Street (Chicago): F548.67.M75
   Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Mont Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mont-Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
Montagnais Indians: E99.M87
Montana: F726+
   African Americans: E185.93.M8
   Counties, etc.: F737.A+
   Indians: E83.877
Montana, La (region): F3451.M6
Montana Mountain (California): F868.S33
Montauk Indians: E99.M88
Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de: E199
Monte Albán (Mexico)
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
   Monte Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
Monte Plata (Dominican Republic): F1939.M6
Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
   Monte Tina: F1939.T5
Monteagudo, Bernardo: F2845
Montego Bay (Jamaica): F1895.M6
Montenegrins in the United States: E184.M66
Monterey Bay (Calif.): F868.M7
Monterrey (Mexico): F1391.M7+
   Monterey, Battle of, 1846: E406.M7
Montes, Ismael: F3325
Montevideo (Uruguay): F2781
   Siege, 1843-1851: F2726
Montezuma Canyon (Ariz.): F817.C5
Montezuma Castle National Monument (Arizona): F817.M57
Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico:
   F1219.75.M75
Montezuma II, Emperor of Mexico:
   F1219, F1230
Montgomery (Alabama): F334.M7+
Montgomery, Richard: E207.M7
Montgomery, Sir Robert: F289
   Margrave of Azilia: F289
   Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
   Montagny County (Québec): F1054.M79
Montmorency County (Québec): F1054.M8
Montpelier (Vermont): F59.M7
Montreal (Québec): F1054.M83
   Montreal, Count, sieur de: F1030
   Moquegua Province (Peru): F3451.M6
   Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
   Monuments
   Indians: E99.M88
   Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de: F1030
   Montserrat (West Indies): F2082
   Montgomery County (Virginia): E278.M8
   Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of, 1776: F241.M8
   Moor's Indian Charity School (Lebanon, Connecticut): E97.6.M5
   Moose Mountain Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.M66
   Moosehead Lake region (Me.): F27.M8
   Moravians in the United States: E184.M7
   Moravia: F157.M8
   Moravians in the United States: E184.M7
   Revolution: E269.M6
INDEX

Morazán, Francisco: F1438
Morehead, John Motley: F258
Morehouse Parish (La.): F377.M7
Morelia (Mexico): F1391.M8
Morelos, Mexico (State): F1311
Morelos y Pavón, José María Teclo: F1232
Moreno Creek and Valley (N.M.): F802.C7
Moreno, Mariano: F2845
Moreno Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Morgan, Daniel: E207.M8
Morgan, George: E302.6.M6
Morgan, John Hunt: E467.1.M86
Kentucky raid, 1862-1863: E474.75
Kentucky raid, July 1862: E474.32
Kentucky raid, May-June 1864: E476.82
Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, 1863: E475.18
Morgan's Cavalry Division
Confederate Army: E547.M8
Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F2324
Morínigo Martínez, Higinio: F2689
Mormon settlement
Utah: F826
Mormons
Utah
Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
Mormons in Canada: F1035.M67
Mormons in Mexico: F1392.M6
Mormons in the United States: E184.M8
Moro Indians: F2679.2.M6
Morrill Co. (Nebraska): F672.M7
Morrill, Justin Smith: E664.M8
Morris, Charles: E353.1.M8
Morris Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Morris, Gouverneur: E302.6.M7
Morris Island (S.C.), Military operations on, 1863: E475.63
Morris, Margaret (Hill): E263.N5
Morris, Mary (White): E302.6.M81
Morris, Richard Valentine: E335
Morris River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M67
Morris, Robert: E302.6.M8
Morris, Thomas: E340.M8
Morrisania Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
Morrison Cave (Mont.): F737.L65
Morristown National Historical Park (N.J.): F142.M85
Morro Bay (California): F868.S18
Morro Bay State Park (California): F868.S18
Morro, El, National Monument (N.M.): F802.E5
Morro Island (Panama): F1569.P3
Morrow, Dwight Whitney: E748.M75
Morrow, Jeremiah: E340.M83
Mortality and health statistics
United States
Civil War: E621+
Morton, Camp, Indianapolis
Civil War prison: E616.M8
Morton, Julius Sterling: E664.M82
Morton, Oliver Perry: E506+
Mortuary customs
Indians: E98.M8
Argentina: F2821.3.M6
Peru: F3429.3.M7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M8
South America: F2230.1.M6
Mayas: F1435.3.M6
Mosby, John Singleton: E467.1.M87
Moseten Indians: F3320.2.M6
Mosier Hills (Oregon): F882.W3
Moslems in Latin America: F1419.M87
Moslems in the United States: E184.M88
Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de: F2276
Mosquitia, Honduras (District): F1509.M9
Mosquitia, Nicaragua (region): F1529.M9
Mosquito Coast (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
Transfer to Nicaragua by Great Britain, 1893: F1526.27
Mosquito Indians: F1529.M9

858
INDEX

Mosquito Reservation (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
Mossy Creek, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.9
Motagua River (Guatemala): F1469.M68
Mother Neff State Park (Texas): F392.C8
Mothers of U.S. Presidents: E176.3
Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
Motion Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilones Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motion pictures about the war Civil War, 1861-1865: E656
Motochintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Motozintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Motoztintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Mott, Lucretia (Coffin): E449
Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
Moultrie, William: E207.M85
Mound builders: E73, E78.A+
Mounds: E73, E78.A+
Mounds, Cave of the (Wis.): F587.D3
Mount Adams (Wash.): F897.K6
Mount Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mount Desert Island Jesuit station, 1609: F1038
Mount Desert Island (Me.): F27.M9
Mount Diablo State Park (Calif.): F868.C76
Mount Greenwood Cemetery (Chicago): F548.612.M68
Mount Helix (Calif.): F868.S15
Mount Hood National Forest (Oregon): F882.H85
Mount Hope Cemetery (Boston): F73.61
Mount LeConte (Tennessee): F443.S45
Mount Marcy (N.Y.): F127.A2
Mount McKinley National Park (Alaska): F912.M23
Mount Moosilauke (N.H.): F42.G7
Mount Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
Mount Rainier National Park (Wash.): F897.R2
Mount Reynolds (Mont.): F737.G5
Mount Rushmore National Memorial: F657.R8
Mount San Jacinto State Park (Calif.): F868.R6
Mount Tamalpais State Park (California): F868.M3
Mount Timpanogos (Utah): F832.U8
Mount Vernon: E312.5
Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (Virginia): F232.G38
Mountain Lake (Va.): F232.G4
Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857: F826
Mountain people: E184.M83
Ramapo Mountains: E184.R3
Mountaineer (Montagnais) Indians: E99.M87
Mouse River and Valley Manitoba: F1064.S6
Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
Mowat, Sir Oliver: F1058
Moxie Pond (Me.): F27.S7
Moxos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.M9
Moylan, Stephen: E207.M9
Mozambicans in Brazil: F2659.M69
Mt. Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mt. LeConte (Tenn.): F443.S45
Muckleshoot Indians: E99.M917
Mucur Colony (Brazil): F2581
Muename Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel: E207.M95
Muinana Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane-Bora Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinani Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muir Glacier (Alaska): F912.M9
Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Mul-Chic (Mexico): F1435.1.M84
INDEX

Mulattoes
United States: E185.62
Mulberry Island (Virginia): F232.J2
Mullica River (N.J.): F142.M9
Mulligan, Hercules: E302.6.M88
Mulluk Indians: E99.C8742
Mullinahom Indians: E99.M92
Mummies
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.M8
Mundurucu Indians: F2520.1.M8
Munku Indians: F2520.1.I7
Munsee Indians: E99.M93
Mura Indians: F2520.1.M9
Murfreesboro campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
Murfreesboro (Tennessee), Action at and surrender of, July 1862: E474.34
Murphy, Henry Cruse: F123
Murphys Lake (La.): F377.N4
Murray, James: E278.M98
Murray, Lake, and Region (S.C.):
    F277.M87
Murray, William Henry: F700
Murrell, John A.: F396
Murrieta, Joaquin: F865
Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge (Ind.): F532.M87
Muscatine (Iowa): F629.M9
Muscle Shoals (Tenn.): F332.T2
Muscongus lands (Me.): F27.M95
Muscongus Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Muskeget Island ((Mass.): F72.N2
Muskegon (Michigan): F574.M9
Muskegon River and Valley (Michigan):
    F572.M93
Muskhogean Indians: E99.M95
Muskingum River and Valley (Ohio):
    F497.M92
Muskogee (Oklahoma): F704.M9
Muskoka District (Ontario): F1059.M9
Muskoka Lake region (Ontario):
    F1059.M9
Muskwa-Kechika Management Area (British Columbia): F1089.M87
Muslims in Brazil: F2659.M87
Muslims in Canada: F1035.M87
Muslims in Latin America: F1419.M87
Muslims in the United States:
    E184.M88
Mustang Island State Park (Texas):
    F392.N8
Mutilones (Indians): F2319.2.M6
Mutiny Act, 1765: E215.4
Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line, 1781:
    E255
Muzo Indians: F2270.2.M8
Myakka River State Park (Florida):
    F317.M92
Mystery Mountain (B.C.): F1089.C7
Mythology
    Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
    Indians: E98.R3
     Argentina: F2821.3.R4
     Brazil: F3320.1.R3
     Bolivia: F3069.3.R44
     Colombia: F2270.1.R4
     Costa Rica: F1434.2.R3
     Chile: F3069.3.R4
     Ecuador: F3721.3.R4
     Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
     Mexico: F1219.3.R38
     Nicaragua: F1525.3.R4
     Paraguay: F2536
     Peru: F3429.3.R3
     Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
     South America: F2230.1.R3
     Mayas: F1435.3.R3

N

Nabesnatana Indians: E99.T187
Nabuco, Joaquim: F2536
Naches River and Valley (Wash.):
    F897.Y18
Nacimiento River and Valley (California): F868.N16
Nacimiento Site (Guatemala):
    F1435.1.N34
Nacogdoches District (Texas):
    F392.N24
Nahane Indians: E99.N125
Nahane: F1221.N3
Nahua Indians
Modern: F1221.N3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.73+
Nahuatl Indians: F1221.N3
Nahualtecas: F1221.N3
Nahuel Huapi, Lake (Argentina): F2951
Nahuel Huapi, Parque Nacional de (Argentina): F2951
Naj Tunich
Mayas: F1435.1.N35
Nakimu Caves (B.C.): F1089.S4
Nambicuara Indians: F2520.1.N3
Names
Aztecs: F1219.76.N35
Indians: E98.N2
Argentina: F2821.3.N35
Brazil: F2519.3.N35
El Salvador: F1485.3.N35
Nicaragua: F1525.3.N35
Venezuela: F2319.3.N5
Names, African American: E185.89.N3
Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
(Indiana): F532.S6
Nanticoke Indians: E99.N14
Nanticoke River and Valley
Delaware: F172.N35
Maryland: F187.N35
Nantucket Island (Mass.): F72.N2
Napo Indians: F3741.N3
Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N3
Nariño, Antonio: F2274
Nariño, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N3
Narragansett Bay region: F87.N2
Narrangansett country: F82
Narrangaset Indians: E99.N16
Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N3
Nasca Indians: F3430.1.N3
Nash, Francis: E207.N2
Nashawena Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Nashua (New Hampshire): F44.N2
Nashville (Tennessee): F444.N2+
Battle of, 1864: E477.52
Southern Convention, 1850: E423
Naskapi Indians: E99.N18
Nassau (Bahamas): F1659.N3
Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831:
F232.S7
Natches Indian: E99.N19
Natchez District of West Florida: F341
Natchez Indians: E99.N2
Natchez Massacre, 1729: E83.73
Natchez (Mississippi): F349.N2
Natchez Trace: F217.N37
Natchitoches Parish (La.): F377.N4
National Alliance, Daughters of Veterans: E462.99.D2
National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War: E621
National Association of Naval Veterans: E462.5
National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War: E401.3
National capital, Location of United States: F195
National Cathedral (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
National characteristics America: E169.1
National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.2
National parks
United States: E160
National Road (Pa.): F157.C85
National Society of the Colonial Dames of America: E186.4
National Society of United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
National Soldiers Historical Association: E462.98
National Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.N23
Natsikutchin Indians: E99.N22
Natural Bridge, Battle of, 1865: E477.9
Natural Bridge (Va.): F232.R68
Natural Tunnel State Park (Virginia): F232.S3
Natural Tunnel (Virginia): F232.S3
Naugatuck River and Valley (Conn.): F102.N2
Nauset Beach (Mass.): F72.C3
Naushon Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Navaho War, 1858-1868: E83.859
Navajo Indians: E99.N3
Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War: E714.3.N2+
Naval biography
United States: E182
20th century: E746
Civil War: E467+
Revolution: E206+
War of 1812: E353+
War of 1898: E714.5+
War with Mexico: E403+
Naval blockades
Civil War: E480
Naval Order of the United States: E182
Naval revolt (Brazil): F2537
Naval societies
United States: E182
Naval veterans' organizations
United States: E182
Naval war with France (U.S.), 1798-1800: E323
Navarrese in Latin America: F1419.N38
Navassa: F1991
Navesink River and Valley (N.J.): F142.M7
Navies
Spain
War of 1898: E727.8
United States
Revolution: E271
War of 1812: E360
War of 1898: E727
Navigation laws, British Enforcement (1775-1783): E215.1
Navy Island (Ontario): F1059.W36
Nawinpukyo (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N29
Nayarit, Mexico (State): F1313
Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa. and the Civil War: E541.N2
Nazca culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
Nazca (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
Nehahkahnie Mountain (Oregon): F882.T5
Nebraska: F661+
African Americans: E185.93.N5
Civil War: E518+
Counties, etc.: F672.A+
Indians: E78.N3
Slavery: E445.N2
Nebraska-Kansas Bill, May 1854: E433
Necessity, Fort: E199
Neches River and Valley (Texas): F392.N35
Negro emancipation
Haiti: F1923
Jamaica: F1886
Negro insurrections
Jamaica, 1831: F1886
Negro River (Brazil): F2546
Negroes in British Guiana: F2391.N4
Nehalem Indians: E99.N45
Neiva, Colombia (Province): F2281.N5
Nelson, Knute: E664.N4
Nenana River and Valley (Alaska): F912.N45
Nendiume Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
Nepisiguit River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.N7
Nespelim Indians: E99.N46
Netherlands
Attack on Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F1923
Netherlands Antilles: F2141
Netherlands Guiana: F2401+
Netherlands West Indies: F2141
Netsikutchin Indians: E99.N22
Neuquén, Argentina (Territory): F2921
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.N4
INDEX

Neuquén River (Argentina): F2921
Neuse River and Valley (N.C.): F262.N48
Neutral Nation Indians: E99.N48
Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810: E336+
Neutrality proclamation, 1793: E313+
Nevada: F836+
    African Americans: E185.93.N52
    Civil War: E519+
    Counties, etc.: F847.A+
    Indians: E78.N4
Nevada Test Site (Nev.): F847.N9
Nevado Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
Nevis (West Indies): F2084
New Albion Grant: F137
New Amsterdam (British Guiana): F2389.N4
New Amsterdam (New York before 1775): F128.4
New Bern, N.C., Battle of, March 1862: E473.34
New Bern (North Carolina)
    Expedition against, 1864: E476.23
    Expedition from, Dec. 1862: E474.52
New Brunswick (Canada): E476.34
New England
    Colony and province: F7, F7.5
    Council for: F7
    Dominion of, 1686-1689: F7.5
    Hurricane, 1938: F9
    Indians: E78.N5
    Nova Scotia settlement, 1760-1761: F1038
    United colonies, 1643-1684: F7
    Wars
        Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67, E83.72
        Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E198, E199
        Revolution of 1689: F7.5
New England
    Wars
        War of 1812, Federalist opposition to: E357.6+
New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.27
New England Emigrant Aid Company: F685
New France
    Acadia: F1036+
    Conflicts with British colonies, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
    English conquests: F1030, F1030.9
    Explorations: E131+
    Mississippi River and Valley: F351
    Hudson’s Bay Company: F1060+
    Indian wars: E81+
    Intercolonial wars: E199
    Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
New France, Company of, 1629-1663: F1030
New Granada
    Audiencia: F2272
    Republic, 1842-1858: F2276
    State, 1831-1842: F2275
    United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
    Viceroyalty: F2272
New Hampshire: F31+
    African Americans: E185.93.N53
    Counties, etc.: F42.A+
    Indians: E78.N54
    Slavery: E445.N53
    Wars
        Civil War: E520+
        French and Indian War: E199
        Indian wars: E83.72
        Revolution: E263.N4
        Military operations: E230+
        War of 1812: E359.5.N3
        War of 1898: E726.N3
New Hampshire Grants: F52
New Haven Colony: F98
New Haven (Conn.): F104.N6+
    Invasion, 1779: E241.N5
New Hope Church, Battle of, 1864: E476.7

863
INDEX

New Jersey: F131+
  African Americans: E185.93.N54
  Counties, etc.: F142.A+
  East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
  Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
  Indians: E78.N6
  Slavery: E445.N54
  Wars
    Civil War: E521+
    Colonial wars: E199
    Revolution: E263.N5
    Military operations: E230+
      Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
      War of 1812: E359.5.N4
      War of 1898: E726.N4
  New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48
  New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4
  New Jersey Volunteers
    Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5
  New London (Conn.): F104.N7
  New Madrid (Missouri)
    Military operations, 1862: E473.15
  New Market Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
  New Market Heights, Battle, 1864: E477.21
  New Market (Virginia): F234.N48
    Engagement at, 1864: E476.64
  New Melones Lake and region
    (California): F668.N52
  New Mexico: F791+
    African Americans: E185.93.N55
    Confederate history: E571+
    Counties, etc.: F802.A+
    Indians: E78.N65
    Mexican state, 1822-1848: F800
    New Southwest: F786, F799+
    Occupation by U.S.
      War with Mexico: E405.2
    Slavery: E445.N55
    Spanish province before 1822: F799
    Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
    Texas purchase of 1850: F801
    Wars
      Civil War: E522+, E571+
  New Mexico Space Trail: F802.N48
  New Orleans: F379.N5+
    Battle of 1815: E356.N5
    General Butler's administration, 1862: E510+
    Occupation of, 1862: E472.88
    War of 1812: E355.6
  New Plymouth Colony: F68
  New Providence (Bahamas): F1659.N3
  New Québec District (Québec):
    F1054.N5
  New River and Valley
    North Carolina: F262.N6
    Virginia: F232.N5
    West Virginia: F247.N5
  New River and Valley (Onslow Co., N.C.): F262.O5
  New River, N.C., Battle of, 1862:
    E474.5
  New Southwest: F785.15+
  New Spain (Viceroyalty): F1231
  New Sweden: F167
  New Ulm Battle, 1862: E83.86
  New World, Allusions to the: E139
  New York Avenue Presbyterian Church
    (Washington, D.C.): F203.2.N4
  New York (City): F128+
    British occupation, 1776: E232
    Draft riots, 1863: F128.44
    Evacuation, 1783: E239
  New York City College and the Civil War: E541.N5
  New York County: F128+
  New York Indian Uprising, 1655:
    E83.655

864
INDEX

New York military tracts: F127.M4
New York (State): F116+
   African Americans: E185.93.N56
   Counties, etc.: F127.A+
   Dutch conquest, 1673: F122+
   Hudson's explorations: E129.H8
   Indians: E78.N7
   New Hampshire Grants: F52
   Slavery: E445.N56
Wars
   Civil War: E523+
      Indian wars: E83.655, E83.663
   Intercolonial wars: E199
   Revolution: E230+
      Military operations: E230+
      War of 1812: E359.5.N6
      War of 1898: E726.N5
      War with Mexico: E409.5.N6
Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
New York State Convention of the
   Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.28
New York University, Hall of Fame:
   E176.6
Newark (N.J.): F144.N6+
Newbern (North Carolina): E474.52
Newberry National Volcanic Monument (Oregon): F882.D4
Newburgh addresses: E255
Newburgh Bay (N.Y.): F127.O8
Newcastle Island (British Columbia): F1089.N48
Newfound Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
Newfoundland: F1121+
   Annexation of Labrador: F1137
   Indians: E78.N72
   Provincial status, 1949: F1123
Newport (Rhode Island): F89.N5
   Union of plantations: F82
Newsmen
   U.S. Civil War: E609
Newtonia, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Nez Percé War, 1877: E83.877
Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco:
   F1219.75.N49
Niagara campaign, 1759: E199
Niagara Falls, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Niagara Falls (N.Y.): F127.N8
Niagara Falls (Ontario): F1059.5.N55
Niagara Falls Park, Queen Victoria:
   F1059.Q3
Niagara, Fort
   French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
      E199
Niagara Frontier: F127.N6
Niagara-on-the-Lake (Ontario):
   F1059.5.N5
Niagara (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
Niagara peninsula (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
Niagara region
   War of 1812: E355.6
Niagara River region
   New York: F127.N6
   Ontario: F1059.N5
Nicaragua: F1521+
   Confederación de Centro América:
      F1438, F1526.25
   Conflicts with El Salvador: F1527
   English invasion, 1780-1781:
      F1526.25
   Filibuster War, 1855-1860: F1526.27
   Revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1926-1929: F1526.3
   United States intervention, 1909-1933:
      F1526.3
Nicaragua Canal: F1526.27
Nicaragua, Lake, region: F1529.N5
Nicaraguans in the United States:
   E184.N53
Nicarao Indians: F1525.2.N5
Nicola River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.N52
Nicolet, Jean: F1030.15
Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica):
   F1549.N5
Nictheroy (Brazil): F2651.N5

865
INDEX

Nieuw Nickerie (Dutch Guiana):
   F2429.N5
Nievería (Peru):
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N5
   Nigerians in Canada: F1035.N52
   Nigerians in the United States: E184.N55
Nile Creek and Valley (Wash.):
   F897.Y18
Nim Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
Nimrod Lake and Region (Ark.):
   F417.N56
Nine Mile Canyon (Utah): F832.N55
Nine Partners Patent (New York):
   F127.D8
Nineteen Seventy Six (1976)
   Bicentennial
   United States: E285.3+
Ninety-Six District (S.C.):
   Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
Nisqualli, Fort (Wash.):
   Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E476.52
Nisqually Indians:
   F897.P9
Nisqually River and Valley (Wash.):
   F897.N57
Nisqually Indians: E99.N74
Nisqually River and Valley (Wash.):
   F897.N57
Niteróí (Brazil): F2651.N5
Nixon, Richard Milhous: E855+
Njduka in Suriname: F2431.N44
No Mans Land Island (Mass.):
   F72.N6
No Man's Land (Oklahoma):
   F702.N6
Noah, Mordecai Manuel: E335
Noatak National Preserve (Alaska):
   F912.N6
Nobles Trail (Calif.):
   F868.S5
Nohmul Site (Belize):
   F1435.1.N64
Noix, Île aux (Québec):
   F1054.I35
Nome (Alaska):
   F914.N6
Nome, Cape:
   F912.N7
Nome-Taylor Highway (Alaska):
   F912.N73
Nomlaki Indians: E99.N815
Noomanssett Island (Mass.):
   F72.E5
Nonimportation agreements of 1768-1769:
   E215.3
Nooksack Indians: E99.N84
Nootka Sound:
   F1089.N8
Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790:
   F1089.N8
Nor Oriental del Marañón (Peru):
   F3451.N67
Nor Yungas, Bolivia (Province):
   F3341.N67
Norbeck, Peter: F656
Nord Alexis, Pierre: F1926
Nordeste brasileiro:
   F2583
Nordeste do Brasil (Region):
   F2583
Norfolk Co. (Ontario): F1059.N6
Norfolk (Virginia):
   F234.N8
   Expedition against, 1813: E355.4
   Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
Norman, Lake (N.C.):
   F262.N67
Norman (Oklahoma):
   F704.N6
Norman Wells (Mackenzie District):
   F1100.5.N6
Norris, George William:
   E748.N65
Norris Lake (Tenn.):
   F443.N67
Norsemen
   Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
Norte de Santander, Colombia (Dept.):
   F2281.N6
North Africans in Canada:
   F1035.N58
North America:
   E31+
   Aboriginal peoples: E75+
   Anthropology: E51+
   Atlantic Coast: F106
   Discovery: E101+
   Pacific coast: F851.72+
North Anna River, Va., Battle of, 1864:
   E476.52
North Carolina (Wash.):
   F897.P2
North Carolina:
   F251+
INDEX

North Carolina
African Americans: E185.93.N6
Confederate history: E573+
Counties, etc.: F262.A+
Indians: E78.N74
Raleigh's colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F259
Slavery: E445.N8
Wars
Civil War: E524+, E573+
Military operations: E470.6, E470.65, E477.7
Indian wars: E83.71, E83.759
Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
War of 1812: E359.5.N7
War of 1898: E726.N8
War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740: F314
Western lands ceded to the U.S.: E309, F483
North Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.N8
North Carolina, Western: F261
North Cascades National Park: F897.C3
North Central States: F476+, F597
North Chile: F3205
North Dakota: F631+
African Americans: E185.93.N7
Counties, etc.: F642.A+
Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
Indians: E78.N75
North End (Boston): F73.68.N65
North Fork, Coeur d'Alene River (Idaho): F752.C65
North Fork Skokomish River (Wash.): F897.S54
North Georgia: F291.7
North Mexico: F1314
North Park (Colo.): F782.J3
North Penn Village (Philadelphia): F158.68.N8
North Platte River and Valley: F672.N8
North Platte River and Valley
Wyoming: F767.N8
North River (Mass.): F72.P7
North Shore (Chicago): F548.68.N7
North Shore (Mass.): F72.E7
North Shore of the Saint Lawrence Gulf: F1054.S3
North Shore (Québec): F1054.S3
North Shrewsbury River (N.J.): F142.M7
North Toe River and Valley (N.C.): F262.A9
Northmen
Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
Northumberland Co. (Ontario): F1059.N65
Northwest Angle (Minnesota): F612.L4
INDEX

Northwest Argentina: F2922
Northwest boundary (U.S.): F854, F880
Northwest, Canadian: F1060+
Northwest coast Indians: E78.N78
Northwest Company of Canada:
F1060+
Northwest, Department of the
United States Army
Military operations, 1862: E473.8
Military operations, 1863: E474.9
Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
(N.B.): F1044.N83
Northwest, New: F597
Northwest, Old: F476+
Indians: E78.N76
Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
Northwest Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Northwest Territories (Canada): F1060+
Northwest Territories, Indians of:
E78.N79
Northwest Territory (U.S.): F476+
Northwest (U.S.): F597
Northwest Washington (District of
Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864:
E458.8
Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley),
1790-1795: E83.79
Norton Sound and region (Alaska):
F912.N75
Norwalk Islands (Conn.): F102.F2
Norwegians in Canada: F1035.N6
Norwegians in Chile: F3285.N67
Norwegians in Latin America:
F1419.N67
Norwegians in South America:
F2239.N6
Norwegians in the United States:
E184.S2
Norwich (Conn.): F104.N93
Norwich (Vermont): F59.N9
Nottoway Indians: E99.N93
Nouel y Bobadilla, Adolfo Alejandro:
F1938.4
Nova Scotia
Indians: E78.N9
Wars: E83.72
Settlement by New Englanders, 1760-
1761: F1038
Ntlakyapamuk Indians: E99.N96
Ñuble, Chile (Province): F3206
Nueces River and Valley (Texas):
F392.N82
Nueces River, Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Nueva Esparta, Venezuela (State):
F2331.N8
Nueva Galicia: F1296
Nueva Viscaya: F1261
Nuevitas (Cuba): F1839.N9
Nuevo Reino de León: F1316
Nuevo Santander: F1356
Nukak Indians: F2270.2.N8
Nullification
United States
Jackson's administration: E384.3
Numa Indians: E99.N97
Numeral systems
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.N9
Pre-Columbian America: E59.N8
Numeration
Indians
Mayas: F1435.3.M35
Numic Indians: E99.N97
Nunavik
Quebec: F1054.N93
Nunavut: F1141+
Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar:
E125.N9
Núñez, Rafael: F2276
Nurses
United States Civil War: E621+
Confederate: E625
Nutley area (N.J.): F142.E8
Nym Lake and region (Ontario):
F1059.T5

O

O-wee-kay-no Indians: E99.O68
Osica Indians: F2520.1.W3

868
INDEX

OAK: E458.8
Oak Hill Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.O12
Oak Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.O35
Oak Park (Illinois): F549.O13
Oak Ridge (Tennessee): F444.O3
Oakland (California): F869.O2
OAS: F1402.A1+
Oaxaca (Mexico)
  City: F1391.O12
  State: F1321
    Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
Oberlin College and the Civil War:
  E541.O2
  Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858: E450
  Obligado, Battle of, 1845: F2846.3
  Obregón, Álvaro: F1234
  O'Brien, Jeremiah: E207.O13
  Ocainia Indians: F3430.1.O25
  Ocala National Forest (Florida):
    F317.O25
  Occaneechi Indians: E99.O22
  Occidente, Mexico (State): F1322
  Occultism, Indian: E98.R3
  Ocean Pond, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
    E476.43
  Ochoco National Forest: F882.O16
  Ocloya Indians: F2823.O34
  Ocmulgee River (Georgia): F292.O27
  Ocoee District (Tennessee): F442.1
  Oconee River and Valley (Georgia):
    F292.O33
  Ocorona Indians: F3320.2.O3
  Ocracoke Island (N.C.): F262.H9
  Ocsabamba colony (Peru): F3451.O16
  Octagon House (Washington, D.C.):
    F204.O2
  Octoraro Creek and Valley
    Maryland: F187.O27
    Pennsylvania: F547.O26
  O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee: F391+
  Odiorne Point State Park (New Hampshire): F42.R7
  Odria, Manual Artura: F3448
  Ogden (Utah): F834.O3
  Ogeechee River and Valley (Georgia):
    F292.O38

Oglala Indians: E99.O3
Oglethorpe, James Edward: F289
O'Gorman, James Aloysius: F124
O'Higgins, Bernardo: F3094
O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F3211
Ohio: F486+
  African Americans: E185.93.O2
  Counties, etc.: F497.A+
  Indians: E78.O3
  Old Northwest: F476+
    Wars
      Civil War: E470.4+, E525+
        Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
      Indian wars: E83.81
        Revolution: E263.O3
      Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
      War of 1812: E359.5.O2
      War of 1898: E726.O3
        War with Mexico: E409.5.O3
  Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
  Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
  Ohio Company of Virginia: F517
  Ohio Land Company: F483
  Ohio River and Valley: F516+
    Illinois: F547.O4
    Indiana: F532.O4
    Kentucky: F457.O3
    Ohio: F497.O3
    West Virginia: F247.O4
  Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans:
    E401.36
  Ohio Valley: F516+
    Indians: E78.O4
    Wars
      Civil War: E470.4+
        French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
          E199
      Indian wars: E83.79
        Revolution: E230.5.O3
      Ohlone Indians: E99.O32
      Ojai Valley (Calif.): F868.V5
      Ojarikoeelle Indians: F2420.1.O8
      Ojibwa Indians: E99.C6
      Okaloacoochee Slough (Florida):
        F317.O27

869
INDEX

Okanagan Highland
British Columbia: F1089.O48
Okanagan River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.O5
Okeechobee, Lake (Florida): F317.O4
Okefenokee Swamp (Georgia): F292.O5
Okinagan Indians: E99.O35
Oklahoma: F691+
  African Americans: E185.93.O4
  Counties, etc.: F702.A+
  Indian country: F697
  Indian Territory: F697, F698
  Indians: E78.I5, E78.O45
  Oklahoma Territory: F699
Oklahoma City (Oklahoma): F704.O41
Oklahoma Panhandle (Oklahoma): F702.N6
Oklahoma River and Valley (Florida): F317.O46
Okoboji Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
Okolona, Battle of, 1864: E476.14
Olancha Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
Olaya Herrera, Enrique: F2277
Olaya, José Silverio: F3446
Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
  Civil War prison: E616.O4
Old Colony Historical Society (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Old Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Old Man of the Mountain (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
Old Northwest: F476+
Old Order Amish in the United States: E184.M45
Old Southwest: F396
Old State House (Boston): F73.8.O4
Old Westmoreland Co. (Pa.): F157.W5
Older Indians: E98.A27
Peru: F3429.3.A37
Oldroyd Collection of Lincoln Relics: E457.65
Oley Valley (Pa.): F157.B3
Olinda (Brazil)
  Capture by Dutch, 1630: F2532
Olive branch petition to George III, 1775: E215.95
Oliveira Lima, Manuel de: F2537
Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
Oliver, Peter: F67
Olmec Indians: F1219.8.O56
Olmsted, Arthur George: F154
Olson, Floyd Bjørnsterne: F606
Olustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
Olympia (Washington): F899.O5
Olympic Mountains: F897.O5
Olympic National Park: F897.O5
Omagua Indians: F3430.1.O5
Omaha Indians: E99.O4
Omaha (Nebraska): F674.O5+
Omasuyos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.O5
Omineca River and Valley
  British Columbia: F1089.O55
Omnibus Bill, Clay's: E423
Ompompanoosuc Parish (Vermont): F57.O56
Ona Indians: F2986
Oneida Indians: E99.O45
Oneida Lake (New York): F127.O52
O'Neil Ranch (California): F868.S34
Oneota Indians
  Great Plains: E99.O5
Onondaga Indians: E99.O58
Onondaga Lake (N.Y.): F127.O6
Ontario: F1056+
  American loyalists: F1058
  Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
  History to 1791: F1030, F1031+, F1032
  Indians: E78.O5
  War of 1812: E355+
Ontario (Calif.): F869.O5
Ontario Co. (Ontario): F1059.O5
Ontario Colony (Calif.): F869.O5
Ontario, Lake, region: F556
  New York: F127.O72
  Ontario: F1059.O6
Ontonagon River and Valley
  Michigan: F572.O62
INDEX

Oohenonpa Indians: E99.O63
Oowekeeno Indians: E99.O68
Opata Indians: F1221.O6
Opeye Indians: F2520.1.O63
Opeongo Lake (Ontario): F1059.A4
Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Orange County Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Orange Lake (N.Y.): F127.O8
Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
Orangeburgh District (S.C.): F277.O6
Oratory
  Indians: E98.O7
  Orcas Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Ord, Edward Otho Cresap: E467.1.O7
Ordás, Diego de: E125.O5
Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc: F1219.56.O73+
Order of American Freemens: E462.94
Order of American Knights: E458.8
Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America: E186.99.O6
Order of Stars and Stripes: E462.99.O65
Order of the Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
Order of the Lone Star: E458.8
Order of the Purple Heart, Military: E181
Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
Order of Washington: E202.7
Orderly books
  American Revolution: E231+
  Ordinance of 1787: E309
Oregon: F871+
  African Americans: E185.93.O7
  Counties, etc.: F882.A+
  Indians: E78.O6
  International boundary: F854
  Wars
    Civil War: E526+
    Indian wars: E83.84, E83.87, E83.877
  Oregon country: F880
  Oregon question: F880
  Oregon Trail: F597
  Oregon: F880
  Orejón Indians: F3430.1.O74
  Orellano, Francisco de: E125.O6
  Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument (Arizona): F817.O7
  Organization of American States: F1402.A1+
  Organization of Central American States: F1439
  Oribe, Manuel: F2726
  Oriente (Bolivia): F3341.O6
  Oriente, Cuba (Province): F1841+
  Oriente region (Ecuador): F3741.N3
  Origin
    Mayas: F1435.3.O73
Original narratives of early American history: E187.O7
  Orinoco River and Valley (Venezuela): F2331.O7
  Oriskany, Battle of, 1777: E241.O6
  Oriskany Campaign, 1777: E233
  Oriskany Valley (Oneida County and Madison County, N.Y.): F127.O85
  Orizaba (Mexico)
    Municipio: F1371
    Orleans, Isle of (Québec): F1054.O7
    Orleans Parish (La.): F377.O7
    Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812: F374
    Ornaments
      Indians
        North America: E98.C8
        Oro, El, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
        Orphanages
          Indians: E98.O76
          Orr's Island (Me.): F27.C9
          Orsainville, Jean Talon, comte d': F1030
          Ortiz de Rosas, J.M.J.D.: F2846.3
          Ortiz Mountains (N.M.): F802.S4
        Oruro (Bolivia)
          City: F3351.O7
          Department: F3341.O7
          Osa Gulf (Costa Rica): F1549.D8

871
Osa Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.O83
Osage Indians: E99.O8
Osage River and Valley (Mo.): F472.O74
Osawatomie, Battle of, 1856: F685
Osborn, Chase Salmon: F566
Oshkosh (Wisconsin): F589.O8
Osorio, Oscar: F1488
Ospina, Pedro Nel: F2277
Ospino Pérez, Mariano: F2278
Ossabaw Island (Georgia): F292.C36
Osseipee Mountain (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Osseipee Mountain Park (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Ostend Manifesto, October 1854: E431
Oswegatchie River (New York): F127.O908
Otavalo Indians: F3722.1.O8
Otero, Antonio Miguel: F801
Otis, Harrison Gray: E340.O8
Otis, James: E302.6.O8
Oto Indians: E99.O87
Otomaco Indians: F2319.2.O8
Otomi Indians
  Modern: F1221.O86
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.O87
Ottawa Indians: E99.O9
Ottawa (Ontario): F1059.5.O9
Ottawa region (Québec): F1054.O94
Ottawa River and Valley
  Ontario: F1059.O91
  Quebec: F1054.O9
Otouquis Indians: F3320.2.O8
Ouachita Mountains
  Arkansas: F417.O77
  Oklahoma: F702.O9
Ouachita National Forest: F417.O8
Ouachita Parish (La.): F377.O78
Ouachita River and Valley
  Arkansas: F417.O83
  Louisiana: F377.O8
Ouayeoue Indians: F2380.1.W25
Ouro Preto (Brazil): F2651.O9
Outouaiais region (Québec): F1054.O94
Outer Banks (N.C.): F262.O96

Overland journeys to the Pacific (1848-1860): F593
Overland Trail: F597
  Colorado: F782.O94
  Wyoming: F767.O94
Overwharton Parish (Louisiana): F232.O9
Oweekeno Indians: E99.O68
Oweekayo Indians: E99.O68
Owens River and Valley (California): F868.O9
Owkeno Indians: E99.O68
Owyhee Mountains region (Idaho, Nevada, Oregon): F752.O97
Owyhee River and Valley
  Idaho: F752.O98
  Nevada: F847.O98
  Oregon: F882.O98
Owyhees in the United States: E184.H3
Oxapampa colony (Peru): F3451.O16
Oxford Hills (Me.): F27.O9
Oxford Township (Pennsylvania): F158.68.O8
Oxkintok (Mexico): F1435.1.O94
Oyambi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Oyampe Indians: F2460.1.O9
Oyaná Indians: F2230.2.O8
Oyapok River (French Guiana)
  English settlements: F2462
Oyricoulet Indians: F2420.1.O8
Ozark Mountains
  Arkansas: F417.O9
  Indians: E78.O9
  Missouri: F472.O9
Ozarks, Lake of the (Missouri): F472.O93
Ozonia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2

P

Pacaguara Indians: F3320.2.P3
Pachacamac, Peru
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P2
Pachitea, Peru (Province): F3451.P14
Pachuca, Mexico (District): F1291
INDEX

Pacific and Mountain States
  History: F718
Pacific, Army of the: E470.9
Pacific Coast
  Alaska
    Exploring expeditions: F907
  British Columbia: F1089.P2
    Exploring expeditions: F1088
  California: F868.P33
    Exploring expeditions: F864
  Colombia: F2281.P23
  Ecuador: F3741.P32
  North America: F850.5+
    Exploring expeditions: F851.5
    Indians: E78.P2
    Overland journeys to: F593
    Voyages by Cape Horn or the isthmus: F865
  Oregon: F882.P34
    Exploring expeditions: F880
  Peru: F3451.P19
South America: F2213
  United States: F851
  Pacific Coast (Costa Rica): F1549.P33
  Pacific Crest Trail
    Indians: E78.P24
  Pacific Islanders in the United States: E184.P25
  Pacific Northwest: F851.72+
Pacific Ocean
  U.S. insular possessions: F970
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.V3
  Pacific States: F850.5+
  Padre Island (Texas): F392.P14
  Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI (Codices): F1219.56.P33+
  Paducah (Kentucky)
    Demonstration from, 1861: E472.28
  Páez, Federico: F3737
  Páez Indians: F2270.2.P3
  Páez, José Antonio: F2322.8
  Page, Walter Hines: E664.P15
  Pageants
    United States history: E179, F4.6
    Colonial: E189
    United States history
      Pageants
      War with Mexico: E415
Pahsimeroi River and Valley
  Idaho: F752.P23
  Paia Indians: E99.P32
  Paiaina Indians: E99.P32
  Paialla Indians: E99.P32
  Paiaya Indians: E99.P32
  Paine, Robert Frost: E302.6.P14
  Paingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
  Paint Rock River
    Alabama: F332.P34
    Tennessee: F443.P34
    Painted Desert (Arizona): F817.P2
  Painting
    Aztécs: F1219.76.P35
    Indians: E98.P23, F3721.3.P35
    Mexico: F1219.3.P25
    Peru: F3429.3.P34
    Mayas: F1435.3.P34
    Paiute Indians: E99.P2
    Pajarito Plateau (N.M.): F802.P25
    Pajaro River and Valley (Calif.):
      F868.S3
    Pakaa Nova Indians: F2520.1.P32
    Pakistanis in Canada: F1035.P34
    Pakistanis in the United States:
      E184.P28
    Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F1231
    Palatines in Canada: F1035.P36
    Palatines in the United States: E184.P3
    Palenque Indians: F1435.1.P2,
      F2319.2.P3
    Palermo
      Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
    Palestinian Arabs in Central America:
      F1440.P34
    Palestinian Arabs in Latin America:
      F1419.P35
    Palestinians in the United States:
      E184.P33
    Palicur Indians: F2460.1.P3
    Palisades of New Jersey: F142.B4
INDEX

Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park): F127.H8
Palmares, Brazil: F2651.P15
Palmer Divide (Colo.): F782.P25
Palmer House, Chicago: F548.8.P17
Palmer, John McAlley: E664.P2
Palmer Peninsula: F3031+
Palmito Ranch, Tex., Battle of, 1865: E477.8
Palo Alto, Battle of, 1846: E406.P3
Palo Duro Canyon (Texas): F392.P16
Palo Duro State Park (Texas): F392.P16
Palomar Mountain (Calif.): F868.S15
Palouos Indians: E99.P22
Palouse River and Valley Idaho: F752.P25
Washington: F897.P24
Pame Indians: F1221.P3
Pamlico Indians: E99.P225
Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
Pampaonas River (Peru): F3451.C9
Pampas, Argentina (region): F2926
Pampean Indians: F2823.P3
Pamplona, Colombia (Province): F2281.P3
Pamunkey Indians: E99.P23
Pamunkey River and Valley (Virginia): F232.P25
Pan-American conferences: F1404+
Pan-American Highway: F1409, F1547.5
Pan American Union: F1403+
Panama: F1561+
Scots' Colony of Darien: F2281.D2
Secession from Colombia: F2276.5
Under U.S. protection, 1903-1936: F1566.5
War of Independence, 1903: F1566.45
Panama Bay: F1569.P35
Panama Canal: F1569.C2
Panama Canal Zone: F1569.C2
Panama (City): F1576.P2
American Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Expeditions: F1566.45
Panama, Gulf of: F1569.P35
Panama, Isthmus of: F1561+
Panama (Province): F1569.P3
Panamanians in the United States:
E184.P35
Panamint Indians: E99.P24
Panare Indians: F2319.2.P34
Pancaldo, León: E125.P2
Pancararu Indians: F2520.1.P35
Panche Indians: F2270.2.P37
Pando, Bolivia (Department): F3341.P3
Panhandle, Alaska: F912.S68
Panhandle culture
Indians: E99.P24
Panhandle, Texas: F392.P168
Paniquita Indians: F2270.2.P4
Panjabis in the United States:
E184.P36
Pano Indians: F3430.1.P3
Panoan Indians: F3430.1.P33
Pampa, Argentina (region): F2926
Paraguay: F2661+
Chaco region: F2691.C4
Jesuit province: F2684
Military history
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5

874
INDEX

Paraguay
Military history
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
War of Independence, 1810-1811: F2683
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
Reductions (1609-1769): F2684
United States Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
Paraguay (Province): F2683, F2684
Paraguay River and Valley: F2691.P3
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
Parahyba, Brazil (State): F2591
Parahyba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
Paraiiba, Brazil (State): F2591
Paraibuna River (Brazil): F2581
Parakãna Indians: F2520.1.P38
Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana: F2429.P3
Paramona Indians: F2380.1.P3
Paramonga (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P28
Paraná, Brazil (State): F2596
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P3
Paraná River
Argentina: F2909
Brazil: F2596, F2631
Paraná Valley, Argentina
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P22
Paraphernalia, Political: E183.3
Paraujano Indians: F2319.2.P37
Parc de la Jacques-Cartier (Québec):
F1054.P36
Parc de Plaisance (Québec):
F1054.P365
Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie (Québec): F1054.P367
Parc du Mont-Orford (Québec):
F1054.P37
Parc du Mont-Tremblant (Québec): F1054.P39
Parinacochas, Peru (Province):
F3451.P245
Parintintin Indians: F2520.1.P4
Park Avenue (New York): F128.67.P3
Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3
Parkateyê Indians: F2520.1.G37
Parker, George Le Roy: F595
Parker House (Boston): F73.8.P3
Parker, Joel: E521+
Parks
Boston: F73.65
Canada: F1011
Chicago: F548.65
New York City: F128.65.A+
Philadelphia: F158.65.A+
United States: E160
Washington (D.C.): F203.5.A+
Parmachenee Lake (Me.): F27.O9
Parahyba River (Brazil): F2606
Parque Nacional del Iguazú (Argentina):
F2916
Parque Nacional do Xingu (Brazil):
F2519.1.P37
Parque Nacional "Lanín" (Argentina):
F2921
Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego:
F2986
Parris Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Parsons' Cause, 1763: F229
Parsons, Lewis Baldwin: E467.1.P26
Parsons, Samuel Holden: E207.P2
Parsons, Theophilus: F69
Parú River (Brazil): F2586
Pasadena (California): F869.P3
Pascagoula Indians: E99.P27
Pascagoula River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.P26
Pasco, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P247
Pascua, Isla de (Chile): F3169
Pasquaney Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
Pasque Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Pass Manchac (La.): F377.P27
Passaic River and Valley: F142.P3
Passamaquoddy Bay and region:
F27.P3
New Brunswick: F1044.P3
Passamaquoddy Indians: E99.P27
Pastaza River (Peru): F3451.L8
Pasto (Colombia): F2291.P28
Pasto Indians: F2270.2.P44
Pastorius, Francis Daniel: F152
INDEX

Pastour, Philippe de de, sieur de
Costebelle: F1123
Patachó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Patagonia
Argentina: F2936
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P29
Chilean: F3146
Patapasco Neck and River (Maryland): F187.B2
Patarabueye Indians: F1221.P35
Patashó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Pataxó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Pataxte (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.P25
Paterson, John: E207.P3
Paterson (N.J.): F144.P4
Paterson, William: E302.6.P3
Pati River and Valley, Colombia: F2281.P37
Patos, Isla de (Venezuela): F2331.P3
Patriotic hereditary societies
United States: E172.7+
Patriotic societies
United States
Civil War: E462+, E483
Colonial period: E186.3+
War of 1812: E351.3+
War of 1898: E714.3.A+
War with Mexico: E401.1+
Patriots' Day, April 19: E231
Patton, George Smith: E745
Patuxent River and Valley (Maryland): F187.P38
Patwin Indians: E99.P29
Paucartambo, Peru (Province): F3451.P25
Paugusset Indians: E99.P292
Paushaná Indians: F2520.1.P45
Pauisiana Indians: F2520.1.P45
Pauixana Indians: F2520.1.P45
Paul Revere's ride: E216
Paula, Francisco Julião Arruda de: F2538.27.P38
Paula Santander, Francisco de: F2273
Paulding, Hiram: E182
Paulding, John: E280.A5
Paulina Lake (Oregon): F882.D4
Paulint, Antoine: E263.C2
Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot: E133.P3
Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779: E241.P24
Pauceforte-Hay Treaty, 1901: F1438
Pauerna Indians: F3320.2.P37
Pavón, Battle of, 1861: F2846
Paw Paw Lake (Michigan): F572.B5
Paw Paw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P38
Pawnee Indians: E99.P3
Pawtucket (Wamesit) Indians: E99.W19
Pawtuxet River and Valley (Rhode Island): F87.P3
Paxil (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.P38
Paxton boys: F152
Paya Indians: F1505.2.P3
Payagua Indians: F2679.2.P3
Payai Indians: E99.P32
Payalla Indians: E99.P32
Payay Indians: E99.P32
Payaya Indians: E99.P32
Payaye Indians: E99.P32
Payette River and Valley (Idaho): F752.P33
Payne, Davis Lewis: F697
Payne Hollow (Ky.): F457.T65
Paynes Prairie (Florida): F317.A4
Paysandú (Uruguay)
City: F2791.P54
Department: F2731.P3
Paz Estenssoro, Victor: F3326
Paz, José María: F2846
Pea Ridge, Battle of, 1862: E473.17
Pea River and Valley (Alabama): F332.P37
Peace Conference at Washington: E440.5
Peace River and Valley (Canada)
Alberta: F1079.P3
British Columbia: F1089.P3
Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Peak Island (Me.): F27.C9
Peak-to-Peak Highway (Colorado): F782.P37

876
Pearce, James Alfred: E340.P3
Pearl Islands (Panama): F1569.P3
Pearl River
    Louisiana: F377.P3
    Mississippi: F347.P3
Pearson, Lester B.: F1034.3.P4
Pease River, Battle of, 1860: E83.8596
Peaux-de-Lievres Indians: E99.K28
Pey, Austin: F436
Peban Indians: F3430.1.P4
Pecos Indians: E99.P34
Pecos River and Valley
    New Mexico: F802.P3
    Texas: F392.P3
Peddocks Island (Mass.): F72.P7
Pedee River
    North Carolina: F262.Y2
    South Carolina: F277.P3
Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro IV, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
Pee Dee River and Valley
    North Carolina: F262.Y2
    South Carolina: F277.P3
Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
Pee Dee River and Valley
    North Carolina: F262.Y2
    South Carolina: F277.P3
Peel Co. (Ontario): F1059.P25
Peguencche Indians: F3126
Pehuenche Indians: F3126
Peirpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
Peixoto, Floriano: F2537
Pejepscot Company: F29.B9
Pejepscot Patent and Purchase
    (Brunswick), Maine: F29.B9
Pelham Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
Pelican Lake (Minnesota): F612.O9
Pellegrini, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos: F2847
Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776: E241.P3
Peltier Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.P35
Pemaquid (Maine): F22
Pemberton, John Clifford: E467.1.P365
Pemberton Valley (British Columbia): F1089.P4
Pembina River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R36
Pemon Indians: F2319.2.P45
Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de: F799
Peñaranda Castillo, Enrique: F3326
Pendleton District (S.C.): F277.P35
Pendleton, Edmund: F230
Pendleton, George Hunt: E415.9.P4
Pendleton (Oregon): F884.P39
Pendleton, William Nelson: E467.1.P37
Penikese Island (Mass.): F72.5E
Peninsula Lake (Muskoka, Ontario): F1059.M9
Peninsula State Park (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Penninsular campaign, 1862: E473.6
Penn family (Proprietors of Pennsylvania): F152.2
Penn, William: F152.2
    Grant to, 1681: F152, F167
Pennacook Indians: E99.P4
Penn's Cave (Pa.): F157.C3
Pennsylvania: F146+
    African Americans: E185.93.P41
    Connecticut claims in northeast: F157.W9
    Counties, etc.: F157.A+
    Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
    Indians: E78.P4
    Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
    New Sweden: F167
    Slavery: E445.P3
    Virginia claims in southwest: F157.W5
Wars
    Buckshot War, 1838: F153
    Civil War: E527+
        Military operations: E470.2+
        French and Indian War: E199
    Indian wars: E83.76
    King George's War: E199
    Revolution: E263.P4
    War of 1812: E359.5.P3
    War of 1896: E726.P4
    War with Mexico: E409.5.P3
    Whiskey Rebellion: E315
INDEX

Pennsylvania Association of the
Defenders of the Country in the War of
1812: E351.23
Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington,
D.C.): F203.7.P4
Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.):
F157.P44
Pennsylvania German region (Pa.):
F157.P44
Pennsylvania Hall (Philadelphia):
F158.8.P4
Pennsylvania, Insurrection of, 1795:
E315
Pennsylvania Invasion, 1863: E475.51
Pennsylvania line mutiny: E255
Pennsylvania Station (New York):
F128.8.P4
Pennsylvania University and the Civil
War: E541.P4
Pennypacker Memorial (Philadelphia):
F158.64.P4
Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker: F154
Penobscot Bay region (Me.): F27.P37
Penobscot Expedition, 1779: E235
Penobscot Indians: E99.P5
Penobscot River and Valley (Me.):
F27.P4
Penrose, Boies: E664.P41
Pensacola District of West Florida
First Seminole War, 1817-1818:
E83.817
History
Before 1819: F301
Since 1819: F317.W5
Treaty of 1819: F314
Pensacola, Fla., Battle of, 1781:
E241.P46
Pensacola (Florida): F319.P4
Pensions
Indians: E98.P3
Pensions, Military
United States
Lists of pensioners
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359.4
War with Mexico: E409.4
Pensions, Military
United States
Veterans' march, Washington, D.C.:
F199
Pensions, Slave: E185.2
People with disabilities
Indians: E98.H35
Peoria (Illinois): F549.P4
Peoria Indians: E99.P515
Pepin, Lake (Minn.): F612.P42
Pepperell, Sir William: E198
Pequawket Indians: E99.P52
Pequawket, Mount (New Hampshire):
F42.C3
Pequa Creek (Pa.): F157.L2
Pequot Indians: E99.P53
Pequot War, 1636-1638: E83.63
Perce, Île (Québec): F1054.G2
Perdido River and Valley
Alabama: F332.P4
Florida: F317.P4
Pere Marquette River and Valley
Michigan: F572.P46
Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto:
F2520.6.P4
Perestrello family: E113
Pérez Jiménez, Marcos: F2326
Perijá District (Venezuela): F2331.P4
Perijá, Sierra de: F2331.P4
Periodicals, Historical
America: E11
Canada: F1001
Latin America: F1201
United States: E151
Perkins, George Hamilton: E467.1.P4
Perikomen River and Valley (Pa.):
F157.M7
Perlas, Islas de las (Panama):
F1569.P3
Pernambuco (Brazil)
City: F2651.R4+
Province: F2601
State: F2601
Péron, Juan Domingo: F2849
Péron regime, Argentina, 1943-1955:
F2849
Pérot Island (Québec): F1054.P47

878
INDEX

Perry, Benjamin Franklin: F274
Perry, Matthew: E182
Perry, Oliver Hazard: E353.1.P4
  Battle of Lake Erie, 1813: E356.E6
  Memorial, Put-in-Bay (Ohio): E356.E6
Perryville (Kentucky), Battle of, October 1862: E474.39
Pershing, John Joseph: E181
Pershing's expedition, 1916: F1234
Personal liberty laws: E450
Personal narratives
  Early American history: E187.O7
  Early explorers, traders, etc.: E88
  Fugitive slaves: E450
  Slaves: E444
Personal narratives, Military
United States
  Civil War
    Noncombatants: E487
    Nurses: E621+
    Sailors: E591+
    Soldiers: E464
  Prisoners: E281, E611+
  Revolution: E231+, E275.A2+
    British soldiers: E267+
    French auxiliaries: E265
    German mercenaries: E268
    Loyalists: E277+
    Privateers: E271
    Sailors: E271
    State troops: E263.A+
    War of 1898: E727+
    War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E411
Perth Co. (Ontario): F1059.P3
Peru: F3401+
  Leticia question, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
  Loss of Upper Peru: F3324
Military history
  1522-1548: F3442
  1548-1820: F3444
  1820-1829: F3446
  Civil wars: F3442, F3447
  War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
  War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3447
  Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Peru-Bolivian Confederation War with
  Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
  Peru, Upper: F3322
  Peru (Viceroyalty): F3444
  Perú Waka' Site
    Mayas: F1435.1.P46
Peruvians in Chile: F3285.P4
Peruvians in the United States:
  E184.P47
Petén: F1435.1.P47
Petén, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.P4
Peterborough Co. (Ontario): F1059.P4
Peters, Richard: F152
Petersburg National Military Park:
  E476.93
Petersburg (Virginia)
  Battle at Petersburg Crater, 1864:
    E476.93
    Engagement at, June 1864: E476.59
    Evacuation of, 1865: E477.61
    Expedition to, 1865: E477.65
    Siege, June-July 1864: E476.93
Petersen House (Washington, D.C.):
  F204.P47
Petigru, James Louis: F273
Petión, Alexandre Sabés: F1924
Petit Jean Mountain (Arkansas):
  F417.P43
Petrified Forest National Monument:
  F817.P4
Petroglyphs
  Indians: E98.P34
  Argentina: F2821.3.P6
  Colombia: F2270.1.P4
  Honduras: F1505.3.P48
  Mexico: F1219.3.P46
  Peru: F3429.3.P47
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
  South America: F2230.1.P48
  Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
  Mayas: F1435.3.P44
Petropolis, Treaty of, 1903: F2540
Petworth Parish (Virginia): F232.P45
Pettaquamscutt Purchase: F87.P5
Pettigrew, James Johnston:
  E467.1.P51
Peyaya Indians: E99.P32

879
INDEX

Peyton, John Howe: F230
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park (California): F868.M7
Phelps, Charles Edward: F186
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788): F127.G2
Phelps, Samuel Shethar: E340.P54
Phelps, William Walter: E664.P53
Phil Kearny, Fort
  Massacre at, 1866: E83.866
Philadephia, Association of the Territorial Company of: F442.1
Philadelphia (Frigate)
  Capture and destruction: E335
Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158
  Howe's occupation, 1777: E233
  Philadelphia County merger: F158.44
Philadelphia, War Veterans' Club: E462.97
Philanthropy
  Indians
    North America: E98.C47
Philip, John Woodward: E182
Philippine Campaign, 1898: E717.7
Philippine Islands
  Wars
    War of 1898: E717.7
Philip's War, King, 1675-1676: E83.67
Phillipsburg Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
Phillips, Samuel: F69
Phillips, Wendell: E449
  Collected works: E415.6.P55+
Phillips, William: E69
Philosophy
  Aztecs: F1219.76.P55
  Indians: E98,P5
    Argentina: F2821.3.P66
    Bolivia: F3320.1.P53
    Mexico: F1219.3.P5
    Panama: F1565.3.P45
    Peru: F3429.3.P55
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P45
    South America: F2230.1.P53
    Mayas: F1435.3.P5
  Philosophy of American history: E175.9
  Pre-Columbian America:
    Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.P5
    Physical characteristics
      Indians: E98.P53
      Mexico: F1219.3.P55
    Piankashaw Indians: E99.P57
    Piaroa Indians: F2319.2.P5
    Piatt, Donn: F496
    Piauhy, Brazil (State): F2606
    Picado Michalski, Teodoro: F1547.5
    Piceance Creek and watershed
      (Colorado): F782.P52
    Pichilemu (Chile)
      Indian antiquities: F3069.1.P5
    Pichincha, Battle of, 1822: F3734
    Pichincha, Ecuador (Province):
      F3741.P4
    Pichis River (Peru): F3451.L8
    Pickens, Andrew: E207.P63
    Pickering, Timothy: E302.6.P5
    Pickett, George Edward: E467.1.P57
    Pickett's Division
      Confederate Army: E547.P5
    Pickett's Mill, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
    Pickwick Landing Reservoir: F217.T3
    Pico do Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
    Picture writing
      Indians
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
      Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
        (Mich.): F572.P5
    Picuache Indians: F3126
    Picuris Indians: E99.P575
    Piedmont Region: F217.P53
    Piedmont Region (Va.): F232.P5
    Piedmont, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
    Piedras Negras Site (Guatemala)
      Mayas: F1435.1.P52
    Piegan Indians: E99.P58
    Piémont des Appalaches (Québec):
      F1054.P54
    Pierce, Franklin: E432
      Administration, 1853-1857: E431+

880
INDEX

Pierce, Franklin
   Family: E432.2
Pléora, Nicolás de: F3447
Pierpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
Piestewa Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Pietri, Juan: F2325
Pigeon Point (Calif.): F868.S19
Pigeon River and Valley (Michigan):
   F572.P53
Pigeon River Country State Forest
   (Michigan): F572.P53
Pigeon Roost Massacre, 1812:
   E356.P6
Pigwacket Fight, 1725: E83.72
Pijao Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pike Lake Chain (Wisconsin): F587.P9
Pike National Forest (Colorado):
   F782.P63
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery:
   F592
Pikes Peak (Colorado): F782.P63
Pilaga Indians: F2823.P5
Pilar Site (Belize): F1435.1.P53
Pilchuck, Mount (Wash.):
   F897.S66
Pilcomayo River
   Paraguay-Argentina boundary
   question: F2857.P2
Pilgrim Society (Plymouth):
   F68
Pilgrims: F7, F68
Pilgrims (Patriotic society):
   E186.99.P6
Pillow, Fort, Massacre at, 1864:
   E476.17
Pillow, Gideon Johnson:
   E403.1.P6
   Court-martial: E405.6
Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864:
   E477.16
Pima Indians:
Piman Indians:
   E99.P62
Pinao Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pinar del Río (Cuba)
   City: F1809.P5
   Province: F1801+
Pinchot, Gifford:
   E664.P62
Pinckney, Charles:
   E302.6.P54
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth:
   E302.6.P55
Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas):
   F272
Pinckney, Thomas:
   E302.6.P57
Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-
   Lycoming County)
   Pennsylvania: F157.P63
Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area (Pa.):
   F157.P64
Pine Creek (Washington):
   F897.O4
Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir (Mo.):
   F472.P64
Pine Ford Lake (Mo.):
   F472.P64
Pine Island (Florida):
   F317.L3
Pine Lawn Valley (N.M.): F802.P5
Pinelands National Reserve (N.J.):
   F142.P5
Piñero, Jesús T.:
   F1975
Piney Woods (Mississippi):
   F347.P63
Pinkney, William:
   E302.6.P6
Pinnacle Peak (Ariz.):
   F817.M3
Pinnacles National Monument
   (California): F868.P6
Pinon Canyon (Colo.):
   F782.L3
Pinzón, Martín Alonso:
   E125.P5
Pinzón, Próspero:
   F2276.5
Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez:
   E125.P52
Piocobgês Indians:
   F2520.1.G37
Pioje Indians:
   F3722.1.P5
Pioneer life: E161.5+
Pioneer Valley (Mass.):
   F72.C7
Pipe Spring National Monument
   (Arizona): F817.M5
Pipes, Tobacco
   Indians: E98.T6
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
Pipil Indians:
   F1485.2.P5
Piqua, Ohio, Battle of, 1780:
   E241.P55
Piracicaba River (Brazil):
   F2631
Pirahã Indians:
   F2520.1.M9
Pirates
   Caribbean Sea: F2161
   Tripolitan War, 1801-1815: E335
   U.S. War with Algeria, 1815:
   E365
Piray River and Valley (Bolivia):
   F3341.S2
Piro Indians:
   F3430.1.P5
Piro Pueblo Indians:
   E99.P63
Pisagua, Chile (Dept.):
   F3214
INDEX

Platt, Orville Hitchcock: E664.P7
Platt, Thomas Collier: E664.P72
Platte Bridge Fight, July 1865: E83.86
Platte Purchase: F466
Platte River and Valley (Nebraska):
   F672.P6
Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 1814:
   E356.P7
Plaza Gutiérrez, Leónidas: F3737
Plaza Lasso, Galo: F3738
Pleasant Hill, Battle of, 1864: E476.33
Pleasant Valley (Ariz.): F817.G5
Plough (Patent): F23
Plowden's New Albion Grant (New Jersey): F137
Plum Island (Mass.): F72.P6
Plumas Eureka State Park (California):
   F868.P85
Plumb, Preston B.: E664.P73
Plumer, William: E302.6.P73
Plymouth Colony: F68
Plymouth Company (1606): F7
Plymouth Company (1749-1816):
   F27.K3
Plymouth (Massachusetts): F74.P8
Plymouth, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.2
Pocahontas: E99.P85
Pocasset Indians: E99.P64
Pocatello (Idaho): F754.P7
Poco Sabo Plantation (S.C.): F277.C8
Pocomoke River (Md.): F187.E2
Pocono Mountains: F157.M6
Pocotaligo, S.C., Battle of, 1862:
   E473.9
Pocra Indians: F3430.1.P6
Pocomtuck Valley (Mass.): F72.F8
Poesten Kill (N.Y.): F127.R3
Poetical works
   United States history: E178.9
Poetry
   Indians: E98.P74
Poindexter, George: E340.P75
Poinsett, Joel Roberts: E340.P77
Point Barrow (Alaska): F912.B2
Point Lobos (Calif.): F868.M7
Point Lookout (Arenac Co., Michigan):
   F572.A7

Plains Indians: E78.G73
Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
Plancho de las Figuras (Mexico)
   Mayas: F1435.1.P55
Plano en papel maguey (Codices):
   F1219.56.P56+
Plantation life
   South Atlantic States: F214
   United States: F213
   Slave life: E443
Platations, Union of, 1636-1643: F82
Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
Plate River: F2909
Plateau Indians: E78.G67
Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
Abrogation, 1934: F1788
Platt National Park (Oklahoma):
   F702.P7

Piscataway Indians: E99.C873
Piscataway Park (Md.): F187.P56
Pisco, Peru (Province): F3451.P48
Pishgah National Forest (N.C.):
   F262.P57
Pisacahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
Pitcairn, John: E207.P68
Pitney, Henry Cooper: F139
Pitt Lake and region (British Columbia):
   F1089.P5
Pittsburgh Landing, Battle of, 1862:
   E473.54
Pittsburgh (Pa.): F159.P6+
Piura, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P5
Pizarro, Francisco: F3442
Pizarro, Gonzalo: F3442
Placentia Island (Me.): F27.H3
Places of amusement
   Boston: F73.627
   Chicago: F548.627
   New York: F128.627
   Philadelphia: F158.627
Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Pleasant Valley (Ariz.): F817.G5
Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Plains Indians: E78.G73
Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
Plancho de las Figuras (Mexico)
   Mayas: F1435.1.P55
Plano en papel maguey (Codices):
   F1219.56.P56+
Plantation life
   South Atlantic States: F214
   United States: F213
   Slave life: E443
Pluctions, Union of, 1636-1643: F82
Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
Plate River: F2909
Plateau Indians: E78.G67
Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
Abrogation, 1934: F1788
Platt National Park (Oklahoma):
   F702.P7

882
index

Point Lookout (Maryland)
Civil War prison: E616.L8
Point Montara (Calif.): F868.S19
Point Piedras Blancas (Calif.): F868.S18
Point Pleasant Battle, 1774: E83.77
Point Reyes (California): F868.P9
Point Roberts (Wash.): F897.P65
Point Sur (Calif.): F868.M7
Pointe Coupee Parish (La.): F377.P55
Poison Spring, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
Pojoaque River and Valley (N.M.): F802.S4
Pokagon State Park (Indiana): F532.S8
Pokomam Indians: F1465.2.P6
Polar Bear Provincial (Ontario): F1059.P65
Poles in America: E29.P6
Poles in Argentina: F3021.P6
Poles in Brazil: F2659.P7
Espiritu: F2561
Poles in Canada: F1035.P6
Poles in Haiti: F1930.P64
Poles in Latin America: F1419.P65
Poles in Mexico: F1392.P6
Poles in Peru: F3619.P64
Poles in South America: F2239.P6
Poles in the United States: E184.P7
Civil War: E540.P64
Police
Indians
North America: E98.C87
Political Americana: E183.3
Political collectibles: E183.3
Political paraphernalia: E183.3
Political refugees
United States
1850-1853: E429
Politics and government
Aztecs: F1219.76.P75
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.P74
Bolivia: F3320.1.P56
Brazil: F2519.3.P58
Central America: F1434.2.P76
Colombia: F2270.1.P63
Politics and government
Indians
Costa Rica: F1545.3.P57
Ecuador: F3721.3.P74
El Salvador: F1485.3.P7
Guatemala: F1465.3.P64
Mexico: F1219.3.P7
Paraguay: F2679.3.P64
Peru: F3429.3.P65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P73
South America: F2230.1.P65
Suriname: F2420.2.P64
Jews: E184.36.P64
Mayas: F1435.3.P7
Polk, James K.: E417
Administration, 1845-1849: E416
Polk, Leonidas: E467.1.P7
Polk, Sarah (Childress): E417.1
Pollock, Oliver: E302.6.P84
Polynesian
Discovery and exploration of America:
E109.P65
Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke: E415.9.P78
Pomeroy, Seth: E207.P7
Pomo Indians: E99.P65
Pomoná Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.P66
Ponca Indians: E99.P7
Ponce de León, Juan: E125.P7
Pond Mountain (N.C.): F262.A7
Pontchartrain, Lake (La.): F377.P6
Pontiac County (Québec): F1054.P8
Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765:
E83.76
Popayán (Colombia): F2281.P8
Indian antiquities: F2269.1.P66
Pope, John, 1770-1845: E302.6.P86
Pope, John, 1822-1892
Virginia campaign, 1862: E473.7
Popham Colony (Maine): F22
Popocatepetl: F1325
Popoloca Indians: F1221.P6
Popoluca Indians (Vera Cruz):
F1221.P62
Popul vuh
Translations: F1465.P8+
INDEX

Popular attitudes toward Indians
   General: E59.P89
   North America: E98.P99
Popular Front (Chile): F3099
Population
   Indians: E98.P76
   Brazil: F2519.3.P59
   Chile: F3069.3.P76
   Ecuador: F3721.3.P76
   Honduras: F1505.3.P57
   Mexico: F1219.3.P73
   Paraguay: F2679.3.P66
   Peru: F3429.3.P68
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.P75
Mayas: F1435.3.P75
Porras, Belisario: F1566.5
Port Angeles (Wash.): F899.P8
Port-au-Prince (Haiti): F1929.P8
Port Burwell (Island), Québec: F1054.P83
Port Gibson (Miss.), Battle of: E475.24
Port Hudson (Louisiana)
   Operations against, March 1863: E474.17
   Siege, May-July 1863: E475.42
Port Republic, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
Port Royal Farm (Pa.): F158.68.P8
Port Royal Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Port Royal (Jamaica): F1895.P6
Port Royal (Nova Scotia)
   Capture, 1690: E196
   Expedition against, 1701: E197
Port Royal (S.C.)
   Expedition, 1861: E472.7
Portage Bay (Ontario): F1059.M9
Portage Path (Ohio): F497.S9
Portage Trail (N.Y.): F127.C7
Portales, Diego José Víctor: F3095
Porte des Morts Strait (Wisconsin):
   F587.P83
Porter, Alexander: F374
Porter, David: E353.1.P7
Porter, David Dixon: E467.1.P78
Porter, Fitz-John: E467.1.P78
   Court-martial: E473.772
Porter, Horace: E467.1.P82
Portland (Maine)
   Burning of: E241.P8
Portland (Me.): F29.P9
Portland (Oregon): F884.P8+
Portneuf County (Québec): F1054.P85
Porto Alegre (Brazil): F2651.P8
Porto Rico: F1951+
Portraits
   Indians: E89+
   Peru: F3429.3.P69
   Portuguese
   discovery and exploration
   America: E109.P8
   Post-Columbian: E123+
   Brazil: F2526
Portugal
   Colonies: F2501+
   Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
Portuguesa, Venezuela (State):
   F2331.P6
Portuguese
   discovery and exploration
   America: E109.P8
   Post-Columbian: E123+
   Brazil: F2526
Portuguese colonies
   Brazil: F2501+
   Uruguay (Colonia): F2723
Portuguese in Argentina: F3021.P8
Portuguese in Bermuda: F1640.P67
Portuguese in Brazil: F2659.P8
Portuguese in Canada: F1035.P65
Portuguese in Peru: F3619.P67
Portuguese in South America:
   F2239.P67
Portuguese in the United States:
   E184.P8
Portuguese in Venezuela: F2349.P6
Possum Trot Hollow (Tennessee):
   F443.P75
Post-Columbian discovery and exploration of America: E121+

884
Postal service
Indians
   Peru: F3429.3.P7
Pososo colony (Peru): F3451.H8
Potawatomi Indians: E99.P8
Potiguara Indians: F2520.1.P68
Potiware Indians: F2520.1.P68
Potomac, Army of the: E470.2+
Potomac, Great Falls of the: F187.M7
Potomac Indians: E99.P83
Potomac Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.P86
Potomac River and Valley
   District of Columbia: F202.P8
   Maryland: F187.P8
   Virginia: F232.P8
   West Virginia: F247.P8
Potosi (Bolivia)
   City: F3351.P85
   Department: F3341.P7
   Indian antiquities: F3319.1.P6
Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7
Pottery
Aztecs: F1219.76.P78
Indians: E98.P8
   Argentina: F2821.3.P8
   Belize: F1445.3.P6
   Bolivia: F3320.1.P6
   Brazil: F2519.3.P6
   Central America: F1434.2.P8
   Chile: F3069.3.P8
   Colombia: F2270.1.P65
   Costa Rica: F1545.3.P6
   Ecuador: F3721.3.P8
   El Salvador: F1485.3.P8
   French Guiana: F2460.2.P6
   Guatemala: F1465.3.P68
   Honduras: F1505.3.P6
   Mexico: F1219.3.P8
   Nicaragua: F1525.3.P6
   Peru: F3429.3.P8
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.P8
   South America: F2230.1.P8
   Uruguay: F2719.3.P6
   Venezuela: F2319.3.P6
   West Indies: F1619.3.P6
   Mayas: F1435.3.P8
   Potts, Jonathan: E283
   Poverty Point culture: E99.P84
   Powder Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
   Powder River and Valley (Wyoming):
      F767.P6
   Powder River Campaign, 1865: E83.86
   Powell, Lake (Arizona and Utah):
      F832.G5
   Powell, Leven: E263.V8
   Powell River and Valley
      Tennessee: F443.P78
      Virginia: F232.P816
   Powelton Village (Pa.): F158.68.P85
   Power Island
      Michigan: F572.G5
   Powhistan Indians: E99.P85
   Pownall, Thomas: F67
   Powwows
      Indians: E98.P86
   Pozuazo colony (Peru): F3451.H8
   Prado, Leoncio: F3447
   Prado, Mariano Ignacio: F3447
   Prado y Ugarteche, Manuel: F3448
   Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin): F589.P8
   Prairie Grove (Arkansas), Battle of,
      1862: E474.92
   Prairie Provinces
      Indians: E78.P7
   Prayers, Wartime
      United States
         Civil War: E649+
         Revolution: E297
         War of 1812: E364.5
      Pre-Columbian America: E51+, E103+
      Pre-Columbian discovery and
         exploration: E103+
      Pre-Columbian peoples (Mexico):
         F1219.7+
      Preble, Edward: E335
      Preble, George Henry: E182
      Prehistoric archaeology
         America: E61
      Prentiss, Samuel: E340.P88
      Prentiss, Seargent Smith: E340.P9
      Prentiss-Tucker Duel: E340.P9
      Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Civil War:
         E540.P9
INDEX

Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Revolution:  Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
 E269.P9  1972:  E859
 Presidential campaigns (U.S.)  1980:  E875
 1796:  E320  1984:  E879
 1800:  E330  1988:  E880
 1804:  E333.7  1992:  E884
 1808:  E337  1996:  E888
 1812:  E349  2000:  E889
 1816:  E370  2004:  E905
 1824:  E375  2008:  E906
 1828:  E380  2012:  E910
 1832:  E383  2016:  E911
 1836:  E385 Presidents
 1840:  E390  United States
 1844:  E400  Biography:  E176.1
 1848:  E420  Pets:  E176.48
 1852:  E430  Fathers:  E176.25
 1856:  E435  Inaugural ceremonies
 1860:  E440  New York City, 1789:  F128.44
 1864:  E458.4  Philadelphia, 1793, 1797:
 1868:  E670  F158.44
 1872:  E675  Washington, D.C., 1801-1957:
 1876:  E680  F197+
 1880:  E685  Mothers:  E176.3
 1884:  E695  Wives:  E176.2
 1888:  E700 Presque Isle State Park
 1896:  E710 Press
 1900:  E738  United States
 1904:  E758  War with Mexico:  E415.2.P74
 1908:  E760 Press censorship
 1912:  E765  U.S. Civil War:  E609
 1916:  E769  Preston, Francis:  E302.6.P93
 1924:  E795  Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864:
 1928:  E796  E477.16
 1932:  E805 Prickly Pear Creek and Valley (Mont.):
 1936:  E810  F737.P93
 1940:  E811 Priest Lake and Region
 1944:  E812  Idaho:  F752.B677
 1948:  E815  Primeria Alta:  F799
 1952:  E816  Prince Albert National Park
 1956:  E837.5  (Saskatchewan):  F1074.P7
 1960:  E837.7  Prince Co. (Prince Edward Island):
 1964:  E850  F1049.P7
 1968:  E851 Prince Edward Island:  F1046+

886
INDEX

Prince Edward Island National Park (Canada): F1049.P75
Prince Edward (Ontario): F1059.P75
Prince Frederick Parish (S.C.): F277.P95
Prince George (British Columbia): F1089.5.P7
Prince George's Parish
Frederick County (Md.): F187.F8
Montgomery Co. (Maryland): F187.M7
Prince of Wales Island (Alaska): F912.P95
Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area Alaska: F912.L65
Prince William Forest Park (Virginia): F232.P86
Princess Louisa Inlet and region (British Columbia): F1089.P77
Princeton, Battle of, 1777: E241.P9
Princeton (Frigate) Explosion: E396
Princeton University and the Civil War: E541.P9
Princeton University and the Revolution: E270.P9
Princeton University and the War of 1898: E725.6.P7
Prison ships United States Revolution: E281
Prisoners of state United States Civil War: E458.8
Prisoners of war United States
Civil War: E611+
Revolution: E281
War of 1812: E362
War of 1898: E730
War with Mexico: E412
Prisons, Military United States
Civil War: E611+
Revolution: E281
War of 1812: E362
War of 1898: E730
War with Mexico: E412
Privateers United States
Civil War: E596+
Revolution: E271
War of 1812: E360
Profile (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
Propaganda United States: E743.5
Civil War: E468.9
Propaganda, Confederate, in foreign countries: E488.5
Property Indians: E98.P9
Proprietors of Kennebec Purchase: F27.K3
Prosperity Lake and region (Mo.): F472.J3
Prosperity Reservoir (Mo.): F472.J3
Protection Island (Wash.): F897.J4
Providence Canyons (Ga.): F292.S8
Providence Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
Providence plantations: F82
Providence (R.I.): F89.P9+
Providence (U.S. sloop): E273.P75
Provincetown (Massachusetts): F74.P96
Provo River and Valley (Utah): F832.P76
Provo (Utah): F834.P8
Psychology Indians: E98.P95
Bolivia: F3320.1.P8
Mexico: F1219.3.P84
Peru: F3429.3.P85
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P87
Psychosocial factors, African American: E185.625

887
INDEX

Public buildings, Historic
United States: E159, F5
Public domain
United States: E179.5
Public opinion
War with Mexico: E415.2.P82
Public opinion about Indians
General: E59.P89
Mexico: F1219.3.P87
North America: E98.P99
Public opinion, Foreign
United States
Civil War: E469.8
Revolution: E249.3
Public welfare
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
Puella (Mexico)
City: F1391.P9
State: F1326
Puella (Mexico: State)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.P9
Pueblo (Colorado): F784.P9
Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
Pueblo Indians: F2823.P8
Pueblo River (Chile): F3181
Puerco River and Valley (General and
New Mexico): F802.P83
Puerto Barrios (Guatemala): F1476.P8
Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic (City):
F1939.P9
Puerto Principe (Cuba)
City: F1839.C3
Province: F1831+
Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
Puerto Ricans in the United States:
E184.P85
Puerto Rico: F1951+
Annexation by U.S.: F1975
Commonwealth: F1976+
Military history
Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867:
F1973
Spanish-American War, 1898
Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
Spanish rule: F1973
Territory of the U.S.: F1975
Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de: F2845
Puget Sound region (Wash.): F897.P9
Indians: E78.P8
Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21
Puinave Indians: F2270.2.P8
Pukobye Indians: F2520.1.G37
Pulaski, Fort
Bombardment and capture, 1862:
E472.79
Pulaski, Military Order of: E202.99.M64
Pułaski, Kazimierz: E207.P8
Puno, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P9
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P8
Punta Ballema (Uruguay): F2731.M2
Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
Purcell Range (British Columbia):
F1089.P8
Puri Indians: F2520.1.P8
Puritans
Massachusetts: F67
New England: F7
Purple Heart, Military Order of the:
E181
Puřuhá Indians: F3722.1.P8
Purus River (Brazil): F2546
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P8
Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
Perry Memorial: E356.E6
Putah Creek (Calif.): F868.P98
Putnam, Israel: E207.P9
Putnam Memorial State Park (Conn.):
F102.F2
Putnam, Rufus: F483
French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
E199
Putumayo atrocities: F3451.P94
Putumayo Department (Colombia):
F2281.P9
Putumayo River and Valley
Colombia: F2281.P9
Peru: F3451.P94
Putumayo River Valley (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P86
Puuc Region (Mexico)
Antiquities: F1435.1.P88
Puxiti Indians: F2520.1.A4
INDEX

Pyramids
   Indians
      Mexico: F1219.3.P9

Q

Quabbin Reservoir (Mass.): F72.S94
Quadra Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
Quadros administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
Quaichs: F2230.1.D75
Quakers
   United States: E184.F89
Quannapowitt, Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Quantrill's raid into Kansas, August 1863: E474.97
Quapaw Indians: E99.Q2
Qu'Appelle River and Valley
   Manitoba: F1064.Q34
   Saskatchewan: F1074.Q34
Quay, Matthew Stanley: E664.Q2
Québec
   Wars
      American Revolution: E231
      Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
      Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
      Quebec (City): F1054.5.Q3
         Capture, 1759: E199
         Siege, 1775-1776: E231, E241.Q3
      Québec County (Québec): F1054.Q4
      Québec District: F1054.Q5
      Québec District, New: F1054.N5
      Quebec expeditions
         1711: E197
         1775: E231
      Québec (Province): F1051+
         American loyalists: E278.A+, F1058
         History to 1791: F1030
         Indians: E78.Q3
         Treaty of Paris: E249
   Wars
      American Revolution: E263.C2
      French and Indian War: E199
      Intercolonial wars: E197
      Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
      War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
   Queen Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
   Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
   Queen Charlotte Islands (British Columbia): F1089.Q3
   Queen Elizabeth Islands: F1105.Q4
   Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
      (Ontario): F1059.Q3
   Queens (Borough): F128.68.Q4
   Queens Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Q3
   Queens Co. (Prince Edward Island): F1049.Q6
   Queen's Rangers
      Loyalist: E277.6.Q6
   Queenston Heights, Battle of, 1812:
      E356.Q3
   Querandi Indians: F2823.Q4
   Querétaro (Mexico)
      City: F1391.Q4
      State: F1331
   Quero Indians: F3430.1.Q47
   Queros
      Indians
         South America: F2230.1.D75
   Quesada, Gonzalo de: F1787
   Quetico Provincial Park (Ontario):
      F1059.Q4
   Quezaltenango (Guatemala)
      City: F1476.Q8
      Department: F1469.Q5
   Quichés: F1465.2.Q5
   Quichua Indians: F2230.2.K4
   Quijeros Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
   Quijo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
   Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities):
      F3721.1.Q54
   Quijotoa Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
   Quileute Indians: E99.Q5
   Quillacinga Indians: F2270.2.Q54
   Quilpué (Chile)
      Indian antiquities: F3069.1.Q6
   Quimbaya Indians: F2270.2.Q8
   Quinailets Indians: E99.Q6
   Quincy (Illinois): F549.Q6
   Quincy, Josiah (1744-1775): E263.M4
   Quincy, Josiah (1772-1864): E302.6.Q7

889
INDEX

Quindío, Colombia (Province): F2281.Q55
Quinnipiac Indians: E99.Q7
Quinonez Molina, Alfonso: F1487.5
Quintana Roo (Mexico): F1333
Indians: F1219.1.Q5
Mayas: F1435.1.Q78
Quinte, Bay of (Ontario): F1059.Q6
Quiquía
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.Q6
Quirigua
Antiquities: F1435.1.Q8
Quiroga, Juan Facundo: F2846
Quitan, John Anthony: E403.1.Q8
Quito (Ecuador): F2846
Quitu Indians: F3722.1.Q5
Quivira: F799
Quixó Indians: F3722.1.Q48

Rainier, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
Rainsford Island (Mass.): F73.68.R2
Rainy River region (Minnesota):
F612.R18
Raisin River, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Râle, Sébastien: E83.72
Raleigh (N.C.): F264.R1
Raleigh, Sir Walter
Explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
Virginia colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Rama Indians: F1525.2.R3
Ramapo Mountain people: E184.R3
Ramapo River and Valley (N.J.):
F142.R16
Ramsay, George, earl of Dalhousie:
F1053
Rameur, Stephen Dodson: E467.1.R2
Rancagua, Battle of, 1814: F3094
Ranch life
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
North Dakota: F636
Texas: F391+
West (U.S.): F596
Wyoming: F761
Rancho El Tejon (California): F868.K3
Rancho Santa Margarita (Calif.):
F868.S34
Rancocas Valley (New Jersey):
F142.B9
Rand Mining District (California):
F868.R32
Randolph, Edmund: E302.6.R18
Randolph, John: E302.6.R2
Rangeley Lakes (Me.): F27.R2
Ranqueles Indians: F2823.R2
Ransom, Truman Bishop: E403.1.R2
Raousset-Boulbon, Gaston Raoux,
comte de: F1232.5
Rapa Nui (Chile): F3169
Rapid City Indian School: E97.6.R35
Rapid City (S. D.): F659.R2
Rapidan River and Valley (Virginia):
F232.R18
Rapides Parish (La.): F377.R25
Rappahannock Indians: E99.R18
Rappahannock Station, Va., 2nd Battle
of, 1863: E475.7

Race identity, African American:
E185.625
Race relations
Canada: F1027
Latin America: F1419.A1+
United States: E184.A1
African Americans: E185.61,
E185.615
Racial discrimination
United States
African Americans: E185.61
Racial elements in the population
America: F1035.A1+
Racially mixed people in the Caribbean:
F2191.R33
Racine (Wisconsin): F589.R2
Radisson, Pierre Esprit: F1060.7
Railroads
Boston: F73.67
Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Rainbow Bridge National Monument
(Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Bridge (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Canyon (Nevada): F847.R33

890
INDEX

Raquette Lake (New York): F127.H2
Raritan River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.R2
Rasles (Rasle), Sébastien: E83.72
Raven Rocks (Ohio): F497.B4
Rawlins, John Aaron: E467.1.R25
Ray Roberts Lake (Texas): F392.R22
Read, George: E302.6.R27
Read, John: F67
Reading (Pennsylvania): F159.R2
Reagan, Ronald: E876+
Ream's Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93
Recife (Brazil): F2651.R4+
Reconstruction (U.S.), 1865-1877: E668
The South: F216
Recreation
Indians
North America: E98.G2
Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
Recuay culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
Red Bank, Battle of, 1777: E241.R3
Red Cloud War, 1866-1867: E83.866
Red Cross
War of 1898: E731
Red Deer River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R4
Red Hills (Florida): F317.R43
Red Mountain Mining District
(Colorado): F782.R36
Red River and Valley
Arkansas: F417.R3
Kentucky: F457.R4
Louisiana: F377.R3
New Mexico: F802.R36
Oklahoma: F702.R3
Texas: F392.R3
Red River expedition, 1864: E476.33
Red River Gorge (Kentucky): F457.R4
Red River (Louisiana), campaign, 1864: E476.33
Red River (N.M.): F802.T2
Red River of the North
Manitoba: F1064.R3
Minnesota: F612.R27
North Dakota: F642.R3
Red River Parish (La.): F377.R32
Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
Red River Settlement: F1063
Red River State Recreation Area
(Minnesota): F612.R28
Red River War, 1874-1875: E83.875
Reductions, Jesuit (1609-1769): F2684
Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties) (California): F868.R4
Redwood Park ( Calif.) : F868.S3
Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
(N.C.): F262.R25
Reed, James: E207.R32
Reed, Joseph: E302.6.R3
Reed, Thomas Brackett: E664.R3
Reelfoot Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.R34
Reemelin, Charles: F496
Refugees, Political
United States
1850-1853: E429
Refugees, Southern: E458.7
Regimental histories
United States
Civil War
Confederate Army: E545+
Union Army: E491+
Revolution
Loyalists: E277.6.A+
War of 1812: E359
War of 1898: E725+
War with Mexico: E409
Regiments, African American
Civil War: E492.9
Regina (Saskatchewan): F1074.5.R3
Region de los Lagos (Chile): F3218
Region oriental (Ecuador): F3741.N3
Registers, lists, etc., Military
Confederate States Army: E548
Prisoners: E611

891
INDEX

Registers, lists, etc., Military
Great Britain. Army
  American Revolution: E267+
Spain. Army
  War of 1898: E725.9
United States
  Civil War: E494
  Revolution: E255
    Auxiliaries: E265
    By state: E263.A+
  War of 1898: E725.8
  War with Mexico: E409.7

Regulars
United States Army
  War of 1812: E359.2
  War with Mexico: E409.2

Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257

Regulators
  Vigilante groups: E179
  Reid, Whitelaw: E664.R35
  Relations of seceded states to the Union, 1865-1877: E668
  Relations with blacks
    Peruvian Indians: F3429.3.R27
  Relations with women
    United States presidents: E176.4

Relief agencies
United States
  Civil War: E629+

Relief, Financial
Indians: E98.F3

Religion
  Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
  Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
  George Washington
    Letters: E312.75.R3+
  Indians: E98.R3
    Argentina: F2821.3.R4
    Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
    Brazil: F2519.3.R3
    Central America: F1434.2.R3
    Chile: F3069.3.R44
    Colombia: F2270.1.R4
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
    Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
    Guatemala: F1465.3.R4

  Mexico
    Indians: F1219.3.R38
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
    Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
    Peru: F3429.3.R3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
    South America: F2230.1.R3
    Mayas: F1435.3.R3
  Religion in the armed forces
    United States
      Civil War: E635
  Religious elements in the population
    United States
      Civil War
        Confederate Army: E585.A+
        Union Army: E540.A+
        Revolution: E269.A+
  Religious toleration in colonial Maryland:
    F184
  Remedios (Cuba): F1829.R4
  Remón, José Antonio: F1567
  Removal
    Indians: E98.R4
      Guatemala: F1465.3.R44
  Removal of deposits
    Bank of the United States: E384.7
    Renfrew Co. (Ontario): F1059.R4
    Reno (Nevada): F849.R4
    Rensselaerswyck (N.Y.): F127.R32
  Reparations
    African-Americans: E185.89.R45
  Reporters, News
    U.S. Civil War: E609
    Republic of Florida, 1812-1816: F314
    Republic of Texas, 1836-1846: F390
    Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
      Indians: E78.R37
    Republicans, Liberal
      United States history: E671
      Resaca, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
    Resaca de la Palma, Battle of, 1846: E406.R4
  Reservations
    Indians: E91+
      Colombia: F2270.1.G6
INDEX

Reservations
Indians
Costa Rica: F1545.3.R44
North America: E78.A+, E99.A+
Reservations, National
United States: E160
Resignation of Richard Nixon: E861
Revere, Paul: F69
Paul Revere's ride: E216
Revilla Gigedo Islands (Mexico):
F1333.5
Revillagigedo Island (Alaska):
F912.R48
Revolution, 1775-1783: E201+
Anniversaries: E285+
Armies
American
French participation: E265
British: E267+, E268
Loyalist regiments: E277.6.A+
Biography: E206+
Spies: E279+
Statesmen: E302.5+
Causes: E210+
Chronology: E209
Commerce: E215
Diplomatic history: E249
Historiography: E209
Indian wars: E83.775
Loyalists: E277+
Medical and hospital services: E283
Naval operations: E271+, E271
Political history: E210+
Prisons and prisoners: E281
Registers, lists, etc.: E255, E263.A+, E265
Religious aspects: E209
Secret service: E279+
Travel during period: E163
Women's work: E276
Revolution of 1689 (New England):
F7.5
Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1841:
F2621
Revolving credit fund
Indians: E98.F3

Reyes, Rafael: F2277
Reynolds, John Fulton: E467.1.R4
Rhett, Robert Barnwell: F273
Rhode Island: F76+
African Americans: E185.93.R4
Counties, etc.: F87.A+
Gaspee affair, 1772: E215.6
Indians: E78.R4
Slavery: E445.R4
Wars
Civil War: E528.1+
King Philip's War, 1675-1676:
E83.67
Revolution: E263.4
Military operations: E230+
War of 1898: E726.R4
Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778: E241.R4
Rhode Island (Colony): F82
Rhode Island (Island): F87.R4
Riachuelo, Battle of, 1865: F2687
Ribas, José Félix: F2324
Ribaut (Ribault), Jean: F314
Ribeira de Iguape River (Brazil): F2631
Ricaure y Lozano, Antonio: F2274
Rich Mountain, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
Georgia: F292.R49
South Carolina: F277.R49
Richelieu River and Valley: F1054.R5
Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir (Texas): F392.R48
Richland Creek and Valley (Texas):
F392.R48
Richland Parish (La.): F377.R5
Richmond campaigns
1864, Aug.-Dec.: E477.21
1864, June-July: E476.91
1865: E477.61
Richmond Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.R5
Richmond (Kentucky), Battle of, August
1862: E474.37
Richmond (New York) (Borough):
F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia): F234.R5+
Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E476.27
Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+

893
INDEX

Richmond (Virginia). Battle Abbey: F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia). Confederate Memorial Institute: F234.R5+
Rickwood Caverns State Park (Alabama): F332.B6
Rideau River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.R46
Ridgefield, Conn., 1777: E241.R53
Riding gear
Indians: E98.R5
Riding Mountain National Park (Man.): F1064.R54
Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Rife (Alberta): F1079.R53
Rigaud, Philippe de, marquis de Vaureuil: F1030
Right of search
War of 1812: E357.2
Rikbaktsa Indians: F2520.1.R53
Rimac Valley (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.R55
Ringwood Manor (N.J.): F142.P2
Río Azul Site (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.R56
Río Branco, Brazil (Territory): F2609
Río Chama (N.M.): F802.C45
Río Cisnes (Chile): F3181
Río de Janeiro, Brazil (State): F2611
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R5
Río de Janeiro (City): F2646
Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
French colony, 1555-1567: F2529
Río de Janeiro (Federal District to April 21, 1960): F2646
Río de la Plata: F2909
Blockade, 1845-1847: F2846.3
Río de la Plata (Province): F2841
Río de la Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
Río de las Balsas (Mexico): F1247
Río Grande
Mexico: F1334
New Mexico: F802.R5
Texas: F392.R5
Río Grande de Térraba (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
Río Grande do Norte, Brazil (State): F2616
Río Grande do Sul, Brazil (State): F2621
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R6
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Río Grande (Guatemala): F1469.M68
Río Grande National Forest (Colorado): F782.R46
Río Grande Valley
Indians: E78.R56
Río Huasco (Chile): F3131
Río Jacuhy (Brazil): F2551
Río Jacuípe (Brazil): F2551
Río Loa (Chile): F3069.1.L6
Río Negro, Argentina (Territory): F2951
Río Negro (Brazil): F2546
Río Negro (Uruguay): F2731.R4
Río Puelo (Chile): F3181
Río San Juan Department (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
Río Yaqui (Mexico): F1346
Riobamba (Ecuador): F3791.R6
Ríoja (Argentina): F3011.L45
Ríos, Los, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.L7
Rip Van Winkle Trail: F127.C3
Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock: E353.1.R5
Rising, Johan Classon: F167
Ritchie, Thomas: E340.R6
Rites and ceremonies
Indians
Aztecs: F1219.76.R57
Mexico: F1219.3.R56
North America: E98.R53
Peru: F3429.3.R58
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R56
Mayas: F1435.3.R56
Ritner, Joseph: F153
Rivadavia, Bernardino: F2846
Rivas, Battle of, 1856: F1526.27
River Indians
New England
Mahican Indians: E99.M12
Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8

894
INDEX

River Road
Louisiana: F377.R58
Rivera, José Fructuoso: F2726
Rivera, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R5
Riverside Drive (New York):
F128.67.R6
Riverside Park (New York): F128.65.R5
Rivière-du-Loup County and region
(Québec): F1054.R615
Roads
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.R63
Peru: F3429.3.R6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
South America: F2230.1.R6
Mayas: F1435.3.R6
Roan Mountain
North Carolina: F262.R39
Tennessee: F443.R49
Roane, Archibald: F436
Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Roanoke Island: F262.R4
Roanoke Island, Battle of, 1862:
E473.31
Roanoke River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.R5
Virginia: F232.R63
Roanoke (Steamer): E595.R6
Roaring Fork Valley (Colorado):
F782.R52
Robert E. Lee Memorial, Arlington, Va.:
F234.A7
Robertson, George: E340.R7
Robertson, James: F436
Robeson, Paul: E185.97.R63
Robins Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Robinson, Charles: F685
Robinson Creek and Valley (Oklahoma):
F702.L5
Robinson, Sir John Beverley: F1058
Robson River and Valley (British Columbia):
F1089.R62
Roca, Julio Argentino: F2847
Rocafuerte, Vicente: F3736
Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R6
Rochambeau, J.B.D. de Vineur, comte de: E265
Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
Rochester (Minnesota): F614.R6
Rock Creek Park (Washington, D.C.):
F203.5.R6
Rock Island (Illinois): F549.R6
Rock Island (Illinois). Military Prison
Civil War prison: E616.R6
Rock Island Trail State Park (Illinois):
F547.R64
Rock Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Rock paintings
Indians: E98.P34
Argentina: F2821.3.P6
Colombia: F2270.1.P4
Honduras: F1505.3.P48
Mexico: F1219.3.P46
Peru: F3429.3.P47
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
South America: F2230.1.P48
Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
Mayas: F1435.3.P44
Rock River and Valley: F547.R7
Wisconsin: F587.R63
Rockaway Beach (New York): F129.R8
Rockaway Peninsula (New York):
F129.R8
Rockefeller Center (New York):
F128.8.R7
Rockford (Illinois): F549.R7
Rocking Chair Ranche (Texas):
F392.R64
Rocky Mountain House Region
(Alberta): F1079.R62
Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.):
F782.L2
Rocky Mountain National Park
(Colorado): F782.R59
Rocky Mountains and region: F721
Canada: F1090
Colorado: F782.R6
Indians: E78.R63
Montana: F737.R8
New Mexico: F802.R68
Rocky River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.R7
Rodney's Raid, 1863: E475.87

895
INDEX

Rodgers, John: E353.1.R7
Rodman, William: F153
Rodney, Caeser: E302.6.R6
Rodney, Caesar Augustus: E302.6.R61
Rodney, George Brydges
Saint Eustatius, 1781: F2097
West Indies: F1621
Rodney, Thomas: E263.D3
Rodríguez de Mendoza, Peru
(Province): F3451.R6
Rodríguez, José Gaspar: F2686
Rodríguez, Simón: F2235.5.R6
Roe, Francis Asbury: E182
Rogers, Robert: E199
Rogue River and Valley: F882.R6
Rogue River War, 1850: E83.84
Rojas, Arístides: F2325
Rojas Pinilla, Gustavo: F2278
Rollins, Edward Henry: E415.9.R75
Rollins, James Sidney: E415.9.R76
Romanians in Canada: F1035.R65
Romanians in the United States:
E184.R8
Romero Bosque, Pio: F1487.5
Romney Campaign, 1861-1862: E470.3
Rondónia State (Brazil): F2624
Roosevelt, Eleanor: E807.1
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano: E807
Administrations, 1933-1945: E806
Collected works: E742.5.R6+
Family: E807.1
Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia):
F203.4.T5
Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park
(Proposed): F868.S4
Roosevelt, Theodore: E757
Administrations: E756+
Collected works: E660.R7+
Family: E757.3
Rough Riders
War of 1898: E725.45
Root, Elihu: E664.R7
Roque Island: F27.W3
Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Roraima Mountain (Brazil): F2609
Rosario (Argentina): F3011.R7
Rosario Islands (Colombia): F2281.B6
Rosario Valley (Mexico): F1435.1.R67
Rosas, J.M.J.D. Ortiz de: F2846.3
War against: F2846.3
Rosbrugh, John: E263.P4
Rosebud, Battle of the, 1876: E83.876
Rosebud Creek and Valley (Mont.):
F737.R96
Rosebud River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.R66
Rosecrans, William Starke: E467.1.R7
Roseland (Illinois): F548.68.R8
Rosemont Plantation (S.C.): F277.L3
Rosslindale (Boston): F73.68.R67
Ross, Betsy (Griscom): E302.6.R77
Ross, George: F154
Ross, George (1730-1779):
E302.6.R79
Ross, James: E302.6.R8
Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia:
F907
Rouges Creek and Valley (Alabama):
F332.J4
Rough Riders: E725.45
Round Valley (California): F868.M5
Round Valley Reservoir (N.J.): F142.H9
Routt National Forest (Colorado):
F782.R8
Rowan, Andrews Summers: E714.6.R8
Rowan, Stephen Clegg: E182
Rowlett's Station, Ky., Battle of, 1861:
E472.9
Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.R9
Royal Gorge (Colo.): F782.F8
Royale, Île (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
Royale, Isle (Michigan): F572.I8
Royall, Anne (Newport): E340.R88
Rubber industry
Peru: F3451.P94
Ruffin, Edmund: F230
Ruffin, Thomas: F258
Ruggles, Timothy: F67
Rugs, Indian: E98.T35

896
## INDEX

Ruins
- Aboriginal America: E51+
- Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo: F1235.5.R8

Rulers
- Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
- Indians of Peru: F3429.3.K53
- Rumichaca grotto (Ecuador): F3741.C3
- Rupert River and Valley (Québec): F1054.R87
- Rupert's Land: F1060+
- Rush, Benjamin: E302.6.R85
- Rush Creek Valley (Minnesota): F612.W7
- Rushmore, Mount, National Memorial: F657.R8
- Rusk, Jeremiah McLain: E664.R93
- Rusk, Thomas Jefferson: F389
- Russell Lake region (Sask.): F1074.R8
- Russia
  - Sale of Alaska to the United States: E669, F907
  - Russian-American Company: F907
  - Russian exploration and settlement in Alaska: F907
  - Russian Germans in America: E29.R83
  - Russian Germans in Argentina: F3021.R87
  - Russian Germans in Canada: F1035.R79
  - Russian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
  - Russian River and Valley (California): F686.R9
- Russians in Canada: F1035.R8
- Russians in Latin America: F1419.R87
- Russians in Paraguay: F2699.R8
- Russians in Peru: F3619.R87
- Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
  - U.S. policy: E756
- Rustic Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
- Ruthenians in Canada: F1035.U5
- Ruthenians in the United States: E184.U5

Rutherford's Farm, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.66
- Rutledge, Ann: E457.35
- Rutledge, John, 1739-1800: E302.6.R89
- Rutledge, John, 1766-1819: E302.6.R9
- Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655: F2041
- Rwandans in the United States: E184.R93
- Ryswick, Treaty of, 1697: F1923
- Ryukyuans in Bolivia: F3359.R97
- Ryukyuans in the United States: E184.R97

S
- Sá, Mem de: F2528
- Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
- Saba (West Indies): F2088
- Sabine Parish (La.): F377.S115
- Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863: E475.4
- Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park (Texas): F392.J33
- Sabine River and Valley
  - Louisiana: F377.S116
  - Texas: F392.S12
- Sable Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S13
- Sacasa, Juan Bautista: F1526.3
- Sacasa, Roberto: F1526.27
- Sacatepéquez, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.S13
- Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: E356.S34
- Saclan Indians: E99.S14
- Saco Bay (Me.): F27.Y6
- Saco, José Antonio: F1774.S3
- Saco River and Valley: F27.S15
- Saconet Indians: E99.S16
- Saconnet Indians: E99.S16
- Sacramento (California): F869.S12
- Sacramento River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S13
- Sacrificios, Isla de (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
- Sáenz Peña, Roque: F2847

897
INDEX

Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, N.Y.): F129.S9
Saginaw Bay region: F572.S15
Saginaw, Fort (Michigan): F572.S15
Saginaw (Michigan): F574.S15
Saginaw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.S2
Sagua la Grande (Cuba): F1829.S12
Saguaro National Park (Arizona): F817.S18
Saguenay County (Québec): F1054.S13
Saguenay River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S14
Sailly, Peter: E302.6.S13
Sailors of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803: F1923
United States
Impressment
War of 1812: E357.2
Sailor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Saint Albans Confederate Raid, 1864: E470.95
Saint Ambrose Island (Chile): F3131
Saint Andrews Bay (Florida): F317.W3
Saint Andrews Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
Saint Anne’s Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
Saint Ann's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S18
Saint Augustine colony: F314
Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
Saint Augustine (Florida): F319.S2
Saint- Barthélemy (West Indies): F2089
Saint Bartholomew (West Indies): F2089
Saint Bernard Parish (La.): F377.S12
Saint Boniface (Manitoba): F1064.5.S13
Saint Catherine Island (Md.): F187.S2
Saint Charles Parish (La.): F377.S124
Saint Christopher (West Indies): F2091
Saint Clair, Arthur: F483
Campaign, November 1791: E83.79
Saint Clair, Lake, region
Michigan: F572.S34
Ontario: F1059.S3
Saint Cloud (Minnesota): F614.S25
Saint Croix Island (Me.): F27.W3
Saint Croix River and Valley (General and Wisconsin): F587.S14
Saint Croix River and Valley (Me.): F27.S2
Saint Croix River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.S2
Saint Croix River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.S17
Saint Croix (West Indies) (Island): F2096
Saint Dominique, 1677-1803: F1923
Saint Elias, Mount (Alaska): F912.S15
Saint Elias-Wrangell National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
Saint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
Saint Félix Island (Chile): F3131
Saint Francis River and Valley (Ark.): F417.S2
Saint Francis River and Valley (Missouri): F472.S25
Saint Francis River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S254
Saint George Island (Bermudas): F1639.S3
Saint George River (Me.): F27.S25
Saint George’s Cay (Belize): F1449.S24
Saint-Georges-de-l’Oyapock (French Guiana): F2469.S3
Saint-Georges (French Guiana): F2469.S3
Saint George’s Parish
Maryland: F187.H2
Virginia: F232.S15
Saint Helena Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Saint Helena, Mount (California): F868.S132
Saint Helena Parish (La.): F377.S13
Saint Helen’s Island (Québec): F1054.S26
Saint Helens, Mount (Wash.): F897.S17
INDEX

Saint Hyacinthe County (Québec): F1054.S264
Saint Ignatius Mission (Mont.): F737.L3
Saint James Parish
   Jamaica: F1891.S14
   Louisiana: F377.S134
Saint James' Parish (Maryland):
   F187.A6
Saint Joe River and Valley (Idaho):
   F752.S74
Saint John Lake (Québec): F1054.S267
   Saint John (New Brunswick):
      F1044.5.S14
   Saint John River and Valley
      Maine: F27.S3
      New Brunswick: F1044.S2
   Saint John the Baptist Parish (La.):
      F377.S135
   Saint John (West Indies): F2098
   Saint John's Church (Georgetown, D.C.):
      F203.2.S14
   Saint John's (Newfoundland):
      F1124.5.S14
   Saint Johns River and Valley (Florida):
      F317.S2
   Saint Joseph Island (Ontario):
      F1059.S33
   Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage (Indiana):
      F532.S2
   Saint Joseph (Mo.): F474.S18
   Saint Joseph River and Valley
      Indiana: F532.S3
      Michigan: F572.S43
   Saint Kitts and Nevis (West Indies):
      F2084
   Saint Kitts (West Indies): F2091
   Saint Landry Parish (La.): F377.S14
   Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni (French Guiana):
      F2469.S5
   Saint-Laurent (French Guiana):
      F2469.S5
   Saint Lawrence Co. (N.Y.): F127.S2
   Saint Lawrence, Gulf of: F1050
   Saint Lawrence Island (Alaska):
      F912.S2
   Saint Lawrence River and Valley:
      F1050

Saint Lawrence River and Valley
   New York: F127.S23
   Ontario: F1059.S4
   Quebec: F1054.S3
   Saint Lawrence River campaign, 1813
      War of 1812: E355.4
   Saint Leger's invasion, 1777: E233
   Saint Louis (Mo.): F474.S2+
   Saint Lucia (West Indies): F2100
   Saint Margaret's Bay and region (Nova Scotia):
      F1039.S19
   Saint Mary's River and Valley (Idaho):
      F752.S28
   Saint Mark's Parish
      South Carolina: F277.S2
      Virginia: F232.S2
   Saint Martin Parish (La.): F377.S16
   Saint Martin (West Indies): F2103
   Saint Mary Anne's Parish (Maryland):
      F187.C3
   Saint Mary Parish
      Jamaica: F1891.S2
      Louisiana: F377.S2
   Saint Marys Bay and region (Nova Scotia):
      F1039.S20
   Saint Marys City (Md.): F189.S14
   Saint Mary's River and Valley
      Florida: F317.S3
      Georgia: F292.S2
   Saint Maurice River and Valley
      (Québec): F1054.S33
   Saint-Ours (Seigniory) (Québec):
      F1054.S34
   Saint Paul Island (Nova Scotia):
      F1039.S27
   Saint Paul (Minnesota): F614.S4
   Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cathedral of
      (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
   Saint Peter, Lake (Québec):
      F1054.S345
   Saint Peter's Parish (Virginia): F232.N3
   Saint Petersburg (Florida): F319.S24
   Saint Philip, Fort
      Bombardment and capture, 1862:
      E472.88
   Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
   Saint Regis Indians: E99.M8
Saint Simon's Island (Georgia): Salmon River and Valley (Oregon):  F292.G58  F882.S18
Saint Tammany Parish (La.): F377.S3  Salomon, Haym: E302.6.S17
Saint Thomas (West Indies): F2105  Salonde Indians: F2520.1.S24
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (West Indies): F2106  Salt
Saint Vincent (West Indies): F2106+, E98.S26  Indians:
F2106  Ecuador: F3721.3.S24
Salt Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.O7
Salt Lake City (Utah): F834.S2+
Salt Lick Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.S24
Salt River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S2
Salt Spring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2
Salt Valley  Idaho: F752.S37
Wyoming: F767.S37
Salt (Argentine)  City: F3011.S2
Province: F2958
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S15
Salta (Argentina)  Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24
Salto Grande Department (Uruguay)
Salto (Uruguay)  City: F2791.S2
Department: F2731.S2
Saltonstall, Leverett: E340.S18
Saltspring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2
Saluma Indians: F2520.1.S24
Salut, Îles du (French Guiana): F2467.I4
Salvador: F1481+
Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Salvador, Charter of, 1951: F1439
Salvadorans in the United States: E184.S15
Salzburger in Georgia: F295.S1
Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
Samaypata (Bolivia)  Indian antiquities: F3319.1.S2
Sambrano Revolution: F389
INDEX

Sami Americans in the United States: E184.S16
Samish Indians: E99.S2115
Samish Island (Wash.): F897.S5
Sammamish, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
Samoan Americans: E184.S17
Sampson State Park (New York): F127.S235
Samucan Indians: F3320.2.S3
Samucu Indians: F3320.2.S3
San Agustín (Colombia): F2269.1.S24
San Agustín culture: F2270.2.S35
San Ambrosio Island (Chile): F3131
San Andres Mountains (N.M.): F802.S15
San Andrés y Providencia, Colombia (Territory): F2281.S15
San Antonio, Arroyo de (Estate) (California): F868.S7
San Antonio de los Baños (Cuba): F1799.S2
San Antonio River and Valley (Texas): F392.S19
San Antonio (Texas): F394.S211+
San Augustine, Surrender of Union forces at, 1861: E472.32
San Bernardino National Forest (California): F868.S144
San Bernardino Valley (California): F868.S14
San Blas coast (Panama): F1569.S3
San Cristóbal (Venezuela): F2341.S13
San Diego (California): F869.S22
San Felipe de Puerto Plata (Dominican Republic): F1939.P9
San Felipe Indians: E99.S212
San Felipe los Alzati Site (Mexico): F1219.1.S17
San Félix Island (Chile): F3131
San Fernando Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
San Francisco Bay Region (Calif.): F868.S156
San Francisco (Calif.): F869.S3+
San Gabriel River and Valley (Texas): F392.S234
San Gabriel Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
San Gervasio Site (Mexico)
    Indians: F1435.1.S26
San Gorgonio Pass (Calif.): F868.R6
San Ildefonso Indians: E99.S213
San Ildefonso, Treaty of, 1777: F2723
San Jacinto Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
San Jacinto River and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
San Joaquin River and Valley (California): F868.S173
San Jorge River (Colombia): F2281.B6
San José (Costa Rica)
    City: F1556.S2
    Province: F1549.S15, F1549.S17
San José, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S3
San Juan (Argentina)
    City: F3011.S218
    Province: F2961
San Juan Co. (Utah): F832.S4
San Juan de la Frontera (Argentina):
    City: F3011.S218
San Juan de Ulúa Island (Mexico):
    Province: F2961
San Juan del Norte (Nicaragua):
    City: F1536.S2
San Juan Hill, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
San Juan Island (Mexico): F1335
San Juan Island (Wash.): F1391.S19
San Juan Mountains (Colorado):
    City: F1549.1.T27
San Juan National Monument (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
San Juan (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
San Juan city (Colorado): F782.S19
San Juan River and Valley (Nicaragua):
    City: F1549.1.T27
San Juan Teotihuacán (Mexico)
    Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
San Juan Valley (California):
    City: F868.S136
San Luis, Argentina (Province): F2966
San Luis Park (Colorado) (Valley):
    City: F1391.S19
INDEX

San Luis Potosí (Mexico)  
Indian antiquities:  F1219.1.S22  
State:  F1336  
San Marcos, Guatemala (Dept.):  
F1469.S17  
San Marcos (Province)  
Peru:  F3451.S2  
San Marcos River and Valley (Texas):  
F392.S236  
San Martín, Colombia (Territory):  
F2281.M49  
San Martín, José de:  F2235.4  
San Martín, Juan de:  F2841  
San Martín, Peru (Dept.):  F3451.S24  
San Martín, Ramon Grau:  F1788  
San Mateo Mountains (N.M.):  F802.V3  
San Mateo, Treaty of, 1812:  F2323  
San Miguel de Tucumán (Argentina):  
F3011.T89  
San Miguel Island (California):  
F868.S23  
San Pablo Villa de Mitla, Mexico  
(Oaxaca)  
Indian antiquities:  F1219.1.M6  
San Pasqual, Battle of, 1846:  E406.S2  
San Pasqual Valley (Calif.):  F868.S15  
San Pedro River and Valley (Arizona):  
F817.S25  
San Pedro River and Valley (Mexico):  
F1346  
San Pedro Sula (Honduras):  F1516.S3  
San Rafael River and Valley (Utah):  
F832.S415  
San Rafael Swell (Utah):  F832.S415  
San Ramon Valley (California):  
F868.S2  
San Salvador (Salvador)  
City:  F1496.S2  
Department:  F1489.S2  
San Simeon Estate (California):  
F868.S18  
San Timoteo Canyon (Calif.):  F868.S14  
San Vicente Valley (Calif.):  F868.S15  
Sanavirona Indians:  F2520.1.S3  
Sánchez, Francisco del Rosario:  
F1938.4  
Sanchez, Gabriel  
Columbus letter to:  E116  
Sanclemente, Manuel Antonio:  F2276.5  
Sancti Spíritus (Cuba)  
City:  F1829.S2  
Province:  F1853+  
Sand Creek Massacre, 1864:  E83.863  
Sand Hills (Nebraska):  F672.S17  
Sand Island boundary controversy:  
F882.B7  
Sanders, Fort, Attack upon, 1863:  
E475.94  
Sandhills  
Georgia:  F292.S25  
North Carolina:  F262.S34  
South Carolina:  F277.S27  
Sandhills (Nebraska):  F672.S17  
Sandia Indians:  E99.S214  
Sandia Mountains (N.M.):  F802.S28  
Sandia, Peru (Province):  F3451.S244  
Sandino, Augusto César:  F1526.3  
Sandoz, Jules Ami:  F666  
Sandpaintings  
Indians:  E98.S3  
Sands, Benjamin Franklin:  E182  
Sandusky Bay (Ohio):  F497.S23  
Sandusky River and Valley (Ohio):  
F497.S23  
Sandy Beaver Canal (Ohio):  F497.C6  
Sangamon River and Valley (Illinois):  
F547.S33  
Sangre de Cristo grant (Colo.):  
F782.C8  
Sangre de Cristo Mountains  
Colorado:  F782.S26  
New Mexico:  F802.S32  
Sanibel Island (Florida):  F317.S37  
Sanitary commissions  
United States  
Civil War:  E631+  
Sanitary fairs  
United States  
Civil War:  E632  
Sanitary services, Military  
United States  
Civil War:  E621+  
War of 1898:  E731

902
INDEX

Sanpoil Indians: E99.S215
Sans Arc Indians: E99.S217
Santa Ana Mountains (California): F868.S21
Santa Ana River and Valley (California): F868.S22
Santa Ana (Salvador): F1496.S35
Santa Anna, Antonio López de: F1232
Santa Bárbara de Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
Santa Bárbara, Honduras (Department): F1509.S26
Santa Barbara Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
Santa Barbara Valley (California): F868.S23
Santa Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa Catalina Mountains (Arizona): F817.S28
Santa Catarina (Catharina), Brazil (State): F2626
Santa Catarina Island (Brazil): F2626
Santa Clara, California, Battle of, 1847: E406.S25
Santa Clara (Cuba)
City: F1829.S3
Province: F1821+
Santa Clara Valley (Calif.): F868.S25
Santa Clarita Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa-Cruz, Andrés: F3324
Santa Cruz, Argentina (Territory): F2971
Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
City: F3351.S3
Department: F3341.S2
Santa Cruz del Sur (Cub): F1839.S23
Santa Cruz Island (California): F868.S23
Santa Cruz Mountains (California): F868.S33
Santa Cruz, Peru (District): F3451.S25
Santa Cruz River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S33
Santa Cruz y Espejo, F.J.E.: F3733
Santa Fé (Argentina)
City: F3011.S26
Province: F2976
Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
Santa Fe (N.M.): F804.S2+
Santa Fe Trail: F786
Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa (Guatemala): F1435.1.S27
Santa Margarita River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S34
Santa Maria River and Valley (California): F868.S23
Santa Marta Lagoon region (Colombia) Indian antiquities: F2269.1.S25
Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de (Colombia): F2281.M2
Santa Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa Monica Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area (California): F868.S355
Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument (California): F868.S36
Santa Rosa Island (California): F868.S23
Santa Rosa Lake and Region (N.M.): F802.G9
Santa Rosa Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
Santa Rosino Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Santa Ynez River and Valley (California): F868.S23
Santan Mountains (Az.): F817.P6
Santana, Pedro: F1938.4
Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.S3
Santander, Francisco de Paula: F2273
Santander, Norte de, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
Santangel, Luis de Columbus letter to: E115+
Santee Indians: E99.S22
Santee Normal Training School, Santee (Nebraska): E97.6.S2
Santee River and system (S.C.): F277.S28
Santiago, Battle of, 1898: E717.1, E727
Santiago campaign, 1898: E717.1
Santiago, Chile (Province): F3221

903
INDEX

Santiago de Chile (City): F3271
   Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Santiago de Cuba
   City: F1849.S3
   Province: F1841+
Santiago de Cuba, Society of the Army
   of: E714.3.S67+
Santiago del Estero, Argentina
   (Province): F2981
   Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S23
Santiago-Zamora, Ecuador (Province):
   F3741.S3
Santiam National Forest (Oregon):
   F882.S2
Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Santo Domingo (French colony), 1677-1803: F1923
Santo Domingo Indians: E99.S223
Santo Domingo (National District and City):
   F1939.S4+
Santo Domingo (Spanish colony):
   F1911
   1808-1822: F1938.3
   Withdrawal of Spain, 1795: F1923
Santo Tomas, Guatemala (District):
   F1469.S2
Santos (Brazil): F2651.S15
Santos, Eduardo: F2277
Santos, Maximó: F2726
São Francisco River and Valley (Brazil):
   F2629
São Paulo (Brazil)
   City: F2651.S2+
   State
      Indian antiquities: F2519.1.S2
      Revolution, 1932: F2631
Sao Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Saone Indians: E99.S225
Sapelo Island (Georgia): F292.M15
Saponi Indians: E99.S226
Sapsuk River and Valley (Alaska):
   F912.S24
Sapuya Indians: F2520.1.K4
Saraguro Indians: F3722.1.S37
Saramacca (Suriname people):
   F2431.S27
Saramaccaer (Suriname people):
   F2431.S27
Saramaka (Suriname people):
   F2431.S27
Saranac Lakes (New York): F127.F8
Sarandi, Battle of, 1825: F2725
Sarapiqui River (Costa Rica): F1549.H5
Saratoga, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Saratoga Campaign, 1777: E241.S2
Saratoga Springs (New York): F129.S3
Saravia, Aparicio: F2726
Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
Sargent, Winthrop: F341
Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro:
   E125.S23
Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: F2846
Sarsi Indians: E99.S227
Saruma Indians: F2520.1.S24
Saskatchewan: F1070+
   Assiniboia: F1067
   Indians: E78.S2
Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885:
   F1060.9
Saskatchewan River and Valley:
   F1074.S3
Saskatoon (Sask.): F1074.5.S3
Saugus River (Mass.): F72.E7
Sauk Indians: E99.S23
Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan): F574.S3
Sauquoit Valley (N.Y.): F127.O5
Sauvies Island (Oregon): F882.S3
Savage Station, Battle of, 1862:
   E473.68
Savannah (Georgia): F294.S2
   Campaign, 1864: E477.41
   Siege, 1779: E241.S26
Savannah (Privateer): E599.S2
Savannah River and Valley
   Georgia: F292.S3
   South Carolina: F277.S3
Savary Island (British Columbia):
   F1089.S28
Sawtooth Mountains and Valley (Idaho):
   F752.B65
Sawyer, Frederick Adolphus: F274
Sawyer, Lemuel: E302.6.S3

904
INDEX

Sayil Site (Mexico)  
   Mayas:  F1435.1.S29
Scalping by Indians:  E98.W2
Scandinavians in Brazil:  F2659.S25
Scandinavians in Canada:  F1035.N6, F1035.S3
Scandinavians in South America:  F2239.N6
Scandinavians in the United States:  E184.S18, E184.S2
Scary Creek, Battle of, 1861:  E472.17
Scaticook Indians:  E99.S252
Schaerer, Eduardo:  F2688
Schafer State Park (Wash.):  F897.M4
Schenck, Robert Cumming:  E467.1.S32
Schenectady (New York)  
   Destruction, 1690:  E196
Schlatter, Michael:  F152
Schley, Winfield Scott:  E714.6.S3
   Courtmartial:  E727
Schmiedl, Ulrich:  E125.S3
Sciofield, John McAllister:  E467.1.S35
Schoharie Creek and Valley (New York):  F127.S3
Schokleng Indians:  F2520.1.S5
Schoharie River and Valley (New York):  F127.S33
Schurz, Carl:  E660.S3+, E664.S39
Schuyler, Philip John:  E207.S3
Schuykill, Falls of (Pennsylvania):  F158.68.F2
Schuykill River and Valley (Pa.):  F157.S33
Science  
   Indians  
      Bolivia:  F3320.1.S35  
      North America:  E98.S43
      Pre-Columbian America:  E59.S35
      South America:  F2230.1.S33
   Mayas:  F1435.3.S32
Scioto Land Company:  F483
Scioto River and Valley (Ohio):  F497.S32
Scocomish Indians:  E99.S64
Scots' Colony at Darien:  F2281.D2
Scots in Canada:  F1035.S4
Scots in Jamaica:  F1896.S34
Scots in Latin America:  F1419.S26
Scots in the Caribbean:  F2191.S36
Scots in the United States:  E184.S3
Scots in Venezuela:  F2349.S36
Scots-Irish in the American Revolution:  E269.S36
Scots-Irish in the United States:  E184.S4
Scott, Charles  
   Expedition, May 1791:  E83.79
Scott, Dred:  E450
Scott, Hugh Lenox:  E181
Scott, Winfield:  E403.1.S4
   Campaign in Mexico, 1847:  E405.6
Scott's Expedition, 1791:  E83.79
Scotty's Castle (Calif.):  F868.D2
Scouts, Military  
   United States  
      Civil War:  E608
      Revolution:  E279+
Scranton (Pennsylvania):  F159.S4
Sculpture  
   Aztecs:  F1219.76.S35
   Indians  
      Bolivia:  F3320.1.S38
      Central America:  F1434.2.S38
      Costa Rica:  F1545.3.S35
      Mexico:  F1219.3.S38
      Nicaragua:  F1525.3.S38
      Peru:  F3429.3.S39
      Pre-Columbian America:  E59.S37
      South America:  F2230.1.S37
      West Indies:  F1619.3.S38
   Mayas:  F1435.3.S34
Sea Islands (S.C.):  F277.B3
Sea Islands (South Carolina)  
   African Americans:  E185.93.S7
   Seabrook Island (S.C.):  F277.C4
   Seaconnet Indians:  E99.S16
Search, Right of  
   War of 1812:  E357.2
Searcy Landing, Ark., Battle of, 1862:  E473.8
Searles Valley (California):  F868.S37
Seattle (Wash.):  F899.S4+
Seaway Trail (New York):  F127.N38
INDEX

Sebastian, Benjamin: F455
Sebastian River and Valley: F27.S42
Sebec Lake (Me.): F27.P5
Secession
North Carolina: F258
Southern States: F213
United States
Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1
Virginia: F230
Secessionville (South Carolina)
Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
Sechelt Indians: E99.S258
Seconet Indians: E99.S16
Secoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
Secret service
War with Mexico: E415.2.S43
Secret service, Military
United States
Civil War: E608
Revolution: E279+
War of 1812: E360.5+
Sectionalism
North Carolina: F258
Southern States: F213
United States
Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1, E468+
Virginia: F230
Sedge Islands (N.J.): F142.O2
Sedgwick, John: E467.1.S4
Sedition laws, 1798: E327
Segovias Region (Nicaragua):
F1529.S44
Seiad Creek and Valley: F868.S6
Seibal, Guatemala (Mayas):
F1435.1.S44
Seigneuries
New France: F1030
Quebec: F1054.M35
Sekani Indians: E99.S26
Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
Self-destruction
North American Indians: E98.S9
Selkirk Range (B.C.): F1089.S4
Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of:
F1063
Selma (Alabama)
Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
Seminole Indians: E99.S28
Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818:
E83.817
Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842: E83.835
Seminole War, 3d, 1855-1858: E83.855
Semitic influences
Indians
South America: F2230.1.S44
Semmes, Raphael: E467.1.S47
Senci Indians: F3430.1.S35
Seneca Indians: E99.S3
Seneca Lake (New York): F127.S43
Senegalese in Argentina: F3021.S46
Senegalese in Brazil: F2659.S35
Senegalese in the United States:
E184.S48
Senijextee Indians: E99.S546
Sequatchie River and Valley
(Tennessee): F443.S36
Sequoia National Forest: F868.S4
Sequoia National Park: F868.S4
Serbs in Canada: F1035.S47
Serbs in the United States: E184.S5
Serente Indians: F2520.1.S47
Sergief Island (Alaska): F912.S27
Sergipe, Brazil (State): F2636
Serí Indians: F1221.S43
Sermons, Wartime
United States
Civil War: E649+
Revolution: E297
War of 1812: E364.5
War with Mexico: E415
Serra, Junípero (Miguel José): F864
Serrano Indians: E99.S31
Serrato, José: F2728
Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904):
E714.3.S48+
Services for Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.S46
North America: E98.S46
Setá Indians: F2520.1.H48
Sete Quedas (Guayra Falls): F2596
Setibo Indians: F3430.1.S4
Seven cities of Cibola: F799
INDEX

Seven Days' Battles, 1862: E473.68
Seven Pines, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
Seven Ranges
   Old Northwest: F483
Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
   West Indies: F1621
Severn River and Valley (Maryland): F187.A6
Severn River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S49
Severn-Trent Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
Sevier, John: E302.6.S45
Sewall, Samuel: F67
Seward Highway (Alaska): F912.S29
Seward, Mount (New York): F127.F8
Seward Peninsula (Alaska): F912.S3
Seward, William Henry: E415.9.S4
   Collected works: E415.6.S51+
Seewe Indians: E99.S32
Sexual behavior
   Indians
      Chile: F3069.3.S49
      Mexico: F1219.3.S45
      North America: E98.S48
      Peru: F3429.3.S45
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.S45
Seymour, Horatio: E415.9.S5
Shahaptian Indians: E99.S325
Shakamak State Park (Indiana): F532.S47
Shakers in the United States: E184.S53
Shamanism: E98.R3
Shapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
Sharanahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
Shark River (N.J.): F142.M7
Sharpshooters
   United States
      Civil War: E492.7
Shasta Indians: E99.S33
Shasta, Mount (California): F868.S6
Shasta Mountains (California): F868.S495
Shastan Indians: E99.S332
Shaver Lake (California): F868.F8
Shaw Island (Wash.: Island): F897.S2
Shawangunk Mountains (N.Y.):
   F127.U4
Shawnee Indians: E99.S35
Shawnee National Forest (Ill.):
   F547.S58
Shay's Rebellion, 1786-1787: F69
Sheepscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.W16
Sheffield Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Shefford County (Québec): F1054.S48
Shelby, Isaac: F455
Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, 1863: E474.98
Shell beads
   Indians
      South America: F2230.1.S54
Shell engraving
   Indians
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.S54
      South America: F2230.1.S54
Shell jewelry
   Indians
      South America: F2230.1.S54
Shelter Cove (California): F868.H8
Shelter Island (New York): F127.S54
Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
Shenandoah (Cruiser): E599.S5
Shenandoah National Park: F232.S48
Shenandoah River and Valley
   Virginia: F232.S5
   West Virginia: F247.S5
Shenandoah Valley
   Civil War
      Military operations: E470.3
         1861: E472.16
         1862: E473.74
         1864: E476.66, E477.33
         1865: E477.65
Shenandoah Valley (Calif.): F868.A4
Shenango River and Valley (Pa.):
   F157.S47
Shepherd, Alexander Robey: F198
Sherbrooke (Québec): F1054.5.S55
Sherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
INDEX

Sheridan, Philip Henry: E467.1.S54
Sherman, Ellen (Ewing): E467.1.S552
Sherman, John: E664.S57
Sherman, Roger: E302.6.S5
Sherman, William Tecumseh: E467.1.S55
March to the sea (May 1864-April 1865): E476.69
Sherman’s March through the Carolinas, 1865: E477.7
Shetsa Indians: F2520.1.H48
Sheyenne River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.S53
Shields, James: E403.1.S5
Shiloh, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
Shiloh National Military Park: E473.54
Shinnecock Indians: E99.S38
Ship Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
Shipibo-Conibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
Shirianan Indians: F2520.1.Y3
Shirley, William: E195+
Shoals, Isles of: F42.18
Shokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
Short Hills, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
Short Hills Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.S58
Shoshone Falls (Idaho): F752.T8
Shoshone National Forest: F767.S57
Shoshone River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S58
Shoshonean Indians: E99.S39
Shoshoni Indians: E99.S4
Shoshoni War, 1863-1865: E83.863
Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana and the Civil War: E586.S5
Shreveport (Louisiana): F379.S4
Shuar Indians: F3722.1.J5
Shubenacadie River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.S55
Shuswap Indians: E99.S45
Shuswap Lake (British Columbia): F1089.S46
Shuyak Island State Park (Alaska): F912.S38
Sia Indians: E99.Z52
Sibley, Henry Hastings: F606
Sibundoy Valley (Colombia): F2281.P9
Sicán culture (Peru): F3429.1.L35
Sickles, Daniel Edgar: E415.9.S53
Sicuane Indians: F2319.2.S52
Side Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Sidney Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
Sierra de la Espuma: F817.S9
Sierra de Perijá (Colombia): F2281.P4
Sierra Gorda: F1339
Sierra Leoneans in the United States: E184.S54
Sierra Madre (Mexico): F1340
Sierra Nevada de Mérida: F2331.M52
Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta (Colombia): F2281.M2
Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif.): F868.S5
Sierra Norte de Puebla: F1326
Sierra Popoluca Indians: F1221.P62
Sierras, The (Calif.): F868.S5
Sieur de Monte National Monument (Me.): F27.M9
Sifton, Sir Clifford: F1033
Sigel, Franz: E467.1.S58
Sign language, Indian: E98.S5
Signal Corps
United States Civil War: E608
Signers of the Declaration of Independence: E221
Sihasapa Indians: E99.S53
Sihó Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.S55
Sikhs in Canada: F1035.S54
Sikhs in Latin America: F1419.S48
Sikhs in the United States: E184.S55
Siksika Indians: E99.S54
Silets Indians: E99.S44
Silva, José Bonifacio de Andrada e: F2536
Silva Paranhos, José Maria da: F2537
Silva Xavier, Joaquim José da: F2534
Silversmithing
Indians: E98.S55
Silverwork
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.S54
Silverwork
  Indians
  Peru: F3429.3.S54
  Simcoe Co. (Ontario): F1059.S6
  Simcoe, John Graves: F1058
  Simcoe, Lake (Ontario): F1059.S59
  Similkameen River and Valley
    British Columbia: F1089.S48
    Washington: F897.S48
  Simpson, Sir George: F1060.8
  Simpson, Thomas: F1060.8
  Sin Aikst Indians: E99.S546
  Sinagua culture: E99.S547
  Sinaloa, Mexico (State): F1341
  Sincayuse Indians: E99.S55
  Sinissippi Valley (Wisconsin): F587.R63
  Sinkiuse-Columbia Indians: E99.S55
  Sinkoyne Indians: E99.S56
  Sinnamahoning Creek (Pa.): F157.S49
  Sinos River and Valley (Brazil): F2638
  Sint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
  Sinú River (Colombia): F2281.B6
  Sioni Indians: F2270.2.S56
  Siouan Indians: E99.S6
  Sioux City (Iowa): F629.S6
  Sioux (Dakota) Indians: E99.D1
  Sioux Falls (S. D.): F659.S6
  Sioux wars: E83.854
    1862-1865: E83.86
    1876-1877: E83.876
  Sipibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
  Siriono Indians: F3320.2.S5
  Sisal hemp
    Mayas: F1435.3.S5
    Siskiyou Mountains (Oregon): F882.S56
  Sisseton, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
  Sisseton Indians: E99.S62
  Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
  Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6
  Sitting Bull (Dakota chief): E99.D1
    Death: E83.89
  Siuslaw Indians: E99.S622
  Siuslaw National Forest: F882.S58
  Siwanoy Indians: E99.S623
  Sixteenth Street (Washington, D.C.):
    F203.7.S6
  Skagit Indians: E99.S627
  Skagit River and Valley (Wash.):
    F897.S52
  Skagway (Alaska): F914.S7
  Skakamish Indians: E99.S64
  Skakobish Indians: E99.S64
  Skaquamish Indians: E99.S64
  Skasquamish Indians: E99.S64
  Skeena River and Valley (British
    Columbia): F1089.S5
  Skikumish Indians: E99.S64
  Skitswish Indians: E99.S63
  Skokamish Indians: E99.S64
  Skokocb Indians: E99.S64
  Skokomish Indians: E99.S64
  Skokomish River and Valley (Wash.):
    F897.S54
  *Skimish Indians: E99.S64
  Skoskomish Indians: E99.S64
  Skykomish River and Valley (Wash.):
    F897.S58
  Slave auctions
    United States: E442
  Slave insurrections
    British Guiana, 1823: F2384
    Haiti, 1791-1804: F1923
    Jamaica
    Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
    Jamaica, 1831, 1865: F1886
    United States: E447, E450
    Charleston (S.C.), 1822: F279.C4+
    New York Negro plot, 1741: F128.4
    Richmond Insurrection, 1800:
      F234.R5+
    Southampton Insurrection, 1831:
      F232.S7
  Slave masters
    United States: E443
  Slave overseers
    United States: E443
  Slave trade
    Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807):
      F1884
    United States: E442
    Attempts to revive: E438, E446
    Mutiny on slave ships: E447

909
INDEX

Slavery
Aztecs: F1219.76.S53
Confederate States of America: E453
Indians: E98.S6
Mexico: F1219.3.S5
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63
United States: E441+
Abolition: E453
Abolition agitation, 1830-1863: E449
Antislavery movements: E441+
Kansas: F685
Civil War: E453
Compromise attempts: E440.5
Economic aspects: E441+
Extension to Kansas: F685
Extension to the territories
1845-1861: E415.7
1845-1849: E416+
1849-1853: E423
1856-1861: E438
Free state slaves: E450
Fugitive slaves: E450
Fugitive slaves: E450
History: E441
1830-1863: E449+
To 1830: E446+
Justification: E449
Lincoln's attitude: E457.2
Moral aspects: E441+
Personal liberty laws: E450
Political aspects
1801-1845: E338
1830-1863: E449
1845-1849: E416+
1845-1861: E415.7
1849-1853: E423
1853-1857: E433
1857-1861: E438, E440.5
Civil War: E453, E458+
Slaves
Pensions: E185.2
United States
Biography: E444
Colonization: E448
Emancipation: E453
Free state slaves: E450
Fugitive slaves: E450

Slaves
United States
Kidnapping: E450
Legal status in free states: E450
Life, duties, etc.: E443
Markets and auctions: E442
Personal liberty laws: E450
Personal narratives: E444
Slavey Indians: E99.S65
Slavs in Canada: F1035.S6
Slavos in Latin America: F1419.S5
Slaves in the United States: E184.S6
Sleeping Bear Dunes National
Lakeshore (Michigan): F572.S8
Slim Buttes, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Sloat, John Drake: E403.1.S6
Slocum, Henry Warner: E467.1.S63
Slovaks in Argentina: F3021.S6
Slovaks in Canada: F1035.S63
Slovaks in the United States: E184.S64
Slovenes in Argentina: F3021.S62
Slovenes in Brazil: F2659.S45
Slovenes in Canada: F1035.S64
Slovenes in the United States:
E184.S65
Smith, Alfred Emanuel: E748.S63
Smith, Benjamin: F258
Smith, Gerrit: E415.9.S64
Smith, Henry: F390
Smith Island (Md.): F187.C5
Smith Island (N.C.): F262.B9
Smith, Jedediah Strong: F592
Smith, Jeremiah: E302.6.S57
Smith, John: F7, F229
Smith River National Recreation
( Calif.): F868.D4
Smith, William Farrar: E467.1.S75
Smith's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Smokies, The (Tennessee): F443.G7
Smoking
Indians: E98.T6
Smoky Hill River and Valley
Colorado: F782.S53
Kansas: F687.S84

910
Index

Smoky Mountains (Tennessee):
F443.G7
Smoot, Reed: E664.S68
Smuttnose Island (York County, Me.):
F27.Y6
Smyth, Alexander
Niagara campaign, 1812: E355.2
Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel:
E278.S6
Snake River and Valley
Idaho: F752.S7
Oregon: F882.S6
Washington: F897.S6
Snake (Shoshoni) Indians: E99.S4
Snake War, 1864-1868: E83.864
Snoqualmie Indians: E99.S66
Snoqualmie Pass (Wash.): F897.K53
Snoqualmie River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.S67
Snow Falls
Maine: F27.A5
Snow's Pond, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
E474.3
Snows, The, Islands (Michigan):
F572.L57
Snowy Cross Mountain (Colorado):
F782.H6
Snyder, Adam Wilson: F545
Sobaipuri Indians: E99.S662
Sobremonte, Rafael de, marqués de Sobremonte:
F2841
Social conditions
Aztecs: F1219.76.S63
Indians: E98.S67
Bolivia: F3320.1.S62
Brazil: F2519.3.S58
Central America: F1434.2.S62
Colombia: F2270.1.S63
Ecuador: F3721.3.S65
El Salvador: F1485.3.S6
Guatemala: F1465.3.S6
Mexico: F1219.3.S57
Nicaragua: F1525.3.S63
Paraguay: F2679.3.S65
Peru: F3429.3.S59
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S64
South America: F2230.1.S68
Social conditions
Indians
Venezuela: F2319.3.S6
Jews: E184.36.S65
Mayas: F1435.3.S68
Social life and customs
America: E20
Aztecs: F1219.76.S64
Bahamas: F1654
Belize: F1443.8
Bermudas: F1633
Canada: F1021+
Central America: F1430
Costa Rica: F1543.8
Cuba: F1760
El Salvador: F1483.8
Guatemala: F1463.5
Honduras: F1503.8
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.S6
Central America: F1434.2.S63
Colombia: F2270.1.S64
Ecuador: F3721.3.S7
Guatemala: F1465.3.S62
Guyana: F2380.2.S63
Honduras: F1505.3.S63
Mexico: F1219.3.S6
North America: E98.S7
Peru: F3429.3.S6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S65
South America: F2230.1.S7
Venezuela: F2319.3.S62
Jews: E184.36.S65
Mayas: F1435.3.S7
Mexico: F1210
Nicaragua: F1523.8
Panama: F1563.8
United States: E161.5+
West Indies: F1609.5
Societies
Indians: E98.S75
Mexico: F1219.3.S64
Society for Correct Civil War
Information: E462.99.S6
Society of American Wars of the United States: E181
Society of Colonial Wars: E186.3

911
INDEX

Society of Mayflower Descendants: F68
Society of the Army and Navy of the
Confederate States, Maryland:
E483.25
Society of the Army and Navy of the
Gulf: E462.99.S62
Society of the Army of Santiago de
Cuba: E714.3.S67+
Society of the Cincinnati: E202.1
Washington's letters: E312.75.S6+
Society of the Second War with Great
Britain in the State of New York:
E351.32
Society of the War of 1812: E351.3
Sokoki Indians: E99.S665
Sol, Isla del (Bolivia): F3341.T6
Solano López, Francisco: F2686
Soldiers
Almanacs
U.S. Civil War: E468.8
Indians: E98.M5
Lincoln's relations with: E457.2
Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union
League of Washington, D.C.: E462.92
Sololá (Guatemala): F1469.S64
Solomon River and Valley (Kansas):
F687.S85
Solomon's Fork, Battle of, 1857:
E83.8575
Solomons Island (Maryland): F187.C15
Somalis in Canada: F1035.S65
Somalis in the United States: E184.S67
Somers Islands: F1630+
Somers, Richard: E335
Somoza, Anatasio: F1527
Songhees Indians: E99.L35
Sonoma, Lake (California): F868.S7
Sonora, Mexico (State): F1346
Pimeria Alta: F799
Walker expedition: F1232.5
Sonoran Desert National Monument
(Arizona): F817.S65
Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims:
E186.99.S5
Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
Sons of Liberty
U.S. Civil War: E458.8

Sons of Liberty
United States
Revolution: E216
Sons of the American Revolution:
E202.3
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War:
E462.9
Sons of Veterans of the United States of
America: E462.9
Sorbs in the United States:
E184.S68
Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
South Asians in Canada: F1035.S66
South Asians in the United States:
E184.S69
South Atlantic coast
United States
Civil War military operations:
E470.65
South Atlantic region: F3030
South Atlantic States: F206+
South Bend (Indiana): F534.S7
South Bend Reservoir (Texas):
F392.B842
South Boston (Massachusetts): F73.68.S7
South Carolina: F266+
African Americans: E185.93.S7
Carolina grant of 1629: F272
Counties, etc.: F277.A+
Georgia settlement: F289
Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562:
F314
Indians: E78.S6

912
INDEX

South Carolina
Northern Carolina settlements: F257
Nullification: E384.3
Reconstruction: F274
Slavery: E445.S7
St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F314
Wars
Civil War
Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
Port Royal mission: E185.93.S7
Indian wars: E83.759
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
War with Mexico: E409.5.S7
Western lands ceded, 1787: F292.B7
South Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.S7
South Central States: F296
South Dakota: F646+
African Americans: E185.93.S8
Counties, etc.: F657.A+
Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
Indians: E78.S63
South George and South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
South Georgia: F291.8
South Georgia (Island): F3031, F3032.5
South Manitou Island (Michigan): F572.S86
South Mills, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.3
South Mountain, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
South Nahanni River and Valley
(Mackenzie District): F1100.S6
South Nation River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S63
South Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
South Orkney Island: F3031+
South Park (Chicago): F548.65.S7
South Park region (Colorado): F782.S6
South Platte River and Valley: F672.S7
Colorado: F782.S7

South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
South Shetland Islands: F3031+
South Shore (Chicago): F548.68.S7
South Shore (Mass.): F72.P7
Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
Southampton Island: F1110.S6
Southeast Alaska: F912.S68
Southeast Asians in the United States: E184.S695
Southeast Mexico: F1348
Southeast Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S6
Southern Appalachian Mountains: F217.A65
Southern California: F867
Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850: E423
Southern federals
Union Army: E491+
Southern Historical Society: E483.7
Southern relief agencies
U.S. Civil War: E634
Southern States: F206+
Indians: E78.S65
Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
Reconstruction, 1861-1877: E216
Wars
Civil War: E461+
Revolution: E231+
War of 1812: E355.1.A+
Southhold (New York): F129.S74
Southwark (Philadelphia): F158.68.S6
Southwest, New: F785.15+
Government of newly acquired Spanish possessions, 1845-1849: E416
Southwest, Old: F396
Southwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S7
Southwestern States: F785.15+
Souza, Irineo Evangelista de Souza: F2536
Soviet espionage in the United States: E743.5

913
INDEX

Spain
At tempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694:  F1884
Cession of
Florida:  F314
Military history
War with Ecuador, 1865-1866:  F3447
War with Peru, 1865-1866:  F3447
Relations with United States, 1789-1797:  E313+
Treaty with the United States
1819:  F314
Spalding, Thomas:  F290
Spaniards
Discovery of America:  E109.S7
Columbus:  E111+
Post-Columbian:  E123+
Spaniards in America:  E29.S65
Spaniards in Argentina:  F3021.S7
Spaniards in Brazil:  F2659.S63
Spaniards in Canada:  F1035.S68
Spaniards in Central America:  F1440.S7
Spaniards in Chile:  F3285.S7
Spaniards in Costa Rica:  F1557.S7
Spaniards in Cuba:  F1789.S7
Spaniards in Latin America:  F1419.S63
Spaniards in Mexico:  F1392.S7
Spaniards in Paraguay:  F2699.S73
Spaniards in Puerto Rico:  F1983.S64
Spaniards in the American Revolution:  E269.S63
Spaniards in the Dominican Republic:  F1941.S7
Spaniards in the United States:  E184.S7
Spaniards in Uruguay:  F2799.S6
Spaniards in Venezuela:  F2349.S7
Spanish-American War, 1898:  E714+
Spanish Americans in Brazil:  F2659.S65
Spanish Americans in the United States:  E184.S75
Spanish California:  F864
Spanish colonies
California:  F864
Spanish colonies
Florida:  F314
Louisiana:  F372
New Mexico:  F799
Southwest:  F799
Spanish explorers
America:  E109.S7, E123+
California:  F851.5, F864
Southwest:  F799
Spanish Florida claims:  F314
Spanish in the United States
Civil War:  E540.S73
Spanish Main:  F2155+
Spanish mission buildings (U.S.):  F862
Spanish Peaks (Colorado):  F782.S76
Spanish silver-fleet (Capture, 1628):  F1779
Spanish Town (Jamaica):  F1895.S7
Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904):  E714.3.A12
Spanish West Florida:  F301
Spanish West Indies
History
1810-1898:  F1783
1898+:  F1623
To 1898:  F1621
Sparrow-hawk (Ship)
Wreck, 1826:  F72.C3
Sparrow Lake (Ontario)
Muskoka District and Simcoe County:  F1059.S65
Sparta Mine (Ark.):  F417.C3
Spartanburg (S.C.):  F279.S7
Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856:  E434.5
Speed, James:  E415.9.S74
Spencer Butte (Oregon):  F882.C3
Spencer's Butte (Oregon):  F882.C3
Spies in the United States:  E743.5
Wars
Civil War:  E608
Revolution:  E279+
War of 1812:  E360.5+
Spir it Lake (Iowa):  F627.D5
Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857:  E83.857
Split Rock Creek and Valley
Minnesota:  F612.S64
INDEX

Split Rock Creek and Valley
  South Dakota: F657.S73
Spokane Indians: E99.S68
Spokane Expedition, 1858: E83.84
Spokane River and Valley (Wash.):
  F897.S7
Spokane (Washington): F899.S7
Spoon River and Valley (Illinois):
  F547.S65
Sports
  Indians
    North America: E98.G2
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
Spotswood, Alexander: F229
Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of, 1864:
  E476.52
Spring Hill (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864:
  E477.52
Spring Mill State Park (Indiana):
  F532.L4
Springfield
  Illinois: F549.S7
  Massachusetts: F74.S8
  Missouri: F474.S7
  New Jersey
    Battle of, 1780: E241.S6
  Ohio: F499.S7
Squatter sovereignty: E415.7
Squaw Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Squaw Valley ( Calif.): F868.S5
Squawmish Indians: E99.S7
Staff
  United States Presidents: E176.47
Staked Plain (Texas): F392.L62
Stalo Indians: E99.S72
Stamford (Conn.): F104.S8
Stamp Act, 1765: E215.2
Stamp Act Congress, Oct. 1765:
  E215.2
Standish, Miles: F68
Stanford, Leland: E664.S78
Stanstead County (Québec): F1054.S7
Stanton, Edwin McMasters: E467.1.S8
Stanwix, Fort, N.Y. Siege, 1777:
  E241.S7
Star Island (Minnesota): F612.B43
Stark, John: E207.S79
Starved Rock State Park (Illinois):
  F547.L3
State House (Boston): F73.8.S8
State militia
  United States
    Revolution: E263.A+
    War of 1812: E359.5.A+
    War of 1898: E726.A+
    War with Mexico: E409.5.A+
State, Prisoners of
  United States
    Civil War: E458.8
State Street (Boston): F73.67.S7
Staten Island (N.Y.): F127.S7
Statesmen
  United States
    Biography
      19th century: E339+, E415.8+
      Revolutionary period: E302.5+
Statistics
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.S7
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.S7
  Statue of Liberty (New York):
    F128.64.L6
Stedman, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Steedman, Charles: E182
Steedman, James Barrett: E467.1.S84
Steele, Robert Wilbur: F781
Stein River and Valley (British
  Columbia): F1089.S77
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton:
  E467.1.S85
Stephens, Linton: F290
Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, Defense of,
  1813: E356.S7
Sterling (Mass.): F74.S84
Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von:
  E207.S8
Steunenberg, Frank: F746
Stevens, Fort, Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls: F880
Stevens Pass (Wash.): F897.C3
Stevens, Thaddeus: E415.9.S84
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing: F546
Stevenson, Andrew: E340.S75

915
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Index</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Charles: E353.1.S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, William Morris: F841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stikine River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska: F912.S85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia: F1089.S85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillaguamish River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Washington): F897.S93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillaguamish Indians: E99.S75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillwater, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stimson, Frederic Jesup: E748.S88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling, William Alexander, called Lord: E207.A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of: F1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockton, Robert Field: E403.1.S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California campaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican War: E405.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, Charles Pomeroy: E467.1.S87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Mountain Memorial (Georgia): F292.S85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoneham (Mass.): F74.S88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoneman, George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raid, 1863: E475.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raid, 1865: E477.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone's River campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stones River National Military Park: E474.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stonington (Connecticut)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombardment, 1814: E356.S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stony Point, Battle of, 1779: E241.S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ontario): F1059.S89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stow (Mass.): F74.S89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties): F612.S86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strait of Magellan: F3191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratford Hall (Virginia): F234.S865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strathcona (Alberta): F1079.S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st baron: F1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratton Island (Me.): F27.Y6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straus, Oscar Solomon: E664.S896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawberry Mansion (Philadelphia): F158.8.S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City: F128.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston: F73.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago: F548.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York: F128.67.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia: F158.67.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streight, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863: E475.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String figures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana: F2380.2.S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong, Caleb: F69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes: E415.9.S88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart, Granville: F731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart Island (Wash.): F897.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart, James Ewell Brown: E467.1.S9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, Oct. 1862: E474.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raid, June 1862: E473.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.S88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuartburn (Manitoba): F1064.S79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian history: F1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina: F2819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine history: F18.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States history: E175.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturbridge (Mass.): F74.S93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuyvesant, Peter: F122.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuyvesant Village (New York): F128.68.S9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtiaba Indians: F1525.2.S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suburbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston: F73.68.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago: F548.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York: F128.68.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia: F158.68.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subversive activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: E743.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucre, Antonio Jose de: F2235.5.S9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucre, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Sucre Department (Colombia): F2281.S82
Sucre, Venezuela (State): F2331.S8
Indian antiquities: F2319.1.S8
Sucumbios, Ecuador: F3741.S93
Sud Chichas (Bolivia): F3341.S9
Sudanese in the United States: E184.S77
Sudbury River and Valley (Massachusetts): F72.S86
Suffolk (Va.): Siege, 1862: E474.5
Suffrage Indians: E91+
Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County (Illinois): F547.S94
Sugar Loaf Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
Sugar Valley (Clinton County, Pa.): F157.C6
Sugarlands (Tenn.): F443.S45
Sugarloaf Provincial Park (New Brunswick): F1044.S9
Suggia: F1110.S6
Suicidal behavior Indians Brazil: F2519.3.S94
Suicide North American Indians: E98.S9
Sulgrave Manor House: E312.195
Sullana, Peru: F3611.S84
Sullivan, John: E207.S9
Indian campaign: E235
Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
Sullivans Island (S.C.): F277.S77
Sulphur Springs Valley (Ariz.): F817.C5
Sumapaz Region (Colombia): F2281.S86
Sumidero (Mexico):
Mayas: F1435.1.S92
Summerside (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.S8
Summit Springs, Battle of, 1869: E83.8695
Sumner, Charles: E415.9.S9
Brooks' assault on: E434.8
Sumner, Charles Collected works: E415.6.S93+
Controversy with President Grant: E671
Sumo Indians: F1525.2.S8
Sumter (Cruiser): E599.S8
Sumter, Fort Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
Bombardment, 1863: E475.65
Sumter, Thomas: E207.S95
Sun, Island of the (Bolivia): F3341.T6
Sun River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S84
Sunapee Lake (New Hampshire):
Superior, Lake, region: F552
Indian antiquities: E78.S87
Michigan: F572.S9
Minnesota: F612.S9
Ontario: F1059.S9
Wisconsin: F587.S9
Superior National Forest: F612.S95
Superior Roadless Primitive Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
Superior (Wisconsin): F589.S95
Superstition Mountains (Arizona): F817.S9
Supreme Court Building (Washington, D.C.): F204.S9
Suquamish Indians: E99.S85
Sur de Occidente, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Sur, Point (Calif.): F868.M7
Surette's Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
Surface Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.D4
Surgery Indians Mexico: F1219.3.M5
Suriname: F2401+
Suriname (Dutch colony): F2423
Surini Indians: F2520.1.A84
INDEX

Surprise Valley (California): F868.M6
Surratt, J.H.: E457.5
Surratt, Mary E. (Jenkins): E457.5
Surui Indians: F2520.1.S86
Susitna River and Valley (Alaska):
  F912.S95
Susquehanna claims: F157.W9
Susquehanna Company: F157.W9
Susquehanna Indians: E99.S95
Susquehanna River and Valley
  Maryland: F187.S8
  New York: F127.S96
  Pennsylvania: F157.S8
Susquehanna Valley
  Indian antiquities: E78.S9
Sutter Buttes (Calif.): F668.S88
Sutter, John Augustus: F865
Swanee River and Valley (Florida):
  F317.S8
Suya Indians: F2520.1.S89
Sverdrup Islands: F1105.S8
Swabians in Canada: F1035.S88
Swabians in the United States:
  E184.S78
Swan River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.S9
  Saskatchewan: F1074.S9
Swan River and Valley (Mont.):
  F737.S88
Swannanoa River and Valley (N.C.):
  F262.B94
Swans Island (Me.): F27.H3
Sweatbaths
  Indians: E98.S94
Sweden, New: F167
Swedes in America: E29.S83
Swedes in Argentina: F3021.S86
Swedes in Brazil: F2659.S84
Swedes in Brazil (Espírito Santo):
  F2561
Swedes in Canada: F1035.S9
Swedes in South America: F2239.S8
Swedes in the United States:
  E184.S23
  Civil War: E540.S8
  Revolution: E269.S8
Swedish settlements on the Delaware:
  F167
Sweet Grass Hills (Mont.): F737.T6
Sweetwater River and Valley
  (Wyoming): F767.S92
Sweetwater Valley (Tennessee):
  F443.S97
Swift River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Swiss in Argentina: F3021.S88
Swiss in Brazil: F2659.S85
Swiss in Canada: F1035.S94
Swiss in Chile: F3285.S9
Swiss in South America: F2239.S9
Swiss in the United States: E184.S9
Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, Baron:
  F1032
Sydney (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.S9
Sylvan Beach (Idaho): F752.V3
Sylvia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
Symmes, John Cleves:
  E302.6.S98
  Symmes Purchase: F483
Syrians in Argentina: F3021.S95
Syrians in Brazil: F2659.S97
Syrians in Chile: F3285.S95
Syrians in South America: F2239.S95
Syrians in the United States: E184.S98

T

Tabasco, Mexico (State): F1351
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
Tabeguache Indians: E99.T114
Taboga, Isla (Panama): F1569.P3
Tacana Indians: F3320.2.T3
Táchira, Venezuela (State): F2331.T2
Tacna Arica question: F3097.3
Tacna, Chile (Dept., 1883-1929): F3231
Tacna, Peru (Dept.): F3231
Tacoma (Washington): F899.T2
Taconic Mountains (N.Y.): F127.R3
Tacuarembó, Uruguay (Dept.):
  F2731.T3
Taensa Indians: E99.T115
Taft, Alphonso: E415.9.T12
Taft, Helen (Herron): E762.1
Taft, Robert Alphonso: E748.T2

918
INDEX

Tatshenshini River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T18
Tattooing
Indians: E98.T2
Peru: F3429.3.T2
Taunton (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Taurepan Indians: F2380.1.A7
Tawahka Indians: F1505.2.T38
Tawakoni Indians: E99.T315
Taxation
Aztec: F1219.76.T39
Indians: E98.T24
Bolivia: F3320.1.T38
Colombia: F2270.1.T38
Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
Guatemala: F1465.3.T3
Mexico: F1219.3.T3
Peru: F3429.3.T28
Taxation and representation
American colonies: E215.5
Taxco (Mexico): F1391.T23
Taylor, Alfred Alexander: F436
Taylor, John: E302.6.T23
Taylor, Robert Love: F436
Taylor, Zachary: E422
Administration, 1849-1950: E421+
Campaign in Mexico, 1846-1847: E405.1
Te Pito te Henua (Chile): F3169
Tea Farm Park (S.C.): F277.C4
Tea tax
American colonies: E215.7
Teapot Dome oil scandal: E785
Teche, Bayou (La.): F377.T4
Teco Indians: F1219.8.T43
Tecoh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T42
Tecuexe Indians: F1221.T33
Teenagers
Indians
Venezuela: F2319.3.T43
Teeth
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.T29
Teeth mutilation and decoration
Indians
Ecuador: F3721.3.T2
Tegucigalpa (Honduras)
City: F1516.T4
Province: F1509.T2
Tehuantepec: F1359
Tehuex Indians: F1221.T33
Tejon Ranch (California): F868.K3
Telegraph service, Military
United States
Civil War: E608
Telkwa River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T2
Teller, Henry Moore: E664.T2
Tellico Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M2
Temecula Creek and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Temecula Massacre, 1847: E83.838
Témiscaming Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
Témiscamingue County (Québec): F1054.T6
Temiscouata County (Québec): F1054.T29
Temiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6
Temple Mound culture: E99.M6815
Temple Stream (Me.): F27.F8
Temuco (Chile): F3281.T4
Ten Years' War, 1868-1878: F1785
Tenampa (Honduras)
Indian antiquities: F1505.1.T2
Tenankutchin Indians: E99.T187
Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico
(Pyramid): F1219.1.T24
Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde de: F1231
Tenetehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
Tenino Indians: E99.T32
Tennille Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T4
Tennessee: F431+
African Americans: E185.93.T3
Confederate history: E579+
Counties, etc.: F443.A+
Tennessee
Franklin (State): F436
Indians: E78.T3
Reconstruction: F436
Slavery: E445.T3
Wars
Civil War: E531+, E579+
   Military operations: E470.4+, E470.5, E470.8
   Indian wars: E83.813
Revolution: E263.T4
War of 1898: E726.T4
War with Mexico: E409.5.T4
Tennessee, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.5
Tennessee, Army of the: E470.5
Tennessee, East: F442.1
Tennessee, Middle: F442.1
Tennessee militiamen, Jackson's execution of: E83.813
Tennessee River and Valley: F217.T3
   Alabama: F332.T2
   Kentucky: F457.T3
   Tennessee: F443.T3
Tennessee River Region
   Indians: E78.T33
Tennessee River Reopening, 1863: E475.92
Tennessee Valley
   Military operations
   Civil War: E470.5
   Texas: F392.B34
Tennessee, West: F442.3
Tensas Parish (La.): F377.T45
Teotihuacán (Mexico): F1301
Teotihuacán (Mexico)
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
Tepanec Indians: F1219.8.T47
Tepecano Indians: F1221.T37
Tepehua Indians: F1221.T39
Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T4
Tepic, Mexico (Territory): F1361
Teponzotlán (Mexico): F1391.T3
Teque Indians: F2319.2.T4
Tequista Indians: E99.T325
Teremembe Indians: F2520.1.T43
Terena Indians: F2520.1.T45
Tereno Indians: F2520.1.T45
Terminal Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Terra, Gabriel: F2728
Terraba Indians: F1545.2.T4
Térraba River and Valley (Costa Rica):
   F1549.R5
Terre Haute (Indiana): F534.T3
Terrebonne County (Québec):
   F1054.T4
Terrebonne Parish (La.): F377.T5
Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Association of:
   F442.1
Territorial expansion
   Canada: F1027.5
   United States: E179.5
      Alaska purchase, 1867: E669, F907
      Canal Zone: F1569.C2
      Danish West Indies: E768
      Danish West Indies purchase: F2136
      Florida cessions (1798-1819):
         F301, F314
      Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
      New Southwest: F786
      Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
      Old Northwest: E309, F483
      Oregon: F314
      Political question: E713
      Proposed annexations
         Canada: F1033
         Western lands, 1787: E309, F483
Territorio Nacional de Colonias (Bolivia):
   F3341.T3
Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812: F374
Territory south of the Ohio: F431+
Terry, David Smith: F864
Teslin River and Valley
   British Columbia: F1089.T25
   Teslin River (Yukon): F1095.T47
   Teslin Valley (Yukon): F1095.T47
   Têtes de Boule Indians: E99.T33
Teton Indians: E99.T34
Teton Mountains (Wyoming): F767.T29
Teton River and Valley (Idaho):
   F752.T5
Tewa Basin (N.M.): F802.T47
Tewa Indians: E99.T35
INDEX

Texada Island (British Columbia): F1089.T3
Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
Texas: F381+
   African Americans: E185.93.T4
   Burr Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E334
   Confederate history: E580+
   Counties, etc.: F392.A+
   Fredonian Insurrection: F389
   Indians: E78.T4
   International boundary: F786
   La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
   New Mexico (1836-1848): F800
   Northwest lands sold to U.S.: F801
   Reconstruction, 1867-1877: F391
   Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
   Slavery: E445.T47
   Wars
      Civil War: E532+, E580+
         Military operations: E470.7, E470.9
      Revolution: E263.T45
      War of 1812: E359.5.T47
      War of 1898: E726.T5
      War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
      War with Mexico: E409.5.T45
   Texas Hill Country: F392.T47
   Texas Panhandle: F392.P168
   Texas (Province): F389
   Texas, Purchase of Northwest, 1850: F801
   Texas Rangers: F391
   Texas, Republic of, 1836-1846: F390
Textile fabrics
   Mayas: F1435.3.T48
   Tezcuca Indians: F1219.8.T49
   Thais in the United States: E184.T4
   Thames, Battle of, 1813: E356.T3
   Thames River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T38
   Thanksgiving Day: F7
   Thanksgiving Day and customs
      Colonial America: E162
   Thatcher, John Boyd: F124
   Thelon River and Valley
      Keewatin: F1110.T54
      Mackenzie: F1100.T54
   Theocratic state, 1860-1895 (Ecuador): F3736
   Theodore Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
   Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park (North Dakota): F642.T5
   Thetford (Vermont): F59.T4
   Thevet, André: E133.T47
   Thimbles (Conn.): F102.T4
   Third Army Corps Union: E493.1
   Third Brigade Association: E493.5
   Thirteen American Colonies: E186+
      Revolution: E263.A+
   Thirteen North American colonies
      (before 1776): E162
   Thlingchadinne Indians: E99.T4
   Thomas Bay (Alaska): F912.T4
   Thomas, Ebenezer Smith: E302.6.T4
   Thomas, George Henry: E467.1.T4
   Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.: E97.6.T4
   Thomas, John: E207.T45
   Thompson, David: F1060.7
   Thompson Island (Massachusetts): F73.68.T5
   Thompson, Jacob: E415.9.T45
   Thompson Lake and Region (Me.): F27.T48
   Thompson, Richard Wigginton: E340.T47
   Thompson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T48

922
INDEX

Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David: F1033
Thompson's Station, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.1
Thomson, C.E.P.T. (Lord Sydenham): F1032
Thomson, Charles: E302.6.T48
Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914: F2277
Thousands Islands: F127.T5
Thousands Springs State Park (Idaho): F752.G66
Three Fingers Mountain (Wash.): F897.S66
Three Rivers District (Québec): F1054.5.T5
Three Rivers (Québec): F1054.5.T53
Three Tree Point (Wash.): F897.K4
Thumb Area (Michigan): F572.T58
Thumb District (Michigan): F572.T58
Thunder Bay District (Ontario): F1059.T5
Thunder Bay (Michigan): F572.A4
Thunder Bay region (Ontario): F1059.T5
Tiahuanaco (Bolivia)
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
Tiatinagua Indians: F3430.1.E78
Tibetans in the United States: E184.T53
Ticomán, Mexico (Guadalupe Hidalgo)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
Ticonderoga (New York)
Capture: E241.T5
Military operations: E199
Tidewater Region (Virginia): F232.T54
Tiempistas (Paraguay): F2689
Tierra Adentro
Indian antiquities: F2269.1.T54
Tierra Bomba Island (Colombia):
F2281.B6
Tierra Caliente (Mexico : Region):
F1364
Tierra del Fuego, Argentina: F2986
Tierra Firme: F2155+
Tieté River (Brazil): F2631
Tiffin, Edward: F495
Tiffin River and Valley (Ohio): F497.B3
Tigre Island (Honduras): F1509.V2
Tigua Indians: E99.T52
Tihosuco (Mexico): F1435.1.T48
Tikal (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.T5
Tilden, Samuel J.
Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9.T5
Collected works: E415.6.T57+
Tilghman, Tench: E207.T57
Tillamook Indians: E99.T53
Tillman, Benjamin Ryan: E664.T57
Timagani Lake and region (Ontario):
F1059.T53
Timberline Lodge (Oregon): F882.H85
Timbira Indians: F2520.1.T5
Timiskaming Co.
Ontario: F1059.T56
Timiskaming County (Québec):
F1054.T6
Timiskaming Indians: E99.T54
Timiskaming, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
Timiskaming Region (Québec):
F1054.T6
Timote Indians: F2319.2.T5
Timucua Indians: E99.T55
Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve (Florida): F317.S2
Tina (Peak): F1939.T5
Tinajas Altas Mountains (Ariz. and Mexico): F817.Y9
Tinguiirica (Volcano): F3151
Tinkers Creek and Valley (Ohio):
F497.C95
Tinne Indians: E99.T56
Tionontati Indians: E99.T57
Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811: E83.81
Titicaca Island: F3341.T6
Titicaca, Lake, Region: F3341.T6
Peru: F3451.P9
Tiwa Indians: E99.T52
Tiwannaku (Bolivia)
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
Tlahuica Indians: F1221.T5
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T52
Tlakluit Indians: E99.T58
Tlapanec Indians: F1221.T53

923
INDEX

Tlaxcala (Mexico): F1366
Tlaxcalan Indians
   Modern: F1221.T56
   Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T53
Tlaxcaltecan Indians: F1219.8.T53
Tlingit Indians: E99.T6
Toa River (Cuba): F1849.T62
Tobas Indians: F2823.T7
Tobacco pipes
   Indians: E98.T6
   Argentina: F2821.3.T6
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
   Uruguay: F2719.3.T6
Tobacco Plains (Mont.): F737.F58
Tobacco use
   Indians
      South America: F2230.1.T63
   Mayas: F1435.3.T63
Tobacco Valley (Mont.): F737.L67
Tobago (West Indies): F2116
Tobati (Paraguay): F2695.T6
Tobico Marsh (Michigan): F572.B3
Tobique River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.T6
Tocantins River (Brazil)
   Goyaz (State): F2566
   Pará (State): F2586
Tocantins State (Brazil): F2640
Toe River (N.C.): F262.A9
Tohono O'Odham Indians: E99.P25
Tojolabal Indians: F1221.T58
Tol, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
Toledo Bend region (La.): F377.T6
Toledo Bend region (Texas): F377.T6
Toledo Bend Reservoir (La.): F377.T6
Toledo, British Honduras (District):
   F1449.T6
   F1391.T6
   F1219.8.T65
   F1391.T6
    Caribbean: F1391.9.T65
    Mexico: F1391.T6
   Tomato (California): F1391.T6
Tom, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
Tomaráxo Indians: F2679.2.T65
Tombigbee River and Valley
   Alabama: F332.T6
   Mississippi: F347.T6
Tombs
   Indians
      Argentina: F2821.3.T65
Tombstone (Arizona): F819.T6
Tomebamba (Indian antiquities):
   F3721.1.T65
Tomlinson Run State Park (Virginia):
   F247.H24
Tomlinson Run (West Virginia):
   F247.H24
Tomoka River (Florida): F317.V7
Tomkins, Daniel D.: E302.6.T8, F123
Tom's Brook, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Tonalámatl de Aubin (Codices):
   F1219.56.T66+
Tongass National Forest (Alaska):
   F912.T64
Tongue River and Valley
   Montana: F737.T55
   Wyoming: F767.T65
Tonikan Indians: E99.T73
Tonina (Guatemala)
   Mayas: F1435.1.T65
Tonkawa Indians: E99.T75
Toconalo Indians: F2823.T8
Tonto National Monument (Arizona):
   F817.G5
Tonto River and Valley (Arizona):
   F817.T66
Toombs, Robert Augustus: E415.9.T6
Topeka (Kansas): F689.T6
Topoxté: F1435.1.T67
Toopsail Island (N.C.): F262.O5
Torch Lake (Michigan): F572.A5
Tories, American: E277+
Toromono Indians: F3320.2.T6
Toronto Islands (Ontario): F1059.O6
Toronto (Ontario):
   F1059.5.T68+
   Capture, 1813: E356.T68
Torre, Lisandro de la: F2848
Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la:
   F1787
Tortuguero Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T7
INDEX

Tory estates, Sale of: E277
Tory regiments: E277.6.A+
Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo: E110
Tosta, Vicente: F1507.5
Totem poles
Indians: E98.T65
Totems
Indians: E98.T65
Toto Island (Chile): F3243
Totonac Indians
Modern: F1221.T6
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T68
Totonicapán, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.T7
Totopotomoy Creek, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Toussaint Louverture, François Dominique: F1923
Tower Rock (Mo.): F472.P4
Townsend, Robert: E280.T7
Townshend Acts, 1763: E215.3
Toyah culture: E99.T76
Trade laws, British
Enforcement in American colonies: E215.1
Trails
Indians
North America: E98.T7
Peru: F3429.3.R6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
South America: F2230.1.R6
Mayas: F1435.3.R6
Traitors
United States
Civil War: E458.8
Revolution: E277
Trammel’s Trace (Tex. and Ark.):
F392.T68
Trans-Mississippi Department
Confederate Army: E470.9
Trans-Mississippi Region: F590.2+
Transatlantic influences
Indian: E98.T73
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.T73
Transcontinental journeys (U.S.), 1848-1860: F593
Transpacific influences, Indian
Pre-Columbian America: E59.T73
Transylvania: F454
Trapping
Indians: E98.T75
Traverse region (Michigan): F572.G5
Treasure Island (San Francisco County, Calif.): F868.S156
Treatment of Indians: F1411
South America: F2230.1.T7
Treaty of Paris, 1778: E249
Treaty of Paris, 1783: E249
Treaty of Paris, 1803: E333
Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494: E123
Treaty of Washington, 1819: F314
Treinta y Tres, Uruguay (Dept.):
F2731.T6
Indian antiquities: F2719.1.T74
Trelawney Plantation (Maine): F23
Tremont Street (Boston): F73.67.T7
Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861: E469+
Trent Canal (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trent River and Valley (North Carolina):
F262.T73
Trent River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.T7
Trent-Severn Waterway (Ontario):
F1059.T7
Trent Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trenton, Battle of, 1776: E241.T7
Trenton (N.J.): F144.T7+
Trephining
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.T7
Tres Marias Islands (Mexico): F1368
Tres Zapotes (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T7
Trevilian Station, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.6
Tribal colleges
North America: E97.55
Tribal government
Indians: E98.T77
Pre-Columbian America: E59.T75
Tribute
Indians
Ecuador: F3721.3.T18

925
INDEX

Tribute (Taxation)
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.T28
Tribe Indians: F1221.T7
Trimble, Allen: F495
Trinidad and Tobago (West Indies):
   F2119+
Trinidad (Cuba): F1829.T8
Trinidad (West Indies): F2119+
Trinity Alps (California): F868.T58
Trinity River and Valley (California):
   F868.T63
Trinity River and Valley (Texas):
   F392.T83
Trio Indians: F2420.1.T7
Triomitesem Indians: F2420.1.A35
Triple Alliance, War of the, 1865-1870:
   F2687
Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805: E335
Tripoline War: E335
Tropical War: E335
Trique Indians: F1221.T7
Trois Rivières County (Québec): F1054.T5
Trojan Indians
   Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
      E109.T74
Trophies, Military
United States
   Civil War: E646
   War of 1898: E734
Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas:
   F1938.5
Trujillo (Peru)
   City: F3611.T8
   Province: F3451.T7
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.T8
Trujillo, Venezuela (State): F2331.T7
Trumai Indians: F2520.1.T7
Truman, Harry S.: E814
   Administrations, 1945-1953: E813+
   Collected works: E742.5.T6+
   Family: E814.1
Trumbell, Jonathan: E263.C5
Trumbell, Lyman: E415.9.T86
Trump, Donald: E912+
Truro Parish (Virginia): F232.T8
Trust estates
   Indians: E98.F3
   Trustee for establishing the colony of
      Georgia: F289
   Truth, Sojourner: E185.97.T8
   Truxtun, Thomas: E182
   Tryon, William: F257
   Tsattine Indians: E99.T77
   Tsetsaunt Indians: E99.T772
   Tsilkotin Indians: E99.T78
   Tsimshian Indians: E99.T8
   Tsuva Indians: F2520.1.S89
   Tubatulabal Indians: E99.T83
   Tucano Indians: F2520.1.T9
   Tucanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
   Tuck, Amos: E415.9.T88
   Tucker (N.J.): F142.O2
   Tucker, John Randolph: E467.1.T8
   Tucker-Premtiss Duel: E340.P9
   Tucker, Samuel: E207.T8
   Tuckernuck Island (Mass.): F72.N2
   Tucson (Arizona): F819.T9+
   Tucumán (Argentina)
      City: F3011.T89
      Province: F2991
      Indian antiquities: F2821.1.T89
   Tucuna Indians: F2520.1.T925
   Tug Hill region (New York): F127.T83
   Tukanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
   Tukkuthkutchin Indians: E99.T845
   Tuktut Nogait National Park (N.W.T.):
      F1060.95.T85
   Tukuarika Indians: E99.T85
   Tula de Allende (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
   Tula Site (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
   Tulalip Indians: E99.T87
   Tulare Lake and region (California):
      F868.S173
   Tucán (Ecuador): F3791.T8
   Tule Lake (California): F888.S6
   Tullahoma campaign, 1863: E475.16
   Tulsa (Oklahoma): F704.T92
   Tulum (Mexico)
      Mayas: F1435.1.T8
   Tumacácori National Monument:
      F817.T8
   Tumbes, Peru (Dept.): F3451.T8

926
INDEX

Tuinca Indians: E99.T875
Tunisians in Canada: F1035.T85
Tunja (Colombia)
  City: F2291.T8
  Province: F2281.T8
Tunis Indians: E99.T88
Tuolumne River and Valley (California): F868.T92
Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781: F3444
Tupambaé, Battle of, 1904: F2728
Tupari Indians: F2520.1.T93
Tupelo, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.84
Tupelo (Mississippi), Expedition to, 1864: E476.84
Tupi Indians: F2230.2.T84
Tupinamba Indians: F2520.1.T94
Tupper, Sir Charles: F1033
Tupungato, Argentina (Dept.): F2911
Turkey Run State Park (Indiana): F532.P2
Turks and Caicos Islands (Bahamas): F1659.T9
Turks in Canada: F1035.T87
Turks in the United States: E184.T88
Turnagain Arm (Alaska): F912.C6
Turneffe Island (Belize): F1449.B4
Turner, Nat
  Negro Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
Turtle Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Tuscaloosa (Alabama): F334.T9
Tuscarawas River and Valley (Ohio): F497.T93
Tuscarora Indians: E99.T9
Tuscarora War, 1711-1713: E83.71
Tutchone Indians: E99.T92
Tutelo Indians: E99.T96
Tuttle, Stephen: E278.T9
Tututni Indians: E99.T97
Tuxá Indians: F2520.1.T97

Tuxpan (Mexico)
  Municipio: F1371
Tuxtla Region (Mexico): F1371
Tuyuca Indians: F2520.1.T98
Tuyuy, Battle of, 1866: F2687
Tuzantec Indians: F1221.M74
Twanas Indians: E99.T98
Tweed, William Marcy: F128.47
Tweedsmuir Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.T85
Twenties, The
  United States history: E784
Twin Butte region (Alberta): F1079.T8
Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul): F614.M6
Twin Falls (Idaho): F754.T97
Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough, Alaska): F912.T85
Twin Valley (Ohio): F497.M7
Two Dot Ranch (Wyoming): F767.T96
Two Mountains County (Québec): F1054.D4
Txicacos Indians: F2520.1.T99
Tybee Island (Georgia): F292.C36
Tye River and Valley (Virginia): F232.N25
Tygart River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T86
Tyler, Daniel: E467.1.T9
Tyler, John: E397
  Administration: E396+
Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer): E302.6.T93
Tyler, Robert: E415.9.T93
Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
  Civil War prison: E612.T9
Tyndale, Hector: E467.1.T98
Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
Tzeltal Indians: F1221.T8
Tzzoneal Indians: F2936
Tzotzil Indians: F1221.T9
  North America: E99.T986
Tzutuhil Indians: F1465.2.T9
Tzutzucuili Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T96
INDEX

U

U.S. Military Academy and the Civil War: E586.U5
Uaboi Indians: F2520.1.U3
Uaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Uajaribo Indians: F2520.1.G68
Uarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Uaupés Valley (Brazil)
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.U3
Uaxactun (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.U2
Ubico, Jorge: F1466.45
Ucayali River (Peru): F3451.L8
Uinta Basin (Utah): F832.U4
Uinta Indians: E99.U35
Uinta Mountains
  Utah: F832.U39
  Wyoming: F767.U33
Ukrainians in Argentina: F3021.U5
Ukrainians in Brazil: F2659.U4
Ukrainians in Canada: F1035.U5
Ukrainians in the United States:
  E184.U5
Ulate Blanco, Otilio: F1548
Ulloa, San Juan de, Island (Mexico):
  F1335
Ulmece: F1219
Ultima Esperanza, Chile (Dept.): F3244
Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
Ulúa River and Valley (Honduras):
  F1509.U4
Uluestee, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
  E476.43
Ulva Indians: F1525.2.U4
Umatilla Indians: E99.U4
Umawa Indians: F2270.2.C27
Umotina Indians: F2520.1.U5
Umpqua Indians: E99.U45
Un-American activities in the United States:
  E743.5, E839.8
Unadilla River and Valley (New York):
  F127.U54
Uncanoonuc Mountains (New Hampshire):
  F42.H6
Uncompahgre Indian Reservation:
  E99.U8

Uncompahgre National Forest:
  F782.U5
Uncompahgre Valley (Colorado):
  F782.U5
Underground railroad: E450
Ungava: F1054.N5
  Indians: E78.Q3
Union City (Tennessee)
  Descent upon, 1862: E473.15
Union clubs: E462.84, E463
Unión, La, El Salvador (Dept.):
  F1489.L3
Union League of America: E462.7
Union men in the South
  Civil War: E458.7
Union Navy
  United States Civil War: E591+
  Union Parish (La.): F377.U5
Union River and Valley (Me.):
  F27.H3
Union River Bay (Me.):
  F27.H3
Union River (Me.):
  F27.H3
Union Society of the Civil War:
  E462.99.U53
Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C.:
  E462.99.U57
Union Station (Washington, D.C.):
  F204.U5
Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.
  and the Civil War: E541.U5
Union Veteran Legion of the United States:
  E462.4
Union Veterans' Union:
  E462.99.U63
Union White Boys in Blue:
  E462.96
Unitarism vs. federalism (Argentina):
  F2846
United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684: F7
United Confederate Veterans:
  E483.1
United Daughters of the Confederacy:
  E483.5
United Empire loyalists
  American loyalists: E277
  New Brunswick: F1043
  Nova Scotia: F1038
  Upper Canada: F1058
United Sons of Confederate Veterans:
  E483.4
INDEX

United Spanish War Veterans:  E714.3.U57+
United States:  E151+
  Air force history:  E840.4
  Annexations:  E179.5
  Anniversaries:  E285+
    1976 Bicentennial:  E285.2+
  Articles of Confederation, 1778:  E303
  Chronology, Historical:  E468.3,  
    E470.1
  Civilization:  E162+, E169.1+
  Constitution:  E303
  Cuba, Occupation of, 1906-1909:  F1787
  Declaration of Independence:  E221
  Description and travel:  E151+
  Directories:  E154.5+
  Frontier troubles with Mexico:  F1234
  Gazetteers:  F17
  History:  E178+
    Research:  E175.7
    Study and teaching:  E175.8
  Intellectual life:  E162+, E169.1
  Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902:  E721, F1786
  Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902,  
    1906-1909:  F1787
  Intervention in Dominican Republic,  
    1916-1924:  F1938.45
  Intervention in European affairs, 1849- 
    1853:  E429
  Intervention in Haiti, 1915-1947:  
    F1927
  Intervention in Honduras, 1911, 1913:  
    F1507.5
  Intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-1933:  
    F1526.3
  Intervention in Panama, 1903-1936:  
    F1566.5
  Military history:  E181, E745, E840.4,  
    E897+
    Civil War, 1861-1865:  E470+
    French and Indian War, 1754-1763:  
      E199
    King George's War, 1744-1748:  
      E198

United States
  Military history
    King Philip's War, 1675-1676:  E83.67
    King William's War, 1675-1676:  E196
    Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:  E197
    Revolution, 1775-1786:  E230+
    War of 1812:  E355+
    War of 1898:  E726.A+
    War with Algeria:  E365
    War with France, 1798-1800:  E323
    War with Mexico, 1845-1848:  
      E405+
    War with Tripoli, 1801-1805:  E335
  National parks:  E160
  Naval history:  E182, E746, E840.4
    Civil War:  E591+
    Conflicts with France:  E323
    Revolution:  E271
    War of 1812:  E360
    War of 1898:  E727
    War with Algeria:  E365
    War with Mexico:  E410
    War with Tripoli:  E335
  Oregon occupied jointly with Great 
    Britain, 1818-1846:  F880
  Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859:  
    F2686
  Regionalism:  E179.5
  Relations with areas, regions, etc.:  
    E183.75
  Relations with individual countries:  
    E183.8.A+
  Secret service
    Civil War:  E608
    Revolution:  E279+
    Travel:  E141, E161.5+, F214
  United States. Adjutant General's Office
    Reports
      Civil War
        By state:  E495+
  United States. Army
    Battles:  E181
    Biography:  E181
    Veterans' organizations:  E181

929
INDEX

United States. Army. Signal Corps
Civil War: E608
War of 1898: E725.47
United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands: E185.2
United States Christian Commission: E635
United States. Congress. House, Committee on Un-American Activities: E743.5
United States. Continental Army: E259+, E260
United States. Continental Congress: E303
United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
United States. Dept. of State, Office of Information and Educational Exchange: E744.5
United States. Dept. of State. Voice of America
Radio program: E744.5
United States. Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
United States Highway 99 (Wash.): F897.U55
United States Information Agency: E744.5
United States local history: F1+
United States Military Telegraph Corps: E608
United States. Navy
Battles: E182
Biography: E182
Veterans' organizations: E182
United States Navy Veteran Association: E182
United States Navy veterans' societies: E182
United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
United States Presidents, Relations with African Americans: E176.472.A34
United States Sanitary Commission: E631+
United States Veteran Signal Corps Association: E608
Universities (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+
Confederate: E586.A+
Universities (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+
University of California. Tecumseh Center: E97.6.U54
Unkechaug Indians: E99.U57
Unzaga, Ignacio José Allende y: F1232
Upper Arrow Lake (B.C.): F1089.K7
Upper Canada: F864
Upper Peru: F3322
Upper Tanana Indians: E99.T187
Urarina Indians: F3430.1.U83
Urban residence
Aztecs: F1219.76.U74
Indians: E98.U72
Brazil: F2519.3.U73
Ecuador: F3721.3.U73
Mayas: F1435.3.U72
Urdaneta, Rafael: F2235.5.U7
Uriburu, José Félix: F2848
Urns
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.U7
Urquiza, Justo José de: F2846
Ursúa, Pedro de: E125.U8
Uru Indians: F3320.2.U78
Urubá, Colombia (Province): F2281.U7
Urubamba River (Peru): F3451.C9
Urubu Kaapor Indians: F2520.1.U7
Urewewau Indians: F2520.1.U74
Uruguay: F2701+
Uruguay
English invasions of the La Plata, 1806-1807: F2845
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684, F2723
La Plata region before 1806: F2841
Contests over Colonia: F2723
Military history
Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
Civil war (Blancos and Colorados): F2726
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
War of Independence, 1811-1828: F2725
Uruguay (Cisplatine province, 1821-1824): F2725
Uruguay River: F2731.U7
Uruguayans in Argentina: F3021.U7
Uruguayans in Canada: F1035.U8
Uruguayans in Mexico: F1392.U7
USIA: E744.5
Usulután, Salvador (Dept.): F1489.U8
Usumacinta River (Guatemala): F1469.P4
Usumacinta Valley (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.U8
Utah: F821+
  African Americans: E185.93.U8
Civil War: E532.95
  Counties, etc.: F832.A+
  Indians: E78.U55
  Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
Utatlan Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.U65
Utcubamba, Peru (Province):
  F3451.U88
Ute Indians: E99.U8
Ute Pass (Colorado): F782.U8
Ute War, 1879: E83.879
Utensils
  Indians: E98.I4
Uto-Aztecan Indians: E99.U85
Utuado (Puerto Rico): F1981.U8
Uxmal, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.U7

V
Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776:
  E241.V14
Valdivia (Chile)
  City: F3281.V15
  Province: F3246
Valdivia, Pedro de: F3091
Valdivian culture: F3722.1.V34
Valencia, Lake, Venezuela: F2331.V3
Valencia (Venezuela): F2341.V25
Valencians in Argentina: F3021.V35
Valencians (Spain) in Uruguay:
  F2799.V35
Vallandigham, Clement Laird:
  E415.9.V2
Valle del Cauca, Colombia (Dept.):
  F2281.V3
  Indian antiquities: F2269.1.V35
Valle, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.V2
Valle, Rafael Heliodoro: F1438
Vallecito Creek and Valley (Colorado):
  F782.V34
Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe: F864
Valle Forge (Pennsylvania)
  Revolution: E234
Valley of Fire (Nevada): F847.C5
Valley of Virginia: F232.S5
Valparaiso, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Valparaiso (Chile)
  City: F3281.V2
  Bombardment, 1866: F3095
  Province: F3251
Valparaiso, Treaty of, 1884: F3097.3
Valverde, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Van Buren, Martin: E387
  Administration, 1837-1841: E386+
Van Cortlandt Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
  Van Cortlandt Mansion (New York):
    F128.8.V2
Van Rensselaer Manor (N.Y.):
  F127.R32
Van Rensselaer, Stephen: F123
Van Schaack, Henry Cruger: E278.V27
Van Wart, Isaac: E280.A5
Vance, Zebulon Baird: E664.V2
Vancouver (B.C.): F1089.5.V22
Vancouver Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
Vancouver (Wash.): F899.V2
Vaqueros: F596
Varela y Morales, Félix: F1783
Varennes (Seigniory), Québec: F1054.V3
Vargas, Getulio: F2538
Vargas, José María: F2325
Vargas Torres, Luis: F3736
Vargas (Venezuela): F2331.V35
Vargem Alegre District (Brazil): F2641
Varnum, James Mitchell: E302.6.V33
Varnum, Joseph Bradley: E302.6.V4
Vashon Island (Wash.): F897.K4
Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de: F1030
Vaupés Valley (Brazil): F2519.1.U3
Vaz de Caminha, Pedro de: E125.C2
Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
Cibola: F799
Vázquez de Coronado, Juan: F1437
Vega, Garcilaso de la: F3444
Vega, La, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.L3
Velasco Alvarado, Juan: F3448.4.V4
Velasco Ibarra, José María: F3738
Vélez Sársfield, Dalmacio: F2846
Venezuela: F2301+
Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902: F2325
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Dutch Blockade, 1908: F2325
English and French attacks, 1596-1798: F2322
German occupation to 1556: F2322
Islands along the coast: F2016
Military history
Civil wars, 1848-1879: F2325
Revolution 1902-1903: F2325
Revolution of 1945: F2326
War of Independence, 1810-1823: F2324

Venezuela
Miranda's Expedition, 1806: F2323
Venezuelans in Mexico: F1392.V45
Vera Cruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4
Vera Paz, Alta, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V3
Vera Paz, Baja, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
Veracruz-Llave (Mexico)
State: F1371
Veracruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4
Occupation, 1914: F1234
Surrender, 1847: E406.V4
State: F1371
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
Veraguas (Veragua), Panama
(Province): F1569.V4
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.V47
Verchères County (Québec):
F1054.V47
Verde River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.V37
Verde Wild and Scenic River (Arizona):
F817.V37
Vermilion Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Vermillion Parish (La.): F377.V5
Vermont: F46+
African Americans: E185.93.V4
Counties, etc.: F57.A+
Indians: E78.V5
New Hampshire Grants: F52
Slavery: E445.V4
Wars
Civil War: E533+
St. Albans Raid: E470.95
Revolution: E263.V5
Military operations: E230+
War of 1812: E359.5.V3
War of 1898: E726.V5
Vernon, Edward
In Cuba: F1779
Siege of Cartagena: F2272.5
Vernon Parish (La.): F377.V6
Vernon, Thomas: E278.V54
Verrazano, Giovanni: E133.V5
INDEX

Verte, Île (Québec): F1054.I5
Vesey, Denmark
  Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
Vespucchi, Amerigo: E125.V5
Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas: E462.6
Veteran Nurses of the Civil War: E621
Veterans
  United States
    Registers, lists, etc.
      Civil War: E548
    Societies: E182
      Civil War: E462+
        Confederate: E483
      Revolution: E202.1
      War of 1812: E351.2+
      War of 1898: E714.3.A+
      War with Mexico: E401.1+
    Veterans' bonus march, Washington, D.C.: F199
  Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
  Vice-Presidents
    Biography: E176.49
  Viceroyalty of Mexico: F1231
    New Granada: F2272
    Rio de la Plata: F2841
  Viceroyalty of Peru: F3444
  Vicksburg (Miss.)
    Operations against, 1862: E474.11
  Vicksburg (Mississippi): F349.V6
    Operations against: E474.47
    Siege, 1863: E475.27
  Vicksburg National Military Park: E475.27
  Victoria (B.C.): F1089.5.V6
  Victoria de las Tunas (Cuba): F1849.V5
  Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamín: F3095
  Vicús culture (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
  Vicús (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
  Vieira, António: F2528
  Vieira, João Fernandes: F2532
  Vietnamese in the United States:
    E184.V53
  Vigilance committees: E179
    California: F865
  Vilela Indians: F2823.V5
  Villa, Francisco: F1234
  Village Creek and Valley (Arkansas):
    F417.V55
  Villarrica (Paraguay): F2695.V5
  Villas, Las, Cuba (Province): F1821+
  Villegas, Micaela: F3444
  Vía del Mar (Chile): F3281.V6
  Vincennes (Indiana): F534.V7
  Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de: F1030
  Vincent, Sténio: F1927
  Vinces (Equador): F3791.V7
  Vinland
    Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
  Vinton, Samuel Finley: E340.V7
  Virgin Islands, British: F2129
  Virgin Islands of the United States: F2136
    Individual islands: F2096, F2098, F2105
    Proposed annexation (1867-1869, 1902): E669, E756
  Purchase, 1917: E768
  Virginia: F221+
    African Americans: E185.93.V8
  Claims in southwestern Pennsylvania: F157.W5
  Claims to Kentucky withdrawn: F454
  Confederate history: E581.1+
  Counties, etc.: F232.A+
  Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  Indians: E78.V7
  John Brown at Harper's Ferry: E451
  Kentucky County and District: F454
  Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
  Ohio Valley explorations: F517
  Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590: F229
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F231

933
INDEX

Virginia
Rectrocession of Alexandria County from the District of Columbia: F195
Slavery: E445.V8
Union government of Virginia: E534+
Wars
Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
Civil War: E534+
Military operations: E470.2+, E470.65
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Revolution: E263.V8
  Campaign, 1781: E237
War of 1812: E359.5.V8
West Virginia, Separation of: F241
Western lands ceded to the U.S.: F483
Western lands ceded to the U.S., 1781-1786: E309
Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, Expedition against, 1864: E476.62
Virginia, Army of: E470.2+
Virginia, Army of Northern (C.S.A.): E470.2+
Virginia City (Nevada): F849.V8
Virginia Company of London: F229
Virginia, Grand Camp Confederate Veterans of: E483.28
Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the Civil War: E586.V5
Virginia military lands: F483
Virginia Resolutions: E328
Virginia University and the Civil War: E586.V6
Virginia, Valley of: F232.S5
Virginian (Steamer) affair: F1785
Virú Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V77
Vitos (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V8
Voice of America
  Radio program: E744.5
Volcán Irazú (Costa Rica): F1545.1.V6, F1549.I7

Volcanic eruptions (Guatemala): F1466.45
Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Voyages to the Pacific coast: F865
Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota): F612.V6
Vuntakutchin Indians: E99.V8
Vuntut National Park (Yukon): F1095.V86

W
W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
Wabash and Erie Canal
  General and Indiana: F532.W16
  Ohio: F497.W13
Wabash River and Valley: F532.W2
  Illinois: F547.W14
Waccamaw Indians: E99.W114
Waccamaw River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.W18
  South Carolina: F277.W33
Wachovia (N.C.): F262.F7
Wachusett Indians: E99.W12
Wachusett Mountain (Mass.): F72.W9
Waco Indians: E99.W125
Waco (Texas): F394.W12
Waddington, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
Wade, Benjamin Franklin: E415.9.W16
Wadsworth, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
Wadsworth, James Samuel:
  E467.1.W13
Wadsworth Trail (Minnesota):
  F612.W15
Wager (Ship), Wreck of: F3146
Wagner, Battery, 1863: E475.63
Wahpekute Indians: E99.W13
Wahpeton Indians: E99.W135
Waica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Waika Indians: F2520.1.W3
Wailaki Indians: E99.W15
Waimiri Indians: F2520.1.W34
Wainright, Jonathan Mayhew: E745
Waite, Davis Hanson: F781
Waiwai Indians: F2380.1.W25

934
INDEX

Waiwe Indians: F2380.1.W25
Wakarusa River and Valley (Kansas): F687.W4
Wakashan Indians: E99.W16
Walden Pond (Mass.): F72.M7
Walden Ridge (Tennessee): F443.W17
Waldo Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Waldron Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Walker, Frank C.: E748.W225
Walker, James John: F128.5
Walker River and Valley (Nevada): F847.M5
Walker, Robert James: E415.9.W2
Walker, William: F1526.27
Filibuster expeditions: F1232.5, F1507.5
Wall Street (New York): F128.67.W2
Walla Walla Indians: E99.W18
Walla Walla River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W2
Wallace, Henry Agard: E748.W23
Wallace, Lewis: E467.1.W2
Wallace, William Alexander Anderson: F390
Wallace, William Henry Lamme: E467.1.W3
Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
Walloomsac, New York, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
Walloon Lake (Michigan): F572.W24
Walloons in the United States: E184.W35
Wallowa Lake (Oregon): F882.W2
Wallowa National Forest: F882.W25
Walpapi Indians: E99.W18
Wama Indians: F2420.1.A35
Wamani Indians: F3430.1.W35
Wamesit Indians: E99.W19
Wampanoag Indians: E99.W2
Wampum: E98.M7, F1219.3.M597
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
Wanamaker, John: E664.W24
Wanapum Indians: E99.W3
Wao Indians: F3722.1.H83
Waadadi Indians: F3722.1.H83
Wapisiana Indians: F2380.1.W3
Wappinger Indians: E99.W34
Wappo Indians: E99.W35
Wapusk National Park (Manitoba): F1064.W37
War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
War between the States: E461+
War correspondents
U.S. Civil War: E609
War of 1812: E351+
War of 1898: E714+
War of Independence, 1861-1865 (Texas): F390
War of the American Revolution: E201+
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War of the Regulators (N.C.): F257
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
War of the Triple Alliance, 1865-1870: F2687
War, Prisoners of Civil War: E611+
Revolution: E281
War of 1812: E362
War of 1898: E730
War with Mexico: E412
War relief work
United States
Civil War: E629+
War of 1898: E731
War songs
United States
Songs and ballads
Civil War: E647
War of 1898: E735
War with Mexico: E415
Warao Indians: F2319.2.W3
Warbonnet Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Ward, Artemas: E207.W2
Ward, Samuel: E207.W26
Ware River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
 Warekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Warfare
Indians
Costa Rica: F1545.3.W2
Peru: F3429.3.W2

935
INDEX

Warfare
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.W3
Warm Springs Apache Indians: E99.W36
Warner, Seth: E207.W27
Warrau Indians: F2319.2.W3
Warren, Gouverneur Kemble: E467.1.W4
  Court-martial: E477.675
Warren, Joseph: E263.M4
Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871: E83.866
Wars
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.W37
    Central America: F1434.2.W37
    Chile: F3069.3.W37
    Ecuador: F3721.3.W35
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.W37
Wars of independence, Latin America, 1806-1830: F82
Warwick (Rhode Island)
  Union of plantations: F82
Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
Wasco Indians: E99.W37
Washburn, Cadwallader Colden: F586
Washburn, Israel: E511+
Washington, Booker Taliaferro: E185.97.W4
Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15
Washington Crossing State Park (N.J.): F142.M5
Washington (D.C.): F191+
  Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933: F199
  Burning by British, 1814: E356.W3
L'Enfant's plan: F195
  Monuments, memorials, statues:
    F203.4.A+
  Princeton Conference, 1861: E440.5
  Princeton (Frigate) explosion, 1844: E396
Washington (D.C.). Old Capitol Prison
  Civil War prison: E616.04
Washington (D.C.). Old Guard: E462.93
Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776: E241.W3
Washington, George: E312+
  Administrations 1789-1797: E311
  Expeditions to the Ohio: E312.23
  Family: E312.19
  Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
  Military career: E312.25
    French and Indian War: E312.23
    Northwestern Indian wars: E83.79
    Revolution: E201+
    Monuments (Philadelphia): F158.64.W3
    Presidential speeches and messages: E312.9
    Writings: E312.7+
  Washington Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
  Washington, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis: E312.19
Washington Memorial Parkway
  (Virginia): F232.G38
Washington-Morris-Salomon Monument
  (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
Washington (North Carolina)
  Siege, 1863: E474.55
Washington, Order of: E202.7
Washington Parish (La.): F377.W3
Washington Society of Maryland: E202.8
Washington (State): F886+
  African Americans: E185.93.W3
  Columbia River Highway: F882.C63
  Counties, etc.: F897.A+
  Indians: E78.W3
  Sand Island controversy: F882.B7
  Sauvies Island: F882.S3
  Vancouver Island: F1089.V3
INDEX

Washington (State)
Wars
  Civil War: E535+
  Indian wars: E83.84
Washington Street (Boston):
  F73.67.W3
Washington, Treaty of
  1819: F314
  1842: E398
Washington's birthday: E312.6
Washita Campaign, 1868-1869:
  E83.869
Washita River and Valley
  General and Texas: F392.W33
  Oklahoma: F702.W36
Washo Indians: E99.W38
Washoan Indians: E99.W38
Washoe Indians: E99.W38
Watauga Association: F436
Watauga colony: F436
Water
  Indians
    Central America: F1434.2.W38
  Watergate Affair: E860
Waterloo Co. (Ontario): F1059.W32
Waterton Lakes National Park (Alberta):
  F1079.W3
Waterville (New Hampshire):
  F44.W32
  Waterville Valley (New Hampshire):
    F44.W32
Watkins Glen (N.Y.): F127.S34
Watson, Thomas Edward: E664.W337
Watts Bar Reservoir and region
  (Tennessee): F443.W33
Watts, Thomas Hill: F326
Waubansie State Park
  Iowa: F627.F8
Wauhatchie (Tennessee)
  Engagement at, 1863: E475.92
Waunana Indians: F1565.2.W38
Waupaca Co. (Wisconsin): F587.W3
Wauria Indians: F2520.1.W38
Wawa Lake and region (Ontario):
  F1059.W34
Wavenock Indians: E99.W4
Waxhaws (N.C.): F262.W37
Wayampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Wayana Indians: F2230.2.O8
Waymouth, George: F7
Wayne, Anthony: E207.W35
  Campaign, 1793-1795: E83.794
Wayne Co. (Utah): F832.W27
Wayne, James Moore: E340.W3
Wea Indians: E99.W45
Weapons
  Indians: E98.A65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
Weaving
Wee-kee-mock Indians: E99.O68
Central America: F1219.76.W44
Weeds: E99.W48
Weekenock Indians: E99.O68
Weems, Mason Locke: E302.6.W4
Weights and measures
  Aztecs: F1219.76.W44
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.W4
Weir, Lake (Florida): F317.M3
Weiser, Conrad: F152
Weiss Lake (Ala.): F332.C44
Wekiva River and Valley (Florida):
  F317.W45
Welch Island (N.H.): F42.W7
Weldon Railroad in military operations,
  1864: E477.21
Welfare, Public
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
Welland Co. (Ontario): F1059.W36
Welles, Gideon: E467.1.W46
Wellington Co. (Ontario): F1059.W37
Wellington-Oberlin rescue, 1858: E450

937
INDEX

Wells Gray Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.W44
Welsers, The
Grant in Venezuela: F2322
Welsh
Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.W4
Welsh in Canada: F1035.W44
Welsh in the American Revolution: E269.W4
Welsh in the United States: E184.W4
Welsh Indians
Tradition: E99.W5
Wenatchee River and Valley (Washington): F897.W44
Wenatchi Indians: E99.W53
Wendell Phillip Statue (Boston): F73.64.W4
Wends in the United States: E184.S68
Wenrohronon Indians: E99.W54
Wentworth Co. (Ontario): F1059.W4
Wesorts: E184.W5
West Augusta, District of (Virginia): F157.W5
West Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.W45
West Boulder River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S9
West Canada Creek (New York): F127.H5
West Carroll Parish (La.): F377.W47
West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway (Colorado): F782.W46
West End (Boston): F73.68.W47
West Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.W5
West Florida: F301
Baton Rouge district (after 1812): F377.F6
Mobile District: F301, F341
Natchez District: F341
Pensacola District (after 1819): F317.W5
Wars
Civil War: E472.8, E474.1, E475.4, E477.9
West Florida
Wars
Revolt, 1810: F301
Revolution, 1775-1783: E263.F6
West Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
West Florida region (Florida): F317.W5
West Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
West Indi Indian expeditions (English), 1654-1655: F1621
West Indians in Canada: F1035.W47
West Indians in Cuba: F1789.W47
West Indians in foreign countries:
Blacks: F1629.B55
Buccaneers and pirates: F2161
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Discovery and exploration: F1621
English expeditions: F1621
English expeditions of 1739-1742:
F2272.5
Indians: F1619+
Naval operations (General): F1621
Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Wars
American Revolution: E263.W5
Naval operations: E271+
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:
E197
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763:
F1621
West Indies Federation: F2134
West Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
West North Central States (U.S.): F597
West Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
West Philadelphia (Pennsylvania):
F158.68.W5
West Point and the Confederate Army:
E586.U5
West Point, Ga., Battle of, 1865:
E477.96
INDEX

West River (Prince Edward Island): F1049.W47
West Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.W59
West South Central States: F396
West Tennessee: F442.3
West (U.S.): F590.2+
West Virginia: F236+
    African Americans: E185.93.W5
    Counties, etc.: F247.A+
    History
        1915-: F245
        To 1915: F229+, F241
    Indians: E78.W6
    Wars
        Civil War: E534+, E536+, E582+
        Military operations: E470.2+
    West Virginia, Army of: E470.4+
    West Virginia campaign, July 1861: E472.17
Western Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
Western Hemisphere: E11+
Western Insurrection, 1794: E315
Western lands ceded to U.S. government: E309
    Georgia cession, 1802: F290, F296, F321+
    Old Northwest: F483
    South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
Western Maryland: F186.9
Western New York: F126.9
Western North Carolina: F261
Western Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
Western Sanitary Commission: E631.5.A1+
Western states: F590.2+
Westfield, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
Westminster, Statute of, 1931: F1034
Westport, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Westward expansion
    United States: E179.5
Wet Beaver Creek and Valley (Arizona): F817.W47
Wet Mountain Valley (Colorado): F782.W49
Wet'suwe't'en Indians: E99.W56
Wetzel, Lewis: F517
Weyer's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wharton Estate (N.J.): F142.W47
Wharton, Francis: E664.W55
Wharton State Forest (N.J.): F142.W47
Wharton Tract (N.J.): F142.W47
Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863: E475.87
Wheeler, Joseph: E467.1.W5
Wheeler Lake and region (Alabama): F332.W48
Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
    Confederate Army: E547.W5
Wheeling (West Virginia): F249.W5
Whidbey Island (Wash.): F897.I7
Whipple, William: E302.6.W5
Whiskey Insurrection, 1794: E315
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area (California): F868.S49
White Bird Canyon, Battle of, 1877: E83.877
White Cordillera (Peru): F3451.A5
White House (Washington, D.C.): F204.W5
White, Hugh Lawson: E340.W53
White Mountain National Forest
    New Hampshire: F41.6.W48
White Mountains: F41
White Oak Swamp, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
White Plains, Battle of, 1776: E241.W5
White River and Valley (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.W5
Arkansas: F417.W5
Missouri: F472.W5
White River and Valley (Colorado and Utah): F784.R4
    Colorado: F782.R4
    Utah: F832.U4
White River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W59
White River Massacre
    Indian wars: E83.879
White Russians in Canada: F1035.W5
INDEX

White Russians in the United States: E184.W6
White Sands Missile Range
   New Mexico: F802.W44
White Sands National Monument
   New Mexico: F802.W45
White Sulphur (Kentucky). Johnson's Indian School: E97.6.J69
White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia): F249.W6
White, Thomas Clark: F666
White Walnut Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.P45
Whitehall, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
Whitehorse (Yukon): F1095.5.W5
White's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Whiteshell Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.W47
Whiteside Cove (N.C.): F262.J2
Whitestone Hill, Battle of, 1863: E83.86
Whitewater River and Valley (Indiana): F532.W59
Whiting, William Henry Chase: E467.1.W61
Whitman, Marcus: F880
Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Wash.): F897.W65
Whitman National Monument: F897.W65
Whitney, Mount (Calif.): F689.W6
Wichita Indians: E99.W6
Wichita (Kansas): F689.W6
Wichita Mountains and region (Oklahoma): F702.W55
Wickes, Lambert: E207.W63
Wiechquaeskeck Indians: E99.W63
Wier's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wife abuse
   Indians: E98.W49
Wikanee Indians: E99.O68
Wikeinoh Indians: E99.O68
Wiken Indians: E99.O68
Wild Bill Hickok (J.B. Hickok): F594
Wild Cane Cay Site (Belize): F1435.1.W54
Wilder, John Thomas: E467.1.W69
Wilderness, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Wilkes-Barre (Pennsylvania): F159.W6
Wilkins, Isaac: E278.W6
Wilkinson, Eliza (Yonge): E263.S7
Wilkinson, James: E353.1.W6
Burr's conspiracy: E334
Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
Expedition, Aug. 1791: E83.79
Willamette River and Valley (Oregon): F882.W6
Willapa River and Valley (Wash.): F897.P2
Willett, Marinus: E207.W65
William B. Bankhead National Forest (Alabama): F332.W54
William Bacon Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
William Henry, Fort
   French and Indian War: E199
Williams, Alpheus Starkey: E467.1.W72
Williams College and the Civil War: E541.W7
Williams, David: E280.A5
Williams, John Sharp: E664.W675
Williams, Otho Holland: E207.W7
Williams, Roger: F82
Williams, William: E302.6.W55
Williams, William Sherley: F592
Williamsburg, Battle of, 1862: E473.63
Williamsburg (Virginia): F234.W7
Williamson, Hugh: E302.6.W6
Williamson Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y3
Willing, Thomas: E302.6.W62
Willkie, Wendell L. (Wendell Lewis), 1892-1944: E748.W7
Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
Willoughby Lake (Vermont): F57.07
Willow Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.K27
Willow Creek State Recreation Area (Alaska): F912.W56
Wills
   Indians: E98.P9
Wilmot, David: E340.W65
Wilmot Proviso, 1846: E416+

940
Wilson, Edith (Bolling): E767.3
Wilson, Henry: E415.9.W6
Wilson, James: E302.6.W6
Wilson, James Harrison: E467.1.W74
Wilson-Kautz Raid, 1864: E476.91
Wilson Lake (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson Reservoir (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson, Woodrow
   Administrations, 1913-1921: E766+
   Collected works: E660.W71+
   Family: E767.3
Wilson's Creek, Battle of, 1861:
   E472.23
Wilson's raid to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., 1865: E477.96
Wilson's Wharf, Va., Battle of, 1864:
   E476.52
Wiminuche Indians: E99.W65
Wina Indians: F2270.2.D4
Winchester, Battle of
   Mar. 1862: E473.72
   Sept. 1864: E477.33
Winchester, Expedition from, 1865:
   E477.65
Winchester, Va., 1st Battle of, 1862
   (May 25): E473.74
Winchester, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863:
   E475.5
Wind Cave National Park (S.D.):
   F657.W7
Wind Cave (S.D.): F657.W7
Wind River and Valley (Wyoming):
   F767.W5
Wind River Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
Windermere Lake (British Columbia):
   F1089.W55
Windmill Island (Pennsylvania):
   F158.68.W7
Windom, William: E664.W76
Windsor (Ontario): F1059.5.W5
Windward Islands: F2011
Windward Passage (West Indies):
   F1741
Wingate, Paine: E302.6.W67
Winn Parish (La.): F377.W6
Winnebago Indians: E99.W7
Winnebago, Lake (Wis.): F587.W48
Winnipaug Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Winnipeg, Lake, region (Manitoba):
   F1064.W5
Winnipeg (Manitoba): F1064.5.W7
Winnipesaukee, Lake: F42.W7
Winona (Minnesota): F614.W7
Winooski River (Vermont): F57.W73
Winslow, John Ancrum: E467.1.W77
Winston-Salem (North Carolina):
   F264.W8
Winter Island (Calif.): F868.C76
Winthrop, John (1588-1649): F67
Winthrop, John (1606-1676): F97
Winthrop, Robert Charles: E340.W73
Wintu Indians: E99.W78
Wintun Indians: E99.W79
Wiregrass Country: F217.W57
Wirt, William: E340.W79
Wisconsin: F576+
   African Americans: E185.93.W58
   Counties, etc.: F587.A+
   French rule and exploration: F584
  Indians: E78.W8
   Slavery: E445.W8
   Wars
      Civil War: E537+
      War of 1898: E726.W6
Wisconsin River and Valley: F587.W8
Wisconsin Territory: F585
Wise, Henry Alexander: E415.9.W8
Wise's Forks, N.C., Battle of, 1865:
   E477.7
Wisner, Henry: E302.6.W68
Wissahickon Creek: F158.68.W8
Wissahickon Creek and Valley
   (Pennsylvania): F157.W62
Wist, Isaac Jones: E467.1.W81
Witherspoon, John: E302.6.W7
Withlacoochee River and Valley
   (Florida): F317.W57
Witoto Indians: F2270.2.W5
Wives of U.S. presidents: E176.2
Madison: E342.1
Washington: E312.19
Wiwa Indians: F2270.2.W54
Wiyat Indians: E99.W8
Wolcott, Edward Oliver: E664.W8
INDEX

Wolcott, Oliver: E302.6.W85
Wolcott, Roger: F70
Wolf National Scenic Riverway
(Wisconsin): F587.W86
Wolf River (Wisconsin): F587.W86
Wolfe, James
Capture of Quebec: E199
Wolf's Point (Chicago): F548.68.W8
Women
Aztecs: F1219.76.W75
Guatemala: F1465.3.W66
Indians: E98.W8
Argentina: F2821.3.W65
Bolivia: F3320.1.W65
Brazil: F2519.3.W66
Central America: F1434.2.W65
Colombia: F2270.1.W65
Ecuador: F3721.3.W65
Mexico: F1219.3.W6
Peru: F3429.3.W65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.W8
South America: F2230.1.W6
Jews: E184.36.W64
Mayas: F1435.3.W55
United States
War with Mexico: E415.2.W66
Women, African American: E185.86
Women in the American Civil War: E628
Women's Relief Corps: E462.15
Women's work
United States
War of 1812: E362.7
Women's work in the American
Revolution: E276
Wood Buffalo National Park (Alberta):
F1079.W6
Wood carving
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.W65
Peru: F3429.3.W66
Mayas: F1435.3.W6
Wood, Fernando: F128.44
Wood, James: E207.W78
Wood Lake Battle, 1862: E83.86
Wood, Leonard: E181
Wood Mountain (Region)
Saskatchewan: F1074.W65
Wood sculpture
Mayas: F1435.3.W6
Wood-Tikchik State Park (Alaska):
F912.W64
Woodbridge, William: F566
Woodbury, Levi: E340.W8
Woodhull, Nathaniel: E207.W8
Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
(Alberta): F1059.W63
Woodland culture: E99.W84
Woodlands Indians: E78.E2
Woodlawn Cemetery (New York):
F128.61.W8
Woodlawn (Chicago): F548.68.W82
Woodrow Wilson Foundation: E772
Woods, Lake of the, region
Manitoba: F1064.L2
Ontario: F1059.L2
Woodward, George Washington: F153
Wool, John Ellis: E403.1.W8
March to Salttillo: E405.4
Woolworth Building (New York):
F128.8.W82
Wooster, David: E207.W9
Worcester (Massachusetts): F74.W9
Worsell Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Worth, Jonathan: F259
Worth, Lake (Florida): F317.D2
Worth, William Jenkins: E403.1.W9
Worthington, Thomas: F495
Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890:
E83.89
Woyamana Indians: F2380.1.W25
Wrangell (Alaska): F914.W8
Wrangell Mountains (Alaska):
F912.W72
Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and
Preserve (Alberta): F912.W74
Wright, Marcus Joseph: E467.1.W94
Wright, Silas: E340.W95
Wrights Lake (Calif.): F868.E3
Writing
Aztecs: F1219.76.W85
Indians: E98.W86
Brazil: F2519.3.W7
Writing
Indians
Guyana: F2380.2.W7
Mexico: F1219.3.W94
Peru: F3429.3.W7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
South America: F2230.1.W7
Writing-on-Stone Northwest Mounted Police Post (Alberta): F1079.W74
Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.W74
Writs of assistance: E215.1
Wupatki National Monument (Arizona): F817.W8
Wyam Indians: E99.W9
Wyandot Indians: E99.H9
Wyandotte Cave (Indiana): F532.C8
Wykenas Indians: E99.O68
Wyoming: F756+
  African Americans: E185.93.W9
  Counties, etc.: F767.A+
  Indian wars: E83.879
  Indians: E78.W95
Wyoming Massacre, 1763: E83.7595
Wyoming Massacre, 1778: E241.W9
Wyoming Valley (Pa.): F157.W9

X

Xacriaba Indians: F2520.1.X33
Xalapa (Mexico)
  City: F1391.J2
  Municipio: F1371
Xamanka Site
  Mayas: F1435.1.X26
Xavante-Acuen Indians: F2520.1.A4
Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Xcan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X32
Xcaret, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.X35
Xculep Site (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.X37
Xeta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Xicarque Indians: F1505.2.X5
Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
Xinca Indians: F1465.2.X5
Xingú River (Brazil)
  Matto Grosso (State): F2576

Xingú River (Brazil)
  Pará (State): F2586
  Xingu Valley (Brazil)
    Indian antiquities: F2519.1.X56
    XIT Ranch (Texas): F392.X2
    Xkichmook (Yucatan)
      Mayas: F1435.1.X7
    Xkipché Site (Mexico)
      Mayas: F1435.1.X73
    Xucumbilxunaan Cave (Mexico):
      F1435.1.X77
    Xunantunich Site (Belize): F1435.1.X82
    XYZ letters: E323

Y

Yadkin River and Valley (N.C.):
  F262.Y2
Yagua Indians: F3430.1.Y3
Yahgan Indians: F2986
Yahuskin Indians: E99.Y18
Yakalamarure Indians: F2270.2.Y3
Yakama Indians: E99.Y2
Yakima Indians: E99.Y2
Yakima River and Valley (Wash.):
  F897.Y2
Yakima War, 1855-1858: E83.84
Yakima (Washington): F899.Y15
Yakonan Indians: E99.Y212
Yakutat Bay (Alaska): F912.Y2
Yale District (British Columbia):
  F1089.Y4
Yale University and the Civil War:
  E541.Y2
Yale University and the Revolution:
  E270.Y2
Yamachiche, Québec (Village and parish): F1054.5.Y2
Yamaska County (Québec): F1054.Y3
Yamassee Indians: E99.Y22
Yamassee War, 1715-1716: E83.713
Yaminawa Indians: F2520.1.Y25
Yampa Indians: E99.Y225
Yana Indians: E99.Y23
Yanacocha, Battle of, 1835: F3447
Yanaconas Indians
  Peru: F3430.1.Y34
INDEX

Yancey, William Lowndes: E415.9.Y2
Yankton Indians: E99.Y25
Yanktonai Indians: E99.Y26
Yanomamo Indians: F2520.1.Y3
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in the United States: E184.Y36
Yaparú River (Brazil): F2546
Yaque del Norte River (Dominican Republic): F1939.Y38
Yaqui Indians: F1221.Y3
Yaqui River (Mexico): F1346
Yaquina River and Valley (Oregon): F882.Y24
Yaracuy, Venezuela (State): F2331.Y3
Yarmouth Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
Yarmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.Y3
Yaruto Indians: F2319.2.Y3
yataytý-Corá, 1866: F2687.Y24
Yates, Richard: F545
Yauyos (Peru) Province: F3451.Y38
Yavapai County (Ariz.): F817.Y3
Yavapai Indians: E99.Y5
Yavari River (Brazil): F2546
Yaxchilán (Mexico)
    Mayas: F1435.1.Y3
    Yaxuná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y39
Yazoo fraud: F341
Yazoo Indians: E99.Y54
Yazoo land companies: F341
Yazoo Pass expedition, 1863: E475.22
Yazoo River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.Y3
Yazoo River expedition, 1864: E476.14
Yebamasa Indians: F2270.2.Y42
Yecuana Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Yellow Creek (Ohio): F497.J4
Yellowhead Pass (Alta. and B.C.): F1079.Y4
Yellowstone National Park: F722
    Indians: E78.Y44
Yellowstone River and Valley
    Montana: F737.Y4
    North Dakota: F642.M28
    Wyoming: F767.Y44
Yellowstone River Valley Indians: E78.Y44

Yemenis in the United States: E184.Y44
Yemenites in the United States: E184.Y44
Yerba Buena Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
Yerupaja, Cerro: F3451.Y47
YMCA: E635
Yoho National Park (B.C.): F1089.Y63
Yokayo Indians: E99.Y7
Yokohl Valley (Calif.): F868.T8
Yokuts
    Indians: E99.Y75
Yoncalla Indians: E99.Y77
Yo’okop Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y64
Yopi Indians: F1221.Y64
York Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.Y65
York Co. (Ontario): F1059.Y6
York (Me.): F29.Y6
York, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.T68
York Regional Municipality (Ontario): F1059.Y6
York Road (Pa.): F157.Y7
Yorktown (Virginia): F234.Y6
    Siege, 1862: E473.61
    Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781: E241.Y6
Yoro, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.Y6
Yoruba (African people) in Brazil: F2659.Y67
Yoruba (African people) in Canada: F1035.Y67
Yoruba in America: E29.Y67
Yoruba in Cuba: F1789.Y6
Yoruba in the United States: E184.Y66
Yosemite National Park (California): F868.Y6
Yosemite Valley (California): F868.Y6
Youghiogheny River and Valley
    Maryland: F187.Y68
    Pennsylvania: F157.Y72
    West Virginia: F247.Y68
Young Men's Christian Associations and the Civil War: E635
Young, Owen D.: E748.Y74
Younger, Cole: F594

944
INDEX

Youngstown (Ohio): F499.Y8
Yount, George Calvert: F864
Youth
  Indians: E98.Y68
  Jews: E184.36.S65
Youth, African American: E185.86
Yucatán, Mexico (State): F1376
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.Y8
  Mayas: F1435.1.Y89
Yucatán Peninsula (Mexico): F1376
Yuchi Indians: E99.Y9
Yuco Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yucpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yucuna Indians: F2270.2.Y87
Yugoslavs in Argentina: F3021.Y7
Yugoslavs in Chile: F3285.Y8
Yugoslavs in Peru: F3619.Y84
Yugoslavs in South America: F2239.Y83
Yugoslavs in the United States: E184.Y7
Yukian Indians: E99.Y92
Yuko Indians: F2270.2.Y9
Yukon River and Valley
  Alaska: F912.Y9
  Yukon River (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukon Territory: F1091+
  Alaska boundary: F912.B7
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.Y8
Yukon Valley (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yulee, David Levy: E415.9.Y9
Yuma Indians: E99.Y94
Yuman Indians: E99.Y95
Yumbo Indians: F3722.1.Y86
Yunca Indians: F3430.1.Y8
Yupi Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yukon Indians: E99.Y97
Yurucari Indians: F3320.2.Y8
Yuruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
Yvapare Indians: F2520.1.H48

Z

Zaca Lake (California): F868.S23
Zacapa, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.Z3
Zacateca Indians: F1221.Z25
Zacatecas (Mexico)
  City: F1391.Z2
  State: F1381
Zaculeu (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.Z3
Zamora, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Zamorano, Augustín Juan Vicente: F864
Zamucoan Indians: F3320.2.Z3
Zangara, Giuseppe
  Biography: E807.3
Zanjón, Treaty of, 1878: F1785
Zaparo Indians: F3722.1.Z3
Zapata, Emiliano: F1234
Zapatera Island
  Indian antiquities: F1525.1.Z3
Zapotec Indians
  Modern: F1221.Z3
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.Z37
Zayá y Alfonso, Alfredo: F1787
Zelaya, José Santos: F1526.27
Zelaya, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.Z4
Zeledon-Wyke Treaty, 1860: F1438
Zeno, Antonio: E109.I8
Zeno, Niccolò: E109.I8
Zepita, Battle of, 1823: F3446
Zia Indians: E99.Z52
Zion National Park: F832.Z8
Zoé Indians: F2520.1.Z63
Zoological Park (New York):
  F128.65.Z6
Zoque Indians: F1221.Z6
Zoró Indians: F2520.1.Z65
Zulia, Venezuela (State): F2331.Z9
Zuñi Indians: E99.Z9
Zuruahá Indians: F2520.1.Z87

945